

# Siree Guru Granth Sahib (Sikh Religion Scriptures I)



# Siree Guru Granth Sahib (Sikh Religion Scriptures I)

Gurmukhi to English Translation



Swarn Singh Bains

Book 1 of 2 Original pages (1-710)

Book pages (1-709)

Copyright © 2009 by Swarn Singh Bains.

ISBN:	Softcover	978-1-4415-9886-8
	E-book	978-1-4415-9887-5

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the copyright owner.

By the grace of guru the God

Translated by:

Swarn Singh Bains  
3 Shakespeare Road,  
Dundas on  
L9H 7R5, Canada  
Ph 905 627 0625

Originally from

Vill: Kishan pura, distt Ropar  
Punjab India  
E mail; *bains\_swarn@hotmail.com*  
*bains\_swarn@yahoo.com*  
@ Author  
My family after me

This book was printed in the United States of America.

**To order additional copies of this book, contact:**

Xlibris Corporation  
1-888-795-4274  
[www.Xlibris.com](http://www.Xlibris.com)  
[Orders@Xlibris.com](mailto:Orders@Xlibris.com)





## wishes

God is limitless, unfathomable, beyond imagination and beyond comprehension. His praise and the way to attain salvation described in Siree Guru Granth Sahib is also beyond comprehension. To translate Siree Guru Granth Sahib is also beyond comprehension. Siree Guru Granth Sahib is the scripture of Sikh religion. It is the original writings of Sikh Masters (guru) and Hindu and Muslim saints. It is a divine book. It has no stories. It is written Gurmukhi (Punjabi) alphabets. Written in 31 Indian classical tunes and fully balanced book. It does not differentiate between religion gender creed and race. People have the longing to know about God and to become divine. Therefore the devotees try to interpret Siree Guru Granth Sahib depending upon their knowledge and devotion. By the grace of guru the God; Swarn Singh Bains has attempted with devotion and best intentions and completed the translation of Siree Guru Granth Sahib in English to the best of his humble ability with the help of Mahaan Kosh and borrowing some English words from computer programme. What I learned during my effort? The guru is God. Worshipping guru the God devotionally attains salvation. I hope the learned masters; the scholars and the Godly people will accept his humble attempt. Names of tunes, lunar dates, name of days, letter of alphabets used in certain places cannot be changed or translated. The original page numbers and stanza numbers are kept for reference purpose.

Swarn Singh Bains





*God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on His own. He is realized by guru's (divine teacher) grace reciting God's name.*

## “Recite”

MENTIONED ABOVE IS true from the beginning, for a long time. It is true now. Nanak says it will always be true. No one can realize God by thinking, you may think forever. Divinity cannot be achieved by being quiet even if you never speak. A greedy person is never content; he may have the wealth of the whole world. Contentment is a must to realize God. The intelligence does not count for attaining divinity. How to find the truth? How to lift the veil of falsehood? Nanak says everything happens by God's grace. It is pre-ordained. The universe is created by God's command. His command cannot be described. Birth takes place by His command; get recognition by His command. Higher or lower status comes by His command; Happiness and sorrow come by His command. Rags and riches come with His command. Everyone is subject to His command; no one is beyond His command. Nanak says if you understand God's command, you do not talk loud, become humble instead. ||2|| No one can be as great as God. The universe is the proof of his greatness. He has all the virtues that are worthy of admiration. God has supreme knowledge and know how, to understand everything. God is the Creator and destroyer. God takes away life and gives it back as well. It appears that God is far away Page 2. God is the nearest and watches everything. No one can explain virtues of God. Millions

have tried to explain in vain. God keeps giving and the recipients get tired of accepting. The creation keeps begging forever. Whatever happens in the universe happens with God's command. Nanak says the carefree God gets satisfaction by doing everything. ||3|| It is true that there is God. His creation and His values are incomparable. The beggars keep begging. The bestowal keeps giving. Then what should I do? By which I can find the way to Him! What should I speak that He listens with love? When you discuss and praise God that is the sacred time. As you sow so shall you reap? The salvation is achieved by God's grace. Nanak says if you take it at its face value, you can realize your dream. No one can take God's place. It cannot be done. He only can occupy that seat. The devotees are respected there. Nanak says, you too praise God. Miss and listen His name with intent. It will fill you with joy by eliminating sorrows. You can become divine by listening, praying by missing. God is in you. Divinity is achieved by the grace of a guru. People have achieved it. Such as Shiva, Brahma, Parvati etc. Even if I know about God, still I cannot explain, because God is beyond comprehension. Guru has explained one thing clearly. There is only one who gives to everyone. I do not forget Him. ||5|| I miss Him by His grace only. I cannot do it without His grace. Whatever anyone achieves in this world cannot be done without own effort. Most precious jewels are in the mind, can only be exploited by guru's teaching. Guru has explained one thing clearly. There is only one who gives to everyone, I do not forget Him! ||6|| If life becomes as long as the creation or even ten times more. Everyone knows you and follows you. Earn the respect of everyone by doing good deeds. No one cares for you without the grace of God. God finds every sin by dissecting and puts the blame on the guilty. Nanak says God guides the ignorant and bestows more on the learned. No one can match His deeds ||7|| Heard about the people such as mystics, divine teachers, gods and meditating yogis. Heard about someone carrying the earth and sky. Heard about the life on different continents and the underworld. Heard about someone can control death. Nanak says those who miss God are always content. The sins and sufferings are eradicated by reciting the name of God. ||8|| Heard about Shiva, Brahma and Indra highly revered people. They have achieved this by singing Your praises. Heard about the people who do yoga to find the

secrets of body. Heard about religious scriptures explaining how to become God like. Nanak says those who miss God are always content. Page 3 The sins and sufferings are eradicated by reciting the name of God. ||9|| Heard about people who speak the truth, are content, have knowledge of God. Heard about people that go to pilgrimages to bathe to become divine. Heard about people achieving higher status by acquiring higher education. Heard about people get contentment by concentration. Nanak says those who miss God are always content. The sins and sufferings are eradicated by reciting the name of God. ||10|| Heard about people having every quality. Heard about scholars, spiritual teachers and emperors. Heard about people who guide the ignorant. Heard about people with divine knowledge. Nanak says those who miss God are always content. The sins and sufferings are eradicated by reciting the name of God. ||11|| No one can explain the virtues of God. If anyone tries will repent later. There is not enough paper or pen to write about God. People do talk about God in congregation. The taste of reciting the name of God is such. One who gets it; is the only one who knows it. ||12|| To realize God is just to straighten the mind. If anyone can do it, can solve the mystery of the universe. Those who miss God do not have to repent. They become immortal. They do not die again. The taste of reciting the name of God is such. One who gets it; is the only one who knows it. ||13|| If you start missing God, nothing can stop you. Instead it guides you gracefully. Those who miss God do not worship anyone else. Those who miss God talk about God and spirituality only. The taste of reciting the name of God is such. One who gets it; is the only one who knows it. ||14|| Those who miss God attain salvation. Their families also get the benefit. Those who miss God achieve salvation and guide the followers to achieve salvation as well. Nanak says those who miss God do not have to beg door to door. The taste of reciting the name of God is such. One who gets it; is the only one who knows. ||15|| Those who miss God are accepted, bestowed higher status by God. They are respected in God's court. They are respected in kings courts. They have only one resolve to miss God by the grace of a guru. Someone may think and talk about God. There is no limit to God's deeds. The soul can only be cleansed by the grace of God. God created the creation with patience and systematically. Is it true and

someone knows the weight of earth and someone is carrying it! The earth is too big to be carried by someone. Who is so strong to be able to carry the weight of the earth? This is how society satisfies its ego. Everyone writes the way he thinks about it. Only he can write about God; who knows how much there is to write. How much strength and technique someone has? How much food someone eats to be able to carry the earth. God commanded once and the universe was created. Many species were born from that. Who has the knowledge to understand and explain the nature? I admire Thee. Whatever pleases You is a good deed. O my Lord; You always care for everything! ||16|| There are many techniques and ways of reciting the name of God. People do many types of worship and meditation to become divine. Countless scriptures are recited to learn about God. Many use different methods to detach themselves from the world. Page 4 Countless devotees contemplate the ways to become divine. Countless are truthful, countless are those who give awns. Countless brave warriors that are always ready to perform. Many are sitting quiet and meditating. Who knows about the nature? I admire Thee. Whatever pleases You is a good deed. O my Lord; You always care for everything. ||17|| There are many ignorant who are spiritually blind. There are many thieves and embezzlers. Countless impose their will by force. Countless cut throat and kill. Countless sinners keep committing sins. Countless liars keep telling lies. Countless feel pain of bad deeds. Countless become sinners by slandering others. Humble Nanak says by witnessing. I admire Thee. Whatever pleases You is a good deed. O my Lord, You always care for everything ||18|| People call God by many names and use many different ways to realize God. There are many knowledgeable ones. Many say that you can become divine by the knowledge of mind. People call God by different names and worship different ways. People talk about God their own way and explain virtues of God their own way. People write about God differently, talk about God differently. What they think, they write about God. Whoever writes, does not understand. Whatever He guides them, they understand that much only. Whatever knowledge anyone achieves is due to missing God. No one understands anything without missing God. All I can say about nature is! I admire Thee. Whatever pleases You is a good deed. O my Lord, You always care

for everything. ||19|| If hands feet or body become dirty! You can remove the dirt washing with water. If clothes become dirty. You can clean them by washing with soap. If the mind becomes dirty with sins. It can only be cleansed by the dye of the name of God. No one stops you from doing good or bad. Whatever you do is recorded automatically. As you sow so shall you reap? Nanak says birth and death take place with His command. ||20|| By going to pilgrimage doing meditation being considerate by giving awns. If you get any recognition it does not mean you have become divine. If it has captured your mind by hearing or by saying the name of God! The mind and soul get cleansed. All virtues are Your, I have none. Cannot miss God without doing good deeds. Whatever I am saying is with your blessing. You are sacred and beautiful. I always enjoy reciting Your name. What was the time, the moment? What was the day, and what was the date? What were the season and the month, when the universe was created? The Pandits (scholars) would not have found it even if it was written in Vedas, Puraanas (scriptures). The Qazis would not have known either even if it was mentioned in Quran. The yogis do not know the day or the month or the season. God who created the creation is the only one who knows when it was created. How can I say and admire? How can I understand and explain? Page 5. Nanak also says what everyone else says. Everyone claims to be wiser than the next. God is great. His name is greater. Everything happens by His grace. Nanak says if anyone claims that he knows how the universe was created, is not appreciated in God's court. ||21|| There are hundreds of thousands of earths and skies. Many have exhausted the means of searching. Vedas are unable to describe; some scriptures say, 1800. God who created them knows the count. You understand it if God bestows, if not then you cannot understand. Nanak says, admire Thee. He only understands Him. ||22|| I can only admire. I do not know any more than that. You only find out when you deal with it. As rivers flow into the ocean and find out the vastness of ocean. The ocean is very large and full of precious jewels. Knowing all this has no value if it does not quench your thirst. ||23|| God is beyond praise and talking about. Endless are His actions endless are His gifts. No limit to seeing his creation and hearing about it. Cannot understand the secrets of the carefree. Cannot understand how God created the

universe. No end to the boundaries of his creation. Many are struggling to understand the secrets of his creation. Still cannot unlock the mystery. No one can know the limits of it. The more you say more there is to say. God is great. His power is greater. He is great. His name is greater. If someone is as great as God! Then only he can understand Him. God only knows His greatness. Nanak says if you understand anything. It happens by His grace only. ||24|| You get credit for what you earn. God does not change the result of your deeds. Many warriors are begging for God's grace. Cannot count how many more are begging. Many let their horses run wild. Many receive gifts and then deny receiving. Many ignorant keep asking for more and more. Some are always suffering the pain of hunger and greed. It also happens with God's grace. Salvation is attained by the grace of God. No one else has any say in it. If someone says any different! He only knows what happens to him or her. He knows all and gives accordingly. Only a few understand it. One who achieves God's blessing. Nanak says he or she has achieved everything. ||25|| Priceless is God's grace. To achieve His grace is also priceless. Those who miss God are priceless. What they achieve is also priceless. God gives God takes away. If God thinks you worthy of it then He guides you. God's code of conduct and the court of justice are priceless. The weights and measures of justice are absolutely correct. Priceless are the ways of God's grace. Priceless are His deeds and command. His deeds grace and virtues cannot be explained. Many have tried in vain. It is mentioned in the scriptures. The scholars read, explain and preach also. Demy gods talk about God. Page 6. The prophets and their followers talk about God. Shiva and mystics talk about God. Many scholars talk about God. The demons, the demy gods speak about God. The gods, warriors, saints, public servants talk about God. Many more talk about God. Many have left this world after trying to explain God. As many as have talked about God, that many more will yet do so. Even then, they cannot describe Him. Whatever pleases Him that is how it happens? Nanak says God only knows about it. If anyone talks about God with his ego. He shall be called the ignorant of ignorant! ||26|| What kind of door and house is where God sits and administers everything? Many divine tunes are played there and there are many who play them. Many divine songs are sung in love and



there are many who sing them. Air water fire; sing your praises. The justice of destiny sings your praises. Those who read minds, who write and preach religion, sing your praises. Shiva, Brahma and the Goddesses, who are perceived as gods and worshipped by others, sing your praises. Kings seated on their throne, along with their courtiers worship you. The mystics sing Your praises in trance; humble devotees sing Your praises. The celibates, the truthful, the content and great warriors worship You. The scholars sing Your praises by reading from the scriptures from ages. The enchanting heavenly beauties that can captivate hearts sing Your praises. Those in heaven and the fish deep in ocean sing Your praises. Your precious jewels (devotees) sitting at places of worship sing your praises. The brave warriors sing Your praises. The four sources of creation sing Your praises. The planets, solar systems and galaxies, created by You sing Your praises. In essence those who miss You can do so with Your grace only. Your devotees dyed in Your tint sing Your praises. Many more worship You whom I do not remember. What else can Nanak say? God is omnipresent. It is true there is God and will always be true. He who created the creation, is, will be, neither gone nor will go. The way God thought correct, that is how He created the creation. He creates and checks for quality, the way it feels perfect to Him. He does whatever He pleases. No one can order Him. Nanak says! God the emperor of emperors is happy in Himself. ||27|| Be content, humble, and dye your mind with the tint God's name. Try your utmost by keeping faith in the process of missing God. Respect everyone, guide and conquer your mind. Who conquers the mind conquers the world. Listen; my friend listen. God exists from beginning, sacred, beyond imagination and destruction; will always remain the same. ||28|| God the fountain of knowledge and treasure of mercy; resides in everyone. He owns and controls everything. The taste of mysticism is something else. The world is run by gain and loss. you get what you earn. Page 7. Listen; my friend listen. God exists from beginning, sacred, beyond imagination and destruction; will always remain the same. ||29|| God created the creation such a way that He cares for those! Who earn, care for and miss Him. The way He thinks right, that is how He commands and runs the creation. The strange thing is that He watches your activities but you cannot see Him!

Listen; my friend listen. God exists from the beginning, sacred, beyond imagination and destruction; will always remain the same. ||30|| God is omnipresent and cares for everything. Everything, every system is created with one command. The Creator checks the quality after creating. Nanak says, God created everything thoughtfully and flawless. Listen; my friend listen. God exists from beginning, sacred, beyond imagination and destruction; will always remain the same. ||31|| If you have the unlimited number of tongues! Repeat His name millions of times with each tongue! This is how divinity is achieved. It is a very difficult task. Everyone cannot do it. Nanak says it happens only by God's grace. The liars boast by telling lies. Cannot achieve divinity by talking or by being quiet. Cannot become divine by giving aawns or begging. Cannot become divine by living or dieing. Cannot become divine by being a king or wealthy. It's like building a castle in the air. Cannot become divine by concentrating or discussing about God. Cannot straighten your mind by giving up worldly pleasures. He, who has the grace of bestowing, is the only one who can do it. Nanak says God does not differentiate between one and the other. ||33|| God created the day night season lunar and solar calendars. Air water fire and the underworld. Created the earth in the middle for the creation to flourish. Created many species many ways systematically. They are many of different variety and are called by different names. Every individual is judged by the deeds he performs. God is truthful and true is His court. Those with good deeds are respected there. God blesses them. Good or bad deeds are differentiated there. Nanak says, you only can find out if you can go there; ||34|| The purpose of the religious centre is. To talk about and praise God! There are many galaxies with their own atmosphere. There are many prophets and gods. God created many species with their own features race and creed! It is said that the deeds performed at certain places are rewarded in the next world. There are many mountains. There are many schools of thought to give up worldly pleasures. There are many gods, moons and suns, many planets and countries. There are many mystics scholars saints and many temples of goddesses. There are many demons, gods and sages. Many jewel your devotees as well. Many females worthy of giving sacred birth! Many kings and kingdoms! Many ways of reshaping the mind and many followers as well! Nanak



says There is no end to what all there is; ||35|| In places of Godly learning, people talk about spirituality only. Many different ways and means are adopted to cleanse the soul. Page 8. The aura of reality where God considers you worthy of his grace is? How transformation takes place is beyond imagination and comprehension. What happens there cannot be described. One who tries to explain will regret later. Intelligence, learning, mind and knowledge are shaped there. Supreme knowledge is taught there. ||36|| Where God's grace is attained; only God's name is recited there. Nothing else takes place there. Only great heroes reach there. Who have achieved divinity! In God's realm there are many of many a kind. Cannot explain their creed or race. They die no more and cannot be cheated of it. Whose soul is dyed in God's name! The devotees of God live there. They enjoy singing God's praises. There is no evil in God's realm. He creates, manages with His grace and enjoys fruit of His creation. There are planets, solar systems and galaxies with their own atmosphere. If anyone counts, there is no limit to it. There is life further and far beyond their own atmosphere. They function the way they have been designed to. He administers and enjoys watching the flawless function of His creation. Nanak says it is very difficult to explain. ||37|| Be stable like a mountain, patience like a goldsmith. Be humble like an anvil; repeat the name of God like the repetition of a hammer. Intent like bellows and repeat the name of God from within, as fire gives heat. Make sincerity a pot; mint your mind with the name of God. That is how divinity is achieved. Blessed by God is the only one who can do this. Nanak says, only with God's grace you can miss God and enjoy the fruit. ||38|| Hymn: Using air as a culture, life has been created by the reaction of water and earth. The way, day and night begin and end. Same way the whole creation takes birth and dies. Good or bad whatever they do are accounted for in God's court. Everyone gets the fruit of their deeds, some soon others late. Whoever worked hard to recite the name of God? Nanak says, they have attained salvation and many more have accompanied them. ||1|| So Dar; That Door. Tune Aasaa, Master 1: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. What kind of doors and house is where You sit and administer everything? Many divine musical tunes are played there; there are many who play them. Many divine songs are sung there. There are many who sing

them. Air, water, fire sing Your praises. Justice of destiny sings Your praises. Those who read mind, those who write and preach religion sing your praises. Shiva, Brahma and the Goddesses who are perceived as gods and worshipped by others sing your praises. Kings sitting on the throne along with their courtiers worship You. The mystics sing your praises in trance. Humble devotees sing your praises. Page 9. Celibates, truthful, content also worship You. Great warriors sing Your praises. The scholars sing your praises by reading from scriptures from ages. The enchanting heavenly beauties that captivate hearts sing your praises. That in heaven, the fish deep in the ocean sing your praises. Your precious jewels (devotees) sitting at places of worship sing your praises. The brave warriors sing your praises. Four sources of creation sing your praises. Planets, earth, moon, sun, the whole universe created by You sing Your praises. In essence those who recite Your name can do so with Your grace only. Many more worship You, which I cannot remember. It is true that there is God. It will always be true. God who created the creation, is, will be, neither gone nor will go. The way He thought correct, that is how he created the creation. He creates and checks the quality, the way it feels perfect to Him. He does whatever He pleases. No one can order Him. God the emperor of emperors is happy within Himself. ||1|| Aasaa, Master 1: Everyone calls Him great by hearing about His greatness. His greatness can be felt by witnessing only. Cannot put value and cannot describe God's greatness. Those who describe Him are committed to it. ||1|| O my great Lord, You are unfathomable and treasure of virtues. No one knows what Your vastness and boundaries are. ||1||Pause|| By putting all intellects together. Putting all values together. Putting all knowledge and teachings together. Still cannot describe even a little bit of Your greatness. ||2|| All truth, all austere discipline, all goodness! Admiration of mystics and saints No one can reach that stage without Your grace. They receive only what they earn. No one can change it. ||3|| What can the poor who describes say? There is no limit to Your graciousness. Whatever You bestow on anyone; he has no say in it. Nanak says he does whatever he pleases. ||4||2|| Aasaa, Master first: I live by reciting Your name. I will die if I forget. It is very difficult to recite the true name. If someone feels hungry for the true name. The pain of hunger shall disappear by reciting Your name. ||1|| O my mother, why should

I forget to recite His name? God is realized by reciting the name of the true God. ||1||Pause|| No one can describe God. People have tried in vain to describe but are unable to do so. Even if everyone gets together and speaks of Him! It does not increase or decrease His greatness. ||2|| Neither he dies nor there is any reason to mourn. He continues to give and never runs short. This is His greatness, nothing else. There never was, never will be anyone like Him. ||3|| As great as You are, so are Your gifts. Page 10. One who created the day and night? Those who forget their master are despicable. Nanak says those who do not recite God's name are miserable outcaste. ||4||3|| Tune Goojaree, Fourth Master; O truthful Godly the true guru I request you humbly. I the lowest of low O guru, seek Your sanctuary. Please be kind and bless me with reciting the name of God. ||1|| O my friend guru, please enlighten me with the name of God. Guru's teaching is my lifetime companion. Reciting God's name is my prayer. ||1||Pause|| The Godly person is lucky, who is devotional to God and thirsty for His name. I quench my thirst by reciting God's name and get enlightened in the company of devotees. ||2|| Those who do not enjoy reciting God's name are unfortunate; they will face the devil of death. Those who have not sought the refuge and congregation of true guru. Their life and their way of living are worthless. ||3|| Those Godly persons who join guru's congregation have preordained destiny inscribed in their fate. Blessed is the congregation where you enjoy reciting God's name and get enlightened! O Nanak. ||4||4|| Tune Goojaree, Master 5: O mind, why do you worry so much; God already allocated You with your food. God creates life in rocks and stones and provides them with food. ||1|| O my Lord whoever has joined the true congregation has attained salvation. Salvation obtains by guru's grace. It is like dry wood becoming green. ||1||Pause|| Mother father friends children and spouse; no one cares for anyone else. God has allocated ration for everyone, why worry! The birds fly hundreds of miles away leaving their chicks behind. Who feeds them they recite God in the mind and are content ||3|| All precious treasures and eighteen mystic powers are in the palm of God's hand. Nanak says I admire Thee, nobody knows Your boundaries. ||4||5|| Tune Aasaa, Fourth Master, So Purakh ~ that Primal Being God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. That primal Being, The Lord, is beyond comprehension and is

unlimited. Everyone recites Your name O my true Lord the Creator!  
 All souls are Yours. You are the giver to everyone. O saints, recite the  
 name of God, He eliminates all sufferings. God is the master and a  
 devotee as well. What else can Nanak say? ||1||Page 11. You are  
 omnipresent and live in every heart, O God, you are everywhere.  
 Some are givers some are beggars. This is all Your wonderful play.  
 You are the giver and the enjoyer. I know no other than You. You the  
 supreme Lord are limitless and infinite. What virtues of Your can I say  
 and describe? Nanak says; I admire those who miss You and serve  
 You. ||2|| Those who recite You O Lord; live in peace in this world.  
 Those who recite You achieve salvation. Their noose of devil death is  
 broken. Whoever recites the name of unconcerned God, gives up his  
 concern. Whoever has missed God from the heart, they have merged  
 in God. Those who miss God are blessed, Nanak says; I admire them;  
 ||3|| The treasures of Your worship are full to the brim and overflowing.  
 Your devotees are many; they praise You O Lord in many and various  
 ways. Many worship You in many different ways. Many read from  
 the scriptures and do everything in order to understand You. The  
 devotees who please God are good O Nanak. ||4|| You are there from  
 the beginning, beyond imagination. No one is as great as You. You are  
 one and only one from ages O Creator; will always be the same.  
 Whatever pleases You happens whatever You do happens. You  
 created the universe. You create and destroy as well. Nanak sings the  
 praises of the Creator, who knows everything. ||5||1|| Aasaa, Fourth  
 Master: You the true Creator are my master. Whatever appeals to  
 You happens. I get what You give. ||1||Pause|| Everything is Your and  
 everyone recites Your name. Whoever You bless, they receive Your  
 precious name. The guru-willed (guru's follower) find it. The self-willed  
 (follows own will) lose it. You separate them and reunite them with  
 You also. ||1|| You are the river; everything is in You. There is no one  
 else but You. All living beings are Your doing. Separation after uniting  
 is painful; Union with You is by Your grace. ||2|| Whoever You bless;  
 only they understand You! They always recite and praise Your virtues.  
 Those who serve You find peace. They enshrine Your name in the  
 mind intuitively. Page 12 You are the Creator. Everything happens by  
 Your grace. There is no one else but You. You create and check out  
 the quality and know the makeup. Nanak says those who follow

guru's teaching, attain enlightenment. ||4||2|| Aasaa, First Master. Where You reside; You created water and fire there. Nothing bothers You. I will drown even if I take a glance at it. ||1|| O ignorant mind, why do not you miss one God. All of your virtues disappear forgetting God. ||1||Pause|| I am not celibate, truthful or a scholar. I was born ignorant and fools. Nanak prays; I seek the refuge of those who do not forget You, O Lord! ||2||3|| Aasaa, Master 5: You have obtained this human body. This is the time for you to meet the Lord. Nothing else will help you. Join the Company of devotees and recite His name. ||1|| Make every effort to swim across the terrifying world ocean. You are wasting this life by falling in love with worldly wealth; ||1||Pause|| You never meditated, no self-discipline, never performed the human code of conduct. You did not serve or recite God the Lord. Says Nanak, I do bad deeds! I am at Your service; please, preserve my honour! ||2||4|| Sohilaa! The Song of Praise. Tune Gauree Deepakee, Master First: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The house where people praise and talk about the Creator! In that house people sing praises and recite the name of the Creator. ||1|| You too sing praises of the carefree Lord. I admire the song of praise that brings eternal peace. ||1||Pause|| Always keep Him in your mind. The bestowal will look after. Cannot put a price to Your gifts, there is no limit to Your giving. ||2|| Death is pre-ordained. Be happy, pay your regards to the friend, who shall unite you with God. ||3|| Whichever house I go to, I hear that the invitation has come. Recite the name of the invitee O Nanak, may that day come upon him! ||4||1|| Tune Aasaa, First Master: There are six schools of philosophy, six teachers, and six sets of teachings. But the guru is one, in different forms. ||1|| O elder: The house where people praise the Creator! May You protect that house, it is Your greatness. ||1||Pause|| By adding seconds, minutes and hours, days, weeks add to a months and so on. There is one sun and various seasons originate from it. Page 13 O Nanak, God exists in many disguises. ||2||2|| Tune Dhanaasaree, First Master: In the sky the sun and the moon are the lamps and galaxies of stars shine like priceless jewels. The wind blows and offers fragrance of flowers of the whole world to You O Lord. ||1|| What a worship O Lord the destroyer of birth and death! This is Your worship service! The infinite divine music is playing to the drumbeat. ||1||Pause|| All beings are yours. None is

without You. You abide in every being. Everyone becomes pure worshipping You. No one can without worshipping You. Everything happens by Your grace. So I worship You. ||2|| Your divine light shines in everyone. The whole world is lit by that light. By guru's teachings, the divine light is revealed. Whatever pleases the Lord is the true worship service. ||3|| My soul is enticed by the honey-sweet lotus feet of the Lord night and day, I am thirsty for them. Bless the thirsty swan Nanak with that water that Your name enshrines in his mind. ||4||

Tune Gauree Poorbee, Master 4: The world is full of sexual lust and anger which gets eliminated in the company of devotees of God. You meet the guru due to previous deeds; mind becomes dignified by reciting God's name. ||1|| Greet the devotee of God with love; it is a great act of respect. Bow down in front of Him; this is a great deed. ||1||Pause|| The faithless does not enjoy the taste of God's name, because the thorn of ego is embedded in his mind. More he walks more it pinches and gives pain. He suffers the pain of the club hit over the head by the devil of death. ||2|| The devotees of God are absorbed in the name of God. The pain of birth and death is eliminated. They realize indestructible God who is admired in the whole universe! ||3|| I the poor humble person am yours, protect me, O greatest of great! Nanak has the support of God's name. Reciting God's name obtains eternal peace. Tune Gauree Poorbee, Master 5: My friends; listen to my request. It is time to serve the saints! Get the benefit of reciting God's name here and live in peace hereafter. ||1|| This life is decreasing day and night. Solve the problems of your mind by meeting the guru. ||1||Pause|| This world is engrossed in doubts. Only the divine person can swim across. Whoever He wakes up; drinks this nectar and realizes the unknown story; ||2|| Whoever is born should do it. It enshrines in the mind by guru the God's grace! That is how you reach the destiny in peace; not to be born again. ||3|| O inner-knower God; please fulfill the yearning of my mind. Servant Nanak begs for this peace. Let me be the dust of the feet of saints. ||4||5||

Page 14 *God is one. He is realized by guru's grace.*

Tune siri Master 1 House 1: If I had a palace made of pearls, inlaid with jewels. Scented with musk, saffron and sandalwood, a sheer delight to see. Do not forget; it means nothing if you do not miss God. ||1|| Without missing God, may my soul be set on fire and burnt.



I asked my guru and understood! There is no other place to go. ||1||Pause|| If the land was a mosaic of diamonds, and the bed was encased with rubies. You enjoy the company of heavenly beauties wearing jewels. Do not forget; it means nothing if you do not miss God. ||2|| If I was a mystic sitting in trance and show miracles! Bring out the invisible at will, so that people are hypnotized by it. Do not forget! It means nothing if you do not miss God. ||3|| If I was a king, raise an army and sit on the throne. Have the authority to issue orders. O Nanak, it is just bowing hot air. Do not forget; It means nothing if you do not miss God. ||4||1|| Siree Tune, Master 1: If I live for millions of years and the air was my food and drink. If I live in a cave and never see the sun or the moon and never sleep even in dreams. Still I cannot fathom You. How can I describe Your greatness? ||1|| The true formless Lord lives in that place. You listen from others and preach others; it is accepted only if it pleases Him? ||1||Pause|| Cut the special grass again and again and put into the mill to ground into flour. Burn it to ashes with fire; still I cannot fathom You. How can I describe Your greatness? ||2|| If I was a bird flying high in the sky! No one could see me, neither I eat nor drink anything. Still I cannot fathom You. How can I describe Your greatness? ||3||Page 15. O Nanak, if I have tons of paper to read, I read and am hypnotized by that. If I had unlimited amount of ink and I could write as fast as the wind. Still I cannot fathom you. How can I describe your greatness? ||4||2|| Siree Rag, Master 1: Whatever I speak is pre-ordained whatever I eat is pre-ordained! Going to different places is pre – ordained, pre ordained is listening and seeing. Breathing is pre ordained; does not matter whether you read or ask someone. ||1|| O elder; cleanse yourself from the enticement of worldly wealth. The ignorant has forgotten the name of God. He goes nowhere. ||1||Pause|| Life and death come to all. Death over rules everywhere. No one can accompany you where the account is audited. Those who cry at death just tie the bundle of straw; ||2|| Everyone talks about his greatness, no one says any less. No one knows its value. Cannot become great just by talking. O Lord; you are the true master of all beings in the whole world. ||3|| I am the lowest of low O Nanak, You are always with the lowest of low. Who can I compare you the greatest of the great! Where the humble reside; You bless them. ||4||3|| Siree Tune, Master 1: Greed is like a dog; lie is

like filth, cheating is like eating rotten corpse Slandering others is like putting filth of others in your mouth. The anger of a wicked person is like fire. O my Lord, I keep on admiring myself for no reason. ||1|| O elder, say only which brings honour. Those who do good deeds are good. Those who do bad deeds are bad. ||1||Pause|| The pleasures of gold, silver, women and the pleasure of the fragrance! The pleasure of horses, beautiful beds, the house, the pleasure of sweet treats and the pleasure of hearty meals of meat. These are the pleasures of the body, where is the place for the name of God? ||2|| The words that bring honour when spoken are acceptable. Harsh words bring grief. Listen, O ignorant and fools mind! Whatever is acceptable to Him is good, everything else is a tell tale. ||3|| Wisdom, honour and wealth are in the laps of those; in whose hearts God dwells! What to praise them, they are already great. Why bother questioning them. O Nanak those without the grace of God cherish neither charity nor the name. ||4||4|| Siree Tune, Master 1: God the giver has given the colour of falsehood. Intoxicated by the worldly pleasures for a few days you forgot death. Those who found the truth are sober and protected in God's court. ||1|| O Nanak believe; there is God! Serving Him attains peace; you shall go to His court with honour. ||1||Pause|| As liquor is made fermenting jagry! Same way Godliness is attained fermenting truth. Page 16. I admire those, who listen and explain the truth. Your intoxication will be accepted only if you reach the destiny? ||2|| Those who recite God and do good deeds; fragrance of truth comes out of their body. Then you should be happy. It is the greatest gift. Tell your sufferings to the one who enjoys the comfort and happiness. ||3|| Why forget Him who gave you the soul mind and life. Everything is evil without Him including what you wear or eat. Everything else is false. Whatever pleases You is acceptable. ||4||5|| Siree Tune, Master 1: Burn emotional attachment, grind it into ink and make intelligence into paper! Make desire a pen, mind a writer, ask the guru and write what he says. Write and admire His name again and again. There is no limit to it. ||1|| O elder, write this and understand whatever you write. Where the account is asked for, the truth prevails. ||1||Pause|| Where admiration is acknowledged, happiness and enjoyment prevail. The mark of greatness appears on the faces of those who have the true name in the heart. It only happens if you earned it; does not happen



blowing air by talking. ||2|| One comes one goes and people call them generals. Some are born beggars, and some hold vast courts. You find out when you go there, that everything is useless without His name. ||3|| Worried about the fear ahead, the body is getting weaker and weaker. Those called the kings and princes are seen reduced to dirt. Nanak says when you depart; all false attachments are broken. ||4||6|| Siree Tune, Master 1: Believe that all tastes are sweet. Hear that the tastes are salty. Say what you want, but what you swallow that affects you. Joy of thirty-six course food is one that is the name of God; the blessed gets it. ||1|| O elder, all these pleasures of foods are useless. The food that gives pain by eating is really a bad food. ||1||Pause|| Colourful wear, mind and body dyed white and give lots of awns. Wearing the blue clothes means to cleanse the soul and walk carefully hereafter. You wear the belt of contentment and called the rich and handsome. ||2|| O elder, all these pleasures are useless. The wear that gives pain, is really the bad clothing. ||1||Pause|| Travel riding an iron clad horse wearing gold ornaments. Bow and arrow and arms are your power. You travel with band and army in honour. That is how you show off. ||3|| O elder, all these pleasures of rides are useless. The ride which gives pain is really a bad ride. ||1||Pause|| The happiness comes reciting the name of God, which happens by God's grace. Page 17. The command that appeals to you is the true command. Anything else is too much. O Nanak, the true emperor does not take advice. ||4|| O elder, all other sleeping pleasures are useless. The sleep that gives pain is really a bad sleep. ||1||Pause||4||7|| Siree Tune, Master: 1 Body made from saffron, the tongue of jewels, and the fragrance comes out of breath. With the symbol of bathing at sixty-eight pilgrimages on the forehead; he thinks the mind and body is enlightened! Praise God's name like weaving a cloth is the true virtue. ||1|| O elder, all other wisdoms are useless and irrelevant. If you earn hundred times illicitly, only collects elicited earnings. ||1||Pause|| People worship you calling you a divine saint and beg for every worldly thing. You are admired and included in the class of mystics If this adornment is not accounted for in God's court; all worship is useless. ||2|| No one can forget those who are adorned by the true guru. They have the treasure of God's name in them. They attain that status reciting God's name. Recite His name, believe in the name. Truth

remains truth forever. ||3|| If you do bad deeds, what kind of life is that? All intelligently done deeds are burnt. You shall depart crying. O Nanak if you forget God's name, you will know what happens in His court. ||4||8|| Siree Tune, Master 1: The virtuous spreads virtue; the virtue less suffers in pain. If you long for a true spouse, cannot get the right one doing false deeds. No boat no raft, cannot find Him, because the true beloved (God) is far away. ||1|| My Lord sits on an unshakable perfect throne. If God fulfills it, the devotees achieve immeasurable truth. ||1||Pause|| God's abode is beautiful, full of gems, rubies, pearls, diamonds surrounded by gold. How can I climb the fortress without a ladder; same way climbing through guru's teachings you can climb to divinity. ||2|| Guru is the ladder, guru is boat, and the guru is the raft of God's name. Guru is the boat to carry me across the world-ocean; the guru is the sacred shrine of pilgrimage at the holy river. Those who appeal to Him get cleansed bathing in the ocean of truth. ||3|| Only the perfect can be called perfect. He sits on the perfect throne. His perfect place is beautiful. With His grace the hopeless turns into hopeful. O Nanak if you meet the perfect one, why would your virtues diminish? ||4||9|| Siree Tune, First Master 1: Come, my dear sisters; let us get together and embrace each other. Let's get together and tell stories of our all-powerful Husband Lord. All virtues are in our true Lord; we are all virtue less. ||1|| O Creator, all are in Your power. Contemplate guru's teaching. If I achieve You what else do I need? ||1||Pause|| Go, and ask the happy soul-bride, how did you entice your Husband Lord?" I enticed Him by simplicity, contentment and talking sweet! The beloved husband Lord is realized by listening to guru's teaching. ||2||Page 18. How big is Your creation, how great is Your blessing. How many are Your beings and creatures, who praise You day and night. How many are Your forms and colours! How many high and low classes? ||3|| Meeting the true one the truth wells up. The truthful absorb in truth. Understanding generates honour; through guru's teaching the other affects are erased. O Nanak, the true Lord shall unite you with Him by Himself. ||4||10|| Siree Tune, Master 1: The good rises high the egotistic dies in the bud. The evil start serving you if you place your faith in the true guru. The grace of the carefree God can renounce the useless schemes! ||1|| O mind, the falsehood disappears finding the truth. How can you be fearless

without fear? The guru-willed merges with guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| You can say as much as you want. There is no limit to it. There are many beggars but giver is only one God. He who controls life and death! You achieve peace enshrining Him in the mind. ||2|| The world is a drama staged in a dream played out in a moment. Like minded get together and the opposite minded get up and go. Whatever pleases Him happens; no one else can do anything. ||3|| The guru-willed believes in it. Buying the truth is the genuine buy. Whoever buys the truth is honoured by the perfect guru. O Nanak, he will know if he purchased the genuine article! ||4||11|| Siree Tune, Master 1: When likeminded meet each other, they admire each other sincerely. It leaves a permanent tint like the dye of a deep red colour on them. They get contentment finding truth by reciting the name of God all the time? ||1|| O brother, become the dust of the feet of the humble saints. Find guru through the congregation of saints that bestows salvation. ||1||Pause|| Where God resides is a palace on top of a beautiful place. By doing truthful deeds one falls in love with the door of that palace. The guru-willed consoles his mind contemplating with the inner God. ||2|| Doing deeds with flickering mind generates other hopes and anxiety. Cannot eliminate uncertainty of mind without the guru. Once you recognize yourself. God cleanses you by his grace. ||3|| Cannot remove the inner filth without the guru. Cannot live in God's house without Him being there. Contemplate guru's teachings and abandon other hopes. O Nanak that is how you attain salvation. I admire those who attain it. ||4||12|| Siree Tune, Master 1: The life of a discarded bride is worthless, because she is robbed by duality. It is like the wall of mud that crumbles little by little and falls. Cannot attain peace without guru's teaching. Suffering does not end without the beloved Lord. ||1|| O ignorant; what is the idea of doing makeup without the husband Lord? Page 19. You do not find shelter anywhere; suffer punishment of lies in God's court. ||1||Pause|| All knowing God does not forget. He is the true farmer of the universe. First He prepares the land, and then He plants the seed of the true name. The priceless treasure is achieved reciting His name. You get what you earn. ||2|| Just knowing the guru, you do not understand what he does, what is his character. The blind forgot God's name. The self-willed is in utter darkness. His birth and death never end. Dies and reborn again he

suffers in vain. ||3|| Bought sandalwood for smell, applied perfume, put red dye on the head in the hair. Applied saffron, sandalwood oil for scent and betel leaf and camphor for breath. If the bride does not appeal to the husband Lord. All this was a waste. ||4|| The enjoyment of all pleasures is futile and all makeup is useless. Till you contemplate guru's teachings. Going to guru's door has no use. O Nanak, she, who loves her Husband Lord is a happy soul bride; ||5||13|| Siree Tune, Master 1: The body left behind is scary when the soul goes out from inside. The burning fire of life is extinguished and no smoke comes out. The five senses depart painfully that were engaged in duality. ||1|| O ignorant; recite the name of God. That is the essence of virtues. Arrogance, possessiveness and enticement are all robbed by ego. ||1||Pause||. Those who forget the name of God by engaging in other activities? They die engulfed by the fire of greed and duality in the mind. Those protected by the guru are saved; the cheats cheat all others. ||2|| Love vanished affection departed; hate and opposition died! I am tired of egotistic deeds, false attachments, worldly wealth and anger. You realize the truth if it is in your fate, the guru-willed find no hindrance. ||3|| Find the truth by searching the truth through guru's teaching. That person does not take birth or dies, nor comes or goes. O Nanak he goes to God's court with respect and honour. ||4||14|| Siree Tune, Master 1: The body is burnt to ashes but the mind is still running after the worldly pleasures. Demerits are again in the forefront and falsehood is still the motive. Without guru's teachings people are doubtful. Duality drowns all with the boat. ||1|| O mind, recite guru's teachings whole-heartedly; you will swim across. Those who do not realize God's name will die and reborn again and again. ||1||Pause|| The body in which the true name abides is pure. The body dyed in truth, the tongue enjoys the taste of truth. God's true glance of grace gives contentment. You do not have to reheat it. ||2|| From the true Lord came the air from air came water. From water He created the creation; He abides in each and every soul. The pure does not get dirty; imbued by guru's teachings attains honour. ||3|| When the mind is content with truth, then God blesses with His grace. Page 20. The body is dyed by true God's love; the true light is in the mind. O Nanak, bad deeds disappear; then the guru bestows honour on them. ||4||15|| Siree Tune, Master 1: O Nanak, the boat of truth sails

across contemplating guru's teachings. All those caravans filled with ego will come and go again and again. Stubborn ignorant will drown; the guru-willed will swim across. ||1|| Without the guru, how can anyone swim across to find peace? Keep me as You please. I do not have anyone else but You. ||1||Pause|| I see fire burning in front and lush green behind. One who creates also destroys. True Lord pervades in each and everyone. He shall unite us with Him in His true palace by His grace. ||2|| With each and every breath, I recite Your name I never forget You. More the master dwells in the mind; more the devotee enjoys the nectar. Mind and body are Your O Lord; I will merge in You by giving up ego. ||3|| The one, who created this universe and the atmosphere. The guru-willed will find the divine light; the self-willed will wander in darkness. Divine light is in everyone, can be realized through guru's teachings. ||4|| Applaud those who have realized God. They have merged with the true Lord. They have been enlightened by it. O Nanak, contentment attains reciting God's name. My body mind and everything is in His hand. ||5||16|| Siree Tune, Master 1: Listen, O my mind my friend; now is the time to meet the Lord. As long as there is breath, there is life; this body will exist till then. Without virtues it is useless; the body shall crumble into a pile of dirt. ||1|| O my mind, take advantage and go home. Guru-willed praises God's name; the heat of ego disappears. ||1||Pause|| Get connected by listening. Writing and reading eliminates pain. Greed always generates more ignorance and the disease of ego is useless. The carefree God is unweighable; He is realized through guru's teaching. ||2|| If a person has hundreds of thousands of intelligent ideas, respect and love of Hundreds of thousands! Cannot obtain peace without true congregation. Without God's name the pain and worry well up. The guru-willed attains salvation by reciting God and searching his soul. ||3|| By selling the body and mind to guru along with soul and head as well. Searched the universe but got satisfaction only by searching God. O Nanak the guru has united me with God. ||4||17|| Siree Tune, Master 1: I have no worry of dying and no desire of living. You take care of everyone by keeping account of every breath and food one eats. O God; You live inside me; judge me the way You please. ||1|| O my mind; the mind straightens up by reciting the name of God. The inner fire is extinguished; the guru-willed

attains divine knowledge. ||1||Pause|| Page 21. You know the inner self-meeting the guru and it eliminates all doubts. O friend; the house you are going to go! you have to die living to live. The beautiful divine music can only be heard through guru's teachings. ||2|| Hearing the divine teachings the ego gets eliminated. I admire those who serve their guru. Enshrining God's name in the mind it goes to God's court with you. ||3|| Wherever I see I observe Godly and worldly powers together. The body is bound by three qualities. Whoever comes plays that play. The troubled one departs painfully, the self-willed cannot realize God. ||4|| O detached mind; God resides at home, can be realized by true love. Once a person has the taste of true knowledge; he never feels hungry again. O Nanak divinity attains by conquering the mind and never suffers. ||5||18|| Siree Tune, Master 1: This ignorant greedy mind is enticed by greed. Guru's teaching does not appeal to faithless. He keeps coming and going due to ill will. Meeting the devotee of the guru, realizes God the treasure of virtues. ||1|| O mind, renounce your ego and pride. Serve Lord the guru of all then you shall be honoured in God's court. ||1||Pause|| O guru-willed, recite God's name forever and realize the wealth of God's name. All happiness of God's sublime essence is attained joining saint's congregation through divine wisdom. Always every day, recite the name of God following guru's teachings. ||2|| The false practices falsehood like a dog; he is stuck in slandering the guru. Lost in doubts suffers badly, the devil of death beats him to pulp. Self-willed never attains peace; the guru-willed is enlightened and satisfied. ||3|| You do ill deeds here. Do good deeds, it will be written in your fate and accepted. God's seeker serves the guru because guru's teaching is the highest knowledge. O Nanak, never forget His name, you will be awarded graciously. ||4||19|| Siree Tune, Master 1: Forgetting the beloved even for a moment, the mind is afflicted with terrible diseases. How can honour be attained in His court if God does not dwell in the mind? Find peace meeting the guru. The ego is converted into virtues. ||1|| O mind, always praise God. It is the real knowledge. Those who never forget the name of God; are rare in the world! ||1||Pause|| The soul merges with soul, mind with mind intuitively. The violence and ego have disappeared as well as skepticism and sorrow. Guru-willed in whose mind God dwells; is united with God by guru's grace. ||2|| If



a person becomes humble, God enjoys dwelling in him or her. Do not fall in love with the one, who is going to go. Guru-willed is like a married person with whom God enjoys the bed like a spouse. ||3|| Page 22 Eliminating all four fires the guru-willed becomes humble and attains the divine nectar. Enlightened inside enjoys the nectar and gets fulfilled. O Nanak, make friendship with the guru. Attain truth and go to God's court. ||4||20|| Siree Tune, First Master 1: O beloved, recite the name of God. Learn from the guru and say God. If mind is touched by the touchstone of truth, it will weigh correct, never fall short. No one can put a price to the priceless ruby that is in the mind. ||1|| O brother; God the jewel is in the guru. It is realized through guru's congregation praising guru's teachings forever! ||1||Pause|| True wealth of God's treasure is obtained through guru's teachings. As fire extinguishes by pouring water, same way the greed disappears becoming servant of servants (humble). The devil of death will not touch you; this is how to swim across the terrifying world-ocean. ||2|| The guru-willed do not enjoy falsehood because they are truly dyed by truth. The faithless does not enjoy the truth. False enjoys the falsehood. Imbued with truth shall meet the guru. Truthful gets absorbed in the true Lord. ||3|| God the invaluable diamond, emerald, ruby and jewel is in the mind. The wealth of true merchandise the name of God abides deep in every heart. O Nanak, the guru-willed finds the diamond by the grace of great God. ||4||21|| Siree Tune, First Master 1: The inner fire of doubt never dies even if a person wanders all over the world. If the inner filth is not removed, the life and the robe you wear are worthless. Nowhere else is it possible to worship God without the teachings of the guru. ||1|| O mind extinguish the inner fire through guru's teachings. Enshrining guru's teaching in the mind eliminates ego and greed. ||1||Pause|| The mind is a priceless jewel; can be realized by reciting the name of God. God is realized by joining the true congregation and reciting the name of God with love. Achieve inner peace by being humble; get absorbed like water in water. ||2|| Those who do not recite the name of God are full of ill will and will be born and die again and again. One who does not surrender to the guru; drowns in the terrifying world-ocean. This jewel the soul is priceless; and it goes in exchange for a shell. ||3|| Those who enjoy the taste of guru's teachings are truly

wise persons. Meeting the guru, they cross over the terrifying world-ocean. They are honoured in God's court. O Nanak, they are happy in whose mind divine tune wells up through guru's teaching. ||4||22|| Siree Tune, Master 1: O businessman, purchase and take care of the priceless merchandise. Buy that merchandise which will stay with you forever. The merchant ahead knows it. He will test the merchandise. ||1|| O brother, recite the name of God with love. Take priceless earned credits of God's praise with you. God dissects it. 1||Pause|| Page 23. Those who do not have the real merchandise; How can they find peace? By making counterfeit deals, the mind and the body also become counterfeit. Like the deer caught in the trap, they suffer in terrible pain and cry! ||2|| The counterfeit deals do not get sympathy. They cannot realize the Lord the guru. The false have no status or honour. No one succeeds through falsehood. The counterfeit do counterfeit business; they die and reborn in disgrace. ||3|| O Nanak, guide your mind by admiring guru's teachings. Those who are imbued with the love of God's name, do not doubt any more. Reciting the name of God a person earns for future. The carefree God lives in the mind. ||4||23|| Siree Tune, First Master second House: Wealth, beauty and youth run around only for a few days. Like the leaves of the nelopher tree, they wither fade and finally die. ||1|| O beloved, enjoy youth as long as you can because this gift does not last long. Not enough time left, tired, worn out and the body has grown old. ||1||Pause|| My beloved friend has gone and slept in the graveyard. I the double minded also have to go. I am crying aloud. ||2|| Haven't you heard the call in your ears O beautiful soul? You have to go to in-laws; you cannot stay with your parents forever. ||3|| O Nanak, you sleep at parent's house; understand how the robbers rob in broad daylight. She lost her bundle of merits and taking the bundle of demerits with her. ||4||24|| Siree Tune, First Master, Second House: He is the taster the juice and the drinker. He is the well-dressed bride. He is the bridegroom on the bed. ||1|| My master imbued in love is pervading all. ||1||Pause|| He is the fisherman the fish the water and the net. He is the lobster, He is the pearl inside. ||2|| He is very handsome O sister soul-brides; He is my beloved. The bride enjoys the groom every day; see my plight? ||3|| O Nanak, please listen to my prayer: You are the lake You are the swan. You are the lotus You are



the admirer and enjoyer of beauty. ||4||25|| Siree Tune, First Master, third House: Sow the seeds of goodness in this body field. Irrigate with the name of God. The mind the farmer, grows the name of God in it. That is how divinity is achieved. ||1|| O ignorant! Why are you proud of worldly wealth? Father mother children the whole family. No one comes to help in the end. [Pause] You do evil useless deeds. You can recite the name of God only by giving all up. When self-discipline austerity and meditation are disciplines; the mind opens up as a result. ||2|| He lives for twenty weeks and lives by three worldly qualities, and death waits for him. Instead, if a person searches for God in twenty-eight scriptures! O Nanak, this is how the salvation is attained. ||3||26|| Page 24 Siree Tune, First Master, third House: Sow seed of priceless teachings of the guru with intent in the soul; irrigate every day with treatment of truth. Grow honesty O farmer. This is how you understand heaven and hell. ||1|| Do not think that you can realize God by mere talks. You have wasted the life in the pride of wealth and beauty. ||1||[Pause] Treating body like muddy water, mind like a frog, you cannot fathom the beauty and fragrance of a lotus. Bumblebee the teacher speaks the truth every day but you cannot understand it, because you do not want to! ||2|| To say or to listen to His name is like the wind blowing, when the mind is dyed by worldly pleasures. Those who recite God's name with love; God bestows His grace on them. ||3|| Fast for thirty days, pray five times a day, it cannot erase the name of devil. O Nanak, follow the true path, why are you collecting property and wealth. ||4||27|| Siree Tune, First Master, Fourth House: The master who created the universe looks after the creation; also is merged in it. He who has water and land tied together is the admirable Creator! ||1|| O Mullah, death is inevitable. Be fearful of the Creator. ||1||[Pause] You are a Mullah or a Qazi, only if you know the way to salvation! Higher education cannot guide a person to salvation. ||2|| He is a real Qazi who renounces ego makes one name his destiny. God the Creator exists, shall exist, neither gone nor will go. ||3|| Pray five times a day and recite Quran or Bible. O Nanak, the grave is calling, eating and drinking is finished. ||4||28|| Siree Tune, First Master, Fourth House: It is like the dogs, one male and one female together. They keep barking continuously without a reason? Falsehood is like a dagger; robbing the carcass. I wander like a hunter

in the wild, O Creator! ||1|| I have not followed good advice nor have I done good deeds. I am deformed and disfigured. Your name alone can save the world. This is my hope and support. ||1||Pause|| I slander others day and night. I steal from other's houses. I am a low life! Sexual lust and anger prevail in the wicked minded. I wander like a hunter in the wild, O Creator! ||2|| I have evil thinking although I look like a prince. I am a cheat cheating the world. I think I am very smart but I am carrying the load of sins. I wander like a hunter in the wild, O Creator! ||3|| Neither I neither did anything nor understand anything, I take everything for free. How can I show my face to You. I am a sinner and a thief. Humble Nanak says by witnessing. I wander like a hunter in the wild O Creator! ||4||29|| Siree Tune, First Master, Fourth House: There is one and the same soul in all beings. No one is created without soul. Page 25. As is the thinking so is their way of life. There is only one account, due to that you keep coming and going. ||1|| O soul, why do you play clever tricks? Everything is accounted for! God does not delay. ||1||Pause|| The beings are Your and You are theirs. O God; who else they complain to? They will complain to You if You come to them. Because You are theirs and they are Your. ||2|| We create bad impression by talking ill. You graciously weigh everything. Where there is desire; there is the real thinking. Without good deeds every action is a loss. ||3|| Nanak requests humbly; what type of person is a learned person? One who realizes his or her self, will understand this. One who contemplates by the grace of guru? Such a learned person is accepted in His court. ||4||30|| Siree Tune, First Master, Fourth House: You the river know and see everything. How I the fish can I find the end? Wherever I look, I see You. I will die if I abandon You. ||1|| I do not know the fisherman or the net. Whenever I feel pain I recite Your name. ||1||Pause|| You are in me but I thought You were far away. Whatever I do; do by Your grace. You are watching yet I deny my actions. Nothing takes place without Your grace. ||2|| Whatever You give, that is what I eat! There is no other door, where I should go. Nanak offers one prayer: This mind and body are Yours. ||3|| You are near far or in the middle. You see everything hear everything; You are the Creator of the universe. O Nanak, whatever appeals to You is acceptable to me. ||4||31|| Siree Tune, First Master, Fourth House: What did you do

or said, yet you are proud. The gift is in the hands of the giver. If it pleases Him, He gives, if not then He does not. Nothing happens by the saying of a created being. ||1|| He is true; truth pleases Him. The spiritually blind are unripe. Unripe fruits are worthless. ||1||Pause|| One who creates the trees looks beautiful? The way He makes them; that is the name of those trees. The type of flowers and fruit, it is going to bear is already written. As we plant, so shall we harvest and eat. ||2|| The wall of the body is temporary so is the soul in it. Intellect without good thinking is tasteless. O Nanak the taste will sweeten, only by His grace. Without God's name there is no honour. ||3||32|| Siree Tune, First Master, Fifth House: The undeceivable cannot be deceived a sword can wound neither. I live the way God keeps me. The greedy soul keeps wandering. ||1|| How can the lamp be lit without oil? ||1||Pause|| Read Granth Sahib or Puranas; whatever devotion one has that is how much he absorbs. The fire burning inside is extinguished by knowing the truth. ||2|| This is how adding oil lights the lamp! Enlighten yourself; then you realize God. ||1||Pause|| When the lesson is digested. You shall find peace, by doing service (selfless service). Page 26. The whole world continues coming and going. ||3|| Be at service in the world. Then only you sit with honour in His court. Says Nanak; raise your arms in joy! ||4||33|| Siree Tune, Third Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I serve my guru single minded with devotion. True guru is the shrine where you can get your desires fulfilled. Achieve whatever fruit you wish by his blessing. Recite His name, long for His name. Achieve peace of mind by reciting His name. ||1|| O my mind, tasting the sublime essence of God eliminates thirst. Those who have enjoyed the taste of God have attained peace of mind. ||1||Pause|| Those who serve the guru obtain the treasure of God's name. Once the taste of sweetness of God enters inside; the ego and pride disappear. The soul enlightens and achieves inner peace. The cleansed soul recites the name of God and gets accepted in His court. ||2|| Those who serve the guru are rare in this world. Eliminate ego and worldly attachments and enshrine God in the mind. I admire those who are in love with God's name. Those who collected the treasure of His name are content forever. ||3|| Obtaining God's name through the guru eliminates the thirst of emotional attachment. God's name enshrines

in the mind. I am detached from the world in my home. I admire those who enjoy the taste of God's name. O Nanak, receive His blessing by His grace that is the truth. ||4||1||34|| Siree Tune, Third Master: You make many disguises. Yet practice deception from the bottom of the heart. You will never reach the destiny; get absorbed in filth after death. ||1|| O mind, remain detached in the midst of your household. Whoever practices self-discipline truthfully gets enlightened. ||1||Pause|| Conquer the mind through guru's teachings and attain salvation staying home. Recite the name of God; it will guide you to meet the devotees of God. ||2|| If one celebrates with thousands of women and rules a large empire. You cannot find peace without the guru. You will keep taking birth and death. ||3|| Whoever wears God's name as the necklace by the grace of guru? The mystic powers and wealth follow them around but they do not care about it. ||4|| Whatever pleases God happens. Others cannot do anything. Nanak lives by reciting His name that God gave him intuitively. ||5||2||35|| Page 27. Siree Tune, Third Master, First House: Everyone belongs to the one who rules the universe. The guru-willed practices such deeds so that the truth is revealed in the heart. Those in whose mind the truth dwells become truthful. One who realizes truth shall not depart from it and attains salvation. ||1|| My Lord! I have no one but God. Guru is truly the God; God is realized through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| One who receives guru's lesson attains divinity. God unites him with Him. You cannot meet Him any other way. You will be born and dead again and again. One God abides in everyone and pervades everywhere. Whoever receives God's blessing. He merges with the name of God. ||2|| The scholars and astrologers read and debate ill-conceived ideas. Their intellect and intelligence is perverted, they cannot understand because they are engulfed by greed and corruption. They keep taking birth again and again and get tired of wandering. You get what you earn. No one can change it. ||3|| Serving the true guru is a difficult task. You have to self-surrender by giving up ego. One meets with God through guru's teachings, and the service is rewarded. Become enlightened by touching the enlightened. The soul merges with soul. Those who have earned in the past, they meet the guru. ||4|| O mind, do not talk about hunger. Do not cry; one who created the life gives everyone to eat. The carefree is always

kind, He takes care of all. O Nanak, the faithful understands and finds the door to liberation. ||5||3||36|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Those who listen and believe in God's name; they attain salvation. They praise God through guru's teachings and obtain his blessing. Those attuned to guru's teachings get cleansed; I admire them. Those who have God enshrined in the heart are enlightened. ||1|| O my mind, recite the name of immaculate Lord. Those who have earned previously, they miss God whole-heartedly. ||1||Pause|| O Godly saints, watch carefully; God lives at stones throw. Those who follow guru's teachings realize Him and see Him ever close. God dwells in the minds of the virtuous. He stays away from the unvirtuous. Without virtues the self-willed repent in frustration. ||2|| Those who believe by listening to guru's teachings, they recite God in the mind. Reciting God all the time, the mind and body get cleansed. The tint of enticing pleasures is temporary. Feel pain when it disappears. Those who are enlightened by God's name become immortal. ||3|| Page 28. They do not recite God's name earnestly even after taking this sacred birth! The steps are slipping it is time to go. There is no place to go. This opportunity shall not come again. In the end will repent after departure. Those who receive God's grace rise being attuned to God sincerely. ||4|| Everyone attempts by seeing others but the self-willed does not understand. Those devotees who are pure at heart, their service is rewarded, sing, read, the praise of God every day, get absorbed in Him by praising Him. O Nanak, those who are attuned to God they speak the truth. ||5||4||37|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Those who recite the name of God intently through guru's teaching? Their faces are forever glowing in the court of God. They drink the nectar forever by falling in love with the true name. ||1|| O brother the guru-willed is honoured forever. Always recite the name of God; it washes away the filth of ego. ||1||Pause|| The self-willed do not know God's name. Without the name they lose honour. They do not savour the taste of guru's teaching; they are attached to something else. The worms of filth fall in filth and get consumed in filth. ||2|| Those who are in harmony with the guru enjoy the fruitful life. Their families also attain salvation; blessed are the mothers who gave birth to them. Those blessed by God recite His name. ||3|| The devotees who recite God's name become humble by eradicating ego. They are pure inside

out. Truthful merges in truth. O Nanak those who miss God through the teachings of the guru are accepted. ||4||5||38|| Siree Tune, Third Master: God's name is the wealth of God's devotees. They do this business by learning from the guru. They praise the name of God forever. Priceless merchandise of God's name is their resolve. The devotees who recite God's name by guru's grace obtain unlimited bliss. ||1|| O brother, make your mind understand; O mind, why are you lazy? Recite God's name! ||1||Pause|| God's love is His worship, if the guru-willed thinks correctly. One cannot worship God in duplicity. Talking duality is useless. One who has discerning thinking, does not mix with others. ||2|| The servant who enshrines God in the mind is God's devotee. He places his mind and body in offering before God by giving up ego. Devotees who are accepted by God are great they never lose. ||3|| Receive this only if you earn, do not receive without earning. Page 29. Whole creation is hungry. Only the blessed are the one whom he unites with Him. O Nanak, the guru-willed realizes God and remains absorbed in the name of God forever. ||4||6||39|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Name of God is the ocean of happiness; the guru-willed realize it. Miss Him all the time and get absorbed in His name with ease. When the mind is imbued with truth; the tongue sings God's praises. ||1|| O brother, the world is unhappy engaging in other activities. Find peace in the refuge of guru, by reciting God's name night and day. ||1||Pause|| The truth does not get dirty. Mind gets cleansed by reciting the name of God. Guru-willed realizes God through guru's teachings, God's sacred name enshrines in the mind. Guru lit the fire of knowledge and the darkness of ignorance disappeared. ||2|| The self-willed are polluted with filth of ego greed the unwanted desires. The filth cannot be removed without guru's teachings, they will die and reborn to suffer. Engrossed in the ill-conceived play is neither this side nor that side. ||3|| Guru-willed, meditator self disciplined and content, falls in love with God's name. O guru-willed; always recite the name of one God! O Nanak, recite the name of God the support of every soul. ||4||7||40|| Siree Tune, Third Master. The self-willed engrossed in emotional attachment, cannot detach him from it. One who does not contemplate guru's teachings is not respected in God's court. Imbued with God's name, the guru-willed gives up ego. ||1|| O my mind that is how the desire is



fulfilled forever. Serving the guru burns the desire; he remains detached in his home. ||1||Pause|| The guru-willed does good deeds, enjoys happiness and feels sad due to separation from God. Always worships God day and night and becomes worry free by eliminating ego. Fortunately I met the company of devotees. Attained salvation and found peace and joy. ||2|| He, who enshrines God's name in the heart is the devotee and a renunciate. Fire of ignorance does not bother inside because he has given up ego. Guru revealed the treasure of God's name. Enjoying it fulfilled me. ||3|| Whoever found it has done so in the company of devotees through good fortune by missing God. The self-willed wanders without knowing the guru. He is filled with ego. O Nanak, those attuned to guru's teachings are dyed in love of God's name. Cannot do it without devotion. ||4||8||41|| Siree Tune, Third Master: All the priceless merchandise is inside; it can be acquired sitting at home. Only a few guru-willed can become habitual of reciting the name all the time. Priceless treasure of name is in abundance; only a few lucky ones acquire it. ||1|| O my mind; give up slandering, ego and useless pride. Page 30. O guru-willed, recite God all the time, one and only one God. ||1||Pause|| The faces of guru-willed become happy contemplating guru's teaching. They enjoy peace of mind here and hereafter reciting God's name. They attain salvation living at home through guru's teachings. Those who turn away from the true guru shall be blemished. They suffer pain forever and get caught in the net of the devil of death. They never have peace even in a dream; they are worried and get burnt. ||3|| One Lord is the giver to all; He bestows all blessings. No one else has any say in it. He gives as He pleases. O Nanak the guru-willed receives it. God knows it. ||4||9||42|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Serve the true master He shall bestow honour. He abides in the mind by guru's grace and drives away the ego. This mind stops wandering by God's grace. ||1|| O brother, the guru-willed, recite God's name! The treasure of God's name abides in the mind forever and reaches the destiny. ||1||Pause|| The self-willed is blind spiritually and physically; he has no place to rest. He wanders in the life again and again like crow in an empty house. Get enlightened by guru's teaching and obtain God's name through his teaching. ||2|| Three worldly qualities are poison of ignorance, so are the worldly pleasures. The greedy worship someone

else. They read scriptures and cry. They die stuck in filth; they are neither this side nor other side. ||3|| Enticed by the worldly wealth they forgot the father and care taker of the universe. They are ignorant without guru; they are at the mercy of devil of death. O Nanak, they shall rise through guru's teachings by contemplating the true name. ||4||10||43|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Three qualities are worldly attachments; the guru-willed achieves the fourth stage. God unites us with Him by His grace and God's name dwells in the mind. Those with good deeds are united with the true congregation. ||1|| O brother, guru's teaching is the true path. Truthful practices truth, merges with truth through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| I admire those who have recognized God's name. I self surrender to them and follow their will. They get benefit of reciting God's name and get absorbed in His name. ||2|| You never reach the destiny without obtaining God's name from the guru. Find such a guru, who shall lead you to God. Live in peace by destroying evil. Whatever pleases Him happens. ||3|| As much devotion one has towards the guru that much peace he or she attains. Do not forget that, only a few have the real devotion. O Nanak two bodies become one soul. It happens through guru's teachings. ||4||11||44|| Page 31. Siree Tune, Third Master: Those who Search for poison by neglecting nectar and serve someone else. Those who lose faith do not understand anything; they suffer in pain night and day. The self-willed ignorant do not miss God. They drown without water. ||1|| O mind seek God's refuge forever. If guru's lesson abides inside, then you do not forget the Lord. ||1||Pause|| This body is the puppet of worldly pleasures. It does evil deeds in ego. They keep coming and going through birth and death, the self-willed lose their honour. Serving the guru attains eternal peace and soul merges with soul. ||2|| Serving the guru brings peace and one's desires are fulfilled. Abstinence, truthfulness and self-discipline cleanse the body, enshrining the name of God cleanses the mind. Such a person remains blissful day and night. Finds peace meeting the beloved. ||3|| I admire those who seek the refuge of the guru. Attain honour in God's court and merge with truth. O Nanak, God's grace unites the guru-willed with Him. ||4||12||45|| Siree Tune, Third Master: The self-willed performs rituals, as the widow wears jewellery. Her husband does not come to the bed, grows weary as the time goes on. She cannot reach husband's



palace, she cannot find the door to it. ||1|| O brother recite His name single minded with love. Join the society of saints; recite the name of God and find peace. ||1||Pause|| The guru-willed is a happy soul-bride forever. She keeps her Husband Lord enshrined in her heart. She talks sweet, she is humble; she enjoys the Husband Lord in the bed. Admirable is the pure soul-bride; who has infinite love for the guru. ||2|| By good fortune, one meets the guru as a result of previous deeds. Sufferings and doubts are erased from inside and peace obtained. One who walks in harmony with the gurus will, shall not suffer in pain. ||3|| There is nectar in guru's will. Only a few receive it. Those who receive it drink it. Their ego is eradicated. O Nanak the guru-willed; recite His name and unite with God. ||4||13||46|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Those who offer their body and soul, they realize their Lord. They perform the same deeds as the happy soul-brides do. With ease you shall merge with God. He shall bless you with true greatness. ||1|| O brother; cannot worship God without the guru. Without the guru, worship is not possible, even though everyone may long for it. ||1||Pause|| O innocent bride; you will keep taking birth and death forever through duality. Cannot sleep without the guru, and spend the night twisting and turning. Cannot find God without guru's teaching. The life is wasted away in vain. ||2|| Page 32. I wandered all over doing egotistic deeds. The wealth does not go with me. The ignorant does not recite God's name. The devil of death will tie and take you away. Meeting the guru obtains Godly wealth, and recite God's name in the mind. ||3|| Attuned to God's name become pure by the grace of guru intuitively. Mind and body dyed by the love of His name, the tongue enjoys and recites. O Nanak, the colour that God has applied from destiny never fades. ||4||14||47|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Worship God by His grace. Cannot worship God without guru. Those whom He unites with Him realize and become pure. God is true; true is His sermon; merge with God through guru's teachings. ||1|| O brother why did you come to the world if you do not worship God? Did not serve the perfect guru; you wasted your life away. ||1||Pause|| He the bestowal of life and happiness, unites us with Him by his blessing. What the poor souls can do or say to anyone? God bestows honour and guides you to His service. ||2|| Seeing the family, you got attached to them. They do not go with you

on departure. Found the treasure of virtues by serving the guru but did not know its value. God is my friend and a companion. Will protect me in the end. ||3|| You may think or say in your mind but the ego does not vanish without a guru. God the bestowal is the life of His devotees. He dwells in the soul by His grace! O Nanak, by His grace, God bestows admiration, awareness; God blesses the guru-willed with honour. ||4||15||48|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Blessed is the mother who gave birth, blessed is the respected father. He obtained happiness by serving guru, the pride and arrogance have vanished. Standing at God's door the humble saints serve Him and find priceless gift. ||1|| O my mind the guru-willed; recite the name of God. When guru's teachings abide in the mind; the mind and body become pure. ||1||Pause|| He came into my soul by His grace and united me with Him by His grace. Praise Him through guru's teaching and get dyed with His tint with ease. Truthful merges with truth; blended with Him, shall never separate again. ||2|| Whatever is to be done, the Lord is doing. No one else can do anything. United with God after a long time. It happened because guru took me under his wing. He makes me complete the task; no one else can do it! ||3|| Mind and body dyed in His love; eliminate the ego and other useless deeds. The name of carefree formless God enshrines in the mind forever. O Nanak, He unites us with Him through guru's infinite teaching. ||4||16||49|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Lord of the universe the treasure of excellence is beyond comprehension. He is not realized by mere words but by rooting out ego from within. Page 33. One gets devoted to Him through the guru. He comes to dwell in the mind. ||1|| O brother, very few can realize Him. To act without realizing God is a waste of the valuable life. ||1||Pause|| Those who tasted it acquired the taste; the doubt does not go without tasting. True name is sacred; it cannot be described. Get accepted by drinking and digesting through guru's teachings. ||2|| If He gives, we receive. No one else can do it. The gift is in the hands of the giver. It can be acquired going to guru's shrine. He gives what you deserve you receive what you earn. ||3|| The abstinence, truthfulness, self-restraint are realized through God's name. Without the name, no one becomes pure. Through good fortune, God's name enshrines in the mind. Through guru's teachings we merge with Him. O Nanak, it happens

by intuition and obtains God's happiness. ||4||17||50|| Siree Tune, Third Master: The ego does not disappear by controlling or disciplining the body. Never receive the pleasure of His name by doing rituals. Become humble through guru's teaching then God's name will dwell in you. ||1|| Listen, O my mind: hurry to guru's refuge. You shall be saved by guru's grace. Through guru's teaching you shall swim across the terrifying world-ocean. ||1||Pause|| The influence of three qualities is temporary. The duality is of no use. The scholar reads the scriptures under the influence of emotional bonds. He does not achieve anything because of his love for ill deeds. Meeting the guru, the bonds of the three qualities are eliminated and enter the fourth stage, the door to salvation. ||2|| Find the path through the guru by eliminating the emotional attachments. Become humble through guru's teaching; you will find the door to salvation. By guru's grace, one achieves the true name of the Creator. ||3|| This mind is very powerful; it does not leave you even by doing your utmost. It gives pains by engaging in duality and receives heavy punishment. O Nanak, those attached to God's Name rise. Guru's teachings eradicate ego. ||4||18||51|| Siree Tune, Third Master: By God's grace, one finds the guru, who teaches him to recite God. Without the guru, no one has obtained it; the life is wasted away. The self-willed works his way. He is punished in His court. ||1|| O mind, give up the love of duality. God dwells in you; serving the guru attains peace. ||Pause|| True teaching is the true sermon if performed with devotion. When the name of God dwells in the mind; ego and anger are eliminated. Recite God's name with a pure heart and attain salvation. ||2|| The world perishes engrossed in ego. Dies and re-born again and again. The self-willed do not recognize guru's teaching; they will leave in disgrace. God's Name is obtained by serving the guru and get absorbed in the true Lord. ||3|| Page 34. Keeping faith in guru's teaching received from the guru eradicates ego from inside. Night and day, worship the true lord with devotion and love forever. O Nanak, the inner peace is attained enshrining the priceless name in the mind. Siree Tune, Third Master: Those who do not serve the guru shall suffer throughout the four ages. They do not recognize God residing inside! They are engulfed by ego and arrogance! Cursed by the guru, he does not attain anything even if he begs all over the world. Because he did not recite guru's true teaching

the solution to every problem. ||1|| O my mind, see the Lord ever close. It will remove the pain of death and birth of whoever is devoted to guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| Those who praise the truth are true. True name is their resolve. Those who do the truthful deeds fall in love with true God. No one can erase the deeds performed by the true banker. The egotistic never reach the destiny because false are robbed by false deeds. ||2|| Engrossed in ego, the world perishes. Without the guru, there is utter darkness. They forgot the bestowal of happiness by falling in love with worldly pleasures. Those who serve the guru are saved; they enshrine the Lord in mind. Attain divinity by God's grace contemplating the true teaching. ||3|| Serving the guru, cleanses the mind; give up ego and useless deeds. The ego is erased and the person becomes humble contemplating guru's teaching. The pursuit of worldly affairs vanishes by falling in love with the true Lord. Dyed in the colour of truth are happy in the court of true Lord. ||4|| Those who do not follow the guru and do not love his teaching; No matter how much bathing at pilgrimages and charity a person gives; goes waste by indulging in other activities. When God bestows His grace, then a person falls in love with His name. O Nanak recite God's name through the infinite love of the guru. ||5||20||53|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Whom shall I worship? What shall I recite? I shall go and ask the guru! Accepting the will of the guru, it shall eradicate the ego from within. That is true worship and service; doing so His name enshrines in the mind. Peace is obtained through the name. True teaching appeals to the mind. ||1|| O my mind, remain awake night and day and miss God. Protect your crop or else the geese shall descend on your field. ||1||Pause|| The desires of the mind are fulfilled obeying guru's lesson all the time. Worship God day and night with love, He watches closely. Doubt runs away from the body of those who are immersed in guru's teaching. Found the pure master the ocean of priceless treasure. ||2|| Those who remain awake are saved, while those asleep get robbed. Those who do not recognize the true lesson, their life fades away like a dream. It is like the guest in a deserted home, goes back the way he came. Page 35. The life of a self-willed is wasted away. How will he show his face ahead? ||3|| God is everything; cannot miss Him engulfed by ego. He is realized through guru's teachings. It eliminates the ego from inside. I touch the feet of

those who serve their guru. O Nanak I admire those who are truthful in God's court. ||4||21||54|| Siree Tune, Third Master: If one waits for the auspicious time when will he worship God then? Attuned to the name of God all the time, the thinking becomes likewise. Forgetting the beloved Lord even for a moment is not the real worship? Mind and body become peaceful attuning to God. No breath should go without it. ||1|| O my mind, recite the name of God! When God dwells in the mind that is the true worship! ||1||Pause|| Sow the crop with patience by planting the seed of true name. The seeds have grown for future and the mind filled with contentment. Guru's teaching is sacred drinking that quenches thirst. This true mind is attuned to truth, and got absorbed in it. ||2|| In speaking, seeing and talking, it remains immersed in guru's teaching. God's sermon prevails in all ages. The truthful speaks the truth. Ego and possessiveness are eliminated and got absorbed in the truth. Those who remain absorbed in the truth find God's palace. ||3|| Recite God's name by His grace; cannot do it without good luck. One who finds the guru, fortunately finds the true congregation. Imbued with God's name the sufferings and ill deeds leave the person. O Nanak, guru's teaching is the way to salvation, reciting God realizes God. ||4||22||55|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Those who contemplate guru's teaching realize their dream. Singing praises of God in the company of devotees realizes God. Enshrining the name of God in the heart eliminates the filth of doubt. True lesson followed truthfully leads to falling in love with true Lord; ||1|| O my mind, you are filled with the filth of ego. The Lord is pure and ever beautiful. Guru's teaching leads you to Him. ||1||Pause|| The mind is enticed by guru's true teaching. God unites us with Him. Attuned to God's name all the time. The soul merges with supreme soul. God is revealed through enlightenment that cannot be realized without guru. Whoever earned in the past found the refuge of the guru. ||2|| Everyone is double minded without the name; they indulge in useless deeds. They cannot live without it even for a moment. Their life passes in misery. Those lost in doubt are spiritually blind; they keep taking birth and death again and again. When God bestows His kindness He unites us with Him. ||3|| Page 36. He hears and sees everything. How can you deny what you did? Those who commit sins, die committing sins. The egotistic do not think about God. They do not

understand it. O Nanak, Only the blessed can see. The guru-willed achieve divinity. ||4||23||56|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Without the guru, the disease of ego is not cured and the pain does not go away. By guru's grace, He dwells in the mind and one merges in His name. Through guru's teaching, God is realized; without the teaching people remain doubtful. ||1|| O mind, God dwells in the mind. Praise the name of God; you will never be born and dead again. ||1||Pause|| God the bestowal is the only one who can bestow. No one else can. God enshrines in the mind. Praising guru's teachings attains peace. God keeps everything under control. Everything happens by His will. ||2|| The egotistic count everything. Cannot attain peace by counting. The mind becomes evil by doing evil deeds. There is no place to go without His name; will suffer pain at the city of death. ||3|| Body and soul all belong to Him supported by Him. Realization comes by the grace of the guru and achieves salvation. O Nanak, praise the name of God; His creation is beyond limits. ||4||24||57|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Those who have longing for His name are joyful and peaceful forever. Realize God through guru's teaching the destroyer of sufferings. Sing praises of the true Lord all the time with love and devotion. God bestows the treasure of worship by His grace. ||1|| O mind, always praise the Lord with love. Divinity is achieved through true teachings and gets absorbed in God. ||1||Pause|| The mind is dyed permanently red intuitively through devotional worship. The mind has been enticed by guru's teachings. Cannot say any more than that! The tongue imbued with guru's teaching drinks the nectar and enjoys singing His praises. The guru-willed who has been bestowed by God gets dyed in this colour. ||2|| This world is an illusion; the life goes by while sleeping. A few of them are awakened by His grace. He unites them with Him. He abides in the mind and drives away the worldly attachments. He bestows honour and guides the guru-willed to salvation. ||3|| One Lord is the giver of all. He guides the lost. He guides and feeds some and leaves others after guiding them. Divinity is achieved through guru's teachings. The soul merges with soul. O Nanak, attuned to God's name night and day shall be absorbed in the name. ||4||25||58|| Siree Tune, Third Master: The virtuous obtain truth by giving up greed and evil deeds. The mind is dyed by guru's teaching and the tongue dyed by love. Page 37. Without the guru, no one has



found Him; think about it? The filth of self-willed cannot be removed till he loves guru's teaching. ||1|| O my mind, be in harmony with the true guru. Be within yourself, drink the nectar; you shall attain peace of mind. ||1||Pause|| The unvirtuous have no merit; cannot achieve divinity without it. The self-willed does not know guru's teaching; God is far from the unvirtuous. Those who realize the truth are filled with truth. When guru's teaching pierces the mind, God comes to dwell in the mind. ||2|| He dyes us in His colour; He unites us with Him through guru's teaching. This true colour shall not fade from those who are earnestly dyed with it. Even by wandering in all four corners the self-willed cannot realize God. One, united by the guru will unite with God through guru's teaching. ||3|| I made many friends; may someone bring end to my suffering. Meeting the beloved eliminated my sufferings. United with God through guru's teaching. Truthful earning is the guide to truthfulness. Truth inherits the truth. The guru-willed united with God, do not separate O Nanak. ||4||26||59|| Siree Tune, Third Master: The Creator created the creation; He looks after also. One Lord pervades all. To explain Him is beyond comprehension. God is kind; He guides you to his union. God dwells in the mind; through guru's teachings the devotee remains absorbed in Him. ||1|| O my mind, surrender to guru's will. The mind and body are soothed when His name dwells in the mind. ||1||Pause|| One who created the creation takes care of it as well. God is realized through guru's teaching by God's grace. Those who recite guru's teaching are adorned in the court of the Lord. The guru-willed attune to guru's teachings. God unites them with Him. ||2|| Praise the true Lord through guru's teachings. There is no end to His creation. He dwells in every heart by His will; contemplates everything by His power. Praise Him through guru's teaching and drive out ego from within. That soul-bride who lacks Lord's name is virtueless, and she cries! ||3|| Praising the true one attached to the truth, one gets satisfied by the true name. Contemplating His virtues gathers virtues and washes away the demerits. He unites us with Him never to separate again. O Nanak, sing the praises of guru! Find God through him. ||4||27||60|| Siree Tune Third Master: O lustful soul, why do you walk raising your arms in joy? You did not recognize your Husband Lord! How will you face him when you go to him? I touch the feet of those friend

soul-brides who recognized their Husband Lord. I shall become like them through the true congregation. ||1|| Page 38. O ignorant, robbed by false deeds, you are false. God the love of your life is realized through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| The self-willed cannot recognize the spouse; how does she spend the night? Filled with arrogance enticed by greed; they suffer the pain of other attractions. The happy soul-brides are attuned to guru's teachings; their ego gets eliminated. Those who recite their Husband Lord forever are happy and content. ||2|| Divinity cannot be achieved without knowledge and love of God. The ignorant is in the dark. Cannot get contentment without seeing the beloved. Come my friends; unite me with my husband Lord. You meet the guru with good luck. Find the Lord and get absorbed in Him. ||3|| Those who have been blessed by God are happily married. Offer your body and soul, then you realize your Lord Husband. Obtaining God as the husband eliminates ego. O Nanak, the honourable soul-brides worship God all the time. ||4||28||61|| Siree Tune, Third Master: I go and ask those who worship their husband Lord? I serve my guru with devotion; please unite me with my Husband Lord. He created all, cares for all, some close by, the others far away. Those who realize God in them, see Him ever close. ||1|| O ignorant, follow guru's will. One who enjoys her husband Lord all the time; intuitively merges with Him. ||1||Pause|| Attuned to guru's teaching the happy soul-brides are adorned by it. They realize God in them through guru's love. She enjoys God in her bed through the treasure of worship. That beloved God abides in the mind. He gives to everyone. ||2|| I admire those who praise their husband Lord. I offer my mind body and head and fall at their feet. Those who realize the Lord by renouncing duality! O Nanak the guru-willed merges in God by realizing His name. ||3||29||62|| Siree Tune, Third Master: O dear Lord, You are truly the truth. All things are in Your power. One keeps wandering in different lives forever without surrendering to guru. God forgives and blesses, and the mortal attains peace. By guru's grace, I serve the true unfathomable Lord. ||1|| O my mind you shall find peace attuning to God's name. Worship God through the teachings of guru, not anyone else. ||1||Pause|| The justice of destiny has been ordered to administer true justice. The soul is deluded by duality and dictates you. In order to attain the true knowledge, recite



the name of God whole-heartedly. Page 39. The justice of destiny serves them. Blessed is the bestowal. ||2|| By giving up the useless desires of mind, false attachment and pride is eliminated. By recognizing the Lord of the soul one gets absorbed in His name. Cannot attain salvation without the guru, the self-willed wanders like a lunatic. Does not contemplate guru's teaching; talking empty words will lead to ill deeds? ||3|| He is everything; there is no other like Him. I say whatever He makes me say, whatever he pleases. The word of the guru-willed is the word of God. He is realized through guru's teachings. O Nanak, recite His name; serving Him attains peace. ||4||30||63|| Siree Tune, Third Master: The world suffers in the filth of ego. The filth attaches due to duality. The filth of ego cannot be cleansed even by bathing at hundreds of shrines. By performing all sorts of rituals, people get smeared twice as much by filth. The filth cannot be removed by reading. Go and ask the spiritually wise. ||1|| O my mind; the soul gets cleansed in guru's refuge. Self-willed get tired of reciting God's name, still cannot cleanse them. ||1||Pause|| Cannot worship God with filthy mind, cannot obtain God's name. The self-willed are filthy, die filthy and depart in disgrace. By guru's grace, Lord comes to reside in the mind and the filth of ego is removed. As a lamp illuminates the darkness; likewise guru's teaching eliminates the ignorance. ||2|| I did this I will do that. What an ignorant I am? I have forgotten the doer; instead I am in love with duality. No pain is as great as the worldly wealth. I have seen it all. Through guru's teachings, peace is attained. True name is enshrined in the heart. ||3|| Whoever God unites with Him gets united with Him. I admire him. This mind is attuned to worship; True method of worship has found its place. The mind and tongue imbued in worship sing the praises of the true Lord. O Nanak, if you do not forget the name, you will merge with Him. ||4||31||64|| Siree Tune, Fourth Master, First House: I have longing for tomorrow. How will my beloved meet me in my home? When I see my God, my pain disappears seeing Him. I go and ask those who met Him, "How can I meet and merge with God?" ||1|| O my guru, I have no one but you! I the ignorant seek Your asylum. Be kind and unite me with God. ||1||Pause|| Guru is the bestowal of the name of God. God unites us with Him. Guru understands how to find God. No one is as great as guru. I humbly seek guru's shelter. Be

kind and unite me with God. ||2|| No one has found Him by stubbornness. All have grown weary of the effort. Page 40. All efforts go in vain because raw cloth (mind) cannot be dyed without culture. No one can find Him by lies and dishonesty. You eat what you sow. ||3|| Everyone hopes from You. All beings are Your. You are the wealth of all. O God, no one is without You. You honour the guru-willed at Your door. Nanak prays to You to save him from drowning in the evil world. ||4||1||65|| Siree Tune, Fourth Master: Mind gets satisfaction by obtaining God's name. Life is worthless without it. I wish I meet an enlightened friend who will explain Your virtues to me. I will praise him if he enlightens me with God's name. ||1|| O my beloved, I live by reciting Your name. I cannot live without God's name. O my guru! Teach me to recite His name. ||1||Pause|| The name is a priceless jewel. The perfect guru has it. Serving the guru! The guru takes the diamond out and enlightens you. Those who come to meet the guru are fortunate and admirable. ||2|| Those who do not serve the guru are unfortunate; they are in the hands of death. They wander in different lifes again and again, and get filthy falling in filth. Do not go to them second time that are filled with anger and cruelty. ||3|| Guru is a pool of nectar; the lucky come and bathe in it. Reciting the sacred name washes the filth of many lifes away. Servant Nanak has attained higher status by lovingly attuning to the guru. ||4||2||66|| Siree Tune, Fourth Master: I sing His praise, describe His praise speak of His praise, O my mother. The guru-willed is a virtuous person. I recite God's name in his company. As diamond pierces light in the diamond that is how I am affected by God's deep colour. ||1|| O my Lord, my mind gets satisfied by singing Your praises. I have longing for the name of God. Guru will unite me with Him. ||1||Pause|| O fortunate dye your mind with His name, the gracious guru bestows it. Guru teaches with love to recite God's name. I admire him. No one can find God's name without guru no matter how hard he works. ||2|| Cannot find guru without luck, even if he sits next to you in the house. The ignorance inside is the pain of doubt like a screen separating one from other. Cannot transform into gold without guru's touch. The self-willed iron sinks near the boat. ||3|| Guru is the boat of the name of God, how can I go aboard? One who follows guru's will comes and sits in this boat. O Nanak blessed are those whom the guru units with him.

||4||3||67|| Page 41. Siree Tune, Fourth Master: I ask the passer by every day if someone can tell me about God; I follow him. Those who worship my beloved I follow them around. I humbly request them that I have the yearning to meet God. ||1|| O brothers! Is there anyone who can unite me with God! I admire the true guru who revealed God to me. ||1||Pause|| Humbly I fall at the feet of the perfect guru. The humble devotees are proud of the guru, because guru respects them. I never get tired of praising the guru, who unites me with God. ||2|| Everyone in the world longs for the guru. Cannot meet the guru without luck. The unlucky sit and repent. Whatever is acceptable to God happens. It is pre ordained. Cannot be altered. ||3|| He is the guru; He is God. He unites us in His union. He unites us with Him by His grace. He guides us to follow the guru. O Nanak He is the life of the world and merged with everyone like water in water. ||4||4||68|| Siree Tune, Fourth Master: The taste of reciting the name of God is very good. How can I eat and enjoy the taste? I go and ask the happy soul-brides, "How did you meet God?" Those carefree do not say a word! I wash and massage their feet. ||1|| O brother, God is realized meeting His devotees. True guru is that friend. He shall eradicate the sufferings by eliminating ego. ||1||Pause|| Finally the guru-willed happy soul brides became kind in their heart. The word of guru is a jewel. One who believes acquires the taste of the name of God. Respect those lucky ones who enjoy the taste of God by guru's grace. ||2|| This taste of God's love is in everything. The unlucky cannot eat it. Cannot obtain it without guru. The self-willed keep crying. They do not bow before the guru because of the demon of anger in them. ||3|| God is the taste of divinity. He is the essence of Godliness. He blesses by his grace, then the guru-willed licks the trickling nectar. O Nanak, the body and mind of that blossom, in whose mind God dwells. ||4||5||69|| Siree Tune, Fourth Master: The sun rises, and then evening and the night go by. Life is decreasing, the man does not understand. The mouse is gnawing at the life every day. Egotistic attracted by the sweetness of worldly pleasures is stuck in it like a honeybee. ||1|| O brother, God is my friend and a companion. The attachment of family is evil. No one helps you in the end. ||1||Pause|| Devotionally attached to God through guru's teachings are saved and they remain immersed in His refuge forever. Page 42.

They are content in their journey. They gathered God's name for provisions. The guru-willed are honoured in His court. God embraces them. ||2|| The guru-willed find the way to divinity; they meet no hindrance on the way. They praise the name of God; they are attuned to it with love in the mind. The infinite divine music plays at God's door. They are honoured there. ||3|| Those who praise the name of God, are admired by everyone. O God; grant me their company; this is the prayer of a seeker. O Nanak those devotees are fortunate who have been enlightened by God's name. ||4||33||31||6||70|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master, First House: Does having the flourishing family and the beautiful attire thrill you? He enjoys tasting the delicacies and indulges in endless pleasures? You oblige others by offering recommendations and are proud of it. The self-willed is spiritually blind; he does not remember the Creator. ||1|| O my mind, God is the bestowal of peace and happiness. He is realized by the grace of guru. You get what you earn. ||1||Pause|| You are enticed by the appearance gold silver and land. Having beautiful horses elephants and many chariots. You do not think of anyone else, you forgot all relatives. You forgot the Creator; you are a sinner without His name. ||2|| You keep collecting wealth and the curses as well. Whatever you are dreaming about? They will vanish along with you. The arrogant engaged in arrogance bothered by false intellect. God has deluded them. They are in disgrace. ||3|| The guru has united the devotee with God; the only friend needed. God is the protector of his devotee. What does the egotistic cry for? God fulfills the desire of His devotees. He does not come to His door again. O Nanak, one dyed in Godly tint enlightens the whole world. ||4||1||71|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: The playful mind caught in enjoyments gets lost in worldly pleasures. The emperors sitting on the throne under the umbrella are consumed by anxiety. ||1|| O brother, peace is attained in the company of devotees of God. God wrote in their account by which the pain of anxiety is erased. ||1||Pause|| I have travelled through all places of worship and interest. The rich and the landlords die claiming their possessions. ||2|| They issue their commands loudly and are proud of it. They have control over everything; but will merge with dirt without God's name. ||3|| Everybody including the gods mystics and the seekers stand at His door. The land lordship the high status ends like a dream. ||4||2||72||

Page 43. Siree Tune, Fifth Master: The ignorant fools searching early in the morning not knowing what they want? But never miss God; you will be lost in the wilderness. Focus your mind to the true guru and enjoy the fruit forever ||1|| O mortal, you came here to take advantage! What useless activities are you involved in? The night of life is about to end. ||1||Pause|| You work like animals and birds, do not think of death. Only God's name accompanies you there. You are caught in the net of worldly pleasure. Only those who recite the true name attain salvation. ||2|| You are attached to the house that you are going to leave behind and lose! You are not worried about the place where you are going to go. Those who fall to the feet of guru will be able to get out of the trap. ||3|| There is no one else who can save you! I fell at the feet of the Lord after searching in all four corners. O Nanak, the true Lord has saved me from drowning! ||4||3||73|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: You are a guest for a short time; it is time to do the needful. The ignorant troubled by sexual lust and worldly pleasures do not understand. You start worrying when you fall in the hands of the devil of death. ||1|| O ignorant; you are sitting at the edge. If it is pre-destined then only person contemplates guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| The ripe is worth harvesting not the green or unripe. The farmer has arrived to harvest, brought the labour along. The crop is harvested by farmers order. ||2|| The first watch spent working the second sleeping. The third babbling nonsense, reached the end of life in the fourth. Never missed the one who gave you the soul and body. ||3|| Admire the congregation of devotees and be at service with heart and soul. Obtain realization through them and meet the all-knowing God. O Nanak, find the one who is always with you and knows everything. ||4||4||74|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: May I forget everything but one! The guru bestows the true name after eliminating all involvements. I gave up all other desires and engaged in one desire. Those who serve the true guru find the place ahead. ||1|| O my mind, praise the Creator. Fall to the feet of the guru by giving up all clever ideas. ||1||Pause|| It the giver of peace is in the mind, the sufferings and hunger do not bother. When true God is in the mind then nothing can harm you. No one can harm the one protected by You held by the hand. Worship guru the bestowal of happiness that washes away the bad deeds. ||2|| The devotees who beg for his service are brought

to serve Him. Page 44. Reciting God in the company of devotees obtains God's blessing. Everything is in the Hands of God; He does everything. By the grace of guru all desires are fulfilled. ||3|| See only one Lord and a friend O brother. Everything belongs to Him; everything follows His way. The mind becomes stable by consoling with one Lord. O Nanak by taking His shelter the food and clothing also become truthful. ||4||5||75|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: Once God is realized then everything comes in abundance. The life becomes fruitful by realizing true teachings of the guru. Those who have preordained in the fate attain divinity through guru. ||1|| O my mind put your mind to one. Everything is worthless without God. Every worldly pleasure is temporary. ||1||Pause|| Millions of happiness and kingdoms are obtained through the blessings of the guru. If He bestows God's name even a little bit, my mind and body become peaceful. Those who earned in the past they touch the feet of the guru. ||2|| The minimum time spent in love of God becomes fruitful. The pain and worries do not bother those who have God's name their support. He who has been supported by the guru by holding the arm swims across. ||3|| The place where the saints meet is sacred and beautiful. He who meets the guru is protected and supported. Nanak has built his house where no one gets the pain of birth or death. ||4||6||76|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: O my mind, worship God the emperor of emperors. Put your faith in the one whom everyone believes. Give up smart ideas and fall to the feet of guru. ||1|| O my mind, recite the name of God in peace and contentment. Worship God twenty-four hours a day; sing praises of the Lord every day. ||1||Pause|| Seek His shelter, O mind; who has no equal. Reciting His name attains peace; pain and sufferings do not come close. Be at service to God forever. He is the true master. ||2|| Cleanse yourself in the company of devotees, cut the rope of devil of death. Pray to the bestowal of happiness the destroyer of fear. If the merciful God shows mercy then all affairs are solved. ||3|| He is beyond explanation. His Kingdom is the highest of high. He is beyond creed and race and his value cannot be imagined. O God, show mercy on Nanak and bless him with Your name. ||4||7||77|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: One who recites the name of God is at peace; he is happy. God is realized through the perfect guru: He is omnipresent. True God abides in the



home of the congregation of devotees. ||1|| Page 45. O my mind, recite the name of God. God's Name is with you and protects you all the time and frees you in the next world. ||1||Pause|| What good is the admiration of the world? The colour of the worldly pleasures is washable, will fade away o ignorant. A person in whose mind God abides presides everywhere. ||2|| Become the dust of the devotee and renounce ego. Give up all schemes and smart ideas and fall at the feet of the guru. He receives the jewel; that has it written in his destiny. ||3|| O brother, only those whom God gives, receive; only those serve the guru! Whose ego has been eradicated? Nanak has surrendered to the guru; all sufferings have been eradicated. ||4||8||78|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: There is only one who knows your inner self. He is the savoir. The mind has the protection of one; same is the preserver of life in the refuge of the supreme Lord the Creator, there is eternal peace. ||1|| O my mind, give up all other efforts? Worship the perfect guru all the time attuning your mind to one. ||1||Pause|| There is only one brother friend mother and father. One who gave you life is the support of your mind. May I never forget God from my mind that has everything in His control? ||2|| He is the one inside out and all high and low places of interest. Worship the one twenty-four hours a day who created every being. Attuned to the love of one, there shall be no sorrow or worry. ||3|| There is only one saviour of the world none else. Soul and body all belong to Him; whatever He pleases, takes place. He became perfect through the perfect guru, O Nanak you too Worship the true Lord. ||4||9||79|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: Those who focus their mind to the true guru are in charge of their destiny. Whoever He is kind to, obtains the divine knowledge. Those who have destiny written in their fate obtain the name of God. ||1|| O my mind, recite the name of one God. Obtain supreme happiness; go to His court taking with you. ||1||Pause|| The concern of birth and death is removed by devotionally worshipping God. God cleanses the soul in the congregation of devotees. The filth of birth and death is washed away and became content meeting the guru. ||2|| God the supreme Lord pervades all high and low places of importance. There is only one bestowal of all; there is no other. One is saved in His shelter! And obtains whatever he wishes. ||3|| Those who have God abiding in the mind are in complete control of their destiny. He is blessed with

honour; everyone in the world acknowledges it. Nanak admires those who worship God. ||4||10||80|| Page 46. Siree Tune, Fifth Master: Meeting the guru eliminates all sufferings. God the bestowal dwells in the mind. Attuning to one God lights divine light inside. I became happy meeting the devotees. I got the reward of my past earnings. Recite the name of God all the time. Will cleanse you doing so. ||1|| O my mind, peace is attained through guru's teaching. Serving the perfect guru does not go waste. ||1||Pause|| I achieved my goal. I have obtained the treasure of His name. The inner-knower is always with you; recognize the Creator! By guru's grace, you will be happy. Reciting God's name blesses with giving awns and bathing at shrines. Sexual lust, anger, and greed are eradicated; I gave up my ego as well. ||2|| Achieved what I wanted by taking advantage and benefit of reciting God's name. God united me with Him by His grace and bestowed His name. God became kind and eliminated the cycle of birth and death. By realizing guru's teaching I reached my destiny the palace of truth. ||3|| He cares for His devotees by His grace. The faces become glowing here and hereafter by praising God's virtues. Those dyed in God's love praise Him twenty-four hours a day. Nanak admires God the ocean of happiness and peace forever. ||4||11||81|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: Meeting the perfect guru you obtain the priceless treasure of his teaching. O God; please grant Your grace, that I recite Your sacred name. The pain of birth and death is eliminated; and mind thinks peacefully. ||1|| O my mind; seek the sanctuary of God. There is no one but God. Recite His name. ||1||Pause|| His value cannot be estimated; He is the ocean of unfathomable virtues. O fortunate, join the congregation of devotees and believe in the true teaching. Serve the Lord, the ocean of happiness the emperor of emperors. ||2|| Take shelter at His sacred feet; there is no place like it. O supreme Lord I belong to You and I live by Your support. O God, You are the pride of the humble. They merge with You. ||3|| Recite the name of God intently twenty-four hours a day. By His grace He preserves our soul life body mind and wealth. O Nanak, God the forgiver eliminates all sufferings. ||4||12||82|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: I fell in love with the true Lord; He does not fall in birth death cycle. He cannot be separated even if you try, He pervades all. He is the destroyer of pain and suffering, He cares for His devotees.



The unexplainable incomprehensible God is realized through the guru o mother. ||1|| O brother; befriend such God. Page 47. The love of worldly pleasures is a bad omen. Nobody is at peace with it. ||1||Pause|| God is gentle, giver, tender-hearted pure beautiful and infinite. He is our companion, helper, the greatest, lofty and infinite. He does not differentiate between young and old. His court is eternal. Whatever we seek we receive. He is the support of the unsupported. ||2|| Seeing Him, evil thoughts vanish; mind and body become peaceful. Recite His name with heart and soul; it will remove all doubts. He the treasure of excellence is ever new. His gift is perfect and complete. Worship Him all the time; do not forget Him any time of the day. ||3|| God is the companion and friend of those who have earned it. I offer my body mind wealth even this life at His service. He watches listens from close. He abides in everyone. Even takes care of the ungrateful. God is forgiver forever O Nanak. ||4||13||83|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: God who gives mind body and wealth; He preserves you as well. He created everything and He is the light inside. Recite Him all the time by enshrining in the heart. ||1|| O my mind, there is no other but God. Remain in God's refuge forever; no suffering shall bother you. ||1||Pause|| Treasure of jewels pearls gold and silver are all like dirt. Mother, father, children and relatives, all relations are false. He does not think of the Creator. The self-willed is a filthy animal. ||2|| Whom you think is far away, is submerged in you inside out. Engrossed in greed and filled with false ego. Without worshipping God you will come and go along with other bunches. ||3|| O God the Creator; take care of the creation by Your grace. No one other than God will protect you from the cruel devil of death. O Nanak, may I never forget God's name! O God! Be kind to me. ||4||14||84|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: Body wealth my kingdom beauty and my country are mine. Son, daughter, wife and facilities of life and clothes are mine. They all are useless if the name of God does not dwell in the mind. ||1|| O my mind; recite the name of God. Always keep company of devotees and be at service to guru sincerely. ||1||Pause|| A person can only recite the treasure of God's name if it is written in the fate. Being at service to the guru, every deed is fulfilled graciously. The diseases of ego and doubt are eradicated; you will not come or go again. ||2|| Joining the congregation of devotees is equal to bathing at sixty-eight

shrines. The soul life mind and body shall blossom; this is the truth. Page 48. Get respect here and find a place in God's court. ||3|| God does everything and guides others to do; everything is in His hand. He kills and saves; He is with us inside out. Nanak seeks God's refuge the master of the universe. ||4||15||85|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: By the grace of the guru I realized God's refuge. Through guru's teachings all worldly entanglements are eliminated. Enshrining God's name in the mind the person finds happiness by God's grace. ||1|| O my mind, service to the true guru is the essence of all. O God; be kind to me so that I never forget Your name. ||Pause|| Praise the virtues of the Lord of the universe daily; it eliminates your sins. There is no happiness without the name of God; I tried everything. Intuitively imbued with His praises, one crosses the terrifying world-ocean. ||2|| In the company of devotees a person can achieve as much as a pilgrimage, fast and austerity! Who are you trying to hide your deeds from? God sees all. The omnipresent God pervades all high low places of importance. ||3|| True is His empire true is His command. True is His seat. He truthfully created the universe and the creation. Says Nanak; he admires those who recite the true name. ||4||16||86|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: Reciting God's name with love the fortunate earns Godly wealth. Reciting God's name in devotee's company eliminates the filth of birth and death. ||1|| O my mind, recite the name of God and meditate with it. Realize the fruit of your choice and eradicate all sufferings and sorrows. ||Pause|| For whose sake you assumed this body; that God is always with you. By His grace He pervades all including in water and land. ||2|| The mind and body got cleansed by falling in love with the true Lord. Worshipping God; all meditation, self discipline are attained. ||3|| The sacred name of the Lord is a gem, a jewel and a pearl. O Nanak, enjoy the happiness peace taste of godliness by reciting God's name. ||4||17||87|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: One that guides to recite the name of God is true scripture and an omen as well. Worshipping guru's feet with love the homeless finds a shelter. To recite God's name all day is the real wealth and contentment. Surrendering to God by His grace eliminates birth and death. ||1|| O my mind, recite the name of God forever single-mindedly. God pervades in everyone. He is always with you when needed. ||1||Pause|| Cannot imagine the level of happiness that comes by reciting God's

name. Those who taste it achieve fulfillment; they know the taste. Page 49. In the company of saints the beloved God, the forgiver, dwells in the mind. One who serves his God is the king of kings. ||2|| It is time to praise God by admiring His virtues. By doing so, one achieves as much as bathing at millions of shrines. Praise the praiseworthy. No charity matches this! By His grace, God the bestower dwells in the mind. The soul and body are His property. I admire Him. ||3|| One who has been united by God with Him shall never separate again. The true Creator breaks the bonds of His servants. Lost is brought back on the true path not considering his merits and demerits. O Nanak, seek the sanctuary of God who takes care of everyone. ||4||18||88|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: By reciting the name of God the mind and body become pure. The mother, father and all further relations. There is no one without Him. If God bestows His grace, the receiver never forgets Him. ||1|| O my mind; serve the true Lord as long as you live. Without the true Lord, everything is false; shall perish in the end. ||1||Pause|| My master is pure; I cannot survive without Him. I am hungry for the next world. Can anyone unite me with God? I searched the four corners of the world. There is no place without God. ||2|| Offer your prayers to the one who shall unite you with the Creator. Guru is the bestower of God's name; his treasure is full. Praise God forever, who has no end or limits. ||3|| Praise God who has unlimited virtues. Recite His name all the time. This is the essence. O Nanak those with preordained destiny enjoy the sweet taste of it. ||4||19||89|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: O brothers the humble saints recite the name of God. Carry this food of soul and take with you in this world and the next. Obtain it through the perfect guru by his grace. Those, whom He is kind, receive His grace. ||1|| O my mind, there is no other as great as the guru. Cannot imagine any other place but the guru, who unites us with God. ||1||Pause|| Those who meet the guru obtain the whole treasure. Those whose minds are devoted to the guru are fortunate, O mother. Guru is the giver guru is all-powerful. Guru abides in everyone. Guru is the transcendent supreme Lord. Guru makes the drowned swim. ||2|| How shall I praise the all-powerful guru, the cause of causes? The forehead that has guru's hand placed on it becomes eternal. Guru led me to drink the nectar of the name, the cure of the cycle of birth and death. Serving

the guru the God, the fear and suffering is erased. ||3|| Page 50. The true guru is unfathomable ocean of peace the destroyer of sins. The devil of death cannot punish those who serve the guru. No one can be compared to the guru; I have searched the universe. The true guru bestowed the treasure of God's name O Nanak; it filled the mind with joy. ||4||20||90|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: Ate it believing as sweet but it gave the bitter taste. I believed that brothers and friends were pure but it is wrong thinking. It does not take long to lose; all is mystery without the name of God. ||1|| O my mind, be at service to the true guru. Whatever you see shall disappear. Give up the smart ideas of your mind. ||1||Pause|| He runs all over like a mad dog. A greedy person eats edible and inedible alike unknowingly. Engrossed in the intoxication of sexual lust and anger, he takes birth again and again. ||2|| The worldly pleasure has spread out the net and placed the bait in it. The greedy bird gets caught in it, it cannot escape, O mother. He does not know the Creator; shall be born and dead again and again. ||3|| This world is enticed by various devices in so many ways. Those protected by almighty God survive. O Nanak admire those who achieve salvation by devotion to God. ||4||21||91|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master, Second House: The Sheppard came to the pastureland; what he thinks he is doing? You have to go when the time comes, take care of your house and household. ||1|| O mind, sing the praises of God by serving the true guru with love. You do very little and show a lot. ||1||Pause|| It is like a guest who came in the evening, gets up and departs in the morning. Why are you attached to the household? It is like a garden of flowers. ||2|| Why do you say, mine, mine? Search for God who gave it. Definitely you are going to go leaving millions behind. ||3|| After wandering through many other lifes you have taken precious birth as a human. O Nanak, recite the name of God; that day is closing in. ||4||22||92|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: As long as the soul-companion is with the body, it lives in happiness. When the companion departs the body-bride becomes dirt. ||1|| My mind has become sad; it longs to see the face of the beloved. Blessed is Your place. ||1||Pause|| As long as the soul-husband dwells in the body, everyone greets you with respect. When the soul-husband departs then no one cares for you. ||2|| If you serve the husband God at parent's home, you shall live happily at the home of the in-laws.

Learn the conduct and behaviour meeting the guru; you shall not suffer again. ||3|| Everyone has to go to her Husband's house. Everyone is of marriage age. Page 51 O Nanak, blessed are the brides who are in love with their Husband Lord. ||4||23||93|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master, Sixth House: Only God does everything; He created the creation. Recite His name O my mind that is the support of all. ||1|| Always keep the guru in mind with respect and devotion. Give up all clever ideas; attune to guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| One who has guru's teaching in the mind, is not bothered by sufferings agony and fear. Millions have tried but no one has achieved salvation without the guru. ||2|| By seeing the face of the guru the mind gets straightened and all sins depart. I admire those who fall at the feet of the guru. ||3|| Being in the company of devotees the name of true God comes to dwell in the mind. O Nanak, fortunate are those who have this longing in the mind. ||4||24||94|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: Gather Godly wealth, worship the true guru and give up all corrupt thoughts. Achieve salvation by reciting the name of one who created and nurtures you. ||1|| O mind, recite the name of the one the unique and infinite Lord. One who gave you life mind and body and cares for as well. ||1||Pause|| The world is completely indulged in the acts of sexual lust and anger. Seek the sanctuary of the saints by falling at their feet; all sufferings shall vanish. ||2|| Practice truth contentment and kindness; this is the real way of life. One, who is blessed by God renounces ego and becomes humble. ||3|| All that I see is You all over the world. Says Nanak the guru has removed my doubts contemplating the divine lesson. ||4||25||95|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: The whole world is engrossed in bad deeds and good deeds. Free of both is the real devotee of God; there are very few around. ||1|| God is omnipresent. What can I say or hear O master; You are all mighty all-knowing God. ||1||Pause|| One who is influenced by pride and ego is not the servant of God. There are only a few among millions O saints who realize God. ||2|| People brag about the path of this admirable deed. There may be a rare guru-willed who is above this talk. ||3|| Cannot see whether it is true or false. Nanak has obtained the gift by becoming the dust of the feet of the saints. ||4||26||96|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master, Seventh House: Believing in You I have fallen in love with You. I am a forgetful child; and make mistakes. You my God are my father and

mother. ||1|| It is easy to say so. It is difficult to think about You.  
 ||1||Pause|| I admire and count on You, thinking that You are mine.  
 You are inside as well as out and away from everyone O independent  
 father; ||2|| O Father, I do not know how to find You? Page 52. O  
 saints; one who is free of bonds attracts me. ||3|| The cycle of birth  
 and death has ended by the grace of God. Meeting with the guru,  
 Nanak has recognized the supreme Lord. ||4||27||97|| Siree Tune, Fifth  
 Master, First House: Meeting the saint O brother eliminated the  
 death. The true master has come to dwell in my mind; my Lord has  
 become kind. Meeting with the perfect true guru, all my worldly  
 entanglements have ended. ||1|| O my guru, I admire you. I admire to  
 visualize you who gave me the sacred name. ||1||Pause|| Those who  
 have served You with intent are truly wise. Those who have the  
 treasure of God's name in them; you will attain salvation serving  
 them. There is no other giver as great as the guru, who gives the gift  
 of inner knowledge. ||2|| Those who intuitively come to guru's abode  
 are graciously welcomed. Attuned to the true Lord, you shall find a  
 place to sit in God's court. Honour is in the Hands of the Creator; it  
 is obtained by pre-ordained destiny. ||3|| True is the Creator the doer.  
 True is the master and true is His support. Those who truly contemplate  
 the truth, they have true discriminating intellect. One who pervades  
 all; Nanak lives by reciting His name. ||4||28||98|| Siree Tune, Fifth  
 Master: Worship the guru, the transcendent Lord whole-heartedly  
 with love. The true guru is the bestowal of the soul; He gives to all.  
 Follow true guru's teachings; this is the true philosophy. Without  
 being in love with devotees, the worldly attachments are like dust.  
 ||1|| O my friend; recite the name of God in your mind. Attuned to  
 the congregation of devotees, the efforts bear fruit. ||1||Pause|| The  
 guru is all-powerful guru is infinite. The fortune gets to meet him. The  
 guru is indiscernible and pure. There is no other as great as the guru.  
 The guru is the Creator the guru is the doer. The guru-willed realizes  
 the truth. Nothing is beyond the guru; whatever He wishes comes  
 true. ||2|| The guru is the sacred shrine of pilgrimage. Guru is the  
 wish-fulfilling Elysian tree. Guru the bestowal bestows the name of  
 God; everyone can achieve salvation through the guru. The guru is  
 all-powerful the formless Lord; the guru is great inaccessible and  
 infinite. The praise of the guru is unfathomable, what a storyteller can



say about it? ||3|| All the rewards one wants are available with the true guru. One, whose destiny is pre-ordained, obtains the wealth of the true name. Entering the sanctuary of the true guru, you shall never die again. O Nanak: may I never forget you? This soul, body and breath are Yours. ||4||29||99|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: Listen O saintly brothers: salvation can be attained only through the true name. Worshipping the guru, God the sacred shrine of pilgrimage is realized. You shall be honoured in His court; the homeless shall find a home. ||1||Page 53. O brother, serving the true guru is the true service. By the grace of guru the true unexplainable and unknowable Lord is realized. ||1||Pause|| I admire the guru who blessed me with the true name. Night and day, I praise the true Lord; I sing the praises of the true Lord. Those who recite the true name, their food and wear also become truthful. ||2|| I shall not forget the ever-fulfilling guru even while eating or breathing. None is seen to be as great as the guru. Recite His name twenty-four hours a day. By his grace, obtain the true name of the virtuous Lord. ||3|| The guru and God are one and the same who resides in everyone. Those who have a pre-ordained destiny recite His name. O Nanak, being at service to guru one neither dies nor born again. ||4||30||100|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Siree Tune, First Master, First House, Ashtapadees: Sing the praises of God in the mind the way the wind hums. The one to whom we sing the prayer? There is no one like Him anywhere? All those who sing His praises sing whole-heartedly. ||1|| O elder; God is unwavering and infinite. There is no place as sacred as the true cherisher God. ||1||Pause|| The extent of Your command cannot be comprehended; no one can write about it. Even hundred poets get together they cannot not describe even a tiny bit of it. No one has the knowledge. They all tell stories what they hear. ||2|| The saints mystics prophets well-known truthful devotees and protector of religion. The scholars hard workers Qazis mullah and the saintly beggars. Those who read the final prayer are blessed hereafter. ||3|| He does not ask for advice to build, destroy, giving or taking away. He knows His creation. He does all deeds. He cares for everyone mercifully. Gives the way He finds appropriate. ||4|| I do not know the place He lives. Do not know how great he is! How great is the place where my supreme ruler lives? No one can reach there; whom shall I go to and

ask? ||5|| Cannot fathom the tint of devotion one acquires if God bestows honour. The honour is in His hands; He gives whom He pleases. He does the needful by His command; does not delay a bit. ||6|| Everyone talks a lot about it. This is their way of collecting wealth. How great should we call the giver? He does not count the gifts. O Nanak, there is no shortage of Your stores for all ages. ||7||1|| First Master: All brides are the love of the Husband Lord; all wear the jewellery to look beautiful to Him. Page 54. They came to show their beauty. The temporary make up is of no use. Cannot earn love by false pretence, the false cover creates false impression. ||1|| O Lord, if the bride loves the Husband Lord such a way? If the bride appeals to You, You change her the way You wish. ||1||Pause|| One adorned by guru's teaching bestows her body and mind to her husband Lord. She stands with her palms pressed together, offers true prayer to Him. Dyed in love and devotion immersed in the tint of true love. ||2|| She is the servant of the loved one; she is addressed as the loved one. True love does not break if the true Lord unites her with Him. Attuned to guru's teaching her mind is pierced through. I admire her for forever. ||3|| The bride, who is absorbed in the true guru, shall never become a widow. Her new jovial Husband is the true Lord. The true Lord does not die or leave. The bride recites His name every day by the will and grace of the Lord. ||4|| The truthful beautifies her by wearing attractive clothes of love. If she has sandalwood fragrance in the mind, that is the door to destiny. She enshrines God's name in the mind through guru's teaching and is happy. A woman full of love inside and out is most beautiful as well. With unlimited love she is admired for her wisdom and thoughtfulness. Other than her Lord she knows no man. She learned this through guru's love. ||6|| Asleep in the darkness of night, how does she pass the night without the Husband? Her limbs and body are burning; the mind and wealth shall burn. The bride who has not enjoyed the spouse, her beauty shall go in vain. ||7|| The husband is in her bed; the fast asleep bride cannot find Him. If the husband is awake and I am asleep, how do I justify that? The true guru united me with Him and I truly fell in love with him. O Nanak, love is my destiny. ||8||2|| Siree Tune, First Master: He is the virtue, He explains and listens to it and contemplates it. You are the jewel, You are the appraiser and You are priceless. O true Lord, You are



honour and glory; You are the bestowal. ||1|| My Lord; You are the Creator God. Keep me as you please. Reciting God's name teaches the code of conduct. ||1||Pause|| You are the pure diamond; You are the deep crimson colour. You are the perfect pearl. You are the lawyer of the devotee. Praise Him through guru's teaching and see the unseen everywhere. ||2|| You are the ocean and the boat. You are this shore, and the other. You know the real distance to go. Guru's teaching is the boat to take across. The fearless realizes the fear ahead. It is pitch dark without the guru. ||3|| Know that the Creator is immortal. All others come and go. Only You are pure. All others are tied up in worldly pursuits. Those who are protected by the guru are saved by lovingly attuning to God. ||4|| Page 55. They recognize God through guru's teaching and are imbued with guru's word. Filth does not stick to the body of one who has truth dwelling in his home. Truth is obtained through His grace; there is no link with Him without reciting name. ||5|| Those who have realized the truth are at peace throughout the four ages. Eliminating ego and desire, they have the truth enshrined in their hearts. One name is the only benefit in this world that is acquired through guru's teachings. ||6|| Loading the precious merchandise of true name enjoys the profit of truthful deeds. Those devotees that pray truthfully get a place to sit in true court. Those who are enlightened by God's name, their accounts are settled honourably. ||7|| Everybody says that God is the greatest but cannot see Him just by saying. Wherever I look, I see only You. The true guru guided me to realize. The divine light is revealed, O Nanak, through the intuitive understanding. ||8||3|| Siree Tune, First Master: The fish did not notice the net in the deep salty ocean. Being so clever and beautiful, why did she believe it? She got caught due the deeds she did, the death cannot be turned away. ||1|| O brother just like this, death is hovering over your head! A man is just like the fish. The death casts its net unexpectedly. ||1||Pause|| The whole world is bound by death; without the guru the death is unavoidable. Renouncing the useless duality saves those who are attuned to truth. I admire those that are truly truthful in the true court. ||2|| The way the hawk prays on birds, same way the hunter has the net in his hand. Those protected by the guru are saved; the others are caught enticed by the bait. Those without the name are singled out; there is no one to help.

||3|| God is said to be the truest of the true; His abode is also true. Those who realize the true Lord, their minds are filled with truth. The self-willed becomes guru-willed by acquiring the true knowledge. ||4|| Offer your prayer to the true guru so that He may unite you with the loved one. You shall find peace meeting with the true friend! The devil of death can do nothing. I dwell in the name; the name dwells in my mind. ||5|| There is dark without guru! Cannot understand anything without his teaching. Enlightenment comes through guru's teachings by getting absorbed in the truth. Death cannot go there, the light merges with light. ||6|| You are a friend, You are all-knowing. You are the one who unites one with You. Praise Him through guru's teaching. He is beyond imagination and comprehension. Death cannot reach there where the infinite guru's teachings resound. ||7|| Everything is created by His command. Everything functions under His command. Death comes by His order! Get absorbed in truth by His command. O Nanak, whatever pleases Him occurs. Nothing is in the hands of these beings. ||8||4|| Siree Tune, First Master: If the mind is polluted, the body is polluted, and the tongue is polluted as well. Page 56. The false mouth speaks false. How can that be purified? It cannot be cleansed without love of guru's teaching. Truth creates truthful. ||1|| O ignorant; there is no happiness without virtues? Those in love with the Husband Lord enjoy the taste; the contentment is attained through the true teaching. ||1||Pause|| When the Husband goes away; the bride suffers the pain of separation. She cries like the fish in pain in shallow waters. If it pleases the Husband Lord, peace is obtained by His grace. ||2|| Praise your Husband Lord along with your bridesmaids and friends. The beautified body entices the mind when imbued with His love with passion. Adorned by guru's teaching, the beautiful bride enjoys her Husband virtuously. ||3|| The soul-bride is of no use if she is evil and without a virtue. She does not find peace in this world or the next; she burns in useless falsehood. The one neglected by the husband finds coming and going painful. ||4|| O beautiful bride of the Husband Lord; what taste you have fallen in? She is of no use to her Husband if she babbles in useless arguments. The one engulfed by other affairs is not accepted in her own home. ||5|| The scholar reads and explains the scriptures without knowing the meanings. Teaching others is just another moneymaking business.

They wander all over spreading false stories; guru's teaching is the essence. ||6|| Many scholars and astrologers contemplate the Vedas (scriptures) To glorify the disputes and arguments further creates disputes and arguments. The bad deeds cannot be erased without the guru, although some say listen preach and explain. ||7|| All are said to be virtuous, but I have none. Having God as a husband she is a graceful bride O Lord! She appeals to me as well. O Nanak, One united with God through guru's teaching shall never be separated. ||8||5|| Siree Tune, First Master: They do meditation self-restraint and austerity; go and live at the sacred shrine. Do good deeds donate to charity, are all good but achieve nothing without God. As you sow so shall you reap? The life goes in vain without the virtue. ||1|| O ignorant; only the virtuous servant attains peace. Only by renouncing the evil deeds, one can be absorbed. That is the real lesson. ||1||Pause|| Without money the trader looks helplessly in all four corners. He does not understand himself. The real merchandise is in his house. Without virtues there are sufferings ahead. False gets robbed by falsehood. ||2|| Take advantage of new acquired knowledge and appraise the jewels correctly. Once the merchandise is acquired; it will serve your purpose. Trade with the true traders as guru-willed contemplates Godliness. ||3|| It is by His grace; the unitor unites one with the congregation of true devotees. One who has the infinite light inside; will never be separated from it. Dwelling in truth makes truthful through truthful love of the true Lord; ||4|| One, who understands himself, finds God in his heart. Imbued with the true Lord attains truth. Page 57. God of the universe is realized truly by missing the true name. ||5|| That wife, who has realized God in her, is admirable. She has achieved everything, whose husband Lord loves her. She is truly a genuine bride whose virtues have enticed the husband. ||6|| Climbed the mountain after wandering in the wild by making mistake after mistake. Once I am lost in the wild; I cannot find the way without the guru. If I forget the name of God I shall continue coming and going. ||7|| Go and ask the passer by; how do you like to be a slave! Those who do not realize themselves have no place to go. O Nanak, One God pervades all; there is none else. ||8||6|| Siree Tune, First Master: Find out the pure God through the guru that makes the body and soul pure. Once the pure God abides in the mind then he will also feel the pain as you do.

Peace attained here is peace ahead. The devil of death does not come near. ||1|| O brother if you bathe in clean water, no filth will touch you. You only are the pure one; everything else is filled with filth. ||1||Pause|| The temple of the Lord is beautiful; The Creator built it. The lamps sun and moon are the magnificent light; the lamp that lights the universe is beyond imagination. The body is the closed-door shop where the truth is traded. ||2|| The divine knowledge the destroyer of fear is attained by the grace of God. If the mind stays at the right place, the invisible and visible are realized. If one finds such a guru, God is realized with ease by his grace. ||3|| Like the touch of the touchstone, the mind can be tested by truthful effort. The counterfeit have no place to go, the genuine are placed in His treasury. Get rid of desire and anxiety; this is how the filth is washed away. ||4|| Everyone begs for happiness; no one begs for suffering. The happiness brings unhappiness. The self-willed does not understand this. See the happiness and sorrow as the same. Find peace by sifting through teachings. ||5|| Search whatever the Vedas (scripture) say; the words of wisdom written by Vyaas. The sages, public servants the devotees are attuned to the name, and Your virtues. Those attuned to the true name win the battle of life; I admire them. ||6|| Those who do not recite the name of God are filled with filth throughout the four ages. Without loving devotion to God, their faces are blackened and their honour is lost. Those who have forgotten the name are robbed by evil and cry in dismay. ||7|| I searched and found God. I have been united with Him through devotion. Realize the inner being through self-realization. The ego and desire are eliminated. O Nanak, those attuned to the name of the Lord become truly clean. ||8||7|| Siree Tune, First Master: Listen, O lost and crazy mind; go into guru's sanctuary. Reciting the name of God, the fear of the devil of death will go away. The divorcee suffers a terrible pain. How she could have saved the marriage? ||1|| Page 58. O brother I have no other place to go. The guru gave me the treasure of the wealth of the name; I admire him. ||1||Pause|| May I meet the one who has been enlightened by guru's teaching? Without Him, I cannot survive even for a moment. I shall die without His name. May I the ignorant not forget His name; attain destiny under His guidance. ||2|| The followers of a guru, who is spiritually blind have no place to go. Cannot realize God's name

without the guru. Everything is meaningless without the name! They repent coming and going like a crow in a deserted house. ||3|| Without the name, the body suffers the pain like the salty land. Cannot attain the destiny until the mind truthfully misses the true Lord. Attuned to guru's teachings we attain the destiny and eternal peace. ||4|| I ask my guru for His advice and act on it. God comes to dwell in the mind by reciting guru's teaching; and burns the pain of ego. Intuitively we are united with Him and submerge in the true God. ||5|| Those attuned to guru's teaching become pure renouncing sexual lust anger and ego. Praise the name all the time by enshrining the love of God in the heart. Why should you neglect to remember the one who cares for everyone? ||6|| One, who kills the ego through guru's teaching, shall die once for all. Through guru's teachings we find Him and fall in love with His name. Without guru's teachings the world is lost, dead and reborn many times over. ||7|| All praise themselves by calling themselves the greatest of the great. Cannot search your soul without the guru. Nothing can be achieved by hear say. O Nanak, one who realizes guru's teaching does not act in ego. ||8||8|| Siree Tune, First Master: To wear jewellery without husband being present is useless for the beautiful bride. She does not enjoy the pleasure of His bed; the makeup without the husband is absurd. The divorcee suffers terrible pain without the husband to enjoy the bed. ||1|| O mind, recite the name of God and find peace. Cannot fall in love without the guru! Enjoy love through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| Find peace by serving the guru the God as husband Lord to adorn the innocent looks. Truly, she enjoys the bed of her Husband, through her deep love and affection. A guru-willed realizes Him. Achieves all these qualities through the guru. ||2|| Finally the bride found the Husband Lord and became devotional, enticed by love. Cannot imagine how much peace and happiness her mind and body enjoys. Residing with Husband Lord the soul bride becomes pure through the true name. ||3|| If the ego in the mind dies then only the bride can enjoy the love of her Husband Lord. They get tied in one thread like pearls in a necklace around the neck. Attain peace in the company of saints. The guru-willed lives by His name. ||4|| Born or dead in a moment! He continues coming and going. One who recognizes guru's teaching merges with Him. Death does not bother him. Page 59. Unweighable

God cannot be weighed; cannot even imagine. ||5|| Those merchants who do this business, it is written in their fate. Those who do the business of truth reap the benefit by the grace of God. True merchandise is obtained through the carefree guru. ||6|| The guru-willed is weighed in a true and correct weigh scale. The enticements of the mental desire are stopped through guru's true word. He weighs with correct scale; perfect is the weighing of the perfect one. ||7|| No one is saved by telling stories or by reading loads of books. The body does not obtain purity without loving devotion to God. O Nanak, never forget God's name; the guru shall unite you with the Creator. ||8||9|| Siree Tune, First Master: Meeting the perfect guru we find the real jewel by appraising it. Surrendering our minds to our guru, we find universal love. We find the wealth of liberation that can erase the demerits. ||1|| O brother, the divine knowledge cannot be acquired without the guru. Go and ask Brahma, Naarad and Vyaas, the writer of the Vedas. ||1||Pause|| Once one achieves the knowledge, really understands the untold story. The tree has matured! Became lush green and gives dense shade. The rubies jewels and emeralds are in guru's treasury. ||2|| From guru's treasury, we receive the love of the pure name. We collect the true merchandise through perfect destiny by the grace of the infinite God. True guru is the giver of peace, dispeller of pain and the destroyer of demons. ||3|| The terrifying world-ocean is scary; there is no shore on this side or the other. There is no boat, no raft, no oars and no boatman. True guru is the boat of devotion that carries us across by his grace ||4|| If I forget my beloved even for a moment, I feel pain and the peace is lost. Let that tongue be burnt in flames, which does not recite God's name with love. When the body expires, there is fear ahead of being caught by the devil of death. ||5|| Crying mine! Mine! The body, wealth or spouse; no one accompanies on departure. Without the name the wealth is useless. Enticed by the wealth they lose their way. By serving the true Lord! The guru-willed can explain the unexplained. ||6|| You continue coming and going. Receive only what you earn. Cannot erase the pre ordained destiny that has been written by the will of God. He cannot be saved without God's name acquired through guru's teachings. ||7|| Other than Him, I have no one else. My soul and life belong to Him. The ego possessiveness greed and



false pride will burn you in flames. O Nanak, contemplating guru's teaching and find the treasure of His virtues. ||8||10|| Siree Tune, First Master: O mind, love the Lord, as the lotus loves water. Tossed around by the waves, still it does not give up love. The lotus is in love with water; it will die without water. ||1|| Page 60. O mind, how can you attain salvation without love? God resides in you, the bestowal of devotion and worship. ||1||Pause|| O mind, love God as the fish loves water. As the water gets deeper she enjoys more; the mind and body become peaceful. Cannot survive without water even for a moment. Water also feels the pain. ||2|| O mind, love the Lord, as the rain bird loves rain. The ponds get filled, the land becomes lush green but he does not get a drop. You receive what is in your fate. You only get what you earn. ||3|| O mind, love God as the water loves milk. Water mixed with milk changes its colour but does not let the milk change. God unites the separated one with Him and blesses him with true love. ||4|| O mind, love God as the chakvee (duck) loves the sun. She does not sleep for a moment knowing that her love (sun) is far away. The self-willed cannot imagine but the guru-willed is always at service. ||5|| The self-willed claims his accomplishments but it happens by God's grace only. No one can put a price to God's deeds. Though everyone thinks they do! One can only understand through guru's teaching and attain peace by realizing Him. ||6|| True love shall not be broken if it is bestowed by the guru. You shall understand the universe by acquiring the invaluable knowledge. The true customer of divine knowledge never forgets the sacred name. ||7|| The birds that used to feed everywhere are gone for good. You shall depart in a moment or two, definitely will happen today or tomorrow. Those whom You unite are united with You; they obtain a seat in the arena of truth. ||8|| Without the guru, love does not well up and the filth of ego does not leave. His existence in you is realized by the real devotion to guru's teachings. The guru-willed shall realize him. Nobody else has any say in it. ||9|| How can you reunite the united ones! The realization comes through guru's teachings. The self-willed do not understand; they endure the hardship after separation. O Nanak, there is only one door to His home; there is no other place at all. ||10||11|| Siree Tune, First Master: The self-willed is lost further and further. There is no place for the lost. Without the guru, no one shows



the way. The ignorant continues coming and going. Having lost the treasure of spiritual wisdom, they depart, defrauded and robbed. ||1|| O elder, maya (worldly pleasure) deceives with its illusion. Lost in doubts; the discarded has no place in her Husband's lap. ||1||Pause|| The lost bride wanders all over; she is lost because she left her home. She wanders the plateaus and mountains; her mind wavers in doubt. How can she reach the destiny separated for eternity? She sobs robbed by ego. ||2|| Guru unites the separated with God through the enjoyment of love of His name. Page 61. Truth contentment and honour is achieved through devotion to the name of God. Keep me the way You wish. You are my husband Lord! ||3|| They read and forget the words after reading from the scripture and are proud of it! What is the use of bathing at shrines if the mind is filled with the filth of ego? O emperor O king; nobody can guide the mind without the guru. ||4|| The treasure of love is obtained by the guru-willed contemplating the reality. That bride became selfless by taking guru's teachings to heart. She found her Husband Lord in her mind through the love of the guru. ||5|| Being at service to the guru, the mind is purified, and peace obtained. Once guru's teachings abide in the mind, the ego is eliminated from inside. The mind reaps the lasting profit by acquiring the invaluable name. ||6|| It can only be attained if it is in your fate. Cannot do it on your own. Remain humbly attached to the guru, it shall eradicate ego from within. Attuned to truth you shall obtain the truth. ||7|| Everyone is forgetful; only the guru and the Creator are not. One who guides his mind with guru's teaching falls in love with God? O Nanak, the truth attained through guru's teachings never ends. ||8||12|| Siree Tune, First Master: The attachment of worldly pleasures, like the son, relative and spouse is enticing. The riches beauty greed and ego have cheated the world. I have been cheated by the false attachments! It happens to all. ||1|| O my beloved, I have no one except You. Nothing pleases me without You. Whatever appeals You, gives me peace. ||1||Pause|| I sing praises of His name with intent through guru's teachings with contentment. Whatever you see shall vanish. So, do not see this false attachment. You are a traveler. See Him with you during the travel every day. ||2|| Many preachers preach; cannot understand anything without the divine teacher. If someone is blessed with the name is admired for being

attuned to the truth. Those who please You are good-natured. No one is counterfeit or genuine. ||3|| We are freed in guru's sanctuary. The thinking of the self-willed is false. All elements of God the emperor are minted through the love of guru's teaching. He the appraiser appraises and puts the true coins in the treasury. ||4|| You cannot be priced; I have seen and tested everything. Cannot find by saying, truth is attained by sticking to truth. I praise you through guru's teachings. There is no other way as such. ||5|| Those who are infested by ego, do not appreciate His name. Cannot obtain knowledge without the guru; all other tastes are useless. Without virtue, nothing is of any use. The taste of worldly pleasures is bland. ||6|| Born with greed and indulged in greedy demands. The demands dictate everyone. Those led by demands suffer the pain. The criminal is punished. Freedom is obtained through guru's teachings. ||7|| Page 62. You are present everywhere; keep me as You please. God comes to abide in the mind through guru's teaching. Everything becomes sacred through His name. Eradicate the disease of ego through guru's teachings by reciting His name. ||8|| You pervade the sky and the underworld, the whole universe. You are the devotion, the worship. You unite us with You. O Nanak, may I never forget the name! He does as He wishes. ||9||13|| Siree Tune, First Master: My mind is pierced by the name of the Lord. What else do I need? Attuned to guru's teachings gives knowledge. Attuned to God gives eternal peace. Keep me as You please; I live by Your name. ||1|| O mind; Will of God prevails. Focus your love on the one who created and adorns you. ||1||Pause|| The body of an egotistic is set on fire by adding a little bit of oil. You may put your mind and body as the worship material and purify by fire every day. There is no match to the name of God, no matter what you do. ||2|| You may cut the body in half or saw off from head down. If the body is frozen in the mountains even then the mind will not be disease free. There is no match to the name of God. I have tested everything. ||3|| Donate the castles full of gold, horses and elephants. Donate land and cows. The pride and ego will still be inside. Name of God has pierced my mind through the gift given by guru. ||4|| Acquire intelligence and knowledge contemplating scriptures by stubbornness. These are all entanglements of mind. Only the guru-willed can attain salvation. Everyone speaks the truth

but truthful living is higher. ||5|| Everyone claims to be great. No one calls himself low. Everyone is created from one doe and one light pervades all. Shall obtain the truth if it is in your fate. Nobody can change the luck. ||6|| The devotees meet the devotees but the contentment is attained by guru's grace. The unspoken story is spoken only by getting absorbed in the guru. Contentment comes by drinking the nectar; take it along to the destiny. ||7|| Those attuned to guru's teachings; the divine music starts to play in their heart. Only a few guru-willed can achieve this by guiding their mind. O Nanak, do not forget the name. You shall be freed by reciting guru's teaching. ||8||14|| Siree Tune, First Master: The mansions including the doors look white and beautiful. Were built for pleasure, for the sake of love of others. The inner being is empty without love. The body shall crumble into a heap of ashes. ||1|| O brother, the body and wealth do not go with you. Lord's name is the true wealth that is bestowed by the guru. ||1||Pause|| Lord's name is the pure wealth if the giver bestows it. One, who has guru the Creator as a friend, shall not be questioned hereafter. Those saved; can only be saved through His grace. He is the bestowal. ||2|| Page 63. The self-willed says his daughters and sons are his by relation. By seeing the spouse he moves between happiness and sorrow in excitement. Guru-willed attuned to guru's teaching enjoys the taste of God's name forever. ||3|| The mind is lost, the body shall. The faithless is unstable and out of control. Get tired of searching outside while the real object is in the heart. The self-willed are engulfed by ego but the guru-willed realize it. ||4|| O faithless virtueless, understand your origin! This body is made of blood and semen. Life is in the hands of inner heat. The body is under the control of breath of air written in your fate. ||5|| Everyone longs for a long life; no one wants to die. Peaceful life is enjoyed by the guru-willed! God dwells in them. What to say of those without the name, who never met the Lord, the guru. ||6|| People are lost in dreams at night as long as they sleep. Same way the person is lost in worldly affairs engrossed by ego and duality. Understand through guru's teachings that this world and life is like a dream. ||7|| The fire of thirst is quenched with water, as the baby is satisfied with mother's milk. The lotus and the fish both die without water. O Nanak, the guru-willed survives by reciting and enjoying the name of God. ||8||15|| Siree Tune, First

Master: Being fearful of the in-laws I am scared even at my father's home. It is difficult to climb the high mountain; there is no ladder that reaches there. The guru-willed realizes the inner self and attains salvation through the guru. ||1|| O brother, I am scared of the terrifying world ocean. The perfect guru bestows devotion; salvation is attained through the guru by reciting the name of God. ||1||Pause|| I may say, I am going, but only the one who has to go, actually goes. Whoever comes must go. Only the guru and the Creator are eternal. So, praise the true one with love His Excellency the true Lord. ||2|| Live in a beautiful house or a palace encircled by thousands of walls around. He owns elephants, saddled horses, hundreds of thousands of uncounted armies. Nobody could take them along; many have tried in vain and died. ||3|| You may gather gold and silver, but wealth is just a net of entanglement. One may proclaim authority by beating drums but death hovers over those without His name. The life ends when the time comes, what shall be the fate of evil willed? ||4|| The man is happy seeing his son, the husband seeing the wife on the side on his bed. He applies sandalwood and scented oils, and dresses up in beautiful clothes. Dust to dust at the end, leaving house and household behind. ||5|| He may be called a chief, prince, a king or rich. He calls himself a commander or rich, engulfed in the fire of ego and pride. The self-willed who forgot the name is just like a straw thrown in the fire. ||6|| Whoever comes into the world will go after doing egotistic deeds. Page 64. The whole world is storage of lamp-black; the body and mind blackened as well. Those protected by guru become pure; his teachings extinguish the fire of ego. ||7|| O Nanak, attain salvation by reciting the name of God the emperor of emperors. May I never forget the name of God! I have faith in His invaluable name. Self-willed drowned in the terrible world ocean, the guru-willed swim across. ||8||16|| Siree Tune, First Master, Second House: Sitting at home the place of rest, yet he is worried about leaving. The place where one never moves is the real place of rest. ||1|| What sort of a resting place is the world? Recite the name of God faithfully; take the earnings along with to spend. ||1||Pause|| The Yogis sit in their place of worship the mullahs sit at theirs. Pandits recite scriptures the mystics sit at the raised platform. ||2|| The gods, mystics, scent lovers, saints, elders, spiritual teachers and commanders. Every

one of them has left and all others shall depart as well. ||3|| The kings, the rich, princes and long lived have gone as well. You will have to go sooner or later O mind think that you also have to go. ||4|| This is described in the scriptures; only a few understand this! Nanak humbly prays to the One who pervades water and land. ||5|| God is unknowable, inaccessible, all-powerful merciful and the Creator. The whole world comes and goes! Only God is permanent. ||6|| Call him permanent that does not have destiny inscribed on the forehead! The sky and the earth shall pass away; He alone is permanent. ||7|| The sun passes by during the day the moon and millions of stars pass by at night. He alone is permanent; Nanak speaks the truth. ||8||17|| Seventeen ashtapadees First Master, Siree Tune, Third Master, First House, Ashtapadees (Group of eight stanzas): God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Worship is done by the grace of God. It cannot be done without the guru. One who realizes the inner self becomes pure. God is true; true is the learning; can be realized through guru's teachings. ||1|| O brother! Why without God's worship, you came into the world? You did not serve the perfect guru; wasted the life in vain. ||1||Pause|| God the bestowal of life unites us with Him by His grace. What can these poor beings do? What can they say? God; by His grace bestows honour; He guides them to His service. ||2|| Get emotionally attached to the family but no one accompanies you when you go. Page 65. I found the treasure of virtues by serving the true guru. Its value cannot be estimated. God is my friend. He shall be my support in the end. ||3|| The self-willed got insulted even at the home of the bestowal of life. Without guru, no one knows the way. The blind find no place to rest. He did not enshrine God the bestowal of peace in the mind. Departed in regret at the end. God the bestowal of life is realized by enshrining guru's teaching in the heart. Worship Him with love day and night; shall remove the ego and emotional attachment. Attuned to Him, becomes like Him and truly absorbed in the true God. ||5|| Following guru's teachings, God bestows His grace and bears fruit. Serving the guru the peace wells up in the mind by giving up ego and desire. Enshrine God the bestowal in the mind. He lives in the mind forever. ||6|| My God is ever pure; He can be realized through pure mind only. Once the treasure of His name abides in the mind, the pain of ego disappears. True guru has explained

the lesson. I am at service to him forever. ||7|| One may try his best but the ego does not vanish without the guru. O God; the love of devotees and giver of peace; be kind and enshrine in my mind. O God; awaken Nanak's conscious and give honour to the guru-willed. ||8||1||18|| Siree Tune, Third Master: The club of the devil of death punishes those who act in ego. Those who serve the true guru with love of God rise. ||1|| O mind! Recite the name of God. Those with the pre ordained destiny get absorbed in guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| Knowledge cannot be attained without guru, the mind does not attune to name. Even in a dream they find no peace; they suffer pain even while asleep. ||2|| Even reciting the name of God cannot erase the evil deeds of the greedy. The devotees who surrender to God's will are accepted at His door. ||3|| It is impossible to recite guru's teaching intuitively without his grace. The poisonous plant does not give up the poison even by watering with nectar. ||4|| Those who love their guru are truly the pure and truthful. They act according to guru's will by giving up the poisonous useless ego. ||5|| The stubborn cannot be saved in any way, even by reciting the scriptures by heart. Joining congregation the devotees are saved by practicing guru's teachings. ||6|| The name of God is a priceless treasure that has no end or limit. Those blessed by God are called guru-willed and look adorable. ||7|| O Nanak, one Lord alone is the giver; there is none else. He is realized by guru's grace. You get what you earn. ||8||2||19|| Page 66. Siree Tune, Third Master: In the beautiful tree the bird pecks at the truth by guru's grace. Attains contentment by tasting the essence of God; it does not fly to come or go. She has realized in her heart and is absorbed in reciting the name of God. ||1|| O mind; follow guru's will. Those who follow guru's will, always remain immersed in God's name. ||1||Pause|| The birds in the beautiful tree fly away in all four directions. The more they fly the more they suffer; they burn and cry in pain. Cannot find the destiny without guru; nor can enjoy the sacred fruit. ||2|| Guru-willed is like God's evergreen tree and remains the same intuitively. They have given up three worldly virtues by remaining attuned to His name. The Lord alone is the sacred fruit; He gives to us to eat. ||3|| The self-willed grew and dried; did not bear any fruit or provided any shade. Don't sit near those, who have no home or village. Cut and burn them every day, find neither the lesson



nor His name in them. ||4|| Act as ordered by Him and keep wandering driven by the deeds they perform. Attain His graceful knowledge by His command. Go wherever He orders. God abides in the mind by His will; get assimilated in Him by His will. ||5|| Not realizing His order the ignorant keeps wandering in the wilderness. Those who act stubborn minded are disgraced forever. They neither attain inner peace nor fall in love with the true God. The guru-willed are gracious because of their love for the guru. Through devotional worship they get attuned to the truth; truly they find the truth. Whoever comes, gets accepted and the dynasty as well. ||7|| All do their deeds by God's grace; no one is beyond His grace. As much grace God bestows! One acquires that much and becomes so. O Nanak, the honour of His name is attained by the grace of God. ||8||3||20|| Siree Tune, Third Master: The guru-willed recite the name of God the self-willed do not understand. The guru-willed are always happy; God comes to dwell in their mind. They attain peace through intuitive craving and remain absorbed in God. ||1|| O brother, be the servant of servants. Service of the guru is the worship of the guru. Only a few obtain it! ||1||Pause|| The bride remains married forever if she remains faithful to the guru. She attains her everlasting Husband, who never dies or goes away. United through guru's teaching he shall never separate and remain immersed in the beloved. ||2|| God the purest of the pure; cannot be realized without the guru. Cannot realize Him by reading scriptures; the doubtful gets lost in more doubt. God is realized through guru's teachings; the tongue enjoys reciting God's name. ||3|| Intuitively the worldly attachment is eliminated through guru's teachings. Page 67. Without guru's teaching the world suffers in pain. The self-willed is consumed in it. Recite His name through guru's teaching and merge with God through the teaching. ||4|| The mystics lost in worldly pleasures cannot sit in trance by intuition. The maya (worldly wealth) troubles the universe a lot. Cannot attain salvation without guru; duality of worldly wealth does not leave. ||5|| What is Maya (worldly wealth)? What does maya do? The soul is bound by pleasure and pain; it performs the acts of ego. Without the teachings, neither doubt nor the ego is eliminated from within. ||6|| Cannot worship without love, also cannot do it without guru's teaching. The ego is eliminated through the teaching; the doubt of maya is also



eliminated. The guru-willed acquire the priceless name by intuition. ||7|| Cannot acquire Godly virtues without guru; cannot worship without devotion. Divinity is achieved when God the love of devotees enshrines in the mind. O Nanak, praise God through guru's teachings. You get what you earn. ||8||4||21|| Siree Tune, Third Master: God created the attachment to worldly wealth. He misleads us to it. The self-willed perform their actions not realizing; they waste away their lives. Guru's lesson illuminates this world. It abides in the mind as much as you act on it. ||1|| O mind, attain peace by reciting the name of God. Praising the perfect guru, you shall intuitively realize God. ||1||Pause|| Doubt goes, desire runs away, when you focus your mind humbly to God. The guru-willed recites guru's teachings and God comes to dwell in the mind. One immersed in the palace of true Lord; the devil of death cannot kill him. ||2|| Naama a seamster, Kabear; the weaver, obtained salvation through the guru. The knowledge of God is attained through guru's teaching; the ego of class is eliminated. The gods, the heroes recite their writings; O brother, no one can erase it. ||3|| The son of a demon did not study the religion austerity self-discipline or anything! He attained divinity through guru's grace by reciting the name of God all the time. He studied one, and understood one name. He did not think of anyone else. ||4|| Those who give up worldly pleasures and beg, belonging to six different classes, are lost in duality without the guru. One attains salvation by serving the guru by enshrining God in the mind. By focusing the mind on the true lessons, the birth and death cycle is eliminated. ||5|| The scholars read, explain and preach; they are lost in doubt without the guru. They wander in different lives; cannot attain salvation without guru's teachings. Reciting the name of God when guru blesses attains the salvation. ||6|| Intuitively one meets the guru. Name of God comes to dwell in the mind in the congregation of true devotees. Page 68. I offer my mind and body, become selfless and follow guru's will. I admire my guru who is in tune with God. ||7|| He is a spiritual scholar, who has the knowledge of God and enjoys His union. God is close to everyone, resides in everybody; a few guru-willed realize Him? O Nanak those who attain the greatness of God's name, realize Him through guru's teaching. ||8||5||22|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Everyone longs for contentment! No one can

get it without the guru! The scholars, astrologers got tired of reading. They are lost in doubts through fanaticism. Became content by humbly meeting the guru through guru's will by his grace. ||1|| O brother! Contentment cannot be attained without the guru. Contentment is achieved through guru's lesson. That is how divinity is attained. ||1||Pause|| Intuitively reciting His name is accepted. Reciting without intuition is useless. Devotion to worship originates by intuition, so is love and detachment. Peace of mind is attained through devotion. The life is worthless without devotion. ||2|| Praise God with devotion all the time by going into trance through devotion. Speak of His virtues sincerely and worship Him with devotion. God abides in the mind; through guru's teaching the tongue enjoys the taste of His essence. ||3|| By entering in the sanctuary of God, the death is driven away. Through devotion the name of God dwells in the mind and practices truth. Those who have found Him are lucky; they remain intuitively absorbed in Him. ||4|| Cannot attain peace entangled in maya (worldly wealth). Maya leads to duality. The self-willed do the deeds that burn them with ego. The birth and death never end. They keep coming and going again and again. ||5|| Cannot attain peace engaged in three qualities. They are lost in doubt. What is the point of reading, studying and debating if one has no base? The contentment is in the fourth stage; the guru-willed attain it. ||6|| The name of the formless Lord is a treasure. Understood through contentment. The virtuous praise the true God; their thinking becomes truthful. The lost are united with God through contentment; union is obtained through guru's teaching. ||7|| Everything is false without peace of mind. Emotional attachment to worldly wealth is also false. The truth is realized through peace of mind and through infinite guru's teaching. By his grace the perfect guru unites us with the Creator. ||8|| The unseen is realized through contentment, the carefree, luminous, formless Lord. There is only one giver of all beings, who unites the souls. So, praise Him through the perfect teaching. He who has no end or limit. ||9|| God's Name is the wealth of knowledge seekers. They acquire it by devotion. Day and night they take advantage of God's name the limitless treasure. O Nanak, when the great giver gives, it shall never fall short. ||10||6||23||Page 69 Siree Tune, Third Master: By meeting the guru the going around

ends, the pain of birth and death is erased. Complete understanding is obtained through perfect teaching and gets absorbed in God's name. ||1|| O my mind; focus yourself to the true guru. The pure name is ever new; it abides in the mind by itself. ||1||Pause|| O dear Lord, keep me in Your sanctuary. As You keep me, so I live. O guru-willed; if you die while living; you shall swim across the terrifying world ocean through guru's teaching. ||2|| The name of God is obtained by luck; the lesson entices through guru's teaching. God, the Creator dwells in the mind; He remains absorbed intuitively. ||3|| Guru's lesson does not appeal to the self-willed. They wander around stuck in their own ways. They are born again and again in different lives. Waste their birth in vain. ||4|| God's devotees are happy within themselves by attuning to guru's teaching. Sing praises of the ever-pure God day and night and merge in His name with ease. ||5|| The guru-willed recite the sacred sermon through which they realize themselves. The guru-willed serve one worship one. They speak the unspoken story; ||6|| by serving the true master, God comes to dwell in the mind. Forever attuned to the love of true Lord. He unites us with Him by His grace. ||7|| He does everything, He causes others to do; He wakes some from their sleep. He unites us with Him O Nanak by getting absorbed in guru's teaching. ||8||7||24|| Siree Tune, Third Master: Serving the guru, the mind and body become pure. The mind obtains harmony and eternal peace, meeting with the deep profound Lord. Sitting in the true congregation, the mind is comforted by the true name. ||1|| O mind, serve the true guru without hesitation. Serving the true guru, the Lord abides in the mind and no filth will touch you. ||1||Pause|| From the true teaching comes the knowledge. True is the name of the true God. I admire those who conquer their ego and realize God. The self-willed do not know the truth; they have no place to go. ||2|| Those who take the truth as food and clothes, merge in the truth. To constantly praise the true God is the same as absorbed in the true teaching. Realize the Lord of soul through guru's teachings and reach the destiny. ||3|| By seeing the truth speaking the truth, the body and mind also become truthful. By listening to the true story the true lesson the thinking becomes truthful. Those who forget the truth are in pain and depart crying. ||4|| Those who have not served the guru; why did they come in the world? They are tied and beaten

at the door of death; no one hears their shrieks and cries. They wasted their life uselessly, will die and born turn by turn. ||5|| Page 70. Seeing this world burning, I rushed to the sanctuary of the guru. The guru taught truthfully to live in truth and self-restraint forever. Guru is the true boat; it shall take across the terrifying ocean through his teaching. ||6|| They keep on wandering through different lives. Cannot attain salvation without the guru. The scholars and the silent got weary of reading. They lost their honour embracing duality. True guru explained his teachings; there is no one else but God. ||7|| Those linked by the true Lord are linked to truth. They always act in truth. They have reached the destiny and reside in the palace of truth. O Nanak, the devotees are at peace forever and remain absorbed in the true name. ||8||17||8||25|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: When one falls at hard times, no one offers any support. Friends become foes even the relatives leave you. When all support disappears, all hopes are lost. If you truly miss God at that time, nothing can harm you. ||1|| God is the power of the powerless. The eternal God neither comes nor goes. He is realized through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| If someone is poor, he suffers the pain of hunger and poverty. No money in the pocket and no one to help. No one gives a helping hand to complete any work. If you truly miss God! Everything is accomplished honourably. ||2|| One who has a lot of worry and body is consumed by sickness. Entangled in the household affairs of the family, happy once sad the next. Wander all over the world unable to sit for a moment. If you truly miss God! The body and mind become peaceful. ||3|| Controlled by sexual lust, anger, false affection, greed and love of wealth. Committed all four sins; he has been taken over by the ill will. Never tried to listen to the scriptures songs or poetry. If you truly miss God! With a little bit of recitation of name attains salvation. ||4|| He recites the Shaastras, the Simritees and the four Vedas by heart (scriptures). The ascetics, self disciplined yogis and pilgrims of the sacred shrines. Worship the rituals twice as much as six ceremonial rituals. If all this has not enticed you to love God then surely you will go to hell. ||5|| The kingdom of vast empire, the authority, and the enjoyment of many pleasures! The delightful and beautiful gardens, and issue unquestioned commands; Enticed and engaged in the enjoyments and entertainments of all sort. If you do not miss God!

You shall spend the life like a snake. ||6|| Being rich, good character and admired by everyone is a daily ritual. Receive the loving affections of mother, father, children, siblings and friends. His army is well equipped with weapons, and all say sir, sir, respectfully. Page 71. If you do not miss God then you shall be dragged into the hell. ||7|| No sickness no deformity no serious worry or grief. Never think of death, day and night engaged in joyful acts. You did everything for yourself without any doubt in mind. If you did not miss God then you shall be in the hands of the devil of death. ||8|| One who is blessed by the supreme Lord finds the company of devotees. More we increase it more we love God. God is the master of both worlds; there is no other such place. O Nanak, the true name is obtained through the grace of the guru. ||9||1||26|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master, Fifth House: I do not know what pleases my Lord. O mind, search the way! ||1||Pause|| The meditators practice meditation. The seeker of knowledge longs for the divine knowledge. But they are very few who realize God! ||1|| Everyone has his own method of worshipping God. Yogi speaks of liberation. The ascetic is absorbed in asceticism. ||2|| The men of silence observe silence. Some give up worldly pleasures, some maintain celibacy. Some are detached from the world. ||3|| There are all kinds of worships. Pandits recite the Vedas. The householders assert their faith in family life. ||4|| Some utter only one word some make many disguises some do good deeds. Some wear torn clothes. Some remain awake. Some bathe at the holy shrines. ||5|| Some do not eat. Some never touch others. Some hide from others and never show their face. Some contemplate in the mind. ||6|| No one calls himself inferior. Everyone claims that he or she has found God. But he alone is a true devotee whom the Lord has united with Him. ||7|| Giving up all above, and sought His sanctuary; Nanak has fallen at the feet of the guru. ||8||2||27|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Siree Tune, First Master, Third House: Among Yogis, You are a Yogi! Among pleasure seekers You are the pleasure seeker. No one can fathom You; even those in heaven or in the underworld or the fish. ||1|| Devoted, dedicated, to Your name I admire Thee. ||1||Pause|| You created the world. Everyone is put to work as you please. You watch over Your creation, created by You by casting the dice. ||2|| You are everything. You can do anything

like multiplication tables. It is all due to reciting God's name; God cannot be realized without the guru. All are enticed, trapped by worldly wealth. ||3|| Admire the guru. Meeting Him, salvation is attained. Page 72. The gods, warriors, the sages long for One, He is realized through the guru. ||4|| What is the real congregation? A place, where only God's name is recited! O Nanak, only one name is His command. The guru has explained it. ||5|| This world has been lost in doubt. You have led it astray! It happens to the unfortunate discarded soul-brides. ||6|| What are the signs of the disgraced brides? They have lost their Husband Lord and wander in disgrace. The clothes and faces of those brides are filthy. They pass the night in pain. ||7|| What actions have the happy soul-brides performed? They have received the fruit of their pre-ordained past deeds. By His grace God unites them also with Him. ||8|| those, whom God causes to obey His will; they have guru's teaching enshrined inside. They are the true soul-brides, who love their Husband Lord. ||9|| Those, who enjoy the will of God. Their doubt has been erased from within. O Nanak, that is the true guru, who unites all with the Lord. ||10|| Meeting with the true guru, they receive the fruit of their destiny; the ego is driven out from within. The pain of evil eliminated; good fortune gets engraved in the foreheads. ||11|| The writings about You are sacred. It permeates the hearts of Your devotees. Serving You with devotion. You definitely bestow salvation by Your grace. ||12|| Meeting with the true guru, one comes to know. By meeting him one recites His name. Divinity cannot be achieved without guru. Many got weary performing rituals. ||13|| I praise the true guru, who showed the way to the lost in doubt. If the Lord casts His glance of grace, He unites us with Him. ||14|| You pervade all. And yet, stay hidden. O Nanak, He reveals to the guru-willed within whom He has infused His light. ||15|| The master bestows honour. He creates the body and the soul. He blesses his devotees with honour by placing both hands on his forehead. ||16|| All strict rituals are just clever ideas. My God knows everything. You created the universe. All admire You with loud slogans. ||17|| He has not considered my merits or demerits. God performed His own natural passion. He embraces the devotee to heart; no evil shall come close to him. ||18|| I recite the name of God with heart and soul. I got my wish fulfilled. O Supreme Lord the protector of all. Nanak lives



by reciting Your Name. ||19|| Page 73 You came into existence on Your own. Then created the universe in the second step. You pervade all. Whoever You please, You make him realize. ||20|| Realized by guru's grace. By eliminating the emotional attachment to worldly pleasures. By His grace, He merges one in Him. ||21|| Neither the milkmaid nor a cow herder; You support the whole universe. You create by your command. You improve them by modifying. ||22|| Those who have focused their mind on the guru! Their desire of duality is eliminated. Their soul has become pure. They have salvaged their life. ||23|| Forever night and day, I praise the greatness of Your goodness. Says Nanak truthfully that You bestow the gifts not even asked for. ||24||1|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master: Console with him by falling to his feet; the guru has united me with God. There is no other as great as Him. ||1||Pause|| My beloved Lord is such; He is sweeter than my mother or father. Sisters, brothers and friends, there is no one like You. ||1|| By Your command, the month of rain has come. I have hooked up the plough of truth. Seeding the seed of His name hoping that God will grow and bestow a bountiful harvest. ||2|| Meeting with the guru, I recognize only one. I do not know any other account or document. The Lord has assigned one task to me; I perform as it pleases Him. ||3|| O brothers; you eat and digest it. Guru has blessed me with the robe of honour. I have become the master of my soul; I have arrested the five rivals. ||4|| I have come to Your sanctuary. I have five farm hands with me as my labourers. O Nanak, no body raises his head against me in a densely populated village. ||5|| I admire Thee. I recite Your name in every breath. You have re settled the ruins. I admire Thee. ||6|| O Lord he who recites Your name this way daily. He gets his wishes fulfilled. All desires are fulfilled and the hunger of mind is eliminated. ||7|| I have given up all my entanglements. I serve the true Lord of the universe. I have tied in my lap the priceless treasure of God's name. ||8|| I have obtained peace with ease. The guru has implanted the lesson in me. The guru made me realize the Lord by placing his hand on my forehead. ||9|| I have established the temple of truth. I find guru's devotees and bring them in it. I wash their feet, wave fan over them. Bowing down I fall to their feet. ||10||Page 74. I heard of the guru, and came to Him. He instilled in me the gift of God's name and bathed me in it. The whole world is



liberated, O Nanak, by embarking the boat of truth. ||11|| The whole universe misses You day and night. Please listen to my prayer intently. I have seen it all. You alone can save us. ||12|| Now, the kind Lord has issued His command. Let no one chase after anyone. Let all abide in peace, under this benevolent rule. ||13|| Drop by drop the nectar trickles down. I speak as my Lord tells me to. I placed my faith in You and You accepted me. ||14|| Your devotees are forever hungry for You. O Lord, please fulfill my desires. O bestowal of peace; bless me to meet You and embrace me. ||15|| I have not found any other as great as You. You pervade the continents, the worlds and the underworld. You abide all high low places of interest. O Nanak, You are the true support of devotees. ||16|| I am a wrestler representing the Lord of the world. I have tied a lofty turban by guru's grace. The wrestling bout has been set. He is sitting and watching it. ||17|| The bugles play and the drums beat. The wrestlers enter the arena and circle around. I threw five challengers to the ground, and the guru has patted me on the back. ||18|| All got together and came. All shall go to their home by different routes. The guru-willed reaped the benefit; the self-willed lost the principle as well. ||19|| You are without identity colour or symbol. God is seen to be present in essence. By hearing Your devotees dyed in Your virtues recite Your name O Lord. ||20|| Keep me at Your service forever O Lord. The guru has cut away my chains. I shall not have to dance in the wrestling arena of life again. Nanak has searched and found this opportunity. ||21||2||29|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Siree Tune, First Master. Pehray, First house: In the first watch of the night, O merchant friend, you were cast into the womb, by Lord's command. You perform penance inside the womb O merchant friend by praying to God. Praying to God with deep devotion. You came into this life without identity and shall depart naked. As God's pen has written your fate, it shall stay with your soul. Says Nanak, in the first watch of the night, came into the womb by His order. ||1||Page 75. In the second watch of the night, O merchant friend, you forgot devotion. They pass you around by hands O merchant friend, like Krishna in the house of Yashoda. Passed from hand to hand, your mother says, "This is my son." O my forgetful and ignorant mind, think: In the end, nothing shall be yours. You do not know the one who created you think

seriously in your mind. Says Nanak, in the second watch of the night, you forgot to contemplate wisdom. ||2|| In the third watch of the night, O merchant friend the mind focused on wealth and youth. You do not recite the name of God O merchant friend; who gets you freed from chains. You do not miss the name of God O man, lost in the worldly pleasures. Intoxicated by youth and enticed by wealth wasting the life away. You did not follow the code of conduct. Never did any good deeds. Says Nanak, in the third watch of the night, mind is enticed by wealth and youth. ||3|| In the fourth watch of the night, O merchant friend, the reaper comes to the field. When the devil of death caught you and took away O merchant friend; no one knew where he took you. When the devil of death took you, neither any one knew nor any one cared. All the weeping wailing was false. Became stranger in a moment. You received exactly what you have longed for. Says Nanak, in the fourth watch O mortal, the reaper harvested the field. ||4||1|| Siree Tune, First Master: In the first watch of the night, O merchant friend the childish mind does not realize. Drink milk and play O merchant friend in love with mother and father. Intense love of mother and father is a false attachment. It so happened due to the previous deeds that were written in your fate. Cannot attain salvation without the name of God drowned in other affections. Says Nanak in the first watch of the night; you shall be freed by missing God. ||1|| In the second watch of the night, O merchant friend, you are intoxicated by the youth. Always bothered by sexual lust O merchant friend. The ignorant does not miss God's name. God's name is not in your heart, but all sorts of other tastes seem sweet! Those who do not long for knowledge meditation and self-discipline shall fall into the false cycle of birth and death. You did not go on pilgrimage, observed fast, purification, self-discipline good deeds or Religious worship. O Nanak the salvation is attained by devotional worship; all other acts are duality. ||2|| In the third watch of the night, O merchant friend, the hair became swan white. Youth worn out, getting old O merchant friend, the life decreases as day goes by. Page 76. You will repent in the end O ignorant; when the devil of death catches and takes you away. All those things you claimed as your; did not belong to you in a moment. The intellect left, wisdom departed, now repent for the evil deeds you committed.

Says Nanak, O mortal, in the third watch of the night, miss God from the heart. ||3|| In the fourth watch of the night, O merchant friend, grew old and body weakened. Gone blind and cannot see O merchant friend! Cannot hear from the ears. Gone blind; the tongue has no taste; surviving at the mercy of others. How can you be peaceful having no virtue! The self-willed will continue coming and going. The wild grass has ripened, it bends breaks and perishes; where is the pride of coming and going. Says Nanak, O mortal, in the fourth watch of the night! O guru-willed, realize guru's teaching. ||4|| Finally the time came O merchant friend; carried on the strong shoulders. Did not attain any virtue O merchant friend; the evil deeds shall be with you. One who departs with virtues and self-discipline, is not harmed, nor does he fall in the birth death cycle. The net of death cannot catch those who devotionally worship God; they attain salvation. He departs with honour, merged in peace; all sufferings are eliminated. Says Nanak O mortal; the guru-willed gets released honoured by God. ||5||2|| Siree Tune, Fourth Master: In the first watch of the night, O merchant friend, the Lord places you in the womb. Meditate on the name of God O merchant friend, by sincerely reciting His name. Recite the name of God intently. Meditate on the name of God in the heat of womb. Took birth after gestation, mother and father are happy seeing you. O mortal; remember the one you belong to, by reflecting on Him in your mind. Says Nanak, O mortal, in the first watch of the night, recite the name of God the bestowal. ||1|| In the second watch of the night, O merchant friend, the mind is attached to other things. Mother and father bring you up by embracing and claiming their own O merchant friend! Mother and father embrace you knowing that you will earn and feed them. The ignorant does not know the one who gives; instead, he hangs on to the gift. May there be some guru-willed who will realize and recite the name of God with intent. Says Nanak, in the second watch of the night, O mortal, death cannot consume you. ||2|| In the third watch of the night, O merchant friend, your mind is after all kind of unwanted things. Think of wealth, collect wealth O merchant friend; but never recite the name of God. Never miss the name of God; that will support you at the end. Page 77. The wealth you collect is false. At the end you will leave it behind and repent. Those whom God shows

mercy, unites them with the guru. Then they recite God's name. Says Nanak, in the third watch of the night O mortal; they unite with the Lord. ||3|| In the fourth watch of the night, O merchant friend, God announces the time to go. Serve the perfect guru, O merchant friend; the entire life-night is passing away. Miss God all the time; do not delay. It shall make you immortal. Enjoy reciting God all the time and the pain of birth and death will be eliminated. Do not feel any difference between guru and God. Because the worship of God is realized and enjoyed through the guru. Says Nanak, O mortal, the life of a devotee is successful in the fourth watch of the night. ||4||1||3||

Siree Tune, Fifth Master: In the first watch of the night, O merchant friend, God placed you in the womb. Made you a human being in ten months; work hard and do good. You perform deeds by working according to what is written in your destiny. God placed you with your mother, father, brothers, sons and wife. God causes you to do good and bad. No one has control over these things. Says Nanak, O mortal, in the first watch of the night; the soul is placed in the womb. ||1|| In the second watch of the night, O merchant friend, enjoying youth to the fullest. Do not distinguish between good and evil, O merchant friend; you are intoxicated with ego. O mortal, you do not distinguish between good and evil, the road ahead is treacherous. Never served the perfect guru, and the cruel tyrant death stands over the head. When the justice of destiny arrests you, how will you plead then? Says Nanak, in the second watch of the night O mortal; you enjoy youth to the fullest. ||2|| In the third watch of the night, O merchant friend, gathering poison O ignorant. Entangled in the emotional attachment of the family O merchant; you are full of greed. The person full of greed never misses God. Did not join the congregation of devotees, you shall suffer in many lives. You forgot the Creator the master of destiny. You never thought for a moment. Says Nanak, in the third watch of the night, you gather poison O ignorant. ||3|| In the fourth watch of the night, O merchant friend that day is drawing near. Remember the name of God O merchant friend. It will be your friend in the court of destiny. Remember the name of God O mortal; it will help you at the end. Page 78. This emotional attachment shall not go with you; you are in love with falsehood. You spent the whole night in the dark. Serving the guru will enlighten

you. Says Nanak, O mortal, in the fourth watch of the night, that day is drawing near! ||4|| The summons have arrived O merchant friend, you shall take the credits with you. They do not give you a minute O merchant friend. They are holding you tight. They show you the summons, then arrest and taken away. The self-willed suffer forever. Those who serve the perfect true guru are happy forever in the court of the Lord. The deeds you perform are like the seeds in the ground. As you sow so shall you reap? Says Nanak, the devotees look beautiful in the court of the Lord; the self-willed wander in life cycle forever. ||5||1||4|| Siree Tune, Fourth Master, Second House, Chhant: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O ignorant maid; how can you find the husband Lord at your parent's home? By the grace of God, the guru-willed learns the real work at her husband's home. The guru-willed learns the real work at in-law's home by reciting the name of God all the time. She walks happily among her friends and raises her arms joyfully in Lord's court. By reciting the name of God the justice of destiny has cleared the account. O ignorant maid; the guru-willed can find the husband Lord at parent's home? ||1|| O my father, I have been married to the Lord by the grace of the guru! The darkness of ignorance has been eliminated. The guru has revealed the light of spiritual wisdom. The ignorance has disappeared through the enlightenment bestowed by the guru. I have found God the priceless jewel. The pain of sickness of ego has gone; guru's teaching has eliminated it. I have obtained the everlasting Husband who does not fall in the cycle of birth and death. He is indestructible. Neither dies nor leaves. O my father I got married to my husband Lord; The guru-willed realized God. ||2|| O my father; truly the marriage party looks beautiful in the true image of God. One who recites the name of God at her parents is accepted gracefully at the in-laws. One who recites God's name at parent's home is accepted at in-laws home gracefully. They have succeeded in life that played the dice of the name of God in the mind. The function looked beautiful in the company of devotees of God. I met my Husband Lord the happy soul. O my father; truly the marriage party looks beautiful in the true image of God. ||3|| O my Godly father; give me the name of God as wedding gift in my dowry. Page 79. God gives me clothes, glory to fulfill my requirements. With guru's gift the worship of God has

become an easy task. God is admired in the universe. This gift cannot be compared to anything else. If the self-willed shows any other dowry or gift. It is false ego and useless act. O my Godly father, please give me the dowry of the name of God. ||4|| O my father, meeting God as the spouse, the family flourishes further. Hail to the Lord forever who has bestowed His grace for the continuity of guruship. I pray for the family of the guruship to continue for ages that guides the guru-willed to recite the name of God. I shall never forget my Lord. The gift of His name shall increase leaps and bounds. O Nanak, saint and God is the same. Reciting His name the bride looks beautiful. O my father, meeting God as a spouse the family flourishes. ||5||1|| Siree Tune, Fifth Master, Chhant: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O dear mind, recite the name of God. O dear mind, God is always with you. Miss Him all the time who is always with you. No one is without Him. One who surrenders to God shall receive what he desires. God pervades in water and land and everywhere. He looks after everyone by His grace. O Nanak, guide your mind to burn doubts joining the company of devotees. ||1|| O dear mind! All that you see is false, other than God. O dear mind, the world is an ocean of poison. Let Lord's lotus feet be your boat; the pain and skepticism shall not touch you. Meeting the perfect guru, the lucky shall recite His name twenty-four hours a day. Right from the beginning there is connection between the devotee and the master. The devotee lives by His name. O Nanak, teach your mind that everything you see other than God is false. ||2|| O dear mind, God shall load the profitable cargo. O dear mind, go and sit at God's door! One who serves at the door of the incomprehensible God attains the eternal place. Where there is no birth or death? The pain of coming and going is eliminated. The document of secretly written record is torn. The devil of death cannot do anything. O Nanak, teach your mind that God shall load the profitable cargo. ||3|| O dear mind; live in the society of the saints. O dear mind! Reciting the name of God attains the enlightenment. Miss the master the bestowal of happiness who fulfills all demands. Page 80 Dyed in God's love earned in the past got united with Him after a long separation. Inside out, He pervades everywhere. Faith in Him has welled up in my mind. O Nanak, teach your mind to join the company of saints. ||4||



O dear mind! Get absorbed and remain in loving devotion of God. O dear mind! Live by God's name as fish lives by water. Drinking the nectar of God gives fulfillment the happiness of all. Attained divinity by singing His praises; the desire got fulfilled through the guru. He attached me to Him. I obtained the priceless treasure. God gave me everything. O Nanak the saint explained the teachings to the devotees. The mind fell in love with God's worship. ||5||1||2|| Chhants Of Siree Tune, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. (Written in southern language) I am in love with God. How can I see Him? Find the sanctuary of the saints, O Nanak, the supporter of life. ||1|| Chhant: (a tune) The tradition of falling in love humbly with God is the way of life of the saints. To fall in love with anything else does not appeal to the servant of God. It does not appeal to the devotees without seeing Him. They become uncomfortable without seeing Him. They feel dead without the name of God like the fish without water. They sing His praises in the company of devotees. Begging Him to meet them. O master of Nanak, please be gracious and enshrine in my body and mind. ||1|| Dakhanaa (Written in southern language)! He is everywhere; I do not see anyone else. Meeting with the true guru, O Nanak, the mind opened up with knowledge. ||1|| Chhant: Your words of wisdom, strange and incomprehensible, are the resolve of the saints; You are realized through the sermon. Miss God all the time with confidence. Never forget Him from the mind. Why should you forget Him, why should you delay the virtuous supporter of life? God the knower of the state of mind fulfills all desired demands. The foster parent of the foster children is with everyone; worship Him. Do not waste your life in gambling. Nanak prays to God: Be gracious and take him across the terrible world ocean. ||2|| (Written in southern language). Humbly serving the devotee of God obtains His grace. O Nanak, obtain the wealth of God's grace in abundance. ||1|| Chhant (tune) The beautiful abode of the master is the place of rest for the devotees. They live hoping to reach there. The mind and body is intoxicated by reciting the name of God and drinks the nectar. Page 81. Those who drink God's nectar become immortal. Knowing that the water of the evil world is tasteless. My Lord became kind; I found the priceless treasure in the congregation of devotees. The bestowal of peace and joy! The love



of life; the jewel resides in the mind. I do not forget the protector of life any time. Nanak lives by reciting His name. ||3|| Dakhanaa: (written in southern language) Whomever you adopted; You met them. You enticed them O Nanak and heard Your praise from them. ||1|| Chhant: Cheating and making them habitual of Your love. You have enticed them. By the grace of saints, I miss You from the heart and enjoy it. I enjoy reciting the name of God; all sufferings have been eliminated. God lives by the will of His worshippers. O God by Your grace the peace is attained! Birth and death has been eliminated. O friends; the desires have been fulfilled by singing His praises! The worldly pleasures cannot entice anymore. O Nanak, realizing the beloved God, the world ocean cannot swallow you. ||4|| Dakhanaa; (written in southern language) Master's name is priceless; no one knows its value. Those who have it written in their fate O Nanak, enjoy the love of God. ||1|| Chhant: Those who recite God's name are sacred. Those who listen are praise worthy. Their dynasty also attains salvation doing so. Those in the company of devotees enjoy the taste of God and contemplate. Contemplating God, their lives have become worthwhile by God's grace. Those who praise God's name earnestly no longer have to be born or die. O God; surrendering to the merciful guru the bestowal; sexual lust anger and greed have been eliminated. Cannot describe the indescribable God. Nanak is indebted and admires Him. ||5||1||3|| Siree Tune, Fourth Master Vanajaaraa ~ The Merchant: God is one. It is true. He is realized by guru's grace. To recite the name of God, who created everyone, is a good deed. God takes care of everyone. He abides each and every heart. Always recite the name of God. No one is without Him. The persons enticed by worldly pleasures feel pain when they leave it behind. O Nanak, whoever recites the name of God; shall be saved at the end. ||1|| I have none else but God. The fortunate attains divinity in the sanctuary of guru O merchant friend. ||1||Pause|| Page 82. O brother, no one can attain divinity without humble saints. Those who do their deeds in ego are like the prostitute's son, who has no name. Father's name is obtained only if the guru is pleased and bestows his favour. The fortunate met the guru. Through him they are attuned forever. The devotee Nanak has realized God by praising God through his deeds. ||2|| There is a yearning for the Lord in my mind.

The perfect guru guided me to recite the name of God and I realized Him by reciting His name. ||1||Pause|| Recite the name of God as long as you live. God accompanies you at the time of death and gets you freed in the end. I admire those in whose mind God dwells. Those who do not recite the name of God shall leave with regret in the end. O Nanak those who have it written in their fate by God; recite His name! ||3|| O my mind; fall in love with God. The fortunate found the guru and attained salvation through his teaching. ||1||Pause|| The Lord creates everyone. He gives and takes away. God creates the doubt and He leads to the truth also. The guru-willed are enlightened. They are very rare. I admire those who attained divinity through the teachings of the guru. O Nanak the mortal is enlightened, in whose mind God enshrines. ||4|| O mind; recite the name of God. Hurry to the sanctuary of the Lord the guru! Through whom all sins and sufferings shall be erased. ||1||Pause|| God dwells in every soul. Then how He can be realized? By surrendering to the perfect guru, the Lord comes to dwell in the mind. His name is my support and destiny. Salvation is attained through God's name. I believe in the name of God. Honour and status is attained through God's name. Servant Nanak devotionally recites the name of God and got dyed in His true colour. ||5|| Recite God's name. It is true that there is God. God is realized through guru's teachings. God created everything. ||1||Pause|| Those who have such pre-ordained destiny, meet the guru. Through devotion to guru O merchant friend, God's name comes to dwell inside. Blessed are those merchants who have purchased God's priceless treasure. The faces of the guru-willed are joyful that they realized God. O servant Nanak, they find the guru, with whom the Lord the treasure of virtues is pleased. ||6|| Recite the name of God with every breath and morsel of food. The guru-willed who continuously recite God's name fall in love with it. ||1||Pause||1||

Page 83. God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Vaar Of Siree Tune, Fourth Master, With Hymns: Hymn, Third Master. Among the tunes, Siree Tune is the best, if it is recited with real devotion. God comes to dwell in the mind forever! The intellect becomes stable and infinite. The priceless jewel is obtained contemplating guru's teaching. The tongue the mind the body and the surroundings become truthful. O Nanak, worship the true guru. It is always the

truthful business. ||1|| Third Master : To miss other things is useless unless you love the master (God). This mind is enticed by worldly pleasures; it cannot see or hear. Without seeing her Husband Lord, love does not well up; what can the blind do? O Nanak, One who has enticed your eyes, will also show the way. ||2|| Ladder: God is the lone Creator and there is only one court in His realm. The universe belongs to God who does not die. You shall enshrine God in your mind. No one is without God. Eliminate the fear, doubt and concern about it. Praise the same God that protects you at home and outside. Whoever God is kind to; recites God and swims across the terrifying world ocean. ||1|| Hymn, First Master: God bestows all gifts. How can we compete with Him? Some cannot attain even if they are awake. He awakens others to bless. ||1|| First Master: The faith and contentment are natural to the gods. To become divine is not for everyone. ||2|| Ladder: You created all; You delegate all to their the tasks. You enjoy your praise when people admire You. O Lord, there is nothing beyond You. You are the true Lord. You are present in all places. Recite the name of God O saints. He shall rescue You. ||2|| Hymn, First Master: Those who miss God are called the true devotees. One God protects all. If one calls himself a good person O Nanak, he will find out when the account is audited. ||1|| Second Master: The friend you love; you shall die for Him. Following those, living a worthless life makes worthless living. ||2|| Ladder: You created the earth and the two lamps the sun and the moon. You created many, who are trying to find the mystery. Those who are guru-willed; God blesses them with more profit. Those who drink the nectar of truth, the devil of death does not bother them. They are saved; their family and all those who follow them are saved as well. ||3|| Hymn, First Master: He created the universe and He dwells in it. Page 84 One who reflects on the situation is the real man. God's creation is priceless. Even if anyone knows, still cannot describe it. Although people talk about it, how can someone attain salvation without understanding! Make your belief as the prayer and the mind to churn it. Wherever I look I see God. ||1|| Third Master: This is not the way to obtain guru's company. It is not so easy. O Nanak, if your mind is humble, only then the true guru meets with you. Ladder: The seven islands, seven seas, nine continents, four Vedas and eighteen Puranas

O Lord, You pervade all. Everyone loves You. All beings and creatures miss You, O Lord; you give everyone to eat. I admire those guru-willed who recite the name of God. You are all pervading; You staged this strange drama! ||4|| Hymn, Third Master: Why do you need pen and ink if it can be written in your soul. Once dyed in the tint of the master, you never stop loving. Pen and ink shall fade away along with what has been written as well. O Nanak, the love of the Husband Lord never dies that God bestowed. ||1|| Third Master: Whatever you see does not go with you. Check it out! The guru has implanted the truth; remain lovingly absorbed in the true one. O Nanak, He is realized through guru's teachings by His grace. ||2|| Ladder: O Lord, You are inside out. You only know the secret. Whatever anyone does, the Lord knows it. O my mind, miss Him! The one who commits sins lives in fear, while the faithful rejoices. You do the true justice; why should anyone be afraid of the verdict? O Nanak, those who understand the truth merge with truth. ||5|| Hymn, Third Master: Burn the pen the ink; burn the paper as well. Burn the writer who writes the other ideas. O Nanak, people do what is pre-ordained; they cannot do anything else. ||1|| Third Master: False are other reading and speaking the love of worldly wealth. O Nanak, no one lives forever without the name. People study and get ruined. ||2|| Ladder: Great is the greatness of the Lord, so is to sing His praise. Great is the greatness of the Lord where the real justice is done. Great is the greatness of the Lord; where people receive the fruit of their deeds. Great is the greatness of the Lord; where nobody listens to the slanderers. Great is the greatness of the Lord; where gifts are bestowed without asking. ||6|| Hymn, Third Master: Everyone tries his best to collect wealth but it does not go with anyone. Engaged in other affairs one suffers! Everyone is robbed by the devil of death. Page 85. O Nanak, contemplating the true name saves the guru-willed. ||1|| First Master: We are good at talking, but our actions are bad. In the mind, we are pitch black, but outwardly, we appear white. We imitate those who stand and serve at Lord's door! They are attuned to their Lord with love, and enjoy the pleasure of His love. In spite of being powerful they remain powerless and humble. O Nanak, our lives become worthwhile if we associate with them. ||2|| Ladder: You are the fish and water; You are the fishnet as well. You cast the net,

and You are the bait. You are the lotus O Lord, the deep colour hidden inside as well. You liberate those who think of You for even an instant. O Lord; nothing is beyond You. You are realized through guru's teaching. ||7|| Hymn, third Master: One who does not know God's command cries a lot. She is filled with deception; cannot sleep in peace. The bride that adheres to the will of her Husband! She is well respected in both homes. O Nanak, by good luck, this understanding is obtained. By guru's grace, she is absorbed in truth. ||1|| Third Master: O self-willed without God's name; do not be misled by the colour of the safflower. Its colour lasts for only a few days, it is worthless! Attached to duality, the ignorant, blind and stupid waste away the life. They are like the worms in the filth. Live and die in the filth turn by turn. O Nanak, those attuned to God's name obtain the tint intuitively by guru's grace. The tint of worship does not fade; they remain intuitively absorbed in peace. ||2|| Ladder: You created the entire universe, and You give food to all. Some live by fraud deceit and telling lies. As it pleases You, You assign them the task. You guide some to the truth and give plentiful. Those who eat and miss God are rewarded, those who do not; they keep begging! ||8|| Hymn, Third Master: The scholars read and explain the scriptures for the love of wealth. Ignorant who forget the name of God by indulging in other activities are punished. Never think of the one who gave them body and soul, who provides food to all. The noose of death cannot be cut from the neck; they come and go again and again. Self-willed the blind does not understand anything. He gets what he earns. Through perfect destiny, they meet the guru, and God the bestowal of peace dwells in the mind. They enjoy peace, they wear peace, and they are all peaceful. O Nanak, do not forget the name through which God's honoured is obtained. ||1|| Third Master: Serving the guru peace is obtained. True name is Your virtue. Page 86 I attained self-realization through guru's teachings and divine light is lit inside. To practice the truth truthfully is obtained by the grace of the great Lord. Body, soul and all things belong to the Lord. Praise Him humbly. Sing the praises of the Lord through guru's teaching and you shall live in peace. Practice penance, austerity and self-discipline in the mind. Life is worthless without God's name. The name is obtained through guru's teachings. The self-willed waste

their life in emotional attachments. Keep me as You please. Nanak is Your slave. ||2|| Ladder: All are Yours and You belong to all. You are the destiny of all. Everyone begs from You by praying daily. Those whom You give, receive everything. Being close You are still far from some. There is no other place to beg but You. Check it in your mind; all praise You, O Lord; only the guru-willed will find the door to enlightenment. ||9|| Hymn Third Master: The scholar reads and cries loud! All for the love of wealth! He does not search for the inner God; the self-willed is an ignorant! Tries to find divine knowledge through other means! Cannot understand by reasoning. Lost their lives uselessly, they shall die and reborn again and again. ||1|| Third Master: Those who serve the guru obtain the name. Think and find out. Eternal peace and joy abide in their mind; then the cries and complaints are eliminated. The mind gets cleansed by searching own soul by contemplating guru's teaching O Nanak, falling in love with God liberates those, attuned to guru's teaching. ||2|| Ladder: Serving God bears fruit and the guru-willed attain it. They meet the guru through God's will and recite the name of God. Divinity is attained through guru's teaching. God bestows salvation. Nobody attains divinity through stubbornness. Go and check the scriptures! O Nanak, he serves the Lord, whom the Lord guides. ||10|| Hymn Third Master: O Nanak, he is a brave warrior, who conquers himself by killing the ego. The guru-willed redeemed him by praising the name of God. They are liberated forever, and they liberate their dynasty as well. Those who love God's name are admired at the gate of truth. The self-willed die in ego; even their death is painful. Everything happens according to Lord's will. What can the poor people do? Involved in other activities they have forgotten God. O Nanak, forgetting God's name, all pain and pleasure are forgotten. ||1|| Third Master: The perfect guru implanted God's name. It has dispelled doubts from inside. By singing the praise of God's name, the divine light is lit and shows the way. Conquering the ego, one attunes to God with love enshrining His name inside. Page 87. Following guru's teachings the devil of death cannot rob! And get absorbed in the true name. Everything happens by God's will. Whoever He pleases, guides to recite His name. Servant Nanak lives by reciting His name. I shall die instantly without His name. Ladder: One who is accepted in the



court of the Lord shall be accepted in every court. Wherever he goes, he is free. Seeing his face, all sinners are saved. In him is the treasure of the name of God. Through the name he is glorious. Worship God believe in God. Reciting His name eliminates all sins. Those who recite God's name single-mindedly live forever in the world. ||11|| Hymn, Third Master: Worship the supreme soul intuitively through the grace of the guru. If the soul has faith in the supreme soul, then it shall realize Him inside. The stable soul does not waver any more by intuitive devotion to guru. Spiritual wisdom cannot be attained without the guru. The filth of greed does not vanish. Enshrining God's name in the mind even for a moment, is as good as bathing at sixty-eight shrines. Filth does not touch the truthful. The filth accumulates by other deeds. Filth cannot wash even by bathing at the sixty-eight shrines. The self-willed does egotistic deeds. He accumulates more and more sufferings. O Nanak, the filthy gets clean only by meeting and surrendering to the guru. ||1|| Third Master: People have been teaching the self-willed for long; how can they do it? The self-willed does not mix with anyone because of the deeds he does. Your path of life is chartered by God's command. You do what you are ordered to. The guru-willed conquers his mind by applying the touchstone of guru's teaching. He fights with his mind, negotiates with his mind in the mind itself. The desires and deeds are fulfilled by intuitively reciting the teaching of true one. The guru-willed always drinks and digests the nectar of God's name. To engage with other things rather than the mind is a waste of life. The self-willed lose due to stubbornness by doing bad and false deeds. Conquer the mind through guru's grace and focus your mind to God. O Nanak, the guru-willed earns the truth, the self-willed keeps coming and going. ||2|| Ladder: O brothers, the saints of the Lord; listen to a story about God the guru. Those who have written in their fate from destiny, they enshrine it the heart. Taste through guru's teaching intuitively the sacred admirable story of God! Getting enlightened; eliminates the ignorance as the sun eliminates the darkness of night. The guru-willed saw in his eyes the invisible imperceptible, unknowable God. ||12|| Hymn, Third Master: Page 88. Those who serve their guru; their service is accounted for. By eliminating ego they intuitively miss and get absorbed in the truth. Those who do not serve the true



guru, waste away their lives in vain. O Nanak, the Lord does as He pleases. No one has any say in it. ||1|| Third Master: The mind encircled by the evil, performs the evil act. The ignorant worship the duality. In God's court they shall be punished. Worship the lord of the soul. Cannot understand it without the true guru. Meditation, penance, self-discipline is the grace of the guru; attained by devotion. O Nanak, serve with intuitive awareness; whatever pleases God is approved. ||2|| Ladder: O my mind; recite the name of God. Peace is attained doing so forever. O my mind; recite the name of God. Doing so, all sins are eradicated. O my mind; recite the name of God. The pain of poverty and hunger will be removed. O my mind, recite the name of God in your mind lovingly O guru-willed. One who has it written in the fate by God; he recites the name of God. ||13|| Hymn, Third Master: Those who do not serve the guru and do not contemplate his teaching! They do not attain the inner knowledge; they are like a dead body in the world. They fall in the cycle of many different lives and suffer in birth and death. He serves the guru, whom the Lord inspires to do so. Treasure of God's name is in the guru; it is obtained by own effort. Those attuned to guru's teaching stay tuned forever. O Nanak, those united with Him shall not separate. They attain contentment. ||1|| Third Master: He who has the divine knowledge is the true devotee. By guru's grace, he realizes himself. He stops wandering and concentrates on one. Becomes humble by reciting the name of God. Such a devotee is most sacred. O Nanak, he merges in the true Lord. ||2|| Third Master: Full of deceit and yet calls himself a devotee of God! Through hypocrisy, he shall never realize the supreme Lord. He slanders others and pollutes his own inner self. Outwardly he washes the filth, but the impurity of his mind does not go away. He argues with the true congregation. Engrossed in the love of duality he suffers pain Night and day. Does not miss the name of God, but still, he performs all sorts of rituals. That which is pre-ordained cannot be erased. O Nanak, without serving the true guru salvation is not obtained. ||3|| Ladder: Those who recite the guru shall not be burnt to ashes. Those who recite the true guru are satisfied and fulfilled. Those who recite the true guru are not afraid of the devil of death. Page 89. Those, upon whom the Lord showers His grace, go and touch true guru's feet. Here and

hereafter, they are joyful; they go to Lord's court gladly. ||14|| Hymn, Second Master: Cut that head which does not bow to the Lord. O Nanak, the body that does not feel the pain of separation should be burnt. ||1|| Fifth Master: One, lost from the beginning O Nanak, shall be born and dead again and again. Mistaking it for musk, they have fallen into the stinking pit of filth. ||2|| Ladder: Recite the name of God, O my mind; who rules everyone. Recite the name of God, O mind; who will get you freed at the end. Recite the name of God, O mind; who will eliminate greed and hunger from mind. The guru-willed who recites God's name; the slanderers the enemies touch his feet. O Nanak, recite the name of the greatest of all. All bow down in front of him. ||15|| Hymn, Third Master : The ugly, characterless makes disguises but the mind is filled with filth. Does not follow the will of the Husband Lord; gives orders instead. One who follows the will of the guru, his all pains will be eliminated. That destiny which was pre-ordained by the Creator cannot be erased. She offers her mind and body to her Husband Lord and falls in love with guru's teaching. No one attained divinity without the name. Check it out! O Nanak, she is beautiful and graceful; whom does the Creator love. ||1|| Third Master: The worldly attachment is like a dust bowl. Cannot see this side or the other. The ignorant, self-willed suffer terrible pain and drown by forgetting God's name. They get up in the morning and do all sorts of deeds in love of duality. Those who serve the guru, cross over the terrifying world-ocean. O Nanak, the guru-willed merge in the truth enshrining truth in the mind. ||2|| Ladder: God abides in water, land and the sky. No one else is. God administers justice and punishes the guilty. Praises the truthful. That is how He administers justice? So praise the Lord everybody! He protects the poor and the foster children. He honours the faithful and punishes the sinners. ||16|| Hymn, Third Master: The self-willed is a filthy characterless and unworthy wife; forsaking her Husband she is in love with another man. Her greed never ends she burns and cries in pain. O Nanak, without the name she is ugly ungraceful! Abandoned by her Husband Lord. ||1|| Page 90. Third Master: Attuned to guru's teaching by the grace of the guru is a happy soul bride. She always enjoys her Husband Lord with true love. She is such a loveable, beautiful and noble woman! O Nanak, through His name, God has

united the happy soul-bride with God. ||2|| Ladder: Everyone sings God's praises. Who frees us from the net? O Lord; everyone bows in respect to You. You have saved us from sins. O Lord; You are the honour of the dishonoured. You are the greatest of all. The Lord beats the egotistic to surrender and guides the ignorant self-willed. The Lord bestows greatness on His devotees the poor and the foster children. ||17|| Hymn, Third Master: One who follows the will of the guru obtains the greatest honour. The glorious name of the Lord abides in his mind, and no one can take it away. The person, upon whom the Lord bestows His grace, receives His kindness. O Nanak the creation is under God's control; very few guru-willed realize it. ||1|| Third Master: O Nanak, those who recite the name of God are attuned to it with love forever. The worldly pleasure is the servant of the Lord; serves Him like a slave. The perfect God has made them perfect through His command. Those who realize Him by the grace of the guru attain salvation. The self-willed do not understand His command. They are killed by the devil of death. Those who worship God, swim across the terrifying world ocean. The demerits erased by the merits by the merciful guru. ||2|| Ladder: God's devotees believe in God. He knows it. No one is as great as God. He administers the true justice. Why should you find the cure, if He does not do injustice? True master serves true justice; the sinners are defeated. O devotees; praise God with palms pressed together; Lord saves the devotees. ||18|| Hymn, Third Master: I wish I could realize my beloved and keep him in my heart. I praise God forever through love and affection of the guru. O Nanak, whomever God unites with Him by His grace is a happily married soul bride. ||1|| Third Master: whomever God blesses, obtains divinity by serving the guru. The humans become gods by reciting the name of God. They merge with Him by conquering the ego and attain salvation through guru's teaching. O Nanak, by the grace of God they merge in peace gradually. ||2|| Ladder: The Lord inspires us to worship and rewards us. He gives us faith to miss Him. Page 91. Lord bestows joy on His devotees, and gives them a place to sit in His home. He does not give the sinners a place to rest; Selects and sends them to hell. God loves His devotees and guides them to attain salvation. ||19|| Hymn, First Master: The ignorant, low life, grave digger, cruel, the slenderer, the outcast, full

of anger and the wicked; What can you do by drawing the sacred line around, when all four are sitting with you. Be truthful and self-discipline. Good deeds and cleansing bath are obtained by reciting God's name. O Nanak, those who do not walk the path of sin are sacred. ||1|| First Master: There is no difference between swan and a crane upon which he bestows His grace; Whoever pleases Him O Nanak, transforms even a crow into a swan. ||2|| Ladder: Whatever you wish to accomplish, request it to the Lord. He will resolve your affairs; the guru affirms the truth. In the society of saints, you shall taste the treasure of nectar. The Lord is kind, destroyer of fear and preserves the honour of His devotees. O Nanak, sing the praises of the Lord, and realize the unexplainable God. ||20|| Hymn, Third Master: Body and soul all belong to Him. He feeds everybody. O Nanak, worship God the bestowal forever. I admire those that recite the name of the formless God. Their faces are forever happy. The whole world bows in respect to them. ||1|| Third Master: Transformation takes place through the guru. Consume and spend freely the priceless treasure of His name. All kind of powers follow him around who has attained destiny and dwells there. Divine music plays all the time, intuitively attuning the mind devotionally to God. O Nanak, devotion to God abides in the minds of those, who have such pre-ordained destiny written on their foreheads. ||2|| Ladder: I the minstrel of God came to God's door. God heard the loud words of admiration and called me inside. God called and asked the minstrel, what for you came here? "O kind God, please grant me the gift of continuously reciting Your name. By His grace God bestowed the gift and guided to recite His name; so did Nanak. ||21||1|| end of story|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Siree Tune, Kabeer Jee: To be sung to the tune of one housewife. The mother knows that the son is growing up but does not realize that the life is decreasing. She calls him my, mine, fondles with love. The devil of death watches and laughs. ||1|| Page 92. You have misled the world in doubt this way. How can one understand You when he is enticed by the worldly affairs? ||1||Pause|| Says Kabeer; give up the taste of evil. You will surely die in that company. O mortal, recite God's name humbly the sermon of life. This is how you swim across the terrifying world ocean. ||2|| As it pleases Him, people embrace Him with love. The

doubt and falsehood are dispelled from within. The divine knowledge is attained and peace wells up. By guru's grace, he attunes to God with love. ||3|| In this company there is no death. By realizing His command you shall meet the master. ||1||Second Pause|| Siree Tune, Trilochan: The mind is enticed by the world and forgot the fear of old age and death. She is happy seeing the family like a thief steals from other's home; ||1|| When the devil of death came then you cannot stand up against him. There may be some who will come and say; "O my father, take my hand! O my Lord, please save me! ||1||Pause|| Indulged in many princely pleasures, the mortal forgets God thinking that he is immortal. He does not miss God robbed by the worldly wealth; O lazy you have wasted the life. ||2|| The path you are going to walk is very difficult. There is no sun or moon there. The emotional worldly attachment ends when you leave the world. ||3|| O justices of destiny come and see, I have been enlightened today. All those great warriors of yours cannot do anything there. ||4|| One who is teaching me; that God abides in every straw in the forest. Trilochan says O Lord; you know everything. ||5||2|| Siree Tune, Devotee Kabeer Jee: O scholars listen to an amazing story that cannot be described. He, who enticed the gods warriors the heavenly musicians and the entire universe. ||1|| It is God's abode where the divine music plays? Listening to it the mind gets captivated. ||1||Pause|| In the furnace of the space by extracting from the vein found one golden bowl. In that bowl trickles a stream of nectar. My tongue is enjoying the taste. ||2|| Something wonderful has happened that He created the sacred bowl. There is only one God in the universe. Who is the emperor of emperors; ||3|| What a divine knowledge has immersed; says kabeer dyed by it with love. Rest of the world is lost in doubts but my mind is intoxicated by God's name. ||4||3|| Page 93 Siree Tune, The Word Of Devotee Baynee Jee: Sing in the tune of "Pehray": God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O man, when you are coiled in the womb you are devotionally absorbed in meditation. O mortal, you were happy in that stage; you were ignorant and naked. Gone through those terrible painful days and now the mind wanders all over. Leaving the womb you came into the world; you abandoned God from your mind. ||1|| O ignorant, you will regret later! Caught up in what kind of evil and doubtful ideas? Miss God

otherwise you shall go to the city of death without any control! ||1||Pause|| Attracted by others, children, enjoyments and emotions. You are bothered by false attachment every moment. Tasting good and bad, taste poison think nectar, the five passions torture you. Abandoning meditation, asceticism, self-restraint and the wisdom of good deeds, you do not worship God as well. Full of sexual lust the bad judgments and engrossed in other similar powers. ||2|| Cheated by the beauty of other's women, not thinking good or bad. Intoxicated by sexual lust and sins, you did not distinguish between vice and virtue. The mind became proud seeing the children and wealth; forgot God from the heart. The others die, you count your wealth; O brother, you have wasted your life. ||3|| Your hair is whiter than the jasmine flower, and your voice has grown feeble, as if it comes from the seventh underworld. Your eyes water, intellect and strength have left; still the sexual desire drives you. You still think of bad deeds although the body has wilted and withered. Give up the bad habits in this world otherwise you will regret later. ||4|| Seeing your beautiful body, you blow your horn and are proud of it. You are greedy for a long life, but your eyes can no longer see. Getting tired, the thinking is gone the house and yard does not appeal to you. Says Baynee, listen, O devotees: who has attained salvation by dieing? ||5|| Sree Tune: You are I, I am You; what is the difference? We are like gold and the bracelet, water and the waves. ||1|| If I did not commit sins, O infinite Lord, How would You be called the saviour of sinners? 1||Pause|| You O master are the inner-knower. A devotee is recognized by his devotion to God, and God to His devotee. ||2|| Grant me the wisdom to worship and adore You. Says Ravi Daas; can anyone teach me about the omnipresent Lord?

Page 94 Tune Maajh Chau-Padas, First House, Fourth Master:

*God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on His own. He is realized by guru's grace.*

I say God God God. It pleases my mind. The fortunate recites the name of God. The perfect guru knows the path of God's name; only a few follow guru's teaching. ||1|| I have tied in my lap the name of God as provisions. The companion of my life shall always be with me. The perfect guru has implanted God's name in me. I have the



eternal treasure of the Lord in my lap. ||2|| God is my friend and the beloved king. May someone come and unit me with the one who gave me the life. I cannot survive without seeing my beloved. The tears are falling from my eyes. ||3|| My guru is my friend and a companion from childhood. I cannot survive without seeing Him, O mother! O Lord, be kind and unite me with the guru. So that humble Nanak can collect the wealth of Lord's name in his lap. ||4||1|| Maajh, Fourth Master: The Lord is my mind, body and life. I do not know anyone other than God. I wish I meet a fortunate saint, who may show me the way to my beloved God. ||1|| I have searched my mind and body, through and through. How can I meet my beloved, O my mother? Joining the true congregation, the path to God is realized. God abides in the true congregation. ||2|| My beloved true guru is my protector. I am a humble child; please help me. Guru is my mother and father. My mind blooms meeting the guru like the lotus blossoms in water. ||3|| I cannot sleep if I do not see the guru. My mind and body are afflicted with the pain of separation from the guru. O God; be kind and unit me with guru. Servant Nanak wants to enjoy guru's company. ||4||2|| Page 95 Maajh, Fourth Master: Read God's glories and reflect on God's glories. Listen continuously to the discourse about the name of God. Recite the name of God in congregation and cross the terrible world Ocean. ||1|| Come, friends, take me to our Lord. Bring me a message from my beloved. He is a friend, companion and beloved O brother; who shows me the way to God the Lord of all. ||2|| The Lord the perfect guru knows my pain. I cannot survive without reciting God's name. O perfect guru; give me the medicine of your teachings; that I enshrine God's name in the mind? ||3|| I am just a poor rain bird in the refuge of the true guru. I swallow the drops of the name of God in my mouth. God is ocean and I am a fish in it. Servant Nanak will die without water. ||4||3|| Maajh, Fourth Master: O Godly saints, O brothers, let us join together! Show me the way to my Lord. I am hungry for Him! O God the life of the world; please fulfill my desire to meet with the guru. My mind rejoices seeing Him. ||1|| Joining the congregation I recite God's sermon. The story of God appeals to my mind. The nectar of God's name entices my mind. Drink the nectar meeting the guru. ||2|| The fortunate find God's congregation. The unfortunate is hurt by the doubtful thoughts. Do



not find true congregation without luck. The filth accumulates without the congregation. ||3|| Come and meet me, O preserver of life O my beloved. Please bless me kindly and enshrine the name of God in my mind. Through guru's teachings, God's name is pleasing to my mind. Servant Nanak's mind is drenched with God's name. ||4||4|| Maajh, Fourth Master: I attained the knowledge of God the guru and enjoy the taste of His name. My mind is dyed in love of God and drinks the sublime essence of the Lord. I say God God from my mouth. My mind is drenched with God's sublime essence. ||1|| Come, O saints; lead me to my Lord's embrace. Tell me the stories of my beloved. If I meet God's saints, I offer my mind to him, who teaches me guru's sermon. ||2|| With good fortune God led me to meet the saint. The perfect guru taught me to recite the name of God and enjoy the taste. The unfortunate do not find the true guru; the self-willed continuously go through the womb for different lives. ||3|| The kind God became kind to me. He has totally removed the poisonous pollution of ego. O Nanak, in the shops of the human body, the guru-willed buy the merchandise of Lord's name. ||4||5|| Maajh, Fourth Master: I admire the virtues of God and recite the name of God. Joining the congregation, God's name is enshrined in my mind. The unseen, everlasting God the master! I enjoy His essence through the guru. ||1|| Page 96. Blessed are the humble devotees of the Lord, who realize the Lord. I go and ask those humble servants about the stories of the Lord. I wash and massage their feet; joining with the humble servants of the Lord, I drink the essence of the Lord. ||2|| The true guru imparted God's name to me. The fortunate visualized God. Joy of taste of sacred sermon is obtained from the perfect guru. ||3|| True God the primal Lord is realized in true congregation. I recite the name of God joining the true congregation. Nanak listens to God's sermon through guru's teaching and says God God from the mouth. He is introduced to God's name through guru's teaching. ||4||6|| Maajh, Fourth Master: Come dear sisters. Let us join together. I praise the one who tells me about my beloved. Joining the congregation I met the friendly God the guru. I admire him. ||1|| wherever I look I see my Lord. You are abiding each and every heart, O Lord the inner-knower. The perfect guru showed God in me. I admire him forever. ||2|| Everyone is made up of the same air same clay and same soul abides in all. Although the

same soul abides in all, yet everyone is different, no one looks the same. I came to realize God through guru's grace and I admire the true guru. ||3|| Servant Nanak speaks the sacred word. It is pleasing to the minds of guru's followers. The true guru teaches me the truth. The guru is generous. ||4||7|| Seven groups of four stanzas Of the Fourth Master! || Maajh, Fifth Master, group of four stanzas, First House: My mind longs to see the guru. It cries like the thirsty rain bird. My thirst does not quench and I cannot find peace without seeing the beloved saint. ||1|| I am dignified seeing the guru the beloved saint. ||1||Pause|| Your face is beautiful and your sermon gives peace and joy. It has been a long time since I saw my beloved God. Blessed is that land where You live O my God, my beloved friend and companion. ||2|| I am exalted by seeing the guru the beloved saint. ||1||Pause|| If I did not see him for a moment I would feel bad like today's age. When will I meet You next, O beloved Lord? Page 97 I am sleepless, I cannot spend the night without seeing guru's court. ||3|| I am exalted by attending true guru's court. ||1||Pause|| By good fortune I met the guru saint. I have found the immortal Lord at my home. I will serve you; do not want to leave you for a moment, Nanak is Your servant. ||4|| I am happy that Nanak is your servant. ||Pause||1||8|| Tune Maajh, Fifth Master: Beautiful is that season when I recite You. Peaceful is the work which I do for You. Peaceful is the heart in which You dwell, O bestowal of all. ||1|| You are the universal father, O my Lord. Your treasures are inexhaustible. Whoever You give, are fulfilled and are your true devotees. ||2|| All place their hopes in You. You dwell in each and every heart. All share Your grace; No one thinks any different. ||3|| You bestow salvation to the guru-willed by your grace. You make the self-willed to wander in births. Servant Nanak admires You forever; everything I see belongs to You. ||4||2||9|| Maajh, Fifth Master: The infinite divine music gives contentment and peace. I rejoice guru's teachings forever. I sit in trance in a cave of contentment and attain the high state of mind. ||1|| I came to my own home after wandering all over. I have found what I was looking for. I am fully satisfied; O saints; the guru has shown me the carefree Lord. ||2|| He is the King. He is the subject. He is detached from everything and He indulges in everything. He sits on the throne and bestows justice; all cries and prayers have ended. ||3|| As I saw so I described! One who

has found the mystery enjoys the essence. Attained peace by the merging of souls; O Nanak One God pervades all. ||4||3||10|| Maajh, Fifth Master: The house where the Lord abides with His spouse; O friend the joyful songs are sung in that house. The joyous celebrations look beautiful where the husband adorns the bride. ||1|| She is virtuous, and she is fortunate. She is blessed with sons; she is the tenderhearted soul bride. She is beautiful wise and intelligent bride; she is the love of the Lord husband. ||2|| She is well-mannered noble and distinguished. All these adornments are the result of devotion and wisdom of God. The one imbued in the love of husband Lord is respectful and stands out. ||3|| Her glory cannot be described; that is embraced in love by her Husband Lord? Page 98 O Nanak, beautiful everlasting incomprehensible and inaccessible is the husband of the bride and she is adorned with love. ||4||4||11|| Maajh, Fifth Master: I searched all over in search of Him. I traveled through all sorts of woods and forests. My Lord is absolute and relative. Can anyone unite me with Him? ||1|| People recite by heart the wisdom of the six schools of philosophy. They worship by putting saffron on the forehead, go to pilgrimage to bathe. Make eighty-four postures of Yogis to cleanse body but cannot find peace of mind. ||2|| They did meditation and self-discipline for years. They wandered all over the world. The yogi wanders all over, but cannot find inner peace even for a moment. ||3|| By His grace, He took me to meet a devotee. My mind and body became peaceful. The immortal God enshrines in me. Nanak sings His praises. ||4||5||12|| Maajh, Fifth Master: The supreme Lord is the only one who does not need any help. He is inaccessible, incomprehensible invisible and unexplainable. God the Lord of the universe, sustainer of life is kind to the meek; recite His name as the guru-willed do. ||1|| God bestows salvation to the guru-willed. He is the companion of the guru-willed as Krishna was to His devotees. The guru-willed realize Him. He is not found any other way. ||2|| He does not eat. He is enemyless. Millions of people worship His feet. A guru-willed who recites God's name all the time is the true devotee. ||3|| To visualize the infinite and incomparable God is fulfilling. He is very powerful and the great giver as well. The guru-willed who recite His name attain salvation. Only a few can do it. ||4||6||13|| Maajh, Fifth Master: I do as You ask and accept what You give. The poor foster children are proud of You. You

are everything to me my beloved! I admire Your powers. ||1|| I get lost and then find the way by Your grace. By Your grace the guru-willed sings your praises. Wander through different lives by Your will. All happens by Your will. ||2|| No one is stupid or smart. Everything takes place by Your will. You are inaccessible, incomprehensible, infinite and unfathomable. Your Value cannot be expressed. ||3|| Please bless me with the dust of the saints, O my beloved. I have come to Your door, O Lord. My mind gets filled with joy by seeing you O Nanak I met You intuitively. ||4||7||14|| Maajh, Fifth Master: Pain and sufferings prevail when people forget God. Afflicted with hunger, they run around in all directions. Reciting His name gives peace forever to those whoever the kind God blesses. ||1|| My guru is all-powerful. Page 99 All sorrows disappear when I enshrine Him in my mind. The sickness, worry and ego disappear by His grace. ||2|| Like a child, I ask for everything. There is no limit to the giving of the bountiful God. I console with the sustainer of the world by falling to His feet. ||3|| I admire the perfect guru. Who has cut all my bonds? He cleansed my soul by enshrining His name in my heart. Nanak is dyed with it lovingly. 4||8||15|| Maajh, Fifth Master: O my love, sustainer of the world, kind, loving Lord! Profoundly deep infinite Lord of the universe! Highest of the high, unfathomable, infinite Lord: I live by reciting Him. ||1|| O destroyer of pain, the priceless treasure. Unconcerned, enemyless, unfathomable and immeasurable, indestructible, unborn and self-illuminated: I attain peace by reciting Your name. ||2|| The joyous Lord, the sustainer of the world, is with me all the time. He takes care of all the high and the low; The mind of guru-willed gets satisfied by reciting His name and he drinks nectar. ||3|| I recite Your name in pain or pleasure O beloved! I learned this from the guru. God is Nanak's support. I shall attain salvation dyed in Your tint. ||4||9||16|| Maajh, Fifth Master: Blessed is that time when I met the true guru. It was worthwhile to see Him I attained salvation by seeing Him. Those few moments and the opportunity when I met Him were admirable. ||1|| My mind has become pure by doing so. Walking on Lord's path, my doubts have been eliminated. The true guru explained the treasure of His name; all my illness has been dispelled. ||2|| Your teaching is inside as well as outside of me. You created it and explained it. The guru said that He is one and only one.

There shall never be any other. ||3|| I drank the nectar from the guru the God; Lord's name has become my clothing and food. God's name is my delight, my play and entertainment and Nanak enjoys it. ||4||10||17|| Maajh, Fifth Master: I beg of all the saints for one thing; I say my request humbly. I shall admire forever if someone can give me the dust of the feet of saints. ||1|| You are the giver You are the Lord of destiny. You are all-powerful, the giver of eternal peace. You bless everyone. Please spare a moment for me as well. ||2|| To see You is the most sacred shrine. Thus the impregnable fort of the soul is conquered. You are the giver. You are the destiny. There is no other as great as You. ||3|| Page 100. I applied the dust of the feet of the saints to my face. My evil-mindedness and ill will and unfortunate ideas disappeared. I sing Your praises truthfully; O Nanak the falsehood has vanished. ||4||11||18|| Maajh, Fifth Master: I shall never forget You the great giver. Be kind and mingle with Your devotees. Please bless me with the gift so that I recite. Your name day and night. ||1|| You have injected awareness to the blind soul. Whatever You give is good. Joyful celebrations, playful entertainments take place by Your will. ||2|| Everything we receive is a gift from Him. Thirty-six course food to eat! Cozy beds cool breeze enjoyment of peace and pleasure. ||3|| Give me the intellect by which I do not forget You. Give me the understanding, that I recite Your name. I sing Your praises in every breath; Nanak takes the support of guru's feet. ||4||12||19|| Maajh, Fifth Master: I praise You by Your command and Your will. Whatever pleases You is spiritual wisdom and meditation. Whatever pleases God is true meditation; Divine knowledge is obtained by His grace. ||1|| Whoever appeals to You, recites Your sacred name O master. You belong to the saints, the saints belong to You. The minds of the saints are attuned to You, O master. ||2|| You take care of the saints with love. The saints play with You, O sustainer of the world. Your saints are very dear to You. You are the life of the saints. ||3|| I sacrifice my mind on those saints. Those who realize You, those who are appealing to Your mind. I attained lasting peace in their company. Nanak is satisfied and fulfilled with the sublime essence of the Lord. ||4||13||20|| Maajh, Fifth Master. You are the Ocean I am Your fish. Your Name is the drop of rain to me the thirsty railbird. You are my hope, and You are my thirst. My mind is imbued with Your love. ||1|| As the baby is

satisfied by drinking milk, as the poor is pleased by seeing wealth. As the thirsty is soothed by drinking water, so is this mind drenched with God's name. ||2|| As the darkness is lit up by the lamp; As the desires of the wife are fulfilled by thinking about her husband; As one becomes happy meeting his beloved, so is my mind imbued in God's love. ||3|| The saints have set me on Lord's path. The grace of the devotee has attuned me to the Lord. The Lord is mine I am His servant; O Nanak the guru has blessed me with the true teachings. ||4||14||21|| Maajh, Fifth Master: The sacred name of God is always pure. The Lord is the giver of peace and the dispeller of sorrow. I tasted all other flavours, but the subtle essence of the Lord is the sweetest of all. ||1|| Page 101 Whoever drinks is satisfied. Whoever enjoys the name of God becomes immortal. Those who rejoice guru's teachings obtain the treasure of God's name. ||2|| One, who rejoices the essence of God is satisfied and fulfilled. One who rejoices missing God does not waver. One who has the destiny written on his forehead obtains the name of the Lord. ||3|| God does not differentiate between one and the other bestowing His grace. Attached to Him many have been liberated. The guru-willed obtain the treasure of His name. O Nanak only a few receive it. ||4||15||22|| Maajh, Fifth Master: My Lord has divine powers, mystic powers, wealth and prosperity. He has it all from the time of His existence. He who touches guru's feet with devotion enjoys all the happiness. ||1|| One who meets the guru with devotion also becomes sacred. He along with family and friends attain salvation. Recite the name of the inaccessible and unfathomable God by guru's grace. ||2|| He is wanted by all; only a few lucky one visualize Him. His infinite and unfathomable palace is realized through the guru. ||3|| Your sacred name is deep and profound. He, who enshrines you in the mind obtains salvation. O Nanak, their bonds are cut by guru's grace and they become content. ||4||16||23|| Maajh, Fifth Master: Recite the name of God by God's grace. By God's Kindness sing the songs of joy. Recite God's name while standing sitting sleeping and awake all your life. ||1|| The devotee of God has given me God's name as the medicine. My sins have been removed and I have become pure. I am joyous; all pains and sufferings have been eradicated. ||2|| One who has my beloved on his side? Is liberated from the world-ocean. One who truthfully recognizes the guru; why should he be afraid? ||3||



Since I found the company of devotees by meeting the guru the demon of pride has departed. Nanak sings the praise of God in every breath. The true guru has covered up my sins. ||17||24|| Maajh, Fifth Master: All the way the Lord stays with His devotees. God, the giver of peace, cherishes His devotees. I carry water, wave fan and grind grain for God's devotee. He is my hope. ||1|| God has cut the noose from my neck; He took me to His service. Master's command is pleasing to the mind of His devotee. The devotee knows what appeals to the master and performs it. ||2|| You the bestowal O Lord know everything. Page 102 The devotees of the Lord the master enjoy the love of the Lord. Whatever belongs to God belongs to the devotee. The devotee is recognized through his devotion to God. ||3|| The one who stands on guard at God's door! Is never called to answer for his account. Nanak admires the devotee who is deep thoughtful and priceless pearl. ||4||18||25|| Maajh, Fifth Master: Everything is in the home; there is nothing outside. One who searches outside is lost in doubt. One who has found the inner self by guru's grace is content inside out. ||1|| Gently drop-by-drop the stream of nectar trickles down. The mind drinks it by hearing and reflecting on guru's teaching. He enjoys it day and night, and plays with the Lord forever. ||2|| He got united with the Lord after being separated for many births. The dried up branches have become green by the grace of the devotee of the Lord. The guru-willed has been enlightened by reciting God's name and has realized the Lord. ||3|| As the waves merge with water. So the souls merge into the soul. Says Nanak the ignorance of duality has been eliminated. Shall never be tainted again. ||4||19||26|| Maajh, Fifth Master: I praise those who heard Your name. I admire those who recite Your name. I admire again and again, those who recite Your name whole-heartedly. ||1|| I wash the feet of those who walk your path. My eyes feel content by the grace of the kind God. I offer my mind to those friends who have found God through the guru. ||2|| Those who have realized You are lucky. In the midst of all, they remain devoted toward the salvation. They have crossed the terrifying world ocean joining the company of devotees and conquered all enemies. ||3|| My mind has entered their refuge. I have renounced my pride ego and the darkness of emotional attachment. Please bless Nanak with the gift of the name of the inaccessible and unfathomable



God. ||4||20||27|| Maajh, Fifth Master: You are the tree and Your branches have blossomed. You are the small and large; You are the ocean You are the foam and the bubbles. I do not search for any other but You. ||1|| You are the thread You are the beads. You are the knotted chain of beads in the neck of the gods sitting on the sacred mountain. O God; You are in the beginning, the middle and in the end. I cannot see any other but You. ||2|| You are absolute, manifest and bestowal of peace. You are liberated and enjoy love. You know Your deeds; You take care of you. ||3|| You are the master. You are the devotee. O God, You are visible and invisible. Slave Nanak sings Your praises forever. Please bless him with Your grace a little bit. ||4||21||28|| Page 103.

Maajh, Fifth Master: Blessed is the sermon through which the name of God is recited. There are a few who have realized it by guru's grace. Blessed is that time when one sings and hears Lord's name. Their coming in the world is accepted. ||1|| God accepts the eyes that have visualized Him. The hands that write the praises of the Lord are gentle. The feet, which walk God's path are beautiful. I would like to walk with them and realize God. ||2|| Listen, O my beloved friends and companions: In the company of devotees the salvation is achieved instantly. The mind got cleansed by eliminating the sins. The birth and death cycle ended. ||3|| With my palms pressed together I offer this prayer: Please be kind and save the sinking stone. God has become merciful to Nanak. God is pleasing to Nanak's mind. ||4||22||29||

Maajh, Fifth Master: O God Your sermon is sacred. Hearing it liberates me. By seeing the guru, the fire is extinguished and the mind has been cooled. ||1|| Happiness is obtained, and sorrows have disappeared. When the saints recite the name of God. It is like the water overflowing all over. No place is without His name. ||2|| The Creator has showered His Kindness. He cherishes and nurtures all beings. He is kind and compassionate. All get satisfaction and fulfillment through Him. ||3|| The woods, the meadows of the universe have become green. The doer of all did it in an instant. The guru-willed Nanak recites Him who fulfills the desires of my mind. ||4||23||30||

Maajh, Fifth Master: You are my father, and You are my mother. You are my relative You are my brother. You are my protector everywhere; why should I worry about anything? ||1|| By Your grace, I recognized You. You are my shelter, You are my honour. Without You, there is no other; the

entire universe is your playground. ||2|| You created all beings. As You please, You assign work to all. Everything is Your doing; we can do nothing. ||3|| I have found eternal peace by reciting Your name. Singing the praises of God my mind is soothed. Through the grace of the guru, Nanak has won the hard fought battle. ||4||24||31|| Maajh, Fifth Master: God is my life, my soul and the support of my mind. His devotees live by singing the praises of the infinite Lord. I recite the sacred name of the Lord and attain peace doing so. ||1|| If one comes with a desire from home, shall eliminate birth and death cycle in the company of the devotees. Page 104. Visualizing and surrendering to the guru, fulfills his hopes and desires. ||2|| The limits of the inaccessible and unfathomable Lord cannot be known. The seekers, the mystics and the knowledgeable recite Your name. The ego is erased the doubts are dispelled. The guru has visualized Him in my mind. ||3|| The treasure of happiness and salvation is attained intuitively by reciting His name. By His grace my master's name came to dwell in my mind. ||4||25||32|| Maajh, Fifth Master: I live by hearing Your admiration. You the beloved Lord are the greatest. You alone know Your deeds; I long for Your support, O Lord of the World. ||1|| Singing Your praises, my mind is rejuvenated. Hearing the stories about God all filth is removed. By self-surrendering to the congregation of devotees I recite Your name forever. ||2|| I recite the name of God with every breath. I have learned this by the grace of the guru. O protector of the universe, the enlightenment is attained by Your grace. ||3|| It is true that there is God. He came into existence by Himself. Seeing Your creation O beloved. Nanak is exalted by seeing it. ||4||26||33|| Maajh, Fifth Master: By Your command, it starts to rain. The friendly saints get together and recite Your name. By Your grace You bestowed humility peace and contentment. ||1|| God has produced everything in abundance. Granting His grace, God has satisfied all. Bless with Your gifts, O great giver that all beings are satisfied. ||2|| There is one God and it is true. By guru's grace, I recite His name all the time. The fear of birth and death, the emotional attachments, all got eliminated. ||3|| With each and every breath, Nanak praises the Lord. Reciting His name has cut the chains from being hanged. Reciting the name of God all desires are fulfilled. ||4||27||34|| Maajh, Fifth Master: Come, dear friends, saints and companions: Let us join and sing the praises of the

inaccessible and infinite Lord. Those who sing or hear His praises are liberated. Let us recite the name of the Creator. ||1|| The sins of many lives are eliminated. We receive the fruit of mind's desires. So recite the name of such a master who gives food to everyone. ||2|| Eternal happiness is attained by reciting His name. Reciting the name of God eliminates all other desires. One who recites God obtains liberation and all his deeds are completed. ||3|| I have come to Your sanctuary. Unite me with You as You please. Page 105. Be kind and inspire me to worship You so that Nanak drinks nectar. ||4||28||35|| Maajh, Fifth Master: The Lord of the universe, the support of the earth, has become kind; The rain of His grace is falling everywhere. The kind Lord of the poor has brought soothing relief by His grace. ||1|| He cherishes all His beings and creatures. As the mother cares for her child; the destroyer of pain the ocean of peace the Lord; gives food to all. ||2|| The merciful God pervades the land water and everywhere. I admire and adore Him forever. Night and day, I recite His name all the time, which bestows salvation to all in a moment. ||3|| God protects all. He eliminates all sorrows and sufferings. By reciting His name the mind and body rejuvenates by God's grace O Nanak. ||4||29||36|| Maajh, Fifth Master: Where the name of the beloved God is recited. Those places become immortal and attain higher status by His grace. Where God's name is not recited that place shall be deserted. ||1|| He eats chapatti without any side dish but recites God's name. God blesses him inside out. Knowing that it is a garden of poisonous plants! He still he eats and does bad deeds. ||2|| He does not love the saints? Performs ill deeds in the company of faithless. The ignorant has wasted the life and dug out his roots. ||3|| I seek Your sanctuary, O my Lord, merciful to the meek. Ocean of peace O my guru, the sustainer of the world. Be kind to Nanak, that he sings Your praises; please preserve his honour. ||4||30||37|| Maajh, Fifth Master: I enshrine my master's feet in my mind. All my troubles and sufferings have run away. In the company of devotees I attained peace and contentment. ||1|| Once one falls in love it can never be broken. God completely abides inside out. I recite and sing His praises continuously and the noose of death has been cut. ||2|| The nectar pours down through the infinite divine sermon. The peace has come to dwell in my mind and body. Your devotees have been completely satisfied through guru's

encouragement. ||3|| We are His and we receive our rewards from Him. By his grace I have been united with God. My deeds have been fulfilled; the birth and death have been eliminated. ||4||31||38|| Maajh, Fifth Master: The rain has fallen; it happened by God's grace. All beings and creatures live in peace. The argument ended, true happiness obtained by reciting God's name. ||2|| The one whom we belong; cherishes and nurtures us. The supreme Lord has become our protector. My Lord has heard my prayer; my efforts have been rewarded. ||2|| Page 106. He is the giver to all. Guru's grace bestows God's blessing. By washing God's devotee's feet, everyone in water or on earth gets satisfied. ||3|| He is the fulfiller of desires of the mind. I praise Him forever. The destroyer of pain bestowed the gift on Nanak and imbued him in His love. ||4||32||39|| Maajh, Fifth Master: My mind and body are Yours! All wealth is Yours. You are my God, my Lord and master. Body and soul are Yours. All power is Yours O Lord of the world. ||1|| You are the giver of peace forever. I bow down and fall at Your feet. I act and get whatever pleases You and whatever You bless me with. ||2|| O God, from You I receive; You are my jewellery. Whatever You give me brings happiness. Wherever You keep me, is heaven. You are the cherisher of all. ||3|| Nanak has found peace by reciting Your name. I sing Your praises twenty-four hours a day. All my desires are fulfilled; I shall never suffer any pain. ||4||33||40|| Maajh, Fifth Master: The supreme Lord has sent the rain clouds. That brought rain over water and earth in all directions. Attained peace and became content, happiness prevails everywhere. ||1|| He is the giver of peace, the destroyer of pain. He blesses all and takes care of all. He looks after His creation; I fall at his feet and console with Him. ||2|| Seeking His sanctuary, salvation is obtained. Recite His name with each and every breath. There is no other like Him. Everything is His doing. ||3|| Every power and honour is in Your hand. You the true master are the treasure of virtues. Servant Nanak prays to recite Your name twenty-four hours a day. ||4||34||41|| Maajh, Fifth Master: All happiness comes by God's grace. By enshrining the perfect guru's feet in the mind. One who is intuitively absorbed in trance? He only knows the joy of it. ||1|| My Lord and master are inaccessible and unfathomable. He abides in everyone and is very close. The bestowal of life is always hidden. Only a few realize themselves. ||2|| This is the sign of union

with God: The mind obeys the command of the true Lord only. The peace and contentment are fulfilling. The happiness comes by God's will. ||3|| God the great giver gives it by His hand. He has erased all the sickness of birth and death. O Nanak, those who have been accepted by God enjoy singing the praises of God. ||4||35||42|| Page 107 Maajh, Fifth Master: The Lord of the world, the sustainer of the earth, has showered His mercy! Guru's feet abide in my mind. The Creator has made me His. He has destroyed the sufferings. ||1|| The True Lord abides in my mind and body. No place seems difficult for me now. All enemies and evil became my friends. I long only for one master. ||2|| Whatever He does, He does all by Himself. No one can know His thinking and intellect. He is the Helper of His saints. God has eliminated my doubts and delusions. ||3|| His lotus feet are the support of His humble servants. Twenty-four hours a day, they deal in the name of the Lord. O Nanak, sing the praise of God with contentment and joy. He abides in all. ||4||36||43|| Maajh, Fifth Master: Where God's name is recited is the true temple. The mind that praises the virtues of God is a content mind. The land where God's devotees live and recite His name is beautiful. I admire them ||1|| Cannot put any price to those who praise God. His creative power and deeds cannot be described. Your devotees live by reciting Your name; Guru's true teaching pleases their mind. ||2|| Lucky are those who praise the true Lord; They sing God's praises by guru's grace. Those dyed in Your love appeal to You. That is the true sign. ||3|| No one knows the limits of the true Lord. True Lord pervades all high and low places of interest. O Nanak, always recite His name with intent! He is the inner-knower. ||4||37||44|| Maajh, Fifth Master; Beautiful is the night, and beautiful is the day when you recite the sacred name in the company of the devotees. Those who recite His name all the time their life is fruitful. ||1|| By reciting His name all sins are eliminated. God is always with you inside out. The guru has dispelled the effect of fear and doubt. I see Him everywhere. ||2|| God is all-powerful, vast, lofty and infinite. The treasures of His name are full and overflowing. God exists from the beginning, now and to the end. No other comes close. ||3|| Be kind to me, O my Lord, be kind to the meek. I the beggar am begging for the dust of the feet of the devotees. Nanak begs for this gift; that he recites Your name forever. ||4||38||45||

Maajh, Fifth Master: You are here, and You are hereafter. You create all beings. Without You, there is no other, O Creator. You are my support and protection. ||1|| My tongue lives by reciting Your name O Lord! The supreme Lord is the inner-knower. Those who serve the Lord find peace; they do not lose their life in a gamble. ||2|| Those humble servants who obtain the medicine of God's name! Page 108 They get rid of the sickness of taking birth again and again. Recite God's name day and night; it is the most fruitful work. ||3|| By His grace God looks after His devotee. God is in everyone. I pay my regards to Him. There is no body other than God. This is elder Nanak's real teaching. ||4||39||46|| Maajh, Fifth Master: My mind and body are imbued with love of the Lord. I sacrifice everything for Him. Recite His name twenty-four hours a day. Do not forget even for a breath. ||1|| He is a companion, a friend, and beloved one. Who reflect on God's name in the company of devotees? Swim across the ocean in the company of devotees and cut the noose of death. ||2|| The four basic blessings are obtained by serving God. Recite the name of the indescribable, secretive God. It bears fruit like the Elysian tree that bears fruit all the time. The guru cuts away the pains of sexual lust and anger, and desires are fulfilled. ||3|| That mortal who is lucky! He realizes God in devotee's company. O Nanak, those who enshrine God's name in the mind are accepted, whether they are family people or renunciates. 4||40||47|| Maajh, Fifth Master: Reciting God's name gives peace of mind. The devotee performs devotional worship by His grace and attains salvation. Reciting God's name in the company of devotees eliminates the laziness. ||1|| O brother; one who has acquired the treasure of God's name; Has attained it due to the past earnings. God the treasure of knowledge and spiritual wisdom can do everything. ||2|| He creates and destroys in a moment. He is the Creator of the universe. No ill can touch God. All sadness disappears by seeing Him. ||3|| He cares for the whole universe and holds close to Him. He makes us recite His name. Guru the ship of God's name is obtained due to the pre-ordained destiny O Nanak. ||4||41||48|| Maajh, Fifth Master: People do whatever the Lord makes them do. Wherever He keeps us is a good place. One who obeys and enjoys God's command is smart and honourable. ||1|| Everything is strung by one string. Those, whom the Lord attaches, attach to his feet. Those



who visualize the formless God; even their inverted lotus blossoms. ||2|| Only You know Your glory. You only know Yourself. I admire Your saints who have eliminated the sexual lust anger and greed. ||3|| You are enemyless and your saints are pure. Seeing them the filth of sins departs. Nanak lives by reciting His name; the effect of duality and fear is gone. ||4||42||49|| Page 109 Maajh, Fifth Master: If someone asks for a false gift! Shall not take a second for him to die. One who serves God all the time shall become immortal in guru's company. ||1|| One whose mind is enticed by love and God's worship; Recites the name God all the time and remains awake forever. One who has earned in the past; God unites him with Him taking by the arm. ||2|| The devotees have the longing and uttermost respect for God's lotus feet. They feel robbed without the name of God. They long for the dust of saint's feet and the jewellery of God's true name. ||3|| Recite the name of God all the time sitting or standing. Reciting Him, certainly obtains the reward. O God; be kind to Nanak. I accept Your will. ||4||43||50|| Tune Maajh, Ashtapadees: First Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Through His command the devotees get dyed by guru's teachings. They are called to the true court of destiny. O true master kind to the poor I truly believe in You. ||1|| I admire and adore guru's true teaching. The sacred name of the bestowal of peace, dwells in the mind through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| No one is mine, and I am of no one. The Lord of the universe is my Lord. Those who are engrossed in egotistic acts regret after committing sins. ||2|| Those who understand God's command; sing His praises. The name of God becomes their destiny through guru's teaching. Everybody's account is kept at His court. Those who recite His name are freed. ||3|| The self-willed are lost; they find no place to rest. They suffer in pain when tied at death's door by the devil of death. There is no companion or a friend without His name. Reciting God's name attains salvation. ||4|| The faithless are false, they do not like the truth. Bound by duality, they keep coming and going. No one can erase pre-recorded destiny; only guru's teaching can liberate. ||5|| In her parent's house, the bride did not realize her Husband Lord. Through falsehood, she has been separated from Him, and she cries in pain. Defrauded by demerits, she does not find the destiny. But through virtuous actions, her demerits can be forgiven.



||6|| She, who knows her beloved in her parent's house; the guru-willed realizes Him by contemplating the truth. Getting absorbed in the true name the birth and death is eliminated. ||7|| The guru-willed understands to describe the indescribable. The truth appeals to the true Lord. Nanak offers this true prayer that God is realized by singing His praises. ||8||1| Maajh, Third Master, First House: Through pre-ordained destiny we meet the true guru. Page 110 Put your mind devotionally to the teaching of the guru. Eliminating ego attains peace and the greed of worldly wealth disappears. ||1|| I admire and praise the true guru. Through guru's teaching I attained knowledge. I praise God day and night. |1||Pause|| Find God's name by contemplating the mind and body. This way the wandering mind comes under control. Recite guru's sermon day and night; that is the true worship. ||2|| There are many thoughts in the mind. The guru-willed finds the truth and understands it. Beyond the nine gates the tenth gate is the door to salvation where infinite divine music is played. ||3|| There is God. It is true. By guru's grace, He enshrines in the mind. Attuning your mind to God's love obtains honour in God's court. ||4|| I do not know the essence of virtue and vice. Those attached to duality; they wander around deluded by doubt. The blind ignorant does not find the path and keeps coming and going. ||5|| Serving the guru, obtains peace forever. My ego and possessiveness are eliminated. Through guru's teachings, the darkness has disappeared and the mind has been enlightened. ||6|| Subduing my ego, I have enshrined the Lord in my mind. I focus my mind devotionally to guru's feet. Mind and body have been cleansed by guru's grace and I recite God's sacred name. ||7|| Birth and death are under Your control. Whoever you bless, You preserve their honour. O Nanak, recite His name and eliminate birth and death. ||8||1||2|| Maajh, Third Master: My God is immaculate, inaccessible and infinite. Without a scale, He weighs the world. Only a guru-willed will realize. He praises God's virtues and merges in it. ||1|| I admire those who have God's name enshrined in the mind. Those committed to the truth remain committed and are honoured at His door. ||1||Pause|| He hears it and He sees it. Those blessed by God attain salvation by His grace. Guided by Him they get attuned to Him; the guru-willed become truthful. ||2|| Those neglected by God have no place to hang on to. That which is pre-ordained, cannot

be erased. The lucky meet the guru. It happens due to their previous deeds. ||3|| The young bride is fast asleep in her parent's home, night and day. Her Husband Lord has neglected her due to her bad deeds. She wanders in pain all the time and cannot sleep without the Husband Lord. ||4|| One who has realized the bestowal of peace at her parent's home? By eliminating ego she has realized Him through guru's teaching. She enjoys her Husband Lord in her bed adorned by truth. ||5|| Page 111 He created millions of species of beings. Those, whom He blesses, meet the guru. They become pure forever by eliminating the sins. They look adorable in God's court reciting His name. ||6|| When they are called to settle their accounts who will answer then? There is no peace doing this and that. True God blesses and unites them with Him by His grace. ||7|| He does, and He causes others to do. God is realized through the teaching of the perfect guru. O Nanak, greatness is obtained through His name. He unites us with Him. ||8||2||3|| Maajh, Third Master: God is one and He is hidden. The guru-willed realizes Him then the mind accepts it. By giving up the desire and enshrining God in the mind I have attained peace and contentment. ||1|| By enshrining one God in the mind I am happy. Through guru's teachings, my mind is set on one, dyed in His love. ||1||Pause|| This world is lost; You have deluded them. Forgetting one, the world is engrossed in duality. Day and night, they wander lost in doubts and suffer without the name. ||2|| Those who are attuned to the love of God, the architect of destiny; by serving the guru, they are known throughout the four ages. Those blessed by God get absorbed in His name. ||3|| Enticed by the worldly pleasure they do not miss God. Arrested at the city of death, they suffer terrible pain. The blind and deaf cannot see anything; the self-willed rot in sin. ||4|| Those, whom You guide are attuned to Your love. Through devotional worship, they become pleasing to You. They serve the guru the giver of eternal peace and their desires are fulfilled. ||5|| O dear Lord, I seek Your sanctuary forever. You bless us, and bestow us with honour. The devil of death does not come close to those, who recite God's name. ||6|| Those who appeal to God are attuned to Him day and night. My God unites them with Him O Lord; I seek Your refuge forever. You inspire us to understand the truth. ||7|| Those who realize the truth are absorbed in truth. They sing Lord's praises truthfully. O Nanak,

those attuned to His name are detached from the world and devoted to Him. ||8||3||4|| Maajh, Third Master: One, who dies through guru's teachings, appears to be dead. Death does not crush him, and pain does not afflict him. The light merges with light and mind merges with Him hearing about Him. ||1|| I admire those who have attained salvation by reciting God's name. Serving the true guru truthfully they merge in peace. ||1||Pause|| This human body is temporary, and temporary are the clothes it wears. Cannot become divine through love of duality. Page 112 She feels restless all the time; without her husband she suffers in pain. ||2|| Neither the body nor the status goes to the world hereafter. Where the account is audited; there you can only be freed by being truthful. Those who serve the true guru are rich; they merge in God's name here and hereafter. ||3|| They adorn themselves with the love of God. They attain salvation by the grace of the guru. They recite the name of God day and night and they are dyed by God's deep love. ||4|| The Lord always abides with everyone. A few attain His blessing through the grace of the guru. My God is the highest of high. He unites us with Him by His grace. ||5|| This world is asleep in emotional attachment in the world. Those who forget the name of God lose in the end. He, who puts you to sleep, will awaken you through guru's teaching. ||6|| One, who drinks this nectar, will eliminate the doubt. Through guru's grace, he attains the state of liberation. One who devotionally worships God shall always be detached from the world. Self surrendering attains Divinity. ||7|| He creates, and assigns us to work. He feeds millions of species by His grace. O Nanak, those who recite God's name are dyed by His love. They do what He inspires them to do. ||8||4||5|| Maajh, Third Master: Diamonds and rubies are produced inside the self. They can be appraised through guru's teaching. The truthful perform the truthful deeds applying the touchstone of truth. ||1|| I admire those who enshrine guru's teaching in the mind. In the midst of worldly wealth I realized God! The soul merged with the soul. ||1||Pause|| There are many thoughts in the body. Pure name of inaccessible and infinite God is in the body. Only a guru-willed shall find Him by His grace. ||2|| My Lord the master implants the truth. The truth dwells in the mind through guru's grace. Truth pervades everywhere; truth merges with truth. ||3|| My beloved is true and carefree. He eliminates the

sinful acts. Recite His name with love and worship God through love. ||4|| Your worship is true if it pleases the true Lord. He bestows it and does not regret. He is the giver of all beings. He is realized by self-surrendering through guru's teaching. ||5|| I have no one but You my Lord! O God; I serve You and I praise You; O God; please unite me with You; You are realized through perfect destiny. ||6|| For me, there is no other like You. By Your grace, my body is blessed and blessed. God cares and protects all the time and the guru-willed attain contentment. ||7|| For me, there is no other as great as You. You create, and destroy. Page 113 You create modify and improve. Nanak enjoys reciting Your name. ||8||5||6|| Maajh, Third Master: He is the enjoyer of all souls. The invisible, inaccessible and the infinite God pervade all. Recite His name through guru's teaching; you shall merge with Him intuitively. ||1|| I praise those who enshrine guru's teaching in the mind. If you realize guru's teaching then only you can wrestle with your mind. Then You can merge with God by controlling your desire. ||1||Pause|| The five enemies are plundering the world. The blind, self-willed do not understand the reality. Only the guru-willed will guard his house. Guru's teaching destroys five thieves. ||2|| The guru-willed are forever imbued with love of the true Lord. Intoxicated in His name they worship God day and night. They praise God and unite with Him and are honoured at God's door. ||3|| First, the God created Himself! Second He created the duality and the third he created the worldly affairs. God resides at fourth state, the highest of all. There, everything is true. ||4|| Everything that is pleasing to the true Lord is true. Those who realize the truth merge in it intuitively. The guru-willed worship the Lord and merge with Him. ||5|| Without the true one, there is no other at all. Attached to duality, the world dies engrossed in it. The guru-willed knows only one and attains peace worshipping Him. ||6|| All beings seek Your refuge. You create and care for all the imperfect and the perfect. Night and day, He cause people to act and unites them in His union. ||7|| You unite, and You are close to all and watch them. You are totally pervading all. O Nanak, God does everything; the guru-willed realize it. ||8||6||7|| Maajh, Third Master: The sacred teaching of the guru is sweet. Only a few guru-willed have tasted it. Enjoy the enlightenment inside and realize Him through guru's true teaching. ||1|| I admire those who put

their mind to guru's feet. The guru is the pool of nectar; the mind gets cleansed bathing in it. ||1||Pause|| Nobody can find Your limits O Lord. Only a few focus their mind through the grace of the guru. I can never be satisfied praising You; I am hungry for Your name? ||2|| I see only one Lord and no other. By guru's grace, I drink the nectar. My thirst is quenched through guru's teaching and became content. ||3|| I discarded the expensive merchandise like the straw. The blind self-willed is attracted to the other deeds. As you sow so shall you reap! Never find peace even in a dream. ||4|| Those who are blessed by God, attain divinity. They enshrine guru's teaching in the mind. Page 114 They always remain fearful and eliminate doubt by eliminating fear. ||5|| Dispelling their doubts, they find lasting peace. Guru's grace attains the supreme status. The sacred lessons cleanse the mind and intuitively sing God's praises. ||6|| They recite the scriptures. Lost in doubts they cannot realize the reality. Without serving the guru, they find no peace; pain brings more pain. ||7|| The Lord does everything; who should we complain to? We can only complain if God is forgetful. O Nanak, He does or makes us do everything. Merge in Him reciting His name. ||8||7||8|| Maajh, Third Master: He imbues us with His love intuitively. Through guru's teaching one gets dyed in the colour of Lord's love. The mind the body and the tongue get dyed in the deep tint. It happens through love. ||1|| I admire those who have the carefree God enshrined in their mind. Recite the name of God through guru's grace. His teaching shall take you across the terrible world-ocean. ||1||Pause|| The ignorant the self-willed tries to be clever. Washing and bathing alone does not take you anywhere. As they came, so they go, regretting the mistakes they made. ||2|| The blind self-willed cannot understand anything! They do not understand that the death is pre-ordained. The deeds the self-willed perform do not attain anything. They waste their life in vain without the true name. ||3|| Practice of truth is the essence of guru's teaching. Through the perfect guru, salvation is attained. Say the teaching of the guru day and night and get dyed by God's love reciting Him intently. ||4|| The tongue, imbued with Lord's essence brings result. My mind and body are enticed instinctively. Obtain the loved one with ease and get immersed in peace intuitively. ||5|| Those who have Lord's love inside, sing His praises. Through guru's teaching

they become peaceful intuitively. I admire those who have enshrined guru's service in their mind. ||6|| God believes in truth only. The inner self is realized by guru's grace. Sitting in that blessed place, sing the praises of God who inspires us to realize the truth. ||7|| Whoever the Lord casts His glance of grace, obtains it. By guru's grace, ego departs. O Nanak, in whose mind God's name dwells, is honoured in His court. ||8||8||9|| Maajh Third Master: Serving the true guru is the greatest honour. The carefree God comes to dwell in the mind. God is the fruitful tree. Whoever drinks this nectar; his thirst is quenched. ||1|| I admire the one who will lead me to the true congregation. God leads you to the true congregation to recite His name through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| Page 115 Serving the guru, his teachings start to appeal to the mind of those who have God's name enshrined in the mind. The pure Lord removes the filth of ego and bestows honour in His court. ||2|| Without the guru, God's name cannot be obtained. The mystics and seekers cry in vain. Cannot obtain peace without serving the guru. The lucky meet the guru. ||3|| Only a guru-willed can see the inner mirror. Those robbed by ego cannot see themselves. You get absorbed in the truth through guru's grace. The infinite divine music starts to play through the teachings of the guru. ||4|| It cannot be done without the guru. God is realized through guru's grace. God unites us by His grace. The devotee is intuitively absorbed in Him. ||5|| The guru-willed sincerely embraces one God. Guru's teaching burns away the duality and doubts. If you deal with your mind, you obtain the treasure of true name. ||6|| The duty of the guru-willed is to praise the essence of the Lord. The guru-willed attains salvation. One imbued in His name sings His praises; he is invited to His realm. ||7|| Meet the true guru the bestowal through God's blessing. Through perfect destiny, guru's teaching is enshrined in the mind. O Nanak, praising God, the honour of reciting His name is bestowed. ||8||9||10|| Maajh, Third Master: One attains everything by giving up ego. Attuning to God in the mind through guru's teaching they trade in truth, gather the truth, and deal in truth. ||1|| I admire those who sing the praise of God day and night. I am your; you are my Lord who bestows me with guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| That time, that moment is beautiful. When the true Lord becomes pleasing to my mind. The honour of serving the Lord is obtained by guru's grace. ||2|| The food



of spiritual love is obtained through guru's blessing. Once God's essence abides in the mind; all other tastes are eliminated. The sermon of truth, contentment and peace is realized through the guru. ||3|| The blind ignorant fools do not serve the guru; How will they find the salvation? They die and reborn again and again; and suffer in the hands of devil of death. ||4|| Those who realize the essence of guru's teaching realize themselves. They say the true lesson through guru's teaching. Those who miss God, find peace of mind enshrining God's name in the mind. ||5|| The place that appeals to God is beautiful. They sing God's praise in the company of devotees! They praise the true Lord day and night and sing His true praises loudly. ||6|| Page 116 Thinking of the self-willed is false and their deeds are false. They practice falsehood and suffer terrible pain. They are doubtful all the time; they waste their life by dieing and reborn again. ||7|| My true Lord and master is very dear to me. He is realized through guru's teaching. O Nanak, they attain this through guru's teaching and feel the pleasure and pain as equal. ||8||10||11|| Maajh, Third Master: You are the Creator of the universe and the sermon. They are all deluded in doubts without Your name. Attain God's name by serving the guru. No one can attain it without the guru. ||1|| I admire those who focus their mind to the Lord. True God is realized worshipping the guru enshrining in the mind intuitively. ||1||Pause|| Serving the true guru, everything is obtained. As much devotion one starts with that much reward one receives. Guru the bestowal of every treasure; is obtained due to good fortune. ||2|| This filthy mind does not recite the name of one God. Due to other involvement the inner self is filled with filth. The egotistic wanders the sacred shrines and other places all over and yet gathers more filth of ego. ||3|| The inner filth is removed by serving the guru. By self surrender the mind focuses to the name of God. God is pure; the filth does not touch Him. The filth gets removed through truth. ||4|| Without the guru, there is pitch dark. The ignorant the blind gets lost in the darkness. The filthy worms do filthy deeds and rot in the filth at the end. ||5|| You get liberated by serving the liberated. Guru's teaching eliminates the ego and false attachment. Serve God day and night O fortunate; by meeting the guru. ||6|| He blesses and unites in His union. The treasure of God's name is obtained from the perfect guru. The mind becomes truthful through true learning.

Serving the true Lord eliminates the sufferings. ||7|| He is always close; do not think that He is far away. Realize God inside through the teaching of the guru. O Nanak, the honour is achieved by reciting God's name, realized through guru's teaching. ||8||11||12|| Maajh, Third Master: Truthful here are truthful hereafter. The mind becomes truthful by attuning to the true lesson. Serving the truth is a truthful deed. Truth earns truth. ||1|| I admire those who have the real teachings enshrined in the mind. Get absorbed in truth by serving the true God and sing praises of God. ||1||Pause|| The scholars study but do not enjoy the taste of it. Due to the double mindedness the mind is enticed by the worldly pleasures. Lost his mind due to false attachments of worldly pleasures and regrets doing bad deeds. ||2|| Find the reality through the true guru. Enshrining the name of God in the mind. Page 117 Attuning to guru's teaching the mind comes under control and obtains salvation. ||3|| It erases the sins and eliminates anger. Enshrining guru's teaching in the soul. Attuned to truth remains detached from the world. Eliminating ego attains divinity. ||4|| The priceless jewel is inside; it is realized by God's grace. The mind and the world dwell in three stages. The scholars and sages grow weary of reading. Cannot find the fourth stage. ||5|| The Lord dyes us in His love. Those who are dyed are dyed through guru's teaching. Deeply dyed in God's name sing His praises with devotion. ||6|| To the guru-willed it is the riches the mysticism, truth and contentment. The guru-willed attains salvation through the wisdom of God's name. The guru-willed practices truth and gets truly absorbed in true God. ||7|| God creates and God destroys. God is the class difference and the social status. O Nanak, the guru-willed recites the name of God and merges with Him. ||8||12||13|| Maajh, Third Master: Creation and destruction takes place through guru's teaching. Through guru's teaching the creation takes place again. God does everything. He creates and lives in everything. ||1|| I admire those who enshrine the true guru in the mind. Worship God through the guru day and night and merge in the virtuous God praising His virtues. ||1||Pause|| God is earth and water. God is air and fire; He plays such wonderful plays. One without the guru keeps dieing and reborn keeps come and going. ||2|| The Creator has set this play in motion. In the human body, He has placed everything. Contemplating guru's teachings some attain salvation and

are absorb in it. ||3|| God is the true banker and true are His traders. They trade the truth through the infinite love of the guru. They deal in truth and practice truth. They earn truth but the truth. ||4|| Without money how can anyone acquire the priceless merchandise? The self-willed; the whole world does not understand this. Without true wealth everyone goes empty; going empty-handed feels pain. ||5|| Some deal in truth, through love of guru's teaching. They attain salvation including their dynasty. Their coming in the world is accepted and enjoy peace meeting the beloved one. ||6|| God is inside; the ignorant is searching outside. The blind self-willed wander insane. They do not search the right place for the invaluable commodity. The self-willed are lost in doubt. ||7|| He invites and bestows his teaching. Attain divinity and be peaceful and content. O Nanak, listen and recite God's name through guru's teaching. ||8||13||14|| Maajh, Third Master: The guru has explained the true teachings. Page 118 Recite God; He will help you in the end. God the inaccessible and incomprehensible protector of poor does not take birth. He is realized through guru's grace. ||1|| I admire those who give up ego and become humble. Divinity is attained by eliminating ego and merge with God intuitively. ||1||Pause|| According to their pre-ordained destiny they perform deeds. Serving the true guru, a lasting peace is found. Cannot find guru without luck; unite with God through guru's teaching. ||2|| God abides the universe and is hidden. He is realized with the help of the guru through his teaching. What can anyone do to the almighty God; he will suffer if anyone tries. ||3|| The blind self-willed have no understanding at all. They are killers and butchers of the world. By continuously slandering others, they carry a terrible load, and they carry the loads of others for free. ||4|| This world is a garden, and my God is the gardener. He always takes care of it. Nothing is without His care. As you think so you receive. The mental thinking creates the taste. ||5|| The self-willed are sick in the world. They have forgotten the giver of peace, unfathomable and the infinite God. The miserable people wander crying; without the guru, they find no peace. ||6|| One, who created them, knows the process. If He inspires them, they realize His command. What you eat you digest and it shows its effect outside as well. ||7|| I know of no other except the true God. Those, whom the Lord guides, become pure. O Nanak, His name abides

inside. Unto whom He gives, obtain it. ||8||14||15|| Maajh, Third Master: Enshrine His sacred name in the mind. All the pains of ego, selfishness and conceit are eliminated. By reciting the sacred teaching the sacred nectar is obtained. ||1|| I admire those who enshrine the sacred teaching in their mind. Enshrining the sacred teaching in the mind, they recite the sacred name. ||1||Pause|| They always speak the sacred words. See and appraise the sacred everywhere. They always speak the sacred words and explain to the others as well. ||2|| Imbued with sacred love of the Lord they lovingly focus their mind to Him. By guru's grace, they receive the nectar. Speaking the sacred words the body and the mind become sacred. ||3|| Whatever God does is beyond anyone's imagination. No one can erase His order. The nectar prevails by His command and drink it by His command. ||4|| The actions of the Creator are amazing. This lost mind keeps on wandering in circles. Putting the mind to the sacred lesson, you recite the sacred sermon. ||5|| Page 119 You created the true and false. You appraise all people. You put the true in the treasury by appraising and send the false to wander in delusion. ||6|| How can I see you? How can I praise you? By guru's grace, I praise You through his teaching. The nectar flows by Your will. You guide some to drink it by Your will. ||7|| Guru's teaching is sacred and God's sermon is sacred. Serving the true guru, it enshrines the heart. O Nanak, the sacred name of the Lord is the bestowal of peace. Drinking the nectar all hunger is eliminated. ||8||15||16|| Maajh, Third Master: The nectar rains down intuitively. Only a few guru-willed obtain it. Those who drink it are satisfied forever. God eliminates the greed by His grace. ||1|| I admire those guru-willed who drink the nectar. By tasting, the tongue gets dyed in it and intuitively recites God's praise. ||1||Pause|| Only a few attain contentment by guru's grace. Eliminating duality, they fall in love with God. One sings God's praise by His grace and merges with Him by His grace. ||2|| You care for everyone O God. Some less other more! Without You, nothing happens; the guru-willed understand it. ||3|| The guru-willed contemplate the essence of reality; Your treasures are overflowing with nectar. No one can attain it without serving the guru and his grace. ||4|| Those who serve the true guru are adorable. The sacred name of God entices their mind. Their mind and body dyed by sacred teaching; they merge in it intuitively. ||5|| The deluded,

self-willed are ruined through the love of duality. They do not recite the name of God and they die eating filth. Night and day they dwell in filth; waste their life without serving God. ||6|| They drink the nectar; whom Lord inspires to do so. By guru's grace, they intuitively attune to God with love. God abides everywhere; He is realized through guru's teaching. ||7|| He is the formless Lord. He who created, shall destroy as well. O Nanak, recite His name all the time and you will merge with it with ease. ||8||16||17|| Maajh, Third Master: Those who please You, become followers of truth. They serve the true Lord forever instinctively. Praise the Lord through the true teaching and merge with truth through truth. ||1|| I admire those who praise the true Lord. Those who recite true God become attuned to the truth and merge with the true Lord. ||1||Pause|| True God is everywhere, wherever I look. By guru's grace, I enshrine Him in my mind. The body becomes truthful by reciting the truth; it listens and speaks the truth. ||2|| Page 120 Subduing the desires, they merge with truth. They can see in their mind all the coming and going. Serving the guru intently all the time attains salvation. ||3|| Through guru's teaching the Lord is realized in one's heart. The false attachment to the worldly pleasure is eliminated through guru's teaching. They see one God and praise one God. He is realized through guru's teaching. ||4|| Those who are attuned to truth are blessed with the love of the true God. Those who praise God's name are fortunate. He is realized through guru's teaching by reciting His name in the congregation. ||5|| We can know this only if it is in our account. He is inaccessible and incomprehensible, and realized through guru's teaching. Praise guru's teaching day and night; nothing else is of any use. ||6|| People get weary of reading but still do not find peace. Consumed by desire, they have no understanding at all. They purchase poison, thirsty of poison and eat poison by telling lies. ||7|| By guru's grace, realize one God! Subduing the duality the mind gets absorbed in the true Lord. O Nanak, only one name pervades in the mind; receive it by guru's grace. ||8||17||18|| Maajh, Third Master: In all colours and forms, You are pervading. People die and born over and over and fall in a vicious circle. You are unchanging inaccessible and infinite realized through guru's teaching. ||1|| I admire those who enshrine God's name in their mind. He has no form, feature or colour. He is realized through guru's

teaching. ||1||Pause|| One light is all pervading. Only if anyone knows, serving the true guru He is revealed. God abides everywhere yet hidden. He guides us to merge with Him. ||2|| The world is burning in the fire of desire. In greed arrogance and excessive ego people die and reborn again and again. They waste their life in vain. ||3|| Only a few understand guru's teaching. Those who subdue their ego understand the mystery of the universe. They never die again. They are intuitively absorbed in true Lord. ||4|| The worldly pleasure does not appeal to them anymore. They always remain absorbed in God through guru's teaching. Praise the Lord who abides in every body. Truth appeals to the truthful. ||5|| Praise the true Lord, who is with you forever. He the almighty is realized through guru's teaching. We realize the truth by guru's grace and attain peace through Him. ||6|| True Lord abides in the mind. True Lord is eternal; He does not come or go. Attached to the truth, one become truthful and merge in the truth through guru's teaching. ||7|| Praise the true Lord no other. Serving Him, eternal peace is obtained. Page 121 O Nanak those dyed in God's name contemplate the truth and become truthful. ||8||18||19|| Maajh, Third Master: Guru's teaching and writing about God is pure. The pure light is pervading all. Praise God through the true sermon; reciting God's name the filth washes away. ||1|| I admire those who enshrine the bestowal of happiness in their mind. Praise God through guru's teaching; listening to the lesson quenches the thirst. ||1||Pause|| The pure name abides in the mind. The mind and body become pure and the worldly attachment departs. Praising the true Lord, mind starts to play the music of truth. ||2|| The pure nectar is obtained from the guru. Once you become selfless; the false attachment or worldly pleasure disappears. Enshrining the teaching in the mind, thinking, wisdom and recitation become pure! ||3|| One who serves the pure Lord becomes pure. Through guru's lesson the filth of ego is washed away. Divine music starts to play and receive honour in His court. ||4|| Through the pure Lord, all become pure. The pure mind gets sewed with the name of God through guru's teaching. Those who recite the true name are fortunate. They become content through His name. ||5|| Pure is the one who is adorned with guru's teaching. The pure name of the Lord entices the mind and body. No filth attaches to the true name; one's face becomes happy with truth. ||6|| The mind is



polluted by the love of duality. Filthy is the kitchen in the filthy dwelling! Eating filth increases the filth inside; the self-willed suffer the pain of filth. ||7|| The filthy and the pure are all subject to God's command. They are pure, who are pleasing to the true Lord. O Nanak, once God's name dwells in the mind; the filth of the guru-willed is removed. ||8||19||20|| Maajh, Third Master: The Lord of the universe is sacred and sacred are His soul-swans. Enshrine guru's sermon in the mind and become pure. With pure mind, the face becomes happy reciting God's pure name. ||1|| I admire those who praise the Lord of the universe. Day and night say God, God, and say the praise of God to others. ||1||Pause|| Sing God God with intuitive ease. Become pure by devotion to the guru and the filth of ego shall depart. Be happy and recite God's name day and night; listen and praise God. ||2|| The mind starts dancing doing devotional worship. The soul merges with the supreme soul through guru's teaching. Dance in tune with guru's teaching; it eliminates the worldly attachment. ||3|| People cry loud and move their bodies out of control. Robbed by the worldly attachments, they face the devil of death. Page 122 Love of the worldly wealth makes the mind dance to the tune of sins and suffers the pain. ||4|| God inspires the guru-willed to worship Him. Then the body and mind are attuned to His love with ease. The guru-willed plays guru's teaching through guru's sermon and his devotional worship is accepted. ||5|| Play your music as loud as you want. No one listens and no one enshrines in the mind. You dance for the sake of money. You shall suffer in love of duality. ||6|| Those whose inner beings are attached to Lord's love are liberated. Control the inner thieves and be content; it is the real way. Recite God's name through guru's teaching. This worship pleases God. ||7|| God is worshiped throughout all four ages. Cannot become divine, worshipping any other way. O Nanak, God's name is attained through guru's worship being devoted to the guru. ||8||20||21|| Maajh, Third Master: Serve the true Lord and praise the true Lord. Attuned to the true name shall never suffer any pain. Those who serve the bestowal of peace find peace by enshrining guru's teachings in the mind. ||1|| I admire those who intuitively start getting in trance by missing God. Those who serve God are always happy; it becomes their nature. ||1||Pause|| All call themselves Your devotees! Those who please Your mind are the only devotees. Those

who praise You through guru's sermon worship You devotionally. ||2||  
 All are Yours, O true Lord. Meeting the guru the God, the cycle of  
 birth and death comes to an end. If it pleases You. You inspire one to  
 recite Your name by Your grace. ||3|| Through guru's teachings, the  
 Lord comes to dwell in my mind. Pleasure and pain, and all emotional  
 attachments go away. The mind gets attuned to one all the time and  
 His name dwells in the mind. ||4|| Your devotees are attuned to You  
 with love. The sacred name comes to dwell in their mind. Meet the  
 guru through good fortune and attain divinity through guru's teaching.  
 ||5|| You are always kind, the giver of peace. You unite us with You;  
 the guru-willed realize You. You bestow the greatness of the name;  
 attuned to the name find peace. ||6|| O true Lord, I praise You forever.  
 Only the guru-willed shall realize it! Not anyone else. The mind  
 remains immersed in one and merges with Him by self-surrendering.  
 ||7|| The guru-willed praises the Lord, our carefree true Lord and  
 master. O Nanak by enshrining His name in the mind, God is realized  
 through guru's teaching. ||8||21||22|| Maajh, Third Master: Your  
 devotees are honoured in the true court. Through guru's teaching  
 they are blessed with Your name. They are always content; they  
 acquire the virtues by admiring You. ||1|| Page 123 I admire those who  
 enshrine God's name in their mind by listening to it. God is true and  
 highest of high. He is realized by eliminating ego. ||1||Pause|| God is  
 one. It is true. Only a few realize Him by guru's grace. Those who  
 realize Him through guru's teaching never separate; and merge with  
 Him intuitively. ||2|| There is nothing beyond You; You create appraise  
 and care for. The Creator acts, and inspires us to act. He is realized  
 through guru's teaching. ||3|| The virtuous soul-bride finds the Lord.  
 She decorates herself with love and devotion. She who serves the  
 guru is forever a happy soul-bride. She is absorbed in the true teachings.  
 ||4|| Those who forget guru's teaching have no home and no place to  
 rest. They are deluded by doubt, like a crow in an empty house. They  
 lose out in this world and the next and spend the life in pain. ||5||  
 Writing on and on endlessly, they run out of paper and ink. Through  
 the love of duality, no one finds peace. They write false, practice false;  
 they burn focusing their mind to falsehood. ||6|| The guru-willed  
 writes and reflects on truth. Those truthful people attain salvation.  
 True is the paper, pen and ink. Writing truth they are absorbed in the

true Lord. ||7|| My God is inside and watches everything. Those who meet the Lord, by guru's grace, are accepted. O Nanak, honour of God's name is obtained through guru's teaching. ||8||22||23|| Maajh, Third Master: Divine light is lit by guru's grace. The filth of ego is removed through guru's teaching. The mind dyed by worship gets cleansed. God is realized through worship. ||1|| I admire those who worship God and guide others to worship Him. Pay regards to those who praise God all the time. ||1||Pause|| The Creator causes it to happen. As He pleases, He assigns us to our tasks. Through perfect destiny, we serve the guru; serving the guru finds peace. ||2|| Only those who self surrender and remain so, attain something. By guru's grace, they enshrine God in their minds. They attain salvation, enshrining God in the mind and intuitively merge in Him. ||3|| Cannot attain salvation by doing all kind of rituals. They wander all over the world attached to duality and are ruined. The deceitful lose their lives in vain; they suffer without guru's teaching. ||4|| By controlling the wandering mind they become stable. They obtain the supreme status, by guru's grace. The guru guides us to God's union; attain peace by meeting the beloved. ||5|| Page 124 Some do false deeds; they receive the false reward. In love of duality, they waste away their lives in vain. They drown along with the entire family. Speaking lies they eat lies. ||6|| Only a few guru-willed search the mind in this body. Through loving devotion, their ego evaporates. The mystics the silent sages sit in trance. They cannot see their soul in the body. ||7|| The Creator delegates us to work. Nothing can be done by anyone else. O Nanak, one blessed by God recites His name and enshrines in the mind. ||8||23||24|| Maajh, Third Master: In this body cave there is an inexhaustible treasure. Within this cave, the invisible and infinite Lord abides. He is hidden and revealed; He is realized through guru's teaching by eliminating ego. ||1|| I admire those who enshrine the sacred name in their mind. The taste of the sacred name is very sweet; one can drink the nectar through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| The mind opens up eliminating the ego. Guru's grace obtains the priceless name. Cannot obtain His name without guru's teaching. It abides in the mind by guru's grace. ||2|| The medicine of guru's wisdom is obtained through truthfulness. The soul is enlightened and the darkness of ignorance is eliminated. The soul merged with divine

soul. The mind became content, and obtained honour in God's court. ||3|| If someone tries to find God outside of their body He does not recite God's name and suffers by doing free useless work. The blind self-willed cannot understand anything; by searching his soul the guru-willed finds the priceless treasure. ||4|| Guru's grace finds the true Lord. Seeing God in the mind and body, the filth of ego is eliminated. Sit there and sing God's praise and merge with Him through guru's teaching. ||5|| They keep wandering through nine stages of mind without any restraint. God abides in the tenth stage. The divine music plays there day and night. It is heard through guru's teaching. ||6|| It is dark inside without guru's teaching! Cannot find the real treasure. The cycle of birth and death continues. Only guru has the key, no one else can open the door. The guru unites the fortunate with God. ||7|| You are hidden and revealed in all places. Through guru's grace, this understanding is obtained. O Nanak, praise God's name forever and enshrine Him in the mind. ||8||24||25|| Maajh, Third Master: God unites us with Him by His grace. The pain of being robbed by death does not bother them. Break all bonds by eliminating ego; the guru-willed enjoys guru's teaching. ||1|| I admire those who enjoy reciting the name of God. The guru-willed sings and dances putting his mind to the Lord. ||1||Pause|| Page 125 The guru-willed is accepted in life and death. By realizing guru's teaching their life does not decrease. The guru-willed neither dies nor killed; they are absorbed in truth. ||2|| The guru-willed are honoured in the court of the Lord. The guru-willed eradicate ego from inside. They and their dynasty attain salvation. The guru-willed redeem their life. ||3|| The guru-willed never suffer any pain. The pain of ego of the guru-willed is taken away. The mind of the guru-willed becomes pure. The filth does not stick to them again, and become content and peaceful. ||4|| The guru-willed are blessed with the name of God. The guru-willed sing God's praises and obtain honour. They remain happy day and night forever through guru's teaching. ||5|| The guru-willed is always attuned to guru's teaching. The guru-willed is known throughout the four ages. The guru-willed always sings God's praise and worships God through guru's teaching. ||6|| Without the guru, there is pitch dark. Seized by the devil of death, people cry for help. The worms of filth are sick day and night and suffer in filth. ||7|| God

does and causes others to do. God abides in the heart by His grace. O Nanak, the honour of reciting God's name is obtained through the guru. ||8||25||26|| Maajh, Third Master: One light is the light of all bodies. The perfect true guru reveals it through the teaching. He has created the separation in the body by His will. ||1|| I admire those who sing the praises of the true Lord. Nobody can attain contentment without the guru. The guru-willed merge in peace. ||1||Pause|| You are beautiful, and You entice the world. By Your grace, You weave the world in the same thread. You bestow pain and pleasure, O Creator. You reveal to the guru-willed. ||2|| The Creator acts, and causes others to act. You enshrine guru's teaching in the mind. The sacred sermon originates from guru's teaching. The guru-willed speaks and tells others. ||3|| He is the Creator, and the enjoyer. One who breaks the bonds is liberated forever. True Lord is liberated forever. The unseen Lord causes Himself to be seen. ||4|| He is the worldly pleasure and He is the illusion. He has created emotional attachment in the entire universe. He is the bestowal of virtues; He sings the praises and tells others as well. ||5|| He acts, and causes others to act. He creates and destroys. There is nothing beyond You. You engage all to their tasks. ||6|| He kills, and He revives. He unites us in His union. Eternal peace is attained through service. The guru-willed dwells in peace. ||7|| Page 126 He is the highest of the high. By His grace he causes some to see Him. O Nanak, when God's name abides in the heart, it takes care of you by itself. ||8||26||27|| Maajh, Third Master: My God is pervading and permeating all places. He is realized in your mind through guru's grace. By serving Him single-mindedly the guru-willed merges with truth. ||1|| I admire those who enshrine the bestowal of life in their mind. God the soul of the universe; the carefree the bestowal is realized through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| The earth the sky and the underworld all are in the mind. The beloved child is always in you. The bestowal of happiness is blissful all the time. He is realized through guru's teaching. ||2|| The ego and possessiveness are in the body. The cycle of birth and death never ends. The guru-willed eradicates the ego and truly merges with truth. ||3|| Good and bad are both in the body. God created the universe by uniting both together. By eliminating both you reach the home of one God and attain peace through guru's teaching. ||4|| It is dark inside due to duality. Through

the enlightenment the ego and the possessiveness are eliminated. The bestowal of peace is revealed through guru's teaching by reciting His name continuously. ||5|| Through the inner light, God created the creation. Through guru's teachings, the darkness of ignorance is erased. The lotus blossomed in the heart and eternal peace is obtained. The soul merged with the soul. ||6|| The expensive jewels are stored inside and overflowing. The guru-willed obtain them through reciting the infinite name. The guru-willed always trade in those, taking advantage of the name. ||7|| God possesses the precious merchandise and bestows it. Only a few guru-willed do that business. O Nanak, those bestowed by God acquire and enshrine in the mind by His grace. ||8||27||28|| Maajh, Third Master: God inspires us to worship Him. Through guru's lesson, the love of duality is eradicated. Sacred God the bestowal of eternal virtue is merged in the virtues. ||1|| I admire those who enshrine truly the true Lord in the mind. True Name is ever pure. It is enshrined in the mind through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| Guru is the bestowal, the architect of destiny. The devotees worship Him. The guru-willed realize Him. Those who recite the sacred name, always look great. They enjoy the taste of God's name through guru's teaching. ||2|| There is a beautiful place in this body cave. Through the perfect guru, ego and doubt are dispelled. Through guru's grace imbued in His love, they recite the name of God all the time. ||3|| Page 127 This cave is searched through guru's teaching. The immaculate name of the Lord abides inside. Sing the praise of the Lord through the beautiful teaching and attain peace meeting the beloved. ||4|| The devil of death imposes tax on those who are attached to duality. He punishes those who forget the name. They count everything. They find and dissect even the smallest one. ||5|| One who does not miss her Husband Lord in this world? Cheated by duality; she shall weep bitterly in the end. She is from a bad family, ugly and wicked. Even in her dreams, she cannot meet her Husband Lord. ||6|| She who enshrines her Husband Lord in her mind in parent's home. The perfect guru reveals God in the mind. The soul bride embraces Him. She misses Him through guru's teaching and enjoys Him in her own bed. ||7|| He invites and bestows His teaching. He enshrines His name in our minds. O Nanak, singing His praises all the time obtains honour. ||8||28||29|| Maajh, Third Master: The birth and the place of



birth, where He resides are sacred. Those who serve the guru remain detached in their home. Remaining imbued in God's love, the mind gets satisfied by His essence. ||1|| I admire those who read, understand and enshrine in the mind. The guru-willed studies and admires God's name and achieves honour in the true court. ||1||Pause|| The unseen and unfathomable Lord is permeating and pervading everywhere. He cannot be realized by any other means. He unites us with the guru by His grace. He unites us with Him by His grace. ||2|| One, who reads, while attached to duality, does not understand. He yearns for the three-phased worldly wealth. Guru's teaching breaks the bonds of the three-phased world. The liberation is attained through guru's teaching. ||3|| The fickle mind cannot be controlled. Attached to duality, it wanders in ten directions. The filthy worm drenched in filth, rots in filth. ||4|| He tries to impress others by practicing ego and arrogance. They perform all sorts of rituals, but gain no acceptance. Nothing can be done without You. You bless those who adorn guru's teaching. ||5|| They are born, and die but do not realize God. Night and day, they wander in love of duality. The life of the self-willed is wasted away; he regrets in the end. ||6|| The Husband is away, and the wife is wearing the makeup? This is what the blind, self-willed do; they attain no honour or shelter here or hereafter. They wasted the life in vain. ||7|| Only a few realize the name of God. God is realized through the teaching of the perfect guru. Worship God day and night all the time and find peace intuitively. ||8|| One Lord is pervading all. Only a few guru-willed realize Him. O Nanak, those who are attuned to the name are admirable. By His grace, God unites them with Him. ||9||29||30|| Page 128 Maajh, Third Master: The self-willed read and call themselves the scholars. But they are in love of duality, and suffer in terrible pain. Intoxicated with sin, they do not understand anything. They are born again and again. ||1|| I admire those who unite with God by eliminating ego. God dwells in the mind through the service to guru. They taste His essence intuitively. ||1||Pause|| They read scriptures but they do not enjoy Godly taste. Enticed by the worldly pleasures they explain and argue. The ignorant is always in the dark. The guru-willed understands and sings His praises. ||2|| The indescribable is described through guru's teaching. Through guru's teachings, the truth becomes pleasing to the mind. Those who are

truthful day and night, their minds are dyed by the truth. ||3|| Those who are attuned to truth love the truth. God gives and does not worry about it. Truth is realized through guru's teaching. They find peace realizing God; ||4|| The filth of fraud and falsehood does not stick to those; who remain awake all the time by guru's grace! The sacred name abides in their mind and their soul merges with supreme soul. ||5|| They read the three qualities, but do not know the essence of God. They forget the source and they do not recognize guru's teaching. Engrossed in emotional attachment they do not understand anything. Divinity is attained through guru's teaching. ||6|| The Vedas proclaim the three qualities of the world. The self-willed in love of duality, do not understand! They read the three qualities; they do not know One God. Without understanding, they suffer in pain. ||7|| When it pleases the Lord, He unites us with Him. Through guru's teaching the skepticism and sufferings are dispelled. O Nanak, true is the greatness of the name. Believing in the name, peace is obtained. ||8||30||31|| Maajh, Third Master: The Lord is unmanifest and manifest. Those who recognize the reality are the true scholars. They and their dynasty attain salvation by enshrining God's name in the mind. ||1|| I admire those who taste the essence of God and savour it. Those who taste God's name become pure and recite the true name. ||1||Pause|| Those who reflect on guru's teaching are beyond the fate or judgment. By attaining divine knowledge they eliminate their ego. By acquiring the treasure of God's name they eliminate the three worldly qualities and merge with God. ||2|| Those who act in ego cannot go beyond the fate and judgment. The ego is eliminated through guru's grace. Those with discriminating intellect search their soul and praise God through guru's teaching. ||3|| God is the pure and sublime ocean. The saints continuously peck at the name and become divine. Bathing in His name day and night, the filth of ego is washed away. ||4|| They become pure like swans through love. God dwells in their mind by eliminating ego. Page 129 Being in love with the true Lord they merge with Him. ||5|| The self-willed is always filthy like a crane smeared with the filth of ego. They may bathe, but their filth is not removed. Be humble. Contemplating guru's teaching eliminates the filth of ego. ||6|| The priceless jewel is found right at home in the mind. It is realized through the teachings of the perfect guru. The ignorance eliminated

by guru's grace and got enlightened and realized the self. ||7|| The Lord creates, and cares for. Serving the true guru, one is accepted. O Nanak, the name dwells in the heart, obtained by guru's grace. ||8||31||32|| Maajh, Third Master; The whole world is engrossed in the worldly attachments. Enticed by the world they only see the three worldly qualities. Only a few realize it through guru's grace and dwell in the fourth state of mind. ||1|| I admire those who eliminate the worldly attachments through guru's teaching. Those who eliminate the worldly attachments focus their mind to God. They are respected in His court. ||1||Pause|| The core of the gods and goddesses is the worldly attachment. They wrote the Simritees and the Shaastras (scriptures). Sexual desire and anger triumph the world and they suffer the pain of birth and death. ||2|| God placed a jewel of divine knowledge inside. Guru's grace enshrines it in the mind. Celibacy, chastity, self-discipline and the practice of truthfulness are obtained from the perfect guru, by reciting the name of God. ||3|| In her parent's home, the soul-bride is deluded by doubt. Attached to duality, she regrets later. She is lost here and the next world. She cannot find peace even in a dream. ||4|| The soul-bride who misses her Husband Lord in this world! By guru's grace, sees Him with her. She remains intuitively attuned to the love of her beloved by wearing the makeup with guru's teaching. ||5|| Fruitful is the life of those who met the guru. Through guru's teaching they burn their love of duality. One Lord pervades in the heart; sing the praises of the Lord in the company of devotees. ||6|| Those who do not serve the guru! Why did they come in this world? Cursed are their lives; they have uselessly wasted this human life. The self-willed does not miss God. He suffers terrible pain without the name. ||7|| One, who created the universe, knows it. He unites those with Him, who comprehend guru's lesson. O Nanak, those who obtain the name of God; it is pre-ordained! ||8||1||33|| Maajh, Fourth Master: The primal being is beyond comprehension. He creates and destroys after creating. One God abides everyone. The guru-willed obtain honour. ||1|| I admire those who recite the name of formless God. He has no creed or race; He is seen in every heart. The guru-willed realizes the unknowable. ||1||Pause|| O God! You are Kind and merciful. Page 130 Without You, there is no other. The guru blesses with God's name and one merges with God through

the name. ||2|| You are the true Creator. Your treasures are overflowing with devotional worship. The guru-willed gets filled with His name. He enters in trance intuitively. ||3|| O God! Night and day, I sing Your praises. I praise You, O my beloved. I seek no other but You, and find You by the grace of the guru. ||4|| The limits of the inaccessible and incomprehensible Lord cannot be found. Bestowing Your kindness, You unite us with You. Recite His name through guru's teaching and attain peace doing so. ||5|| Praiseworthy is the tongue that sings Lord's praises. Praising His name is pleasing to the true Lord. The guru-willed remain dyed in His love all the time. Realizing God they obtain honour. ||6|| The self-willed do egotistic deeds. They lose the battle of life gambling. Filled with ignorance and greed they are born again and again. ||7|| The Creator bestows honour on those; who have the pre-ordained destiny? O Nanak, realize the destroyer of desires and fear through guru's lesson and attain peace. ||8||1||34|| Maajh, Fifth Master, First House: The unseen Lord is inside, but He cannot be seen. He has hidden the jewel of His name. The inaccessible and incomprehensible Lord is the highest of all; realized through guru's teaching. ||1|| I admire those who preach His name in this age. He created the saints. Fortunate are those who meet them. ||1||Pause|| The one who is sought by the mystics and their followers, Brahma and Indra (names) also recite His name. Unlimited numbers are searching Him and recite His name through guru's lesson. ||2|| The wind worships You twenty-four hours a day. The earth worships You lying under the feet. You abide in all and appeal to everyone in the universe. ||3|| The guru-willed recite the name of God. He is realized through guru's teaching. Those who drink are satisfied and are truly fulfilled by it. ||4|| Those who are content are comfortable. They are delightful, enjoy pleasures, and joyful. One who humbly puts his mind to guru's feet is the richest of rich. ||5|| First, You created the food. Then, You created the living beings. There is no other giver as great as You O Lord! No one comes close. ||6|| Those who are pleasing to You recite Your name. They practice the teachings of Your devotees. They swim across, their families and dynasty as well. No one stops them in His court. ||7|| You are great! You are the highest of the high! You are infinite and beyond imagination. Page 131 Nanak the servant of the servants admires You. ||8||1||35|| Maajh, Fifth Master: Who is

liberated and how? Who is spiritually wise and who is a preacher? Who is a householder or a renunciate? Who can estimate Lord's value? ||1|| How is one tied up, and how is one freed? How can one escape from the cycle of coming and going? Who does good deeds and who does not? Who says and who does not? ||2|| Who is happy, who is sad? Who is at service to the guru, who is not? How one meets God? How one separates from Him? Who can show the way? ||3|| What is that Word, by which the wandering mind can be restrained? What are those teachings, by which we endure pain and pleasure alike? What is the way to recite His name? How may we sing His praises? ||4|| The guru-willed is liberated, and knows the way. The guru-willed is knowledgeable and he is the preacher. Blessed is the guru-willed the householder the renunciate. The guru-willed realizes the true value. ||5|| The egotistic is arrested; the guru-willed is freed. The guru-willed escapes the cycle of coming and going; the guru-willed is accountable and unaccountable. Whatever he does; does naturally. ||6|| The guru-willed is happy, the self-willed is unhappy. The guru-willed at service to the guru and the self-willed is not; the guru-willed unites with Lord; the self-willed is separated from Him. The guru-willed reveals the way. ||7|| It is guru-willed's word that stops the mind from wandering. The guru-willed sees pain and pleasure alike through guru's teaching. That is the way the guru-willed recite God's name and sings His praises. ||8|| The Lord created the entire creation. He acts, and causes others to act and establishes. All are created from one; O Nanak, they shall merge in one again. ||9||2||36|| Maajh, Fifth Master: God is beyond destruction, so why should anyone worry about it? The Lord is wealthy and prosperous, so His humble servant should feel secure. O Giver of soul, life and honour. I receive happily what You give. ||1|| I admire those guru-willed; to whose mind and body You are appealing. You are my mountain my shelter. No one can rival You. ||1||Pause|| Those persons, to whom Your actions seem sweet. They see the supreme Lord in each and every heart. You are in all high and low places of interest and pervading all places. ||2|| You are the fulfiller of all desires and deeds. Your treasures are overflowing with love and devotion. Whoever You bless, merge with You through good deeds. ||3|| Page 132 You pull me out of the deep water to the edge. By Your grace, you bless your servant.

I sing the praises of the perfect, immortal Lord. There is no limit to saying or listening about Him. ||4|| Here and hereafter, You are our protector. In the womb of the mother, You cherish and nurture the baby. The fire of the worldly wealth does not affect those who sing Your praises imbued in Your colour. ||5|| What praises of Yours can I sing? My mind and body is blessed by Your grace. You are my friend companion and master. I know none other than You. ||6|| O God, whoever you support is not touched by any ill will. O my Lord; You are my sanctuary, the giver of peace. Reciting Your name in the company of devotees reveals you. ||7|| You are unfathomable, infinite and invaluable. You are my true Lord and master. I am Your slave. You are the emperor; Your rule is absolute. Nanak admires You. ||8||3||37|| Maajh, Fifth Master, Second House: Recite the kind God all the time. Never forget Him from your mind. ||Pause|| Joining the society of saints. You shall not go down the path of death. Taking God's name as provisions with you, no stain shall touch your family. ||1|| Those who recite God shall not go to hell. The ill will shall not touch those, in whose mind the Lord dwells. ||2|| They are beautiful and adorable. Who sit in the company of devotees? Those who collect God's name's wealth are content within them and are beyond imagination. ||3|| Drink the essence of the name of the Lord. Live by seeing the faces of devotees of God. All of your affairs will be resolved, continuously worshipping the feet of the guru. ||4|| Whoever God makes his own. They recite the name of God. He is a warrior and well known, on whose forehead good luck is recorded. ||5|| Recite God's name in your mind. This is the happiness like being a king. No evil comes to mind. Attain salvation by doing truthful deeds. ||6|| I have enshrined the Creator in my mind. My life has become fruitful. I found the Husband Lord of my choice. The marriage has become eternal. ||7|| I have obtained everlasting wealth. In the sanctuary of the destroyer of fear. Holding the hem of His robe has saved Nanak and the battle of life is won. ||8||4||38|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Maajh, Fifth Master Third House: Recite the name of God; the mind becomes stable reciting. ||1||Pause|| Reciting the guru, one's fears are erased and gone away. ||1|| Entering the sanctuary of the Lord, why should anyone feel grief any longer? ||2|| Page 133 Serving the feet of a saint the devotee lovingly; all desires are fulfilled. ||3|| God



abides in everything including water land and sky. ||4|| Worship the destroyer of sins by serving the dust of the saints. ||5|| God frees everyone. The mind becomes peaceful by reciting God's name. ||6|| God did the justice by eliminating the evil. ||7|| Nanak is attuned to the true name; he sees God close by. ||8||5||39||1||32||1||5||39|| Baarah Maahaa ~ Twelve Months: Maajh, Fifth Master, Fourth House: God is one. He is realized guru's grace. Separated due to previous deeds O God be kind and unite me with You. I wandered in four corners and ten directions. Got tired and came to God's sanctuary. Without milk, a cow serves no purpose. Without water, the branches wither; the tree will not bring any price. Without meeting the Husband Lord, how can I find place to rest? The house where the Husband Lord does not manifest? May that town burn; All kind of makeup, chewing the betel nut and the body is useless. The friends of those without the husband Lord are like the devil of death. This is Nanak's prayer: Please be kind and bestow Your name. O Lord, please unite me with God the master whose abode is permanent. ||1|| Recite the name of God in the month of Chayt (first month) and you become joyful. Join the company of devotees and recite God's name. Those who found their God; their coming into this world is fruitful. To live without the name of God is a waste of life. God pervades all, the water land and the jungle. Those who do not miss God; how much pain must they suffer! Those who worship God are fortunate indeed. My mind yearns to visualize God. Nanak is thirsty for it. I touch the feet of the one who unites me with God in the first month of Chayt. ||2|| In the month of Vaisaakh (second month) how can the bride be content? Who is she separated from; her beloved? She forgot the Lord her life-companion; she is enticed by the worldly pleasures. Neither son, nor spouse, nor wealth shall go with you. Only eternal Lord shall. Entangled in the love of falsehood the whole world is perishing. Without the name of one Lord, everything else is taken away hereafter. Forgetting the Lord, they are ruined. There is none else without God. Those who attach to the feet of the beloved; their thinking becomes pure. Page 134 Nanak prays to God, please unite me with You. The month of Vaisaakh (2nd month) is beautiful, when I serve the saint the God. ||3|| In the month of jeth (3<sup>rd</sup> month), try to unite with the one, to whom all bow humbly. One, who is attached to God's lap,

cannot be enticed by anyone else. God's name is the jewel, the pearl. It cannot be stolen. All that pleases the mind is God's gift. As the Lord wishes, so He acts, and makes His creatures to act. Those who have been accepted by God are fortunate. You cannot get anything on your own. Nothing belongs to you. Why do you cry when it departs? What they attain in the company of devotees; they enjoy it. One who realizes God in the third month is fortunate. ||4|| One who does not have the Husband Lord close to her; feels the heat in the month of Aasaarh (fourth month). They rely on the human being by giving up the support of the Lord. They are ruined under the effects of duality; the noose of death hangs in the neck. As they sow, so shall they reap! That is pre-ordained. The night is spent in worry and leaves in despair in the morning. Those who meet God's devotee are freed in God's court. O God; be kind! I am thirsty for visualizing You. Nanak prays that he has none else but You. The month of Aasaarh is pleasant to those; whose mind lives in God's feet. ||5|| In the month of Saawan the soul-bride is happy if she is truly in love with God's lotus feet. Mind and body dyed in love. His name is the only support she has. The taste of the falsehood is false. All that you see is useless. A drop of nectar of God's name is pleasing. Drink in the company of devotees. The whole universe blooms through the all-powerful infinite Lord. I have the longing to meet the Lord. You shall unite with Him through your deeds O friend; I admire those who have realized the lord. O God, bless Nanak with guru's teaching through which I realize You. Saawan is delightful for those who enshrine God's name in the mind. ||6|| In the month of Bhaadon, she is lost in doubt due to her love for other things. She may wear thousands of ornaments, but they are of no use. The day when the body perishes! Everyone shall call you a ghost. The devil of death shall arrest and take you away and no one will know where? All those you were in love with, have left you in a moment. The hands twisted the body shivers and the black hair turned white. As you sow so shall you reap! Such is the result of the deeds you do. Nanak seeks God's sanctuary; O God, attach me to the boat of your feet and take across. Those who love the guru shall never go to hell in the month of Bhaadon. ||7|| In the month of Assu, I am overwhelmed by God's love! How can I meet Him? Page 135 I am thirsty to meet with Him. If anyone can unite me with Him O mother!

The saints long for love; I touch their feet. Without God, how can I find peace? There is no other place. Those who have tasted the essence of love are satisfied and fulfilled. They renounce ego and pray. O God; Please attach me to You. Those who have been united with the husband Lord shall never be separated again. Without God, there is no other. Nanak has come to the sanctuary of God. Those who have been blessed by God are in peace in the month of Assu. ||8|| In the month of Katak, do deeds that you do not have to blame others. Forgetting God, all kind of illness starts bothering. Turning their back to God they shall feel the pain of birth and death. In an instant, all worldly pleasures turn bitter. All those you relied upon all the time, cannot help you at that time. Nobody can do anything. It is all pre-ordained. Lucky are those who have realized God; all sufferings have vanished. Please protect Nanak O Lord; free me from the chains! In the month of Katak, in the company of devotees, all worries vanish. ||9|| In the month of Maghar, those who sit with their beloved Husband Lord look beautiful. What can you say about those who have been united with the Lord? Being in the company of devotees their mind and body blossom; without the company of devotees they are left alone. They suffer all the time; they are in the hands of the devil of death. Those who enjoy God are seen standing at His door daily. They wear the necklace of jewels, emeralds and rubies of Lord's name. Nanak seeks the dust of the feet of those who sit at the door of the Lord. Those who worship God in the month of Maghar, never take birth again. ||10|| In the month of Poh the cold does not bother those, who have realized God. The divine knowledge is realized by putting their mind humbly to God. That is the benefit of serving and taking shelter of the Lord. Those who praise God in the company of devotees are not affected by sins. The soul merged again from where it originated through the true love. Those united with God shall never separate again. I admire those forever who have infinite, unfathomable God as a friend. God protects the honour of those who seek His refuge. Poh (month) looks beautiful and peaceful to those whom the carefree Lord has blessed. ||11|| In the month of Maagh, cleanse yourself in the company of devotees bathing in the dust of devotees. Recite and listen to the name of God and give awns to everyone. The filth of birth and deeds gets removed and the ego is eliminated. Page 136 The sexual

lust and anger do not entice and the dog like greed disappears. Those who walk on the path of truth are praised throughout the world. It is as good as going on pilgrimage to sixty – eight shrines, giving awns and being kind. A person on whom the Lord bestows His grace becomes knowledgeable. Nanak admires those who have realized God. In the month of Maagh those blessed by God become truthful. ||12|| In the month of Phalgun, those who realize God are happy souls. The saints are helpful to unite us with God by their grace. My bed is beautiful, and I have all comforts. There is no place for pain. My desires of the fortunate have been fulfilled; I have found the Husband Lord. O friends; let us sing His praises by singing the songs of the Lord. There is no other like the Lord; there is no equal to Him. He takes care here and the world after. He gives us our permanent home. He rescues us from the world-ocean. Never to be born again. I have only one tongue. Your Virtues are countless. Give Nanak a place in Your realm. In the month of Phalgun, praise Him continuously. He, who has no greed. ||13|| Those who recite His name, their deeds are fulfilled. Those who recite God the guru; they are truthful in His court. Being devoted to God, the peace is attained and swims across the terrifying world-ocean. They attained this through devotional worship. They do not burn in poisonous fire. Falsehood vanished, the doubt went away and they are totally overflowing with truth. They worship one God from the bottom of their heart. The months, the days, and the moments are auspicious for those, upon whom the Lord casts His glance of grace. Nanak begs for visualizing You O Lord. Please be merciful! ||14||1|| Maajh, Fifth Master: Day And Night: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I serve my guru and recite the name of God day and night. Renouncing the ego I seek His sanctuary, and say sweet words. O God; I am separated for many lifes. O friend; please unite me with You. Those who are separated from the Lord do not dwell in peace, O sister. Without their Husband Lord, they find no comfort. I have searched and seen all realms. The separation is caused by own deeds. Cannot blame anyone else. O God, be kind and protect me. No one else can; O God, I shall rot in the dirt without You! Who else can I cry to? Nanak prays to see with his eyes the divine Lord. ||1|| God is all-powerful and infinite. He listens to the state of mind. While living or dead recite the name of

God the protector of all. Page 137 In this world and the next, the soul-bride belongs to her Husband Lord, who has a large family. He is lofty and inaccessible. His wisdom is unfathomable and unlimited. God accepts the worship done devotionally, and humbly respecting the saints. He is the patron of the humble; Lord is the saviour of sinners. From the beginning, through the ages, the true God the Creator protects us all. No one can know His Value; no one can weigh it. He dwells in the mind and body. O Nanak, He cannot be measured. I admire those who worship God day and night. ||2|| The saints worship Him forever. He blesses all. He fashioned the soul and the body. By His kindness He bestowed the life. Miss Him through guru's teaching and recite the sacred word. His value cannot be evaluated. The transcendent Lord is endless. In whoever's mind God enshrines; is just like God. The soul's desires are fulfilled, meeting the master, my Husband Lord. Nanak lives by reciting His name; all sorrows have been erased. One who does not forget Him, day and night is rejuvenated. ||3|| God has all virtues. He is all-powerful. He is my resting place of the humble. I take His support in my mind and live by reciting His name. O God, bless me so that I merge with the dust of the feet of the humble. As You keep me, so I live. I wear and eat whatever You give; O God may I make the effort to sing Your praises in the company of devotees? I find no other place where I can go and cry my pain? You are the highest of high, destroyer of ego, and dispeller of ignorance and unfathomable. Please unite this separated one with You; this is Nanak's desire. All sins will be forgiven the day I touch the feet of the guru the God. ||4||1|| Vaar In Maajh, and hymns of the First Master: To Be Sung to the tune of "Malik Mureed And Chandhraa Soheaa". God is one. It is true. He is the Creator; He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn, First Master: Guru is the giver guru is soothing. Guru is the light that enlightens everything. O Nanak the everlasting wealth is obtained by guiding the mind faithfully. ||1|| First Master: First, the baby loves mother's milk. Second, he learns about his mother and father; Third, his brothers, sisters-in-law and sisters; Fourth, the playful love. Fifth, he goes after food and drink; Sixth, the sexual desire that does not differentiate between the caste and custom. Seventh, he gathers wealth and dwells in his house. Eighth, the body is engulfed by anger. Ninth, he turns grey, and his breathing becomes

difficult; Tenth, he is cremated, and turns to ashes. The companions left and went crying and lamenting. The swan soul has flown away and looking where to go? Page 138 He came and went; even his name has died. People offer food afterward. All they do is invite the crows to eat it! O Nanak, the self-willed is in love with the ignorance. Without the guru, the world has drowned. ||2|| First Master: he is called a child at ten, young at twenty and handsome at thirty. At forty he is full of life; at fifty his feet slip, and at sixty the old age is upon him. At seventy, he loses his intellect, and at eighty, cannot do anything. At ninety, he lies in the bed, and he does not have any strength. I searched all over O Nanak the world is palace of smoke. ||3|| Ladder : You, O Creator Lord, are unfathomable. You created the universe. You created the colours, qualities and varieties in so many ways and forms. You created it; You know it. It is all Your play. Some come, others go; but without the name, all are bound to die. The guru-willed is dyed in deep love of God. O man; worship the formless God the architect of destiny. You all know. O Lord, You are the greatest of the great! I admire those who worship You whole-heartedly O true Lord! ||1|| Hymn, First Master: You created the being by putting soul inside and care for after creating. He sees through eyes speaks with tongue listens through ears aware through mind. Gave feet to walk, hands to work, clothes to cover and food to eat. O ignorant you do ill deeds and you do not realize the one who created you? Once broken, it breaks into pieces and cannot be put together again. O Nanak there is no respect without the guru. Cannot swim across without respect. ||1|| Second Master: They admire the gift, instead of the giver; such is the way of the self-willed. What can anyone say about their intelligence, understanding or cleverness? The deeds he commits sitting in his home, are known all over in the four corners. One who lives virtuously is known a virtuous; one who commits sins is known a sinner. O Lord, You play the entire game. What anyone else can say? As long as your soul is in the body, I speak. Let me see if anyone can do anything without the soul? O Nanak, the guru-willed realizes the perfect and all knowing God! ||2|| Ladder: You created the world, and You put it to work. Putting the dishonesty of false attachment inside. You have ruined the world. The fire of desire burns inside. How can a thirsty and hungry be content!



This world is an illusion; the world dies and re-born again. Keeps coming and going! Without the guru, emotional attachment cannot be broken. All have grown weary of performing empty rituals. Recite God's name through guru's teaching. One who pleases You attains peace. They save their families and dynasty; blessed are the mothers who gave birth to them. Page 139 Those who devote their mind to God, their thinking and mind become adorable. ||2|| Hymn Second Master. To see without eyes, to hear without ears, to walk without feet, to work without hands and talk without the tongue. This is what is called dieing while alive. O Nanak, by realizing and following His command, one merges with God. ||1|| Second Master: He is seen, heard and known, but cannot enjoy the taste of Him. How can the lame, armless and blind embrace the Lord? Let the devotion be the feet, the love be the eyes enshrined in the mind. Says Nanak! O wise soul-bride. This is the way to unite with your Husband Lord. ||2|| Ladder: You are forever; You set the play of duality in motion. You created ego and arrogance and greed, and placed in the beings. Keep me as it pleases you; everyone acts as You cause them to act. You bless some and unite with You through guru's teaching. Some stand and worship You; without the name, nothing else pleases them. Any other work is worthless. You have put them to the true service. In the midst of children, spouse and relations, those who please you remain detached; Inside out, they are pure; they are absorbed in the true name. ||3|| Hymn, First Master: Make a cave in a mountain of gold, or in the water or in the underworld; I may remain standing upside down on the earth or up in the sky; I may totally cover my body with clothes, and wash them continuously. I may shout loudly, the white, red, yellow as Vedas (scriptures) say. I may even be dirty with filth, evil-minded and corrupt. The arrogance and ego disappear by contemplating guru's teaching! ||1|| First Master: Washing the clothes and the body cleanses the body. He does not know the inner filth and keeps rubbing and washing outside. By mistake the blind ignorant got caught in the net of the devil of death. They see other people's property as their own; they suffer the pain of ego. O Nanak by eliminating ego, the guru-willed can recite God's name. Recite the name, worship the name and attain peace through the name. ||2|| Ladder: The connection between the body and the soul is pre-ordained.

He, who creates them, also separates them. The ignorant endure total pain and sufferings. From pleasures, arise diseases and committing sins. From happiness come sorrow, separation, birth and death. The ignorant count their deeds, and argue uselessly. The judgment is in the hands of the true guru, who puts an end to the argument. Whatever God does happens; No one can do anything on their own. ||4|| Hymn, First Master: Telling lies is like eating a dead body. Page 140. And yet, they go to teach others. They are deceived, and they deceive their companions. O Nanak, such are the leaders! ||1|| Fourth Master: The truthful speaks the true name from the mouth. They walk on Godly path, and inspire others to do so. Bathing at a holy shrine cleanses but bathing in a dirty pond makes dirtier. Guru is a sacred shrine to bathe in; who recites God's name all the time. He along with his family attains salvation and saves the whole world bestowing the name of God. Nanak admires those who recite and guide others to recite God's name. ||2|| Ladder: Some pick and eat fruits, soft branches and live in the wild. Some wander around wearing saffron robes, as Yogis and become renunciate. But they still have yearning for clothes and food. They are wasting their life. They are neither householders nor renunciates. Living with these feelings in the mind cannot escape the devil of death. Once one becomes servant of servants through guru's teaching, the death does not bother anymore. Enshrining the true teaching in the mind one remains detached living at home. O Nanak, those who serve their guru remain hopeful and detached. ||5|| Hymn, First Master: If one's clothes are stained with blood, the garments become polluted. Those who suck the blood of human beings; how can their soul be pure? O Nanak, recite the name of God, with heart-felt devotion. Everything else is a worldly show and the practice of false deeds. ||1|| First Master: Since I am no one, what can I say? Since I am nothing, what can I be? As He asks I do; as he says I say and keep doing to the best of my ability. I do not understand myself, and yet try to teach others. Such a leader I am! O Nanak if the blind shows the way to others, they all go astray. When he goes to the next world, gets slapped in the face. That is the leader! ||2|| Ladder: The months the seasons, the minutes and hours, I contemplate You. No one has realized You by calculations, O true, unseen and infinite Lord. That scholar who is full of greed, arrogant proud and has ego is an

ignorant. Read the name realize the name through guru's teachings. Obtained the wealth of God's name through guru's teaching the treasure of worship! Believing in the true name one is hailed as true, in the true court of the Lord. One who gave the body the life and the inner light the soul. You are the true businessman; rest of the world is a petty trader. ||6|| Hymn, First Master: Let kindness be the mosque, faith your prayer-mat, and honest living the Quran. Make modesty your circumcision, and good conduct your fast. This is how you can call yourself a Muslim! Let good conduct be Kaabaa, truth your spiritual guide, and the deeds be the Namaaz (prayer). Then the rosary shall appeal to Him and preserve your honour; O Nanak. ||1|| Page 141 First Master. To take away others property is like eating a pig for a Muslim and a cow for a Hindu. The guru or a spiritual teacher will stand by only if we do not eat the corpse. No one can go to heaven just by talks. It can only happen by practicing truth. Killing by deception does not make it Halaal (earned). O Nanak, the false deeds only give false results. ||2|| First Master: There are five prayers and five times a day; the five have five names. Let the first be truthfulness, the second honest living, and the third charity in the name of God. Let the fourth be good will to all, and the fifth the praise of the Lord. Recite the prayer of good deeds, and then, you call yourself a Muslim. O Nanak, the false minded do false deeds and obtain false. ||3|| Ladder: Some trade in priceless jewels, while others deal in mere glass. The treasure of jewels in you is realized by guru's grace. Nobody has found it without the guru. The blind the false died barking like dogs. The self-willed died stuck in duality without understanding anything. Without God, there is no other; to whom should they complain? Some poor keep crying all the time, while others have stores full of wealth. Without God's name, there is no other wealth. Everything else is just poison and ashes. O Nanak, the Lord acts, and causes others to act through His command. ||7|| Hymn, First Master: People call themselves Muslims but only when the difficulty arises. First savour the religion of the prophet; then remove the rust from your mind. Become a Muslim from the heart; it shall eliminate the doubt of death and birth. Self surrender to God's will; it eliminates ego and consoles with God. O Nanak that is how everyone is blessed and calls himself a Muslim. ||1|| Fourth Master: Renouncing

sexual lust, anger, lies, slander and worldly pleasure and ego. Eliminating sexual lust and emotional attachments realizes God in the dark world. Renounce pride, ego and love for your children and spouse. Abandon your thirsty hopes and desires, and embrace love of God. O Nanak, through guru's teaching enshrine God in the mind and merge with Him. ||2|| Ladder: Neither the kings, nor their subjects, nor the leaders shall remain. The shops, the cities and the streets shall disintegrate by His command. Those solid and beautiful mansions, the ignorant think belong to them! The treasure houses, filled with wealth, shall be emptied in a moment. The horses, chariots, camels and elephants with all their decorations, the gardens, lands, houses, where are all those, they believed to be their own? Including tents, soft beds and satin pavilions? O Nanak, the true one the giver of all; is revealed by His grace. ||8|| Hymn, First Master: If the rivers became milk, and the spring water became milk and butter. If all the earth became sugar, and enjoy it all the time! Page 142 If the mountains became gold and silver, studded with gems and jewels I still worship You and I always enjoy doing so. ||1|| First Master: If there are eighteen loads of fruit the healer of everything. Living at a place where the sun and the moon circle around you. I still worship You. I always enjoy doing so. ||2|| First Master: If the sins give pain to the body, it is the path of duality. The blood-sucking kings were to hold power over me; so be it! I still worship You. I always enjoy doing so. ||3|| First Master: If fire were my clothes from cold and the wind was my food; the enticing heavenly beauties were with me wherever I go O Nanak! I still worship You. I always enjoy doing so. ||4|| Ladder: The ignorant demon that does evil deeds, does not know his master. Call him an insane if he does not understand himself. The conflict is bad; the world is consumed in arguing and fighting. Without the name of God, consumed in doubts. One who recognizes both paths as one? He only will be liberated. One who speaks lies shall fall in hell and burn. The whole world belongs to God and merges with Him through truth. One who eliminates ego is redeemed in the court of the Lord. ||9|| First Master, Hymn: One who has God enshrined in the mind lives forever. O Nanak, no one else can live forever. If one lives a dishonourable life! Everything he eats is unearned and useless. He is intoxicated with power and wealth. The shameless naked; dances

intoxicated in it. O Nanak, the poor gets robbed and defrauded. Without Lord's name, he loses his honour while departing. ||1|| First Master: What good is food, what good are clothes? If the true Lord does not live in the mind! What good are fruits, butter, sweet, flour, and meat? What good are the covers on the soft bed to enjoy pleasures and sensual delights? What good are an army, the soldiers, servants and palaces to live in? O Nanak, without the true name, all this shall disappear. ||2|| Ladder: What good is social class and status to measure the truth? The ego kills you while tasting it. The rule of the true Lord is known throughout the ages. One who obeys God's command is accepted in His court. God the Lord sent us into this world by His command. Guru's teaching has been advertised to everyone by drum beating. Some ride the horses the others saddle the horses. Some are respected and the others are pushed away. ||10|| Hymn, First Master: When the crop is ripe it is harvested; only the stalks are left standing. Everything including seed is put through the thresher and the seeds separated. Placing the seed between the two millstones, people sit and grind. Those stuck to the axle are spared! O Nanak what a scene. ||1|| First Master: Look; how the sugar cane is cut cleaned and bound into bundles; Page 143 Then; it is placed between the wooden rollers crushed and punished. Take juice and put in a cauldron; heat burning the straw and it cries. And then, the left over is collected and burnt in the fire. O Nanak, how much the cane suffers in order to make sugar! Come and see it! ||2|| Ladder: Some do not think of death; have lot of desires. They die, and are re-born over and over; they are not worth anything! In their own mind they call themselves good. The justice of destiny hunts down the self-willed every day. The self-willed are thankless! What do not they know? Forced to pay respect is not acceptable to God. Those who truthfully recite His name are acceptable to God. Those who worship God and bow at His throne reap the pre-ordained reward. ||11|| First Master, Hymn: What can deep water do to a fish? What can the vast sky do to a bird? What can cold do to a stone? What is married life to a common gender? You may apply sandalwood to a dog, but he is still a dog. You may try to teach a deaf by reading the scriptures but how will he learn? You may place fifty lamps before the blind for light but how will he see? You may place gold before a herd of cattle, but they will pick the grass to

eat. You may melt the iron but it will not become soft like cotton. O Nanak, this is the nature of an ignorant. Everything he speaks is useless. ||1|| First Master: What happens to gold by breaking! The blacksmith welds it together again melting by heating in the fire. Even if a husband leaves his wife. They are bonded through the children. When the king makes a demand; the bond is established by giving. When the hungry eats, he is satisfied, and the bond is established. In the famine, the rain fills the streams to overflowing, and the bond is established. There is a bond between love and words of sweetness. When one speaks the truth, a bond is established with the Vedas. O ignorant, the goodness and the truth are bonded together. Such are the bonds that prevail the world. The bond of the ignorant is to babble around. Nanak says this by witnessing: Through Lord's praise, we establish a bond with His court. ||2|| Ladder: He created the universe and He contemplates it. Some are counterfeit some are genuine. He is the appraiser. The genuine are placed in His treasury, the counterfeit are thrown away. The counterfeit are thrown out of the true court; whom should they complain to? If they follow the true guru; that is the essence of all. Guru converts the counterfeit into the genuine through the teaching. Those who enshrine love and affection for the guru are honoured in the true court. Those blessed by God cannot be accounted for by anyone else. ||12|| Hymn, First Master: The spiritual teachers, the disciples, the rulers of the world will be buried in the ground. The emperors shall also pass away; God alone is forever. You alone O God; You alone! ||1|| First Master: Neither gods nor demons or warriors! Nor the mystics nor the seekers shall remain on the earth. Who else is there? Page 144 You alone O Lord; You alone! ||2|| First Master: Neither the just, nor the generous! Nor the seven realms beneath the earth shall remain. One Lord alone exists. Who else is there? You alone O Lord; You alone! ||3|| First Master: Neither the sun, nor the moon or the planets; Nor the seven continents, nor the oceans. No food, no wind – nothing is permanent. You alone O Lord; You alone; ||4|| First Master: Our food is not in the hands of any person. The hopes of all rest in one Lord! One Lord alone exists; who else is there? You alone O Lord; You alone! ||5|| First Master: The birds have no money in their pockets. The trees place their hope on water. He alone is the giver. You alone O Lord; You alone! ||6|| First



Master: O Nanak, it is all pre-ordained. No one can erase it. The Lord infuses life and He takes it away again. You alone O Lord; You alone; ||7|| Ladder: True is Your command; the guru-willed realize it. Eradicate the ego through guru's teaching; then only you will realize the truth. True is Your court. It is revealed through guru's teaching. Contemplating the true teaching one merges with the true Lord. The self-willed are always false and lost in doubt. They dwell in filth and they do not know the taste of God's name. Without the name, they suffer the pain of coming and going. O Nanak, God is the appraiser, who distinguishes the false from true. ||13|| Hymn, First Master: Tigers, hawks, falcons and eagles; the Lord could make them eat grass. He can make the vegetarian to eat meat; that is what he can do! He can raise hills from the rivers, and turn the deserts into unfathomable oceans. He can appoint a worm as king, and reduce an army to ashes. All beings live by breathing, but He can keep us alive, even without breathing. O Nanak, as it pleases the true Lord, He gives us to eat. ||1|| First Master: Some eat meat, while others eat grass. Some have thirty-six course meals. While others live in the dirt and eat mud. Some fly in the air and live just by flying in the air. Some believe in the formless God and live by reciting His name. If one can live by giving awns; then no one shall die! O Nanak, those who do not enshrine the Lord in their mind are deluded. ||2|| Ladder: Perform the deeds under the guidance of the perfect guru. Eliminate ego through guru's teaching by reciting the name of God. Undertaking any other task, they waste their lives in vain. Without the name, all they wear and eat is poison. Praising the true teaching one shall merge with the true Lord. Cannot dwell in peace without serving the guru; shall be born again and again. The world is attuned to the falsehood and earns the false. O Nanak, singing the praises of the true Lord, they go with honour. ||14|| Hymn, First Master: When it pleases you, we sing Your praises; when it pleases You, we bathe in water. Page 145 When it pleases You we rub ashes on the body blow horn and conch shell. When it pleases You, we read the Islamic scriptures, and acclaim as Mullahs and scholars. When it pleases You, we become kings, and enjoy all sorts of pleasures. When it pleases You, we wield the sword, and cut the heads of enemies. When it pleases You, we go to foreign lands; hear and bring the news back. When it pleases You, we attune

to Your name. You appeal to us when it pleases You. Nanak says one prayer; everything else is just practicing falsehood. ||1|| First Master: When you are great, the greatness follows you; goodness breeds goodness. When you are truthful; everything is true. There is no false. Talking, seeing, speaking, walking, living and dying, all these are transitory. He the truthful creates and controls by His command O Nanak! ||2|| Ladder: Serving the guru wholeheartedly dispels the doubts. Do whatever the guru asks you to do. When the guru becomes kind; we recite God's name. The guru-willed take advantage of worship and find the way to divinity. The self-willed trapped in the darkness of falsehood; practice falsehood. Speak the truth when you go to the door of the truthful! Truthful are invited to the palace of truth! O Nanak, the true ones are forever true and submerge in the true Lord. ||15|| Hymn, First Master: In today's age the kings are butchers the cutthroat, the faith has grown wings and flown away. In this fifteenth day of new moon night of falsehood, do not see the moon whether it rose or not. I have searched in vain and I am confused. In this darkness, I cannot find the way. In ego they cry in pain. Says Nanak, how will they be saved? ||1|| Third Master: In today's age, praising God obtains enlightenment in the world! Only a few guru-willed swim across. The Lord bestows His grace with whom he is pleased. O Nanak, the guru-willed receives the jewel. ||2|| Ladder: The devotees of God and the worldly people can never get together. The Creator is infallible. He cannot be fooled; no one can fool Him. He unites His devotees with Him, those who truly practice truth. Those who speak lies eat lies lead themselves astray. They do not know the path; are engrossed in the poison of sexual lust and anger! The devotees serve the Lord, night and day reciting the name of God. Becoming the slaves of slaves, they become selfless. In the court of the Lord, their faces are joyful attuned to the true teaching. ||16|| Hymn, First Master: Early in the morning those who recite God's name wholeheartedly. Are the richest of the rich; those who do it at the right time. In the second watch the focus of the mind is scattered in many ways many have fallen in the deep ocean; are dragged under. They cannot come out. Page 146 In the third watch, both hunger and thirst bother the mind. The eaten becomes ashes but they are still attached to eating. In the fourth watch, they become drowsy. They

close their eyes and begin to dream. Get up in the morning; engage in conflict setting the stage for 100 years. The time the moment devoted to God is sacred. O Nanak when God dwells in the mind; that is the true bathing. ||1|| Second Master: They are the perfect businessmen who have found the perfect Lord. Twenty-four hours a day, they remain unconcerned, imbued in God's love. Only a few obtain the realization of unfathomable Lord. Meet the perfect guru through perfect deeds whose teaching is perfect. O Nanak, when the guru makes one perfect. One's weight does not decrease. ||2|| Ladder: When You are with me, what more do I want? I speak the truth. Plundered by thieves of worldly affairs, she does not reach the destiny. The service of the stone hearted has no meaning. That heart, in which the true Lord is not found, should be destroyed and re-built. How can she be weighed accurately, on the perfect scale? No one calls himself less or poor; they depart in ego. The genuine are appraised and accepted in the court of the all-knowing Lord. The genuine merchandise is found only in one shop through guru's grace. ||17|| Hymn, Second Master: In eight watches are eight sections and the ninth section is the body. In all above a virtuous contemplates the sacred name. The fortunate praises God O Nanak through the guru or the spiritual teacher. In the fourth watch of the day the knowledgeable starts enjoying. They are attuned to the river of life; true name is in their minds and on their lips. The nectar is distributed there and the fortunate receive it. Dig the gold and put the pieces properly on the sides on the edge. If it is done well by the jeweller, he does not have to reheat it. Speak the truth to the learned people throughout the seven watches of the day. There the sins and virtues are differentiated; the false decrease in value. There, the counterfeit are thrown away, and the genuine are honoured. O Nanak to brag unnecessarily is wrong; pleasure and pain is in the hand of the master. ||1|| Second Master: Mixing the earth and water applying air as a culture, the life is created. The way day and night begin and end; same way the whole world takes birth and death. Good or bad whatever they do is recorded in God's court. Everyone reaps the reward of his or her deeds, some soon the others late. Those who have worked hard to recite the name of God; O Nanak, they have attained salvation and many more have accompanied them. ||2|| Ladder: True food the love of God is realized

through the guru. The truthful believes in truth and truth flourishes. The house in a village where the true Lord abides is a truthful place. Through the guru the recitation of the name of God blossoms in the mind. You cannot enter the court of the true Lord through falsehood. False breed false and false is the result of false. Page 147 One who recites the true name; there is no stopping! Hearing, understanding and speaking truth, one attains the destiny. ||18|| Hymn, First Master: If I dress myself in fire, build my house of snow, and make iron my food! If I drink pain like water, and drive the entire earth before me; If I could weigh the sky on a scale and balance it with a counter weight; If I was so great that I could not be contained, and I control all; If I had so much power in me and get everything done whatever I want? As great as God is; so are His gifts. He gives as He pleases. O Nanak, blessed are those upon whom He bestows the grace of His name. ||1|| Second Master: The tongue not satisfied by speaking! The ears not satisfied by hearing! The eye not satisfied by seeing. Each organ has one sensory quality. The hunger of the hungry is not eliminated by mere words. O Nanak, hunger is fulfilled if one praises God and merges in Him. ||2|| Ladder: Without true God, all are false, and practice falsehood. Without true God, the false are tied up and driven away. Without the true one, the body is just ashes, and mixes with ashes. Without the true one, all food and clothes are unsatisfying. Without the true one, the false do not go to Lord's court. Cannot reach destiny being greedy or false. The cheat cheats the whole world; it keeps coming and going in deception. The fire of desires in the body is extinguished through guru's teaching. ||19|| Hymn, First Master: O Nanak, guru is the tree of contentment; the wisdom is the flowers and fruits of spiritual wisdom. Full of sweetness remains rejuvenated and ripens by the deeds of devotion. Then eaten respectfully and tastefully. That is the greatest giving. ||1|| First Master: The tree of gold with coral leaves and the flowers of jewels and rubies! It bears the jewel the fruit when eaten makes the mouth blush. O Nanak it is pre-ordained for those who attain it. Those who worship the guru intently attain blessing equal to sixty-eight pilgrimages. Cruelty, material attachment, greed and anger are the four rivers of fire. Those ruined by falling into them; O Nanak shall swim across by good deeds. ||2|| Ladder: Conquering the mind while alive, you shall

not have to repent later. This world is all false; whom can you make them to understand? Those who do not fall in love with truth! Are chasing the worldly affairs. The time of death is bad. It is written before birth. By His command the devil of death hits over the head and kills. The Lord bestows His love, and enshrines in the heart. It only takes a moment to complete it. Understanding by guru's grace one merges with the true Lord. ||20|| Hymn, First Master: Bitter melon, swallowwort, thorn apple and neem fruit are all bitter. All above abide in the mind of the self-willed that does not miss God. O Nanak, who shall I say to? They all reap what they sow! ||1|| First Master; The mind is like a bird carrying the deeds with him. Some good the others bad. Page 148 Some like the sandalwood the others like a swallowwort and some the love of God. O Nanak everything happens by His command the way He wishes. ||2|| Ladder: Many tell tales about God and pass away. The Vedas (scripture) also explain but cannot comprehend Him. Cannot solve the mystery by reading scriptures. The six Shaastras (scriptures) lay claim, but only a few merge with God. True Lord the unfathomable is realized through guru's teaching. One that believes in the name of the infinite God goes to the court of the Lord. The minstrel is advertising by singing the above lesson to the public. O Nanak, enshrine the name of God in the mind in all ages forever! ||21|| Hymn, Second Master: The charmers handle the scorpions and snakes. They burn themselves by their own hands. By the command of the Lord of destiny they are pushed badly. If the self-willed fights the guru-willed, he loses when the verdict is handed. God the master sees on both sides with intent. O Nanak, know this well: everything happens by His will. ||1|| Second Master: O Nanak, if one judges himself! Then he can be a real judge. One who knows the disease and the medicine, is the real doctor. He does not go anywhere and calls himself a guest. He knows the origin and talks about it. Same age meets same age. The greed does not cut; the truth does; that is acceptable to God. How can an arrow reach on top of the sky? The sky above is unreachable O archer! ||2|| Ladder: The relation between husband and wife is adorned by love. They worship day and night and cannot stop doing. They reach this stage through guru's teaching. Those poor souls pray truthfully! She looks beautiful in the company of her Lord because she follows His will.

Even her friends pray for the same whole-heartedly. Those who do not miss God; their life is cursed and useless. They mend themselves through guru's teaching and drink the nectar. ||22|| Hymn, First Master: The desert is not satisfied by rain; the hunger is not eliminated by fire. The king is not content by his empire; the ocean is not content by the rivers. O Nanak, how many times must I seek and ask for the true name? ||1|| Second Master: Those who do not try to know God; their life is useless. Only a few cross over the world-ocean, by guru's grace. God is all-powerful, cause of causes, says Nanak after deliberation. The creation is subject to the Creator, who sustains it by His power. ||2|| Ladder: A minstrel went to the court of the Lord. Singing the praises of the Lord, the lotus of his heart has blossomed. He has realized God by reciting His name from the heart. He has driven away the enemies and enjoys the company of friends. The guru shows the true path to those who serve him. Page 149. Reflecting on the true teaching of the guru the death is overcome. The minstrel speaks the unspoken through guru's teaching. O Nanak, hold on to the treasure of virtues and meet the beloved Lord. ||23|| Hymn, First Master: Born with past mistakes; make more mistakes and fall in mistakes. Cannot be washed clean even by washing hundred times. O Nanak, blessed by God are forgiven; otherwise they are kicked and beaten. ||1|| First Master: O Nanak, it is absurd to ask for happiness leaving the sorrows behind. Pleasure and pain are the two garments one wears when one goes to His court. Where you lose by speaking, it is better to remain silent. ||2|| Ladder: After looking around in the four corners, I looked inside. There, I saw the true, invisible Lord the Creator. I was lost in the wild! The guru showed me the way. Hail to the guru, through whom we merge with truth. I have found the jewel in my own home by lighting the inner light. Those who praise the Lord through guru's teaching are content; O Lord of truth! The fearless became fearful and their ego is destroyed. Having forgotten the name, the world is roaming around insane. ||24|| Hymn, Third Master: Born with fear, die with fear if one has fear in the mind. O Nanak, if one dies fearful of God, his coming in the world is worthwhile. ||1|| Third Master: Without being fearful you may live for a long time and savour the pleasures. O Nanak, if you die without fear of God, you shall depart with black face. ||2|| Ladder: When the guru is



merciful, your desires will be fulfilled. When the guru is merciful, you will never grieve. When the guru is merciful, you will know no pain. When the guru is merciful, you will enjoy Lord's love. When the guru is merciful, why should you fear death? When the guru is merciful, the body is always at peace. When the guru is merciful, the priceless treasures are obtained. When the guru is merciful, you shall be absorbed in the true Lord. ||25|| Hymn, First Master: They pluck the hair out of the head, drink filthy water; they beg endlessly and eat the garbage thrown by others. They spread filth; breathe the rotting smell, they are afraid of clean water. Scratch the head like sheep and the hands filled with ashes. Destroy the earnings of father and mother and the family cries aloud. They have no place to go. Forget about the light or enlightenment! The Pandits (scholars) do not get protection at sixty-eight shrines of pilgrimage, if they do not eat. Even applying saffron to the forehead they are still the sinners and filthy. They sit together in silence, as if in mourning; they do not go to Lord's court. Having a begging bowl in the hand and brushes fly from the waste and move back and forth while they beg. Neither they are Yogis, nor the Bherav (follower of Shiva). Neither Qazi nor Mullah. Page 150 The unwanted; wander in disgrace and they talk silly. The Lord alone kills and revives; none else can protect anyone. They beg alms, do not take bath; their scattered hair are covered with ashes. The pearl emerge from the water, but the churn claims it? The goddesses established the sixty-eight shrines of pilgrimage, where the festivals are celebrated and hymns are sung. After bathing, the Muslims recite their prayers, after bathing, the Hindus perform their worship. What is so great! The wise always takes bath! If pouring water on the head attains salvation; then everyone dead or alive shall attain salvation! O Nanak, those with sprawling hair are devils; but they do not believe it! If water is the way of cleansing, the water is in every living being! Water is in food grains, sugarcane, and cotton; the shell holds it there. When it rains, the cows graze the grass and give milk! The housewives churn milk to make yoghurt and butter. With that butter, people perform sacred feasts and worship. The functions appeal to everyone. The guru is the ocean: His teachings the rivers. Bathing in it attains greatness. O Nanak if one bathes with the hair falling all around then it is like putting seven handfuls of ashes on their heads. ||1|| Second

Master: What can the cold do to the fire? How can the night affect the sun? What can the darkness do to the moon? What can social status do to air and water? What would earth do to possess anything when everything comes from it? O Nanak, he alone is honourable, whose honour the Lord preserves. ||2|| Ladder: O ever-blissful true Lord! You are there forever. All others are subject to coming and going those who beg for truth are just like You. Your verdict is true that is realized through guru's teaching. The knowledge and wisdom is attained by worshipping You. It happens by Your grace and it cannot be taken away or lost. You are the true giver; You give continuously. Your gifts continue to increase. Nanak begs for that gift which is pleasing to You. ||26|| Hymn, Second Master: Those who have accepted and understood the teaching of the guru remain absorbed in the praises of the true Lord. What can you teach those who have Nanak Dev as their guru? ||1|| First Master: Only those understand if guided by God! Whoever God inspires understand everything. Some talk and preach as well; but it is all for earning wealth! God created the universe by His command. He knows all by contemplating. O Nanak, He said the word. Doubt departs from one who is blessed. ||2|| Ladder: I the minstrel was out of work. God put me to good service. I sing His praises day and night! He ordered me right from the beginning. The true Lord invited the minstrel to His palace. I dressed myself well and truly praised His glory. The nectar of the true name has become my food. Those who eat it to the full through guru's teachings attain peace. The minstrel spreads God's glory, by singing through guru's teaching. Praising the truth Nanak has realized the true God. ||27|| Sudh (the news)||

Page 151 Tune Gauree Gwaarayree, First Master, Chau-Padas & Du-Padas:

*God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on His own. He is realized by guru's grace.* Fear of God is overpowering; so are His weights and measures. O self-willed, do not talk loud! Carry the load on your head and feel the weight. Realize Him by the grace of guru through his teaching. ||1|| Without fear, no one crosses over the world-ocean. Be fearful and devotional to God; that is the way to attain divinity. ||1||Pause|| The

fire of devotion and fear of God in the mind the devotion and fear comes from contemplating guru's teaching. Without devotion to God, all thoughts are false. Hitting the hammer blindly hits the blind spot. ||2|| To talk intellectually creates happiness. The intelligence and cleverness do not work for attaining salvation. O Nanak, the self-willed blow hot air. The blind words are like the wind. ||3||1|| Gauree, First Master; The fear of going to the house of fearful is fearful. What sort of fear is that; where by one reaches the destiny by being fearful! There is no other such place other than You O Lord! Whatever happens is according to Your will. ||1|| Be afraid, if you have any fear other than the fear of God. To fear the fear is the noise made by the mind. ||1||Pause|| The soul does not die; it does not drown, does not swim across as well. One who created everything does everything. Coming and going takes place by His command. Here and hereafter His command is pervading. ||2|| Cruelty, attachment, desire and ego; All these are full of hunger and ego. Let the fear of God be your food, drink and support! Without doing this, the ignorant suffer in vain. ||3|| Is there anyone who has anyone else but God? All are Yours. You are the Lord of all. All beings and creatures, wealth and property belong to Him. O Nanak, it is difficult to describe this big issue. ||4||2|| Gauree, First Master: Let wisdom be your mother, and contentment your father. O brother this is the secret. ||1|| I want to say something but I cannot say! Because I cannot estimate Your value or the universe. ||1||Pause|| Page 152 The humility and the intelligence have become like the in-laws (far away). But the bride has to go! She has made up her mind. ||2|| The link is coincidental but the marriage is a separation from parents. Says Nanak yogi to the saints; it is the truth! ||3||3|| Gauree, First Master: Like the union of air water and fire; The excitement, instability and the intellect have the similar combination. The nine doors are normal doors but the tenth door is a sacred gate. O wise man, understand this! ||1|| The Lord creates dictates and listens. One who contemplates him is a learned one. ||1||Pause|| The body is dust; the wind blows by and says! O wise; tell me who has died? Awareness, conflict and ego have died. But the one who sees all, does not die. ||2|| The reason why you go to shrines and holy rivers; That priceless jewel is in your heart! The Pandits (scholars) read, explain and argue. They do not know what is inside! ||3|| I have

not died my evil thinking has died. One who is pervading everywhere did not die. Says Nanak; the guru has revealed God to me. Now I see; there is no such thing as birth or death. ||4||4|| Gauree, First Mahalla Dakhanee (in southern dialect): I admire those who believe in the name of God by listening! When God leads us astray, there is no other place for us to go? You guide us to unite with You. ||1|| God's name remains with me all the time. Without the name, all are held in the grip of death. ||1||Pause|| I farm and do business by taking support of the name of God. The sin or virtue is in the seed (bound together). Sexual lust and anger are the wounds of the soul. Those who forget God's name go with ill will while departing. ||2|| True are the teachings of the true guru. Through the test of truth the mind the body become soothed! The flourishing of water lily in water is the testament of test? Attuning to guru's teaching is sweet like sugarcane. ||3|| By God's command and His grace the tenth gate is conquered. The five-element body lives by merging with the infinite soul. The Lord is the merchandise, and He is the trader. O Nanak, it is attained through guru's teaching. ||4||5|| Gauree, First Master: How do we know where we go and come from? Where did we originate, and where we go and merge? Why we are tied, bonded and how do we obtain liberation? How do we become peaceful and immortal? ||1|| By enshrining His name in the mind and reciting His name? The name of God entices you and makes you selfless. ||1||Pause|| With intuitive ease we come, and with intuitive ease we depart. From the mind we originate, and in the mind we are absorbed. The guru-willed is liberated; he cannot be arrested again. By reciting God's name through the teachings of the guru! ||2|| At night, lots of birds sit on the trees. All are unhappy because of the enticement by the false attachment. Again at dawn! They fly into the sky. They wander in ten directions; this is what is in their fate? ||3|| Page 153 It is the name of God, the devotees worship! The poisonous pots of sexual lust and anger are broken. Without the priceless treasure the people are alone everywhere. Meeting the guru the door to the divine knowledge opens. ||4|| One meets the devotees of God through the previous deeds. The true devotees of God rejoice the truth. They self surrender the body and mind by reciting God's name intuitively. O Nanak, I touch their feet. ||5||6|| Gauree, First Master: The mind is engrossed in the sexual lust anger and worldly

wealth. The falsehood and the useless ideas entice the mind. It gathers the assets of sin and greed. In order to swim across; intently attach your mind to the name of God. ||1|| O true Lord; You are my support. I am a sinner. You alone are pure. ||1||Pause|| I talk and walk because of the heat and water inside. The tongue and the sex organs each have the similar taste. Whatever you see here is useless. It has no concern or effect toward salvation. Conquering the self, one obtains God's name. ||2|| One who dies through guru's teaching; shall never die again. The life is not complete without death. The mind is bothered by the worldly duality. Whatever the Lord does, comes to pass. ||3|| So get aboard the boat when your turn comes. Those who fail to embark on that boat shall be punished in the His court. Praise the true Lord going to the refuge of the great guru. O Nanak, One Lord pervades the hearth and the home (omnipresent). ||4||7|| Gauree, First Master: The upside down lotus is reversed by reflecting on the almighty God. The sacred nectar flows from the sky at the tenth gate. The Lord has pierced the universe. ||1|| O my mind, do not doubt anything. The mind drinks the nectar by self-surrendering. ||1||Pause|| Conquering the mind by self-surrendering wins the battle of life. The mind acknowledges and understands the truth by self surrendering. By His grace, realize the inner self from within. ||2|| The austerity, chastity and cleansing bath at sacred shrines and performing worship service; what good are pretentious displays? The inner-knower is in you and knows everything. ||3|| If I had faith in someone else, I shall go to his house. But where should I go, to beg? There is no other place for me! O Nanak, through guru's teachings, I merge in peace. ||4||8|| Gauree, First Master: Meeting the guru, we are shown the way to self-surrender. The taste of self-surrendering comes from within. Eliminating the ego the universe is conquered. ||1|| Death is pre-ordained. No one lives forever. So recite the name of God and remain in the sanctuary of the Lord. ||1||Pause|| Meeting the true guru, duality is dispelled. The heart-lotus blossoms and the mind is attached to God. One who self surrenders while alive obtains the greatest joy hereafter! ||2|| Meeting the guru, one becomes truthful, content and pure. Climbing the steps of guru's path, one becomes the highest of the high. When the Lord grants His grace, the fear of death is conquered. ||3|| Meet the guru and merge with him. Granting His

grace, He reveals the destiny inside. O Nanak, conquering ego we are absorbed in the Lord. ||4||9||Page 154 Gauree, First Master: Past actions cannot be erased. What do we know; what will happen hereafter? Whatever pleases Him comes to pass. There is no other, who can do anything. ||1|| I do not know about the fate or how great Your gifts are. Reciting your name results in good deeds and good conduct. ||1||Pause|| You the bestowal are great O Lord! There is no shortage of Your gifts to the true devotees. The deeds performed egotistically can never be right. The soul and body are all at Your disposal. ||2|| You kill and revive. You forgive and merge us in You. As it pleases You, You inspire us to recite Your name. You the all-knowing, all seeing and true, are my protector. Please, bless me with guru's teachings; my faith is in You alone. ||3|| One whose mind is attuned to the Lord, has no pollution in his body. The true lesson is understood through guru's teaching. By Your grace obtains the honour of reciting Your name. O Nanak, God's devotees live in God's refuge. ||4||10|| Gauree, First Master: One who spoke the unspoken makes us to drink the nectar! BY getting absorbed in His name the other fears are eliminated. ||1|| Why should we fear the fear when the fear is afraid of fear! God is realized through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| Blessed are those who have enshrined God in the mind and rehearse it. ||2|| One who takes care of you all the time? The self-willed are in the hands of death all the time. ||3|| Those who miss God all the time are perfect. O Nanak the doubts are eliminated merging with God. ||4||11|| Gauree, First Master: One who loves the three qualities is subject to birth and death. The four Vedas (scriptures) speak only of the visible forms. They describe and explain the three states of mind. But the fourth state; union with the Lord is realized only through the guru. ||1|| The worship of God is realized through the service to the guru. Then one is not subject to birth and death. ||1||Pause|| Everyone speaks of the four great blessings. The Simritees, the Shaastras (scriptures) and the scholars speak of them as well. But without guru, they do not understand the reality. Worshipping God attains salvation. ||2|| In whose hearts the Lord dwells. The guru-willed worships God. Through devotional worship of the Lord the joy of liberation is obtained. Through guru's teachings, one obtains supreme happiness. ||3|| Whoever attained divinity; has obtained through guru's blessing.



He is realized by being detached in the midst of other desires. He the bestowal of peace is the master of the meek (humble). Nanak's mind is imbued with the lotus feet of the Lord. ||4||12|| Gauree Chaytee, First Master: The whole world wants to live in comfort; that is what everyone wants! They practice greed, materialism and falsehood, and carry a heavy burden. O body, I have seen you rolling like dust on the earth. ||1|| Listen to my advice! Only the good deeds remain with you, O my soul; the chance will not come again! ||1||Pause|| Page 155 I say to you, O my body: listen to my advice! You slander and talk ill of others; you indulge in lies and gossip. You eye the property of others, O my soul, you thief! Theft is a bad. The soul is going and you are left behind like a divorced woman. ||2|| O body, you are living in a dream! What good deeds have you done? When I stole something then my mind liked it! There is no honour in this world or the next! You wasted the life in vain. ||3|| I am miserable! O elder Nanak, no one cares for me! ||1||Pause|| Turkish horses, gold, silver and loads of beautiful clothes! O Nanak, nothing goes with you. All fall down and stay behind. I have tasted all sugar candy and sweets, but Your name alone is nectar. ||4|| Digging deep foundation, constructed the walls. In the end the building returned to a heap of dust. You gather and hoard everything; not giving to anyone else. The ignorant says it is all mine. Riches do not remain with anyone; even the golden palaces of Lanka. ||5|| Listen, you ignorant and fools mind! Only His will prevails. ||1||Pause|| My lord is the greatest businessman. I am a merchant of His merchandise. This soul and body is His. He kills, and brings back to life. ||6||1||13|| Gauree Chaytee, First Master: They are five; I am alone. How can I protect my home, O my mind? They beat and rob me over and over; unto whom can I complain? ||1|| Recite the name of God, O my mind. Hereafter you shall face a large army of the devil of death. ||1||Pause|| God erected the body and guards the entrance, because the soul resides inside. She enjoys the nectar. The five thieves rob everything else. ||2|| They destroyed the body and the temple; one of them caught the soul. When the devil of death hit with the stick and put chains around his neck; the five thieves ran away. ||3|| The wife yearns for gold and silver and her friends, the senses, yearn for good food. O Nanak, she commits sins for their sake; she shall go, bound and gagged, to the city of death. ||4||2||14|| Gauree Chaytee,

First Master: Wear the earrings in the mind and make the body as a begging bag. Control the five thief's O yogi the beggar! Make your mind the walking stick. ||1|| Thus you shall find the way of Yoga (destiny). Guru's teaching is one, everything else is false. Never bring them close to your mind. ||1||Pause|| If someone can learn by shaving the head, then why should I go to the guru? O ignorant; why do not you miss God; the liberator of the universe. ||2|| Practicing hypocrisy and mere talking, your doubt shall never depart. Page 156 If one focuses his mind intently to God, the greed does not appeal anymore. ||3|| Recite God's name and enshrine in the mind. O yogi why do you tell all kind of lies! ||1||Pause|| The body is ignorant the mind is childish. Both are gripped by possessiveness Preys Nanak, when the naked body is cremated, you regret! ||4||3||15|| Gauree Chaytee, First Master: There is only one medicine or mantra; that is to recite God's name lovingly. Realize God the destroyer of sinful deeds of many lives. ||1|| O brother; keep only one God in your mind. The world is engrossed by Your three qualities; they cannot describe you. ||1||Pause|| I carry a load of the likes of sugar and molasses of the worldly affairs. The night is dark; I cannot see; the mouse is gnawing away the rope of life. ||2|| The self-willed suffers the pain of his deeds; the guru-willed is honoured. Whatever He does happens; your deeds cannot be erased. ||3|| Those dyed and full to the brim with God's name cannot be emptied. If Nanak can drink from them; then only he can attain something. ||4||4||16|| Gauree Chaytee, First Master: Who is our mother, who is our father? Where did we come from? Combining sperm with water in the womb creates us! Why we came here? ||1|| O Lord, who can know Your virtues? Why can I not count my demerits? ||1||Pause|| I took the form of many plants and trees, and many animals. Many times I entered the family of snakes and flying birds. ||2|| I broke into the shops of the city and well-guarded palaces; stole and came home. I look front and back to hide, but how can I hide from You. ||3|| I saw the banks of sacred rivers, the new places, the shops and bazaars of the cities. Taking the scale, the merchant begins to weigh his actions in his heart. ||4|| As much water there is in the ocean, I have that many sins. Please, be kind and carry me the sinking stone across by Your grace! ||5|| My soul is burning like fire, and the scissors cut inside. Prays Nanak recognize God's command and attain

peace forever. ||6||5||17|| Gauree Bairaagan, First Master: The nights are wasted sleeping, and the days are wasted eating. Human life is a precious jewel; it is being lost in exchange for a mere shell. ||1|| You do not know the name of God. You ignorant shall regret and repent in the end! ||1||Pause|| You bury your temporary wealth in the ground, but how can you love the temporary? Those who went to get the unlimited wealth; they came back losing it. ||2|| If people could obtain by their efforts, then everyone will be lucky. Page 157 All deeds are accounted for; some may think different! ||3|| O Nanak, One who created the creation; takes care as well. If one does not recite God's name, who else can he honour? ||4||1||18|| Gauree Bairaagan, First Master: If I was a deer, I shall eat picking the flowers fruits and soft branches. I meet my Lord through guru's grace and admire Him. ||1|| I am the trader of Lord name. Your name is the merchandise I trade in. ||1||Pause|| If I was a cuckoo living in a mango tree, I shall contemplate guru's teaching intuitively. I meet my Lord intuitively and obtain the blessing of the incomparable, beautiful God. ||2|| If I was a fish, living in water knowing all about the beings there. My Husband Lord dwells on this shore or the other; I shall meet Him with open arms. ||3|| If I was a snake, living in the ground, I become carefree through guru's teaching. O Nanak, they are forever the happy soul-brides, whose light merges in His light. ||4||2||19|| Gauree Poorbee Deepkee, First Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The house where people praise and talk about the Creator! In that house people sing and recite the name of the Creator. ||1|| You too sing the praise of the carefree God; I admire the song of praise that brings eternal peace. ||1||Pause|| Always keep Him in your mind. The bestowal will look after. Cannot put any value to Your gifts. There is no limit to Your giving. ||2|| The death is pre-ordained. Rejoice it. Pay regards to the friend who will unite you with God. ||3|| Whichever house I go to; I hear that the invitation has come! Recite the name of the invitee: O Nanak, that day to come upon him! ||4||1||20|| Tune Gauree Gwaarayree: Third Master, Chau-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Meeting the guru, we meet the Lord. He unites us with Him. My God knows all His ways. By His command we realize him through guru's teaching. ||1|| Being in love with the true guru eliminates the doubt. Imbued in His love, we are absorbed

in the love of the true Lord. ||1||Pause|| Meeting the guru, the Lord intuitively dwells in the mind. My God is almighty; His value cannot be estimated. Praise Him through guru's teaching; He has no end or limit. My God blesses and forgives. ||2|| Meeting the guru, wisdom and understanding are obtained. Page 158 God dwells in the pure mind. When one dwells in truth, all actions become true. Guru's teaching is the best deed. ||3|| Through the guru, true service is performed. Only a few guru-willed realize the name of God. May the great giver live forever! Nanak loves the name of God. ||4||1||21|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: Only a few obtain the knowledge through the guru. One who learns from the guru attains salvation. The contentment and knowledge is attained through the guru. The salvation is attained through the guru. ||1|| By good luck, we meet the guru. The truthful are intuitively absorbed in God. ||1||Pause|| Meeting the guru, the fire of desire extinguishes. Through the guru, peace dwells in the mind. Through the guru, the filthy become pure and truthful. We learn the lesson from the guru. ||2|| Without the guru, everyone wanders in doubt. Without the name, they suffer terrible pain. The guru-willed recites God's name. True honour is obtained by visualizing God; ||3|| Who else we speak to? He alone is the giver. By His grace we meet with Him through guru's teaching. Meeting with my beloved, I sing the praises of true Lord. O Nanak, merge with truth through truth. ||4||2||22|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: True is the place, where the mind becomes pure. True is the one who abides in truth. True teaching is recited throughout the four ages. True Lord is everything. ||1|| Through good deeds one joins the true congregation. Sing the glories of the Lord in the congregation. ||1||Pause|| Burn this tongue, which loves duality, He does not enjoy God's taste, but enjoys speaking bland words. Without understanding, the body and mind become tasteless. Without the name, the miserable ones depart crying in pain. ||2|| The tongue enjoys the taste of God's name intuitively. Attain peace by the grace of the guru. Contemplating guru's teachings one gets imbued in the truth. And drinks the nectar, from the perfect stream. ||3|| The honest shall merge with the name. Nothing is collected if the vessel is upside-down. Through guru's teaching the name comes to dwell in the mind. O Nanak, true is the vessel, which is thirsty for guru's teaching. ||4||3||23|| Gauree

Gwaarayree, Third Master: Some keep singing but their minds do not enjoy the taste. Singing God's praises in ego goes waste. Those who love God's name sing the song. Contemplating guru's teaching is the true lesson. ||1|| They keep singing if it pleases the guru. Imbued in the name of God enjoys the name and is adorable. ||1||Pause|| Some sing, and some perform devotional worship. || God's name cannot be attained without love. Guru's teaching is the true worship of God. The devotee keeps his beloved enshrined in his heart. ||2|| Page 159 The ignorant worships and shows off; He dances and jumps around and suffers more pain. Dancing and jumping is not the real worship. One who self surrenders to guru's teaching realizes God's worship. ||3|| God the love of His devotee inspires them to perform devotional worship. True worship eliminates ego. My true God knows all ways and means. O Nanak, He blesses those who recognize the name. ||4||4||24|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: Self-surrendering is the pure way of worship of God. Divinity cannot be attained without self-surrender? Only a few know the way to self-surrender. Only a few understand, how to self surrender! ||1|| He grants greatness to those whom He blesses. By guru's grace, God dwells in the mind. ||1||Pause|| The guru-willed practices good deeds. Thus he comes to understand the mind. The mind is like an elephant intoxicated with liquor. The guru is the controlling rod that controls it, and shows the way. ||2|| The mind is uncontrollable; only a few know to control it. One who does the unthinkable becomes pure. The guru-willed control and purify the mind. By eliminating ego and unwanted from the mind. ||3|| Those by pre-ordained destiny, are united with God. One who merges with guru's teaching never separates again. He only knows His power. O Nanak, the guru-willed realizes it through guru's teaching. ||4||5||25|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: The whole world has gone insane in ego. In the love of duality, it wanders deluded by doubt. The mind is distracted by anxiety; cannot recognize the self. Engaged in other affairs they waste their life away. ||1|| O brother; recite the name of God from the heart. The guru-willed recites God's name unthinkingly. ||1||Pause|| Those who think of Him all the time; they realize Him! Serve the bestowal of life that is acknowledged through the four ages. They realize Him through guru's teaching by conquering the ego. Then God the architect of destiny showers His

blessing on them. ||2|| Those who miss Him through guru's teaching are true devotees. They become content by controlling the mind. The treasure of God's name is obtained through the guru. By God's grace, God comes to dwell in the mind. ||3|| Reciting His name all the time, attains peace of mind. When He dwells in the mind; the pain of the devil of death does not bother. He is the master; He is advisor. O Nanak, serve the Lord forever the treasure of virtues. ||4||6||26|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: Why forget Him, who gives you life? Why forget Him, who is all pervading? Serving Him, one is honoured and accepted in His court. ||1|| I love to recite the name of God. If I forget You I shall die. ||1||Pause|| Those whom You lead astray; forget You. Page 160 Those who are in love with duality forget You. The ignorant, self-willed fall into birth death cycle! ||2|| Guru assigns them to serve God that is pleasing to Him? Those who think of Him single minded enshrine Him in the mind. Through guru's teachings, they are absorbed in God's name. ||3|| Those who have virtues as their treasure, contemplate spiritual wisdom. Those who have virtues as their treasure, conquer the ego. Nanak admires those that are dyed in the name of God. ||4||7||27|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: You are indescribable; how can I describe you? God dwells in the mind by becoming humble through guru's teaching. Your virtues are countless; their value cannot be estimated. ||1|| The teaching belongs to Him and is submerged in Him. Your unexplainable story is understood through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| Where the true guru is. There is his congregation! Where the guru is; the praises of God are intuitively sung there. Where the true guru is; the ego is burnt away through guru's teaching. ||2|| Worship of the guru attains the place in God's realm. The guru-willed enshrine God's name in the mind. The guru-willed worship the Lord and get absorbed in His name. ||3|| The bestowal gives the gift. The devotee falls in love with the perfect guru! O Nanak! Hail to them that are imbued in God's name. ||4||8||28|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: All forms and colours come from God. Air, water and fire are all kept together. The Lord watches the various colours various ways. ||1|| The strange thing is that He is everything. Only a few guru-willed contemplate that. ||1||Pause|| God is naturally pervading all places. Hidden somewhere revealed the other; that is how God sets the play. He wakes us from sleep. ||2|| No



one can estimate His value. Although everyone has tried time and again, to describe Him! One who is submerged in guru's teaching understands Him. ||3|| He contemplates by hearing and merges with Him through guru's teaching. They obtain greatness by serving the guru. O Nanak, those attuned to the name are absorbed in Lord's name. ||4||9||29|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: The self-willed are asleep in love with worldly wealth. The guru-willed is awake contemplating the virtues of spiritual wisdom. Those humble beings that love the name are awake. ||1|| One who is awake with intuitive wisdom does not fall asleep. Only a few realize it through the perfect guru. ||1||Pause|| The unsaintly ignorant shall never understand! He talks about it engrossed in the worldly affairs. Blind and ignorant can never be reformed. ||2|| In this age, salvation comes from God's name. Only a few attain it contemplating guru's teaching. They attain salvation along with their family and dynasty. ||3|| Page 161 In today's age there is no good deed or religion. The flower like child can be born to cruel parents! O Nanak, without the name of the Lord, no one is liberated. ||4||10||30|| Gauree, Third Master, Gwaarayree: God the true Lord is immortal. Attuning to God's name sincerely one enters His court reciting His name. ||1|| Listen, O my mind: contemplate guru's teaching. Swim across the worldly ocean reciting God's name. ||1||Pause|| In doubt he comes, in doubt he goes. This world is born out of the love of duality. The self-willed does not miss God; he continues coming and going. ||2|| Does he go astray on his own or does God lead him astray? This soul is serving someone else. It suffers terrible pain, and this life is lost in vain. ||3|| Granting His grace, He leads us to meet the guru. Missing God's name eliminates the doubt of the mind. O Nanak, one who recites God's name attains salvation through the name. ||4||11||31|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: Go and ask those who recite the name of God. Serving the guru, the mind is satisfied. Those who earn Lord's name are wealthy. Realization comes through the perfect guru. ||1|| O my brother; recite the name of God. God blesses those who worship Him. ||1||Pause|| Those who recognize themselves, their minds become pure. They attain salvation missing God and never to be reborn. The intellect improves by praising God They attain contentment intuitively. ||2|| In love of duality, no one can serve God. In ego of the worldly wealth, they are

eating toxic poison. They are emotionally attached to the children, family and the world. The blind, self-willed keep coming and going. ||3|| The guru gives you the name of God to recite. God's worship is performed through guru's teaching. Only a few act on the teachings of the guru. O Nanak, they are absorbed in the name of God. ||4||12||32|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: Guru's service has been performed throughout the four ages. Only a perfect devotee performs this deed. The wealth of God's name is inexhaustible; it shall never be exhausted. It brings peace here and honour in His court. ||1|| O my mind, do not doubt about it! The guru-willed drink the nectar by serving the guru. ||1||Pause|| Those who serve the guru are the greatest people of the world. They attain salvation and redeem their dynasty as well. One who enshrines the name of God in his heart? Attuned to the name he crosses over the terrifying world-ocean. ||2|| The mind becomes humble serving the true guru forever. The mind blossoms by eliminating ego. The infinite divine music starts to play in their mind. Attuned to the name, they remain detached in their homes. ||3|| Those who serve the true guru, their sermon is true. Throughout the ages, the devotees worship God and guide others. Night and day, they recite the name of God the sustainer of the earth. Page 162 O Nanak, attuned to the name they become pure and attain salvation. ||4||13||33|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master: They meet the guru by luck and previous deeds. They recite God's name in the mind and enjoy it all the time. ||1|| O mortal, the guru-willed, recite the name of God! Win the battle of life taking advantage of the name of God. ||1||Pause|| Guru's sweet teaching is the contemplation of knowledge. Only a few taste and enjoy it by guru's grace. ||2|| They may perform all sorts of religious rituals and good actions. But without the name, the egotistic are cursed and doomed. ||3|| They are enticed and engaged in the worldly deeds. O Nanak a person is freed through enlightenment by guru's grace. ||4||14||34|| Third Master, Gauree Bairaagan: The cloud showers rain on the earth as if there is no water on the earth! There is water on the earth and yet it keeps raining all over without a reason. ||1|| O elder, get rid of this kind of doubt. God does everything. Is there anyone else who can do it? ||1||Pause|| As woman or man, what do they do? You are present in many forms and finally merge in You. ||2|| I was lost for many lifes. Once I realize Him

I will never forget again. One who started the job, knows how to complete it through guru's teaching. ||3|| You are You; the teaching is in Your hand; You put the people in doubt as well. O Nanak, when truth meets the truth, one never takes birth again. ||4||1||15||35|| Gauree Bairaagan, Third Master: The whole world is bound by the love of duality; it is in the hands of death! The self-willed do their deeds in ego; they receive the punishment. ||1|| O my soul; focus your mind to guru's feet. God's name is a priceless treasure to the guru-willed. It will get him free in God's court. ||1||Pause|| The stubborn minded keep coming and going wandering in millions of lives. One who does not contemplate guru's teaching keeps coming in different lives? ||2|| Once the guru-willed realizes himself, God's name dwells in his mind. Imbued in worship of God attains peace through God's name. ||3|| eliminating the useless ego the mind self surrenders and realizes. O Nanak, the fortunate obtains the treasure of God's worship. ||4||2||16||36|| Gauree Bairaagan, Third Master: You the soul-bride are in parent's home for four days. God wrote it. The soul-bride who sings the praise of the Lord attains honour. She, who cultivates virtue in her parent's home, shall be accepted at her in-laws. The guru-willed intuitively absorbs in peace. The Lord is pleasing to her minds. ||1|| The Lord dwells in this world and the next. Tell me, how to find Him? He knows it and He unites us with Him. ||1||Pause|| Page 163 O God; bless me with wisdom to recite Your name. The lucky meets the guru and puts the nectar in his mouth. When ego and duality are eradicated, one intuitively merges in peace. He is all pervading; He makes us recite His name. ||2|| The self-willed, proud, do not find God; they are ignorant children; They do not serve the true guru; they regret over and over again. They are cast in the womb to be reborn. They rot in the womb. This is God's will! The self-willed are deluded in doubt! ||3|| My God inscribed fully the pre-ordained destiny on the forehead. Recite the name of God by surrendering to the powerful guru! God's name is my father; mother the relative and the brother! O Lord; unite the lowly Nanak with you by Your grace. ||4||3||17||37|| Gauree Bairaagan, Third Master: I attained divine wisdom from the true guru to understand God's wisdom. By reciting God's name the filthy mind got enlightened. The worldly powers and the ignorance are eliminated. Those who have pre-ordained destiny,

love the name of God. ||1|| How can God be realized O saints? I shall live by seeing Him! I cannot live without God even for a moment. Please unite me with the guru so that I can taste the essence of the Lord. ||1||Pause|| I listen and recite God's name every day and attained realization. I obtained God's essence from the guru; my mind and body are drenched in it. Blessed is the guru the true being, who blessed me with worship of God. I met the guru; through him the Lord is realized? ||2|| The sovereign Lord is the giver of virtue. I am a sinner. The sinner the sinking stone has been taken across the world ocean through guru's teaching. You are the giver of virtue and I am without one. O God; keep me in Your sanctuary so that the ignorant fools may attain salvation! ||3|| By reciting the name of God through guru's teaching; peace and contentment is attained forever. I realized a friend the Lord within me and sang the songs of joy. God accepted my request and became kind and made me recite His name. Nanak begs for the dust of those that have found the guru. ||4||4||18||38|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Master, Chau-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The scholar reads the scriptures. The Yogi says Gorakh. But I the ignorant recite the name of God. ||1|| I do not know what my condition shall be O Lord. O my mind, recite the name of God and swim across the terrible world ocean. ||1||Pause|| Page164 The renunciate, applies ashes to His body. Renouncing the women, one practices celibacy. I the ignorant O Lord! Place my hopes in You! ||2|| The warrior acts brave and is called a brave. The low castes and the farmer work for others. I the ignorant am freed by reciting the name of God. ||3|| The whole universe is Yours and You permeate and pervade it. O Nanak, the guru-willed is blessed with honour. I the blind have my hope in Your support. ||4||1||39|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Master: The story of the lord is the absolute story. Recite His name in the company of devotees. Listen to the untold story of God and swim across the world ocean. ||1|| God is realized through the true congregation of devotees. By singing God's praises with love with your tongue. ||1||Pause|| Those humble beings that recite the name of God! O God; make me the servant of those servants! Serving Your devotees is the best deed. ||2|| One who relates me the story of God? That person appeals to my mind. The fortunate gets to bathe in the dust of the feet of those. ||3|| Those who have it

pre-ordained in their fate; fall in love with the saints. Those humble beings, O Nanak, are absorbed in the name of God. ||4||2||40|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Master: The mother loves to see her son eat. The fish loves to bathe in water. Guru's devotee obtains guru's love by reciting Him. ||1|| If only I could meet those humble servants of the Lord, O my beloved. Meeting with them, my sorrows depart! ||1||Pause|| As cow shows love to her strayed calf, when she finds it. As the bride shows love for her husband, when he returns home. So does Lord's humble servant, love to sing the praises of the Lord. ||2|| The swan loves the stream of water. The king loves to see the wealth of his kingdom. The humble servant of the Lord loves to recite the formless Lord. ||3|| The mortal being loves to earn wealth and property. Guru's devotee loves to meet and embrace the guru. Servant Nanak loves to kiss the feet of God's devotees. ||4||3||41|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Master: The beggar loves to receive awns from the Lord. The hungry loves to eat food. Guru's devotee finds satisfaction meeting the guru. ||1|| O Lord, visualize to me; I place my hopes in You. Shower me with Your kindness, and fulfill my longing. ||1||Pause|| The duck loves the sun shining in her face. Meeting her beloved, all her pains are forgotten. Guru's devotee loves to see the face of the guru. ||2|| The calf loves to suck mother's milk. Its heart blossoms on seeing its mother. Guru's devotee loves to see the face of the guru. ||3|| All other love and emotional attachment of the worldly pleasure are false. They all rot like filth. Servant Nanak is fulfilled, through the love of the guru. ||4||4||42|| Page 165 Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Master: Serving the true guru is fruitful. Meeting Him, I recite the name of the Lord the master. Those who recite God's name are released from the worldly bonds. ||1|| O devotees of the guru my brothers; recite the name of God. Reciting God's name all sins are eliminated. ||1||Pause|| Meeting the guru the mind comes in control. The five passions are brought in control by reciting God. Praising God all the time; ||2|| Those who apply the dust of the feet of the true guru to their faces! Renounce falsehood and enshrine love for the Lord. Their faces are joyful in the court of the Lord, O brother. ||3|| Service to the guru is pleasing to the Lord. Even Krishna and Balbhadar recited God's name falling at guru's feet. O Nanak, the Lord saves the guru-willed. ||4||5||43|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourth Master: God is

the Yogi, who carries the stick in his hand. God abides everywhere. He recites self-disciplines and swims across. ||1|| Such is my Lord, who is all pervading. He dwells near not far away. ||1||Pause|| Lord is the lesson. He is the intent attuned to His music. The Lord sees and enjoys. He recites Him and guides others to do so. ||2|| He is the swan and the sacred stream. The Lord is the nectar; He leads us to drink it. The Lord does everything and bestows salvation. ||3|| The Lord is the boat, the raft and the boatman. The Lord saves us through guru's teachings. O Nanak, the Lord carries us across to the other side. ||4||6||44|| Gauree Bairaagan, Fourth Master: O master, You are my banker. I receive only the capital, which You give me. I will purchase Lord's name with love, if You bestow with Your grace! ||1|| I am the merchant, the peddler of the Lord. I trade in the merchandise and capital of Lord's name. ||1||Pause|| I earned the profit of the wealth of God's worship; and it pleases Him. Loaded the name of God as supply, reciting His name. Then the devil of death did not come close to me to collect tax. ||2|| The traders that do other type of business are caught in the waves of worldly pain. As they are guided by God to do business, they receive similar reward. ||3|| Those blessed by God deal with the business of Godliness. O Nanak the mortal that worships God; his account is never audited. ||4||1||7||45|| Gauree Bairaagan, Fourth Master: As the mother nourishes the fetus in the womb, hoping for a son. Who will grow up and earn and give her money to enjoy! The same way God loves His devotees by giving a helping hand. ||1|| Page 166 O my Lord, I am an ignorant; save me, O my Lord! It is the honour of the mortal to praise You. ||1||Pause|| When praising God appeals to the mind; the mind becomes happy. Reciting God's name everything tastes sweet to the mind. The devotee of God attains salvation and up to 21 generations further down in the family. ||2|| Whatever happens, happens by God's grace that is His greatness. O Lord; You pervade in Your subjects and You guide them to worship You. The Lord leads us to the treasure of worship; He bestows it. ||3|| I just buy from the shop; what intelligence do I have? Even if You make me a king still I shall be Your servant and recite Your name. Servant Nanak is the slave of the Lord by His grace. ||4||2||8||46|| Gauree Bairaagan, Fourth Master: The farmer forms with an intent. He ploughs and works the fields, so that his sons and daughters will



eat. Same way God's devotee recites God's name, may God free him in the end! ||1|| I am an ignorant; save me; O my Lord! God has given me the job to serve the guru. ||1||Pause|| The traders buy horses, planning to trade them. They hope to earn wealth; their attachment to wealth increases. That is how the servant of God recites His name because reciting His name attains contentment. ||2|| The shopkeepers collect poison, sitting in the shops, they carry on the business. Their love is false, their displays are false, and they are engrossed in falsehood. Same way God's devotee collects and spends the wealth of God's name. ||3|| This family and worldly attachment is the love of duality, is a noose around the neck. A humble servant of servants swims across through guru's teaching. O Nanak one who recites God's name is enlightened. ||4||3||9||47|| Gauree Bairaagan, Fourth Master: Day and night, they are engrossed by greed and deluded by doubt. The slaves work as slaves, carrying the loads on their heads. One who serves the guru; God puts him to work for himself! ||1|| O my Lord, please break the bonds of worldly wealth and put me to work for my home. One who praises God all the time absorbs in the name of God. ||1||Pause|| Men work for kings, all for the sake of worldly wealth. May be the king imprisons them, or fines them, or he dies. Great and rewarding is the service to the guru; by that one attains peace by reciting the name of God. ||2|| They take out loan on interest or any other way in order to make money. If one makes money, he feels happy if he loses, he is heart broken by loss. One who shares the virtues with the guru; is peaceful forever. Page 167 Then you feel as hungry for virtues as the other tastes. Those, to whom the Lord is kind, sell themselves to the guru. O Nanak satisfied reciting God's name; he will never feel hungry again. ||4||4||10||48|| Gauree Bairaagan, Fourth Master In my mind I hope to see the Lord; how can I see Your face, O lord! One who fell in love knows it; I love God very much. I praise my guru, who reunited me with my Creator; I was separated from Him for a long time! ||1|| O God, I the sinner seek Your sanctuary sitting at Your door. My intellect is worthless I am filthy. Please be kind to me some time; ||1||Pause|| O Lord, I have many faults; so many that it cannot be counted. You are the virtuous kind Lord; please bless me by Your grace. The guru kept me the sinner in his company and taught me to miss God, so that I can be free. ||2|| What else can I say O guru; when

you talk; it amazes me; Is there anyone who can help a sinner like me as my guru did and saved me? O guru, you are my father the mother a relative a friend and a companion. ||3|| Whatever is the state of my mind O guru; you know it! I was like a rolling stone. Nobody listened to me. I the worm have been honoured in true guru's company. O Nanak, I admire the guru. Meeting him, all my sorrows and troubles have ended. ||4||5||11||49|| Gauree Bairaagan, Fourth Master: As gold entices a woman; so is the attachment of worldly wealth! The mind enjoys the pleasures of houses, palaces, horses and other amenities. One who does not miss God; how can he be freed O my emperor Lord? ||1|| My Lord; these are my lowly actions, O God. O virtuous and kind God, be kind and forgive my mistakes! ||1||Pause|| I have no beauty, no social status and no manners. With what face do I speak? I have no virtue; I have not recited Your name. The company of the guru has saved me the sinner by his grace. ||2|| He gave all beings, souls, bodies, mouths, noses and water to drink. He gave them food to eat, clothes to wear, and other pleasures to enjoy. If I do not miss the one who gave it all. I am like an animal! ||3|| Everything happens by Your grace. You know it. What can these creatures do? This whole drama is Yours, O Lord! Nanak the mortal got sold at God's shop to serve the servants of God. ||4||6||12||50|| Page 168 Gauree Bairaagan, Fourth Master: As the mother, having given birth to a son, feeds him and keeps him in her vision Indoors and outdoors, she puts food in his mouth and caresses him all the time. That is how the guru takes care of the devotee that loves God. ||1|| O my Lord, we are just the ignorant children of our Lord. Great is the guru the teacher who made us wise, teaching about God. ||1||Pause|| As the white bird circles the sky. She keeps her mind in the chicks left behind all the time intuitively. So is the love between the guru and the devotee. The guru keeps the devotee in his mind all the time. ||2|| As the tongue made of flesh stays in between teeth that cut. Does anyone know where is the cutter that cuts! It is all in God's hand! If someone slanders the saints that are protected by God! ||3|| O brother nobody has any control. It is all done by His will. Old age, death, fever, poisons and snakes – everything is in the Hands of the Lord. Nothing can touch anyone without Lord's order. O mortal Nanak; always miss Him; who shall free you in the end. ||4||7||13||51|| Gauree Bairaagan,

Fourth Master: Meeting him if the mind is happy. He is called the true guru. Double-mindedness departs, and the supreme status of the Lord is obtained. ||1|| How can I meet my beloved true guru? All the time I humbly bow to Him. How will I meet my perfect guru? ||1||Pause|| Granting His grace, the Lord has led me to meet my perfect guru. Receiving the dust of the feet of the guru has fulfilled the desire of the mortal. ||2|| Those who worship and listen to God's name are united with the guru. They never suffer loss; continuously earn the profit reciting God's name. ||3|| One whose heart blossoms, is not in love of duality. O Nanak, meeting the guru, one is saved by singing the praises of the Lord. ||4||8||14||52|| Fourth Master, Gauree Poorbee: God the merciful became kind, my mind and body started to say God God. The tint of God's name is very deep. My body and mind got dyed in His tint. ||1|| I am the maidservant of my Lord. When I surrendered my mind to the Lord, He made the world round and round around me. ||1||Pause|| O brothers the saints of destiny; search your soul! God's soul is in every soul. God abides near everyone. ||2|| Page 169 God the infinite all-powerful and immeasurable lives close to everyone in the world The perfect guru has revealed me the Lord by selling myself to the guru. ||3|| O God; You are in and outside of me. I am at Your sanctuary O all-powerful Lord! Servant Nanak sings Your praises night and day through guru the middleman. ||4||1||15||53|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master: Life of the world, infinite, master of the universe, all-powerful, architect of destiny! Whichever path You ask me O my Master; that is the way I go. ||1|| O Lord, my mind is attuned to Lord's love. Joining the congregation of devotees I obtained the taste of God. I am absorbed in the name of the Lord. ||1||Pause|| God's name is the cure of the world by reciting the name of the true Lord. Those who chew on the name of God through guru's teaching, their sins and sufferings are eliminated. ||2|| Those who have pre-ordained destiny; they bathe in guru's pool of contentment. Those attuned to God's name; their filth of bad deeds is washed away. ||3|| O Lord, You are Your master the God. There is no other giver as great as You. Servant Nanak lives by His name. His name is recited by His grace. ||4||2||16||54|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master: O bestowal of life, be merciful and dye my mind with Your love. Guru taught me a sacred lesson. Reciting God hypnotized me.

||1|| The true Lord has pierced through my mind and body O Lord!  
 The death that has engulfed the whole world; I have been saved by  
 guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| Those who are not in love with God are  
 ignorant and false; they are faithless. They suffer the pain of birth and  
 death; they die stuck in filth. ||2|| You are kind and cherisher of those  
 that seek Your sanctuary! I beg You: please grant me Your gift O  
 Lord; Make me the slave of Lord's slaves, so that my mind dances in  
 love. ||3|| He is the great banker God the Lord the master. I am His  
 petty merchant. My mind, body and soul are Yours. O God the true  
 banker of servant Nanak. ||4||3||17||55|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master:  
 You are kind and destroyer of all sufferings! Please listen to my request  
 attentively. O bestowal of life; unite me with the guru, through whom  
 to realize You. ||1|| O Lord I accept the guru as God! I the ignorant,  
 ignorant with no intellect have realized God through guru's teaching.  
 ||1||Pause|| All other tastes that I tasted are tasteless. Page 170 I tasted  
 the nectar of God's name through the guru and it tastes sweet as the  
 sugarcane juice. ||2|| Those who have not met the guru are faithless  
 ignorant and insane. They are pre-destined virtueless; are like a moth  
 enticed by the light. ||3|| Those, who You unite with You by Your  
 grace; they worship God. Servant Nanak got enlightened by reciting  
 God and the intellect merged in God's name through guru's teaching.  
 ||4||4||18||56|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master: O my mind; God is  
 always with you; where can you run from Him? O God, the true  
 Lord forgives. You can be freed if God frees you. ||1|| O my mind;  
 recite the name of God in your mind. O my mind; run to the sanctuary  
 of the guru. You can only be freed following the guru. ||1||Pause|| O  
 my mind; serve God the giver of all peace; serving Him one reaches  
 the destiny. The guru-willed reaches his destiny and recites God's  
 name like applying sandalwood paste to the forehead. ||2|| O my mind  
 reciting God is the greatest achievement. Take advantage and be  
 happy. If God blesses by His grace then only one can enjoy the taste  
 of His name. ||3|| O my mind, those attracted to something else other  
 than God's name worship other powers. The devil of death chokes  
 them to death. Worshippers of other powers are like thieves, who  
 have forgotten God's name O my mind! Do not go close to them. ||4||  
 O my mind; worship the unknowable the mighty Lord. Serving Him,  
 your account will be cleared. O Nanak, those fulfilled by God shall

never weigh less at all. ||5||5||19||57|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master: My life is in Your hand O lord. My life and body is all Your. O God be kind and show me Your face. I have a great longing in my mind and body to see You! ||1|| O my Lord I have longing in my mind and body to meet the Lord. The kind guru showed a bit of mercy and I met with God. ||1||Pause|| O Master whatever is in my mind; You know it! I find peace reciting Your name day and night and live by my hope in You. ||2|| Guru the bestowal showed me the way and God came and met me. The lucky one got filled with joy forever because his desire is fulfilled. ||3|| O Lord of the world, master of the universe, everything is under Your control. Servant Nanak has come to Your sanctuary O Lord; please, preserve the honour of Your humble servant. ||4||6||20||58|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master: This mind does not rest even for a moment. It wanders all over aimlessly. Page 171 I found the perfect guru, who gave me the lesson to recite God's name and my mind settled on it. ||1|| O Lord, I am the slave of the true guru. ||1||Pause|| He has put his mark on my forehead. I owe a great debt to the guru. He has been generous and kind to me; He has eliminated other effects. ||2|| Those who do not love God are stuck in the ditch filled with filth. As paper dissolves in water, same way the self-willed rots in the womb. ||3|| I do not know what is ahead. I live as God keeps me. I am mistake prone. O guru be kind and take me out by dissecting. ||4||7||21||59|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master: The body is full of sexual lust and anger. Meeting God's devotees eliminates it. The guru is met due to previous deeds written in the fate. The mind is enticed and enjoys the love of God. ||1|| Greet God's devotees with your palms pressed together; this is an act of humility. Bow down before Him; this is a virtuous action indeed. ||1||Pause|| The faithless does not know the taste of God's name. He is troubled by his ego like a thorn. As he walks it pinches and hurts like the stick of the devil of death over the head. ||2|| God's devotees immersed in His name are not subject to the pain of birth and death. Realized the immortal God who is admired all over the universe. ||3|| O God I the poor and humble am Yours! Please save me, O greatest of the great! Servant Nanak lives by God's name. Real peace is attained through God's name. ||4||8||22||60|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master: God dwells in this body but the stubborn does not get the taste of Him.

God the protector of the poor became kind. I enjoy God's essence through guru's teaching. ||1|| O God; Reciting God through guru's teaching tastes sweet! ||1||Pause|| God the inaccessible and unfathomable Lord of destiny; is realized through the guru. Those who enjoy guru's words; eventually realize God; ||2|| The hearts of the self-willed are hard and cruel; they work in that state of mind. Feed milk to a snake. It drinks milk but throws out poison; I have seen it. ||3|| O God, unite me with the guru the devotee that I apply guru's lesson to my face! Mortal Nanak is the slave of the guru; I the bitter became sweet joining his congregation. ||4||9||23||61|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master: I sold my self to the perfect guru for the sake of God. Guru the bestowal guided me to recite God's name by mouth and mind; I am lucky. ||1|| O God; I got attuned to God through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| Page 172 God dwells in everyone; realized by reciting His name through guru's teaching. I offer my mind and body to the guru, who eliminated my fear and doubt. ||2|| Attuning to guru's teaching the divine light has been lit in the dark. The darkness of ignorance has been eradicated; the mind has awakened and attained the real merchandise right at home. ||3|| The faithless that hunts for the worldly pleasures is hunted by the devil of death! Those who do not self-surrender to guru are unlucky; they keep coming and going. ||4|| O God; listen to my prayer. I am begging for the sanctuary of God. Guru is the honour and respect of mortal Nanak who sold himself to the guru. ||5||10||24||62|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master: I the egotistic arrogant and virtuleless have self surrendered meeting the guru. Attained peace eliminating the disease of ego! I credit the guru for it! ||1|| O God I realized God through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| I fell in love with God through the path shown by the guru. I offer everything to the guru that united me with God after a separation. ||2|| I have longing and love to see God. The guru has shown me in my heart. I attained peace and contentment by self-surrendering to the guru. ||3|| I committed many sins by stealing like a thief through bad intent. O God; Nanak has come to Your refuge. Keep him as You please. ||4||11||25||63|| Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master: The infinite divine music plays through guru's teaching. The mind sings through guru's teaching. Those who meet the guru are lucky! Guru is great who guides me with love. ||1|| The guru-willed gets imbued to the



love of God. ||1||Pause|| My perfect guru is my master. The mind does what guru says. I scrub and wash guru's feet that explain me the sermon of God. ||2|| The mind and the tongue recite the name of God through guru's teaching. My mind recites and intuitively fulfilled in God's taste, never feels hungry again. ||3|| People try all sorts of things but cannot attain His name without His grace. By God's grace mortal Nanak recites His name through guru's teaching. ||4||12||26||64|| Tune Gauree Maajh, Fourth Master: O guru-willed soul, reciting God's name is a good deed. Think God's name like your mother and call His name like the mother. Accept the guru as the content father; you shall never be reborn. Page 173 Fortunate are those that realize God. Meeting the guru the Yogi, the primal being. I am enjoying the taste. One imbued in guru's the God's love attains salvation. Meeting the guru the fortunate become knowledgeable. My mind and body are drenched in the love of God. ||2|| Come, O saints; let's join and recite the name of God. Always take advantage of reciting God's name in the congregation. Serving the saints, we shall drink the nectar. It is obtained through pre-destined previous deeds. ||3|| In the month of Saawan, the nectar rains down and drenches the world. The mind chews on guru's teaching like the peacock chews the reptiles. Through the taste of nectar, God is realized. Servant Nanak is imbued with the love of God. ||4||1||27||65|| Gauree Maajh, Fourth Master: Come, O sisters; let us praise the virtuous God. Let's join the saints, and enjoy the pleasures. The lamp of guru's spiritual wisdom burns steadily in my mind. God the bestowal is realized graciously. ||1|| My mind and body are filled with love for my beloved Lord. I have been united with my beloved through the guru the middleman. I offer my mind to the guru, who led me to meet my God. I admire the Lord forever whom I have realized in me. ||2|| O my beloved God; dwell in my mind by Your grace. I have obtained the fruit of my choice O Lord. The perfect guru is happy seeing it. The happy soul-brides receive God's name, O Lord; their minds are peaceful and happy day and night. By good fortune, the Lord is found, O Lord of the universe; the mind laughs with joy reaping the profits. ||3|| God creates, takes care and he puts to work as well. One eats and never falls short of the bliss; the others receive only a handful. One king sits on the throne contented and the other begs for charity. O God guru's teaching alone

prevails the world. Mortal Nanak recites God's name. ||4||2||28||66||  
 Gauree Maajh, Fourth Master: O God; in my mind I am deeply dyed  
 with God's love. God's love does not come by itself. It is realized  
 through the perfect guru. O God once the mind is enlightened by  
 God's name; the pain of filth is erased. O God; the supreme status of  
 God has been achieved and the fortunate has been absorbed in it. ||1||  
 O my God my beloved! Who has seen God through the eyes? O  
 God! My mind is saddened. The soul bride is withering away without  
 God the spouse. Page 174 Meeting the saints I have realized God my  
 friend and a companion. O God, God the life of the universe has  
 come to meet me and my nights have become peaceful. ||2|| Please  
 unite me with the saint, God the friend. My mind and body is hungry  
 for Him I cannot live without seeing the beloved. I feel the pain of  
 separation from Him. The guru united me with God the emperor the  
 loving friend! I have been rejuvenated. The hope of my mind and  
 body have been fulfilled O God. I am thrilled in my mind. ||3|| O God;  
 I admire You. I praise You forever. My mind and body are filled with  
 love for my spouse God. O God; protect my assets the love. O God;  
 unite me with Visist (name) guru who shall guide me to unite with  
 God. O God; I received Your name by Your grace. Mortal Nanak has  
 entered Your sanctuary. ||4||3||29||67|| Gauree Maajh, Fourth Master;  
 O my playful beloved God; my playful God! O God; He creates the  
 prophet and finds the devotees as well. God dwells in every heart O  
 Lord. He enjoys all. God is all knowing, never forgets O Lord. He is  
 the guru and the devotee. ||1|| O God; He creates the creation and  
 plays in it in many forms. Some enjoy everything O God; the others  
 wander naked and poor. O God; He creates the world and bestows  
 awns to whoever requests for it! O God, God's name is the support  
 of devotees. He wants to hear good stories about God. ||2|| O God;  
 He inspires the devotees to worship Him and fulfills their desires. O  
 God; He is in water the land. He lives close by not far away. O God;  
 God is inside out. He is pervading everywhere. O God; God has  
 created His own empire and watches over everything. ||3|| O God;  
 God keeps us alive through breathing air. We live by His will. O God;  
 God the priceless treasure is in the mind, is realized through guru's  
 teaching. O God; He leads us to His sanctuary. He honours His  
 devotees. Page 175 O God; joining the congregation of devotees,

fortunate Nanak's desire has been fulfilled. ||4||4||30||68|| Gauree Maajh, Fourth Master: The longing to God's name has saddened me. I shall attain peace meeting my friend God. O mother; I shall live by seeing my God! Lord's Name is my friend and brother. ||1|| O dear saints, sing the praises of my God. O fortunate guru-willed; recite the name of God! O God; the name of God is my life. I shall never again have to cross over the terrifying world-ocean. ||2|| How shall I see my God? My mind and body yearn for Him. Unite me with the Lord, O dear saints; my mind has longing for Him. God the beloved the sovereign is realized through guru's teaching. O fortunate; recite His name. ||3|| O God; I have a great desire for God in my mind. O God the saint; unite me with God who is close to me. The enlightenment of mind always comes through guru's teaching. The desires of servant Nanak have been fulfilled. ||4||5||31||69|| Gauree Maajh, Fourth Master: I am separated from His name. I can only survive if I receive His name. I shall drink the nectar in my mind through guru's teaching. My mind dyed in God's love drinks and enjoys the taste of God's name. I have found the Lord in my mind, so I live. ||1|| The arrow of the Lord's love has pierced mind and body. My beloved friend God is all knowing. God the all-knowing saint is realized through guru's teaching. I praise God's name. ||2|| That leads me to meet God the friend! O saints tell me the whereabouts of God; I have called a search for Him. God is realized through the kind guru. Through the name of God, I am absorbed in His name. ||3|| I have the pain of separation from the beloved God. O guru! Fulfill my honest desire and put the nectar in my mouth. O God; be kind that I recite Your name. Mortal Nanak has obtained the taste of God. ||4||6||20||18||32||70|| Fifth Master, Tune Gauree Gwaarayree, Chau-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. How can happiness be found, O my brother? How can I find God; He is my support? ||1||Pause|| There is no happiness in my home through worldly attachment. In the lofty palaces adorned by beautiful environment! I am wasting my life indulged in false greed. ||1|| Page 176 He is pleased seeing his elephants and horses His armies assembled his servants and his soldiers. But the noose of ego is tightening around his neck. ||2|| His rule may extend in all ten directions. He may revel in pleasures, and enjoy with many of opposite sex. But he is like a king, who became a beggar in a

dream. ||3|| The true guru has told me the happy news. Whatever the Lord does; is pleasing to His devotee! Mortal Nanak has eliminated his ego and he is absorbed in God. ||4|| This is the way to find happiness, O my brother! This is the way to find God the supporter. ||1||Second Pause|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Why do you doubt? What do you doubt? When God pervades water and land. The guru-willed rise and the self-willed lose their respect. ||1|| Whoever the kind God protects? No one else can rival him. ||1||Pause|| The infinite Lord is pervading all. That is why you sleep peacefully and worriless! He knows everything whatever happens. ||2|| The self-willed died in thirst of duality. They wander through countless lives. This is their pre-ordained destiny. As they sow so they reap? ||3|| Visualizing God, my mind has blossomed. I saw God's entire light and creation. God has fulfilled the desire of mortal Nanak. ||4||2||71|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: I was a worm, an insect for many a life. In many lives I was an elephant, the fish or a deer. In many lives I was a bird or a snake. In many lives I was a horse, an ox ploughing the field. ||1|| Now is the time to meet the Lord of the universe; I acquired this body after a long time. ||1||Pause|| In many lives I wandered into the mountains. In many lives I went through the pregnancy. In many lives I was born as a tree that developed the branches. I wandered through unlimited number of lives. ||2|| I acquired this life by joining the congregation of God's devotees. Serving and reciting God's name through guru's teaching! Abandoning pride the false ego and arrogance. Self-surrendering while alive shall be accepted in God's court? ||3|| Whatever happened; happened by Your grace. No one else can do anything. We unite with You if You unite us with You by Your grace. Says Nanak sing the praises of God. ||4||3||72|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Seed the name of God in the land of your destiny. Your work shall be complete! You realize the fruit and the thirst of the devil of death is eliminated. Sing the praise of God all the time. ||1|| Enshrine the name of God in your heart. And complete your deeds quickly. ||1||Pause|| Be always attentive to your God. Thus you shall be honoured in His Court. Page 177 Give up all your intelligent ideas. Be humble and fall at saint's feet. ||2|| The whole creation is in His control! He never abandons any one! Give up you own ideas and seek His support and shelter. In an instant, you shall

be saved. ||3|| Know that He is always near you. Accept the order of God truthfully. Through guru's teachings, eradicate self-ego. O Nanak, recite the name of God! ||4||4||73|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Guru's teaching lives forever. Guru's teaching cuts away the noose of death. Guru's teaching is always with the soul. Through guru's teaching one is imbued in love of the Lord. ||1|| Whatever the guru gives is worth it. Whatever the saint does, take it at its face value. ||1||Pause|| Guru's word is true and eternal. Through guru's word the doubts and prejudice are dispelled. Guru's word never goes away. Through guru's word, we sing praises of God. ||2|| Guru's word accompanies the soul. Guru's word is the guardian of the guardian less. Guru's word saves one from falling in hell. Through guru's word, the tongue savors the nectar. ||3|| Through guru's word God has created the universe. Through guru's word, no one suffers defeat. One, on whom God is kind O Nanak, the guru is kind forever. ||4||5||74|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: He who makes jewels out of dirt! He who preserves in the womb and cares for! He who has given you fame and greatness; Recite the name of that God twenty-four hours a day. ||1|| O devotees; long for the dust of the Lord. Meeting the guru, recite the name of the master. ||1||Pause|| One who changed me from an ignorant to a fluent? One who changed me from unconscious to subconscious! By His grace, I have obtained all the treasures. May I never forget that God from my mind. ||2|| One who gave a home to the homeless! One who gave honour to the dishonoured? One who fulfilled all desires! Miss Him day and night while breathing or eating. ||3|| His grace cuts the bonds of worldly pleasure. By guru's grace, the bitter poison has become nectar. Says Nanak, there is nothing more than that. Praise the Lord, the protector! ||4||6||75|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: In His sanctuary, there is no fear or sorrow. Without Him, nothing can be done! I have renounced clever ideas power intellect and corruption. God is the protector of His servant. ||1|| O my mind; recite the name of God with love. He is with you inside out. ||1||Pause|| He supports you. Always keep Him in your mind. Page 178 Taste the nectar through guru's teaching. All other efforts are of no use. Showing His mercy, the Lord protects our honour. ||2|| What is the human? What power does he have? It is all false noise of worldly wealth. The master does

everything and leads us to do as well. He is the inner-knower of all. ||3|| Of all comforts this is the true comfort. Keep guru's teachings in your mind. Those who fell in love with the name of God! Says Nanak; they are lucky! ||4||7||76|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Listening to God's story, my filth has been removed. I have become totally pure and peaceful. By good fortune, I found the company of devotees. I have fallen in love with the supreme Lord. ||1|| Reciting the name of God the mortal has been carried across. The guru has carried me across the burning ocean. ||1||Pause|| Singing His praises my mind has become peaceful. The sins of countless lives have been eliminated. I have seen all the treasures in my mind. Why should I go out searching for them? ||2|| When God becomes kind. The effort of the devotee bears fruit. He has cut away my bonds, and made me His servant. I recite and sing His praises. ||3|| He is in the mind; He is everywhere! The perfect God is totally merged everywhere. The perfect guru has dispelled all doubts. Reciting God, Nanak has found peace. ||4||8||77|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Those who have died have been forgotten. Those who survive have fastened their belts. The affairs they are engrossed with! They cling twice as hard to the worldly wealth! ||1|| No one thinks of the time of death! They hang on to what is going to disappear. ||1||Pause|| The ignorant body is full of desire. It is enticed by sexual lust, anger and hate. The justice of destiny is standing over the head. The ignorant eats poison thinking it sweet. ||2|| I make enemies and tie my enemies up. I say this is my land; no one can stand on it. I am learned clever and wise. The ignorant do not recognize the doer the Creator! ||3|| Lord knows His boundaries and wisdom. What can anyone say? How can anyone describe Him? Whatever He attaches us to; we are attached to. Everyone begs for his or her own good. ||4|| Everything is Yours; You are the Creator. There is no end to Your creation. Please give the gift to Your servant; That Nanak never forgets the name. ||5||9||78|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: The salvation cannot be attained by many efforts. Doing clever tricks the weight keeps piling up for future. Serving God is the true love. You shall be received with honour at God's court. ||1|| Page 179 O mind take shelter of the name of God. The hot wind gust shall never touch you. ||1||Pause|| Like a boat in the ocean of fear; Like a lamp which illumines the darkness; Like fire



which takes away the pain of cold. Same way, reciting the name of God, one becomes peaceful. ||2|| The thirst of your mind shall be quenched. All desires shall be fulfilled. Your mind shall not waver. O guru-willed friend; recite the sacred name of God. ||3|| He receives the medicine, the name of God! Unto whom the Lord bestows it by His grace. In whoever's mind, God's name enshrines. O Nanak, his pains and sorrows are eliminated. ||4||10||79|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Gathering lots of wealth does not satisfy the mind? Seeing the countless beauties, the man is not satisfied. He is entangled with his wife and sons; he believes that they belong to him. He turns into a pile of ashes and they disappear! ||1|| See them crying in pain, without reciting the name of God. Cursed are those that are dyed in love of the worldly pleasures. ||1||Pause|| Like the servant carries the bags of money on his head. But it goes to his master's house; he receives only the pain. As a man becomes a king in his dreams. When he opens his eyes; he sees that it was all useless! ||2|| As the watchman guards the field of others; But the field belongs to his master; the watchman gets up and departs. The guard works there because of that field. He does not get anything. ||3|| Only the emperor can dream about it! He who gave the wealth has created the desire for it. He takes away and He restores. Nanak prays to God! ||4||11||80|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master; I saw the world in many forms and shapes in many ways. With pen and paper, I wrote everything carefully. I have seen what it is to be a chief, a king or the rich. But those things do not satisfy the mind. ||1|| A saint has shown me the way to attain peace. That will quench my thirst and satisfy my mind. ||1||Pause|| You may have horses as fast as the wind, and elephants to ride. Scent of sandalwood and beautiful women in bed! The actors played the drama in a theatre. Still did not find contentment in the mind! ||2|| You may sit on a throne in a court with decorations and soft carpets. Having all sorts of fruits and beautiful gardens; the excitements to chase the princely pleasures! Still, the mind is not happy by such imaginary efforts. ||3|| In their kindness, the saints have told me the truth. I have obtained all comfort and joy! By singing the praises of God in the company of devotees! Says Nanak; the lucky ones attain this. ||4|| One, who obtains the wealth of the Lord, becomes happy. The company of devotees is met by God's grace. ||1||Second

Pause||12||81|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Page 180 The mortal claims this body is his; Again and again, he clings to it. He is entangled with his children, wife and household affairs. He cannot become the servant of God! ||1|| What is the process to praise God? Through what type of learning this body can swim across O mother? ||1||Pause|| What is good for him, he thinks is bad. If someone tells him the truth, he thinks it is poison. He cannot tell victory from defeat. This is the way of life of the faithless in the world. ||2|| He drinks poison that makes the mind insane. He thinks the sacred name of God is bitter. Does not come near the congregation of God's devotees. He keeps wandering in millions of lives. ||3|| He is like a bird caught in the net. Still enjoys tasting the worldly pleasures in many ways. Says Nanak; whomever God becomes kind to; the perfect guru cuts the net to free him. ||4||13||82|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: By Your grace, we find the way. By God's grace, we recite the name of God. God's grace releases us from worldly bonds. Your grace eradicates the ego. ||1|| I start serving You by Your grace. O God; I cannot do anything. ||1||Pause|| If it pleases You I sing Your sermon. If it pleases You I speak the truth! If it pleases You the true guru showers His mercy on me. All peace comes by Your Kindness O God. ||2|| Whatever pleases You is a good deed. Whatever pleases You is the true faith. The treasure of all excellence is with You. Your servant prays to You, O Master. ||3|| The mind and body become pure through God's love. All peace is found in the true congregation. If the mind remains attuned to Your name. Nanak affirms this is his greatest attainment. ||4||14||83|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: All other flavours that you tasted! It did not quench your thirst at all. If you taste the flavour of the name of God! You will be amazed as soon as you taste it. ||1|| O dear tongue; drink the nectar. Imbued with this taste you attain contentment. ||1||Pause|| O tongue, sing the praises of God. Recite the name of God all the time. Do not listen to anything else wherever you go. The fortunate finds the company of God's devotees. ||2|| Recite God's name twenty-four hours a day the master of destiny! Here and after, you shall be happy forever. Reciting the praises of God the priceless lesson! ||3|| The vegetation the flowers the fruit and the trees all blossom. After acquiring the taste it will never leave it. He does not want to taste any other type of flavours anymore! Says

Nanak; it all happens by guru's grace. ||4||15||84|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: The mind is the temple, and the body is the fence around it. Page 181 The infinite God lives in it. The businessman is said to be residing in it as well. Who is the trader who is trusted there? ||1|| It is said that he is the trader of the jewel of God's name! He takes nectar as his food. ||1||Pause|| He offers his mind and body while serving God. What is the way to please Him? I fall at His feet renouncing yours and mine. Who can make me to get this bargain? ||2|| How can I reach the palace of the rich merchant? How can he call me inside? You are the greatest merchant; You have millions of traders. Who is so kind? Who will take me to Him? ||3|| Seeking and searching I found Him in my heart. True Lord has shown me the priceless jewel. When the great merchant shows His mercy, He unites us with Him. Says Nanak, place your faith in the guru. ||4||16||85|| Gauree, Fifth Master, Gwaarayree: Night and day, remain in love of one Lord. Always feel that God is with you. He has made God's name as the way of life. He is satisfied and fulfilled by visualizing God. ||1|| Imbued with the love of God, their minds and bodies are rejuvenated entering the sanctuary of the perfect guru. ||1||Pause|| Humility and respect is the resolve of the soul. They see only one and obey His order. There is only one trade and one trader. They know no other than the formless God. ||2|| They are free of both pleasure and pain. They are always engaged in the process of missing God. They are seen among all, and yet they are distinct from all. They focus their mind on the supreme Lord. ||3|| How can I describe the glories of the saints? Their knowledge is unfathomable; their limits cannot be known. O God, please be kind to me! Bless Nanak with the dust of the feet of the saints. ||4||17||86|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: You are my companion; You are my friend. You are my beloved; I am in love with You. You are my honour; You are my jewellery. Without You, I cannot survive, even for a minute. ||1|| You are my beloved, You are my life. You O my master are my rich companion. ||1||Pause|| As You keep me, so I live! Whatever You say, that is what I do. Wherever I look I see You! O my carefree Lord; I recite Your name. ||2|| You are my priceless treasure. You are my store. I am imbued with Your love; You are the support of my mind. You are my glory; I am merged with You. You are my shelter; You are my

support. ||3|| In my mind and body, I recite Your name. I have obtained Your cure from the guru. I recite the name of one God by the grace of the guru. Servant Nanak has taken to the shelter of God. ||4||18||87|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Page 182 Bothered by the involvement in pleasure and pain. Tormented by the saga of heaven and hell. The difference between the rich and the poor torments the mind. Lending money to receive interest torments the greedy. ||1|| The worldly wealth torments many ways. But the saints live under Your protection O God; ||1||Pause|| Thinking of an egotistic is a painful act. The false love of the family and the children also torments. It torments having elephants, horses and beautiful clothes. It torments us through the intoxication of liquor and the beauty of youth. ||2|| It torments the landlords, paupers and lovers of pleasure. It torments us through hearing the sweet sounds of music. It torments us through beautiful beds, palaces and decorations. It torments us through the darkness of the five evil passions. ||3|| It torments those who act entangled in ego. It torments us through household affairs! It torments us in renunciation. It torments us through character, lifestyle and social status. Everything torments us, except the love of the name of God. ||4|| God the emperor cuts the bonds of his saints. How can Maya (worldly wealth) torment them? Says Nanak; worldly wealth does not come near those who have obtained the dust of the feet of the saints. ||5||19||88|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: The eyes are asleep in corruption and looking at others. The ears are asleep in listening to slanderous stories. The tongue is asleep in greed of sweet flavours. The mind is asleep in fascination of worldly pleasures. ||1|| Those who remain awake in this house. Doing so, they receive their merchandise in complete. ||1||Pause|| All of my companions are intoxicated with their pleasures. They do not know the state of their home. The five thieves have plundered them. The cheats descend on the unguarded village. ||2|| The mothers and fathers cannot save us from them! Friends and brothers cannot protect us from them. They cannot be restrained by wealth or intelligence. Those evils can be controlled through the congregation of God's devotees. ||3|| Have mercy on me, O sustainer of the world! The dust of the feet of the saints is all the treasure I need. The complete property is protected in the company of the guru. Nanak is awake to the love of the supreme

Lord. ||4|| He is awake, to whom God shows His kindness. This investment, wealth and property shall remain intact. ||1||Second Pause||20||89|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Kings and emperors are under His power. The whole world is under His power. Everything happens by His command. No one is beyond His reach. ||1|| Offer your prayers to your guru. That he resolves your affairs. ||1||Pause|| His court is the highest court. His name is the support of all His devotees. The perfect master is pervading everywhere. His glory is manifest in each and every heart. ||2|| Missing Him the abode of sorrow is demolished. Missing His name the devil of death does not say anything. Missing Him the dry turn green. Page 183 Reciting Him the sinking rocks come afloat. ||3|| I salute the society of saints. The name of God is the support of life of His servant. Says Nanak; the Lord has heard his prayer. By the grace of the saints the name of God dwells in me. ||4||21||90|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Meeting the guru has extinguished the fire burning in me. Meeting the guru, the ego is eliminated. In the company of the guru, the mind does not waver. The guru-willed speaks the sacred sermon. ||1|| One dyed in truth sees the world as true. I have become cool and content knowing God, through the guru. ||1||Pause|| Reciting God's name by the grace of the saints. Sing the praise of God by the grace of the saints. All sufferings are eliminated by the grace of the saint. Got rid of the worldly bonds by the grace of a saint. ||2|| By the grace of a saint the doubt of false attachment is eliminated. To meet the devotee of God with humility is the highest reward. By the grace of a devotee God becomes kind. My life is in the hands of the devotees of God. ||3|| Recite the name of kind God by His grace in the company of devotees. God has been kind to me the virtueless. Nanak recites the name of God in the company of devotees. ||4||22||91|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: In the company of devotees I recite the name of God. The guru gave me only God's name as the teaching. Giving up ego I became free of enemies. I worship guru's feet twenty-four hours a day. Now the evil strange feeling has vanished. Since I heard the praise of God with my ears! ||1||Pause|| The treasure of contentment and peace! The caretaker has taken care of the ignorant. The pain of sufferings and fear of doubt have disappeared. By His grace He has eliminated the cycle of birth and death. ||2|| He watches over listens

and speaks everything. O mind recite the name of the one that is always with you. By the grace of the saints, I am enlightened. God the treasure of excellence is pervading everywhere. ||3|| Sing the praise of God forever; those who say or listen become sacred. Says Nanak, when the Lord bestows His kindness; All desires of the mortal are fulfilled. ||4||23||92|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Breaking the bonds He guides us to say God God. When mind intuitively misses Him; the pain disappears and peace attains. Such is guru the bestowal! ||1|| One that guides you to recite God is the bestowal of peace. By His grace, He leads us to merge with Him. ||1||Pause|| Unto whom He shows His mercy; He unites him with Him. All treasures are obtained from the guru. Renouncing self, the coming and going come to an end. God is realized in the company of devotees. ||2|| God has become kind to His humble servant. Page 184 God is the only support of the mortal. Miss Him with one devotion and resolve. The name of the Lord is all treasure for them. ||3|| They are in love with the supreme Lord. Doing good deeds is the right tradition. The perfect guru has eliminated the darkness. Nanak's God is incomparable and infinite. ||4||24||93|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Those minds where God's name dwells attain salvation. They are fortunate! Pain, disease and fear do not affect them. They recite the sacred name of God in their mind. ||1|| Worship God the supreme Lord. From the perfect guru, this understanding is obtained. ||1||Pause|| The merciful Lord is the doer, the cause of causes. He nurtures all beings. He is inaccessible, incomprehensible, eternal and infinite. O my mind; miss Him through guru's teaching. ||2|| Serving Him, all treasures are obtained. Worshipping God, honour is obtained. Serving Him never goes waste. Sing God's praise forever. ||3|| O all knowing God, be kind O God the unexplainable and the treasure of contentment! All beings seek Your sanctuary. O Nanak, reciting God's name brings honour. ||4||25||94|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: Existence of life is in His hands. Miss Him the guardian of the guardian less. Missing God eliminates sufferings. Reciting God's name eliminates fear. ||1|| Why do you fear anyone else but God? Forgetting the Lord, how can you attain peace? ||1||Pause|| One who created many worlds and skies? Whose soul enlightens all souls! No one can revoke His blessing. One becomes carefree reciting God. ||2|| Twenty-four hours a day, recite the name



of God. It is as good as bathing at many shrines. Seek the sanctuary of the supreme Lord. Millions of sins shall be erased in an instant. ||3|| The perfect King is self-sufficient. God's servant has true faith in Him. Giving him hand, the perfect guru protects him. O Nanak, the supreme Lord is all-powerful. ||4||26||95|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: God's name appeals to the mind by guru's grace. Asleep for many a life has been awakened. I started praising the sacred sermon of God. It happened through the pure teachings of the perfect guru. ||1|| Reciting God I found peace. I am at peace at home, outside and all over. ||1||Pause|| I have recognized the one who created me. God has united me with Him by His grace. Taking me by the arm, He made me His own. I continuously recite the sermon the name of God. ||2|| It is the real cure of the ill-conceived cures (Mantras, tantras) Page 185 God's name is the destiny of the soul. I have obtained the true wealth of Lord's love. I the double minded have gone across, in the company of devotees. ||3|| Sit in peace, O saint in the family and a friend. Earn Godly wealth that is beyond imagination. He alone obtains it, to whom the guru bestows it. O Nanak, no one shall go empty-handed. ||4||27||96|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: The hands become sacred immediately. Entanglements of the worldly pleasures disappear. Recite the virtues of God all the time. You shall find peace, O my friends, O brother! ||1|| Write on a paper with pen and ink. The name of God; the sacred words of sermon of God. ||1||Pause|| By this act, your sins shall be washed away. Reciting God, the devil of death cannot kill you. The messengers of the justice of destiny cannot rob you. Attachment to the worldly wealth does not entice any more. ||2|| Attain salvation swimming across the world Ocean. Recite the name of one God! Practice yourself, and teach others. Enshrine the name of God in your heart. ||3|| A person whose destiny is this treasure! That person recites the name of God. Twenty-four hours a day sings the praises of the virtues of God. Says Nanak I admire him. ||4||28||97|| Tune Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master, Chau-Padas, Du-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. He claims ownership, though it belongs to others? The mind is attached to that which has to be given up. ||1|| Tell me, how can I meet the Lord of the world? That which is forbidden! He is in love with that. ||1||Pause|| That which is false – he believes as true. That

which is true – his mind is not attached to that at all. ||2|| The ignorant travels the crooked path. Leaving the straight path he weaves backwards. ||3|| God is the master of both ends. Whom He unites with Him O Nanak, is liberated. ||4||29||98|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: In today's age they come together through destiny. As long as the Lord allows they enjoy pleasures. ||1|| The beloved Lord is not obtained by burning. Only by the actions of destiny she gets up and burns herself 'Satee'. ||1||Pause|| Imitating others, the stubborn minded burn themselves. She does not meet the beloved and wanders through countless lives. ||2|| Be content, self-restraint and obey your Husband Lord's will. That woman shall not suffer pain at the hands of the devil of death. ||3|| Says Nanak, she who looks upon the transcendent Lord as her Husband; She is the blessed "satee" (burnt). She is accepted in God's court. ||4||30||99|| Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master: I am prosperous and fortunate, by receiving the true name. I sing the praises of God naturally with ease. ||1||Pause|| Page 186 I opened and saw the treasure of my ancestors. That is how I acquired the treasure. ||1|| The store was full of the unlimited unweighable priceless jewels. ||2|| O brother; let us get together; spend and enjoy. It does not decrease; instead keeps on increasing. ||3|| Says Nanak, one who has such a pre-ordained destiny. That is how you become a partner in the treasure. ||4||31||100|| Gauree, Fifth Master: When we think that God is far away; we are afraid. By seeing Him close the fear has disappeared. ||1|| I admire my guru. He will not abandon me; He shall surely carry me across. ||1||Pause|| Pain disease and sorrow come when one forgets the name of God. Eternal joy comes when one sings the praises of God. ||2|| Do not say that anyone is good or bad. Renounce your arrogant pride, and fall to the feet of the Lord. ||3|| Says Nanak, recite guru's teaching. You shall find peace in the true court. ||4||32||101|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Those who have God as their friend and a companion; tell me, what else they fall short? ||1|| Those who are in love with the lord of the universe! The pain, suffering and doubt go away from them. ||1||Pause|| Those who enjoy the flavour of God's name; Are not attracted to any other pleasure. ||2|| That who's word is accepted in the court of the Lord. What do they care about anything else? ||3|| Those who belong to the one, to whom all things belong; O Nanak, they find a lasting peace. ||4||33||102|| Gauree, Fifth Master:

Those who see the pleasure and pain alike; How can anxiety bother them? ||1|| The peace and contentment is inherent to the devotees of God. Those who obey God the emperor! ||1||Pause|| Those who have the carefree God abiding in their minds; They have no worry anymore. ||2|| Those who have doubt vanished from their minds. They are not afraid of death at all. ||3|| Those whose hearts are filled with God's name bestowed by the guru; says Nanak; they have achieved everything. ||4||34||103|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The infinite God has His place in the mind. By guru's grace, only a few understand this. ||1|| The collection of sacred writing about God; Those who attain it get fulfilled! ||1||Pause|| The place of the divine sermon of God is special. The divine tune of that place entices God. ||2|| There are countless forms of contentment in there. In the company of the saints of God! ||3|| There is all happiness no sorrow. The guru has blessed Nanak with this house. ||4||35||104|| Gauree, Fifth Master: What form of You should I worship? What Yoga should I practice to control my body? ||1|| Page 187 What is the virtue, by which I sing Your praises? What should I say in order to please You O God; ||1||Pause|| What worship service shall I perform for You? How can I cross over the terrifying world-ocean? ||2|| What is that penance, by which I may become a penitent? What name eliminates the filth of ego? ||3|| Virtue, worship, spiritual wisdom, meditation and all services, O Nanak! By whose grace, I meet the kind true guru. ||4|| They obtain the virtue, and they realize God. Whoever is approved by the bestowal of peace; ||1||Second Pause||36||105|| Fifth Master: The body, you are proud of is not yours. Power, property and wealth are not yours! ||1|| They are not yours, so why do you cling to them? Name of God is only yours; it is obtained from the true guru. ||1||Pause|| Children, spouse is not yours O brother! Your guru brothers, yourself, father or mother! ||2|| Gold, silver and money are not yours. Fine horses and magnificent elephants are of no use to you. ||3|| Says Nanak! To those that have been united with God through guru's blessing! Everything belongs to those who have realized God their king. ||4||37||106|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I take guru's blessing with humility at its face value. Because of that, all my pains are gone. ||1|| I admire my guru. Searching the soul I enjoy supreme love. ||1||Pause|| I have applied the dust of guru's feet to my face. That removed my ill will. ||2|| Guru's teaching tastes

sweet to my mind. I realized God through that. ||3|| Guru is the giver of peace. Guru is the Creator. O Nanak, guru is the support of life and soul. ||4||38||107|| Gauree, Fifth Master: O my mind; seek the one who lacks nothing. ||1|| Make the beloved Lord your friend. Always keep Him in your mind the support of life. ||1||Pause|| O my mind; serve Him. He is the primal being, the infinite divine Lord. ||2|| Place your hopes in Him. That who is trusted from the beginning, for ages. ||3|| His love brings eternal peace. Meeting the guru, Nanak sings His praises. ||4||39||108|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Whatever my friend does, I accept. My friend's actions are pleasing to me. ||1|| There is only one resolve in my mind. One who does this, is my friend. ||1||Pause|| My friend is carefree. By guru's grace, I fell in love with Him. ||2|| My friend is the inner-knower. He is the all-powerful supreme Lord and master. ||3|| I am Your servant; You are my master. Page 188 O Nanak, my honour and glory are Yours O God; ||4||40||109|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Those whom You took under Your wings O all-powerful Lord; No black stain will stick to them. ||1|| O Lord; those who place their hopes in You; No worldly wealth attracts them. ||1||Pause|| Those in whose mind, God abides! They have no doubt. ||2|| Those who have been consoled by You, pain does not come close to them. ||3|| Says Nanak, I have found that guru. Who has shown me the supreme Lord! ||4||41||110|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The fortunate has attained the hard to attain body. Those who do not recite the name of God are murderers of the soul. ||1|| Those who forget God's name; why do not they die? What use is the life without the name of God? ||1||Pause|| Eating, drinking, playing and laughing loudly. It is as useless as wearing the jewellery on the dead. ||2|| Those who do not listen to the praises of God; are worse than animals, birds or creeping creatures. ||3|| Says Nanak that the guru has taught me the word to recite. Only the name of God is enshrined in the mind! ||4||42||111|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Whose is the mother? Whose is the father? They are related in name only. All relations are false. ||1|| Why are you talking nonsense, you ignorant? By destiny and Lord's order, you came in the world. ||1||Pause|| There is only one mud one light. Everyone breathes one air; then why worry? ||2|| People cry saying mine, mine! This soul does not die. ||3|| Says Nanak the guru has opened the mind. The liberation is attained and the doubt is eliminated. ||4||43||112|| Gauree,

Fifth Master: Those who seem to be great and powerful; The disease of worry bothers them. ||1|| It is the worldly wealth that makes one great. They alone are great, who are in love with God. ||1||Pause|| The landlord fights over his land every day. He dies and leaves in the end and yet his greed does not end. ||2|| Says Nanak witnessing the truth. There is no liberation without worshipping God. ||3||44||113|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Following perfect path is the perfect cleansing bath. Everything is perfect, if His name is in the heart. ||1|| One's honour remains perfect if the perfect Lord preserves it. Those devotees that go to the sanctuary of God! ||1||Pause|| Perfect peace and perfect contentment is attained. Perfect asceticism and perfect special Yoga. ||2|| On Godly path the sinners become sacred. Perfect is their glory; perfect is their admiration. ||3|| The bestowal always lives close. Says Nanak; my guru is perfect. ||4||45||114|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The dust of the feet of the saints eliminates millions of sins. Page 189 By the grace of the saints, one is freed from birth and death; ||1|| Visualizing the saints is the perfect cleansing bath. By the grace of the saints, one recites the name of God. ||1||Pause|| In the company of saints the ego is eliminated. One sees God everywhere. ||2|| Pleasing the saints, the five passions are controlled. The sacred name of God waters the mind. ||3|| Says Nanak, one whose deeds are perfect. They surrender to God's devotee. ||4||46||115|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Reciting the praises of God the mind blossoms. Worshipping God all kind of thirst goes away. ||1|| The teaching that guides to praise God is the perfect teaching. The fortunate join the company of devotees. ||1||Pause|| In the company of devotees the treasure of God's name is obtained. All demands are fulfilled in the company of God's devotees. ||2|| Through the worship of God, one's life is approved. Reciting the name of God through guru's grace. ||3|| Says Nanak, that humble being is accepted. In whose heart God abides. ||4||47||116|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Those whose minds are imbued with One God. They give up jealousy of others. ||1|| Do not see anyone other than God. He is the Creator the doer, the cause of causes. ||1||Pause|| Earn in the mind by saying God God from the mouth. That person does not waver here or there. ||2|| Those who possess the Godly wealth are truly rich. Trusting the perfect guru has given this. ||3|| I have realized God the bestowal of life the emperor. Says Nanak; they have attained the supreme status.

||4||48||117|| Gauree fifth Master: God's name is the support of devotees. God's name is the wealth they deal with. ||1|| The man attains respect through the name of God. Upon whom God bestows His grace; The name of God gives peace of mind to devotees. A devotee attuned to God is accepted by God; ||2|| The name of God guides the humble. He recites God in every breath. ||3|| Says Nanak, those who are fortunate. They are attuned to God's name. ||4||49||118|| Gauree, Fifth Master: By the grace of the saints, I recite the name of God. Since then, my wandering mind has been satisfied. ||1|| Praising God attained peace and contentment. My effort bore fruit and the ill-founded fear has been destroyed. ||1||Pause|| By humbly worshipping God; Reciting God, my worries have ended. ||2|| Giving up everything the foster child came to the sanctuary of God. I have obtained the higher state intuitively. ||3|| Affect of doubt, the pain and suffering has gone. The Creator abides in Nanak's mind. ||4||50||119|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Serving humbly I recite the name of God. Page 190 I follow the path of God the master. ||1|| It is good time to recite the name of God. Reciting God's name one crosses over the world ocean. ||1||Pause|| See the saint with your eyes. Write the immortal God in your mind. ||2|| Go to the devotees of God and listen to His praises. Your fears of birth and death shall end. ||3|| Enshrine the lotus feet of the Lord the master in your heart. O Nanak, attains salvation for your precious body. ||4||51||120|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Those, upon whom God showers His mercy; They recite the name of God. ||1|| The worry of sufferings bothers forgetting God; Reciting God, the fear of doubt disappears. ||1||Pause|| Those who listen and praise God; The sufferings do not come close to them. ||2|| Those who serve God are admirable. They do not suffer the pain of the worldly wealth. ||3|| Keep the name of kind God in your mind body and mouth. O Nanak, give up all other involvements. ||4||52||121|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Give up your cleverness and cunning ideas. Seek the support of the perfect guru. ||1|| Singing the praises of God, the sufferings have been eradicated by meeting the perfect guru through utmost love. ||1||Pause|| The guru gave the name of God as the lesson. The sins have been eliminated and the filth is removed. ||2|| Meeting the merciful guru I have attained peace. By his grace, the net of the devil of death has been cut. ||3|| Says Nanak; I have found the perfect guru. The worldly



pleasure does not bother anymore. ||4||53||122|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The perfect guru has saved me. The self-willed is suffering in pain ||1|| O my friend; say guru, guru, guru, and you will be happy in God's court. ||1||Pause|| Enshrine the feet of guru in your heart; Your pains, enemies and bad luck shall be destroyed. ||2|| Because, guru's teaching is with you. O brother, all beings became kind. ||3|| When the perfect guru granted His grace. Says Nanak; my desire is fulfilled. ||4||54||123|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Eats other tastes like an animal; It is like a thief enticed by the heist. ||1|| The body without the company of devotees is like a dead body. Afflicted by the sufferings, the mortal keeps coming and going. ||1||Pause|| He wears all sorts of beautiful clothes. He is like a scarecrow put in the field to scare. ||2|| The whole body is of some use. The useless person does not recite the name of God. ||3|| Says Nanak, those to whom God becomes kind; Recite God's name joining the company of devotees. ||4||55||124|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Page 191 Guru's teaching eliminates worries and sufferings. Birth and death is eliminated and all peace attained. ||1|| The fear eliminated reciting the carefree God. By praising virtuous God in the company of devotees. ||1||Pause|| I have enshrined His lotus feet in my mind. The guru has carried me across the burning ocean. ||2|| The perfect guru has pulled me from drowning. Separated from many life's I have been reunited. ||3|| Says Nanak I admire that guru. Meeting him, I have been saved! ||4||56||125|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Seek the sanctuary of the devotee of God. Place your mind and body before him. ||1|| Drink the sacred name of God O brother. Reciting His name the inner fire is extinguished. ||1||Pause|| Eliminate birth and death by eliminating ego. Pay regards to the devotee of God. ||2|| Recite the name of God in the mind in every breath. Collect the wealth that goes with you. ||3|| Those who are lucky receive it. Says Nanak, touch his feet. ||4||57||126|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The dried branches are made green in an instant. His sacred glance waters and revive them. ||1|| The perfect guru has eliminated my sufferings. He blesses His servants to His service. ||1||Pause|| The worries are eliminated and the desires are fulfilled. By the grace of the virtuous guru. ||2|| Pain goes away and peace comes in. There is no delay, when the guru gives order. ||3|| Desires are fulfilled, when one meets the guru. O Nanak the deeds of those people bear fruit. ||4||58||127|| Gauree, Fifth Master:

God has eliminated all sickness and peace obtained. By Gods' grace I have become peaceful. ||1|| By God's grace, I have become comfortable. We have been united after separation for many a life. ||1||Pause|| Reciting the name of God the existence of every disease is eliminated. ||2|| Intuitively reciting the teachings about God O mortal recite the name of God twenty-four hours a day. ||3|| The pains and sufferings of the devil of death do not come near. Says Nanak, those who sing the praises of God. ||4||59||128|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Auspicious is the day, and auspicious is the time. When one surrenders to the self-content God; ||1|| I appreciate that time; When my mind recites the name of God; ||1||Pause|| Blessed are the moment and the time; When the tongue says God God. ||2|| The forehead that bows to the saint is fruitful; Follows the sacred footprints of the path of God. ||3|| Says Nanak; auspicious is my deed; When I touched the feet of God's devotee. ||4||60||129|| Page 192 Gauree, Fifth Master: Keep guru's teaching in your mind. Reciting God's name eliminates all worries. ||1|| Without God, there is no one else. He alone saves and kills. ||1||Pause|| Enshrine guru's feet in your heart. Reciting God you shall swim across the world ocean. ||2|| Focus your mind on the picture of the guru. Here and after, you shall be honoured. ||3|| Renouncing everything, I have come to guru's sanctuary. Nanak has attained peace and the worries are erased. ||4||61||130|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Reciting His name, all sufferings go away. The jewel of His name comes to abide in the mind. O my mind; recite the hymns of the Lord of the universe. The devotees, recite God's name intently. ||1||Pause|| There is none else but one God. By whose grace the eternal peace is attained. ||2|| Make God your friend and a companion; Write the word God in your mind. ||3|| The Lord the master is pervading everywhere. Nanak sings the praises of the inner-knower. ||4||62||131|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The whole world is created in love. Those who have His name as their resolve, have no concern. ||1|| No other desire bothers at your sanctuary. I do whatever pleases You; ||1||Pause|| they come and go in happiness and sorrow. Those who accept God's will are at peace. ||2|| The worldly pleasure is a big problem that bothers everyone. Those who have found the true guru are peaceful. ||3|| God the saviour saves us. Says Nanak, what a helpless creature can do! ||4||63||132|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I recite Your name by Your grace.

By Your grace; obtain a seat in Your court; ||1|| You only are the supreme Lord O God! By Your grace, everlasting peace is obtained; ||1||Pause|| Once You abide in the mind; one does not suffer pain. By Your grace, the affect of doubt goes away. ||2|| O supreme Lord infinite master; You are the inner-knower of all hearts. ||3|| I offer this prayer to my guru O Nanak, may I be blessed with the treasure of the name. ||4||64||133|| Gauree, Fifth Master: As the husk is empty without the grain, without the name, those faces are empty! ||1|| O mortal; recite the name of God all the time. The foreign body is useless without the name. ||1||Pause|| The luck is bad without the name. Without the Husband, where is the marriage? ||2|| Forgetting the name; they attach to other tastes; Believe in Him, do not worship anyone else; ||3|| O God; be kind and bestow Your gift on me. That Nanak recites Your name day and night. ||4||65||134|| Page 193 Gauree, Fifth Master: You are all-powerful. You are my master. Everything comes from You, O inner knower; ||1|| The perfect supreme Lord is the support of His humble servant. Millions are saved in Your sanctuary. ||1||Pause|| All beings are Your. All happiness is obtained by Your grace. ||2|| Whatever happens is according to Your will. One, who understands Your command, is absorbed in truth. ||3|| Be kind and bestow Your blessing. So that Nanak recites the sacred Name. ||4||66||135|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The fortunate get to see those that are attuned to God. ||1|| those, in whose minds God abides. They do not suffer pain even in a dream. ||1||Pause|| All treasures are enshrined in the human being. In their company, sinful mistakes and sorrows go away. ||2|| Their glory cannot be described. God abides in the human being. ||3|| O God, be kind and listen to my prayer. Bless Nanak with the dust of the feet of Your servants. ||4||67||136|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Missing God your misfortune shall go away. All happiness shall abide in your mind. ||1|| O my mind; recite only one name. It shall be of use to your soul. ||1||Pause|| Night and day, sing the praises of the infinite Lord. Through the pure mantra (teaching) of the perfect guru. ||2|| Give up other efforts, and place your faith in the support of one Lord. Taste the sublime essence of the most sacred merchandise. ||3|| They cross over the treacherous world-ocean. O Nanak, upon whom God bestows His grace. ||4||68||137|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Enshrine the lotus feet of God in the heart. You shall attain salvation meeting the perfect

guru. ||1|| O brother; sing the praise of the Lord of the universe. Recite the name of God meeting the devotees. ||1||Pause|| This difficult to obtain body has been redeemed. The symbol of God's name is obtained from the guru. ||2|| I attained the perfect destiny reciting God. The fear and doubt got erased in the company of devotees. ||3|| Wherever I look, You are there. Slave Nanak is at God's refuge. ||4||69||138|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I praise seeing the guru. I live by reciting true guru's name; ||1|| O supreme Lord the perfect guru. Be kind that I start serving You. ||1||Pause|| I enshrine His lotus feet in my heart. I offer my mind, body and wealth to the guru, the support of life. ||2|| The life becomes fruitful and approved. When one realizes that God is close by. ||3|| The fortunate obtains the dust of the feet of devotees. O Nanak, surrendering to the guru, I fell in love with God. ||4||70||139|| Page 194 Gauree, Fifth Master: They do evil deeds, and pretend otherwise. But in the court of the Lord, they shall be arrested like thieves. ||1|| Those who remember the Lord belong to the Lord. One God abides in water and land; ||1||Pause|| His inner-self is dirty and yet preaches the sacred words. He gets hurt when arrested by the devil of death. ||2|| Hiding behind many screens, they commit acts of corruption. But in an instant, they are revealed to the world. ||3|| The truthful are attuned to the name of God. O Nanak, God is kind to them. ||4||71||140|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The tint of God's name shall never fade. Whoever the perfect guru makes to understand; ||1|| One, whose mind is attuned to God is a truthful mind. Deep red is the colour of the perfect Lord of destiny. ||1||Pause|| Sitting in the society of saints, sing the praises of God. The colour of their love shall never fade. ||2|| Cannot attain happiness without reciting God. All other colours of the worldly pleasure are bland. ||3|| Those imbued with love of the guru become happy. Says Nanak; the guru has become kind to them. ||4||72||141|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Reciting God, the pain and suffering have disappeared. Contentment, happiness and peace are obtained. ||1|| God's humble servants believe in God. All worries have been eliminated reciting God. ||1||Pause|| There is no concern or anxiety in the company of devotees. Sing the praises of God day and night. ||2|| God became kind and freed me from bonds. He has given me the support of His lotus feet. ||3|| Says Nanak, the mind has realized and enjoys God's praise daily. ||4||73||142|| Gauree,

Fifth Master; Those who have their mind attuned to God's feet; Their pain suffering and doubt have gone away. ||1|| Those who deal in the Lord's wealth are perfect traders. Those who are honoured by God are the true heroes. ||1||Pause|| Those, to whom the Lord of the universe becomes kind; they humbly touch guru's feet. ||2|| They enjoy happiness contentment and peace; they live by reciting the name of God. ||3|| I have earned the wealth of God's name in the company of devotees. Says Nanak, God has erased the pain. ||4||74||143|| Gauree, Fifth Master: All sufferings are eliminated reciting God. God's lotus feet have enshrined in the mind. ||1|| Say God's name millions of times. And drink the nectar of love of God. ||1||Pause|| The real happiness and contentment comes from the sacred taste. They live by reciting the name of God. ||2|| The intoxication of sexual lust greed and anger is gone. All sinful deeds are washed away in the company of devotees. ||3|| Grant Your grace, O God, kind to the meek! Please bless Nanak with the dust of the feet of devotees. ||4||75||144|| Page 195 Gauree, Fifth Master: One that gives to eat and wear; why should one be lazy missing Him O mother? ||1|| Forgetting her Husband Lord; attaching to other affairs; they are giving away the jewel in exchange for a shell. ||1||Pause|| Forsaking God, she is greedy for other things. But who has achieved honour by admiring the slave? ||2|| They consume as food and drink the essence of nectar. But the dog does not know the one who has bestowed these. ||3|| Says Nanak; I am unfaithful after eating other's salt. Please forgive me, O God the inner knower. ||4||76||145|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I intently and humbly enshrine God's feet in my mind. It attains as much bliss as bathing at all the sacred shrines. ||1|| O brother; reciting God all the time. The filth of millions of lives is washed away. ||1||Pause|| Enshrine the sacred story about God in your heart. You shall obtain all the fruits of your choice. ||2|| Redeemed are the life, death and birth of those; in whose heart God abides; ||3|| Says Nanak; those humble beings are perfect. Those who are blessed with the dust of the feet of devotees; ||4||77||146|| Gauree, Fifth Master: They eat and wear what they are given, but still, they deny! The messengers of justice of destiny hunt for them. ||1|| They are unfaithful to the one, who has given them body and soul. They take birth and wander in millions of lives. ||1||Pause|| Such is the way of the faithless. Everything they do is evil.

||2|| One who gave life mind and body! You have forgotten the Lord;  
 ||3|| Engaged in useless deeds it is all recorded. O Nanak, they are  
 saved by the mercy of God the ocean of peace! ||4|| O supreme Lord;  
 coming to Your sanctuary. The chains are cut and salvation attained  
 reciting Your name. ||1||Second Pause ||78||147|| Gauree, Fifth Master:  
 They make friends for their own benefit. He has fulfilled the obligation  
 awarding the salvation. ||1|| Everyone should make such a friend! No  
 one is without Him; ||1||Pause|| For their own purpose, they enshrine  
 Him in the heart. All pain, suffering and diseases are taken away. ||2||  
 Their tongue becomes habitual of saying God! All their works are  
 completed. ||3|| Nanak praises Him many times; Fruitful is to visualize  
 my Lord of the universe. ||4||79||148|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Millions  
 of obstacles are removed in a moment. From the stories told about  
 God in the company of devotees. ||1|| Drink and enjoy the sacred  
 virtues of God. Reciting God's lotus feet, the hunger is eliminated.  
 ||1||Pause|| The treasure of all happiness, celestial peace and poise; are  
 obtained by those, who have God enshrined in their mind. ||2|| Page  
 196 All medicines and remedies, words and sacred threads are false.  
 Enshrine the Creator in your heart. ||3|| Renounce all doubts; recite  
 the name of God. Says Nanak; this is the eternal religion. ||4||80||149||  
 Gauree, Fifth Master: Those who are blessed, surrender to the guru!  
 By His power, no disease afflicts them. ||1|| Reciting God is the way  
 to cross the terrifying world-ocean. In the sanctuary of the great hero,  
 the papers of the devil of death are cut in pieces. ||1||Pause|| The true  
 guru has given me the lesson of the name of God. By this support, my  
 deeds have been completed. ||2|| Meditation, asceticism, self-control  
 are great! But God is realized by guru's grace. ||3|| The guru has  
 dispelled pride, emotional attachment and superstition. Nanak sees  
 the supreme Lord pervading everywhere. ||4||81||150|| Gauree, Fifth  
 Master: The blind beggar is better than the vicious king. Once one  
 feels pain; he recites the name of God. ||1|| You are the honour of  
 Your slave. Intoxicated in the worldly pleasures, takes one to hell.  
 ||1||Pause|| Recite the name of God in sickness and in the family life.  
 The ill minded finds no place to rest. ||2|| One who is in love with  
 Lord's lotus feet! Does not think of any other comforts; ||3|| Recite  
 the name of God forever. O Nanak, meet God who knows everything.  
 ||4||82||151|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Twenty-four hours a day, the



highway robbers were my companions. Granting His grace, God has driven them away. ||1|| Everyone should live on the sweet taste of God. God is perfect with all virtues and powers ||1||Pause|| The world-ocean is burning hot! God the saviour carries us across in a moment. ||2|| All bonds cannot be broken. Reciting God's name the fruit of salvation is attained. ||3|| Nothing can be accomplished by clever ideas. Grant Your grace to Nanak, that he sings the glories of God. ||4||83||152|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I acquired the wealth of the name of God. All deeds are completed while living in the world. ||1|| The fortunate sing God's praises. O Supreme Lord; if You give then I receive; ||1||Pause|| Enshrine Lord's feet in your heart. Get aboard this boat, and cross over the terrifying world-ocean. ||2|| Everyone; join the company of devotees of God; it obtains eternal peace; pain does not afflict them any longer. ||3|| Recite the name of the treasure of virtues in devotional worship. O Nanak, you shall be honoured in the court of the Lord. ||4||84||153|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The Lord, our friend, is totally pervading the water and land and everywhere. Doubts are dispelled by continuously singing His praises all the time. ||1|| Guard yourself with God's name while awake or asleep. Reciting His name the devil of death does not scare. ||1||Pause|| With God's lotus feet abiding in the heart. Page 197 All sufferings have been destroyed. ||2|| One Lord is my hope, honour, power and wealth. In my mind is the support of the true banker. ||3|| I am the poorest and most helpless foster child servant devotee. O Nanak, giving His hand, God has protected me. ||4||85||154|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Reciting the name of God purifies the soul. Its reward surpasses the giving of charity at millions of eclipses. ||1||Pause|| With utmost respect for God, the sins of many lives run away. ||1|| I obtained the fruit of praising God in the company of devotees. I no longer see the path of death. ||2|| In thought, word and deed, seek the support of the Lord of the universe. Thus you shall be saved from the cruel world-ocean. ||3|| By His grace, God made me His. Nanak recites God like a rosary. ||4||86||155|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Seek the sanctuary of those who know the Lord. Your mind and body shall become cool and peaceful, touching God's feet. ||1|| If God, the destroyer of fear, does not dwell in your mind; the whole life goes in fear. ||1||Pause|| Those who have Lord's name dwelling in their hearts; Have all their desires and deeds fulfilled. ||2||

Birth, age and death are in His power. Recite the name of all-powerful God in every breath and morsel of food. ||3|| God is my intimate, friend and companion. Nanak has the shelter of the name of the master. ||4||87||156|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I enshrine His name inside out. Bring Him home as well. ||1|| Name of God is always with the saints. Their minds and bodies are imbued with the love of God. ||1||Pause|| By guru's grace, one crosses over the world-ocean. The sins of many lives are washed away. ||2|| Honour and intuitive awareness are acquired through the name of God. The teachings of the perfect guru are pure. ||3|| In your heart, recite His name humbly. Nanak lives by God's blessing. ||4||88||157|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Blessed is the place, where the praises of the Lord of the universe are sung. God bestows peace and pleasure. ||1||Pause|| Misfortune occurs where God is not recited. There are millions of joys where the praises of the Lord are sung. ||1|| Forgetting God, all sorts of pains and diseases come. Serving God, the devil of death cannot come close to you. ||2|| Blessed, stable and sublime is that place, Where only the name of God is recited. ||3|| Wherever I go, my master is with me. Nanak has realized the inner-knower God; ||4||89||158|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The mortal who recites the name of the Lord of the universe; Educated or uneducated attains salvation. ||1|| In the company of devotees, reciting the name of the Lord of the world. Without the name, wealth and property are false. ||1||Pause|| Page 198 They are beautiful intelligent and wise. Who surrender to the will of God? ||2|| Blessed is their coming in this world. They see their master in each and every heart; ||3|| Says Nanak they are very lucky. Those who have their mind attached to Lord's feet. ||4||90||159|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Lord's servant does not associate with the faithless. One commits sins and the other is dyed with God's love. ||1||Pause|| It is like the mind riding a beautifully saddled horse. Like a man caressing someone else's woman; ||1|| It would be like tying up an ox and trying to milk. Or riding a cow to chase a tiger. ||2|| It would be like taking a sheep and worshipping it as the Elysian cow. Going to purchase something without having money. O Nanak, recite the name of God in your mind. Worship the master the friend like God. ||4||91||160|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Pure and stable is that mind. Which drinks Lord's sublime essence. ||1|| Keep the support of Lord's feet in your heart.

You are freed from birth and death. ||1||Pause|| Pure is that body which does not commit sin. Attuned to the true name of God by His grace. ||2|| In the company of devotees, corruption is eradicated. This is the greatest blessing of all. ||3|| Imbued with loving worship of the sustainer of the universe. Nanak seeks the dust of the feet of devotees. ||4||92||161|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Such is my love for the Lord of the universe. Through perfect luck, I have been united with Him. ||1||Pause|| As the wife is happy seeing her husband; so does the humble servant live by reciting the name of God? ||1|| As mother lives by seeing her son; so is Lord's humble servant imbued with God all the way! ||2|| As the greedy rejoices seeing wealth; so is the mind of Lord's humble servant attached to His lotus feet. ||3|| May I never forget You for a moment O great giver! O God; the support of Nanak's life; ||4||93||162|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Those humble beings that are accustomed to reciting God; are pierced by the love of devotional worship of Lord's lotus feet. ||1||Pause|| All other pleasures look like dirt. Without the name of God everything in the world is fruitless. ||1|| He rescues us from the dark deep well. Wondrous and glorious are the praises of the Lord of the universe. ||2|| God pervades the forest, every straw of the universe. The kind God is always with the soul. ||3|| Says Nanak that is the essence of the story of God. Whoever God acknowledges; ||4||94||163|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Every day, takes bath in the sacred Pool of the Lord. Mix and drink the most delicious nectar of the Lord. ||1||Pause|| Water of the name of the Lord of the universe is pure. Taking bath in it fulfills all deeds. ||1|| Page 199 People talk about Him in the congregation of devotees and the sins of millions of lives are erased. ||2|| The devotees recite His name and relish it. Their minds and bodies are immersed in supreme happiness. ||3|| Slave Nanak admires those who have realized the treasure of Lord's feet. ||4||95||164|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Do whatever does not attach filth to you. Let your mind remain awake singing the praises of God. ||1||Pause|| Recite only one God; not feeling for anything else. In the society of saints, recite only God's name. ||1|| Do good deeds, code of conduct, truthful living, fasts and worship. Never think of anyone else but God. ||2|| Those who are in love with God; their efforts have been rewarded. ||3|| That worshipper of Vishnu is beyond imagination and comprehension. Says Nanak, who has renounced the useless.

||4||96||165|| Gauree, Fifth Master: They go insane leaving the normal life behind. Who is going to shower them with flowers when they are dead? ||1|| To recite the name of God is pre-ordained in the mind and body. The evil deeds are of no use. ||1||Pause|| Those who have been cheated by the evil deeds; Their greed shall never end. ||2|| The treacherous world-ocean is filled with terrible pain. Without the name of God how can anyone attain salvation? ||3|| In the company of devotees recite God's name here and after. O Nanak, worship the name of God. ||4||97||166|| Gauree, Fifth Master: One who raises his moustache and shows his power to the poor. God burns him in the fire. ||1|| The Creator administers true justice. He protects His servants. ||1||Pause|| His blessing is present throughout the ages. The slanderer died contracting the deadly fever. ||2|| No one can protect the one, killed by such a fever; Here and hereafter their reputation is bad. ||3|| God embraces His servants. Nanak seeks His sanctuary and recites His name. ||4||98||167|| Gauree, Fifth Master: God rejects the petition of the false. The sinner is suffering in pain. ||1|| Those who have my Lord of the universe as their support; death does not come close to them. ||1||Pause|| If one lies in the true court, the hands of the blind ignorant are tied at the back of the head. ||2|| Sickness afflicts those who commit sins. God sits as the Judge. ||3|| They attain the fruit of their deeds. All their wealth is gone, along with their lives. ||4|| Nanak has taken to the sanctuary of Lord's court. My Creator has preserved my honour. ||5||99||168|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The dust of the feet of the humble beings tastes sweet to my mind. O mortal, the previous deeds are written in your fate from destiny. ||1||Pause|| Page 200 The mind is overflowing with the greasy dirt of egotistic pride. With the dust of the feet of God's devotee; it scrubs clean. ||1|| The body may be washed with loads of water. Yet the filth is not removed and it does not become clean. ||2|| I met the ever kind guru. Reciting the name of God the fear of death is eliminated. ||3|| Liberation, pleasures and worldly success are all in Lord's name. With loving worship, O Nanak, sing His praises. ||4||100||169|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Lord's slaves who have been enlightened attain the highest status of life. ||1|| O my mind; listen to the recitation of God through the ears. The mortal attains happiness at the door of God. ||1||Pause|| Twenty-four hours a day, they recite the sustainer of the world. Nanak is content

seeing them. ||2||101||170|| Gauree, Fifth Master: By guru's, God's grace I have attained peace. O my brother; the fever of sins has departed. ||1||Pause|| Saying the name of God from the tongue all the time the sickness has left and you are saved. ||1|| Contemplate the virtues of the unfathomable supreme Lord; The salvation is attained joining the company of devotees. ||2|| Sing the glories of God each and every day. The sickness is gone and the friends of God are saved. ||3|| Recite God whole heartedly. Slave Nanak has come to Your sanctuary. ||4||102||171|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The divine guru has opened my eyes. Doubt has been dispelled; the service has been successful. ||1||Pause|| Giver of joy has saved him from chickenpox. Supreme Lord has granted His grace. ||1|| O Nanak, he who recites God's name lives on. He drinks the nectar in the company of devotees. ||2||103||172|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Blessed is that forehead, and blessed are Your eyes. Blessed are those devotees who are in love with You. ||1|| Without the name how anyone finds peace? With your tongue say the praises of the name of God. ||1||Pause|| Nanak praises them O Nanak, who recite the name of bestowal of salvation. ||2||104||173|| Gauree, Fifth Master: You are my advisor. You are with me. You preserve, protect and care for me. ||1|| Such is the Lord, our Help and support in this world and the next. He protects the honour of His slave, O brother; ||1||Pause|| One who controls here also controls the next world. O my mind; recite the name of God, twenty-four hours a day. ||2|| His divine wisdom and honour is His true symbol. Those bestowed by His command. ||3|| He is the giver; He is the cherisher. O Nanak, recite God's name in your mind all the time. ||4||105||174|| Gauree, Fifth Master: When the perfect guru becomes kind; The Lord of the world abides in the heart forever. ||1|| Reciting the name of God I have found eternal peace. Page 201 God became kind to me. ||1||Pause|| Says Nanak, one whose destiny is perfect. Attains the everlasting Lord as husband reciting God's name. ||2||106|| Gauree, Fifth Master: He removes the loincloth and spreads underneath the body. Rubs around the stomach like a donkey. ||1|| Cannot attain salvation without good deeds. Salvation is attained reciting God's name. ||1||Pause|| Saffron on the forehead, and worships after bathing. Demand donations showing a knife. ||2|| Recites Vedas (scripture) with sweet voice. Mortal does not hesitate taking the lives

of others. ||3|| Says Nanak, when God showers His grace. His heart becomes pure contemplating God. ||4||107|| Gauree, Fifth Master: O beloved servant of God. Stay at home. God shall fulfill your deeds. ||1||Pause|| The transcendent Lord kills the messengers of the wicked. The Creator has preserved the honour of His servant. ||1|| The kings and emperors are brought under his control. Joyfully drink the sacred tasty Name. ||2|| Recite the name of God with carefree mind. Joining the company of devotees is God's gift. ||3|| Entering the sanctuary of God the inner knower. Nanak has taken the refuge of God the master. ||4||108|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Attuned to God with love; the fire cannot burn. Attuned to God; the worldly pleasure cannot entice. Attuned to God; cannot drown. Attuned to God the deeds bear fruit. ||1|| All fears eradicated by Your name. Joining the congregation, sing the praises of God. ||Pause|| Attuned to God eliminates all worries. One that obtains the lesson from devotees of God is attuned to God. Attuned to God have no thirst for the devil of death. Attuned to God; all desires are fulfilled. ||2|| Attuned to God; one does not feel pain. Attuned to God; remains awake all the time. Attuned to God; attains contentment. Attuned to God; effect of doubt disappears. ||3|| Attuned to God; intellect improves. Attuned to God; thinking becomes pure. Says Nanak; I admire those who never forget God. ||4||109|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Through sincere efforts, the mind becomes peaceful. Walking God's way, all pains go away. The mind becomes peaceful reciting God's name. Enjoy singing the praises of God. ||1|| Be joyous; the peace has come to your home. Surrendering to the company of devotees, misfortune disappeared; ||Pause|| Just looking at their faces purifies the eyes. Blessed is the forehead that touches His lotus feet. This body becomes fruitful serving God. Page 202 By the grace of saints, I have obtained the supreme status. ||2|| God has helped the humble servant. Found peace falling at the feet of His servants. Realized him by eliminating ego. Seeking the sanctuary of the treasure of kindness. ||3|| Attained whatever one wanted. Why should one go searching all over? Became immortal and attained peace. By guru's grace, Nanak lives in peace. ||4||110|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Millions of times, he took the cleansing bath. Donated billions. When the name of God enshrined in the mind. ||1|| Praising God everything became sacred. Sins are eliminated in the sanctuary of the kind devotees of



God. ||Pause|| Performed austerity penance and self-discipline to the best of my ability. Found many gains and my desires fulfilled. By reciting the name of God intently. ||2|| Some read and explain the scriptures; the mystics think that Yoga gives peace; But the mind agrees only by reciting His name. ||3|| The wisdom of the inaccessible and infinite Lord is incomprehensible. Reciting God's name, mind starts thinking about God. O God; be kind to Nanak. ||4||111|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Attained peace and contentment reciting the name of God; enshrining the lotus feet of the guru in the mind. ||1|| Guru the Lord of the universe is the perfect bestowal of salvation. My mind found peace reciting his name. ||Pause|| Reciting the name of the guru all the time, all my works are completed. ||2|| The mind became peaceful seeing his face. The sins and sufferings of many lives have gone. ||3|| Says Nanak, where is the fear O brother? The guru has preserved the honour of His devotee. ||4||112|| Gauree, Fifth Master: He helps His devotee. He takes care like mother and father. ||1|| In God's sanctuary, everyone is saved. That perfect God is the doer, the cause of causes. ||Pause|| Now, the Creator dwells in the mind. Eliminating fear the peace of mind is attained. ||2|| By His grace God cares for his subjects. The sins of many lives got erased. ||3|| The greatness of God cannot be described. Servant Nanak is in His sanctuary forever. ||4||113|| Tune Gauree Chaytee, Fifth Master, Du-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The power of God is absolute O brother; nothing can happen without Him. ||1||Pause|| Whatever Lord's servant wants O mother! The Creator makes it happen. ||1|| God insults the slanderers. Nanak sings the praises of the carefree. ||2||114|| Page 203 Gauree, Fifth Master: O brave powerful God, ocean of peace; hold my hand; I fell in the ditch of filth. ||1||Pause|| I cannot hear, cannot understand, not beautiful, I the limbless praying at Your door. ||1|| O master of the poor and helpless, O compassionate, You are my friend and beloved, my father and mother. Nanak is lovingly at Your service O saint; get me across the terrifying world-ocean. ||2||2||115|| Tune Gauree Bairaagan, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O God my friend, please live with me. ||1||Pause|| I cannot survive without You. Living without You in the world is useless. O bestowal of life, giver of peace, I admire You forever. ||1|| O God; give me Your Hand; pull me out of

the pit, O Lord of the world. I the virtueless have low intellect. You are always kind. ||2|| What comforts of Yours can I dwell on? How can I contemplate You? Lovingly absorb Your slave in Your sanctuary, O high, inaccessible and infinite God! ||3|| All wealth, the eight mystic powers are in the essence of God's name. On whom God is happy; that person sings His praises. ||4|| You are my mother, father, son and relative; You are the support of my life. O Nanak reciting God's name in the company of devotees the world ocean can be crossed. ||5||1||116|| Gauree Bairaagan, Chhant Of Rehoay, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Is there anyone who sings the name of beloved God? Truly attains complete joy and comfort. ||Pause|| The renunciate goes out into the woods, searching for Him. Only a few truly attune themselves to God. Those who find the Lord are fortunate. ||1|| The likes of Brahma and Sanak yearn for Him. Yogis, celibates and mystics yearn for God. One, who is blessed, sings the praises of God. ||2|| I seek the sanctuary of those who do not forget Him. The fortunate meets Lord's saint. They are not subject to the cycle of birth and death. ||3|| Be kind and meet me O beloved. Hear my prayer O great infinite God? Nanak begs for the support of Your Name. ||4||1||117|| Page 204 Tune Gauree Poorbee, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. By what virtue can I meet the Lord of my life, O my mother? ||1||Pause|| I have no beauty, understanding or strength; I the foreigner came from far away. ||1|| I am not wealthy or beautiful. I am an orphan – please, unite me with You. ||2|| I became a renunciate searching for You. I am thirsty of seeing You. ||3|| God the compassionate and kind to the poor has quenched the fire from my heart in the company of devotees. ||4||1||118|| Gauree, Fifth Master; I have fire burning in my mind to meet God. I will touch his feet and pray if I can meet with a lucky saint. ||1||Pause|| I surrender myself and place my wealth in front of Him. I have totally renounced my ego. Whoever tells me God's story; I will follow him all the time. ||1|| When the previous deeds showed up, I humbly met the devotional renunciate person. O God, meeting him the darkness of mind has disappeared and I have been awakened from sleep of many lives. ||2||2||119|| Gauree, Fifth Master: O bird; come out and flutter your wings and say God. Meet the devotees and obtain God's refuge. Keep the jewel in your heart. ||1||Pause|| The desire, the ditch of doubt, is

enticed by the sweet taste of the lotus of the worldly emotional attachment. Guru the God cuts the bonds! Go and dwell at His lotus feet. ||1|| O God the Lord of the universe, the guardian of orphans, be kind and listen to my prayer. Take my hand, O master of Nanak; my body and soul belong to You. ||2||3||120|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I recite God so that I can realize Him. Hopeful and thirsty I miss Him day and night! Is there anyone who can unite me with the saint? ||1||Pause|| I will serve the slave of slaves; I request him in many ways. I weighed all the comforts on the weigh scale; all are very little without seeing God. ||1|| I sing the praises of the limitless God by the grace of the saint. The trouble of rebirth got eliminated. Nanak has attained peace and contentment surrendering to God. All deeds of life have been fulfilled. ||2||4||121|| Tune Gauree Poorbee, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. How can I meet my master O God? Is there any saint the bestowal of peace and contentment that may show me the way? ||1||Pause|| Page 205 I cannot understand Him in me because there is curtain of ego in between. The world is asleep enticed by worldly wealth. How can this doubt be removed? ||1|| They live in one house in one company and yet they do not talk to each other. Five thieves are miserable without one thing; that merchandise is beyond their reach. ||2|| The owner of the house has locked the door handing over the key to the guru. Cannot open the door without humbly being in the sanctuary of the guru. ||3|| Those, whose chains have been cut by the guru have attuned themselves to the congregation of devotees. Join the company of devotees; sing the song of praise O Nanak. There is no difference between them and God. O God; this is how one meets the lord of the world. Contentment attained; doubt disappeared instantly and the soul merged with the soul. ||1||Second Pause||1||122|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I attained such knowledge! The kind God became gracious and united me with the guru. ||1||Pause|| Wherever I look I see you; I believe it. Who I go to? I pray and request him, who knows God! ||1|| Guru has broken the bonds; the doubt eliminated; then only I attained peace and contentment. Whatever was to happen has happened; where is the pleasure and pain? ||2|| There is only one place in the universe. Guru opened the curtain and showed me. The wealth of treasure of name is at one place; then why do you search outside? ||3|| There is one

seed sowed in many ways and grew many ways. Says Nanak; guru has eliminated the doubt. That is how the reality merged with reality. ||4||2||123|| Gauree, Fifth Master: This life is decreasing, day and night. O mind; meeting the guru fulfills desires. ||1||Pause|| O friend; listen to my request. It is time to serve the saint. Earn Godly credits here and live in peace ahead. ||1|| The world is engrossed in doubt. The knowledgeable attains salvation. Whoever He awakens and makes to drink the sacred drink; understands this unexplainable saga. ||2|| Whoever comes does this business; God enshrines in the mind through the guru. Attain peace dwelling in that house intuitively; you shall never be born again. ||3|| O inner knower the Lord of destiny; please fulfill my desires. Servant Nanak begs for peace if You could give him the dust of the saints! ||4||3||124|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Save me O my father God. I have no virtue; all virtues are Yours. ||1||Pause|| There are five troublemakers and one poor soul. Save me, O saviour! They torment and torture me; I have come to Your sanctuary! ||1|| Page 206 I am tired of doing things many times and many ways; still they do not leave me; Listen to one thing; taking support of the company of devotees eliminates it. ||2|| I met a saint by His grace and attained peace through him. The saint gave the lesson about the carefree; I practice guru's teaching. ||3|| I won over those troublemakers through the peaceful fulfilling words of wisdom. Says Nanak; the mind got enlightened and attained salvation. ||4||4||125|| Gauree, Fifth Master: He is the immortal emperor. The carefree God abides with you. Where did this fear come from? ||1||Pause|| One place you are arrogant, the other you are humble. One place you are You, the other you are poor. ||1|| One place you are a Pandit (scholar) a preacher and the other you are an ignorant. One place you grab everything the other you do not take anything. ||2|| What can the poor wooden puppet do? The puppeteer knows everything. As the puppeteer dresses the puppet the puppet looks that beautiful. ||3|| He created many chambers many ways and He is protector. The place He keeps us that is where we stay. What this poor soul can do? ||4|| One who created this knows it; He who fashioned all this precisely. Says Nanak; the infinite master understands the value of His creation. ||5||5||126|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Give up the pleasures of sins. You the ignorant fools are entangled like an animal in the pasture. ||1||Pause|| The one

you believe is yours; does not go with you at all. You came naked, will go naked. You wander around, the death will consume you. ||1|| Watching the colourful drama you are enticed and immersed in it and enjoying. The string of life is wearing thin day and night. You did nothing for you. ||2|| Doing so you have grown old, your voice failed you and body became weak. You are enticed like a beautiful girl. Your desire does not diminish a bit. ||3|| The guru showed me this kind of world; I humbly entered his sanctuary. The saint told me the way to God. Nanak the servant worships and sings His praises. ||4||6||127|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Who is mine except You? O my beloved the support of my life. ||1||Pause|| You know the condition of my inner being. You are my real friend. I obtained all comforts from You, O my unfathomable and immeasurable Lord. ||1|| Page 207 I cannot describe Your creation, O treasure of excellence, giver of peace. God the inaccessible, incomprehensible and imperishable; is realized through the perfect guru. ||2|| My doubt and fear have been dispelled and I became pure, since my ego was eliminated. Fear of birth and death has been abolished, joining the company of devotees. ||3|| I wash guru's feet to serve Him; I admire him forever. Nanak has met the beloved through whom he swam across the terrifying world-ocean. ||4||7||128|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Who can please you, other than you. I see Your beautiful face everywhere. ||1||Pause|| The heaven, the underworld, the earth, other galaxies; You pervade everywhere. People press their palms together O Lord asking for Your blessing. ||1|| O Lord; You are the purifier of sinners that brings peace contentment and purity. O Nanak, the greatness of knowledge and contemplation comes from talking to Your saints. ||2||8||129|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Meet me, O my dear beloved. O God, whatever You do, that happens. ||1||Pause|| Wandered through many lives and suffered again and again. Attained the human body by Your grace; bless me with Your vision O Lord. ||1|| That which pleases Him takes place; no one else can do anything. By Your will, enticed by the duality, the world is asleep not awake. ||2|| Listen to my prayer, O preserver of life, and the beloved bestowal and kind. Save me, O my father God! I am an orphan – please, look after me! ||3|| Whoever You reveal to; follows the company of devotees. By Your grace bless me with the dust of the saints. Nanak yearns for this gift. ||4||9||130|| Gauree, Fifth

Master: I admire those. Whose resolve is only the name of God? ||1||Pause|| How much can I praise those who are imbued in love of God? Peace, contentment and bliss are with them. No other giver equals them. ||1|| Those who have thirst for visualizing Him; they have come to save the world. Whoever came to their sanctuary attained salvation. Their hopes are fulfilled in the company of devotees. ||2|| I live by touching their feet and attain contentment in their company. O God; bless me that my mind becomes the dust of the feet of Your devotees. ||3|| Power authority and beauty – whatever is seen in the world in ages; shall fade away. Nanak has earned the ever fresh and pure wealth of treasure of God's name ||4||10||131|| Page 208 Gauree, Fifth Master: I have learned from the guru the way to attain salvation. The guru revealed me his teachings. ||1||Pause|| Everything of the universe abides in the body. I bow to Him again and again. Made guru's teachings as my earrings; I recite the formless God. ||1|| I brought the five disciples together and brought them under the control of one. Then ten hermits became obedient and the hermits became pure. ||2|| The doubts of the smeared ashes on the body burnt and followed one path. Whatever God wrote in my destiny; I follow and enjoy peace and contentment. ||3|| I made my place of worship; where there is no fear and I blow my horn of infinite words of wisdom! I made the contemplation of God as my guiding stick and the process of reciting God's name appeals to my mind. ||4|| Fortunate surrenders to such a devotee and the bonds of worldly are cut. Nanak serves and worships this person, and kisses his feet. ||5||11||132|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Listen to the beautiful treasures the name of God and recite O friend. Whoever has been given the medicine as God's name by the guru; their mind became pure. ||1||Pause|| The darkness has disappeared from their body and got enlightened through guru's teaching. Those who believe in the congregation of devotees; their doubts are eliminated. ||1|| O swimmer; carry me across the terrifying world in the boat of devotee's company. My mind's desires are fulfilled, meeting the guru dyed in love of God. ||2|| Realized the treasure of God's name through worship and became content. O Nanak, God gives only to those who obey His command. ||3||12||133|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Be kind and bless O sustainer of life. I the orphan am at Your sanctuary. Please, give me Your Hand,



and lift me out of the deep dark pit. I have no understanding at all. ||1||Pause|| You are the doer the cause of causes. You are all powerful, none else. You only know Your ways and limits. Lucky are the devotees who have pre-ordained destiny. ||1|| You are in tune with Your devotees and in love with Your devotees all the way. I miss and yearn to see you like chakore (bird) longs to see the moon. ||2|| There is no difference between God and His saint; but they are rare among millions. One who has realized God in his heart; sings His praises all the time. ||3|| You are all-powerful infinite and the highest, the giver of peace; O God, You are the support of life. Please be kind to Nanak, O God that he may remain in saint's company. ||4||13||134|| Page 209 Gauree, Fifth Master: O saints, You are attuned to God! O architect of destiny; stand by me and take me to the end. ||1||Pause|| You alone know Your mystery; You are the perfect architect of destiny. Keep the poor orphan in Your care and bestow salvation. ||1|| Your feet are the boat to carry us across the world-ocean; You know Your ways. Those, whom You keep with You by Your Kindness, cross over to the other side. ||2|| Here and after O God; You are all-powerful; everything is in Your Hand. Please bestow me the treasure that Your devotees follow me. ||3|| Please make the virtueless the virtuous so that my mind recites God's name. O saint, be kind that Nanak attains God's sanctuary and his mind and body become peaceful. ||4||14||135|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I am intuitively absorbed in peace O God. The guru has become kind to me O God; ||1||Pause|| Serving the saints has cut my chains and I became a devotee. I have become a worshipper of one name; the guru explained the unexplainable. ||1|| Guru has revealed divine wisdom and everything is lit by enlightenment. Drinking the sacred name, the mind got satisfied and became carefree. ||2|| Obeying him I attained peace and the sufferings have disappeared. When God the master was totally pleased, He revealed His mystery. ||3|| Nothing comes, nothing goes; the play is played by God the sovereign King. Says Nanak, God is beyond comprehension. The devotees take His name as their support. ||4||15||136|| Gauree, Fifth Master: The perfect God is the bestowal of salvation; o mind take His support. Who created the solar systems and galaxies; recite the name of that Lord. ||1||Pause|| O humble devotee; give up the clever ideas. Peace is attained obeying His order. Accept God's will happily. Recite

His name in sadness and sorrow alike. ||1|| God has bestowed salvation to millions of sinners. It takes only a moment; Lord, the destroyer of pain and sorrow of the poor, blesses those whom He wants. ||2|| He is mother and father, the cherisher of all; He is the life of all beings, the ocean of peace. There is no shortage of His giving; He is full of precious jewels. ||3|| The seeker seeks Your name O master; You prevail in every heart. Slave Nanak seeks the sanctuary of the one; where no one returns empty hand. ||4||16||137|| Page 210 Tune Gauree Poorbee, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Never forget the name of God from your mind. Here and hereafter, He is the giver of peace the cherisher of all. ||1||Pause|| Reciting His name removes the most terrible pain in a moment. There is peace and contentment in God's sanctuary. It eliminates burning fire. He saves us from the hellish pit of the womb, and carries us across the terrifying world-ocean. Adoring His lotus feet in the mind, the fear of death is banished. ||2|| God the bestowal of salvation, the supreme Lord, highest of high is beyond comprehension; Singing and reciting the name of the bestowal of peace, the life does not go waste. ||3|| My mind is engrossed in sexual lust, anger, greed and false attachments O bestowal of the virtueless. Be kind and bestow Your name; Nanak praises You forever. ||4||1||138|| Tune Gauree Chaytee, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. There is no peace without worship of the Lord. Reciting His name in the company of devotees for a moment, I have conquered this priceless life. ||1||Pause|| Many have departed leaving behind the children, wealth, spouses, joyful games and pleasures. ||1|| Horses, elephants and the pleasures of power; Leaving these behind, the ignorant is departing naked. ||2|| The body, scented with musk and sandalwood; that body is rolling in the ground. ||3|| Enticed by the emotional attachment, he thinks that God is far away. Says Nanak, He is with you forever, ||4||1||139|| Gauree, Fifth Master: O mind; the body swims across reciting God's name. The worldly attachment is like a wave in the ocean. Guru's boat shall carry you across. ||1||Pause|| Today's dark age is pitch black. The light of guru's knowledge illuminates it. ||1|| The poison of corruption is spread out far and wide. Those who recite the virtues of God rise. ||2|| Intoxicated by the worldly pleasure, people are asleep. Meeting the guru the affect of doubt is dispelled. ||3|| Says Nanak,

recite the name of one God. He pervades in every being. ||4||2||140||  
 Gauree, Fifth Master: You alone are my judge. I serve You with the  
 support of the guru. ||1||Pause|| Cannot find You any other way.  
 Serving the guru brought me to You. ||1|| I have conquered the five  
 tyrants. By guru's grace, I have defeated the army of evil. ||2|| Because  
 of the blessing of one name I have attained peace contentment and  
 comfort. ||3|| Page 211 The servants of God are gentle. O Nanak, their  
 faces are joyful. ||4||3||141|| Gauree, Fifth Master: O soul: your only  
 support is the name of God. Whatever else you do, the fear of death  
 still hangs over you. ||1||Pause|| He is not realized through any other  
 effort. By good luck, recite the name of God. ||1|| You may know  
 hundreds of thousands of cures. Nothing works there! ||2|| Doing  
 egotistic deeds, you will be washed away like a sand castle. ||3|| When  
 God the merciful, shows His mercy. O Nanak, the name of God  
 obtains in the company of devotees. ||4||4||142|| Gauree, Fifth Master:  
 I am dedicated and admire Him hundreds of thousands of times.  
 Reciting His name God's name alone is the support of life. ||1||Pause||  
 You alone are the doer, the cause of causes. You are the support of all  
 beings. ||1|| O God, You are an emperor O handsome! You are sinless  
 and sinful as well. ||2|| Here and hereafter You are the protector. By  
 guru's grace, some understand You. ||3|| God is all knowing, the  
 inner-knower and sacred. You are Nanak's strength and support.  
 ||4||5||143|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Recite the name of God. Enshrining  
 God in the mind in saint's company. Doubt emotional attachments  
 and other desires disappear. ||1||Pause|| I read Vedas, Puraanas and  
 Simritees (Scriptures); Highest of all is to listen to the devotees of  
 God. ||1|| I searched and found all places full of fear. The devotees of  
 God are made free of fear. ||2|| People go through many lives. God's  
 people are not subject to birth and death. ||3|| Taking to the sanctuary  
 of devotees, their intellect good deeds and ego disappear. ||4||6||144||  
 Gauree, Fifth Master: O my mind, sing the praises of the name of  
 God. Worship God all the time and recite His name in every breath.  
 ||1||Pause|| In the society of saints, Lord dwells in the mind. Pain,  
 suffering, darkness and doubt depart. ||1|| One who recites God by  
 the grace of a saint; shall not suffer any pain. ||2|| Those to whom the  
 guru gives the lesson of God; Rises above the fire of worldly wealth.  
 ||3|| Be kind to Nanak, O God; Lord's Name dwells in my mind and

body. ||4||7||145|| Gauree, Fifth Master: With your tongue, recite the name of God. Enjoy peace and contentment here and take it with you hereafter. ||1||Pause|| The disease of ego shall be eradicated. By guru's blessing; enjoy the real meaning of salvation. ||1|| Those who taste the sublime essence of God; their thirst is quenched. ||2|| They have found the treasure of the name of God. They shall not go anywhere else again. ||3|| Those who have been bestowed the name of God by the guru. O Nanak, their concerns are removed. ||4||8||146|| Page 212 Gauree Fifth Master: Whoever forgets God's name, suffers pain. Whoever recites God in devotee's company is a bundle of virtues. Whoever realizes God in the mind; wealth and mystic powers are in the palm of his hand. He who realizes God; has no shortage of anything. Whoever realizes God the doer enjoys eternal peace. In whose home the treasure of God's name abides. Says Nanak; the sufferings go away in their company. ||4||9||147|| The principle of the ego and pride is so great? But it does not last long. ||1||Pause|| That which is forbidden by the Vedas and saints! You are in love with that. Whatever control you have on the senses; shall lose like a gambler. ||1|| Tinted by the devotion of God; all losses will be regained. Bestowal of treasure has bestowed; Nanak has attained salvation. ||2||10||148|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I am the servant of the Lord. I eat His food and salt. ||1||Pause|| Such is my Lord and master. In an instant, He creates and looks after. ||1|| I do whatever pleases my Lord. I intuitively sing the praises of God. ||2|| I have come to the sanctuary of Lord's prime minister. Seeing him my mind became content. ||3|| There is only one support and one resolve. Mortal Nanak is engaged in God's work. ||4||11||149|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Is there anyone, who can eliminate ego? Turn his mind away from this sweet ego? ||1||Pause|| The human being has become ignorant; looking for non-existing things. The night is dark and gloomy; how will the morning dawn? ||1|| I am tired of wandering after searching many ways. Says Nanak; by His grace, he joined the company of devotees. ||2||12||150|| Gauree, Fifth Master: He is thoughtful and embodiment of mercy; ||1||Pause|| The supreme Lord the merciful to the meek! I attained peace reciting His name! ||1|| The indestructible, beyond comprehension and understanding! Hearing His praises, millions of sins are erased. ||2|| O God treasure of mercy, be considerate; that Nanak recites Your name. ||3||13||151||

Gauree Poorbee, Fifth Master: O my mind; you will find peace in the sanctuary of God. The day I forget the bestowal of life and peace; that day is a waste. ||1||Pause|| You are a guest for one night; you are hoping to live for ages. The house and wealth you see is like the shade of a tree. ||1|| My body, wealth, my gardens and property shall go. You forgot God the bestowal; everything shall leave you in a moment. ||2|| Page 213 You wear white clothes after bath and apply sandalwood oil on the forehead. Never searched carefree formless God. Your bath is like an elephant bath. ||3|| When God becomes kind, He unites us with the true guru; all peace is in reciting the name of God. Guru has removed the bonds and attained salvation; mortal Nanak sings the praise of God. ||4||14||152|| Gauree, poorbi Fifth Master: O my mind, always say guru, guru. Guru has made the priceless life fruitful. I live by meeting with the guru ||1||Pause|| As many times I breathe and eat, I recite His name. We acquire this intellect and knowledge by guru's grace. ||1|| O my mind; you are released from the chains of the devil of death reciting God and attained utmost peace. Serving the guru the master the bestowal, you get whatever you want. ||2|| God's name is my guru brother, friend and son. The Creator dwells in my mind. All above is attained by serving the guru; ||3|| Guru has blessed me by God's grace; all worries have disappeared. Singing the praises of God Nanak has found peace. All sorrows have disappeared. ||4||15||153|| Tune Gauree, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The greed of only a few is quenched. ||1||Pause|| People may accumulate millions and yet the mind is not controlled. They only yearn for more and more. ||1|| They may have all sorts of beautiful women, but still, they commit adultery in the homes of others. They do not distinguish between good and bad. ||2|| Entangled in the worldly pleasures, they wander all over. But never praise God. Their minds are engaged in bad deeds. ||3|| Those upon whom God is kind, die while alive. They attain salvation in the company of devotees in the midst of worldly wealth. O Nanak, those humble beings are successful in God's court. ||4||1||154|| Gauree, Fifth Master: God is the essence of all. ||1||Pause|| Some practice Yoga, some indulge in pleasures; some spiritual wisdom, some meditate. Some make noise all over. ||1|| Some meditate, some practice strictness, some worship the Om name. Some live the life of a wanderer. ||2||

Some live by the water, some contemplate Vedas. Nanak loves to worship the beloved Lord. ||3||2||155|| Gauree, Fifth Master: To sing Lord's praises is my treasure. ||1||Pause|| You are my delight, You are my praise. You are my beauty, You are my devotion. O God; You are my hope. ||1|| You are my pride, You are my wealth. You are my honour; You are my life. O guru; reunite the separated! ||2|| You are in the house; You are in the forest, in the village and the wilderness. Page 214 O Nanak: You are nearer than near! ||3||3||156|| Gauree, Fifth Master: I am intoxicated with the love of God. ||1||Pause|| I drink it. I am drunk with it bestowed by the guru. My mind is drenched with it. ||1|| It is my furnace; it is the plaster. It is my love and my longing! My mind knows it as peace. ||2|| I enjoyed Contentment, peace, joy in His union. O Nanak, this is all through guru's teaching. ||3||4||157|| Tune Gauree Maalwaa, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O friend; recite the name of God. There is treacherous path ahead. ||1||Pause|| Say God, God forever because the death is with you. Be at service to the devotee and the net of the devil of death shall be cut. ||1|| Offered feasts by burning butter, went to pilgrimage; engrossed in useless ego! You shall taste heaven and hell and will be born again and again. ||2|| The realm of Shiva, the Brahma and Indra; No place is forever. There is no peace without serving God, faithless keep coming and going. ||3|| As the guru taught me, so I said! Says Nanak; listen O mind. Praising God attains salvation. ||4||1||158|| Tune Gauree Maalaa, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I have found peace in a childlike mind. Meeting the guru happiness, sorrow, loss, death, pain, pleasure, all appear same. ||1||Pause|| As long as I think something different I am always hurting. When I surrendered to the kind guru, I attained peace and quiet. ||1|| The more deeds I did with intellect, the more bonds I acquired. When God's devotee placed His Hand on my forehead, I got liberated. ||2|| As long as I claim possession, I am surrounded by the evil ideas. As I offered my mind body and intellect to God; I became peaceful. ||3|| As long as I walk carrying the load, I continue to paying fine. Threw away the load when I met the guru and Nanak became carefree. ||4||1||159|| Gauree Maalaa, Fifth Master: I have renounced my desires. I have renounced them; meeting the guru, I have renounced them. All peace, joy, happiness and pleasures have



come since I surrendered to the will of the Lord of the universe. ||1||Pause|| Page 215 Arrogance and disgrace are same to me; I have placed my forehead on guru's feet. Wealth does not excite me, and misfortune does not disturb me; I have embraced love for my Lord. ||1|| The Lord dwells in the home; He is seen in the wild as well. I have become fearless; the saint has removed my doubts. The all-knowing Lord is pervading everywhere. ||2|| Whatever the Creator does, my mind does not think badly of it. By the grace of the saints in the company of devotees, the sleeping mind has awakened. ||3|| Servant Nanak seeks Your support; he has come to Your sanctuary. In love of the name of God he enjoys intuitive peace; pain no longer bothers him. ||4||2||160|| Gauree Maalaa, Fifth Master: I have found the priceless jewel in my mind. My body and mind is soothed and I am absorbed in guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| My hunger and thirst has departed, and all my worry is forgotten. The perfect guru has placed His Hand on my forehead; conquering my mind, I have conquered the world. ||1|| Satisfied and saturated in my heart I do not waver anymore. The guru gave me the inexhaustible treasure; it never decreases or runs out. ||2|| O brother; listen this strange idea. Guru has explained such a teaching! When I surrendered to God removing the veil; I gave up jealousy of others. ||3|| I cannot explain this strange feeling; only those who taste it know it. Says Nanak; truth has emerged enshrining guru's teaching in the mind. ||4||3||161|| Gauree Maalaa, Fifth Master: Those who take to the sanctuary of the Lord the King, are saved. All galaxies of the worldly wealth fall to the ground. ||1||Pause|| The scholars said after contemplating the scriptures. There is no salvation or peace of mind without reciting God. ||1|| Collected the wealth of the universe, yet the greed does not vanish. Cannot find contentment without reciting God. Shall wander all over. ||2|| O friend; the deeds cannot be fulfilled doing all sorts of different things. Burning fire does not die. Everything without God's name is useless. ||3|| O my friend; recite the name of God. This is the essence of perfect peace. In the company of devotees birth and death are eliminated. Nanak is the dust of the feet of devotees. ||4||4||162|| Gauree Maalaa, Fifth Master: Can anyone explain me this process? Only the Creator knows it. ||1||Pause|| Innocently I earned this. He did not meditate or practice self-control. The mind wanders around in all directions.

What a business? ||1|| Mind, body, wealth, land; all belong to God. I am His; He is mine. Page 216 Feet tied with a chain of doubt and false attachments; mortal does not understand anything. ||2|| What did he do when all this was not there? There was one formless, Creator God; doing everything. ||3|| He who created the creation knows His actions. Says Nanak; He is the doer. The guru has dispelled my doubt. ||4||5||163|| Gauree Maalaa, Fifth Master: Without God other actions are useless. Meditation, asceticism, self-control; all these are empty rituals. ||1||Pause|| Keeping fast, daily rituals, and self-discipline, do not achieve anything. O brother path ahead is different. These things are of no use there. ||1|| Bathing at shrines, wandering the world has no place ahead. These measures do not work there. It is just what people believe in. ||2|| Reciting four Vedas (scriptures) by heart; are of no use ahead. He does not understand One God. It is all nonsense talk. ||3|| Says Nanak by witnessing; those who contemplate this, shall swim across. Serve the guru, recite the name and give up ego from the mind. Gauree Maalaa, Fifth Master: O friend; say God God God. I cannot do anything O Lord. Keep me the way You wish, so I remain. ||1||Pause|| What can the mortal do? What is in the hands of this poor creature? As You please; so I do. O my perfect Lord. ||1|| Take pity O great giver of all, that I enshrine love for one God. Nanak offers this prayer to God to make him recite His name. ||2||7||165|| Tune Gauree Maajh, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O merciful to the meek, O dear Lord King; You have engaged millions of people to Your service. You are the love of Your devotees; this is Your nature. You are totally pervading all places. ||1|| How can I meet my beloved? What is the way? Become the servant of saints, and serve at their feet. I dedicate this soul; I admire them forever. Bowing low I fall at their feet. ||2|| The scholars search the Granth Sahib and Vedas; some become renunciates, and bathe at sacred shrines. Some sing tunes and melodies and songs. But I recite the name of the carefree Lord. ||3|| My Lord has become kind to me. Humbly enshrining guru's feet in the mind a sinner has become sacred. Page 217 Dispelling my doubts and fear, the guru has made me enemyless. The guru has fulfilled the desires of my mind. ||4|| One who has obtained the name is wealthy. One who recites the name of God is glorified. Those in the company of devotees do good deeds. Servant

Nanak is intuitively absorbed in peace. ||5||1||166|| Gauree, Fifth Master, Maajh: Come O my beloved Lord. Night and day, with each and every breath I miss You. O saints, give Him this message; I fall at Your feet. Without You, how can I be saved? ||1|| In Your company, I am at peace. In the forest, the fields and the three worlds, there is peace and supreme happiness. My bed is beautiful, and my mind is happy. Seeing You this satisfaction is attained. ||2|| I wash Your feet and constantly serve You. O Divine Lord, I worship and adore You; I bow down before You. I the servant of servants recite You name. I offer this prayer to my Lord. ||3|| My desires are fulfilled, and my mind and body are rejuvenated. Seeing Your face all sufferings have gone away. I have attained salvation reciting the name of God. I enjoy this unbelievable peace. ||4||2||167|| Gauree Maajh, Fifth Master: Listening about my friend my love increases for Him. My mind and body are Yours. I will sacrifice this life to You. May I never forget God, the support of my life? I am at Your service all the time. ||1|| Meeting Him, my mind is revived O brother! By guru's grace, I have found the Lord. God does everything. Everything belongs to Him. I praise God forever. ||2|| Fortunate are those who recite this treasure. They have intuitively attuned their mind to the name of formless God. Finding the perfect guru, all suffering is dispelled. Twenty-four hours a day, I sing the glories of God. ||3|| Your name is the treasure of jewels, O Lord; You are the true banker; Your devotee is the trader. The wealth of the name of God is the true business. Servant Nanak praises You forever. ||4||3||168|| Tune Gauree Maajh, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I am proud of You, O Creator. Through Your power I dwell in peace. Guru's teaching is my resolve. ||1||Pause|| He hears and knows everything, but he keeps silent. Never thought of God; enticed by the worldly wealth. ||1|| I visualized God, about whom people tell stories. Page 218 Some greedy ignorant do not listen to anything. ||2|| Why bother to count; the whole world is defrauded by the same enticements. There may be some that recite God, but very few. ||3|| The devotees look beautiful at His door; night and day, they are happy. Those imbued with love of the transcendent Lord; servant Nanak praises them. ||4||1||169|| Gauree, Fifth Master, Maajh: Your name is the destroyer of sufferings. Your name O God! Recite the name of God twenty-four hours a day

through guru's wisdom. ||1||Pause|| That heart, in which the supreme Lord abides, is the most beautiful place. The stones thrown by the devil of death do not come close to those that recite the virtues of God. ||1|| I do not know how to serve Him. Nor I know how to meditate the sacred words. You are my support, O life of the world O my Lord, inaccessible and incomprehensible. ||2|| When the Lord of the universe became merciful, sorrow and suffering departed. The hot winds do not touch those who are protected by the guru. ||3|| The guru is all-pervading Lord guru is the Creator I attained everything through guru's grace. Mortal Nanak is forever a sacrifice to Him. ||4||2||170|| Gauree Maajh, Fifth Master: Say God God God The Lord. Reciting God all desires are fulfilled. ||1||Pause|| Reciting the name of God, the face has become sacred. One who speaks to me the praises of the Lord is my friend and brother. ||1|| All treasures, all rewards and all virtues are in the Lord of the universe. Why forget Him from your mind? Reciting Him the pain departs. ||2|| Hanging to His lap we survive and cross over the terrifying world-ocean. Joining the company of devotee's salvation is attained and one's face becomes joyful in the court of the Lord. ||3|| The praise of the sustainer of the universe is the essence of life, the wealth of saints. O Nanak, they rise in the true court reciting His name. ||4||3||171|| Gauree Maajh, Fifth Master: Sing the sweet praises of the Lord, O my soul, sing the sweet praises of the Lord. Attuned to the true Lord, even the homeless find a home. ||1||Pause|| All other tastes are bland; through them, the body and mind also become bland. Without God; if anyone does anything; cursed is his life; ||1|| Grasping the hem of the robe of devotees, we cross over the world-ocean. Worshipping God the whole family attains salvation. ||2|| He is a companion, a relative, and a friend who implants Lord's name in my heart. Eliminating all ill will, he does a favour to me. ||3|| Wealth, treasures, and household are all just ruins; Lord's feet are the priceless treasure. Nanak the beggar standing at Your door O God he begs for blessing. ||4||4||172|| Page 219 God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Gauree, Ninth Master O devotee; give up ego from the mind. The sexual lust, anger and evil company; run away from them. ||1||Pause|| One who takes pain and pleasure both the same, honour and dishonour as well. Who remains detached from joy and sorrow, realizes the true essence in the world.

||1|| Renounce both praise and slander; and seek the state of salvation. O Nanak, this is a difficult game; only a few guru-willed understand it! ||2||1|| Gauree, Ninth Master: O devotee; God created the creation. One dies, the other thinks he is forever. Cannot explain the mystery. ||1||Pause|| Controlled by sexual lust, anger and false attachment; he has forgotten God. He believes this false body is forever; it is like a dream at night. ||1|| Whatever is seen; shall all pass away, like the shadow of a cloud. Mortal Nanak understands this temporary world; so he dwells in the sanctuary of God. ||2||2|| Gauree, Ninth Master: The mortal does not enshrine the praise of God in his mind. Day and night, he remains engrossed in worldly pleasures. How can he sing God's glories? ||1||Pause|| This way, he attaches to children, friends, and attachment of worldly wealth. The world is false like the mirage; they chase after it like a deer. ||1|| God is the cause of attaining salvation; the ignorant forgets Him. O servant Nanak; among millions there is a rare one who worships God. ||2||3|| Gauree, Ninth Master: O devotee; this mind is uncontrollable. Fickle desires dwell in it, so it cannot remain stable. ||1||Pause|| The violence and anger is in the body that has abandoned thinking. Stole the jewel of knowledge; that is why nothing sustains. ||1|| The Yogis got tired of doing everything. The virtuous keep singing the praises. O Nanak, when God becomes merciful, then every effort is successful. ||2||4|| Gauree, Ninth Master: O devotee; sing the praise of God. Attained the priceless birth of a human. Why are you wasting it? ||1||Pause|| He is the purifier of sinners, the friend of the poor. Go to his sanctuary. Reciting Him the thirst of elephant was quenched; why do you forget Him? ||1|| Renounce ego and emotional attachment to worldly pleasure; focus your mind to the worship of God. Says Nanak; this is the path to liberation. Be a guru-willed and attain it. ||2||5|| Gauree, Ninth Master: O mother, if someone can guide the forgetful mind? Page 220 He listens to the scriptures the path of devotees; but he still does not praise God. ||1||Pause|| Attaining the difficult to attain human body, he spends the life uselessly. Emotional attachment to worldly wealth is painful and yet people love it; ||1|| Inside out, God is always with you; yet he does not fall in love with Him. O Nanak, only those who have God enshrined in the heart attain salvation. ||2||6|| Gauree, Ninth Master: O devotee; there is peace in God's sanctuary; Study the

scriptures; this may be the way to recite God's name. ||1||Pause|| People worship greed, emotional attachment and the worldly wealth but one who is not troubled by happiness and sorrow is divine. ||1|| Heaven hell and nectar are all as poisonous as gold and wealth. Praise and slander are the same to them, as well as greed and attachment. ||2|| They are not bound by pleasure and pain – know that they are divine. O Nanak, those who live this way consider them liberated. ||3||7|| Gauree, Ninth Master: O mind, why have you gone insane? The life is decreasing every day; greed has made you worthless. ||1||Pause|| The body and the beautiful wife you think is your? Out of this, nothing belongs to you; think and realize! ||1|| You have wasted the priceless life without knowing the way to realize God. You did not put your mind to God sincerely; life is going in vain. ||2|| Says Nanak, that man is happy, who sings the praise of God. Rest of the world is enticed by the worldly pleasure; cannot attain the state of the fearlessness. ||3||8|| Gauree, Ninth Master: O mortal; be afraid of an unknowingly committing sin. Seek the sanctuary of the Lord, merciful to the meek, destroyer of fear. ||1||Pause|| Enshrine that name in your mind, which the scriptures sing praises of. God's name is sacred in the world. Recite and eliminate your filth. ||1|| Will not get this human body again; do something to attain salvation. Says Nanak, sing the praises of merciful God and swim across the world ocean. ||2||9||251|| Tune Gauree, Ashtapadees, First Master: Gauree Gwaarayree: God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He is realized by guru's grace. Contemplating the sacred name attains treasure of mysticism. God pervades all; destroys all evil. Contemplating the pure God three qualities of the world disappear! Page 221 Through guru's teachings my soul understood the way. ||1|| That is how my mind accepted and started to recite the name of God. Recognized the lesson of knowledge through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| I attained peace and contentment; the doubt got eliminated through the sacred sermon. Attained permanent red colour; washing away the temporary colour of the worldly! By God's grace the evil has been eliminated. ||2|| Divine awakening comes by self surrendering; then everything changes; Reciting guru's teaching the mind attunes to God. Tasting God's name I gave up the ill ideas. Enshrining God in the mind; the fear of death disappeared. ||3|| The taste of pleasure and the contemplation



of ego disappeared. The mind is attuned to God by His grace. The feeling of respect and character is gone. By God's grace, attained peace of the soul. ||4|| Without You, I see no friend! Who should I serve? Whom should I offer my soul? Whom should I ask? At whose feet should I fall? Whose teachings shall I intuitively enshrine in my mind? ||5|| I serve the guru and I touch His feet. I worshipped and got absorbed in Lord's name. Lord's love is my awns, sermon and food. By His command I am going to my home. ||6|| Eliminating ego I attained peace and inner knowledge. The divine light has dawned, and I am absorbed in it. The pre-ordained destiny cannot be erased without guru's teaching. God does God knows. ||7|| I am not a scholar, clever or wise. I am not lost, not lost in doubt; I am not telling stories. It is all due to understanding His command. Nanak is absorbed in intuitive peace through guru's teachings. ||8||1|| Gauree Gwaarayree, First Master: The mind is like an elephant in the garden of the body. Guru's teaching is the controlling rod. Through that one obtains honour in the court of God the King. ||1|| He cannot be found through clever tricks. Without subduing ego, how can His value be estimated? ||1||Pause|| The nectar is in the house and thieves are stealing it. No one says a to them? He protects and bestows honour. ||2|| The fire of holy and unholy lives together. It is extinguished through learning guru's teaching. Enshrined in the mind by self surrendering and singing His praises. ||3|| It is the same inside out. How can I describe Him sitting in the cave? The carefree is as deep as an ocean, as high as a mountain ||4|| Who can kill the dead? What is the fear to a fearless? You can recognize the universe through guru's teaching. ||5|| Whoever said; said by listening to others! But one who understood attained peace and contentment. Seeing and reflecting upon it, my mind understood it! ||6|| Praise, beauty and liberation are in one name. The formless God resides there. That is where he lives; that is his house; ||7|| Many sages praise Him in love. Page 222 Their body mind and thinking become pure reciting the pure name. O Nanak, recite God all the time. ||8||2|| Gauree Gwaarayree, First Master; Without controlling mind, work cannot be accomplished. Controlling the mind, the evil and evil thinking is eliminated. When the mind accepts the guru; they become one and the same. ||1|| The sinless God also can be controlled by praising Him. One who eliminates ego

contemplates Him. ||1||Pause|| The ill mind thinks all sorts of ill deeds. When the mind is deluded, the load of ill deeds falls on the head. But when the mind surrenders to the Lord, it realizes One Lord. ||2|| The deluded mind enters the house of the worldly pleasures. Engrossed in sexual lust, it does not remain stable. O mortal, Recite God joyfully. ||3|| Elephants, horses, gold, children and spouse. Worried about all these, people lose the battle. They gamble the game of chess with imaginary pawns. ||4|| The collected wealth goes waste. Pleasure and pain stand in the door. Recite the name of God and attain peace and contentment. ||5|| When the Lord bestows His kindness; He unites us with Him. Collect good by eliminating evil through guru's teachings. The guru-willed attains this through the sacred name of God. ||6|| Without the name, all live in pain. The self-willed ignorant dwells in the worldly pleasures; the knowledge is pre written in the fate of the guru-willed. ||7|| The unsettled mind continuously wanders. True Lord is not pleased by filth. O Nanak, the guru-willed sings the praises of God. ||8||3|| Gauree Gwaarayree, First Master: Acting in ego, peace is not obtained. The self-thinking is false; only the Lord is true. All who love duality are ruined. People act, as it is pre-ordained. ||1|| I have seen such a gambling in the world. All want peace; forgetting the name. ||1||Pause|| If the unseen could be seen, then He could be described. Without seeing Him, all descriptions are useless. The guru-willed sees Him with intuitive ease. Serving intently with devotion ||2|| People beg for happiness, but they receive pain. They are all weaved in a necklace of uselessness. Without one, everything is false and cannot attain liberation. God creates, appraises and cares for. ||3|| The fire of desire is quenched through guru's teaching. Duality and doubt are automatically eliminated enshrining the name of God in the mind through guru's teaching. Reciting God's praises through the true sermon. ||4|| The guru-willed devotionally searches the truth in him. Cannot find Him without God's name. The beloved is realized through love. By His grace we find Him through reciting His name. ||5|| Emotional attachment to worldly pleasure is all entanglement. The self-willed is filthy, cursed and dreadful. Serving the guru, these entanglements are ended. The sacred name always brings lasting peace. ||6|| The guru-willed understand one God with intuitive love for Him. Realizing their inner self they merge with truth. The cycle of

birth and death ends. Learning this lesson from the perfect guru; ||7||  
 I say what I hear; I do not know any more. Page 223 I asked the guru.  
 There is no place to go other than God. Pain and pleasure come by  
 His will. Humble Nanak says attuning the mind devotionally. ||8||4||  
 Gauree, First Master: There is a second worldly power, dwells in  
 every mind; that eliminates the sexual lust anger and ego! ||1|| Who is  
 the second one; no one knows? One formless God is the one; who  
 abides in everyone. ||1||Pause|| The dual-minded evil intellect speaks  
 of a second. One who harbours duality comes and goes. ||2|| In the  
 earth and the sky, I do not see any second. All women men and the  
 whole world ||3|| The sun and the moon give light to the world. In the  
 middle of all, abides the loveable child. ||4|| By His grace He enticed  
 my mind. The guru has led me to realize one Lord. ||5|| The guru-willed  
 knows that there is one God. Subduing duality, one comes to realize  
 God through guru's teachings. ||6|| One command prevails throughout  
 the worlds. From one all are born. ||7|| There are two routes, but  
 remember that there is only one master. Understand His command  
 through guru's teaching. ||8|| All forms and symbols are in the mind.  
 Says Nanak, praise one Lord. ||9||5|| Gauree, First Master: Those who  
 work for inner knowledge become truthful. What can the false know  
 about the secrets of liberation? ||1|| This type of yogi understands the  
 way! They conquer the five thieves and enshrine truth in the heart.  
 ||1||Pause|| Those who enshrine the true Lord in their heart; find the  
 way to attain divinity. ||2|| The sun and the moon rise from the same  
 source. Make praising God as your daily deed. ||3|| Beg for the alms  
 of one lesson. The true desire to find the way to contemplate and  
 attain divine knowledge! ||4|| Remain devotionally absorbed in His  
 name and not anything else. Who can estimate the value of those  
 lovingly absorbed in the Lord! ||5|| The Lord unites them with Him,  
 dispelling their doubts. They attain the highest status through guru's  
 grace. ||6|| Service to guru is realized through his teaching. Eliminating  
 ego is the essence of all. ||7|| Meditation, austere self-control and  
 reading the scriptures; Says Nanak is the way to attain knowledge.  
 ||8||6|| Gauree, First Master: Practicing forgiveness, fast, good conduct  
 and contentment; the disease does not afflict nor does the pain of  
 death. Attain salvation and absorb in formless featureless God. ||1||  
 What fear does the Yogi have? Why does he sleep under the tree

instead of the house! ||1||Pause|| The carefree Yogi recites God. Night and day, he remains awake and lovingly attuned to God. That Yogi is pleasing to my mind. ||2|| God burns the net of death in the fire. Old age, death and pride are conquered. They swim across, and save their ancestors as well. ||3|| Those who serve the true guru are the yogis. Those who remain immersed in the love of God become fearless. They become just like the one they serve. ||4|| Page 224 God's Name makes a man independent and carefree. It makes the orphan the master. I admire God. Praising God eliminates from being reborn. ||5|| If one realizes God inside and out, he realizes himself through guru's teaching. He bears the sign of guru's teaching in Lord's court. ||6|| One who self surrenders through guru's teaching becomes peaceful. The hope of coming and going is eliminated. Enlightenment is attained through guru's teaching. ||7|| Whoever is seen is deprived of hope. Sexual desire, anger, corruption, hunger and thirst; O Nanak, rare are those detached from all above. ||8||7|| Gauree, First Master: Meeting such a servant attains peace. Pain is forgotten and true Lord is found. ||1|| Seeing his face, I attained complete understanding. Attained as much as bathing at sixty-eight shrines by the dust of His feet. ||1||Pause|| My eyes are content with constant love of God. My tongue is purified by the most sublime essence of the Lord. ||2|| Serving from the heart is the true service. My mind is satisfied knowing the mysterious Lord. ||3|| Wherever I look, I find the true Lord. Without understanding, the false world argues in falsehood. ||4|| When the guru guides, understanding is obtained. Rarely a guru-willed understands it! ||5|| Show Your mercy, and save me, O saviour Lord! Without understanding, they are ignorant like animals. ||6|| Guru said that not anyone else. Tell me; who should I follow and do a different type of worship? ||7|| God created the universe for the love of the saints. One who searches his soul understands the reality. ||8|| Truth dwells in the mind through true love. Says Nanak with regard, that he is his servant. ||9||8|| Gauree, First Master: Brahma became proud and did not understand anything. When he got in trouble with Vedas; he regretted. He understood as soon as he recited God. ||1|| Such is the horrible pride of the world. One who meets the guru; his pride is eliminated. ||1||Pause|| Bal King was proud of his wealth. He performed big holy ceremonial feasts. Without guru's advice, he had to go to the

underworld. ||2|| Hari Chand gave awns and earned praise. Without guru, he also did not find the mysterious Lord. God misguides and He teaches the virtues also. ||3|| The evil-minded demon committed evil deeds. God, the Lord of all, destroyed the proud! He bestowed salvation to Prahlada by His grace. ||4|| Forgetful Raavan was ignorant not knowing. Lanka was robbed along with his head. Lost his pride without the love of the true guru. ||5|| Having one thousand arms; Meghnad was killed by Vishnu (God). God killed Harnaakas with His nails. Destroyed the demons because they had no desire of worshipping God. ||6|| Jarasandha had killed the devils of death. Sowing the seed of blood he destroyed the name of death! But God destroyed the demons and saved the saints. ||7|| He contemplates and practices guru's teachings. Page 225 Because of the love of duality, God destroyed the demons. The guru-willed attain salvation by truthfully worshipping God. ||8|| Duryodhan drowned and lost his honour. Because he did not realize God the Creator! One, who makes others suffer, shall suffer as well. ||9|| Janamejaya did not adhere to guru's teaching. Deluded by doubt, how could he find peace? Making one mistake he regretted and repented later. ||10|| Kans did not get any help from his wrestler Chandoor when dropped to ground held from the hair! He did not contemplate God and lost his honour. Nobody can help without God. ||11|| Without guru the pride cannot be eradicated. Guru's teaching is the guide to faith and peace through God's name O Nanak, singing the glories of God reciting His name. ||12||9|| Gauree, First Master: I may apply sandalwood oil to my limbs. I may dress up and wear silk and satin robes. Where can you find happiness without God! ||1|| So what should I wear? What clothes should I cover my face with? Where can you find happiness without God! ||1||Pause|| I may wear earrings and a pearl necklace around my neck. My bed may be adorned with red blankets, flowers and red powder; where can you find happiness without God! ||2|| I may have a beautiful woman with fascinating eyes. Secretly she decorates herself and looks adorable. But without worshipping God she is wasting her time. ||3|| The high gate home palace and the comfortable bed; Day and night, the gardener scatters flower petals; But without the name of God; the body feels pain. ||4|| Horses, elephants, lances, marching bands. Armies, standard bearers, royal attendants and ostentatious

displays! But without God, all these undertakings are all useless. ||5|| Call yourself a mystic and perform miracles. Wear crowns and canopy over the head. But without God, cannot find the truth. ||6|| Call yourself rich prince or a king. These are all false pretences. But without guru's teachings, work cannot be completed. ||7|| Ego and possessiveness is eliminated through guru's teaching. God is realized in the heart through guru's teaching. Prays Nanak; I seek Your sanctuary. ||8||10|| Gauree, First Master: There is only one service. Do not think of any other. Abandon the effort of the bitter worldly conflicts. Contemplating the truth truly realizes the truth. ||1|| Such are the humble devotees of the Lord. Praising God, the filth of mind is washed away. ||1||Pause|| The heart-lotus of the entire universe is upside-down. The fire of evil is burning the world. Those who are saved; are saved by contemplating guru's teaching; ||2|| The bumblebee the moth, the elephant fish and the deer suffers pain of own doing. Trapped by desire, they cannot see reality. ||3|| Obsessed with sex, he shows love for a woman. Anger destroys everything uselessly. The respect and intellect are lost forgetting God's name. ||4|| Page 226 The self-willed is looking over the houses of others. The noose is around his neck and yet he is entangled in petty conflicts. The guru-willed is saved praising God. ||5|| The lonely widow gives her body to a stranger. She is controlled by sex and money. Without the love of spouse she cannot get satisfaction. ||6|| Read Granth Sahib and Simratees; Get tired of reading and listening to Veda and purana. But without enjoying, the mind is just dancing around! ||7|| As the rain bird is thirsty of the love of water; as the fish enjoys the water; Nanak is satisfied by the sublime essence of the Lord. ||8||11|| Gauree, First Master: One, who is stubborn, attains nothing after death. Make different disguises by rubbing ashes on the body. Forgetting God's name he regrets later. ||1|| Believe in God, you shall find peace of mind. Forgetting the name, you shall have to endure the pain of death. ||1||Pause|| The smell of musk, sandalwood and camphor; Intoxicated with worldly pleasure takes one far away from destiny. Forgetting the name, everything is false. ||2|| Lances and swords, marching bands, thrones and salutes; only increase the desire and botheration of sexual desire. Without searching for God there is no worship or name. ||3|| Argument or ego does not let anyone unite with God. The comfort



of God's name is attained by self-surrender. In love of duality, you shall suffer the pain of ignorance. ||4|| Without money, you cannot buy anything from the shop. Without a boat, you cannot cross the ocean. Without serving the guru, everything is a loss. ||5|| Hail to the one who shows me the way. Hail to the one who teaches me guru's teaching. Hail to the one who unites me with God. ||6|| Hail to the one who owns this soul. Churn and drink the nectar through guru's teaching. The honour of your name has been attained by Your grace. ||7|| How can I live without God's name O mother? Day and night I recite Your name and dwell in Your sanctuary. O Nanak, attuning to the name, honour is attained. ||8||12|| Gauree, First Master: Disguising in ego God cannot be realized. Rare guru-willed self surrender through devotional worship; ||1|| Truth cannot be attained engrossed in ego. Eradicating ego attains the supreme status. ||1||Pause|| The kings act in ego, and undertake all sorts of expeditions. Immersed in ego; he keeps on taking birth and death. ||2|| Ego is eliminated contemplating guru's teaching. The fickle mindedness is eliminated and five thieves are destroyed. ||3|| Truth dwells in the mind and contentment is attained. Realizing God the salvation is attained. ||4|| True power of guru dispels the doubts. They focus their mind on the carefree God. ||5|| What good is dieing in ego? Surrendering to the perfect guru resolves the conflict. ||6|| Whatever there is; is useless! Guru-willed hoping for knowledge sings His praises. ||7|| Page 227 Grippd in ego makes one to be enticed by unwanted deeds. O Nanak the devotee of God attains peace. ||8||13|| Gauree, First Master: First, Brahma (god) came to the house of death. He could not find the lotus in the underworld. He did not ask permission; he was lost in doubt. ||1|| Whoever is born has to die; God has saved me; contemplating guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| The worldly pleasure entices all gods and goddesses. Death does not spare without serving the guru. He is immortal incomprehensible and invisible. ||2|| Kings rich or the emperors shall not remain. Forgetting the name, they shall endure the pain of death. My only support is the name of God; I live as He keeps me. ||3|| The leaders and kings shall not remain. The bankers shall die after accumulating their wealth and money. Grant me, O Lord, the wealth of Your sacred name. ||4|| The people, rulers, leaders and chiefs; no one lives forever. Overfed death strikes the false on the

head. ||5|| Only one Lord, the truest of the true, is forever. He who created everything destroys as well. If the guru-willed worships Him, God bestows honour. ||6|| The Qazis, scholars and the beggar saints; More they boast of their greatness in ego, more they suffer. Without the support of the guru, death does not spare anyone. ||7|| The trap of death is hanging over their tongues and eyes. Death is over their ears, they hear the evil talk; without guru's teaching, they are robbed day and night. ||8|| If truth dwells in the mind reciting God's name! Death cannot look over your shoulders. O Nanak, the guru-willed is absorbed in guru's teaching. ||9||14|| Gauree, First Master: Speak the truth; not false; Guru-willed accepts and follows God's command; they remain unattached in the sanctuary of the true Lord. ||1|| Dwelling in truth, the death cannot come close to them. The self-willed suffer the pain of coming and going. ||1||Pause|| Drink the nectar and speak the unspoken. That is how you attain peace and contentment. Intoxicated by taste of God's essence; one can say these peaceful words. ||2|| Following guru's teaching, one becomes stable and never wavers. Following guru's teachings, one intuitively recites the name of God. He drinks nectar and churns the real truth. ||3|| Meeting the guru, I have received his blessing. I have offered my mind and body, and my inner being is cleansed. I have come to realize myself searching my soul. ||4|| Name of God is my food and formless is my destiny. Truly the sacred soul is the infinite light; wherever I look, I see one God. ||5|| The truth is that he remains detached and obtains the supreme status, serving the guru sincerely. The mind reconciles with the mind, wandering in ego ends. ||6|| In this way who has not been saved? Praising God, the saint the devotee has attained salvation. Page 228 I have found God. I am not searching for anything else. ||7|| The guru has shown me the real unseen mansion of the Lord. His mansion is eternal and unchanging; it is not the reflection of worldly wealth. Through truth and contentment, doubt is dispelled. ||8|| That person in whose mind the true Lord dwells; Joining his company, one becomes guru-willed. O Nanak, the true name washes away the filth. ||9||15|| Gauree, First Master: One whose mind recites the name of God; Reciting God in the mind (without speaking) attains His blessing. ||1|| If you do not recite God, it is your misfortune. My God is the bestowal through the ages. ||1||Pause|| The real person recites

God through guru's teaching. The infinite divine music plays in his heart. ||2|| Those who worship God with devotion; God bestows His grace on them! ||3|| Those who have God in their heart! Seeing their face gives peace. ||4|| Among all beings, one Lord pervades. The egotistic self-willed keeps wandering in different lives. ||5|| Those who find the true guru, understand it. They eradicate their ego through guru's teaching. ||6|| Why try to find the joint in the middle? The guru-willed obtain the union reconciling their mind. ||7|| I am a worthless sinner. Bless the virtueless with virtues. When God showers His mercy, the mortal attains salvation says Nanak. ||8||16|| Sixteen Ashtapadees Of Gwaarayree Gauree|| Gauree Bairaagan, First Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. As the herdsman takes care of his cows, same way God nurtures and protects the soul of His subjects all the time. ||1|| O merciful to the humble; please protect me here and hereafter. I am at Your service; please be kind. ||1||Pause|| Wherever I look, there You are! Save me O saviour Lord! You bestow and cherish, You are the support of life. ||2|| Lost in the middle due to my deeds because of not contemplating the knowledge. Without the praises of the Lord of the universe, the darkness is not dispelled. ||3|| I have seen the world being destroyed by greed and ego. Serving the guru realizes God and the door to liberation found. ||4|| Whoever has realized God also has become unlimited. No one can become immortal without guru's teaching. Happiness is attained knowing God. ||5|| You did not bring anything. You are not going to take anything caught in the net of the devil of death. He has tightened the chains and you are hanging in the middle of sky and the underworld. ||6|| Do not forget God's name through guru's teaching and attain peace and honour. The treasure of guru's teaching is in you. Realizing it, one self surrenders. ||7|| When God blesses; His virtues enshrine in the person. O Nanak, this union cannot be broken; true profit is obtained. ||8||1||17|| Page 229 Gauree, First Master: Realize it by guru's grace. Then only the account shall be settled. God who abides in every home is my Lord! ||1|| Cannot be freed without guru's teaching; find out? You may do millions of rituals, but without guru it is all dark; ||1||Pause|| What can you say to the spiritually blind? Without the guru, the path cannot be seen. How can anyone proceed? ||2|| He calls the counterfeit genuine, and does not know the value of the

genuine. The blind is known as an appraiser; today's dark age is strange! ||3|| The sleeping is said to be awake; those who are awake are called sleeping. The living are said to be dead, and no one mourns the dead. ||4|| One who is coming is said to be going, and one who is gone is said to have come. Belonging to others, he calls his own, but he does not like what he owns! ||5|| Calls the bitter to be sweet and vice versa. Slanders the Godly; that is what I see in today's age. ||6|| He serves the follower and does not see the master. Churning water in the pond, no butter is produced! ||7|| One who understands the meaning of this verse is my guru. O Nanak, one who searches his soul is infinite and incomparable. ||8|| He does everything; He misleads the people. By guru's grace, one understands that God pervades all. ||9||2||18|| Tune Gauree Gwaarayree, Third Master, Ashtapadees: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The flickering mind is the love of duality. Lost in doubt the person keeps coming and going. ||1|| The wavering of mind of the self-willed never goes away; As long as he does not recite God sincerely through guru's teaching. ||1||Pause|| The whole universe is enticed by the false attachment. They keep dieing and reborn turn by turn. ||2|| The flicker is in the air fire and water. The food you eat is also fickle. ||3|| With fickle deeds or mind, the worship cannot be performed! Attuned to the name of God; the mind becomes pure. ||4|| Serving the true guru, the flickering of mind is eradicated He never dies or reborn; the death cannot kill him. ||5|| Search the scriptures? Without God's name, no one is liberated! ||6|| Throughout the four ages the sacred name is reflected through guru's teaching. In today's age the guru-willed swim across. ||7|| The true Lord does not die; He does not come or go. O Nanak, the guru-willed remains absorbed in God. ||8||1|| Gauree, Third Master: Selfless service is the support of life of the guru-willed. Keep the dear Lord enshrined in the heart. The admiration of the guru-willed is heard in the court of God! ||1|| O scholar; read about God and give up the useless deeds. The guru-willed cross over the terrible world ocean. ||1||Pause|| Page 230 The ego of the guru-willed (guru's follower) disappears. No filth sticks to the guru-willed. The name of God dwells in the mind of the guru-willed. ||2|| Truth is the deed and code of conduct of the guru-willed; the guru-willed burns away ego and duality. The guru-willed is attuned to the name and attains peace. ||3|| Attaining

divine knowledge in your mind realizes God. You may preach other people, but no one listens. The guru-willed understands him and attains eternal peace. ||4|| The self-willed (follower of own mind) the liars think themselves very clever. Whatever they do attains nothing. They come and go and find no place to rest. ||5|| The self-willed perform egotistic deeds! They sit like storks pretending to meditate. When arrested by the devil of death they regret! ||6|| Without serving the true guru, liberation cannot be obtained. By guru's grace, one meets the Lord. Guru is the bestowal throughout the four ages. ||7|| For the guru-willed; God's name is the status symbol and higher caste. The worldly wealth has been destroyed. O Nanak, without the name. Clever tricks are false. ||8||2|| Gauree, Third Master: Learn the religion (code of conduct) of this age, O brother! All understanding is obtained from the perfect guru. Here and hereafter, Lord's name is our companion. ||1|| Learn about God contemplating in your mind. The filth of mind is washed away by the grace of guru. ||1||Pause|| Through argument and debate, He cannot be found. The mind and body are made bland through the love of duality. Through guru's teaching, attune yourself to the true Lord. ||2|| This world is polluted with ego. The ego cannot be removed bathing at shrines every day! Without surrendering to guru, the devil of death will trouble you! Those who eliminate ego become truthful. Through guru's teaching, they conquer the five senses. They along with their dynasty attain salvation. ||4|| The worldly wealth has staged a drama of false attachment. The self-willed blind are enticed by it. The guru-willed remain submerged in God devotionally. ||5|| The disguisers keep making disguises. Full of greed inside, the egotistic keep wandering. They do not search their soul and lose the battle. ||6|| Putting on religious robes they show off! Enticed by worldly wealth they become more doubtful. They suffer serious pain without worshipping the guru. ||7|| Attuned to God's name, they remain detached forever. In their own home they are attuned to the true Lord. O Nanak those who serve the guru are fortunate. ||8||3|| Gauree, Third Master: Brahma is the founder of the study of Vedas. From him the gods were born, thirsty of false attachment. They wander in the three qualities and do not find inner peace. ||1|| The Lord has saved me uniting with the true guru. He taught me the worship of Lord's name, night and

day. ||1||Pause|| Teaching of the three-quality is an entanglement! Reading debating and disputing, the devil of death hits over the head. Page 231 He does not search the reality yet collects the bundles of straw. ||2|| The ignorance takes the self-willed on an evil path. Forgetting God's name he performs many other rituals. Deluded by duality, he drowns in the terrifying world ocean. ||3|| Greedy of wealth calls himself a scholar. Attracted by evil suffers a lot. The chain of death hangs over the head. The death scares him constantly. ||4|| Death does not come close to the guru-willed (guru's follower). Guru's teaching eliminates ego and duality. Attuned to name, he sings the praises of God. ||5|| The worldly pleasure is the servant of devotees of God and serves them. He attains destiny, humbly seeking the sanctuary of the guru. Finally becomes pure and absorbs in peace. ||6|| Those who listen to the discourse of God are seen wealthy through the ages. Everyone bows down in front of them and worships them. They intuitively sing praises of God in their mind. ||7|| The perfect guru has revealed the teachings. Eliminating the three worldly qualities the mind enters the fourth state. O Nanak, eliminating ego he unites with God. ||8||4|| Gauree, Third Master: Brahma studied Vedas and debated. Having ego in the mind; did not understand the inner being; Practicing guru's teaching, he attained divinity ||1|| Serving the guru, the death does not consume. The self-willed are consumed due to the love of duality. ||1||Pause|| The guru-willed have purified the sinners! They have attained peace through guru's teaching. Their mind straightened through guru's teaching and found God. ||2|| God unites us with the guru. When we become pleasing to God. Then we sing the praises of God intuitively. ||3|| Without the true guru, they are deluded by doubt. The blind, self-willed constantly eat poison. They bear the stick of the devil of death and suffer forever. ||4|| Devil of death does not rob in the sanctuary of God. The mind attuned to God eliminates ego. Remain intently attuned to God forever. ||5|| Those who serve the guru are pure and sacred. Merging their mind in the supreme mind, they conquer the entire world. In this way, you too shall find happiness, O my friend; ||6|| Those who serve the guru reap the reward. Enshrining God's name in the mind eliminates ego. Infinite divine music starts playing through guru's teaching. ||7|| O brother; tell me who is not straightened up by the



guru? Purified through His worship attains respect in God's court. O Nanak, greatness is in Lord's name. ||8||5|| Gauree, Third Master: Engaged in three qualities does not eliminate doubt. Their bonds are not broken, and they do not obtain liberation. Guru the bestowal of salvation pervades in this age. ||1|| The guru-willed gets rid of doubts. Divine music starts to play attuning to God. ||1||Pause|| Death hovers over the head of those engaged in three qualities. Page 232 They do not miss the name of the Creator. They die, and are reborn, again and again. ||2|| Those whose guru is spiritually blind; their doubts are not dispelled. Abandoning the source, they are attached to the love of duality. Infected with evil they merge in the evil. ||3|| Believing in worldly wealth the source of all, they wander in doubt. They have forgotten God and they are in love with duality. Whoever God blesses attains salvation. ||4|| They are truthful inside and do truthful deeds outside. Truth cannot be hidden even if one wants! The knowledgeable understands intuitively. ||5|| The guru-willed truthfully puts his mind to the truth. Guru's teaching burns the worldly wealth and ego. My true God unites them with Him. ||6|| The guru, the giver, preaches his lesson. He stabilizes the wandering mind. Real understanding is obtained through the perfect guru. ||7|| The Creator has created the universe; He shall destroy it. Without Him, no one else can do it. O Nanak, only a rare guru-willed understands this. ||8||6|| Gauree, Third Master: The guru-willed obtains the priceless name of God. He worships the name of God and attains peace through it and recites the sacred name forever. Blessed by God enjoys reciting God's name. Recite the name of the Lord of the universe in your mind all the time. O guru-willed that is how you attain salvation. ||1||Pause|| Peace has come in the heart. By praising Your virtues sincerely. They become the slaves of the slaves of Lord's slaves. In their households and families, they remain always detached. ||2|| Only a few guru-willed become free of being reborn. They obtain the supreme treasure. Eradicating the three qualities, they become pure. They are intuitively absorbed in the true Lord. ||3|| Emotional attachment to family goes away. When the true Lord abides in the heart. The mind of the guru-willed gets pierced by the name and becomes immortal. One who obeys God's command; understands the truth. ||4|| O Creator, I have You none else! I serve You, and obtain honour through You.

Those blessed by God sing His praises. The jewel the God's name pervades the whole world. ||5|| The guru-willed enjoy the taste of the teachings of God. They are attuned to God all the time and enjoy it. They have attained the truth intuitively through His blessing. Luckily I met the guru. ||6|| Ego, possessiveness, evil and suffering depart. When the name of God comes to dwell in the mind. The guru-willed has attained the knowledge reciting God. Reciting God humbly and lovingly in the mind. ||7|| They receive the Name, unto whom He gives. Meeting the guru-willed, the ego is eliminated. Enshrining the true name in the mind. O Nanak, they are intuitively absorbed in the true Lord. ||8||7|| Gauree, Third Master: The mind has intuitively controlled itself, through the fear of God. Page 233 The mind is attuned to guru's teaching sincerely. By God's grace, the mortal has realized himself. ||1|| Serving the true guru, the pride departs. God the treasure of virtues is realized. ||1||Pause|| When guru's teachings enter the mind, the mind gets detached. My immaculate God is pervading all. By guru's grace one is united in His union. ||2|| The slave of Lord's slave attains peace. My Lord is realized this way. Praising God by God's grace. ||3|| Those who do not fall in love with God's name; their life is worthless. Cursed is the comfortable bed that lures one into the darkness of false attachment. Those with God's name as their destiny; their life is fruitful. ||4|| Those families those houses, that do not love God; are worthless; He is my friend, who sings the praises of God. Without Lord's name, I have no one else. ||5|| From the guru, I have obtained salvation and honour. Reciting God's name, the sufferings have been eliminated. I am happy forever, lovingly attuned to Lord's name. ||6|| Meeting the guru, I came to understand myself. The fires of ego and desire have been extinguished. Anger has been dispelled, and I have become tolerant. ||7|| The Lord showers His grace, and bestows the name. Only a few guru-willed attain this jewel. Nanak sings the praises of unknowable and incomprehensible God. ||8||8|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Gauree Bairaagan, Third Master: Those who turn their faces away from the true guru are unfaithful and evil. They are tied and beaten all the time; the opportunity does not come again. ||1|| O God; protect me by Your mercy! O God; unite me with the congregation of devotees who recite Your name from the heart. ||1||Pause|| The devotees who follow

guru's teachings are pleasing to God. They do selfless service forgetting their ego by self-surrendering. ||2|| One who owns the life and the body; owns the creation also! Why should we forget Him; keep Him enshrined in the mind. ||3|| Obtaining God's name attains honour; reciting His name attains peace. The name is obtained from the guru; by His grace God is found. ||4|| Those who turn their face away from the guru wander aimlessly. The earth or the sky does not accept them; they rot in filth. ||5|| This world is deluded by doubt through the cheating of emotional attachment. Those who have met the guru; the worldly wealth does not touch them. ||6|| Those who serve the guru look adorable eliminating the filth of ego. Page 234 Attuned to guru's teaching they become pure following guru's will. ||7|| O God; You are the bestowal; You unite us with You by your grace. Servant Nanak seeks Your sanctuary; save him as You please! ||8||1||9|| Tune Gauree Poorbee, Fourth Master, Karhalay: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O restless mind, the foreigner; how will you meet God, O mother? By good luck when you find the guru, he will embrace you. ||1|| O restless mind; recite guru the God. ||1||Pause|| O poor restless mind; recite the name of God. God will set you free when the account is audited! ||2|| The pure mind became restless due to the filth of ego attached to it. See? The loving God is with you. You are hurting separated from Him! ||3|| O my beloved, my mind is restless, search your soul and find God! He cannot be found any other way but in your heart by guru's grace. ||4|| O my beloved restless mind; remain attuned to God day and night. Go home and enjoy, guru's union is union with God. ||5|| O restless mind my friend; abandon hypocrisy and greed. Hypocrisy strangles the greedy; the devil of death will punish! ||6|| My Lord; my mind is restless; please eradicate the imaginary doubt! Through the company of the guru, bathing in God's sacred pool the filth washes away. ||7|| O beloved restless mind; listen to guru's teaching! You are surrounded by worldly wealth; nothing goes with you in the end. ||8|| My friend restless mind; take the name of God with you; it shall bring honour. Take it to God's court; God will embrace you. ||9|| O restless mind; obey the guru. That is the aim of the guru-willed. Humbly request the guru; he will unite you with God O Nanak. ||10||1|| Gauree, Fourth Master: O poor restless mind; contemplate and look carefully. The forest-dwellers

grew weary of wandering in the forest. Follow guru's teachings and see Lord in your heart. ||1|| O restless mind; recite guru the Lord of the universe. ||1||Pause|| O poor restless mind; the self-willed is caught in the worldly net. The guru-willed attains salvation reciting God's name. ||2|| O dear restless mind; find the congregation of guru. Recite the name of God in the company of devotees. God will walk with you. ||3|| O lucky restless mind; God will bestow His kindness. Page 235 You obtain salvation by God's grace serving guru's feet. ||4|| O dear restless mind; the soul (God) is in you. Guru the bestowal has bestowed the name of God by his grace! ||5|| O restless mind; you are restless. Give up the clever ideas. Recite God's name; it shall bestow salvation in the end. ||6|| O lucky restless mind; dwell with the jewel of knowledge. Guru took the sword of knowledge in his hand and killed the devil of death. ||7|| O restless mind, God the treasure is inside and you are searching outside. Surrendering to the perfect guru I have found God inside me. ||8|| O restless mind; you are dyed in God's love! Enjoy it! God's love never fades earned through guru's teaching. ||9|| O restless mind; I am like a bird; God is the ever fruit bearing tree. The lucky guru-willed attained divinity through God's name, O Nanak. ||10||2|| Tune Gauree Gwaarayree, Fifth Master, Ashtapadees: God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He is realized by guru's grace. When this mind becomes proud. Then it wanders like an insane. But when it becomes the dust of all (humble). Then it sees God in each and every heart. ||1|| The fruit of humility is peace and contentment. My guru has given me this gift. ||1||Pause|| When he feels bad about others. Then everyone lays traps for him. But when he stops thinking in terms of yours, and mine then no one is angry with him. ||2|| When he clings to his possessions. Then he is in deep trouble. When he recognizes the Creator; then he is free of pain. ||3|| When he entangles in emotional attachment. He comes and goes and robbed by death. But when all his doubts are removed; then there is no difference between him and the supreme Lord. ||4|| When he perceives differences. Then he suffers pain, punishment and sorrow. When he recognizes only one Lord; He understands everything. ||5|| When he runs around for the sake of wealth. He is not satisfied, and his desires never end. When he is enticed by worldly wealth. Then the goddess of wealth follows him. ||6|| By His grace when he met the

guru! The lamp is lit in the temple of the mind. When he realizes the victory and defeat. Then he appreciates his own value. ||7|| Page 236 One Lord does everything. He is wise, contemplates and has discerning understanding. He is not far away; He is near all. So praise the true God with love, O Nanak! ||8||1|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Serving the guru, one commits to the name of God. The lucky one obtains it. The Lord dwells in their hearts. Their minds and bodies become peaceful and stable. ||1|| O my mind, sing such praises of the Lord. It will help you here and hereafter. ||1||Pause|| Reciting Him, fear and misfortune depart; the wandering mind becomes stable. Reciting His name there is no more sufferings. Reciting His name the ego goes away. Reciting His name the five senses come under control. Reciting His name the mind is filled with nectar. Reciting His name the desires go away. Reciting His name you are accepted in God's court. ||3|| Reciting His name millions of sins are erased. Reciting His name God is recited. Reciting His name the mind becomes peaceful. Reciting His name the filth is removed. ||4|| Reciting His name the jewel God is realized. Leaving other company, one reconciles with God. Reciting His name many have gone to heaven. Reciting His name one attains peace and contentment. ||5|| Reciting His name the inner heat does not bother. Reciting His name the death does not look over the shoulder. Reciting His name one becomes pure. Reciting His name all sufferings are removed. ||6|| Reciting His name everything becomes easy. Reciting His name one hears the divine music. Reciting His name the thinking becomes pure. Reciting His name the luck changes for the good. ||7|| Grace of the guru blesses everyone. One who has been bestowed the lesson of God. They praise God like the delicious food uninterrupted. Says Nanak those who have the perfect guru; ||8||2|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Enshrine guru's teaching in your mind. Give up the company of five passions. Control all ten senses and organs and the soul gets enlightened. ||1|| Those determined like this. God bestows His kindness and blessing on them. ||1||Pause|| Friends and foes are alike to them. Whatever they speak is wisdom. Whatever they hear is the name of God. Whatever they see; see with intent. ||2|| They are awake in peace; they sleep in peace. Whatever has to happens, happens intuitively. Intuitively they are detached; intuitively they are happy. Intuitively they are quiet; intuitively they recite God.

||3|| Their becoming devotional is intuitive as well. Intuitively the mental wandering disappears. Intuitively they join the company of devotees. Intuitively without any doubt they realize God. ||4|| Intuitively they are in peace at home intuitively they are detached. Page 237 Intuitively their doubt of duality disappears; Those who are content are peaceful. They enjoy the supreme bliss. ||5|| Intuitively they drink nectar of God's name. Intuitively they are blessed with peace. God is realized through the lesson of contentment. God the immortal enshrines in their mind. ||6|| Intuitively they get in trance. Intuitively the infinite divine music starts to play. Intuitively bells and whistles start ringing. God enshrines in their mind. ||7|| Intuitively they become lucky. Intuitively they surrender to the guru; that is the true faith. Those who attain peace; they only know; Servant Nanak admires them. ||8||3|| Gauree, Fifth Master: First, you came out of the womb. Then fell in love with children and the family. Enjoyed all kinds of food and clothes; definitely you will have to go O mortal! ||1|| What is that place that never perishes? What is that word by which the bad thinking is removed? ||1||Pause|| In the Realm of Indra, death is definite. The Realm of Brahma shall not remain forever. The Realm of Shiva shall also perish. The three dispositions of the worldly wealth shall vanish in disgrace. ||2|| The mountains, trees, earth, sky and the stars; The sun, the moon, the wind, water and fire; Day and night, fasting days and other secrets; the Shaastras, the Simritees and the Vedas shall vanish. ||3|| The shrines of pilgrimage, gods, temples and holy Granth; Rosaries, ceremonial mark on the forehead, meditative people the pure, and the performers of burnt offerings; Wearing loin clothes, bowing in reverence and the enjoyment of sacred bliss. O mortal; all these shall pass away. ||4|| Social classes, races, Muslims and Hindus; Beasts, birds and many varieties of beings and creatures; The entire world and the visible universe; All forms of existence shall pass away. ||5|| Unknowingly worshipping God is the essence of divine knowledge. Intuitive peace and contentment is attained there. There, the devotees praise and enjoy God. The carefree unconcerned God abides in that place. ||6|| There is no concern, doubt, suffering or anxiety there; There is no coming or going, and no death there. There is eternal pleasure, and divine music plays there. The devotees of God live there; praising God is their destiny. ||7|| There is no end or limit



of the supreme Lord. Who can think about it? Says Nanak, upon whom God bestows His mercy! Becomes content and attains salvation in the company of devotees. ||8||4|| Gauree, Fifth Master: One who kills this is a hero. One who kills this is perfect. One who kills this attains greatness. One who kills this is freed from suffering. ||1|| Rare are those who kill and forget duality; Killing this; one attains the supreme state of mind. ||1||Pause|| Page 238 One who kills this has no fear. One who kills this is absorbed in the name. One who kills this has his thirst quenched. One who kills this is approved in the court of the Lord. ||2|| One who kills this is wealthy. One who kills this is honourable. One who kills this is truly a celibate. One who kills this attains salvation. ||3|| One who kills this; his coming is auspicious. One who kills this is definitely wealthy. One who kills this is very fortunate. One who kills this remains awake all the time. ||4|| One who kills this is liberated. One who kills this, his thinking becomes pure. One who kills this is spiritually wise. One who kills this is intuitively peaceful. ||5|| Without killing this, one is not acceptable, inspite of doing millions of good deeds recitation and austerities; Without killing this, one does not escape the cycle of birth and death. Without killing this, one does not escape from the devil of death. ||6|| Without killing this, one does not obtain spiritual wisdom. Without killing this, one's impurity is not washed away. Without killing this, everything is filthy. Without killing this, everything is temporary. ||7|| Whoever the Lord the treasure of mercy bestows His mercy? One obtains release, and attains total perfection. One whose duality has been killed by the guru; Says Nanak, he contemplates God. ||8||5|| Gauree, Fifth Master: When one attaches to God, then everyone becomes his friend. When one attaches to God, then his mind becomes stable. When one attaches to God, he is not afflicted by worries. When one attaches to God, he attains salvation. ||1|| O my mind; unite with the Lord. Nothing else is of any use to you. ||1||Pause|| The great and powerful people of the world; Are of no use, you ignorant! Lord's servant may be born of a humble family. In his company, you shall be saved in an instant. ||2|| He is called by many names. Many type of worship is performed in many ways. Hearing the word of God's sermon is equal to giving millions in alms. Learning from guru millions of rewards are attained. ||3|| Miss Him in your

mind again and again. Love of worldly wealth will disappear. The immortal God is always with you. O my mind; immerse yourself in love of God. ||4|| Working for Him, all hunger departs. Working for Him, the devil of death will not rob you. Working for Him, you shall obtain greatness. Working for Him, you shall become immortal. ||5|| His servant does not get punished. His servant suffers no loss. In His court, His servant does not have to answer for his account. So serve Him with distinction. ||6|| He does not lack anything. He is one and appears in many forms. By His grace, you shall be happy forever. So work for Him, O my mind. ||7|| No one is clever no one is ignorant. No one is timid no one is brave. Page 239 As God makes one; that is what he does. Says Nanak; lucky is the one who becomes a devotee of God. ||8||6|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Without reciting God, the life is like a snake. That is how the faithless spends his life without reciting God. ||1|| A moment spent in reciting God in the mind; makes one content for millions of days and forever. ||1||Pause|| Doing anything without reciting God is useless. Like crow's beak, he lives in filth! ||2|| Without reciting God the deeds done are menial jobs. The faithless is nameless like the son of a prostitute. ||3|| Without reciting God is like the horns on the head. The faithless speaks lies and the face blackened. ||4|| Without reciting God is like a donkey. The faithless makes his residence filthy. ||5|| Without reciting God is like a mad dog. The faithless is greedy and beyond control. ||6|| Without reciting God, he is the killer of his soul. The faithless is lowly creature. Has no caste or good family. ||7|| Whoever God becomes kind to unites him with the company of devotees. Says Nanak guru has saved the world. ||8||7|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Through guru's word, I have attained salvation. The perfect guru has preserved my honour. ||1|| Through guru's word, I recite God's name. By guru's grace, I have obtained a place to rest. ||1||Pause|| Through guru's word I recite God. By guru's grace, my speech has become sacred. ||2|| Through guru's word, my ego is eliminated. Through guru's kindness, I have obtained greatness. ||3|| Through guru's word, my doubts have been removed. Through guru's word, I see God everywhere. ||4|| Through guru's word, I have attained the supreme knowledge. In the company of the guru, everyone is saved. ||5|| Through guru's word, my affairs are resolved. Through guru's word, I have obtained the treasure of name. ||6|| Whoever

places his hopes in my guru? Have their noose of death cut; ||7|| Through guru's word, my luck has improved. Nanak has surrendered to guru the God. ||8||8|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Recite the guru in every breath. Guru is my life; guru is my resolve. ||1||Pause|| I live by seeing the face of the guru. I wash guru's feet, and drink the water. ||1|| I take my daily bath in the dust of guru's feet. The egotistic filth of many lives is washed away. ||2|| I wave the fan over that guru. Giving his hand, He has saved me from great fire. ||3|| I carry water for guru's house. From the guru, I have learned the way of attaining salvation. ||4|| I grind flour for guru's household. By his grace, all my enemies have become friends. ||5|| Page 240 The guru who gave me my soul; He has bought His own servant. ||6|| He has blessed me with his love. Forever, I humbly bow to the guru. ||7|| My troubles, conflicts, fears, doubts and pains have been dispelled. Says Nanak my guru is all-powerful. ||8||9|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Meet me, O Lord of the universe. Bless me with Your name. Without the name of God, cursed is any other love. ||1||Pause|| Without the name, whatever one wears and eats; is like a dog that falls in the food left over after eating. ||1|| Without the name whatever anyone does is like putting ornaments on the dead. ||2|| Forgetting God's name whatever one enjoys doing! Shall find no peace even in a dream; his body shall become diseased. ||3|| One who renounces the name and engages in other occupations. Shall see all his false pretences disappear. ||4|| One whose mind does not embrace love for the name; In spite of doing millions of good deeds, he still goes to hell. ||5|| He who do not miss God from the heart; is caught like a thief by the devil of death. ||6|| Doing lots of showy things with elaborate displays. Without God's name, all displays are false ||7|| That humble being recites the name of God. O Nanak, whom Lord blesses with His kindness. ||8||10|| Gauree, Fifth Master: He is my friend, who stands by me in the beginning, in the middle and in the end. ||1|| God's love goes with us forever. The merciful Lord cherishes all. ||1||Pause|| He never perishes, and never abandons. Wherever I look, I see Him pervading there. ||2|| He the bestowal of life is beautiful, well mannered and smart. God is my brother, son, father and mother. ||3|| He is the support of life; He is my destiny. Falling in love, He is enshrined in the mind. ||4|| Lord of the world has cut the noose of the worldly wealth. He has made me

His own, blessing me with His grace. ||5|| Reciting His name has eliminated all kind of sickness. Humbly keeping Him in the mind has given me peace and contentment. ||6|| Perfect God is ever fresh and childlike. God is the companion and protector inside out. ||7|| Says Nanak search for God! Who bestows His name to the devotees ||8||11|| Tune Gauree Maajh, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Many are searching but no one can find the end. Those who have been blessed become His devotees. ||1|| I admire God I admire God! ||1||Pause|| I am scared by hearing that the path is scary. I have sought the protection of the saints; please, save me! ||2|| Page 241 The beautiful enticing beloved takes care of everything. I bow down and fall at the feet of the guru if I could see the Lord! ||3|| I have made many friends, but I praise only one. No one has all virtues; God alone is filled and overflowing with them. ||4|| His name is recited in the four directions; those who recite attain peace. I seek Your protection; Nanak is a sacrifice to You. ||5|| Guru gave me his hand and pulled me out of the deep well of emotional attachment. I have won the incomparable life, and I shall not lose it again. ||6|| I have obtained the priceless treasure and understood the unspoken story. In the court of the Lord, I am honoured; I swing my arms in joy. ||7|| Servant Nanak has found the invaluable and incomparable jewel. Serving the guru one crosses over the terrifying world-ocean. I say this loudly. ||8||12|| Gauree, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace Dye yourself in Lord's love. Recite the Name of God with your tongue and ask for Him alone. ||1||Pause|| Renounce your ego, and recite guru's teaching. Those who have pre-ordained destiny join the congregation. ||1|| Whatever you see; shall not go with you. The faithless was enticed by the falsehood and died stuck in it. ||2|| Name of the beloved Lord is all pervading forever. Among millions, only a few guru-willed recite His name. ||3|| Greet Lord's saints humbly with deep respect. You shall obtain the treasure of name and receive infinite peace. ||4|| Enshrine the devotees of God in your eyes. In your heart, sing the treasure of His name. ||5|| Abandon sexual lust, anger, greed and emotional attachment. Thus you shall be free of both birth and death. ||6|| Pain of darkness shall depart from your mind. When guru implants spiritual wisdom in you it lights the lamp. ||7|| One who serves the Lord crosses over to the other side. O servant

Nanak, the world is saved through guru's teaching. ||8||1||13|| Fifth Master, Gauree: Saying God God guru guru; the doubt is gone. My mind has obtained all happiness. ||1||Pause|| Guru sprinkled his blessing and soothed the burning soul. ||1|| The darkness of ignorance eliminated and guru lit the light of knowledge. ||2|| The burning ocean is deep. Boarding the boat of the saints I crossed over. ||3|| I do not have good deeds or faith, but true God has taken me under His arm. ||4|| Destroyer of desire and sufferings, the protector of His devotee is God's name. ||5|| The master of orphan, kind to poor, all powers is the support of the saints. ||6|| I the virtuelless offer this prayer O God; bless me to visualize you. ||7|| Nanak has come to Your sanctuary O Lord; Your servant has come to Your door. ||8||2||14|| Page 242 Gauree, Fifth Master: Enjoying the evil deeds, this way the darkness does not go away. ||1|| I collect, I earn spent the whole life doing so. ||Pause|| "I am a hero, I am famous and distinguished; no one is equal to me." ||2|| Handsome, cultured, from good family; is proud and arrogant in his mind. ||3|| Trapped by the false intellect, he does not forget this until death. ||4|| Brothers, friends, relatives and companions who live after him; he entrusts his wealth to them. ||5|| Whatever entices the mind; shows up in the end. ||6|| He is engrossed and tied in ego, so called purified deeds. ||7|| O merciful Lord; be kind to Nanak the servant of servants. ||8||3||15||44||Total|| God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Gauree Poorbee, Chhant, First Master: For the bride, the night is painful; she cannot sleep; the soul-bride has grown weak, in the pain of separation from her Husband Lord. Due to separation of the Lord the bride became weak. How can she see Him? Her decorations, sweet foods, sensuous pleasures and delicacies are all false; they are of no use. Intoxicated by the beauty ruined by ego; she is not humble; O Nanak, even if that bride is united by God's grace. She still cannot sleep without her husband! ||1|| The bride is humbled without the beloved Husband Lord. How can she find peace, without enshrining Him in her heart? Without her Husband, her home is not worth living in; go and ask your friends? Without love of God's name the life is not really peaceful. Truly enshrining the beloved in the mind attains contentment; then realizes God through guru's teachings. O Nanak, that soul-bride who does not abandon the name, is intuitively absorbed in the name. ||2||

Come, O my sisters and companions – let's recite our Husband Lord. I will ask the guru, and write His teaching as my message. The guru has taught me the true lesson. The self-willed will repent. My wandering mind became stable when I recognized the truth. The teachings of truth are forever new; the love of guru's teaching is forever fresh. O Nanak, by His grace true contentment is attained O friends and sisters. ||3|| My desire has been fulfilled – my beloved has come to my home. At the union of husband and wife, the songs of joy were sung. Singing the songs of joy praise and love, the soul-bride's mind is thrilled and delighted. Truth prevailed, the evil departed; taking advantage of reciting the true Lord With her palms pressed together, the soul-bride prays, that she remains immersed in love of her Lord night and day. O Nanak, the Husband Lord and the soul-bride enjoy themselves; my desires are fulfilled. ||4||1|| Page 243 Gauree, Chhant, First Master: Hear me, O my dear Husband God – I am alone in the wild. How can I find comfort without You, O my carefree Husband God? The soul-bride cannot live without her Husband; the night is scary and painful. I cannot sleep due to love of my beloved. Please, listen to my prayer! Other than my beloved, no one cares for me; I cry alone. O Nanak, the bride meets Him by His grace; without her beloved she suffers in pain. ||1|| Divorced by the Husband Lord who can unite her with Him? The real taste of love is obtained through guru's teaching. Adorned by guru's teaching attains honour and the lamp enlightens the soul. Listen, my truthful and content friend; these are all virtues of God. Meeting the guru I miss my Lord. I am exalted by the sacred sermon. O Nanak, The bride that misses her Husband is also missed by her husband; ||2|| Enticement of worldly pleasure makes her homeless. The false is robbed by false. How can the noose around her neck be untied, without the beloved guru? Love of God is attained through guru's teaching by His grace. How can giving awns and countless cleansing baths wash away the filth from the heart? No one attains salvation without God's name. The stubborn minded are lost in the wilderness. O Nanak, the house of truth is realized through guru's teaching. The double minded cannot find it. ||3|| True is Your name, O dear Lord; true is deliberation of guru's teaching! True is Your place O dear Lord, and true is to trade in Your name. Trading in Your name is very sweet; the devotees



earn this profit night and day. No one can find the priceless merchandise without Him. Miss Him all the time! The account appraised through the true appraiser and obtained His blessing. O Nanak the sweet taste of God's name attained through the guru. ||4||2|| Tune Gauree Poorbee, Chhant, Third Master : God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He is realized by guru's grace. The soul-bride offers her prayer to her dear Lord by God's grace. She cannot live without her beloved Lord even for a moment. She cannot live without her beloved Lord; it cannot be done without the guru. Whatever the guru says, she does and the fire of desire extinguishes. The Lord is true; there is no one except Him. Without serving Him, peace is not found. O Nanak, that soul-bride, whom the Lord unites, unites with Him. ||1|| The night of the soul-bride is joyful, when she focuses her mind to God. She serves the true guru with intent; she becomes selfless. Singing the praises of God she becomes selfless and stays that way forever. Listen my friends from my heart; immerse in guru's teaching. Page 244 Enticed by God's virtue is loved by the Husband through the love of name. O Nanak, the bride the love of the Lord is adorned by God's name. ||2|| The soul-bride without the beloved Husband is lonely. She is cheated by the love of duality, without real guru's teaching. Who can cross over the terrible world ocean without guru's teaching? He is led astray by the attachment of the worldly wealth. Ruined by falsehood, she is deserted by her Husband Lord. Cannot attain salvation. Attuned to guru's teaching is intuitively content; and remains absorbed in it. O Nanak, imbued in God's love, God unites her with Him. ||3|| If God wishes, he unites us with Him. No one can unite with Him without Him? Without our beloved guru, who can dispel our doubt? Guru dispels the doubt; then you unite with Him O mother; and enjoy peace. There is dark without serving the guru. Cannot find the way without the guru. The soul dyed in His love attains peace contemplating guru's teaching. O Nanak, the soul-bride obtains the Lord as her Husband through guru's love. ||4||1|| Gauree, Third Master: The soul-bride without the Lord is humbled. How can I live without Him O mother? Cannot sleep without the beloved. Beautiful clothes do not give joy. The dress looks good when it entices the Lord enshrining Him in the mind through guru's teaching. Serving the guru the soul bride is forever married and absorbs in the guru. Miss the Lord

through guru's teaching. Take advantage of the name. O Nanak, the soul bride is loved by her husband when she acquires virtues of God. ||1|| The soul-bride enjoys the love of her beloved and remains imbued in God's love through guru's teachings. Contemplating guru's teachings eliminates ego. This way she meets her beloved. Imbued by the love of true name; she remains married forever. Enjoy the nectar in the company of the guru; it eliminates duality. O Nanak, the soul-bride obtains her Husband Lord, and forgets all her pains. ||2|| The soul-bride forgot her Husband Lord enticed by the love of the worldly wealth. False attracted to false; is robbed by the false. The falsehood is burnt through guru's teaching; the life is not wasted away. Obeying guru's teaching merges in truth and ego is eliminated. Enshrine God's name in your mind. Adorn yourself this way. O Nanak the soul bride who has true name as her resolve attains peace. ||3|| Meet me, O my dear beloved. Without You the humble is lonely. I cannot sleep and have no desire for food. I have no desire for water or food. I am dying of separation. How can I find peace without my Husband Lord? Page 245 I pray to the guru if it pleases him. Please unite me with you as you please. The giver of peace united me with Him; He has come to my home to meet me. O Nanak, the soul-bride is forever married; her Husband Lord does not die or leave. ||4||2|| Gauree, Third Master: The soul-bride is pierced by the sublime essence of the Lord intuitively. The beloved has enticed my mind and the duality changed into peace. Duality disappeared, peace attained. The soul bride has obtained her Husband Lord through guru's teachings. This body is full of falsehood and commits sins to the maximum. God's worship plays the divine music. The filth does not end without worship. O Nanak, the soul bride the love of Lord eliminates ego. ||1|| The soul-bride has found her Husband Lord, through the love of the guru. She sleeps peacefully at night enshrining Lord in the mind. Meet the beloved enshrining in the mind and eliminate sufferings forever. In her mind she misses her beloved through guru's teachings. Reciting the sacred name day and night eliminates the duality. O Nanak, the soul-bride meets her true Lord, through the infinite love of the guru. ||2|| Come, and shower Your mercy on me, my dear beloved; The soul-bride offers her prayer to You to adorn her with guru's teachings. Adorned with the true

teachings she conquers her ego and God fulfills her deeds. The true Lord is realized in all ages contemplating guru's teachings. The self-willed deprived of sex and bothered by false attachment. Who should she complain to? O Nanak, the self-willed finds no place to rest without the beloved guru. ||3|| The bride is ignorant, ignorant and unworthy. Her Husband Lord is unapproachable and incomparable. He unites us in His Union; He blesses us. The soul-bride's beloved Husband Lord is the forgiver of sins; He abides in each and every heart. Worship God with intuitive love through the teachings of the guru. Enjoy the bliss day and night attuning to God forever. O Nanak the soul bride who obtains God as a spouse has obtained the treasure of name. ||4||3|| Gauree, Third Master: The sea of the worldly wealth is powerful; how can anyone swim across the world-ocean? Make Lord's name your boat, and make guru's teachings as the boatman. Making guru's teachings as the boatman, God will take you across. That is how you swim across the world ocean. The guru-willed worships God devotionally. That is called dead while living! God's name eliminates sins in a moment and the body becomes pure. O Nanak, God's name takes you across the ocean. Iron changes to Gold. ||1|| Page 246 Men and women are obsessed with sex; they do not know how to miss God; Mother, father, children and siblings are very dear but drowned even without water. Died drowning without water did not know the path of salvation, and they wander around the world in ego. All those who come into the world shall depart. Only those who contemplate the guru shall be saved. The guru-willed recite His name; save themselves and save their families as well. O Nanak, enshrine God's name in the mind; it is obtained through guru's teaching. ||2|| Other than the name of God, nothing lives forever. The world is just a drama. Devotional worship is the true worship, the trading of God's name. Wealth to purchase the infinite and unfathomable name of God is attained through guru's teaching. This selfless service, the true worship makes selfless. I am virtueless, ignorant, idiot and blind, but the true guru has shown me the path. O Nanak the guru-willed adorned by guru's teachings, praises God forever. ||3|| He acts, and inspires others to act; He purifies us through guru's teachings. He is the guru and the teachings of His beloved devotees from ages. He loves His devotees through all ages. He guides

them to worship. He is the bestowal. He is the caretaker and inspires us to worship Him. He the bestowal of merits eliminates demerits and enshrines the name in the heart. Nanak admires God who does and the cause others to do ||4||4|| Gauree, Third Master: Serve the guru O my dear, and recite the name of God. Do not have to go far away. You can become Godly staying at home. Become Godly in your home through devotion and truthfulness. Those blessed by God find worshipping the guru easy. Seed the name, grow the name and enshrine God's name in the mind. O Nanak, the honour of obtaining the true name is pre-ordained. ||1|| O dear; God's name tastes sweet, if you taste it with love. O tongue; taste the sublime essence of God. It eliminates other tastes. By God's grace through guru's teaching the divine taste entices forever. Attain peace reciting God's name and merge in it. Born through name die through name and merge with Him through name. O Nanak, the name is acquired through guru's teaching. He guides you. ||2|| It is strange, like the husband goes away leaving the wife behind. In duality no one has ever found peace, O dear; the greedy is enticed by greed. Enticed by greed one becomes doubtful. Still attains peace if God blesses! Doing strange things is painful. It is just selling himself by losing faith. Page 247 Attracted by the worldly pleasure cannot control and suffers pain forever. O Nanak the pain of worldly wealth departs enshrining guru's teaching in the mind. ||3|| The self-willed ignorant fools my friend; does not enshrine guru's teaching in the heart. The delusion of worldly wealth makes you blind O friend; how can you find the way to God? How can one find the way without guru's service? The self-willed brags about him; Servants of God are always content focusing their mind humbly to guru. Those whom God is kind; they praise God all the time! O Nanak the jewel of God's name is the beneficial in the world and God makes one follow. ||4||5||7|| Tune Gauree, Chhant, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. My mind has become sad; how can I see God, the great giver? O my friend beloved God the guru the architect of destiny! O God, the architect of destiny; How can the restless meet you? The desire of the humble is to put his head on Your feet and serve you. I shall never forget You in any breath any moment day and night! Nanak is thirsty like a swan; how can he meet the merciful God? ||1|| I offer one prayer – please listen, O my beloved

Husband Lord. My mind and body are enticed seeing Your wondrous ways. Seeing Your play I am saddened; how can the bride be consoled? Virtuous Husband the merciful childlike is full of virtues; It is not the fault of my husband the bestowal of peace; I separated due to bad deeds. Prays Nanak be kind and return home, O my beloved Husband Lord. ||2|| I surrender my mind my body and surrender all my lands. I surrender my head to the beloved friend, who brings me the news of God. I offered my head sincerely to the guru; He showed me God in the heart. In an instant, all suffering removed and obtained what I wanted; Day and night, the soul-bride is happy; all her worries are erased. Prays Nanak; I have met the Husband Lord of my choice. ||3|| My mind is filled with joy and obtained blessing. My beloved has come home and my thirst is quenched. When I met the beloved Lord, master, God; my friends sang the songs of joy. All friends, and relatives became joyous by eliminating the evil from mind. The infinite divine music started to play at home; I joined my beloved in the bed. Humble Nanak has attained peace meeting God the giver of peace. ||4||1||

Page 248 Gauree, Fifth Master: O beloved; Your palace is high and your abode is beyond imagination. O beloved Your beautiful place is the worship place of the saints. Devotees always worship the place of worship of incomparable merciful God! Where the saints and the devotees gather; there they recite your name! By Your grace and mercy O merciful Lord be merciful to the meek. Humble Nanak is thirsty for seeing you; peace is attained seeing You. ||1|| O beloved, your speech is incomparable; wondrous are your ways. O beloved, consoling with You is the ultimate; everything else is like dust. Contemplate One God in the mind; that has created the creation. You put Your realization in guru's word, O Primal being, the Lord of the world. You came into being on Your own. You are on Your own. You created the creation. Protect the honour of humble Nanak that came to Your sanctuary. ||2|| O beloved; the devotees worship You enshrining You in the mind. The humble who recite Your name; the devil of death does not come close O beloved! The death does not touch those who single-mindedly recite Your name. Those who recite Your name whole heartedly reap the reward. Even the filthy, ignorant, ignorant become learned seeing Your face. Prays Nanak, Your Kingdom is eternal, O perfect primal Lord; ||3|| O beloved; You are

the ever fruit giving tree; so is your family. O beloved; You bestowed salvation to sons friends brothers and relatives. Eliminating pride and ego You bestowed salvation to the world whoever saw You. Whoever admires You; the devil of death did not come close to them. Your virtues are unlimited; it cannot be described, O guru the destroyer of demons. Prays Nanak You are my support; holding on to you crosses the world. ||4||2|| Gauree, Fifth Master, Hymn: Countless sinners have been purified; I praise You again and again. O Nanak, those who recite the sacred Name; their sufferings are erased. ||1||Chhant: (tune) O mind; recite God, lord of the universe, the master, God the Creator. O mind; recite the name of destroyer of demons, bestowal of salvation that eliminates the pain of death. The eliminator of sufferings of the humble, master of the universe; recite His name with devotion. Reciting God a little bit controls the tough path of death the ocean of fire. He, who makes one sacred, burning the filth from inside; recite His name day and night. Prays Nanak, be merciful, O cherisher, Lord of the universe, Lord of happiness; ||1|| O mind, recite the Lord of wealth; destroyer of pain, eradicator of fear God the Lord. The honourable, merciful, loveable, whose resolve is the love of his devotees; Page 249 God the love of devotees the perfect Lord fulfills the desires of mind. He takes out of the well of darkness enshrining His name in the mind. The gods, the mystics, the heavenly singers, the sages and the devotees sing Your praises in many ways. Prays Nanak, be merciful to me, O supreme Lord, my King. ||2|| O mind, miss the supreme Lord the transcendent Lord who created the creation. He is all-powerful, the embodiment of compassion. Is the bestowal of life of every soul? The bestowal of life, mind, body and soul is unlimited, inaccessible and incomprehensible. All-powerful Lord, the loveable is our sanctuary; eliminates all sufferings. All illnesses, sufferings and pains are dispelled reciting the name of the Lord. Prays Nanak, be merciful, all-powerful Lord the Creator of the universe. ||3|| O my mind, sing praises of the trustworthy, imperishable the highest merciful God. The caretaker of the universe, one bestowal takes care of everyone. The cherisher Lord the merciful and bestowal; blesses everyone. Those mind in which God abides; their pain of death, greed and false attachments disappear. Service that pleases God is fruitful and the effort is fruitful. Reciting God the merciful to



the poor humble Nanak's wish is fulfilled. ||4||3|| Gauree, Fifth Master: Listen, O friend: let's join and make an effort and console with our Husband Lord. Renounce pride and worship with love; is the mantra (word) of the devotees. O friend, once in love, will never leave; this is God's good nature. O Nanak, God dispels the fear of age, death and hell; He purifies His beings. ||1|| O friend, listen to this sincere prayer. Let us make a commitment. Let us sing the praises of God intuitively eliminating ego. The arguments, pain, doubt go away and obtain the reward of your choice. O Nanak, recite the name of the supreme Lord the perfect transcendent Lord. ||2|| O friends, recite God every day and enjoy peace; God has fulfilled my desire. Thirsty of touching His feet, saddened for His vision; I have searched all over. Find the company of saints and be united with all-powerful God. O Nanak, those who meet the Lord, the giver of peace, are lucky O mother. ||3|| O friend, I live with my husband Lord. My mind and body are attuned to God. Listen, O companions: I sleep well, since I found my Husband Lord. The doubt lost, peace and contentment attained. The enlightenment attained and the lotus blossomed. I have obtained God the inner knower as my Husband. O Nanak, the marriage shall last forever. ||4||4||2||5||11|| Page 250 God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Gauree, Baavan Akhree ~ The 52 Letters, Fifth Master: Hymn: Guru is mother, the father, the master and transcendent Lord. Guru is a friend the destroyer of ignorance, a relative and a brother. Guru the bestowal teaches God's name. guru's lesson is distinct. Guru is the image of peace truth and intellect. Guru is the touchstone that transforms. Guru is a shrine of pool of nectar; to attain guru's divine wisdom is beyond imagination. Guru is the Creator, the destroyer of sins; guru converts sinners to sacred. Guru exists from the beginning, for a long time, for ages. Reciting God through guru's teaching attains salvation. O God; unite me with the guru by your grace; that I the sinner swim across holding on to guru the true guru the supreme Lord the transcendent Lord the guru; Nanak prays and pays his regard to guru the God. ||1|| Hymn: He acts, and causes others to act; He does everything. O Nanak, One Lord is pervading everywhere; there has never been any other, and never will be. ||1|| Ladder: Recite one protector of all, paying respect to the guru. In the beginning, in the middle, and in the end, He is the formless Lord. He is absolute;

He is the place of peace. He listens to His praises and knows it. He came into existence on his own. He is His own father and mother. He is small; he is large. O Nanak, His play cannot be understood. ||1|| O God, Merciful to the meek, please be kind. That my mind becomes the dust of the feet of Your saints; ||Pause|| Hymn: He is formless, also formed; He is without attributes, and with attributes. Say one, and only one God; O Nanak, He is the one, and everyone. ||1|| Ladder: One God protector of all created the creation. He strung everything in one thread. He manifested the three qualities in many forms. From formless, He came into existence. He created the creation many ways. Birth death and attachment enshrined in the mind. He stays away from both. O Nanak, He has no end or limits. ||2|| Hymn: Those who gather truth, and riches of God's name, are rich and fortunate. O Nanak, truthfulness and purity are obtained from those saints. ||1|| Ladder: Letter S (sasaa) True, True, True is the Lord. No one is separate from the true primal Lord. They enter Lord's sanctuary, whom He guides. They recite praise and preach singing His praises. Doubt does not affect them. They attain God's blessing by His grace. He is the real devotee who attains this stage. Nanak praises him forever. ||3|| Hymn: What are you talking about wealth; the attachment of wealth is false. Page 251 Those without the name of God, O Nanak, are reduced to dust. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Dhadha: The dust of the feet of the saints is sacred. Blessed are those whose minds are filled with this longing. They do not seek wealth, and they do not long for paradise. They are in deep love with their beloved, and the dust of the feet of devotee's. How can worldly affairs affect them? Who do not abandon One Lord and go nowhere else? One whose heart is filled with God's Name; O Nanak, that devotee is the perfect God. ||4|| Hymn: With all kind of religious rituals and stubbornness the knowledge and mental cleansing cannot be realized. Says Nanak bestowed by God becomes the devotee and knowledgeable. ||1|| Ladder: Letter ANannah: Spiritual wisdom is not obtained by mere words of mouth. It is not obtained through various debates of the Shaastras and scriptures. They are knowledgeable, whose minds are firmly fixed on the Lord. Story telling and hearing stories is not the worship. Resolve of God's devotee is obedience and accepting whatever happens. Heat and cold are all the same to them.

Knowledgeable devotee contemplates the essence of God. O Nanak, one who is blessed by God; ||5|| Hymn: Without realization; coming into this world is like an animal. O Nanak, those with pre-ordained destiny become Godly. ||1|| Ladder: In this age, you came for one purpose. You are enticed by the enticing worldly pleasure. You did lot of worship in the womb. You recited God with each and every breath. But now, you are entangled in things that must be left behind. You forgot the great giver from the minds. Those upon whom the Lord showers His mercy; O Nanak, they do not forget Him, here or hereafter. ||6|| Hymn: By His command we come, by His command we go; command is same for both. Coming and going ends for those O Nanak, in whose minds dwells God. ||1|| Ladder: This soul has gone through many wombs. Enticed by sweet attachment, it has been trapped in reincarnation. This worldly pleasure has controlled the three virtues. The worldly attachment is a loss for everyone. O friend, tell me some way. So that I swim across this treacherous ocean of worldly wealth; You unite some with the company of saints by Your grace. O Nanak, worldly wealth does not come close to them. ||7|| Hymn: God causes one to perform good and bad deeds. The beast indulges in ego; O Nanak, without God, what can anyone do? ||1|| Ladder: One Lord makes everyone to do all deeds. He created the sins and sacred acts. In this age, people are attached as Lord attaches them. They receive what the Lord gives. No one knows His limits. Whatever He does comes to pass. From one, the entire universe emanated. O Nanak, He is our saviour. ||8|| Hymn: Man remains engrossed in women and playful pleasures; the colour of these flowers is evil and painful. O Nanak, seek God's sanctuary, and your possessiveness and ego shall depart. ||1|| Page 252 Ladder: O mind: without God, whatever you do shall bind you in bonds. The faithless does deeds through which salvation cannot be attained. The deed done in ego carries a heavy load of evil. Deeds done without love of God's name are useless. The rope of death binds those in love with the sweet taste of worldly pleasures. Deluded by doubt, they do not understand God; who is always with them. Cannot go free when the account is called in, like mud cannot be washed clean. One who is made to understand – O Nanak, the guru-willed becomes pure. ||9|| Hymn: One, whose bonds are cut, joins the company of devotees.

Those imbued with love of one God, O Nanak, attain deeper love. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Rarra: Dye your mind in this love. Recite the name of God intuitively. In the court of the Lord, no one shall speak harsh to you. Everyone shall welcome you, saying, “come, and sit down”. You will get a place to live there. There is no birth or death or destruction there. One who has such fate written on his forehead? O Nanak, he has the wealth of the Lord in his home. ||10|| Hymn: Greed, falsehood, corruption and emotional attachment trouble the ignorant. Enticed by worldly wealth, he falls in the filth O Nanak. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Lalla: People are entangled in the love of corrupt pleasures; the ignorant are intoxicated by worldly wealth. In this worldly pleasure they are born and die. They do as they have been ordered to. No one is perfect, and no one is imperfect. No one is wise, and no one is ignorant. Whatever one is asked to do; that is what he does. O Nanak, God is never affected by anything. ||11|| Hymn: My beloved God, the sustainer of the world, Lord of the universe, is deep, profound and unfathomable. There is no other carefree like Him O Nanak. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Lalla: There is no one equal to Him. He is the only One; there shall never be any other like Him. There are always learned people. No one has ever found His limit. In the ant and the elephant, He is totally pervading. Everyone everywhere knows that God pervades everywhere. That being, unto whom the Lord has given His love O Nanak, that guru-willed recites the name of God. ||12|| Hymn: One who has realized the inner taste; enjoys essence of God. O Nanak blessed are those; their coming in the world is accepted. ||1|| Ladder: Fruitful is their coming into the world; who recite the name of God intuitively? They come and dwell with the company of devotees. They lovingly recite the name of God all the time. They come into the world and attune to the name of God, those who have been blessed by God! They are born once – they shall not be born again. O Nanak, they have merged in God. ||13|| Hymn: Those who recite His name enjoy peace and the affect of duality eliminated. O Nanak, merging in God’s name pain suffering and greed are eliminated. ||1|| Page253 Ladder: Letter Yayya: Burn away duality and evil-mindedness. Giving them up and you shall sleep in peace. Yayya: seek the sanctuary of saints. With their help, you shall cross over the terrifying world-ocean. Yayya: they never take birth again. Those who weave

one name in their heart! Yayya: This human life is not a waste if one has the support of the perfect guru. O Nanak, one whose heart is filled with One Lord, finds peace. ||14|| Hymn: In whose mind and body dwells the friend here and hereafter! Through guru's lesson; recite His name all the time. ||1|| Ladder: Recite Him day and night who shall come for your help at the end. This evil is good for a few days. Finally everyone leaves it behind. Who are mother, father, son and daughter? Household, wife, and other things; cannot carry with you. So gather the wealth that shall never perish? So that you go to your home with honour in this age, those who sing praises of God in the company of devotees. O Nanak, they do not take birth again. ||15|| Hymn: Handsome, good family, intelligent and speaks sacred words and rich. Without the love of God says Nanak; is like a dead body. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Nganga: He may be a scholar of the six Shaastras (scriptures). He may practice inhaling, exhaling and holding breath. Spiritual wisdom, concentration of mind, bathing at shrines. Cooks his own food, and never touches anyone, lives in the wilderness. But if he does not enshrine love for Lord's name in his heart; whatever he does is useless. Even the wicked person is better than him. O Nanak, if the Lord of the world abides in his mind. ||16|| Hymn: Wandering in four corners, ten directions are due to his previous deeds. Pleasure and pain, liberation and reincarnation, O Nanak, come according to one's pre-ordained destiny. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Kakka: He is the Creator, the cause of causes. No one can erase the pre-ordained destiny. Nothing can be done a second time. The Creator does not forget. To some, He shows the way. Makes some to wander in jungles cursing themselves. He has set His play in motion. Whatever He gives Nanak receives; ||17|| Hymn: People eat, spend and worry but Lord's stores, are never empty. Many recite God's name O Nanak, there is no limit to it. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Khakha: All-powerful Lord lacks nothing. He gives whatever he wants to. All happens the way He wishes. The resolve of God's devotees is to spend the treasure of the name of God. Tolerance, humility, peace and contentment are attained praising Your virtues. Whoever God is merciful to; plays enjoys happy and is content. They are always rich and adorable whose home is filled with God's name. Those, to whom God is kind; do not suffer pain or punishment. O Nanak, those who

abide by God's will; their desires are fulfilled. ||18|| Page 254 Hymn: Think in your mind that everyone is going to die. All desires of the guru-willed are eliminated and become healthy through God's name. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Gagga: Praise God in every breath and all the time! How can you believe this body? It does not take long o friend; Childhood youth or old age cannot stand in the way of death. That time is not known, when the noose of death shall fall on you. See the spiritual scholars, the meditator and smart shall not stay in this place. Only the ignorant clings to that, which everyone else has left and died. Those with pre-ordained destiny recite God through guru's blessing. O Nanak, blessed and fruitful is the coming of those who obtain the beloved Lord as their Husband. ||19|| Hymn: Nobody reads the scriptures loudly again. From the beginning, for a long time and now, says Nanak; there is only one God. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Ghagha: enshrine this into your mind that there is no one except God. There never was, and never will be. He is pervading everywhere. You shall be absorbed in Him, O mind, if you come to His sanctuary. To enshrine the essence of God's name in the mind is sacred. Many repent after doing all kinds efforts. Without worship of the Lord, how can they find stability? They mix and drink the supreme tasty nectar. O Nanak, unto whom, Lord the guru, gives it. ||20|| Hymn: He counts breath every day. Neither they increase or decrease at all. Those who long to live in doubt and emotional attachment, O Nanak, are ignorant. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Nganga: Death comes to those whom God made faithless. They are born and dead in many lives but never search God of the soul. They find spiritual wisdom and meditation. Those who are blessed by God; No one is set free by counting and calculating. The uncured clay pot will surely break. Those who recite God while alive, live forever. They will be known, cannot stay hidden. ||21|| Hymn: Enshrine His lotus feet in your mind! Even the upside down lotus will blossom. Through the teachings of a saint; God will be realized. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Chacha: When I became attached to guru's feet. Blessed is that day. After wandering around in the four corners and ten directions. When God blessed then only I visualized Him. Through contemplation of character and thought, the duality disappeared. In the company of devotees the mind becomes pure. Worries are forgotten, and One Lord is realized. O Nanak, the eyes



that are cured with the medicine of knowledge! ||22|| Hymn: The heart soothed, the mind at peace, singing the praises of God! Bestow such mercy, O God that Nanak becomes the slave of slaves. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Chhachha: I am Your slave child. I am the water-carrier of the slave of Your slaves. Chhachha: I long to become the dust of the feet of Your saints. Page 255 Please shower me with Your grace O Lord! I have given up my cleverness and calculations. I have taken the support of the saints in my mind. Even a puppet made out of ashes attains the supreme status. O Nanak, if it has the help and support of the saints. ||23|| Hymn: He practices oppression and tyranny, enjoys himself with the temporary useless body. Bound and enticed by ignorance O Nanak, salvation can only be attained through God's name. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Jajja: Person believes that he has become someone special. He is caught in duality like a parrot in a trap. When he believes that he is a devotee and has knowledge! Hereafter God does not accept at all? When he believes to be a preacher. He is like a peddler wandering all over. But one who conquers his ego in the company of devotees. O Nanak, he meets the Lord. ||24|| Hymn: Rise early in the morning, and recite God's name. Worship night and day intently. The bitter pill shall not bother you O Nanak, and the ego will vanish. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Jhajha: Your sorrows shall depart. When you deal with God's name. The faithless dies in sorrow and worry. Whose heart is filled with love of duality! Your evil deeds and sins shall fall away from your mind. Listening to the sacred teachings in the society of saints. Sexual desire, anger and wickedness fall away O Nanak, who has been bestowed by God! ||25|| Hymn: You may try many ways but cannot stay here O friend; O Nanak, you live forever by reciting God's name with love. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Nyanya: Believe that the body is going to parish. I cannot count how many have already left this world. Whoever you see shall vanish; then why should you accompany them? Know this as true in your mind that the love of the worldly is false. Know that, the one who is free from doubt is a saint. If you can please them; they will take you out of the deep dark ditch! He has the power to do everything. O Nanak, praise the one who has created this relation. ||26|| Hymn: Serving the devotees of God breaks the bonds of birth and death and attains peace. O Nanak, never forget from your heart the virtuous

God the emperor. ||1|| Ladder: Worship the one who abides in everyone! Enshrining Him in the mind body and soul; shall attain whatever you want. Whoever God's devotee is kind to; gets to serve and attain destiny. You join the company of devotees only when God blesses you. I have seen lot of ditches and hills; there is no peace without God's name. The devil of death retreats from those in the company of devotees. Again and again, I am forever devoted to the saints. O Nanak, my sins have been erased for a long time. ||27|| Hymn: There is no stopping them; upon whom God is happy? O Nanak those humble beings that God has made His own are blessed. ||1|| Page 256 Ladder: Letter T'hat'ha: The mind; that abandons everything else for one cannot be destroyed. Trying harder and harder they are engulfed by the worldly wealth. They do not find happiness anywhere. One who dwells in the society of saints finds peace. The sacred name dwells in his mind. That humble being, which is pleasing to his Lord! O Nanak, his mind is soothed. ||28|| Hymn: I bow down again and again to the one who is all-powerful. O God; save Nanak from wavering by giving Your hand. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Dadda: This is not your true place; find where your place is? That place is found through guru's teaching. In this place you are working hard to stay. The one that does not go with you! Those who know the value of that place! Are those who have realized God! That permanent true place is obtained in the company of devotees. O Nanak, those humble beings do not waver anymore. ||29|| Hymn: When the justice of destiny starts to destroy; nobody can stop him. O Nanak, those who recite God in the congregation of devotees rise. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Dhadha: Where are you searching around; search Him in your mind. God is with you, why do you wander from forest to forest? Be humble and join the company of devotees; the pride is useless. Attain peace, live in peace and be happy seeing Him. Die in the dirt pile after birth and suffer again in the womb. Intoxicated in the false attachment, keeps coming and going again and again. Slowly slowly I have surrendered to the devotees in their sanctuary. The pain of the noose of hanging is cut and Nanak has merged in Him. ||30|| Hymn: O Nanak where the devotees worship God every day! Neither you nor I can escape. Do not go close to the massager. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Nanna: One, who conquers his soul, wins the battle of life. One who dies, while fighting

the ego becomes honourable? Eliminating ego one dies while living through guru's teaching. Conquering the mind attains divinity; that is the sign of a warrior. He does not claim anything as his own; One Lord is his resolve. Night and day, he recites the name of God the almighty. He remains humble in front of everyone; that is what he does. Realizing His command attains eternal peace O Nanak, that is in his fate. ||31|| Hymn: I offer my body, mind and wealth to anyone who can unite me with God! O Nanak, dispelling doubts and fears, the fear of the devil of death is eliminated. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Tatta: Fall in love with the treasure of virtues the God the emperor. Obtain the fruit of your choice and eliminate your burning desire. Page 257 The mind in which God's name abides have no fear of death. He obtains salvation and mind is enlightened; and reaches the destiny. Neither wealth, nor household, nor youth, nor power shall go with you. Recite God in the company of devotees; that will help you. Once He eliminates the heat, you shall not feel hot again. O Nanak, God takes care of us; He is our mother and father. ||32|| Hymn: Doing all kind of efforts does not eliminate desire, does not attain contentment. The faithless died collecting O Nanak, wealth does not go with them. ||1|| Ladder: Letter T'hat'ha: Nothing is permanent – why do you stretch your feet? You commit many fraudulent and deceitful actions for the sake of money. Work hard to fill your bag you ignorant and then you fall down exhausted. But this shall be of no use to you in the end. Learn from the saints; find peace reciting the name of God. Love one Lord forever – this is true love! He is the doer, the cause of causes. Everything is in His hand. You do whatever He makes you do; O Nanak the world is an orphan. ||33|| Hymn: His slaves are only looking for one. He who is the bestowal of all! Recites His name in every breath; visualizing God is Nanak's aim! ||1|| Ladder: Letter Dadda: One Lord is the bestowal the giver of all. There is no shortage of His giving. His countless warehouses are filled to overflowing. The great giver lives forever. O ignorant mind, why have you forgotten Him? No one is at fault, my friend; God created the bondage of emotional attachment to the worldly pleasures. Those whose pain He eliminates! O Nanak they have become divine. ||34|| Hymn: Enshrine one in your mind; give up other hopes. O Nanak, reciting one name the desires are fulfilled. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Dhadha: joining

the company of devotees the wandering mind stabilizes. The enlightenment is attained with God's grace only! Those who have the true wealth are the true bankers. Collect Godly wealth, believing in God's name. Contentment glory and honour come to those Who listen to the name of God intently! That guru-willed in whose mind dwells God O Nanak, he obtains honour. ||35|| Hymn: O Nanak, reciting God's name; inside and outside get dyed by it. Through guru's teaching in the company of devotees, one does not go to hell. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Nanna: They shall not go to hell; in whose minds and bodies God's name dwells! Those guru-willed that recite the name of God. Do not fall in the trap of worldly wealth. Those, who have been given the lesson of the name by the guru; They shall not be turned away,. Page 258 Those who are filled with the sublime treasures of God's nectar! O Nanak, the infinite divine music plays there. ||36|| Hymn: Guru the God has preserved my honour. I have given up the useless worldly attachments. O Nanak, worship the one, who has no end or limit. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Pappa: He is beyond estimation; His limits cannot be found. God; who converts the sinners to sacred is incomprehensible. Even the sinner of million sins becomes pure, one who recites the sacred name in the company of devotees! Deception, fraud and emotional attachment are eliminated. Those who are protected by the Lord of the world? He is the emperor with the royal canopy above His Head. O Nanak, there is no other at all. ||37|| Hymn: The noose of death cut, wandering ended; conquering the mind conquers the world. O Nanak, contentment obtained through guru; the daily wandering ended. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Faffa: After wandering for so long, you have come; You have attained the hard to obtain human body in this age. This opportunity is not going to come again! Recite God's name so that the noose of death is cut forever. Coming and going again and again will end. If you recite the name of one God! Shower Your grace, O God the Creator! Unite poor Nanak with You. ||38|| Hymn: Hear my prayer, O supreme Lord, merciful to the meek, Lord of the world. O Nanak, peace wealth enjoyment is attained from the dust of devotees of God. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Babba: One who realizes God becomes God. Guru's worship is higher than the worship of Vishnu (god). One who eradicates his evil is a brave warrior. No evil comes close to him. Tied himself in egotistic deeds!

The blind puts the blame on others. All debates and clever ideas are of no use. O Nanak, he comes to know, whom the Lord inspires to know. ||39|| Hymn: Recite in your mind the name of the one who eliminates fear sins and sorrows. O Nanak in whose mind God dwells; joining the company of saints; do not doubt anymore. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Bhabha: Eliminate your doubt. This world is just a dream. The gods, goddesses, warriors are all deluded by doubt. The mystics the seekers even Brahma are deluded by doubt. People are cheated by the doubt again and again. The worldly pleasure is double edged evil. The guru-willed eliminates the doubt fear and false attachment. O Nanak, they obtain eternal peace. ||40|| Hymn: Worldly wealth wavers in many ways and the mind clings to it. Those whom You stop from begging O Nanak, they love Your Name. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Mamma: The beggar is an ignorant child. All knowing God keeps giving. Whatever He gives, gives once for all. The ignorant mind still keeps on asking? Whoever begs; begs for other things. That does not give happiness! If you must beg for, then beg for the One. O Nanak through which you shall gain freedom. ||41|| Page 259 Hymn: Reciting the lesson of the perfect guru the mind becomes high. Those who realize God's name O Nanak, are fortunate! ||1|| Ladder: Letter Mamma: Those who understand God's mystery! Are satisfied, joining the company of devotees. They see pleasure and pain alike. They are exempt from going into heaven or hell. God is with them, he is not affected by anything. The perfect Lord, the primal being, is pervading each and every heart. In His Love, they find peace. O Nanak, the worldly wealth does not cling to them! ||42|| Hymn: Listen, my dear friends and companions: without the Lord, there is no liberation. O Nanak, one who falls at the feet of the guru, has his bonds cut. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Yayya: People try all sorts of things. But without one name, cannot attain mystic powers? Only this way one can attain salvation! That is the company of devotees. Everyone has this idea of salvation. But without reciting His name there can be no salvation. All-powerful Lord is the boat to carry us across. O Lord, please save these worthless beings! Those whom the Lord guides in thought, word and deed O Nanak, they are enlightened. ||43|| Hymn: Do not be angry with anyone, look within yourself instead. Be humble in this world, O Nanak, by His grace you shall be carried across. ||1|| Ladder:

Letter RARRA: Be the dust of the feet of all. Give up your pride; the balance of your account shall be written off. Then, you win the battle in the court of the Lord, O brother. When the guru-willed lovingly attunes to the name of God! Through perfect guru's incomparable teachings! Intoxicated and dyed in the love of God; your evil ways shall disappear. O Nanak, by the gift given by God the guru. ||44|| Hymn: Greed lies evil and suffering, all abide in the body. Drinking the nectar of Lord's name O Nanak the guru-willed attains peace. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Lalla: Applying the medicine. The pain and suffering is eliminated immediately. One whose heart is filled with the medicine of the name! He does not fall sick even in a dream. The medicine of the Lord's name is in all hearts, O brother! Without the perfect guru, no one knows how to prepare it. When the perfect guru gives with intent. O Nanak, one does not suffer illness again. ||45|| Hymn: All-pervading Lord is in all places. No less anywhere. He is with you inside out O Nanak, why are you running around? ||1|| Ladder: Letter Wawwa: Do not make enmity against anyone. God abides in each and everyone. All pervading God abides in water land and everywhere. Only a few miss Him by guru's grace. Enmity and opposition are eliminated from the mind. Those guru-willed who listen to God's praises! He is beyond class status and symbol! Page 260 O Nanak, The guru-willed who says God, God God! ||46|| Hymn: The faithless ignorant fools spend their life in egotistic deeds. He dies in pain like a thirsty O Nanak, because of the deeds he has done. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Rdarda: Conflict is eliminated in the company of devotees. They recite the essence of God's name as their resolve and faith. They are beautiful, in whose mind God abides. Their conflict is erased for good. The ignorant, faithless picks arguments His heart is filled with corrupt egotistic pride. Rarra: the guru-willed eliminates the conflict. O Nanak, he is made to understand in a moment. ||47|| Hymn: O mind, take support of the devotees; give up your clever arguments. O Nanak, lucky are those in whose mind, gurus teaching is enshrined. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Sassa: I have finally entered Your sanctuary, O Lord. I recited the Shaastras, the Simritees and the Vedas (scriptures). Finally I have come to realize after a long search. There is no salvation without reciting the name of God! With each and every breath, I make mistakes. You are all-powerful, endless and infinite. I seek Your



sanctuary – please save me O merciful Lord! Nanak is Your child, O Lord of the world. ||48|| Hymn: Eliminating ego, peace attained, my mind and body became healthy. O Nanak, then I realized the one worthy of admiration. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Khakha: He who fills the empty to over-flowing in an instant! Praising Him is worthwhile. When the mortal becomes humble. Then he recites the name of God the bestowal of salvation day and night. If it pleases God, then He blesses us with happiness. Such is the infinite, supreme Lord. He forgives countless sins in an instant. O Nanak, our Lord and master are kind forever. ||49|| Hymn: I speak the truth – listen, O my mind: seek the sanctuary of God the emperor. Give up all your clever ideas O Nanak, and He shall absorb you into Him. ||1|| Ladder: Letter Sassa: Give up your clever tricks, you ignorant fools! God is not pleased with clever tricks and commands. You may practice thousand forms of clever ideas. But nothing goes with you. Recite His name day and night. O soul, He shall go with you. Those whom the Lord commits to the service of devotees. Suffering does not afflict them O Nanak. ||50|| Hymn: Reciting the name of God from your mouth, the mind finds peace. O Nanak, God abides everywhere in all high and low places of interest. ||1|| Ladder: God abides in every heart. Through guru's teaching the pains have been eliminated forever. I am happy being set free through that; there is no ego in God's realm. The pain of birth and death is removed by the power of the society of saints. Reciting the name of God with love, in the society of saints. He becomes kind. Page 261 In this world, no one has achieved anything. O Nanak, everything happened by God's grace. ||51|| Hymn: You make mistakes all the time. So the account cannot be erased. O bestowal God, please bless me and carry Nanak across. ||1|| Ladder: I the unfaithful to someone's salt am an ignorant with low intellect. He who gave you life soul and happiness; you do not know His essence. For the sake of gaining wealth, you go searching in ten directions! God the bestowal who gives it; you never enshrine Him in your mind. All you want in your mind is; greed lies and useless attachments! You spend your time with perverts, thieves and slanderers. But if it pleases You; You bless the counterfeit along with the genuine. Hymn: I have gone through many lives due to duality, eating drinking playing laughing. O God; take me out of the terrifying world-ocean. Nanak

seeks Your support. ||1|| Ladder: I have come after playing and suffering through many lives. Troubles are removed meeting the devotees immersed in guru's teachings. I became truthful and merciful digesting the sacred name. God showed real mercy, I found peace, happiness and comfort. Made lot of profit acquiring the merchandise and returned home with honour. The guru really assured me that God has come to see me. He did, He will do everything. He was in the past and will be in the future. O Nanak, praise the one, who abides in each and every heart. ||53|| Hymn: I have come to Your sanctuary, O merciful Lord and ocean of compassion. Enshrining one word "God" in the mind O Nanak, it obtains contentment. ||1|| Ladder: From the word God. He created the universe. From the word, the Vedas are contemplated. From the word, came the Shaastras, Simritees and Puraanas. From the word, came the sound speaking and explanations. From the word, comes the way of liberation from fear and doubt. From the word, comes the contemplation of the true religion. In the visible universe whatever you see is from the word. O Nanak, supreme Lord is without any stain! ||54|| Hymn: With pen in hand, the inaccessible Lord writes man's destiny on his forehead. Lord of incomparable beauty is involved with all. I cannot say Your praises with my mouth, O Lord; Nanak is amazed seeing your face. ||1|| Ladder: O immovable Lord, O supreme Lord, imperishable, destroyer of sins: O perfect, all-pervading, destroying the pain is the treasure of Your virtue: O companion, formless, absolute Lord, support of all: O Lord of the universe, treasure of excellence, with discriminating understanding: O self sufficient God; You exist and will always be. O constant companion of the saints, You are the support of the unsupported. O my Lord; I am Your slave. I am worthless I have no virtue. Page 262 O Nanak: grant me the gift of Your name that I string it and keep in my heart. ||55|| Hymn: Guru is mother, the father, the master and transcendent Lord. Guru is a friend the destroyer of ignorance, a relative and a brother. Guru is the bestowal, the teacher of God's name. Guru's lesson is distinct. Guru is the image of peace truth and intellect. Guru is the touchstone that transforms. Guru is a shrine, pool of nectar. To obtain guru's divine knowledge is beyond imagination. Guru is the Creator, the destroyer of sins; Guru purifies the sinners. Guru exists from the beginning, for

a long time, for ages. Reciting God through guru's teaching attains salvation. O God; unite me with the guru by your grace; that I the sinner swim across holding on to guru the true guru the God the transcendent Lord the guru; Nanak prays and pays his regard to guru the God. ||1|| *Read this hymn in the beginning, and the end.* Gauree Sukhmani, Fifth Master, Hymn: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace I pay regards to the primal guru. I pay regards to guru from all ages. I pay regards to the true guru. I pay regards to my guru. ||1|| Ashtapadee: Recite the name of God. You shall find peace. It will eliminate arguments and sufferings from the body. Recite the name of the caretaker of the universe. His name is recited by many in many ways. The Vedas, the Puraanas and the Simritees were written by reciting one word (God) the name of God. If one enshrines His name in the mind even a bit! His glory cannot be counted. They are longing for visualizing You. O Nanak: save me along with them! ||1|| The sermon to happiness is the sacred name of God. It gives peace to the minds of God's devotees. ||Pause|| Reciting God; one shall not enter the womb. Reciting God, the fear of the devil of death goes away. Reciting God, the death is eliminated. Reciting God, the enemies do not attack. Reciting God no obstacle comes in the way. Reciting God; stay awake all the time. Reciting God, desire does not bother. Reciting God; the sufferings do not bother. Recite God in the company of devotees! All treasures, O Nanak, are in the love of God. ||2|| Reciting God; attains divinity, mystic power, and all treasures. Reciting God; attains knowledge concentration and essence of wisdom. Reciting God; attains meditation penance and worship. Reciting God; duality is eliminated. Reciting God; is like bathing at sacred shrines. Reciting God; one is respected in His court. Reciting God; whatever happens is good. Reciting God; the life is fruitful. Those whom God inspires, recite His name. Page 263 Says Nanak; he will touch their feet. ||3|| Reciting God is the highest of all. Reciting God; everyone attains salvation. Reciting God; thirst is quenched. Reciting God; everything is understood. Reciting God; fear of death is eliminated. Reciting God; desires are fulfilled. Reciting God; the filth of the mind is removed. Enshrine the sacred name in the mind! God's name dwells on the tongue of devotees. Nanak is the servant of the servants. ||4|| Those who recite God are wealthy. Those who recite God are

honourable. Those who recite God are approved. Those who recite God are distinguished persons. Those who recite God do not look to anyone. Those who recite God are rulers of all. Those who recite God live in peace. Those who recite God are immortal. They recite God, unto whom He bestows His kindness. Nanak begs for the dust of their feet. ||5|| Those who recite God are generous. Those who recite God are admired. Those who recite God are happy. Those who recite God enjoy peace. Those who recite God conquer their souls. Those who recite God are sacred. Those who recite God experience all sorts of joy. Those who recite God live close to God. By the grace of saints, one remains awake all the time. O Nanak those who recite God are due to perfect luck. ||6|| Reciting God the deeds are fulfilled. Reciting God one never has to repent. Reciting God one speaks the virtues of God. Reciting God one attains contentment. Reciting God one becomes stable. Reciting God the mind blossoms. Reciting God the infinite divine music starts to play. Reciting God, there is no end to happiness. They worship God, to whom God is kind. Nanak seeks the sanctuary of those humble beings. ||7|| Reciting God makes God's devotee. Reciting God the Vedas (scriptures) are composed. Reciting God, people become mystic celibates and bestowals. Reciting God the lowly become known in all four corners. Reciting God, God created the earth. Recite God the Creator does everything. Reciting God; God created the universe. God is realized through recitation. By His grace whoever He bestows realization! O Nanak those guru-willed realize God by reciting Him. ||8||1|| Hymn: O destroyer of suffering of the humble and the protector of orphans. I have come to Your sanctuary. O God, please be with Nanak! ||1||Page 264 Ashtapadee: Where there is no mother, father, children, friends or siblings O my mind, only the name of God is your support. Where the mighty devil of death crushes you. There, only God's name accompanies you. Where there are serious difficulties! The Name of God shall rescue you in an instant. Cannot attain salvation doing all kind of religious rituals. The name of God eliminates millions of sins. O my mind; recite the name of God. O Nanak, you shall obtain supreme happiness. ||1|| Unhappy ruler of the whole world! Becomes happy reciting the name of God. Having wealth in millions does not give satisfaction! Reciting God; shall swim across. All kind of worldly

pleasure does not quench thirst. Reciting God attains fulfillment. The path where one goes alone; Reciting God one feels at peace there! O mind, recite such a name all the time. O Nanak, the guru-willed attains salvation. ||2|| One cannot be saved even by millions of helping hands. Reciting God's name one swims across. Where countless misfortunes threaten to destroy; the name of God shall rescue you immediately. Through many lives one is born and dead. Reciting God's name one finds a place to rest. The ego is filthy it cannot be washed clean. God's name erases millions of sins. Recite such a name with devotion. O Nanak, it is obtained in the company of devotees. ||3|| The path where the miles cannot be counted! God's name shall be your food there. The journey where it is pitch dark; God's name shows the light for you. The journey where no one knows you; God's name is your identity. Where there is dangerous heat. God's name gives shade over your head. Where the thirst of mind entices you. O Nanak, God's nectar rains there. ||4|| God's name is the pots and pans of His devotees. The minds of the humble saints are at peace. Name of God is the support of His servant. Reciting God's name, millions have attained salvation. The saints praise God day and night. The devotees earn God's name as the medicine. Lord's name is the treasure of the Lord's servant. The supreme Lord has blessed His humble servant with this gift. Mind and body are imbued with the love of One God. O Nanak, the humble beings are completely detached from the world. ||5|| God's name is the way to salvation for the beings. God's name is the way to contentment. God's name is the beauty and love of devotees. Reciting God; there is no hindrance. God's name brings respect to the devotees. God's name brings admiration to the devotees. Page 265 God's name is the way of yoga and enjoyment to the devotees. Reciting God there is no separation from Him. His servants imbued with the service of Lord's name. O Nanak, worship God the God of gods! ||6|| God's name is the treasure of wealth of his devotees. God bestows the wealth of God's name to His devotees. God offers support to His devotees. By God's power, the devotees do not think of anyone else. Through and through, His servants are imbued with Lord's love. They are in trance intoxicated by God's name. Twenty-four hours a day, the devotee recites God. God's devotee becomes known; he cannot hide; Worshipping God, many have been liberated. O Nanak,

along with His servants, many others are saved. ||7|| God's name is ever fruiting tree. Reciting God's name attains an ever-milk giving (Kaamdhain) cow. Highest of all is the story telling of God. Hearing the name the pain and sorrow are removed. The glory of the name abides in the hearts of His saints. By saint's power all guilt is dispelled. Those with good fortune join the society of saints. Serving the saint, one recites God's name. Nothing weighs equal to the name. O Nanak, only a few guru-willed realize the name. ||8||2|| Hymn: I have searched many scriptures thoroughly. Nothing matches the priceless name of God O Nanak. ||1|| Ashtapadee: Meditation self discipline knowledge and concentration. Knowledge of six shastras and simritees (scriptures); Practice of Yoga and good faithful deeds; renouncing everything and wandering in the wild; Doing all kind of other efforts. Doing good deeds, giving awns and performing feasts burning butter for fragrance. Offering human sacrifice and burnt feasts. Fasting and making all kind of vows! Nothing weighs equal to discussing and contemplating God's name. O Nanak, once the devotee recites God's name. ||1|| You may roam the nine continents of the world and live a very long life; be disenchanted and called a hermit. Burn yourself in fire; You may give gold, horses, elephants and land in awns; Practice techniques of inner body cleansing and all sorts of Yogic postures; You may adopt the self-mortifying ways of the Jains and great spiritual disciplines; Piece by piece, you may cut your body; Even then the filth of your ego does not leave. There is nothing equal to the name of God. O Nanak, the guru-willed attains salvation reciting God's name. ||2|| Full of desires you may die at a shrine. Ego and false pride cannot be removed from the mind. You may think day and night. But the filth of your mind never leaves the body. You may subject your body to all sorts of disciplines. The evil never disappears from the mind. You may wash this transitory body with loads of water. How can the uncured mud be washed clean? O my mind, the glory of name of God is the highest; O Nanak, the name has saved many of the worst sinners. ||3|| Even with great clever ideas, the fear of death clings to you. Page 266 Trying many things does not quench the thirst of mind. Wearing various religious robes, the fire is not extinguished. Millions of efforts do not count in God's court. You cannot escape in heavens, or the underworld. The emotional attachment and the net of the



worldly keep bothering. All evil deeds are punished by the devil of death. God does not accept anything but His worship. Reciting God's name the sufferings are eliminated saying it intuitively O Nanak. ||4|| If one wants four priceless gifts! He should serve the saints. If one wants to eliminate his pain! Shall sing the name of God from the heart all the time. If one wants his glory! Shall give up ego in the company of devotees. If one is afraid of birth and death! Shall seek the sanctuary of devotees. Those who are thirsty of visualizing God! Nanak admires them. ||5|| Among all persons, he is supreme! Who eliminates ego in the company of devotees. One who sees himself as lowly! Shall be considered the highest of all. One who is the humblest of all! Sees the name of God in every heart. One who eradicates cruelty from his mind! Sees the whole world a friend. One who sees pleasure and pain alike! O Nanak, he is not affected by sin or virtue. ||6|| Your name is the wealth to the poor. Your name is the home to the homeless O God; You are the honour of the dishonoured. You bestow gifts to everyone. O Master, the causes of cause. Inner-knower of all hearts: You know Your ways and limits. You are immersed in You! You alone can praise You. O Nanak, no one else knows. ||7|| Of all religions the most sacred religion is! To recite the name of God; it is a good deed. Of all deeds the best deed is! To erase the filth of evil in the company of devotees! Of all efforts the best effort is! To recite the name of God from the heart all the time! Of all story telling the most sacred tale tell is! To listen to the praise of God and say yourself! Of all places, the most sacred place is! O Nanak, in whose heart dwells God! ||8||3|| Hymn: You worthless child; enshrine God in your mind all the time. One who created you; keep Him in your mind. Shall go with you O Nanak. ||1|| Ashtapadee: O mortal, remember the virtues of all pervading God! What is your origin, and what is your appearance? He, who created you, cares and adorns you! He, who preserved you in the womb! Gave milk to drink in childhood. In full youth, gave joy peace and guidance. In old age gave family and friends! Page 267 Feeds you sitting at home. This worthless does not understand the virtues! O Nanak everything happens by the grace of God! ||1|| By His grace, you live in comfort on the earth. With your children, siblings, friends and spouse, you enjoy. By His grace, you drink cool water. Breathe sacred and priceless air! By His grace, you enjoy all

sorts of pleasures. You are provided with all the necessities of life. He gave you hands, feet, ears, eyes and tongue. Yet you forsake Him and attach to others. Such sinful mistakes the blind ignorant is engaged in? O God; take Nanak out of there! ||2|| He who is our protector from beginning to end! Yet the ignorant does not fall in love with Him. Serving Him, all treasures are obtained. Yet, the ignorant does not link his mind to Him. Our Lord is ever close! Yet, the blind believes that He is far away. Serving Him attains honour in His court! Yet, the ignorant fools forget Him. The person is always forgetful. O Nanak, the infinite Lord is our saviour! ||3|| Giving away jewels, enticed by the shell! He renouncing truth embraces falsehood. That which is to be left behind believes to be permanent. That which is close believes far away. Works to attain what must be left behind! One who is with you; wants to abandon him! Wash off the sandalwood paste; it looks like a donkey in love with dirt. They have fallen in the deep dark pit. O merciful God; take Nanak out from there! ||4|| Their deeds are that of an animal; the race is human! He curses others day and night. Outwardly wears religious robes; inside is the filth of the worldly! Cannot hide no matter what? Outwardly, they show knowledge, meditation and purification bath. Inside is full of dog like greed! Fire inside is burning the outside body to ashes. With rocks around the neck, how can he swim across the unfathomable ocean? Those, in whom God abides! O Nanak, those humble beings are absorbed in peace. ||5|| How can a blind find the path by listening! Hold his hand; then he can reach his destination. How can deaf understand the riddle! Showing the signs, he may understand something! How can the mute sing the songs of the Lord? He may try but his voice will fail him. How can the cripple climb the mountain? He cannot go there! O Creator Lord of kindness – Your humble servant preys; O Nanak, to swim across by Your grace. ||6|| One who is always with you; you do not miss Him. You are in love with the enemies! He lives in a house of sand. He enjoys playing games of the taste of the worldly. He believes they are forever! The ignorant does not remember death. Hate, conflict, sexual lust, anger, emotional attachment, falsehood, corruption, immense greed and deceit are his nature: Page 268 So many lives are wasted this way. O God; save Nanak by Your kindness! ||7|| O God; I offer my prayer to You. This

body and soul are Your property. You are my mother and father; I am Your child. I enjoy peace and contentment by Your grace. No one knows Your limits. O highest of high, richest of rich. The whole creation is strung by Your thread. Everything created by You is under Your command. You alone know Your ways and limits. Nanak, Your servant always admires You! ||8||4|| Hymn: He renounces God the bestowal and attaches to other affairs O Nanak he shall never succeed. Without the name, he shall lose his honour. ||1|| Ashtapadee: He obtains ten things and puts them behind. For the sake of one thing withheld, he loses faith. But if He does not give that one, and takes away the previous ten! Then what can the ignorant do? You cannot compete against God! Should be humble to Him and pay respect. Those who enjoy God's name in the mind. Attain peace in the mind. One who abides by God's will O Nanak, obtains everything in wholesale. ||1|| God the banker bestows enormous amount of wealth. Which gives pleasure eating drinking and using! If He takes some of it back! The ignorant shows his anger! He loses his credibility. He is not trusted again! Offer back to the one, who it belongs to! Accept God's will with love. God bestows four times more! O Nanak, the master is merciful forever. ||2|| There are many forms of attachment to the worldly. Shall happen; but remember they are temporary. It is like the shade of a tree. People feel bad when it disappears. Whatever is seen; shall pass away; Still the blind is attached to them. One who falls in love with passer-by! Gets nothing from him. Love of the name of God attains peace. O God, be merciful and guide Nanak to love You. ||3|| Imaginary are body, wealth, and all relations. Imaginary are ego, possessiveness and worldly wealth. Imaginary are power, youth, wealth and property. Imaginary are sexual desires and useless anger. Imaginary are chariots, elephants, horses and expensive clothes. Imaginary is the love and enjoyment of worldly pleasure. Imaginary are deception, emotional attachment and arrogance. Imaginary is egotistic self-pride. Only God's worship in the sanctuary of devotees is eternal. Nanak lives by reciting God humbly. ||4|| Bad is to listen to the slander of others. Bad is to lift hand to steal from others. Page 269 Bad is to look with intent the beauty of other's women. Bad are the taste of tongue and other tastes. Bad is to go to do evil. Bad is to be greedy in the mind. Bad is body that does not do good deeds. Bad is

to smell the useless things. Without understanding, everything is bad. Fruitful is the body, O Nanak, which recites the name of God. ||5|| The life of the faithless is useless. Without truth, how can anyone be pure? Useless is the ignorant body without God's name. Bad smell comes from their mouth. The day and night go waste without reciting God. Like the crop which withers without rain! Without reciting God everything is useless! Like the wealth of a miser that goes waste! Blessed are those in whose mind the name of God abides. Nanak admires them forever. ||6|| He says one thing, and does something else. There is no love in his heart, and yet with his mouth he shows connection. All-powerful God knows all. He is not impressed by outward display. Preaches others; does not practice. Keeps coming and going; Keeps dying and taking birth; one, in whose mind dwells the formless God! The whole world attains salvation through his teachings. Those who are pleasing to You, realize God. Nanak falls at their feet. ||7|| Offer your prayers to the supreme Lord, who knows everything. He accepts His deeds. He bestows justice. Some find out early some late. He is beyond all efforts and smart ideas. He knows the rules of attaining salvation. Whoever He is pleased with; He attaches him to Himself. He pervades all high low places of interest. Those, whoever He is kind to, are His devotees. Each and every moment, O Nanak, recite God. ||8||5|| Hymn: Sexual desire, anger, greed and emotional attachment and ego shall all go. Nanak seeks the sanctuary of God; be kind, O guru. ||1|| Ashtapadee: By whose grace you eat the thirty-six course meal; enshrine that Lord in your mind. By whose grace you apply perfumes to your body; Reciting Him attains salvation. By whose grace you live in the palace of peace; Recite Him in your mind. By whose grace you live with your family in peace; Recite His name twenty-four hours a day. By whose grace you enjoy tastes and pleasures; O Nanak, recite His name; He is worthy of worship. ||1|| By whose grace you wear silk and satins! Abandoning Him, what are you enticed to? By whose grace you sleep peacefully in cozy bed. O my mind, sing His praises, twenty-four hours a day. By whose grace everyone respects you; Page 270 Praise Him from your mouth; praise Him with your tongue. By whose grace; you live by your code of conduct. O mind, always recite the name of the supreme Lord. Reciting God attains respect in God's court. O

Nanak, you shall go home with honour. ||2|| By whose grace you have this healthy beautiful body. Attune to that Loving Lord! By whose grace; your honour is preserved. Mind attains peace praising the virtuous God. By whose grace your bad deeds are covered up; O mind, seek the sanctuary of God our Lord and master. By whose grace, no one can rival you; O mind, with each and every breath, recite the supreme God. By whose grace you obtained this precious human body; O Nanak, worship Him with devotion. ||3|| By whose grace you wear jewellery O mind, why are you lazy to recite Him? By whose grace you ride horses and elephants O mind, never forget that God. By whose grace you have land, gardens and wealth; Keep God enshrined in your heart. O mind, that who created you! Recite His name sitting or standing. Recite Him who is invisible. Here and hereafter O Nanak He shall preserve your honour. ||4|| By whose grace you give plenty of donations and awns. O mind keep Him in your mind twenty-four hours a day. By whose grace, you perform religious rituals and worldly duties; Recite that God with each and every breath. By whose grace you acquired the beautiful looks; Recite that God whose praise cannot be described. By whose grace you have high social status; Recite that God always day and night. Whose grace preserves your honour! By guru's grace Nanak praises Him! ||5|| By whose grace you listen to the divine words. By whose grace you see amazing wonders. By whose grace you speak the sacred words with your tongue. By whose grace you live in peace and contentment. By whose grace your hands move and work. By whose grace you are completely fulfilled. By whose grace you attain salvation. By whose grace you are absorbed in peace. Why abandon that God and attach to any other? By guru's grace, O Nanak, awaken your mind! ||6|| By whose grace you are known in the world; Never forget God from your mind. By whose grace you have power and prestige; O ignorant mind recite His name! Whose grace completes your deeds! O mind think Him very close. By whose grace you find the truth; O my mind; merge in Him. By whose grace everyone attains salvation; O Nanak, meditate and recite those teachings. ||7|| Those, whom He inspires to recite; recite His name. Those who self surrender, sing the praises of God. Page 271 God's grace attains enlightenment. God's grace attains happiness. When God is pleased, He dwells in the mind. By God's

grace thinking improves. All treasures, O Lord, come by Your grace  
 No one obtains anything by himself. As You delegate so we do; O  
 Lord. O Nanak, nothing is in our hand. ||8||6|| Hymn: Unapproachable  
 and unfathomable is the supreme Lord; Whoever recites His name  
 shall be liberated. Listen, O friends, Nanak's request! The story of  
 God's devotees is amazing. ||1|| Ashtapadee: In the company of  
 devotees one becomes joyful. In the company of devotees, all filth is  
 removed. In the company of devotees, ego is eliminated. In the  
 company of devotees, spiritual wisdom is attained. In the company of  
 devotees, God is realized close by. In the company of devotees, all  
 conflicts are settled. In the company of devotees, one obtains the  
 jewel of God's name. In the company of devotees, individual works  
 towards salvation. Mortal cannot explain the virtues of God's devotee.  
 O Nanak, the glory of devotees is the glory of God. ||1|| In the company  
 of devotees, one meets the incomprehensible God. In the company of  
 devotees, one flourishes forever! In the company of devotees, one  
 brings the five passions under control. In the company of devotees,  
 one enjoys the nectar. In the company of devotees, one becomes  
 humble. In the company of devotees, one speaks sweet words. In the  
 company of devotees, the mind does not wander. In the company of  
 devotees, mind becomes stable. In the company of devotees, one gets  
 rid of the worldly pleasures. In the company of devotees, O Nanak  
 attains total happiness. ||2|| In the company of devotees, makes  
 enemies the friends! In the company of devotees, attains complete  
 purity. In the company of devotees, eliminates hatred. In the company  
 of devotees, one does not wander around. In the company of devotees,  
 no one is evil. In the company of devotees, one realizes God. In the  
 company of devotees, one eliminates ego. In the company of devotees,  
 one becomes humble. God's devotee knows his greatness. O Nanak,  
 God's devotee becomes God. ||3|| In the company of devotees, the  
 mind never wanders. In the company of devotees, one attains  
 everlasting peace. In the company of devotees, one realizes the  
 incomprehensible God. In the company of devotees, one endures the  
 unendurable. In the company of devotees, one attains higher status.  
 In the company of devotees, attains destiny. In the company of  
 devotees, attains faith (good code of conduct). In the company of  
 devotees, attains divinity. In the company of devotees, obtains the



treasure of God's name. Nanak admires the devotees of God. ||4|| In the company of devotees, attains salvation for the whole family. In the company of devotees; friends, acquaintances and relatives attain salvation. In the company of devotees, attains that wealth! He showers everyone with that wealth! In the company of devotees, justice of destiny serves the devotees. In the company of devotees, attains respect among gods. In the company of devotees, sins go away. In the company of devotees, one sings the sacred virtues of God. In the company of devotees, all places are within reach. Page 272 O Nanak, in the company of devotees, life becomes fruitful. ||5|| In the company of devotees, there is no suffering. Seeing the devotees makes one content. In the company of devotees, sins go away. In the company of devotees, hell does not bother any longer. In the company of devotees, attains contentment here and hereafter. In the company of devotees, the separated reunite with God. Obtain the fruit of your choice. In the company of devotees, no one goes empty-handed. Supreme Lord dwells in the hearts of His devotees. O Nanak, listening to the sweet words of devotees, attains salvation. ||6|| In the company of devotees, listen to the name of God. In the company of devotees, sing the praises of God. In the company of devotees, one does not forget Him from the mind. In the company of devotees, one definitely attains salvation. In the company of devotees, God's name tastes sweet. In the company of devotees, He is seen in each and every heart. In the company of devotees, one becomes obedient. In the company of devotees, I attained salvation. In the company of devotees, all diseases are cured. O Nanak, one meets with the devotees, by luck. ||7|| The greatness of devotees is not known to the Vedas. They describe what they hear! The greatness of devotees is beyond the three worldly qualities. The greatness of devotees is all pervading. There is no limit to the greatness of the devotees of God. The greatness of the devotees is infinite. The greatness of devotees is the highest of high. The greatness of devotees is greatest of the great. The greatness of devotees makes one the devotee itself. O Nanak, there is no difference between the devotee and God. ||8||7|| Hymn: True mind makes the words from the mouth true. He sees no one else but God. O Nanak, these are the qualities of the divine person. ||1|| Ashtapadee: The divine person is always unaffected from any filth. As the lotus is

submerged in water! The divine person is always beyond blame. Like the sun, which gives warmth to all? The divine person sees everything alike. Like the wind touches equally to the king and the poor. The divine person has one resolve. Like some dig dirt and the others apply sandal paste. This is the quality of the divine person: O Nanak, he is heart warming like the warmth of fire. ||1|| The divine person is purest of pure. Like dirt does not stick to water. The divine person is enlightened. Like the sky above earth! To the divine person, friends and foes are alike. The divine person is not proud. The divine person is highest of the high. Is humble of all in his own mind! Those people become divine. O Nanak, whom God Himself makes! ||2|| The divine person is the dust of all. The divine person searches and enjoys the taste of divinity. The divine person is kind to everyone. The divine person does no evil. The divine person sees everything with one eye. Page 273 Divine person showers the nectar. Divine person is free of entanglements. Divine person's thinking is pure. Divine person's food is divine knowledge. O Nanak, the divine person thinks divine knowledge only. ||3|| Divine person puts his hope on one. Divine person does not die. Divine person is humble. Divine person enjoys doing good deeds. Divine person does not engage in other deeds. Divine person controls the wandering mind. Divine person does everything for common good. Divine person attains fruitful life. In the company of divine person, everyone attains salvation. O Nanak, the whole world recites the name of the divine person. ||4|| Divine person is dyed in one love! God lives with divine person. Divine person's resolve is God's name. Divine person's family is the name of God. Divine person is ever awake. Divine person gives up ego. Divine person enjoys supreme happiness. Divine person's house is always filled with joy. Divine person lives in peace and contentment. O Nanak, divine person does not die. ||5|| Divine person has divine knowledge. Divine person loves only one God. Divine person has no worry. Divine person's teaching is pure. He who God blesses is a divine person. Divine person attains greatness. Blessed are those who see the divine person! Admire the divine person! Shiva searches for the divine person. O Nanak, divine person is God! ||6|| Divine person is priceless. Divine person has everything in his mind. Who can know the mystery of divine person? Listen intently to the teachings of the

divine person. Divine person is beyond tell tale. Divine person is God of the universe. Who can describe the limits of divine person? Divine person only knows his own ways! Divine person has no end to his boundaries. O Nanak, always pay regards to the divine person. ||7|| Divine person is the Creator of the universe. Divine person lives forever; never dies. Divine person is the bestowal of salvation. Divine person is the perfect supreme being the Creator. Divine person is the guardian of orphans. Divine person bestows his kindness on everyone. Divine person owns the entire creation. Page 274 Divine person is God. Praising the divine person one becomes the divine person. O Nanak, divine person is the richest of all. ||8||8|| Hymn: One, who enshrines God's name in the mind. Sees God in all. Each and every moment, bows in respect to God! O Nanak, who is untouched by evil and bestows salvation on everyone. ||1|| Ashtapadee: One whose tongue does not touch falsehood; Whose mind has longing for visualizing the formless God! Who does not look at the beauty of other's women! Who serves the devotees and loves them. Who does not hear the slander of others! Considers himself the worst off all. By guru's grace, renounces evil. Who eliminates desires from the mind! Who conquers the five evil senses and becomes free of sins! O Nanak, among millions, the one who is not affected by evil! ||1|| He, with whom God is pleased is the real worshipper! He who stays away from the worldly pleasure! Performing good deeds, he does not seek rewards! Spotless is the faith (code of conduct) of that devotee! He who does not have any desire for the fruit of his labour! Is completely merged with devotional worship! Recites God in his mind and body. Is kind to all. He recites God and inspires others to do so. O Nanak, such a devotee attains salvation. ||2|| The worshipper of God dyes himself in devotional worship. He forsakes the company of wicked people. Removes all doubts from his mind. He worships the supreme Lord with palms pressed together. Eliminates filth of sins in the company of devotees! The intellect of such a devotee becomes supreme. He serves God all the time intently. Dedicates his mind and body to the love of God. The lotus feet of the Lord abide in his heart. O Nanak, such a devotee attains divinity. ||3|| He is a true scholar, who awakens his mind. He who purifies his mind with the name of God! He who drinks the nectar of God's name! The whole world

lives by his teachings! Enshrines the sacred words of God in the mind! Such a scholar does not take birth again. He understands the essence of Vedas, Puraanas and Simritees. He is admired among the sacred. He teaches divine knowledge to the four social classes. O Nanak, listen to the teachings of that intellectual! ||4|| He sows the seeds of knowledge to everyone through his teachings! Among four classes a rare one recites God. Whoever recites attains salvation. Those who join the company of devotees are rare. By His grace, He enshrines God in his mind! Bestows salvation to animal ghosts ignorant and the ignorant! God's name is the cure of all diseases. Singing the praise of God is the embodiment of pleasure of salvation. Cannot attain divinity through any other means or religion. O Nanak only he attains, who has it written in his fate from above. ||5|| In whose mind God abides! Page 275 He is called the real servant of God! He realizes the inner God! Becoming the devotee of devotees he attains salvation! Realizes God close to him all the time. Such a servant is honoured in the court of the Lord. To His servant, He bestows kindness. Such a servant understands everything. Among all, his is detached from all. Such is the way, O Nanak, of Lord's servant. ||6|| One who enshrines obedience of God in his soul intently! Is called liberated from life! Joy and sorrow is same to him. Is always happy not sad. Gold and dirt is same to him. Poison and nectar is same to him. Honour and insult is same to him. Beggar and a king are same to him. Whatever God bestows, is his way! O Nanak, that being attains freedom from life. ||7|| All places belong to the supreme Lord. According to the homes they are placed in; they acquire the name. He is the doer, the cause of causes. Whatever pleases God; certainly happens. He is all pervading, in endless waves. The plays of the supreme Lord cannot be explained. One attains as much knowledge as the teachings. The supreme Lord the Creator is eternal and everlasting. He is kind forever. Reciting Him, Nanak has attained contentment. ||8||9|| Hymn: Many people praise the Lord. There is no end to His creation. O Nanak, God created the creation many ways and various techniques. ||1|| Ashtapadee: Millions are His devotees. Millions perform religious rituals and worldly duties. Millions go to sacred shrines for pilgrimage. Millions wander as renunciates in the wild. Millions listen to the Vedas. Millions become penitents. Millions contemplate inner

knowledge in their souls. Millions of poets contemplate Him through poetry. Millions recite His name with new techniques. O Nanak, none can find the limits of the Creator. ||1|| Millions become self-absorbed. Millions are ignorant of divine knowledge. Millions are stone hearted and misers. Millions are heartless, dry, withered souls. Millions steal the wealth of others. Millions blame others. Millions struggle to earn wealth. Millions wander in foreign lands. Whatever God makes them to do; that is what they do? O Nanak, the Creator alone knows His creation. ||2|| Millions are mystics, celibates and Yogis. Millions kings, enjoying worldly pleasures. Millions of birds and snakes have been created. Millions of stones and trees have been produced. Millions are the winds, waters and fires. Millions are the countries in the realm of the world. Millions are the moons, suns and stars. Page 276 Millions Demy-gods, demons and kings under their regal canopies. He has strung the entire creation in His thread. O Nanak, He bestows salvation to those whom he wishes. ||3|| Millions are enticed by the worldly, many have ego and many faithless. Millions are the Vedas, Puraanas, Simritees and Shaastras (scriptures). Millions of pearls are in the oceans! Millions of species are there! Millions live long life. Millions of hills and mountains filled with gold. Millions of gods, millions half animal half men, millions of lepers! Millions of ghosts, dead, pigs, and deers! God is the nearest and farthest from everyone. O Nanak, He remains hidden yet pervades all. ||4|| Millions live in the underworld. Millions live in heaven and hell. Millions are born, live and die. Millions go through many different lives. Millions get to eat doing nothing. Millions get tired of working hard. Millions are made rich. Millions are worried about the worldly pleasure. Wherever He wills, there He keeps us. O Nanak, everything is in the Hands of God. ||5|| Millions renounce the world! They are attuned to the name of God. Millions are searching for God. Within their souls, they find the supreme Lord. Many long to attain divinity. They realize the immortal God. Millions want to join the congregation of devotees. They are imbued with love of the supreme Lord. Those; who he is pleased with! O Nanak, are blessed forever. ||6|| Millions of lands and continents! Millions of skies and galaxies! Millions of prophets! He created the creation in many ways. Created the creation many times. But God is forever. Millions created in various forms. Immerse from

God and remerge with God. No one knows His limits. O Nanak, he only knows. ||7|| Millions of devotees of God! Their souls are enlightened. Millions know the essence of reality. Their eyes only look for one. Millions drink the essence of the name. They become immortal and live forever. Millions sing the praises of the name of God. They are absorbed in intuitive peace and pleasure. He cares for His devotees in each and every breath. O Nanak, they are the beloved of the transcendent Lord. ||8||10|| Hymn: God alone is the doer; there is none else. Nanak admires Him; who pervades water land and everywhere. ||1|| Ashtapadee: He is the cause of causes and does everything! Whatever pleases Him happens. He creates and destroys in a moment. Page 277 There is no limit to His creation. Creating the universe, He keeps in place without any support. Everything grows and perishes by His command. High low status comes by His command. By His command, there are many colours and forms. He creates tests for quality the way He thinks perfect. O Nanak, He is pervading all. ||1|| If it pleases God, one attains salvation. If it pleases God, even the stones can float. If it pleases God, he can keep alive even without breathing. If it pleases God, one sings praises of God. If it pleases God, the sinners are saved! He acts, and contemplates. He is the master of both worlds. He plays and enjoys; He is the Inner-knower! As He wills, He causes us to act. Nanak sees no other but Him. ||2|| Tell me – what can a mortal do? Whatever pleases God that is what He causes us to do! If it was in our hands, we will grab everything. Whatever pleases God – that is what He does? Unknowingly people are engrossed in evil deeds. If they knew, they will stay away from such actions? Deluded by doubt, they wander around in ten directions. In an instant they come back after wandering in four corners. Those whom the Lord is gracious; blesses them with His worship O Nanak, they are guided to recite His name. ||3|| In an instant, the lowly worm is made a king! The supreme Lord is the protector of the humble. One who has never seen anything! Becomes known instantly in all directions. That one upon whom He bestows His blessings God does not audit his account. Soul and body are all His property. Lord illuminates each and every heart! He came into existence on His own. Nanak lives by seeing His greatness. ||4|| There is no power in the hands of beings. The doer, the cause of causes is



the guardian of all. The helpless beings are under His command. That which pleases Him comes to pass. Sometimes, they dwell in higher and lower classes. Sometimes, they are sad, and sometimes they laugh in happiness. Sometimes, they are occupied with slander and filth. Sometimes, they fly high in the sky, sometimes deep low in the underworld. Sometimes, they contemplate Godliness. O Nanak, God unites them with Him. ||5|| Sometimes, they dance in various ways. Sometimes, they remain asleep day and night. Sometimes, they are very angry and do useless deeds. Sometimes, they are the dust of the feet of all. Sometimes, they become kings. Sometimes, they become lowly beggars. Sometimes, they slander others and do bad deeds. Sometimes, they are known as gentle. As God keeps them, so they remain! By guru's grace, Nanak speaks the truth. ||6|| Sometimes, becoming a scholar they deliver speeches. Sometimes, they become silent and contemplate self-discipline. Sometimes, they take cleansing baths at places of pilgrimage. Sometimes, as mystics or seekers, they talk spiritual wisdom. Sometimes, they become worms, elephants, or moths. They wander through countless lives. Page 278 They show many faces like the juggler. As it pleases God; He makes them dance. Whatever pleases Him; comes to pass. O Nanak, there is none else. ||7|| Sometimes the being joins the company of devotees. Never leaves that place again. The light of knowledge lights inside. That place does not perish. The mind and body are imbued with one name of God. He dwells with the supreme Lord forever. As water merges with water. Same way the soul merges with soul. Wandering is ended, and eternal peace is found. Nanak praises God forever. ||8||11|| Hymn: He lives in peace giving up ego becoming humble. O Nanak the mighty egotistic rot in the womb. Ashtapadee: One who is proud of his power! Shall suffer in hell like a dog. One who is proud of beauty! Is like a worm in the filth. One who claims to be lucky! Shall be born and dead again and again and go through many lives. One who is proud of wealth and land! Is an ignorant, blind and ignorant! By His grace, whom He makes humble! O Nanak, is liberated here, and obtains peace hereafter. ||1|| One who becomes wealthy and is proud. Nothing goes with him when he leaves. One who has his hope on a large army! Vanishes in a moment. One who thinks powerful of all! In an instant, shall be reduced to ashes. One who thinks of no one else

except his own ego! The justice of destiny insults him badly. By guru's grace; one whose ego is eliminated! O Nanak, that person gets accepted in God's court. ||2|| If someone does millions of good deeds acting in ego! All efforts go in vain. If someone performs great penance in ego! He shall go through heaven and hell again and again. He makes all sorts of efforts, but his soul is still not softened How can he freely go to the court of the Lord? One who calls himself good! Goodness does not come close to him. One whose mind is the dust of all says Nanak, his thinking is pure; ||3|| As long as someone thinks that he does something! He shall not get the benefit of it. As long as this mortal thinks that he does everything; He shall wander in the womb for many lives. As long as someone creates friends and foes! Till then his mind is not stable. As long as one is enticed by the false attachment of the worldly! Till then the justice of destiny shall punish him! By God's grace, his bonds are broken. Guru's grace, O Nanak, eliminates his ego! ||4|| Earning one thousand, he runs after a hundred thousand! Page 279 Satisfaction is not attained by chasing wealth. He may enjoy all sorts of evil pleasures. Never gets satisfaction and wears out wanting more and more. Nobody gets satisfaction without contentment. All deeds go waste like a dream. Taste of God's name brings eternal peace. Only a few fortunate obtain it. He is the cause of causes. O Nanak, recite His name all the time. ||5|| The doer, the cause of causes, is the Creator. What is in the hands of this mortal? Whatever grace God bestows that is what happens! God is that God! Whatever He created; was for His own pleasure. He is far from all, yet close to all. He checks by seeing and then passes judgment. He is one and all. He does not die or perish; He does not come or go. O Nanak, He remains forever all-pervading. ||6|| He teaches and He learns. He mingles with all. He created Himself. All things are His; He is the Creator. What can be done without Him? God abides in all high low places of interest. He plays His own play. He produces His plays with infinite variety. He is the mind in His mind. O Nanak, His worth cannot be estimated. ||7|| True, True, True is God the master. By Guru's grace, some speak of Him. True is the His creation! Out of millions, only a few search for Him. Beautiful, beautiful, beautiful is Your sublime form. You are beautiful, infinite and incomparable. Pure, pure, pure is the word of Your teaching. It is heard in each and every

heart and spoken! Holy, holy, holy and pure Nanak recites His name with love. ||8||12|| Hymn: One who seeks the sanctuary of the saints is saved. Slanderer of the saints, O Nanak, shall be born again and again. ||1|| Ashtapadee: Blaming the saints, one's life is reduced. Blaming saints one shall not be freed from the devil of death. Blaming saints all peace shall vanish. Blaming saints leads to hell. Blaming saints the intellect becomes filthy. Blaming saints loses reputation. One who is cursed by a saint cannot be saved. Blaming saints makes the place dirty. But if the merciful saint becomes kind! O Nanak, in the company of the saints, the slanderer may also be saved. ||1|| Blaming the saints, one becomes a wry-faced malcontent. Blaming the saints, one croaks like a crow. Blaming the saints, one lives the life like a snake. Blaming the saints, one is born as a wiggling worm. Blaming the saints, one burns in the fire of desire. Blaming the saints, one deceives everyone. Blaming the saints, one's influence vanishes. Blaming the saints, one becomes the lowest of the low. For the slanderer of the saint, there is no place of rest. Page 280 O Nanak, if the saint wants, he also will be liberated. ||2|| The slanderer of the saint is the worst evil doer. The slanderer of the saint cannot rest for a moment. The slanderer of the saint is a butcher. The transcendent Lord curses the slanderer of the saint. The slanderer of the saint cannot become a king. The slanderer of the saint becomes miserable and poor. The slanderer of the saint contacts diseases. The slanderer of the saint is forever separated. To slander a saint is the worst sufferer. O Nanak, if the saint wants, even this one can be liberated. ||3|| The slanderer of the saint is forever impure. The slanderer of the saint is nobody's friend. The slanderer of the saint suffers punishment. All abandon the slanderer of the saint. The slanderer of the saint is very proud. The slanderer of the saint is forever useless. The slanderer of the saint keeps on taking birth and death. The slanderer of the saint does not find peace. The slanderer of the saint has no place to rest. O Nanak, if the saint wants, he will unite him with himself. ||4|| The slanderer of the saint breaks in the middle. The slanderer of the saint cannot accomplish anything. The slanderer of the saint wanders in the wilderness. The slanderer of the saint cannot settle at one place. The slanderer of the saint is empty inside. He is like the corpse of a dead man! The slanderer of the saint has no roots. He eats what he

sows. The slanderer of the saint cannot be saved by anyone. O Nanak, if the saint wants, even he may be saved! ||5|| The slanderer of the saint cries like this. He suffers in pain like a fish out of water. The slanderer of the saint is hungry, never full. Like the fire is not satisfied by fuel. The slanderer of the saint is left alone. Like the sesame stalk grows in the wild. The slanderer of the saint is faithless. The slanderer of the saint talks imaginary words. The fate of the slanderer is pre-ordained from above. O Nanak, whatever pleases God comes to pass. ||6|| The slanderer of the saint becomes deformed. The slanderer of the saint receives punishment in the court of the Lord. The slanderer of the saint breathes with difficulty. He is neither dead nor alive. The hopes of the slanderer of the saint are not fulfilled. The slanderer of the saint departs disappointed. Slandering the saint, does not attain satisfaction. As it pleases the Lord, so do people become! No one can erase the past actions. O Nanak, the true Lord knows it. ||7|| Everybody belongs to Him. He is the Creator. Pay regards to Him forever. Praise God, day and night. Recite His name in every breath and morsel of food. Everything happens by His doing. As He does; so it happens! He plays His game. Nobody else can think and say? Page 281 Whoever he blesses; gives His name to recite. O Nanak, they are lucky! ||8||13|| Hymn: Give up your cleverness O good people; recite the name of God! Keep hope on God in your mind O Nanak, it shall eliminate sufferings doubt and fear. ||1|| Ashtapadee: Remember; depending on mortals is useless. The giver is only one God. By His gifts, we get satisfaction. No longer will be bothered by desires. He alone destroys and saves as well. Nothing is in the hands of the man. Obeying His Order peace is attained. Keep His name strung in your throat. Recite and recite the name of God! O Nanak, no obstacle shall stand in your way. ||1|| Praise the formless Lord in your mind. O my mind; do the business of truth! Recite the sacred name with love and devotion. You shall be content forever. With your eyes, see the wonderful play of the Lord. In the company of devotees all other company vanishes. Walk humbly on the path of God! Reciting God all the time eliminates sins. Make God as your destiny and listen to the stories of God. In God's court, O Nanak, your face shall be joyful. ||2|| Fortunate are those humble beings in this world! Who sing the praises of God all the time! Those who contemplate the name of

God! Are considered rich in the world. Say God from your mind body and mouth! Enjoy peace forever. One who recognizes one and only One God! He understands this world and the next. One whose mind has consoled with God's name? O Nanak, he realizes God. ||3|| By guru's grace, one realizes himself; his thirst for desires is quenched! In the company of devotees; recite the name of God! Such a devotee of the Lord is free of all diseases. Night and day, sing the praises of God! In the midst of your household, attain salvation. One who places his hopes in one God? The noose of death is cut from his neck. One whose mind is hungry for the supreme Lord! O Nanak, shall not suffer pain again! ||4|| One who misses God in his mind! That saint is at peace; never wavers! Those, whom God has granted His grace! Those devotees do not fear anyone? As it was, so I explained! He is absorbed in his own deeds. Searching, searching, searching finally succeeded! By guru's grace understood the reality. When I look; everything is absolute! O Nanak, He is small He is large. ||5|| Nothing is born nothing dies. He plays His own play. Coming and going, seen and unseen! The universe is created by His grace. Page 282 He is all in all! In many ways, He creates and destroys. He is immortal; nothing can break Him in pieces. He creates and cares for the universe. Unfathomable and impenetrable is the power of God. When He inspires us to recite O Nanak, we do! ||6|| Those who realize God are worthy of admiration. The whole world attains salvation through their teachings. God's servants bestow salvation to all. God's servants eliminate sufferings. The merciful Lord unites them with Him. Reciting guru's teachings gives contentment. He is committed to serve them. Upon whom God bestows His grace. Reciting His name makes comfortable. O Nanak, consider those people noble. ||7|| Whatever you do, do it in love of God. God abides with you all the time. Whatever happens; happens by itself. Only the Creator knows that. God's deeds taste sweet to His devotees. As it is; so I explained. From where we came, shall merge with Him again. They attain the treasure of that peace! He bestows His grace upon them. O Nanak, know that; God and His humble servants are one and the same. ||8||14|| Hymn: All virtuous God knows the state of our mind! Reciting Him one attains salvation; Nanak admires Him. ||1|| Ashtapadee: The Lord of the world is the mender of the broken. He takes care of all.

He worries about all in His mind! No one is without Him. O my mind, recite God all the time. The imperishable Lord is all-in-all. No one can do anything on his own. Whatever the mortal may think. Nothing is of any use to you without Him. Salvation is attained O Nanak reciting the name of God. ||1|| The beauty cannot not entice. The light of God looks beautiful in all hearts. How can anyone be proud of being rich? When he gives all wealth! One may call himself a great hero, But without God's power where can anyone go? If one calls himself as the bestowal! The bestowal thinks him ignorant. Guru's grace; eliminates ego. O Nanak, that person is healthy forever. ||2|| As pillars support the temple. Same way, guru's teaching supports the mind. As passenger cross water riding a boat! Same way a mortal attains salvation, humbly holding on to the guru. As the darkness is illuminated by the lamp! Same way seeing the face of the guru, the mind is enlightened. As you find a path in the forest! Same way the soul gets enlightened in the company of devotees. I seek the dust of the feet of those saints. O Lord; fulfill Nanak's desire! ||3|| O ignorant mind, why do you cry? Page 283 Everyone gets the fruit of their previous deeds. God is the giver of pain and pleasure. Abandon others, and miss Him. Whatever He does – take comfort in that. Why are you lost o ignorant? What did you bring with you? You cling to worldly pleasures like a greedy moth. Recite the name of God in your mind. O Nanak, you shall go home with honour. ||4|| The priceless merchandise you came to obtain? That is the name of God; the saints realize at home! Renounce your ego and buy in your mind! Weigh the name of God in your mind! Load this merchandise and go with the saints. Give up other corrupt entanglements. Everybody admires you. Your face shall be joyful in the court of the Lord. Only a few trade in this merchandise. Nanak admires them forever. ||5|| Wash the feet of devotees and drink this water. Surrender your soul to the devotee. Bathe in the dust of devotees. Praise God's devotee; Lucky are those who serve the devotees. Sing the praises of God in the company of devotees. The devotee saves you from any danger. Taste the nectar singing the praises of God. I have taken refuge at the door of devotees. Nanak has realized the ultimate peace there. ||6|| He gives life to the dead? He gives food to the hungry. All treasures are in His blessing. You receive what you earn. All things are His; He is the doer



of all. There is no one else but Him. Recite His name day and night all the time. This is the best deed of all. Whoever He blesses with His name by His grace! O Nanak, that person becomes pure. ||7|| One who has faith in the guru in his mind! That person misses God. Everybody calls him God's devotee in the world. Who has one God in his mind! True are his actions; true are his ways. True is his heart; truth he speaks. True is his vision; true is his creation. He deals with truth and spreads truth. One who recognizes the supreme Lord as true! O Nanak, that humble being merges in the truth. ||8||15|| Hymn: He has no form, no shape, no colour; he is beyond the three worldly qualities. Who He is pleased with; bestows them the understanding! ||1|| Ashtapadee: Keep the immortal Lord enshrined in your mind. Renounce your love and attachment to people. There is nothing beyond Him. One Lord is pervading all. He is the bestowal and caretaker! Unfathomable, profound, deep and all-knowing. He is the supreme Lord, the transcendent Lord, and the Lord of the universe; The treasure of mercy, compassion and forgiveness! Fall to the feet of His devotees. Page 284 This is the longing in Nanak's mind. ||1|| He is the fulfiller of wishes and worthy of refuge. Whatever He has written, comes to pass! He destroys and creates in the blink of an eye. No one knows the mystery of it. There is always happiness in His realm. Everything in His house is plentiful. Among kings, He is the king; among worshippers, He is the worshipper. Among ascetics, He is an Ascetic; among householders, He is the enjoyer. Reciting His name the devotee finds peace. O Nanak, no one has found His limits. There is no end to His creation. All Demy gods have grown weary of searching for it. What does the son know of his father's birth? All are weaved in His string. Whoever He blesses with intellect, knowledge and contemplation. That humble servant recites His name. Whom He leads astray in the three qualities? They take birth and death and keep coming and going. The high and low are His places. As much He inspires us to know O Nanak, so we do! ||3|| Many are His forms; many are His colours. He appears in many forms, but in essence there is only one form. He created the creation many ways. The immortal God is only one; He performs many plays in an instant. The perfect Lord is pervading all places. In so many ways, He created the creation. He alone can estimate His worth. All hearts are His, all places are His.

Nanak lives by reciting God's name. ||4|| The name is the support of all creatures. The name is the support of the earth and solar systems. The name is the support of the scriptures. Name is the support of listening to the spiritual wisdom and mental contemplation. The name is the support of the sky and underworld. The name is the support of the whole creation. The name is the support of all worlds and realms. Listening to His name intently attains salvation. Those who He gracefully attracts to His name! O Nanak, in the fourth state, they attain salvation. ||5|| His form is true, and true is His realm. He is true – He is supreme. His acts are true and true is His sermon. The true Lord is permeating all. True are His actions; His creation is true. He is true, his existence is true. Whatever He does is perfect and pure. All goes well for those who He guides to know Him. The true name of God is the giver of peace. O Nanak, faith in the truth is obtained from the guru. ||6|| True are the words and instructions of devotees. True are those in whose hearts He enshrines. One who knows and loves truth! Reciting His name one attains salvation. He is true; all that He made is true. He knows His divine wisdom and limits. Page 285 He is the Creator; the universe is His! No one else understands Him, although they try! The creation cannot know the extent of the Creator. O Nanak, whatever pleases Him comes to pass. ||7|| Strangely the strange is indulged in strange deeds. One who realizes this, enjoys it. God's humble servants remain absorbed in His love. Following guru's teachings, they receive the priceless merchandise. They are the givers, the dispellers of pain. In their company, the world is saved. The servant of God is fortunate. In the company of His servant, one gets attuned to Him. His humble servant sings the songs of glory of God. By guru's grace, O Nanak, he receives the fruit of his deeds. ||8||16|| Hymn: It is true that there is God; from the beginning, and for ages. True now. O Nanak, He shall always be true. ||1|| Ashtapadee: His blessing is true and those who receive are also true. His worship is true, and true are those who worship Him. His realization is true and those who realize Him are also true. His name is true, and true are those who recite Him. He is true, and true is all that He creates. He is virtuous and He is the bestowal of virtues. His teaching is true and true are those who say God! His intent is true, who listens to the true praises. All is true to one who understands. O Nanak, God is

true. ||1|| One who believes in the truth with all his heart! Recognizes the cause of causes the root of all. One who believes in God! Essence of spiritual wisdom is revealed to his mind. Becomes fearless from fearful. He is absorbed in one, from whom he originated. When something blends into something! Cannot say; they are separate! The searcher understands the reality. O Nanak, one merges with one God. ||2|| The servant is obedient to his master. The servant worships his master forever. The servant of the master has faith in his mind. The thinking of servant of the master becomes pure. The servant of the master thinks that God is with him. God's servant is attuned to His name. God is the cherisher of His servant. The formless Lord cares for His servant. Unto whom God bestows His grace! O Nanak, that servant recites Him in every breath. ||3|| He covers the faults of His servant. He surely preserves the honour of His servant. He blesses His slaves with greatness. He inspires His servant to recite His name. He preserves the honour of His servant. No one knows His state and extent. No one is equal to the servant of God. The servant of God is the highest of high. One whom God makes to do His service! O Nanak that servant becomes known in ten directions. ||4|| He infuses His power into the tiny ant. That can reduce the armies of millions to ashes Those whose life He does not want to take away! Page 286 He saves them by giving His hand. One may make all sorts of efforts. His efforts go in vain. No one else can kill or save. He is the protector of all beings. Why are you worried O mortal? O Nanak, recite the name of unexplainable unimaginable God! ||5|| Recite His name again and again. Be content drinking this nectar. Those guru-willed who obtained the jewel of name. They see no other than God. To them, name is wealth, name is beauty and enjoyment. The name attains peace enshrining the name of God in the mind. Those who are satisfied by the essence of the name! Their minds and bodies are filled with God's name. Recite God's name standing sitting or sleeping. Says Nanak; It helps forever. ||6|| Say God's praise day and night. God has bestowed this gift to His servants. They perform worship with heart-felt love. They remain absorbed in God! They know what happened and happening. They recognize God's command. Who can describe His glory? I cannot describe even one of His virtues. God lives close to them twenty-four hours a day Says Nanak; they

are the perfect persons. ||7|| O my mind; take their protection. Surrender your mind and body to those humble beings. Those humble beings that realize God. They have achieved everything! In His refuge all comforts are obtained. Seeing their faces eliminates all sins. Renounce all other smart ideas. Start serving that person. Your comings and goings shall end! O Nanak, worship the feet of God's humble servants forever. ||8||17|| Hymn: One that knows the true person, whose name is guru! The devotees attain salvation in his refuge. ||1|| Ashtapadee: The guru cherishes His student. The guru is always kind to his devotee. The guru washes away the filth of the evil of his follower. If he recites the name of God through guru's teachings! The true guru cuts away the bonds of his student. Guru's student abstains from evil deeds. Guru bestows his student with the wealth of God's name. Guru's student is lucky! Guru bestows salvation on his student here and the next world. O Nanak, the guru cares for his student whole-heartedly. ||1|| The devotee who lives with the guru! Obeys guru's teaching intently in his mind. He who does not have any ego? Always recites the name of God in his mind intently. One who sells his mind to the guru! That humble servant's affairs are resolved. One who becomes selfless doing service? Shall attain divine knowledge. Page 287 He bestows His grace whoever He wants to; O Nanak, that devotee takes guru's teaching to heart. ||2|| One who obeys guru's teachings hundred per cent! That student understands the way to divinity. The guru whose heart is filled with the name of God! Praises God all the time. He is the bestowal of priceless treasure to the living. Twenty-four hours a day He is imbued with love of God. The servant is in God, and God is in the servant. He is one – there is no doubt about it. He cannot be found with thousands of intelligent ideas. O Nanak, such a guru is found by luck. ||3|| Seeing him is fruitful and makes one sacred. Touching his feet, one's thinking becomes pure. Meeting him, one recites the virtues of God. Reaches the court of the supreme Lord. Listening to his teachings, one's ears are satisfied. The mind is content and the soul is fulfilled. The guru is immortal; his teachings are everlasting. His one glance makes the devotee a saint. Endless are his virtuous qualities; His worth cannot be appraised. O Nanak, whoever he pleases with; unites him with Him. ||4|| The tongue is one, but His praises are many. True Lord

knows everything to the end. No one can reach Him just by talks. God is inaccessible, incomprehensible and bestowal of salvation. He does not eat, has no enemy and gives peace. No one can estimate His value. Countless devotees pray Him every day. Respectfully and intently they recite Him in the mind. Nanak praises his guru forever. By who's grace, he recites God. ||5|| Only a few attain this taste. Drinking this nectar, one becomes immortal. That person never dies. Whose mind is illuminated by Your virtues. Twenty-four hours a day, he recites the name of God. He teaches the true teachings to the devotees. He is not painted with the emotional attachment of the worldly wealth. He enshrines God in the mind. The light is lit in the dark! O Nanak, doubt attachment and sufferings go away from him. ||6|| In the burning heat, soothing prevails. Happiness ensues and pain departs, O brother! The fear of birth and death is dispelled; Through perfect teachings of the devotee! Fear is gone and became fearless. All evils are dispelled from the mind. He who we belong to; bestowed His grace. In the company of devotees; recite the name of God! Stability is attained; doubt and wandering ended. O Nanak, listening to the praises of God. ||7|| He is pure and impure. All-powerful God has enticed the world. God sets His play in motion. He only knows His value. There is none other than the Lord. He pervades all. He pervades in every form and colour. He is revealed in the company of devotees. Page 288 Having created the creation, He infuses His power in it. Nanak admires Him forever. ||8||18|| Hymn: Nothing goes with you except the worship of God. Everything else is useless. Earn God's name O Nanak, this is the ultimate wealth. ||1|| Ashtapadee: Contemplate in the company of saints! Recite one name the destiny of life. Forget all other efforts, O friend! Enshrine God's lotus feet in your mind. All-powerful God is the cause of causes. Enshrine God's name in your mind whole-heartedly. Gather this wealth, and become fortunate. Pure are the instructions of the humble saints. Keep faith in one God in your mind. All disease, O Nanak, shall be dispelled. ||1|| The wealth, which you chase after in the four corners! You shall obtain it serving the Lord. The peace, which you always yearn for, O friend That peace comes by the love of the company of God's devotees. The fame for which you perform good deeds! You shall obtain it seeking God's sanctuary. All sorts of remedies do not cure

the disease. The disease is cured applying the medicine of God's name! Of all treasures, Lord's name is the supreme treasure. O Nanak, Reciting Him you shall be accepted in God's court. ||2|| Awaken your mind with the name of God. The wandering mind becomes stable. No obstacle stands in the way; in whose heart abides God! In today's age God's name is soothing. Reciting all the time attains peace. Your fear shall be dispelled, and desires shall be fulfilled. The enlightenment comes through devotional worship. You shall go to that home, and live forever. Says Nanak; the noose of death is cut. ||3|| Truthful person says contemplating the reality. One who takes birth and dies is truly the uncured! Coming and going is eliminated serving God! Give up ego and take refuge at guru's sanctuary. This is how this priceless life is salvaged. Reciting the name of God shall be your resolve! No other effort will free you! I contemplated all the scriptures! Worship God with devotion. O Nanak, you shall obtain the fruit you want. ||4|| Your wealth does not go with you. Why do you cling to it, you ignorant? Children, friends, family and spouse! Who of these shall accompany you? Power, pleasure, and the vast expanse of the worldly! Tell me who has attained salvation through them? Horses, elephants and chariots to ride! Is a false show and false display! The ignorant does not acknowledge the one who gave this. Forgetting the name O Nanak, he will repent in the end. ||5|| Take guru's advice, you ignorant child! Many smart people have drowned without God's worship. Worship the Lord in your mind, my friend; Your soul shall become pure. Enshrine the respect and humility for God in your mind. Page 289 The sins and sufferings of many lives shall go away. Recite and inspire others to recite. Hearing, saying and living; shall attain salvation. God's name is the essence of all. O Nanak praise God instinctively and unknowingly. ||6|| Praising God your filth is removed. The ego and all sufferings are forgotten. You shall become carefree, and dwell in peace. With every breath and every morsel of food, cherish Lord's name. Renounce all clever tricks, O mind. In the company of devotees, you shall obtain the true wealth. So gather Lord's name as your capital, and trade in it. Attain peace here and be admired in God's court. See one God in all; Says Nanak; your destiny is pre-ordained! ||7|| Recite one, admire one! Recite one, long for one in your mind. Sing the endless praises of one Lord. Recite one God



wholeheartedly. God is one and only one. He completely pervades all. The whole creation originated from one. Reciting one all sins are eliminated. Mind and body are imbued with one God. By guru's grace O Nanak He is realized! ||8||19|| Hymn: Wandering all over I have come to Your refuge O God! This is Nanak's prayer O God: guide me to Your worship. ||1|| Ashtapadee: I am a beggar; begging for this gift from You: Be kind and bless me with God's name. I beg for the dust of the feet of Your devotees. O supreme Lord; please fulfill my desire! May I sing the praises of God forever! With each and every breath, I recite You, O God. May I enshrine affection for Your lotus feet? May I perform devotional worship to God each and every day! You are my only shelter, my only resolve. Nanak begs for the true name of God. ||1|| God's grace attains all peace. Only a few enjoy the taste of the name of God. Those who taste it are satisfied. They have become perfect and never waver. They are totally filled to the brim with the delight of His love. Happiness attains in the company of devotees, taking to His sanctuary, giving up everything else. They are enlightened attuning to God all the time! The fortunate recites the name of God. O Nanak, attuned to the name attains peace. ||2|| The wishes of Lord's servant are fulfilled. From the true guru, the pure teachings are obtained. God has shown His kindness for His servant. He has made His servant happy forever. The bonds of His humble servant are cut and he is liberated. The pains of birth and death, and doubt are gone. Desires are fulfilled and devotion is rewarded. Imbued forever with His all-pervading presence. Who he belonged to, united him with Him. Nanak is absorbed in worship of His Name. ||3|| Why forget Him, who does not overlook our efforts? Why forget Him, who acknowledges what we do? Page 290 Why forget Him, who has given us everything? Why forget Him, who is the life of the living beings? Why forget Him, who preserves us in the heat of the womb? By guru's grace, rare one realizes this. Why forget Him, who takes us out of poison? Those separated from Him for many lives, are re-united with Him again. The perfect guru has explained this reality and is understood to those O Nanak, who recite God! ||4|| O friends, O saints, make this your work. Renounce everything else, and recite the name of God. Recite God and attain peace. Recite and guide others to recite. Salvation is achieved through worship. Without worship

the body will become ashes. All joys and comforts are in the treasure of name. Even the drowning can reach the place of rest and safety. All sorrows shall vanish. O Nanak reciting the name of God is the treasure of excellence. ||5|| Enjoying the taste of love; the love deepens. In my mind and body, this is my desire! Seeing His face with my own eyes I become peaceful. My mind enjoys washing the feet of devotees. The minds and bodies of His devotees are infused with His love. Rare is the one who obtains their company. Grant me one wish by Your grace! That I recite Your name by guru's grace. His praise cannot be described. O Nanak, He abides in all. ||6|| Bestowal God is kind to the poor. He loves His devotees and always blesses them. The guardian of orphans, Lord of the universe and sustainer of the world! Looks after everything. The primal being the Creator of creation; the destiny of His devotees! Whoever recites His name becomes sacred focusing the mind in loving devotional worship. I am unworthy, lowly and ignorant. Nanak has come to Your refuge O Supreme Lord; ||7|| Heaven, salvation and liberation attains If one sings the praises of God even for a moment! Many realms of power, pleasures and greatness are realized. If the story telling of the name of God entices the mind!! One whose tongue recites God's name all the time, obtains abundant foods, clothes and music. In whose mind dwell the teachings of the guru! His actions are good. He is famous and wealthy! O God, grant me the company of devotees. All pleasures, O Nanak, are revealed that way. ||8||20|| Hymn: He is unqualified, qualified formless and in trance. He created Himself O Nanak and he recites Him. ||1|| Ashtapadee: When there was nothing in this world? Where was sin and goodness at that time? When He was sitting in trance! Who was there to make enmity and argument? When there was no colour or shape to see! Then who shall happiness and sadness bother? When He is God? Then where is the false attachment and doubt? Page 291 He has staged His own drama. O Nanak, there is no other Creator! ||1|| When there was only God the master! Then who is called free of bonds or liberated? When there was only unfathomable and infinite Lord! Then who went to hell or heaven? When God was without attributes in absolute form! Then where were the powers of the mortals? When He came into being by Himself? Then who was fearless who was fearful? He is the performer of His own play. O

Nanak, the Lord is unfathomable and infinite. ||2|| When the immortal was sitting in trance. Then where were birth, death and destruction? When God the Creator is everything! Then who should be afraid of death? When there was only unmanifest and incomprehensible one God? Then whom should the accountant of destiny ask for account? When there was only the immaculate, incomprehensible and unfathomable Lord? Then who was free and who was tied in bonds? He is He by His amazing ways. O Nanak, He created His Own form. ||3|| When there was only the pure being the Lord! Then why to wash the filthless? When there was only the pure, formless and divine God? Then who was honoured, and who was dishonoured? When there was only the form of the Lord of the universe. Then who was tainted by fraud and sin? When the soul merges with soul? Then who is hungry and who is satisfied? He is the cause of causes, the Creator. O Nanak, the Creator is beyond imagination! ||4|| When he created His own image? Then who was mother, father, friend, child or sibling? When He was all power and all virtues? Then where were the Vedas and Quran; who was there to search them? When he enshrines Himself in Him? Then who contemplates good or bad omens? When He was far and He was near? Then who is the master and who is the disciple? Amazingly the amazing does amazing things. O Nanak He knows His ways! ||5|| When the undeceivable, impenetrable, inscrutable was self-absorbed? Then who was the worldly pleasure bothering? He guides Himself! Then the three worldly qualities were not prevailing! When there is one and only one God! Then who is worried and who is not? When He is satisfied with Himself. Then who describes and who listens? He is infinite and highest of high. O Nanak, He realizes Himself! ||6|| When He created the creation of five elements? He created the world in three qualities. Then the bad and good came into existence! Page 292 Some go to heaven some to hell. This is all the entanglement of the worldly wealth! Ego, attachment, doubt and loads of fear; Pain and pleasure, honour and dishonour! Are described in various ways. He creates and watches! O Nanak, there is only one player of the play! ||7|| Where there is an immortal devotee, there is God! Where the creation created by the power of the saint? He is the master of both worlds. He is His own glory! He performs and enjoys His own plays. He enjoys pleasures and yet He

is unaffected. He makes him recite His name whoever He pleases. He causes to play His play whoever He pleases. He is beyond imagination, beyond measure, uncountable and unfathomable. As You inspire him to speak, so servant Nanak speaks. ||8||21|| Hymn: O Lord of all beings, You are prevailing everywhere. O Nanak, one God is all pervading; where is any other to be seen? ||1|| Ashtapadee: He describes and He listens. He is one and everyone. When it appealed to Him, he created the creation! As He pleases, He absorbs it back in Him. There is nothing without You. You have strung the whole universe in Your own thread. One whom God inspires to understand! That person obtains the true name. He is all seeing and knowing everything. O Nanak, He conquers the whole world. ||1|| All beings are in His hand. He is merciful to the meek, the guardian of the orphans. No one can kill those, whom He protects. One, who is forgotten by God is dead. Leaving Him, where else could anyone go? One formless king is the protector of all. Ways and means of all beings are in His Hands. In and out, know that He is with you. He is the treasure of excellence, infinite and endless. Slave Nanak praises Him forever. ||2|| The perfect kind Lord is pervading everywhere. He is kind to all. He knows His deeds. The inner-knower is present everywhere. He cherishes His living beings many ways. Whoever He created recites His name. Whoever He pleases, He unites with Him. They worship and sing the praises of God. Having faith in the mind. O Nanak, they realize one Creator. ||3|| The mortal is emotionally involved to the name of one God. His hopes do not go in vain. The servant's purpose is to serve. Obeying God's command achieves salvation. There is no knowledge beyond this. In his mind, the formless Lord abides. Breaking the bonds he became friendly. Night and day he worships the guru. He is at peace in this world, and content in the next. Page 293 O Nanak, the Lord unites him with Himself. ||4|| Join the company of devotees and enjoy. Sing the glories of God the embodiment of supreme bliss. Contemplate the essence of Lord's name. Attain salvation for this hard to attain body. Say sacred words and sing Lord's praise. This is the purpose to save your mortal soul. Twenty-four hours a day see God close to you. Ignorance shall depart and darkness shall be eliminated. Listen to the teachings and enshrine in your heart. O Nanak, you shall obtain the fruit of

your choice. ||5|| salvage both this world and the next; Enshrine Lord's name in your heart. Perfect are the teachings of the perfect guru. That person in whose mind abides the teachings is the test of truth. With your mind and body recite His name with devotion. Sorrow, pain and fear shall depart from your mind. Deal in the truth O trader; Your merchandise shall be safe in the court of the Lord. Keep faith in one in your mind. O Nanak, you shall not have to come and go again. ||6|| Where can anyone go away from Him? Reciting the name of the protector you shall be saved. Reciting the fearless eliminates fear. God's grace frees the mortals. One who is protected by God never suffers pain. Reciting His name the mind becomes peaceful. Worry departs and ego eliminates. No one can equal that humble servant. Whoever the mighty guru protects! O Nanak, his deeds are fulfilled. ||7|| His intellect is perfect and His glance is sacred. Seeing him the universe is saved. Serving his lotus feet is incomparably beautiful. Seeing the beautiful Godly face is fruitful. His service by His servant is blessed and accepted. The inner-knower is the master the supreme being. That one in whose mind He abides is content. Death does not come close to him. One becomes immortal and obtains the immortal status. One who recites God in the company of devotees O Nanak. ||8||22|| Hymn: Guru gave lesson of knowledge; the darkness of ignorance is destroyed. By God's grace; surrendered to the saint, the mind is enlightened. ||1|| Ashtapadee: In the society of saints, I see God in me. God's name tastes sweet to me. All things are contained in the heart. Although they appear in various colours! The priceless treasure is in the name of God. It rests in the body. In deep trance the infinite divine music plays. Cannot describe the amazing happenings. He sees it, to whom God reveals it. O Nanak, that humble being realizes. ||1|| The infinite Lord is inside and outside as well. God abides in everyone. In the earth in the sky and in the underworld! God cares for the whole creation perfectly. Page 294 God pervades the forests and mountains. As He orders, so do His creatures act! He permeates the winds and waters. He is pervading in the four corners and ten directions. There is no place without Him. Guru's grace O Nanak obtains peace! ||2|| See Him in Vedas, Puraanas and the Simritees (scriptures). He is in the moon the sun and the stars. Everybody recites the sermon. He is unwavering – He never wavers. With

absolute power, He plays His play. His value cannot be estimated; His virtues are invaluable. In all souls is His light! The Lord cares for everything everywhere. Guru's grace destroys the doubt. O Nanak, believe that all above is true. ||3|| In the eyes of the saint, everything is God. In the heart of the saint, everything is good conduct. The saint hears words of goodness. God abides in all of His creation. This is the way of life of one who knows God. The devotees of God accept everything at face value. Whatever happens they accept graciously. God the doer, the cause of causes knows everything. He dwells inside, and out. Nanak sees God in all. ||4|| He is true He created everything truthfully. The entire creation originated from God. As He pleases He creates the creation! As it pleases Him, He destroys it and becomes one again. His powers are numerous, they cannot be known. As it pleases Him, He unites us with Him. Who is near who is far? He is pervading everywhere. One whom God causes to know the inner self! O Nanak, He causes that person to understand. ||5|| In all forms He is pervading. Through all eyes He is watching. All the creation is His body. He listens to His praise. He has created the drama of coming and going. He has made the world obedient to Him. He is in all and yet remains hidden. Whatever he wants He says! By His will we come, and by His will we go. O Nanak, when it pleases Him, He absorbs us in Him. ||6|| If it comes from Him, it cannot be bad. Other than Him, who can do anything? He is good; His actions are the best. He knows Himself. He is true and all that He established is true. Through and through, He is merged with His creation. His ways and extent cannot be described. If there was another like Him; then he could understand! His actions are approved and accepted. This is understood by guru's grace O Nanak! ||7|| One, who knows, obtains everlasting peace. God unites him with Him. He is wealthy prosperous and of noble family. One who enshrines God in his mind attains salvation. Blessed is his coming into the world! Page 295 By his grace the whole world swims across. This is the purpose of coming into this life. In the company of devotees; recite the name of God. He is liberated and he liberates the universe. O Nanak, pay homage to this person. ||8||23|| Hymn: I worship the perfect God. Perfect is His name. Nanak has realized the perfect God by singing His praises. ||1|| Ashtapadee: Listen to the teachings of the perfect guru; See the



supreme Lord near you. Recite God with each breath. The inner filth will be removed. Give up desire and other ideas. Beg for the dust of the devotees of God in your mind. Give up ego and request humbly! Swim across the evil worldly ocean in the company of devotees. Fill your stores with the wealth of the Lord. Nanak bows humbly to the perfect guru. ||1|| Happiness, intuitive peace, poise and bliss;! are realized reciting God in the company of devotees. You shall be spared from hell and save your soul! Drink the nectar of praising God. Dream One God in your mind. He is one but He has many manifestations. Sustainer of the universe, Lord of the world, kind to the poor! Destroyer of sorrow and completely kind! Recite His name again and again. O Nanak, it is the destiny of the soul. ||2|| The most sublime hymns are the words of devotees. These are priceless rubies and gems. One who listens and acts on them attains salvation. He swims across and saves others as well. His life is fruitful and his company is fruitful; Whose mind is imbued with the love of God! Hail to him who has divine music playing in his mind. Hearing Godly music loudly; he enjoys wholeheartedly. Godliness radiates from his forehead. Nanak is saved in his company. ||3|| I came to his refuge hearing that it is worthwhile to go to his sanctuary! By His grace God has united me with Him. I became humble eliminating all enmity. Reciting the sacred name in the company of devotees. My guru became very happy. Service of His servant has been rewarded. I have been released from worldly entanglements and corruption. Hearing and reciting the name of God! By His grace; God has bestowed His blessing. O Nanak, my merchandise has arrived safe and sound. ||4|| Sing the praises of God, O saint friend! Attentively with single mindedness! Praise and recite the name of God; the rosary of attaining peace and contentment! Whoever's mind it abides; attains the supreme treasure. All his desires are fulfilled. He becomes the most respected person all over the world. He attains the highest status. He does not come and go any more. Only that person earns Godly wealth! O Nanak who works for it? ||5|| Comfort, peace and tranquility, wealth and the nine treasures; wisdom, knowledge, and all spiritual powers to him; Learning, penance and Yoga are obtained by reciting God. Page 296 The most sublime wisdom and purifying baths; The four priceless treasures, the enlightenment of soul; Is in the midst of all, and yet

detached from all; Beauty, intelligence, one who knows reality; Sees everything and yet is only one! The humble devotee who tastes this fruit; is the one who listens to the words of the guru O Nanak! ||6|| Only a few recite this treasure in the mind. In every age he attains salvation. Praise the name of God devotionally through His teachings. The scriptures speak of it! Highest of all divine knowledge is; only the name of God. It gives peace of mind to the worshipper of God. Millions of sins are erased in the company of devotees. The grace of the saint frees one from the devil of death. Those who have such pre-ordained destiny written on their foreheads! O Nanak they go to the refuge of the saints. ||7|| One, in whose mind it abides and listens to it with love! That humble being misses God! The pains of birth and death are removed. This hard to attain body attains divinity immediately. His is admired and sacred are his words. One who has one name abiding in his mind! Sorrow, sickness, fear and doubt depart. He is called a devotee of God; his actions are pure. His glory becomes the highest of all. O Nanak, this is the virtue of God's name, the rosary of happiness. ||8||24|| T'hitee ~ the Lunar Days: Gauree, Fifth Master, Hymn: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The Creator Lord is pervading the water, land and the sky. In so many ways, one universal Creator has spread himself, O Nanak. ||1|| Ladder: The first day of the lunar cycle: recite and pray to one God. Praise God, the Lord of the universe the sustainer of the world; seek the sanctuary of the Lord the king. Place your hopes in Him for salvation and peace; all things come from Him. I wandered all over; there is none but Him. I listened to the scriptures and contemplated many ways. The saviour of the sinners, destroyer of fear and ocean of peace; God the great giver, the enjoyer, the bestowal – there is no place without Him. You obtain what you want O Nanak, singing the praises of God. ||1|| Sing the praises of the Lord, the Lord of the universe, all the time. Recite His name in the company of devotees; my friend! ||1||Pause|| Hymn: Pray humbly again and again and seek refuge in the sanctuary of God. O Nanak, the doubt and other affects are eliminated in the company of devotees. ||2|| Ladder: Serving the guru every day, eliminates the duality and bad thinking. Enshrine God's name in your mind eliminating sexual lust anger greed O friend. Erases death obtains eternal life; all troubles depart. Give up ego

recite God and worship with intent. Page 297 You shall earn profit suffer no loss. In the court of the Lord you shall be honoured. Those who gather the riches of Lord's name are truly wealthy. Recite God sitting standing in love with the devotees. O Nanak, evil-mindedness is eradicated when God abides in the mind. ||2|| Hymn: The three qualities trouble the world. Only a few attain the fourth stage. O Nanak, the saints in whose mind enshrines God, become pure. ||3|| Ladder: The third day of the lunar cycle: The fruit of the three qualities is poisonous. Sometimes less sometimes more! They wander endlessly in heaven and hell until death annihilates them. In pleasure and pain and doubt, the world goes through the acts of ego. They do not know the one who created them; they think of all sorts of schemes. Engaged in half hearted egotistic efforts; they accomplish nothing. They do not understand the power of the perfect supreme Lord. They drown in false attachment and doubt and go to hell. O God; save me by Your grace. Nanak depends on You. ||3|| Hymn: One who renounces egotistic pride is intelligent, wise and refined. Reciting God's name attains four priceless blessings and eight mystical powers. ||4|| Ladder: The fourth day of the lunar cycle: Listen to the four Vedas and contemplate the essence of reality. The treasure of all joy and comfort is found in reciting God's name sincerely. One is saved from hell, suffering is destroyed and countless pains depart. Death is overcome, freed from the devil of death singing the praises of God! Fear departs; enjoy the nectar, imbued with the love of the formless Lord. Pain, poverty and impurity are removed, with the support of the name of God. The gods the Heroes the sages mortals search for the ocean of peace the sustainer of the world. The mind and face becomes clean O Nanak with the dust of God's devotees. ||4|| Hymn: The five evils dyed by the worldly pleasure abide in the mind. Dyed by God's love makes pure in the company of devotees O Nanak! ||5|| Ladder: The fifth day of the lunar cycle: One, who works for it, controls the five evils. Flowers have many colours and spread scent. It is all imaginary and deceitful. People do not see, do not understand; they do not even think about it. Enticed by taste and attachment the whole world is submerged in ignorance. Doing all kinds of rituals they are born, dead and wander through many lives. They never recited the Creator intently. Never contemplated the real way. Entangled in the worldly

wealth, never worshipped God intently. O Nanak, rare are those who are not engrossed in worldly entanglements. ||5|| Hymn: The six Shaastras proclaim loudly; there is no end to His creation. The devotees look adorable O Nanak, when they sing God's praises at His door. ||6|| Ladder: The sixth day of the lunar cycle: The six Shaastras and Simritees are preached by many. Page 298 God is sacred, high and supreme; the scholars do not know His virtues. Naarad sage, humble Sukhdev and Vyaas sing the praises of God. Imbued by the taste enticed by God the devotees are absorbed in God. Emotional attachment pride and doubt eliminated going to the refuge of kind God. He abides in the humble mind and body, seeing him gives contentment. All profit, no loss, attuning the mind to the company of devotees. Earn the treasure of virtues of God reciting His name O Nanak. ||6|| Hymn: The gathering of saints, talk the virtues of God and the truth intuitively. O Nanak, the mind becomes content enshrining love for one God. ||7|| Ladder: The seventh day of the lunar cycle: Gather the wealth of the name; this treasure shall never exhaust. In the society of saints, He who has no end or limits is realized. Renounce your ego recite God; seek the sanctuary of the Lord! Your pains depart – swim across the terrifying world-ocean and obtain the fruit of your choice. One who recites God twenty fours a day; His birth is accepted and fruitful. The Creator abides inside out; realize Him! He is the beloved, a companion and a friend, who teaches the teachings of God. Nanak praises the one who recites the name of God. ||7|| Hymn: Sing His praises twenty-four hours a day and give up other entanglements. The devil of death cannot rob O Nanak unto whom God is kind. ||8|| Ladder: The eighth day of the lunar cycle: The eight mystical powers and nine treasures. All precious things, perfect intellect! Enlightenment attains and enjoyment forever. Pure practice is the ignorant proof lesson. All religious virtues, sacred purifying baths. The highest and special knowledge! Worship God in the company of the perfect guru. Attains salvation O Nanak, lovingly reciting God's name. ||8|| Hymn: He did not recite God enticed by the useless tastes. O Nanak, forgetting the name, he goes to heaven and hell. ||9|| Ladder: The ninth day of the lunar cycle: The nine holes of the body are tainted. People do not recite God; instead they practice evil. They commit adultery and slander the saints. They do not listen

to Lord's praise even for a moment! They steal other's wealth for the sake of their own stomach. But the fire is not extinguished, and their thirst is not quenched. Without serving the Lord these are their rewards! O Nanak, forgetting God, the unfortunate are born to die. ||9|| Hymn: I wandered, searching in ten directions – wherever I look I see Him. Mind comes under control O Nanak, if He grants His grace. ||10|| Ladder: The tenth day of the lunar cycle: control the ten sensory doors! Reciting the name the mind becomes content. With your ears, hear the praises of the Lord of the world; With your eyes, see the kind devotee of God. With your tongue, sings the praises of the infinite Lord. In your mind, remember the perfect Lord. Page 299 With your hands and feet serve the saints. God's grace obtains this service O Nanak. ||10|| Hymn: Worship one and only one. Only a few know this taste. Knowing the virtues of God is difficult. It is just a dream O Nanak! ||11|| Ladder: The eleventh day of the lunar cycle: see God very close. Control your senses and listen to the name of God! Be content in your mind and be kind to all beings. In this way, your efforts will be successful. Keep your wandering mind in one place. Reciting the name of God, the mind and body get cleansed. The supreme Lord is pervading all. O Nanak, sing God's praises; this is the eternal faith! ||11|| Hymn: Serving the kind devotee of God; the evil ideas disappear. Nanak has merged with God; all his entanglements have ended. ||12|| Ladder: The twelfth day of the lunar cycle: give awns and bathe in the name of God. Worship God and get rid of your pride. Drink the nectar of God's name in the company of devotees. The mind gets satisfied by lovingly singing God's praises. The sweet words of His teachings soothe everyone. The soul made of the five elements digests the name of God. This is definitely obtained from the perfect guru. O Nanak, you shall not enter the life again, reciting God intently. ||12|| Hymn: Engrossed in the three qualities, one's efforts do not succeed. The bestowal of salvation abides in the mind O Nanak, will save you reciting His name. ||13|| Ladder The thirteenth day of the lunar cycle. The world has the fever of three qualities. It comes and goes through the hell. Did not recite the name of God in the mind! Never praised God the ocean of peace, for a moment. Tied the pleasure and pain with this body. It suffers from the chronic and incurable disease of the worldly pleasure. Whole day the person

performs the useless deeds While asleep he gets up scared like an insane in a dream. Forgetting God! This is what happens? Nanak seeks the sanctuary of kind and compassionate God! ||13|| Hymn: The Lord is pervading in all the four corners and the fourteen worlds. O Nanak, one who does not see any less than that; his desires are fulfilled. ||14|| Ladder: The fourteenth day of the lunar cycle: God pervades all four corners. His affect pervades the whole world. One God is present in all ten directions. He is seen in the earth, sky and everywhere. He pervades water land forest mountains and the underworld! The merciful transcendent Lord abides there. God pervades in the smallest and the largest of all. O Nanak, the guru-willed realizes God! ||14|| Hymn: Conquered the soul through guru's teachings singing the praises of God! Grace of the saints dispels fear and eliminates the filth O Nanak! ||15|| Ladder: Fifteenth day of the new moon: the guru blessed me with peace and contentment. Page 300 Mind and body soothed, peace and contentment attained, started serving God. Useless bonds were broken. Their deeds are fulfilled. Evil-mindedness erased ego eliminated reciting God's name. Taking refuge of the supreme Lord, the coming and going ended. Attained salvation for the whole family praising God! Want to serve God; recite His name? From the perfect guru, Nanak has obtained peace and contentment. ||15|| Hymn: The perfect person never wavers; God made him perfect. Day by day the devotion increases O Nanak, it never decreases. ||16|| Ladder: The day of the full moon: God is perfect like full moon, all-powerful cause of causes. God is kind to His subjects; cares for everyone with grace! Treasure of excellence, Lord of the universe the guru; everything happens by his doing. He is the inner knower knowledgeable unexplainable and formless. The supreme and the transcendent Lord is the knower of all ways and means. He is the support of saints, worthy of giving refuge; pay homage to Him twenty-four hours a day. Cannot explain the unexplainable without devotionally reciting His name. Saviour of sinner protector of orphan O Nanak; go to His sanctuary. ||16|| Hymn: My pain is gone, worries departed, since I took to God's refuge. I have obtained the fruit of my choice O Nanak, singing the praises of God! ||17|| Ladder: Some sing, some listen, and some contemplate. Some preach, some recite; this is how they attain salvation! Become



pure eliminating evil deeds. The filth of many lives is washed away. In this world and the next, they are happy; worldly wealth does not entice them. He is aware, worshipper, knowledgeable and rich. They are brave, of noble family; who recite the name of God. People of four castes including wicked ones attain salvation reciting His name. Those who have realized God! Nanak is the dirt of their feet. ||17|| Vaar In Gauree, Fourth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn Fourth Master: True guru is a kind person who has complete knowledge. He looks upon all impartially; with pure faith in the mind, He is realized. The nectar is in the true guru; His status is as good as God. O Nanak, recite God by His grace; only a few guru-willed realize Him. ||1|| Fourth Master: Ego and the worldly wealth are poison. The whole world is short of it forever! The guru-willed have taken advantage and earned Godly wealth. The poisonous filth of ego is removed enshrining the sacred name of God in the heart. Page 301 Whoever God blesses; their deeds are completed honourably. O Nanak those who are united with Him from destiny are united with Him by His grace. ||2|| Ladder: You are true O true Lord. You are the truest of the true O Lord of the world. Everyone worships You and everyone touches Your feet. Your praises are graceful and beautiful; You save those who praise You. You reward the guru-willed who are absorbed in Your name. O my great master, great is Your greatness. ||1|| Hymn, Fourth Master: Admiring someone else other than God's name gives bad taste. The self-willed praise own ego. Love of ego is an unnecessary argument. Those, whom they praise, die engrossed slandering others. O mortal Nanak, the guru-willed are saved reciting the self fulfilling God. ||1|| Fourth Master: O true guru, tell me of my God that I recite His name in my mind. O Nanak, saying the sacred name of God from the mouth eliminates all sufferings. ||2|| Ladder: You are formless O Lord, our sovereign King. Those who recite Your name single mindedly; You eliminate their sufferings. You have no equal, who I may sit next to and speak of You. You are the only giver as great as You. You truly appeal to my mind. O my true Lord, Your name is truly the truth. ||2|| Hymn, Fourth Master: The mind is filled with the sickness of ego of the self-willed evil beings that are lost in doubt O Nanak, this disease is eradicated meeting the guru, the friendly devotees. ||1|| Fourth Master: The mind and body of the

guru-willed are dyed in Your virtuous love O God! Servant Nanak has taken God's refuge uniting with Him by guru's grace. ||2|| Ladder: O Creator; You are beyond imagination. Who do we compare You to? If there was anyone else as great as You, so we say! You alone are like You! You abide in everyone. Only the guru-willed realize you. You are the true Lord the master of all; You are the highest of all. Whatever You do, O true Lord; that happens, so why should we worry? ||3|| Hymn, Fourth Master: My mind and body are in love with my beloved twenty-four hours a day. O God; be kind to servant Nanak that he lives in peace in guru's company. ||1|| Fourth Master: Those, whose inner beings are in love with their beloved, look beautiful as they speak. O Nanak, God knows; who has fallen in love with His beloved. ||2|| Ladder: O Creator, You never forget; You never make mistakes. Whatever You do is good, O true Lord; You are realized through guru's teachings. You are the cause of causes, the all-powerful Lord; there is no other! O Master; You are inaccessible and merciful. Everybody recites Your name. Page 302 All beings are Yours; You belong to all. You free all. ||4|| Hymn, Fourth Master: Listen, O my friend, to my message of love; my eyes are fixed on You. The kind guru united servant Nanak with his friend and he lives in peace. ||1|| Fourth Master: The true guru is the kind giver, who is always kind. Guru has no enmity in him. He sees God in all. Those who hate the one who has no enemy shall never stay here. The true guru wishes everyone well; why should anything bad happen to Him? Whatever one feels towards the guru that is what he receives. O Nanak, the Creator knows everything; nothing can be hidden from Him. ||2|| Ladder: Whoever God makes great, becomes great. Whoever the master is pleased with; blesses him if he pleases. If someone competes with him is an ignorant fool. One, whom guru unites with him; praises and speaks of guru's virtues. O Nanak, the true Lord is true; understanding Him absorbs in truth. ||5|| Hymn, Fourth Master: True Lord is immortal fearless hateless and formless. One, who recites Him intently, gets rids of the burden of ego. The guru-willed who worships God; hail to the saintly beings! Those who slander the guru are not appreciated by anyone in the world. God abides in the guru; He is the protector. Blessed is the guru who sings the glories of God. I bow in respect to him. Servant Nanak praises those who recite the

name of God. ||1|| Fourth Master: He created the earth and the sky. He created the beings there, He gives them to eat. He is all pervading; He is the treasure of excellence. O servant Nanak, recite His name; it shall eliminate all your sufferings. ||2|| Ladder: O Lord; You are true and appeal to the truthful. Those who truly praise You; the devil of death does not come close to them. Those who love God in their mind are honoured in God's court. The false are left behind; because of the falsehood and deceit in their hearts, they suffer terrible pain. Black are the faces of the false; the false become false! ||6|| Hymn, Fourth Master: Guru is the sacred land. Whatever anyone seeds in it! Same he harvests. Some Sowed the nectar through guru's teachings; attained nectar as the fruit. Their faces are joyful in this world and the next; they are honoured in God's court. Some have evil in their hearts. They do evil deeds every day. As they sow so they reap. Page 303 When guru the appraiser checks intently; the imitation shows up! As one thinks, so he receives, so the Lord makes him to be. O Nanak, God pervades at both ends; He constantly watches whatever happens. ||1|| Fourth Master: Everything happens in one way only. Whoever follows it is rewarded. Some talk a lot, but they eat only what they have in their home. Without guru; realization is not obtained and the ego does not leave them. The egotistic suffer the hunger of greed; they beg door to door. The falsehood and cheating cannot remain hidden; their paint of falsehood is revealed finally. One who has pre-ordained destiny. Guru the God comes and meets him. As touching iron to touchstone becomes gold; same way meeting the company of a devotee makes one divine. O God, You are the master of servant Nanak; guide him as You please. ||2|| Ladder: One who misses God in his heart? God unites him with Him. Shares good deeds with them and burns the bad deeds through guru's teaching. Bad deeds sell cheap like straw; whomever He gives, they attain the truth. I admire my guru who eliminated the bad and revealed the good virtues. The guru-willed speaks of the greatness of the great Lord. ||7|| Hymn, Fourth Master: The guru; who recites God day and night has that greatness. Reciting God's name with true intent gets satisfaction through God's name. God's name is his power. In God's court he is protected through God's name. One, who intently worships guru, attains the fruit of his choice. One, who slanders the guru; is

destroyed by God. That time does not come again. He harvests what he sows. He is taken to hell with a blackened face like a thief. But if he surrenders to the guru, rises again reciting God's name. Nanak explains God's story; that is what appeals to God. ||1|| Fourth Master: One who does not obey the guru is a self-willed ignorant engrossed in evil worldly wealth. God understands his false deeds. He charges him with those bad deeds. That person talks of those deals a lot but no one believes in them! He wanders door to door like a divorced woman. Whoever befriends her also becomes like her. The guru-willed does not deal with him, instead goes to guru and sits there. Page 304 One who slanders his guru is not good, instead loses whatever he earned before. What happened before; Nanak has explained, learning from guru's teachings. The guru-willed enjoys the praise of the guru. The self-willed has lost the opportunity. ||2|| Ladder: True Lord is truly the greatest of all; he who pleases the guru understands it. He who truly recites God is the guru. He and God are one and the same. He is truly the true guru the God; who has controlled the five evils. One who praises himself; does not worship guru is false cursed and tasteless. His words do not appeal to anyone; his face is blackened, separated from the guru! ||8|| Hymn, Fourth Master: Everyone is the land of the Lord; God has put everyone to farm. The guru-willed grow by His grace and the self-willed lose the principal also. Everyone sows for his good but the field that appeals to God grows! Seeded God's nectar through guru's teachings! The sacred name of God grew and harvested the sacred fruit. The mouse the devil of death gnaws every day, but God chased him away. The crop grew graciously and abundant grain harvested by God's grace. One who worshipped the great guru; his worry and doubt are eliminated. O servant Nanak, one who recites the name of God attains salvation and saves the whole world. ||1|| Fourth Master: The self-willed enticed by greed all day talks something else. Overpowered by sleep at night, all nine senses become lose. The self-willed is controlled by wife; and looks gentle every day. Man does whatever the wife says which may not be worth doing. Driven by sexual lust the impure man does everything asking the wife. One, who does whatever his guru tells him to, is truly a gentle man. God created the woman and the man. It is all God's game! You created the entire creation; O Nanak, everything is good.

||2|| Ladder: You are carefree, unfathomable and immeasurable; how can You be measured? Those who meet the true guru and recite Your name are fortunate. Guru's sermon is truly the true God! He came into existence through guru's teachings. Compared to guru; the others talk silly. They are false and fall down through the falsehood. They are something else inside and something else outside. They die collecting the evil worldly wealth. ||9|| Hymn, Fourth Master: Serving the guru is sacred. The person who serves becomes sacred. Those who have deceit, corruption and falsehood inside! God separates them from others like lepers. Page 305 The truthful students sit by the true guru and serve him. The false cannot find a place even if they search! Those who do not feel good of guru's words, look good but are abusive. Those who do not have love of God in their heart; how long can those self-willed be consoled? One who meets the true guru is stable minded; he spends his own assets. O servant Nanak, God unites some with the guru and bestows peace on them. While others – deceitful cheats – suffer in isolation. ||1|| Fourth Master: Those who have the treasure of Lord's name in their hearts. Lord resolves their affairs. They do not have to beg from others because God is sitting next to them. When God is on your side, everyone is on your side. They appreciate seeing you. God creates all kings and emperors! All come and bow in respect to him. Great is the greatness of the guru. Serving the great Lord I have obtained immeasurable peace. The guru has bestowed the eternal gift of God. He blesses and it increases every day. The Creator destroys the slanderer who does not like God's greatness. Servant Nanak praises the virtues of God who protects His devotees forever. ||2|| Ladder: You, O Lord are inaccessible and kind; You are the great giver of all. I can see no other as great as You; O Lord of wisdom, You are pleasing to my mind. Emotional attachment to your family is temporary; they keep coming and going. Those who put their mind to something other than God are false, their pride is false. O Nanak, recite the true God. Without true God the ignorant die rotting. ||10|| Hymn, Fourth Master: At first, he did not show true intent; whatever he says later, is of no use. The self-willed wanders in the middle, cannot attain peace by mere talks. One who does not love the guru; comes in falsehood and goes in falsehood. If God bestows His grace; one meets the guru the God!

Then one drinks the nectar of guru's teachings. His worry and doubt disappears. O servant Nanak; praise God all the time and attain peace forever. ||1|| Fourth Master: One, who calls himself a student of the guru, gets up early and recites God's name. He works in the morning and evening to bathe in the nectar! His sins and sufferings disappear reciting God through guru's teachings. Later in the day sings guru's sermon and recites God's name while sitting or stand. One, who recites God while breathing or eating, is pleasing to the guru. Page 306 Unto whom my master is kind; the guru reads his teachings to that student. Servant Nanak begs for the dust of the devotee who recites and inspires others to recite the name of God. ||2|| Ladder: Those who truly worship You, are a few and rare. Those who intently recite God; millions are fed through their earnings. The whole world worships You. Worship of those pleasing to God is accepted. Those who eat and wear clothes without serving God, die and reborn as lepers. They talk sweet in front of everyone but radiate poison from their mouths. God isolates the evil minded! ||11|| Hymn, Fourth Master: The filthy full of lice, blue and black torn coat is worn by the faithless. The self-willed filled with filth; no one lets him sit next to him. One faithless talks to the other faithless by slandering others. Both faithless bear the black face ahead. The whole world knows immediately O brother; the faithless along with his servant shamefully comes home. Next; the faithless did not mix with the in-laws of his children. Then the daughter in-law and the niece brought him home! He has lost both, this world and the next; he cries continuously, in hunger and thirst. Admirable is the master the Creator who bestowed the real justice. One who slanders the true guru is punished and destroyed by the true Lord. The one who created the whole universe, said this word! ||1|| Fourth Master; One who's master is poor and hungry; how can his servant eat well? If the master has it, the servant can get it. What can he get if it is not there! If you ask for a reward after serving; that service does not bear fruit! O Nanak serve the divine guru the God; no one will ask for your account then! ||2|| Ladder: O Nanak, the saints contemplate what the four Vedas say. Whatever the devotees of God say, come to pass! It is like reciting the tables of multiplication and everyone listens! The stubborn men who argue with the saints shall never find peace. The saints want to listen to the



virtues but they are burning in ego. What the poor can do; they are ill fated right from destiny! Those who are beaten by the supreme Lord are of no use to anyone. Those who hate the enemyless, the justice of destiny does justice for them. Those who are cursed by the saints will continue wandering aimlessly. It is like the branches die after a tree is cut from the trunk. ||12|| Hymn Fourth Master: Page 307 One who recites guru the God in his heart attains great honour. Whatever the guru bestowed, shall not decrease a bit even if one tries. When God is on guru's side; what can others do? God has blackened the faces of the slanderers; God honoured the guru! As the slanderers slanders the guru; guru's admiration increases leaps and bounds. O Nanak reciting God, everyone falls at His feet. ||1|| Fourth Master: Those who argue with the guru, lose everything here and the next world. He grinds his teeth continuously and foams from the mouth; dies crying! He struggles making money every day but loses what he had even before? What can he earn and eat, who is suffering in doubt! Who are unfriendly to the friendly; collect the sins of the whole world! Those who get the taste of slandering, have no support here or after. If they touch gold, it turns to dust. But if they come to guru's refuge, he forgives the previous sins. Servant Nanak recites God all the time. Reciting God the sufferings and sins disappear. ||2|| Ladder: You truly are the true God. Your court is the highest of all. Those who truly worship You are worshipping the truth Your Honour! They are peaceful inside out. They speak the truth by Your grace. Those who praise God are your devotees. Guru's teaching is their resolve. Those who worship true God are truthful. I admire them! ||13|| Hymn, Fourth Master: Now the guru curses those, cursed by God from above! Even if they want to meet the guru now! God does not let it happen! They find no place in true congregation because the guru contemplates knowledge in the congregation. If anyone wants to see them, they are locked up by the devil of death. Cursed by guru Nanak are cursed by guru Angad and declared counterfeit. Third guru contemplated; what these poor have in their fate? Fourth guru went into trance and bestowed salvation to all slanderers and evils. If a son or a devotee serves the guru! All his affairs are resolved. Attain the fruit of your choice, as children, wealth, and property, even union with God! All treasures are in the true guru, who enshrines God in his

heart. One who has written in his fate meets the perfect guru. Mortal Nanak begs for the dust of those who are friends with guru's followers. ||1|| Page 308 Fourth Master: Whoever God bestows honour; the whole world comes and touches his feet. We should only be afraid, if we do things by ourselves; we should not be afraid if the Creator does everything by His power! O brother, see this arena of the beloved God who brought everything to knees by His power! God the master protects His devotees. Dyes the faces of slanderers and evil in black. Guru's grace increases every day. He guides us to worship God. O Guru's followers; recite God all the time. Guru enshrines God in your mind. O guru's followers; believe in guru's teachings. God makes him say it! The beloved God makes the faces of guru's follower's joyful. He makes the whole world admire the guru. Servant Nanak is the slave of God. God preserves the honour of His slave. ||2|| Ladder: You are the true master and my true emperor. O God; Your traders trade in true wealth of Your name. Serving the true God and dealing in the truth is telling tale of your praises. Those who meet the devotees by his grace are enlightened by guru's teachings. O true Lord, You are unknowable; You are realized through guru's teachings. ||14|| Hymn, Fourth Master: One, whose heart is filled with jealousy of others, never obtains any good will. No one listens to him. He cries in vain in the wilderness every day. One who is filled with slander? All his efforts go in vain. Night and day, he gossips about others; he cannot show his blackened face. In today's age the deeds are the land; whatever you sow so you harvest! Mere talk does not do justice; if someone eats poison dies immediately! O brother, see the justice of the Creator! As one sows so he reaps! Mortal Nanak has realized everything; he speaks whatever happens in God's court! ||1|| Fourth Master: Seeing all, if someone separates from the guru, no one gives him a place to rest! If someone goes to meet those slanderers, he will find their faces covered with spit. Cursed by guru are cursed by the whole world. They are lost in doubt Those who slander their guru, walk around the edges. Their hunger shall never depart; the hungry cries for food every day. No one listens to his or her words. They die a slow death. They cannot see the greatness of the guru; they have no place here or the next world. They go and join the cursed by guru and lose their entire remaining honour. Page 309 Cursed by the guru they are

already dead. Only dead meet the dead. O God! Do not see them, who have their mind set to duality. It is all pre-ordained. Nobody can do anything to him or her. O Nanak, recite the name of God. Nobody can reach that stage? Great is the greatness of His name; it increases, day by day. ||2|| Fourth Master: Great is the greatness of those; who have learned from the guru. The whole world bows and touches his feet. His praise spreads around the world. The galaxies and solar systems bow in respect to him; on whose forehead the perfect guru has placed His hand has become perfect. The greatness of the guru increases day by day; no one can equal it. O servant Nanak, the Creator taught him and preserves his honour. ||3|| Ladder: The human body is a great fortress with shops and streets inside. The guru-willed who comes to buy, gathers the merchandise of Lord's name. He deals in the treasure of Lord's name the golden tree with golden leaves. Those searching for Godly wealth anywhere other than them are insane. They wander lost in doubt like searching for a deer in the bush. ||15|| Hymn, Fourth Master: One, who slanders the perfect guru, shall suffer in the world. The hell is the deep well of pain. That is where they take him! No one listens to his cries; he cries in misery. He lost the principal and interest as well in this world and the next. He is like the ox at the oil-press; he is placed in the yoke early in the morning. Lord sees and hears everything; nothing can be hidden from Him. As you sow so shall you harvest, whatever you planted in the past. One who is blessed by God washes the feet of the guru. He swims across following the guru as iron floats along with wood. O Mortal Nanak; recite God's name. Peace attains reciting God. ||1|| Fourth Master: Fortunate is the soul-bride, who met the beloved Lord King as her spouse. Her inner being is illuminated O Nanak, she is absorbed in His name. ||2|| Ladder: This body is sacred; where the divine light of the true Lord abides. Unknown jewels are hidden in it. Some guru-willed devotee will dig and find it When someone realizes the all-pervading God, then he sees one and only one Lord everywhere. He sees one, believes in one, and with his ears he listens only to one. Page 310 O servant Nanak, praise the name of God. That is Your worship O God! ||16|| Hymn, Fourth Master: All joy is in the hearts of those in whose mind the Lord abides. In the court of the Lord, their faces are happy and everyone goes to see them. Those who

recite the name of carefree God have no concern. Those who have such good pre-destined destiny miss the great Lord. Those who have God enshrined in the mind are honoured in God's court. Along with their family they attain salvation and the whole world follows. O God; unite Nanak with those people. I shall live by seeing them! ||1||

Fourth Master: That land, where my true guru comes and sits, becomes green. Those beings that go and see my true guru are rejuvenated. Admirable is the father the family and the mother who gave birth to the guru. Blessed is the guru who recites God and attains salvation! Those who see him are also saved. O God; unite me with the guru by Your grace; that servant Nanak washes His feet. ||2||

Ladder: Truly the guru is immortal; whom has God enshrined in his mind. Truly the guru is truthful person, who has eliminated the sexual lust and anger. Seeing the guru their mind straightens up inside. I admire my guru and devote myself to him forever. The guru-willed won and the self-willed lost. ||17||

Hymn, Fourth Master: O God; be gracious and unite me with the guru so that I recite Your name. If one obeys the guru and does whatever guru wants. Guru will resettle him. Those who have the treasure of the name inside – their other affects are removed. Whoever God protects. Many may argue against them and go away. O Nanak recite God's name; God will free you here and hereafter. ||1||

Fourth Master: The greatness of the guru is pleasing to the followers of the guru. O God; preserve the honour of the guru. May it increase day by day! God is enshrined in the mind of the guru. God gets him freed. Guru has the say in God's court. Everyone comes and bows in front of the guru by God's grace. Whoever sees my guru with intent! All his sins are eliminated. They are joyful in God's court and are admired. Servant Nanak begs for the dust of the feet of those; who are the followers of the guru O brother! ||2||

Ladder: I truly say and admire the praise of the true Lord. True is His greatness. I truly admire the praise of the true Lord. His value cannot be estimated.

Page 311 Those who have tasted the true essence of God are satisfied and fulfilled. Only they know the taste of God, as the mute knows the taste of sweets. The guru has worshipped God and realized Him in the mind. ||18||

Hymn, Fourth Master: Those who have cancer inside; they only know the pain. I admire those who feel the pain of separation from God! O God; unite me with my friend by Your grace. I shall die

for him. I am the slave of the slaves of those followers who serve the guru. Those dyed by God's deep love. Their gowns are also dyed in it. O God; unite Nanak with guru by Your grace; whom he will sell himself. ||1|| Fourth Master: This body is full of ill deeds. O saints; how can it be cleansed? The guru-willed purchases the virtues that wash away the sins of ego. If one intently trades in truth, the merchandise he buys is also true. He never falls short, he makes profit by God's grace. O Nanak those with pre-ordained destiny purchase the true merchandise. ||2|| Ladder: I truly praise the true Lord. Truly the true Lord is unique. True God enshrines in the mind serving the true God, truly God the true protector! Those who worship the true one shall go and merge with the true Lord. Those who do not serve the true God – are self-willed ignorant insane. They babble nonsense from the mouth like the drunken drinking liquor. ||19|| Hymn, Third Master: Gauree Raag is auspicious if one misses the Lord. Abiding by guru's wish. This should be her adornment. A true teaching of the guru is our spouse; ravish and enjoy it, forever. As boiling makes the colour deep red. That is how you should dye yourself with God's colour. Falling in love with the true Lord attains a very deep tint. Cheated by falsehood cannot be hidden. The paint of falsehood shows up. Praising false creates false love. O Nanak, He is true; He shall bestow His grace! ||1|| Fourth Master: God is praised in a true congregation in devotee's company o friend. Blessed is that mortal being; who honourably teaches others. He recites and explains others the name of God. The world is freed through reciting God's name. Everyone longs to meet the guru. The whole world pays respect to him. You live in the true guru and enlighten the guru. O Creator of the guru; You worship yourself and make others worship You! One who separates from the guru; the devil of death blackens his face and kills! Page 312 There is no shelter here or there for them. I realized it through guru's teachings. Those who meet the guru are saved enshrining God's name in the mind. O devotee sons of Nanak; recite God's name, it shall bestow salvation. ||2|| Third Master: The world is lost in ego evil and the useless ill deeds. The guru bestows his grace on his follower. The self-willed live in the dark. O Nanak, God unites them with him, whom he inspires through guru's teachings. ||3|| Ladder: True is the praise of the true God. One whose mind likes it

does it. One who recites God single-mindedly; is never a loser. Admirable is the one who recites the sacred name with his tongue! One who enjoys the true God is accepted in his court. Blessed is the birth of those who are cleansed by truth. ||20|| Hymn, Fourth Master: The faithless goes and bows in front of the guru, but the corrupt mind is filled with the corrupt thinking. When the guru says to get up o brother. He sits down like a crane in the pond. The guru prevails in his devotees. He finds and expels the useless. Sitting here and there, they hide their faces; being counterfeit, they cannot mix with the genuine. There is no food for them there; the false go into the filth like a sheep. If you try to feed the faithless, he will spit poison from his mouth. O Lord, let me not be in the company of the faithless, who is cursed by the Creator! One who set this play; He plays and tests it; Nanak recites His name. ||1|| Fourth Master: Guru is beyond imagination. He has God enshrined in him. No one can equal the guru; who has the Creator on his side. Guru's sword and armour is the worship of God! Who has taken the thorn of death out and thrown it away. God protects the true guru. God bestows salvation to guru's followers also. One who thinks ill of the guru; The Creator kills him. This is what happens in God's court. Servant Nanak contemplates and realizes this mystery. ||2|| Ladder: Those who recite the true God while asleep, say the truth when they wake up. Rare are those in the world, those who truly recite God. I admire those who recite God all the time. Those who believe in true God; go to the true court! Mortal Nanak says the true name. The real truth is ever new. ||21|| Hymn, Fourth Master: Whether sleeping or awake, the guru-willed are always accepted. Page 313 Those who do not forget God while breathing or sleeping are really distinguished. By His grace they find the true guru and recite God night and day. May I find their company and attain honour in God's court. Admire God while asleep or awake. O Nanak those faces are joyful who get up and recite God's name every day. ||1|| Fourth Master: Obtain the name of the infinite Lord serving the guru. God shall save you from drowning in a terrible ocean by His grace. Blessed are those businessmen who trade in God's name. The businessmen learn this business through guru's teachings that attains salvation. O servant Nanak; those blessed worship the Creator. ||2|| Ladder: Those who truly recite true God



are really the true devotees. Those who found God; found inside! Those who truly worship God; they have eliminated the thorn of death. God is the greatest of all. Those who truly worship merge with true God. Truly admire the truthful that has obtained the fruit of his service. ||22|| Hymn, Fourth Master: The self-willed is ignorant. Wanders all over without the name of God. Mind does not find peace without the guru. Is born and dead again and again. When God bestows His grace, then one meets the true guru. O Nanak, praise God's name and eliminate the pain of birth and death. ||1|| Fourth Master: I praise my guru in so many ways with joy love and affection. My mind is imbued with the love of the guru and he preserves it. My tongue is not satisfied praising the beloved God intently. O Nanak, my mind is hungry for God's name; my mind will be satisfied tasting the sublime essence of the Lord. ||2|| Ladder: Truly true God knows the nature; that made day and night. Truly praise the true God forever that is true praise of God. Praising God is the true praise. No one has realized His value. When one meets the perfect guru, realizes the presence of God. Those guru-willed who recited the true one; their hunger is gone. ||23|| Hymn, Fourth Master: I found God in me searching my mind and body. I found Vashisht as the guru, who united me with God. ||1|| Third Master: One who is attached to the worldly pleasures is totally blind and deaf. He does not listen to guru's teachings; he makes lot of noise. The guru-willed recites God's name with love. Listening to God's name he believes and merges in the name. Whatever pleases God; He does and causes that to be done. O Nanak, the person plays as he is made to play. ||2|| Page 314 Ladder: You the Creator know everything whatever happens to the beings. You the Creator are not accountable to anyone but the whole world is! Everything happens by your doing. You created everything. You abide in every heart. Everything is your play. Once one meets the guru meets God; not through anyone else? ||24|| Hymn, Fourth Master: Believe in your mind and put your mind intently to God. Why should you forget God; while eating breathing sitting or standing! The worry of birth and death disappears when the mind is enticed by God! Keep me as you please but bestow Your name on Nanak. ||1|| Third Master: The self-willed egotistic do not know the destiny. They search back and forth. They do not come to the right

place even when invited; how can they be accepted at God's court. Only a few know guru's place and stand there with palms pressed together. If my Lord grants His grace, O Nanak, He supports them by giving a hand. ||2|| Ladder: Service that pleases the guru is fruitful. One who obeys guru's will; his sins and guilt are destroyed. The devotees listen to guru's teachings intently. Those who surrender to gurus will; are imbued four-fold with God's love. This is the unique way of listening to guru's teachings and taking it at face value. ||25|| Hymn, Third Master: Those who slander their guru find no place to rest. They lose both, this world and the next; they have no place in God's court. This opportunity to touch the feet of the true guru shall never come again. If they miss out on being counted by the guru, they suffer severe pain. The great guru has no enemy; He guides those whom He pleases. O Nanak, those who, he visualizes gets them freed in God's court. ||1|| Third Master: The self-willed is ignorant, evil-minded and egotistic. He is filled with anger and loses his mind in the gamble. He commits sins of fraud and evil deeds. What can he hear, and what can he tell? He is blind and deaf and wanders lost in the wilderness. The blind, self-willed keeps coming and going. Without surrendering to guru He finds no place to go! O Nanak, he acts according to his pre-ordained destiny. ||2|| Ladder: The stonehearted do not sit close to the true guru. Truth prevails there but the false are sad there. They spend their time cheating, they go and sit with the cheats. False does not mix with the true; check and find out! The false go and mingle with the false; the truthful devotees sit by the guru. ||26|| Page 315 Hymn, Fifth Master: Further; the slanderers destroy themselves on their own. O Nanak, God the protector of the saints is seen pervading everywhere. ||1|| Fifth Master: Those who are lost from the beginning; where can they find refuge? O Nanak, they are destroyed by the all-powerful God, the cause of causes. ||2|| Ladder, Fifth Master: They do bad deeds at night and God knows it. They spy on other men's women looking inside their houses. They break in, steal the priceless things and enjoy. Finally they receive the fruit of their deeds and repent! The angel of death crushes them in the oil-crusher. ||27|| Hymn, Fifth Master: The servants of the true Lord are accepted. Those ignorant, who serve duality, O Nanak, rot and die in filth. ||1|| Fifth Master: The destiny, which was pre-ordained

by God from the beginning, cannot be erased. The wealth of God's name is priceless; O Nanak recite God forever. ||2|| Ladder, Fifth Master: One who has been made to run by God; where can he place his foot? He commits countless sins, and continuously eats poison. Slanders others constantly but he burns inside. Who can protect the one killed by God? O Nanak, enter the sanctuary of the unexplainable Lord. ||28|| Hymn, Fifth Master: There is a lot of suffering in the horrible hell the place of the ungrateful! Those cursed by God O Nanak, die a miserable death. ||1|| Fifth Master: Tried all kind of medicine but there is no cure for the slanderer. Those forgotten by God rot in different lives again and again. ||2|| Ladder, Fifth Master: The perfect guru gave you the Godly wealth that never falls short. All worries ended and got rid of the fear of death. Sexual desire, anger and other evils have been eliminated in the company of devotees. Those who serve others instead of God will die like the plants. The guru has blessed Nanak; he has started reciting God intently. ||29|| Hymn, Fourth Master: He does not do penance but greedy inside; he is sick after worldly wealth. He does not accept aawns up front; instead worries later and joins the penitents The elders start laughing saying that penitent is filled with greed! Wherever he sees a bit of wealth, the penitent does not touch it. Instead he loses his faith when he sees lot of it! O brother he is not a penitent but a crane in the pond. This is what the devotees thought! The penitent slanders the truthful people but admires the world cursed by sins. Seeing the fruit of the curse of slandering the Godly people? All his efforts go in vain. When he sits outside among the elders, he is called a penitent! But when he sits inside, the penitent commits sins. Page 316 God has exposed penitent's secret sins to the elders. The justice of destiny told the devil of death to take this man where you take worse criminals. No one should go close to him because the true guru has cursed him! Nanak speaks and reveals what has taken place in the court of the Lord. He understands whom God blesses. ||1|| Fourth Master: God's devotees recite God by His grace. God's devotees sing His praises every day because God's name attains peace. God bestows the blessing of His name on His devotees; the affect increases every day. God inspires His devotees to remain in their homes to preserve His honour. God will ask for the account of the slanderers and punish them severely.

Whatever the slanderers think in their mind, receive the same fruit. Whatever you earn comes out even if you hide it in the ground! Mortal Nanak is thrilled seeing the greatness of God. ||2|| Ladder, Fifth Master: God is protector of His devotees; what can the sinners do to them? The proud ignorant acts in pride, he dies eating poison! The days are numbered when the ripe crop will be harvested. Whatever they earn get as a result! Mortal Nanak's master is the greatest and richest of all. ||30|| Hymn, Fourth Master: The self-willed is completely lost in the desire of greed and ego. Wastes his time arguing all the time; he never contemplates guru's teachings. The Creator has taken away his intellect and thinking; he talks all nonsense. Never content with what he got! The ignorant is full of greed and ignorance. O Nanak, it is better to break with the self-willed those who are in love with the worldly wealth. ||1|| Fourth Master Those filled with duality do not love God. They keep coming and going, they do not find peace even in a dream. They earn false talk false. The false breeds false! Love of the worldly pleasure is painful. They suffer and cry in pain. O Nanak they cannot connect with reality, no matter what they think! Those who do good deeds, find peace through guru's teachings. ||2|| Ladder, Fifth Master: O Nanak, the saints the sages contemplate what the four Vedas say. Whatever Lord's devotees speak come to pass. They speak like the tables of multiplication and everyone listens. The ignorant people, who fight with the saints, find no peace. They think of those virtues but are burning in ego. What can those poor do? Their bad luck is pre-ordained. Page 317 Those cursed by God, do not belong to anyone. Those who hate the enemyless, receive the proper justice. Those who are cursed by the saints wander around lost. When the tree is cut at its roots, the branches wither and die. ||31|| Hymn, Fifth Master: O Nanak, guru inspired me to recite God's name the Creator and destroyer. O friend, miss God all the time; will remove all sufferings. ||1|| Fifth Master: The hungry person does not know about honour, dishonour or harsh words. Nanak begs for the name of God; please be gracious and create the relation. ||2|| Ladder: As you sow so shall you reap! If someone chews on red-hot iron, his throat will be burned. They catch and drag you from the throat; that is how the devil of death behaves! None of their deed is fulfilled; they steal the filth of others. The thankless do

not think of their doing and wander in different lives. They lose everything including their body. This fight does not end till you recite God. Those who indulge in ego crumble and fall to the ground. ||32|| Hymn, Third Master: The guru-willed has discriminating intellect and realizes the divine knowledge. He sings the praises of God and weaves like the garland in his heart. He contemplates the most sacred thoughts. Whoever he meets carries him across. The fragrance of Lord's name is enshrined inside. He who speaks the most sacred words is admired in God's court. Those who hear him are delighted. O Nanak, meeting the guru, one obtains the treasure of God's name ||1|| Fourth Master: It is hard to imagine what the guru likes! Guru lives in the devotees. Whoever thinks of devotees pleases the guru. When they do whatever the guru says, is a worship. The True one rewards His devotees. If one wants to get something done by guru's devotees without guru's permission; then the devotees do not come close to him. One who does intently what the guru says; guru's devotees work for him. The guru-willed does not come close to those who cheat all the time. Nanak says; how the divine knowledge works! One, who acts without listening to guru, suffers severe pain. ||2|| Ladder: O God; You are the greatest; only You are as great as You. One You wish to unite unites with You. You clear his account by Your grace. One whom You unite with you worships the guru wholeheartedly. O true Master; You are true; everybody is your flesh and bones. Keep me as You please O Lord; Nanak has his hopes on You O greatest of the great. ||33||1|| the news|| Page 318 Gauree Kee Vaar, Fifth Master: Sung To The Tune Of Vaar Of Raai Kamaaldee-Mojadee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn, Fifth Master: he accepts Those who recite the name of God. I admire those who recite God the bestowal of salvation. Surrendering to all knowing God eliminates the pain of birth and death. Swim across the terrible world ocean in the company of saints O Nanak that is the truth! ||1|| Fifth Master: Get up in the morning and come to my house as a guest! I wash His feet; He is always pleasing to my mind and body. I listen to the name, gather name and attune to the name. Reciting the praise of God, the house and the family become sacred. The trader in Lord's name, O Nanak, is lucky! ||2|| Ladder: Whatever pleases You is good; True is the pleasure of Your will. You

treat everyone equal and pervade in everything. You abide in high low places of interest and their heart. Joining the company of devotees realizes whatever pleases God. Nanak wants and admires God's refuge. ||1|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Miss God the master the richest of rich, if you can; O Nanak serve the true guru, boarding his boat, go across the terrible world ocean. ||1|| Fifth Master: The egotistic ignorant wears the temporary clothes like wind. O Nanak, they will not go with him in the end; they shall be burnt to ashes. ||2|| Ladder: Those protected by God are saved. Those who taste God's sacred name, I live by seeing their face. Sexual desire, anger, greed and emotional attachment are burnt away in the company of God's devotees. God appraises them by His grace. O Nanak, nobody knows or understands His ways. ||2|| Hymn, Fifth Master: O Nanak, that day is beautiful, when I recite God. The day and the season when God is forgotten are a curse. ||1|| Fifth Master: O Nanak, become friends with the One, who holds everything in His hand. Those who do not give company for a moment are not friends! ||2|| Ladder: God's name is the treasure of nectar; everybody drinks it O brother! Reciting Him attains peace and eliminates thirst! Serve the supreme Lord the guru; it eliminates hunger for good. All desires shall be fulfilled and you shall obtain the state of immortality. You alone are as great as You O supreme Lord; Nanak seeks Your sanctuary. ||3|| Hymn, Fifth Master: I have seen all places; they are all full. O Nanak, those who surrender to the true guru find the purpose of life. ||1|| Page 319 Fifth Master: Like the flash of lightning, worldly affairs last only for a moment. Reciting the name of God is the most beautiful thing O Nanak. ||2|| Ladder: People have searched the scriptures but did not realize the value! One who surrenders to the devotees of God enjoys the name of God. Reciting the true name of the Creator is like a mine of diamonds. Those with pre-ordained destiny recite the name of God. O God; bless the guest Nanak with the food of true name. ||4|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Worried inside, looks happy but the pain of hunger does not depart at all. O Nanak, without the true name the sorrows never depart! ||1|| Fifth Master: Those companions who did not load the truth have been robbed. O Nanak, those who have realized God meeting the guru are admirable. ||2|| Ladder: Beautiful is that place, where the devotees of God sit! They serve their all-powerful Lord



and they give up all evil deeds. The saints and the Vedas say that God is the saviour of sinners. You are the love of Your devotees through all ages. Nanak seeks one name that is pleasing to his mind and body. ||5|| Hymn, Fifth Master: The sparrows are chirping, and dawn has come; the wind stirs up the waves. The saints dyed by God's name look beautiful O Nanak! ||1|| Fifth Master: Those who miss You become happy in their mind. All worldly admirations, O Nanak are not friendly. ||2|| Ladder: Wealth of God is the true capital; only a few understand this. Whoever God bestows upon, receives it O brother. The devotee dyed by God's name enjoys it in his mind and body. Praising God in the company of devotees eliminates the sufferings. O Nanak, one who realizes God lives forever. ||6|| Hymn, Fifth Master: The fruit of the swallowwort looks beautiful on the branches. But when it breaks from the stem, breaks up in thousands of pieces. ||1|| Fifth Master: Those who forget God die but cannot die completely. Those who turn their backs on the Lord, suffer like a thief on the death row. ||2|| Ladder: Only; God is the treasure of peace; I heard that He is immortal! God abides in water the land and in every being. He looks alike upon the high and the low, the ant and the elephant. Friends companions children and relatives are all created by Him! O Nanak, one who is blessed with God's name enjoys the love of God. ||7|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Those who do not forget God while breathing or eating are dyed by God's name. O Nanak they are complete saints and praiseworthy. ||1|| Fifth Master: Twenty-four hours a day, he wanders around suffering in pain. How can he escape hell if he does not miss the messenger of God? ||2|| Page 320 Ladder: Serve Him O mortal who has God's name in His lap. Live in peace here and it will go with you in the next world. Build your house with true faith by putting unshakable foundation. Take the support of the Lord, who supports the whole world. O Nanak, one who hangs on to the feet of God is taken to destiny honourably. ||8|| Hymn, Fifth Master: The beggar begs for awns: bestow on me O my beloved! I miss every day the bestowal that bestows! The immeasurable warehouses of the Lord can never be emptied. O Nanak, guru's teaching is beyond comprehension that fulfills everything. ||1|| Fifth Master: O beloved; learn the teachings, the support of life here and after death. The faces are joyful and peaceful reciting God O Nanak!

||2|| Ladder: God bestows peace there, distributing nectar. You do not have to follow the path of death because you are not going to die! One who savors the taste of God's love enjoys it. The words the devotees say are like the nectar flowing from a spring. Nanak lives by seeing their faces and enshrines their words in the mind. ||9|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Serving the perfect guru the sufferings are destroyed. O Nanak, reciting God's name the deeds are fulfilled. ||1|| Fifth Master: Reciting Him the sufferings end. Peace and comfort attains. O Nanak, recite God all the time; never forget His name. ||2|| Ladder: What to say about those who have found God! One who seeks the sanctuary of devotees is released from bonds. One who sings praises of the immortal; does not suffer in the womb for life. Meeting the guru the God, realizes God reciting God. Nanak has realized that inaccessible and unfathomable great God. ||10|| Hymn, Fifth Master: People do not perform their duties instead wander aimlessly. O Nanak, who attains peace forgetting the name of God? ||1|| Fifth Master: The bitter poison is everywhere and the world is engrossed in it. O Nanak, those who contemplate the sweet name of God! ||2|| Ladder: This is the sign of God's devotee. Surrendering to him attains salvation. The fear of death does not come close because he never dies again. He crosses over the terrifying, poisonous world-ocean. Wear the garland of God's virtues. God eliminates all filth. O Nanak, this way he realizes the beloved great God. ||11|| Hymn, Fifth Master: O Nanak, those who enshrine God in the mind their coming is fruitful. Babbling the useless talk is useless, my friend; ||1|| Fifth Master: The perfect inaccessible and wonderful God is realized. Page 321 Nanak has realized the wealth of God's name by the grace of the perfect guru. ||2|| Ladder: Enticed by false attachment and greed does not cut with God. Intoxicated by the worldly wealth, do the forgetful deeds. Keep wandering in different lives forced to go on the path of death. They receive what they did and suffer doing so! O Nanak forgetting God's name, all seasons are bad. ||12|| Hymn, Fifth Master: While standing sitting and sleeping attains peace; O Nanak, praising the name of God the mind and body are soothed. ||1|| Fifth Master: One wanders every day filled with greed but does not do any good deeds. O Nanak, one who surrenders to guru! God abides in his mind. ||2|| Ladder: Everything is bitter but God's name is sweet. Those who tasted in the

company of devotees enjoy it. Whoever God has written in their fate, it showers in their mind. One who recites the formless God, gives up the affect of duality? O God; Nanak begs pressing his palms together. Please bestow Your grace. ||13|| Hymn, Fifth Master: One that begs for God's name is the real beggar; Talking anything else other than God's name is useless O Nanak. ||1|| Fifth Master: Pierced in the mind by the love of God are rare! O Nanak the saint who unites with God shows the straight path. ||2|| Ladder: Serve Him, O my soul, who is the giver and forgiver. Reciting God's name destroys all sins. Devotee of God shows the way to recite God's name through guru's teaching. The taste of the worldly is bland but God's name is pleasing to mind. O Nanak, recite the name of God who gave you life! ||14|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Time has come to seed the true name. You eat what you sow. He alone receives it O Nanak, who has it written from destiny. ||1|| Fifth Master: Beg for the true name of God! Only He can give it to you! O Nanak, the gift given by God gives satisfaction digesting it. ||2|| Ladder: Those who have the wealth of God's name, enjoy the benefit in this world. Putting your faith on true God eliminates the other affects. Worship the one immortal, everything else perishes. One who forgets God; his life is useless. God embraces His devotees' with love. Nanak admires Him. ||15|| Hymn, Fifth Master: The supreme Lord ordered, and the rain automatically began to fall. Grain and wealth produced in abundance; the earth got satisfied soaking and digesting it. She praises God forever. The pain and sufferings have gone away. It obtained the pre-written in the fate but happened by God's will. Nanak recites the name of God who gave him life. Fifth Master: Page 322 Worship One God the bestowal of salvation. There is no other place; how can we be satisfied? I have seen the whole world; there is no peace without the name of God. Body and wealth shall return to dust, hardly anyone realizes this. Pleasure, beauty and delicious tastes are useless; what are you doing, O mortal? One, whom God misleads, does not understand this! Imbued in His name by reciting, attains salvation. Nanak is humbly at Your door if it You please! ||2|| Ladder: Those who hang on to God's name are not born or dead again. Those who are awake in the praise of God; are accepted while living. Those who obtain the company of devotees are lucky. Forgetting God the life is worthless. It breaks like a soft

thread. O Nanak the dust of the devotees of God is more sacred than visiting millions of shrines. ||16|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Enshrining the love of God in the mind is like the bride adorned by jewels. By the grace of the true guru O Nanak, all deeds are fulfilled. ||1|| Fifth Master: Roaming in the ten directions, over water, mountains and forests The vulture sits down where she finds the dead. ||2|| Ladder: One, who longs for all comforts and rewards, should practice truth. See God close, and recite His name. Become humble and merge with God! Never inflict pain on anyone, then you go home with honour! God who changes the sinners to sacred O Nanak, tell others about Him. ||17|| Hymn, Dohaa, Fifth Master: I have made friends with all-powerful Lord. I offer my soul mind and body for the priceless treasure of God's name. ||1|| Fifth Master If I grasp my beloved; I will never leave You again. Those who forsake God are evil; they shall fall in the horrible pit of hell. ||2|| Ladder: All treasures are in His home; whatever the Lord does comes to pass. The saints live by reciting God's name and wash away the filth of sins. Enshrining lotus feet of the Lord in the heart, all misfortune is taken away. One who meets the perfect guru, shall not have to suffer through birth and death. Nanak is very thirsty for realizing God; God bestows by His grace! ||18|| Hymn, Dakhanaa, Fifth Master: Falling in love with God eliminates any doubt. Wherever I go; He is there. ||1|| Fifth Master: He starts playing the game of polo riding a horse and holding the stick! Excited like a swan, flies like a chicken. ||2|| Ladder: Recite God from the tongue; listen God from the ears; it attains salvation O friend. The hands that write the admiration of God are sacred. It is as much as giving awns and bathing at sixty-eight shrines. They attain salvation from the world ocean conquering the fort of evil. Page 323 O Nanak, God bestows salvation, blesses His devotees with unlimited devotion. ||19|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Not missing God is a bad deed. O Nanak, the bodies of those who forget their master shall burst apart. ||1|| Fifth Master: The Creator has transformed the ghost into a god. God has liberated all devotees and resolved their affairs. The slanderers have been caught and thrown in the court as guilty. Nanak's God is great; He creates and adorns. ||2|| Ladder: There is no limit to God's doings. He does everything. The inaccessible and unapproachable Lord is the support of His beings. Giving His Hand He nurtures and protects.

The merciful God is forgiving. Reciting Him attains salvation. Whatever pleases You is good; slave Nanak seeks Your sanctuary. ||20|| Hymn, Fifth Master: One who has God on his side has no hunger anymore. O Nanak, everyone who falls at his feet is saved. ||1|| Fifth Master: When the beggar begs for His name every day; the master grants it. O Nanak, the transcendent Lord the host; He does not have any greed. ||2|| Ladder: The mind attuned to the Lord of the universe eats and digests the truth. To fall in love with the name of God is like owning horses and elephants. One who does not turn away from reciting God is a happy king. The minstrel begs at God's door and never leaves the door. Nanak has this yearning in his mind and body, he longs for God. ||21||1|| (declaration). Tune Gauree, Word of the devotees: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Gauree Gwaarayree, Fourteen Chau-Padas of Kabeer Jee: I was on fire, but now I have found the water of Lord's name. This ocean of Lord's name has cooled my burning body. ||1||Pause|| To control their minds, some go to the forest! But that water is not found without God. ||1|| That fire that has burnt the brave warriors and gods! The ocean of Lord's name saves His humble servants from burning. ||2|| In the terrifying world-ocean, there is an ocean of peace. Keep drinking but this water never runs short! ||3|| Says Kabeer; recite the name of God like the swan misses water! The ocean of God's name has quenched my thirst. ||4||1|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: O Lord, my thirst for the water of Your name does not go away. There is a raging fire burning in the water. ||1||Pause|| You are the deep water and I am a fish in that water. I live in that water; I will die without water. ||1|| You are the cage I am Your parrot. What can the cat of death do to me? ||2|| You are the tree I am the bird. The unfortunate cannot see You! ||3|| Page 324 You are the true guru, and I am a new disciple. Says Kabeer this is my last chance to realize God! ||4||2|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: When I realized that there is one and only one God. Then, why the people feel pain? ||1|| I am the disgraceful and I have lost my honour. No one should follow in my footsteps. ||1||Pause|| I am bad and bad in my mind as well. I have no relation and kin with anyone. ||2|| I have no shame about honour or dishonour. But you shall know when the secret comes out! ||3|| Says Kabeer I honour God. I gave up everything; I recite the name of God. ||4||3|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: If wandering naked

could attain salvation! Then all the deer of the forest should be liberated. ||1|| What is the difference between naked and wearing a skin! If he does not search the Lord of the soul! ||1||Pause|| If one can become divine shaving the head! Then why the sheep did not find liberation? ||2|| If someone could save himself by celibacy, O brother; Why then the common gender did not attain salvation? ||3|| Says Kabeer; listen O man O brother: Without God's name, who has ever found salvation? ||4||4|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: Those who take their ritual bath in the evening and the morning; Are like the frogs in the water. ||1|| When people do not love Lord's name! They all go to the justice of destiny. ||1||Pause|| Those who love their bodies and try different looks! Do not feel sympathy even in a dream! ||2|| Recites four Vedas respectfully. God's devotee attains peace in today's age of painful worldly ocean. ||3|| Says Kabeer; why do you perform so many rituals? Renounce everything, and drink the supreme essence of the Lord. ||4||5|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: What use is meditation penance fasting or worship? To the one whose heart is filled with the love of duality? ||1|| O humble people, connect your mind to the Lord. Through cleverness, God cannot be realized! ||Pause|| Give up greed and the worldly ways. Give up sexual lust anger and ego. ||2|| You do deeds that increase ego. Getting together you worship stones. ||3|| Says Kabeer; He is realized by worship. Through innocent love, the Lord is realized. ||4||6|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: There is no ancestry or caste in the womb. All originate from the drop of the Seed of God. ||1|| Tell me, O Pandit scholar: since when have you been a Brahmin by caste? Don't waste your life by continuously claiming to be a Brahmin. ||1||Pause|| If you are indeed a Brahmin, born to a Brahmin mother! Then why didn't you come some other way? ||2|| How is it that you are a Brahmin, and I am an untouchable low caste? How is it that I am formed of blood and you are made of milk? ||3|| Says Kabeer; one who contemplates God! Is said to be a Brahmin (learned) among us. ||4||7|| Page 325 Gauree, Kabeer Jee: In the darkness, no one can sleep in peace. The king and the pauper both cry together. ||1|| As long as the tongue does not recite the name of God! The person continues coming and going crying in pain. ||1||Pause|| It is like the shadow of a tree. When the person dies; what happens to the worldly wealth? ||2|| It is like the mind submerged in the musical



instrument. Who knows where the dead go? ||3|| Like the swan in the lake; death hovers over the body! O kabeer; drink the delicious name of God. ||4||8|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: The soul has its own distinction and the distinct has its soul. It bears the glass and the pearl as the fruits. ||1|| Where is that home, which is said to be free of any fear? Where the fear is dispelled and one becomes fearless (carefree). ||1||Pause|| On the banks of sacred rivers, the mind does not get satisfaction. People remain entangled in four castes (high low castes). ||2|| Sin and virtue are both the same. One who has philosopher's stone at home; gives up all other virtues. ||3|| O Kabeer; do not be angry at the sin free name of God. Keep this in mind and stay involved in it. ||4||9|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: One who does not know the knowledge that is beyond measurement. By words he talks about the heaven. ||1|| Who knows where the heaven is? Everyone claims; it is there! ||1||Pause|| By mere talk it cannot be believed! The mind only agrees if it eliminates the ego. ||2|| As long as the mind hopes for heaven; Till then the mind does not become humble! ||3|| Says Kabeer; to whom should I tell this? Only the company of devotees is the heaven. ||4||10|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: We are born, we grow up and we die. Before our eyes, this world is passing by. ||1|| How can you not die of shame, claiming, this house is mine"? At the end nothing is yours. ||1||Pause|| Trying various methods, you cared for your body. But after death, it is burned in the fire. ||2|| You apply sandalwood oil to your limbs. But that body is burned with firewood. ||3|| Says Kabeer; listen; O virtuous people: Your beauty shall vanish and the whole world will watch. ||4||11|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: No one mourns when someone else dies. you mourn when it happens to your own! ||1|| I shall not die as the rest of the world dies. Now I have found the life-giving Lord! ||1||Pause|| People anoint their bodies with fragrant oils. In that pleasure, they forget the supreme God. ||2|| There is one well and five water-carriers. The rope is broken and yet the ignorant continue trying to draw water. ||3|| Says Kabeer; contemplating one thought. There is no well and no water-carrier. ||4||12|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: The mobile and immobile creatures, insects and moths! Have gone through many lives. ||1|| Page 326 I lived in many such homes! O God; when I went through the womb again and again. ||1||Pause|| I was a Yogi, a celibate, a penitent and I did not do sex. Sometimes I was a

king, sitting on the throne, and sometimes I was a beggar. ||2|| The faithless die, the saints live. They drink the essence of the name of God with love. ||3|| Says Kabeer; O God, be kind to me. I am exhausted; please bless me with Your grace now. ||4||13|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee, with writings of Fifth Master: Kabeer saw such a wonder! Mistakenly the people are churning water instead of milk to get butter. ||1||Pause|| The donkey grazes the green lush grass; Getting up every day, he laughs and brays loudly. ||1|| The bull buffalo is intoxicated, and runs around wildly. He romps eats and then goes to hell. ||2|| Says Kabeer; a strange game is being played. The sheep is sucking the milk of her lamb. ||3|| Reciting God I have been enlightened! Says Kabeer; the guru has blessed me with this understanding. ||4||1||14|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee, Panch-Padas: Like a fish out of water! I am without worship from my previous life. ||1|| Recite God now; cannot attain salvation any other way! I have lost my mind and left Banaras (holy city). ||1||Pause|| I spent my whole life in the city of Shiva. At the time of my death, I moved to Magahar (city). ||2|| For many years, I practiced penance at Kaashi; Now that my time to die has come, I have come to live at Magahar! ||3|| Kaashi and Magahar! I consider them the same. With inadequate devotion, how can anyone swim across? ||4|| Great guru says and knows the way to divinity. Kabeer died reciting the name of God. ||5||15|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: You may anoint yourself with sandalwood oil. That body will be burned with the firewood. ||1|| Why should anyone take pride in this body or wealth? It lies on the ground; does not go any further. ||1||Pause|| Sleep at night and work during the day! But they do not recite the name of God even for a moment. ||2|| They hold the string of the kite in their hands, and chew betel leaves in their mouths. But at the time of death they shall be tied up like thieves. ||3|| Through guru's teachings; immersed in His love, I sing God's praises! Reciting the name of God attains peace. ||4|| By His grace He makes us recite God's name. God has implanted the fragrance of His name! ||5|| Says Kabeer recite God O blind! The Lord is true; all worldly affairs are false. ||6||16|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee, Three-Padas and four-Tukas: Love of God is opposite to the fear of death. Pain has been eliminated, and I dwell in peace and comfort. My enemies have become my friends. The faithless have been transformed into good-hearted people. ||1||

Now, I see everything in peace. I became peaceful when I realized God. ||1||Pause|| Page 327 My body was afflicted with millions of diseases. I have become peaceful and content through devotion. When self realizes self. Then the sickness of three fevers does not bother. ||2|| My mind has now been restored to its original purity. Realized it only after self-surrendering. Says Kabeer; immerse in intuitive peace and contentment. When you do not fear and do not scare anyone. ||3||17|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: When the body dies, where does the soul go? It is absorbed in the immortal and unlimited. One, who knows the Lord, realizes Him. As the mind of the mute is happy by eating sweets! ||1|| Such is the divine knowledge; which God bestows. O Mind; breathing air gives peace to the knowledge-carrying vein. ||1||Pause|| Adopt such a guru, that you shall not have to adopt another again. Recite such a word that you do not have to recite another one. Contemplate your mind such a way that you do not have to contemplate again. Die such a way, that you do not have to die again. ||2|| Make Ganges to join jamuna (rivers) not vice versa? Bathe in your mind instead of bathing at the junction of Ganges and jamuna. See everything with one eye all the time. Realizing the reality you do not have to contemplate again. ||3|| Like water, fire, wind, earth and the sky! With such a code of conduct you live close to God. Says Kabeer; recite the name of the formless God. Go to that home where you do not have to come back again. ||4||18|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee, Ti-Padas: How can you compare anything with gold! I have bought Lord by giving my mind to Him. ||1|| Now God made me His. My mind is intuitively pleased with Him. ||1||Pause|| Brahma spoke of Him continuously, but could not find His limits. God's devotee has realized Him sitting at home. ||2|| Says Kabeer; I have renounced my restless intellect. It disappeared due to worshipping God. ||3||1||19|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: That death which terrifies the entire world! That death has been revealed through guru's teachings. ||1|| How shall I die now? My mind has already accepted death. Those who do not know God, die again and again. ||1||Pause|| Everyone says, "I will die, I will die." But he who dies in peace becomes immortal. ||2|| Says Kabeer; my mind is filled with happiness; My doubts have been eliminated and I am happy. ||3||20|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: There is no place where I should apply the ointment? I have searched the body, but I have not

found such a place. ||1|| One who has the pain; knows where it is! The arrow of Lord's worship is sharp! ||1||Pause|| I see all women with an impartial eye. How can I know which one is dear to the Husband Lord? ||2|| Says Kabeer; one who has such destiny inscribed on her forehead. Forgetting everyone else she meets her Husband Lord. ||3||21|| Page 328 Gauree, Kabeer Jee: One who has God like master at home, O brother! Unlimited liberation invites him. ||1|| Now I say that I believe in you O God. Then what obligation do I have to anyone else? ||1||Pause|| He bears the burden of three worlds. Why should He not care for you? ||2|| Says Kabeer by contemplation; I have understood this? If the mother poisons her child, what can the child do? ||3||22|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: Without truth, how can the woman be a true satee (widow who burns herself on her husband's funeral pyre)? O scholar; contemplate in your mind. ||1|| How can love flourish without love? As long as there is attachment to pleasure, there can be no love. ||1||Pause|| One who believes in the worldly pleasures; Does not meet the Lord, even in dreams. ||2|| One who surrenders her body, mind, wealth, home and self! She is the true soul-bride, says Kabeer. ||3||23|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: The whole world is engrossed in evil deeds. This evil has drowned the entire families. ||1|| O man, why have you wrecked your boat and sunk it? You have broken with the Lord, and joined with evil. ||1||Pause|| The gods and human beings alike; they are burning in the raging fire. Water is near but the animal does not drink by removing the foam. ||2|| By constant contemplation, water is brought up. That water is pure, says Kabeer. ||3||24|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: That family, whose son does not contemplate the knowledge. Why didn't his mother become a widow? ||1|| That man who does not practice worship of the Lord Why the guilty didn't die at birth? ||1||Pause|| So many pregnancies end in miscarriage – why was this one spared? He lives his life in this world like a deformed amputee. ||2|| Says Kabeer; without God's name the beautiful faces are just ugly hunchbacks. ||3||25|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: I admire those who recite the name of God. ||1|| Those who sing the praises of the pure Lord are pure. That person appeals to my mind. ||1||Pause|| I am the dust of the lotus feet of those, in whose hearts dwells God! ||2|| I am a weaver by birth but have patience of mind. Slowly, steadily, Kabeer sings the praises of God. ||3||26|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: From the sky;

the nectar trickles down distilled from my furnace. I have collected this most sublime essence, making my body into firewood. ||1|| He is called intoxicated with intuitive peace. Who drinks the juice of Lord's essence, contemplating divine wisdom? ||1||Pause|| When the peaceful barmaid comes to serve! I spend my every day intoxicated in peace. ||2|| Searching my soul I connected my mind to the formless God. Says Kabeer; then I realized the carefree God. ||3||27|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: The nature of the mind is to trouble the mind. Page 329 Who has attained divine power by killing the mind? ||1|| He is the silent sage who has killed his mind? Tell me, killing the mind, who has been saved? ||1||Pause|| Everyone speaks what the mind says. No one can do worship without controlling the mind. ||2|| Says Kabeer; one who knows the secret! Realizes God, the Lord of the universe. ||3||28|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: The stars that are seen in the sky! Who has created them? ||1|| Tell me, O Pandit, what is the sky attached to? Only a fortunate capable of understanding knows it. ||1||Pause|| The sun and the moon give light. God's light pervades in everyone. ||2|| Says Kabeer; he alone knows! Who has God in his mind and on his tongue? ||3||29|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: The puppet of Vedas recites Vedas o brother. She has brought a chain to hang herself. ||1|| She has created her own destiny. Enticed by the false love she has brought death on her head. ||1||Pause|| The chain cannot be cut or broken! That serpent is eating the world! ||2|| Before my eyes, she has plundered the entire world. Says Kabeer reciting God I have escaped! ||3||30|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: Put the reins in the mouth of the horse. Put the bridle and ride all over. ||1|| Ride your mind the same way! Put your mind in the bridle steps of contentment. ||1||Pause|| Let us go and ride you to heaven! If you hesitate then use the whip of love to control. ||2|| Says Kabeer; listen O rider; God is far away from Vedas or Quran! ||3||31|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: That mouth, which used to eat the five course food; I have seen the fire being applied to that mouth. ||1|| O Lord, my King, please rid me of this one pain: May I not be burned in fire, or cast into the womb again. ||1||Pause|| The body is destroyed in many ways and means. Some burn it and some bury it in the earth. ||2|| Says Kabeer; O Lord, please reveal to me Your lotus feet. Send the devil of death after me after that! ||3||32|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: He is the fire, and He is the wind. If the Lord burns then who can save?

||1|| Reciting God what does it matter if my body burns? When the name of God is enshrined in my mind! ||1||Pause|| Who is burned, who suffers loss? The Lord plays, like the juggler! ||2|| Says Kabeer, say only two letters (Raam)! If He is your Lord, He will save you. ||3||33|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee, Du-Padas: I have not practiced Yoga, or focused my mind to meditation. Without renunciation, none can escape the worldly pleasure. ||1|| What kinds of life have I got? Page 330 If the name of God is not my destiny! ||1||Pause|| Says Kabeer I have searched the sky. I have not seen any other, equal to God. ||2||34|| Gauree, Kabeer Jee: The head where you tie the turban enthusiastically! On that head the crow now cleans its beak. ||1|| What pride should we take in this body and wealth? Why do not you recite the name of God? ||1||Pause|| Says Kabeer, listen, O my mind: This will be your fate as well! ||2||35|| Thirty-Five Steps of Gauree Gwaarayree. Tune Gauree Gwaarayree, Ashtapadees of Kabeer Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. People want happiness but get pain instead. Asking for that happiness does not appeal to me! ||1|| People are involved in corruption, but still, they hope for pleasure. How will God dwell in their mind? ||1||Pause|| Even Shiva and Brahma are afraid of this pleasure. The pleasure that we believe true! ||2|| Even sages like Sanak and Naarad, and the thousand-headed serpent. They also did not search the mind in the body. ||3|| O brother; search this mind? When it leaves the body; where does the mind go? ||4|| By guru's grace, Jai Dev and Naam Dev! Through the love of devotional worship, they realized it. ||5|| This mind does not come or go! One, whose doubt is dispelled, knows the truth. ||6|| This mind has no form or outline. By God's Command it was created; understanding God's command, it will be absorbed in Him again. ||7|| Does anyone know the secret of this mind? The bestowal of peace dwells in this mind! ||8|| Only the mind or the whole body! Kabeer keeps thinking in this mind. ||9||1||36|| Gauree Gwaarayree: Those who remain awake to one name day and night! Many attained mystic powers by attuning to God. ||1||Pause|| The seekers, the mystics and the sages have all lost. One name eliminates the sickness and bestows salvation. ||1|| What one attains reciting God does not happen another way. Says Kabeer, realizing the name of God! ||2||37|| Gauree and Also Sorath: O shameless being, don't you feel ashamed? Where are you going



leaving God? ||1||Pause|| One who's Lord is the highest. That person does not look good going to the house of others. ||1|| That Lord is pervading everywhere. God is always with us; He is never far away. ||2|| Intoxicating in the sanctuary of His lotus feet. Tell me what is not in His home? ||3|| Everyone speaks of Him. He is all-powerful worthy of admiration and the bestowal. ||4|| Says Kabeer; he is perfect in this world! In whose heart there is none other than the Lord. ||5||38|| Page 331 Whose son is he? Whose father is he? Who dies? Who inflicts pain? ||1|| God the cheat has cheated the whole world. O Mother; how can I survive the separation from God? ||1||Pause|| Whose husband is he? Whose wife is she? Contemplate this reality in your body. ||2|| Says Kabeer; my mind is satisfied with the cheat. The cheating disappeared and the cheat is recognized. ||3||39|| Now, the Lord, my King, has become my support. I have attained salvation eliminating birth and death. ||1||Pause|| He has united me with the company of devotees. He has rescued me from five demons. I recite the sacred name with my tongue. He has made me his own servant without pay. ||1|| The true guru has blessed me with His generosity. He has lifted me out of the world-ocean. I have fallen in love with His lotus feet. Lord of the universe dwells continuously in my mind. ||2|| The burning fire of the worldly has been extinguished. My mind is content with the support of God's name. God, the master, is totally permeating water and land. Wherever I look, there is the inner-knower. ||3|| He has implanted His worship in me. One obtains the pre-ordained destiny O brother. When He grants His grace, one is perfectly fulfilled. Kabeer's Master takes care of the poor. ||4||40|| There is filth in water and land; whatever is born is also filthy. Born filthy die filthy. The filth has snubbed the public. ||1|| Tell me O scholar: who is sacred? Recite such a knowledge O my friend. ||1||Pause|| The eyes, looks and the ears become filthy. Standing sitting the filth collects and the filth gets in the kitchen. ||2|| Everyone knows how to get caught, but hardly anyone knows how to escape. Says Kabeer; those who recite God in the mind are not touched by filth. ||3||41|| Gauree: Resolve this one conflict O Lord! Put your servant to Your service. ||1||Pause|| Is this mind greater, or the one to whom the mind is attuned? Is the Lord greater, or the one who knows the Lord? ||1|| Is Brahma greater, or the one who created Him? Are the Vedas greater, or where they came

from? ||2|| Says Kabeer; I am sad. Is the shrine of pilgrimage greater, or the servant of God! ||3||42|| Tune Gauree Chaytee: Watch O brother; the storm of spiritual wisdom has come. It has blown away the fence of doubt that cannot hold the worldly wealth. ||1||Pause|| It dropped the pillars of duality and broke beams of false attachment. The grassy hut of greed has caved in, and the pitcher of evil is broken. ||1|| Page 332 When it rained after the storm, it has drenched your devotee. Says Kabeer; my mind is enlightened, when I saw the sun rise. ||2||43|| Gauree Chaytee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. He does not listen or praises God! He brings the sky to the ground by talking. ||1|| What can anyone say to such people? Those deprived of God's worship; be afraid of them! ||1||Pause|| They do not offer a handful of water. Yet they slander the one who brought the river Ganges. ||2|| Sitting or standing; their ways are evil! They ruin themselves, and ruin others. ||3|| They know nothing except evil talk. They do not even listen to God! ||4|| They are lost and mislead others as well. They set their own temple on fire and sleep in it. ||5|| They laugh at others, while they are one-eyed. Seeing them, Kabeer is embarrassed. ||6||1||44|| Tune Gauree Bairaagan, Kabeer Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. People do not honour the parents while they are alive, yet hold feasts in their honour after they have died. How can the poor ancestors receive, when the crows and dogs have already eaten? ||1|| If someone will tell me what is happiness? The world perishes talking happiness. How can they be happy? ||1||Pause|| Making gods and goddesses out of clay and worship them! Such are your dead ancestors who cannot ask what they want. ||2|| They kill the living and worship the dead; will suffer in the end. They do not know the value of God's name; worried about the world shall drown in the terrifying world-ocean. ||3|| You are stuck to worshiping gods and goddesses. You do not know the supreme Lord. Says Kabeer; you did not miss God. Instead clinging to the evil. ||4||1||45|| Gauree: One who dies while living, will live after death, he is absorbed in God this way! Once merged with the formless God, he does not fall in the terrifying world-ocean. ||1|| For God sake; churn this kind of milk! Keep your mind stable through guru's teaching. This is how you drink the nectar. ||1||Pause|| Guru's arrow has pierced the hard body and the state of enlightenment has immersed. The chain of hard dark

doubt is eliminated and obtained residence at the eternal home of the Lord. ||2|| They have pierced the world with an arrow drawn without the bow. Page 333 Drowned and blown all over, is devotionally hanging on to God's name. ||3|| The learned mind is absorbed in God, the doubt and ill will has gone. Says Kabeer; I have realized the carefree God attuning to His name. ||4||2||46|| Gauree Bairaagan, Ti-Padas: Reversing the breathing, searching the six senses of mind in solitude O beloved! O renunciate search the one who neither comes nor goes nor lives or dies. ||1|| O My mind; the mind is submerged in the opposite side. By guru's grace, my thinking is changed; otherwise I was ignorant. ||1||Pause|| One who realizes the far and near the same! Whoever drank the liquor made out of a fruit of a tree knows the taste. ||2|| Who should I talk about Your virtues? There is no real thinker. Says Kabeer; one who lit the wick on fire will see the burning light. ||3||3||47|| Gauree: There is no earth sky ocean, sunshine or shade, no creation or destruction there. No life or death pain or pleasure no lonely trance and no duality there. ||1|| The story of peace is different. It is not measured, not exhausted. It is neither light nor heavy. ||1||Pause|| Neither earth nor sky, neither day nor night there. Where there is no water air or fire; that is where the guru lives. ||2|| The inaccessible and unfathomable Lord dwells inside; by guru's grace, He is found. Says Kabeer; I admire my guru. I live in his congregation. ||3||4||48|| Gauree: I bought sin and virtue the two oxen and breathe through the long mouth. The bag full of desire in the body; this is how I bought the load. ||1|| My Lord is such a master! He has made the whole world his buyer. ||1||Pause|| Sexual desire and anger are the tax collectors and the mind is the highway robber. The five elements got together and divided the awns. This is how our caravan swam across ||2|| Says Kabeer, listen, O saints: This is the state of affairs now! Going uphill, one ox got tired and dropped the load. ||3||5||49|| Gauree, Panch-Padas: There are only a few days at parents. Will have to go to the in-laws. The blind ignorant and fools people do not know this. ||1|| Tell me, why is the bride wearing her ordinary clothes? The guests have arrived at her home, and her Husband has come to take her away. ||1||Pause|| Who is that who has lowered the rope into the well to fetch water? The rope is broken from the pitcher and the water carrier is going back. ||2|| When the

master is kind and grants his grace, then her affairs are resolved. Page  
 334 Only then she is a happy soul-bride if she contemplates guru's  
 teachings. ||3|| Bound by the actions everyone wanders around; think  
 and see it! What can we say to her? What can the poor soul-bride do?  
 ||4|| Disappointed she gets up and departs, but the mind is not satisfied.  
 Touch God's feet, and hurry to His sanctuary O Kabeer! ||5||6||50||  
 Gauree : The Yogi says that Yoga is good and sweeter than anything  
 else O brother! The mystics say that shaving the head bare and say  
 one word attains mysticism. ||1|| Without the Lord, the blind are  
 deluded by doubt. Wherever you go for salvation, they are tied in all  
 kinds of nets. ||1||Pause|| Merge with where you came from; then you  
 will forget those ways. Saying; I am a scholar virtuous warrior and  
 giver, assert their greatness; ||2|| One, whom He makes to realize,  
 realizes. Why do not they try? Meeting the guru, the darkness  
 disappears; this way the jewel is obtained. ||3|| Give up the evil actions  
 of left and right; recite and find the way to divinity. Says Kabeer, the  
 mute has tasted the sweet, what can he say if you ask? ||4||7||51|| Tune  
 Gauree Poorbee, Kabeer Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's  
 grace. Once something existed, is no more because the five elements  
 are not there. When there is no vein to go O man; where can the bad  
 deeds go? ||1|| Your thread is broken and lost in the sky; what happened  
 to your speech? This doubt bothers me all the time. Nobody explains  
 and makes me realize! ||1||Pause|| Where there is worldly and ego,  
 there is no God. The Creator is always detached from the world.  
 Whom should I say O God? ||2|| Till there is death; neither you can  
 make or break. Who is the master who is the servant who goes where?  
 ||3|| Says Kabeer; I have attuned my mind where God dwells day and  
 night! He, who is immortal, only knows the way to go there! ||4||1||52||  
 Gauree: Make intent of reciting your earrings and process of  
 knowledge as your begging bag! Sit alone in the cave in a meditation  
 posture and give up unwanted ways. ||1|| O my King, I am a Yogi, a  
 hermit a renunciate. I do not die or suffer pain or separation. ||1||Pause||  
 The solar systems and galaxies are my horn; the whole world is the  
 bag to carry my ashes. Eliminating the three qualities and finding  
 release from this world in deep meditation. ||2|| My mind and breath  
 are the two strings of my fiddle and I play through all ages. Page 335  
 The string is strong it does not break and the infinite divine music

started to play. ||3|| The mind got completely attuned to it and the worldly affects got shaken. Says kabeer; one who renounced the worldly game shall not be born again. ||4||2||53|| Gauree: Nine yards, ten yards, and twenty-one yards – weave these into the full piece of cloth. Take the sixty threads and add nine joints to the seventy-two on the loom. ||1|| She went to get it woven. The weaver left the house! ||1||Pause|| She cannot be measured in yards cannot find its weight whatever it is! One who cannot cure it quickly argues with him. ||2|| Daily sit around and fight with the Lord. When will this time come? Leaving pots and pans and wet bobbins the weavers are gone one by one. ||3|| The bobbin is empty but the thread does not go through and the threads are tangled. Give up all that entanglement and stay here O innocent. Understand this; explains Kabeer. ||4||3||54|| Gauree: When one light merges into one light; then there is no doubt left. A person in whose mind God's name does not dwell. May that person die! ||1|| O my dark and handsome Lord! My mind is attracted to You. ||1||Pause|| Meeting the mystic attains mysticism. Is it meditation or pleasure? Meeting two conduct the business of the name of God by previous deeds! ||2|| People believe that this is just a song, but it is a Godly knowledge. It is like reading the last prayer to the dying at Banaras. ||3|| Some sing some listen to Lord's name devotionally. Says Kabeer, without a doubt, in the end, he attains salvation. ||4||1||4||55|| Gauree: Whoever tried, drowned in the world ocean, he could not swim! The ignorant burned them doing good deeds, religious rituals and self-discipline. ||1|| Why should you forget the master the bestowal of life and food? You have lost this priceless jewel of life for a shell! ||1||Pause|| The thirst desire hunger and doubt afflict you; you do not contemplate God in your mind. Intoxicated with pride you cheat yourself; you did not follow guru's teachings. ||2|| Greedy of taste under the influence of senses enjoys the taste of useless liquor. Fortunate swim across in the company of saints like the iron floats with wood; ||3|| I am tired of the pain of wandering through birth in different lives. Says Kabeer, meeting the guru I have obtained supreme joy; the devotional worship has saved me. ||4||1||5||56|| Gauree: Like the straw figure of a female elephant, made to trap the bull elephant, O crazy mind, the Lord of the universe has staged the drama of the world. Attracted by the sexual desire, the crazy elephant is captured

O mind, and now it bears the pain of controlling rod. ||1|| Page 336  
 Escape from evil and merge in God; understand this O ignorant mind.  
 If you do not worship God with devotion, you cannot board God's  
 ship o mind. ||1||Pause|| The monkey stretches its hand, O crazy mind  
 to take a handful of grains. Not having courage to escape O mind, it  
 dances door to door. ||2|| Like the parrot caught in a trap, O mind,  
 this is how the worldly traps. Like the weak dye of the safflower, O  
 mind, this is how God created the world. ||3|| There are many holy  
 shrines to bathe, O mind, and many gods to worship. Says Kabeer,  
 you shall not be saved like this, O mind; only serving God will save  
 you. ||4||1||6||57|| Gauree: Fire does not burn the wind does not blow  
 away and thieves cannot get near it. Accumulate the wealth of Lord's  
 name; that wealth does not go anywhere. ||1|| My wealth is God the  
 Lord of the universe, support of the earth: this is the real wealth. The  
 peace you attain serving God is not attained being a king. ||1||Pause||  
 Shiva and Sanak, in search of this wealth, became renunciate. God  
 the liberator in mind and recite God from your tongue, you shall not  
 be caught by the devil of death to hang. ||2|| Whomever the guru  
 blesses to worship God; his mind follows the right way. Like water  
 on a burning pillar; eliminates the wandering mind and doubt. ||3||  
 Says kabeer intoxicated by liquor; contemplate in your mind! You  
 have many horses and elephants; I have one God in my home.  
 ||4||1||7||58|| Gauree: Like the monkey with a handful of grain, will  
 not let go because of greed! Whoever did deeds in greed, shall have a  
 noose around his neck. ||1|| Without devotional worship the life goes  
 in vain. Without worshipping God in the congregation of devotees,  
 there is no truth anywhere. ||1||Pause|| Like the flower that blossoms  
 in the garden and nobody smells the fragrance. Same way people  
 wander in many lives and die many times. ||2|| This wealth, youth,  
 children and spouse that God has given to see. One who gets caught  
 in them is enticed by the senses. ||3|| Like a person not satisfied with  
 what he has, makes his presence felt in all four direction. Says Kabeer,  
 to cross over the terrifying world-ocean, I have taken guru's shelter.  
 ||4||1||8||59|| Gauree: Mixing the dirty water with clean soil. From this  
 clay, the puppet is created. ||1|| I am nothing, and nothing is mine.  
 This body, wealth, and all delicacies are Yours, O Lord of the universe.  
 ||1||Pause|| Into this clay, the air is infused. Page 337 By Your power,



You have set this false plot in motion. ||2|| Some collect hundreds of thousands of units of money. But in the end, the pitcher breaks. ||3|| Says Kabeer, the foundation that you have laid will be destroyed in a moment O egotistic! ||4||1||9||60|| Gauree: Recite God the way Dhroo and Prahlaad did. ||1|| O Lord, kind to the poor, I have placed my faith in You; I have boarded the whole family in the boat. ||1||Pause|| When it is pleasing to Him; He makes us obey His command. He makes this boat to cross over. ||2|| By guru's grace I have realized such an understanding; My coming and going in the world has ended. ||3|| Says kabeer worship God the sustainer of the world. This side or the other side there is only one bestowal! ||4||2||10||61|| Gauree 9: He leaves the womb, and comes into the world. As soon as the air touches him, he forgets his master. ||1|| O my soul, sing the praises of God. ||1||Pause|| You meditated seriously while in the womb. That is how you survived in the intense heat in the stomach. ||2|| After wandering through millions of lives, you came here. You find no place after release from here! ||3|| Says Kabeer, worship the sustainer of all. You are seen coming but not going. ||4||1||11||62|| Gauree Poorbee: Don't wish to live in heaven and don't be afraid to live in hell. Let it be, whatever happens. Do not hope for anything. ||1|| Sing the praises of the Lord. From whom the most excellent treasure is obtained. ||1||Pause|| What good is meditation penance self – discipline fasting and bathing! Unless you find the way to devotionally worship God! ||2|| Do not be happy seeing wealth and do not cry seeing suffering. As is wealth, so is suffering; whatever God wants happens. ||3|| Says Kabeer, now I know that God dwells in the hearts of saints. The service performed by the devotee is worthwhile in whose mind God abides! ||4||1||12||63|| Gauree: O mind, you have nobody who can pull your weight. This world is like the birds sitting on the tree. ||1|| I drink the sublime essence of the Lord. With the taste of this essence I have forgotten all other tastes. ||1||Pause|| Why should we cry at the death of others, when we are not permanent? Whoever is born shall die; why should we cry in grief? ||2|| As we sow, so it grows and we grind and drink. Says Kabeer, recite God intently and get detached. ||3||2||13||64|| Tune Gauree: The bride watches the path and sighs with tearful eyes. Page 338 The soul is not wet the feet do not move in hope of seeing God! ||1|| Flyaway o black crow! Fly fast so that I may meet my beloved

Lord! ||1||Pause|| Says Kabeer; for the sake of obtaining the eternal status we worship God! For the support of God's name we recite the name of God. ||2||1||14||65|| Tune Gauree 11: In the middle of the forest of sweet basil I sing God's praise intently. Seeing His beautiful face I the milkmaid request; please do not leave me and go anywhere else. ||1|| My mind is enticed to Your feet, O caretaker of the universe; Only the fortunate meets Him! ||1||Pause|| Krishna who grazes cows in the forest has stolen my mind. Whose master is the caretaker of the world; his name is Kabeer. ||2||2||15||66|| Gauree Poorbee 12: Wearing many different robes, why are you living in the forest? What good is to burn incenses in front of gods, what knowledge is in water? ||1|| O soul, I know that I will have to depart. You ignorant: understand the imperishable Lord. Clinging to the worldly does not see anything else? ||1||Pause|| Calling themselves divine and learned they preach others; that is the business of the world. Says Kabeer, without God's name the world is blinded by the worldly. ||2||1||16||67|| Gauree 12: O mind; give up doubt, punishment of the worldly wealth; dance openly in God's worship! What brave is he, who is afraid of the battle. What immolate is she who collects the pots and pans? ||1|| Stop wavering O insane mind! Now you have sacred worship material in your hand from burning on the pyre, let yourself burn and die, and attain divinity. ||1||Pause|| The world has been ruined by sexual lust and anger. Says Kabeer, do not leave God the king; the highest of high. ||2||2||17||68|| Gauree 13: I take your order at face value and do not question it. You are the river You are the boatman. You take me across. ||1|| O human being; worship God intently. I do not know whether I should love or hate God! ||1||Pause|| Your name is my resolve, like the wife's joy with her husband. Says Kabeer, I am a slave of Your home; keep or kill as You wish. ||2||18||69|| Gauree: O God Krishna, I am tired of wandering through millions of lives. I have taken this birth due to Your worship. It is my good luck. ||1|| As you say You are God's son; which God's son are you? When there was no earth or sky, where was this God then? ||1||Pause|| Page 339 He who does not feel sufferings and is not born; He is God! Such is the master and Lord of Kabeer who has no mother or father. ||2||19||70|| Gauree: Slander me; go ahead O people slander me! Slander is pleasing to God's humble servant. Slander is my father; slander is my mother!

||1||Pause|| If I am slandered, then only I can go to heaven; by enshrining the priceless name in the mind. Slandering cleanses my mind. The slanderer washes my clothes. ||1|| One who slanders me is my friend; The slanderer is in my thoughts. The real slanderer is the one who slanders back. The slanderer wants to be like me. ||2|| Love is my slandering. Slander is my salvation. Mortal kabeer has understood the essence of slander. The slanderer is drowned and I swam across. ||3||20||71|| O God; You are so carefree that You bestow salvation O Lord. ||1||Pause|| When I was in me You were not; now You are, I am not. Now, You and I have become one; seeing one my mind is content. ||1|| When there is wisdom, you do not need strength? Now I have wisdom; I do not need strength. Says Kabeer, God has taken away my wisdom and bestowed knowledge instead of wisdom. ||2||21||72|| Gauree: Prepared a room encircled by six sets of walls and put priceless thing in it. Putting under lock and key the Creator did not take long to do this. ||1|| Stay awake O my mind, O brother. You are wasting your life carelessly and the mouse is gnawing in your house. ||1||Pause|| The five guards stand at the gate; you cannot trust them anymore. Be diligent in your mind; that is how you attain enlightenment. ||2|| The soul-bride got lost through nine doors and could not find the priceless thing. Says Kabeer the nine doors are robbed and the real thing is in the tenth. ||3||22||73|| Gauree: O mother, I do not know any other except Him. Whom Shiva and Sankaad praise, lives on my breath. ||Pause|| My heart is illuminated meeting the guru; my mind is in the Creator of the world. Bad thinking and affect of bondage is gone; I am at peace in me. ||1|| Knowing and enshrining the knowledge of God; nothing else comes to mind. The sandalwood scent has entered my mind that has eliminated my ego. ||2|| Person, who sings, recites the praise of God; God dwells in his mind! In whose mind God dwells is lucky; he has good pre-ordained destiny. ||3|| Peace has dawned cutting the strong bonds of the worldly and merged in one. Page 340 Surrendering to the guru I found eternal peace and the wandering mind has accepted it says kabeer. ||4||23||74|| Tune Gauree Poorbee, Baawan Akhree of Kabeer Jee: God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He is realized by guru's grace. Through fifty-two letters, the three worlds, everything is in these letters. These letters shall perish; those letters are not in these letters. ||1|| Wherever

there is speech, there are letters. Where there is no speech; the mind cannot think anything. He is in both speech and silence. No one can explain what He is! ||2|| If I want to find God; how should I address? What I say has to be respectful! He who is spread in the three worlds lives in the seed of the banyan-tree. ||3|| Finding God is a mystery. Only a few know it. Pinning the mind with love; reverses the secret and the indestructible, impenetrable Lord is realized. ||4|| The Muslim knows his rules; the Hindu knows the Vedas and Puraanas. To console their mind, people study some sort of spiritual wisdom. ||5|| I know only the one, the universal Creator, the primal being. I do not believe in anyone, whom people write and erase. If someone understands one God! Understand the one who cannot be erased! ||6|| Letter Kakka: When the rays of divine Light come into the heart. The moonlight does not enter the mind. If one obtains the subtle fragrance of the flower! I console myself saying what I cannot say? ||7|| Letter Khakha: The mind has entered this cave. Leaving this cave I do not wander in ten directions. Knowing the Lord the master; makes humble. Then become immortal and attain the state of immortality. ||8|| Letter Gagga: One who realizes God through guru's word? Does not listen to anything else. He remains at one place and does not go anywhere. He walks further and further till he reaches the sky. ||9|| Letter Ghagha: He dwells in each and every heart. Even when the body-pitcher bursts he does not diminish. When someone finds the path to the Lord in his heart. Why should he abandon that path to follow some other path? ||10|| Nganga: Restrain yourself and become selfless through love. Even if you do not see the path, do not give up; this is the highest wisdom. ||11|| Chacha: He painted the great picture of the world. Forget this picture, and miss the painter. This is the difference between the worldly and divine painting. Forget this picture and focus your consciousness on the painter. ||12|| Letter Chhachha: The sovereign Lord of the universe is with you. Why do not you taste it giving up your desires! O Mind I guide you all the time. Why should I abandon Him and entangle in ego. ||13|| Letter Jajja: If someone burns his body when he is still alive! All he does is; burns his ego and finds the way! When he burns his and others ego as well. That is when divine light is lit. ||14|| Page 341 Letter Jhajha: there is no tangling and untangling. One who hesitates is not approved! Why do

you talk nonsense and try to convince others? Stirring up argument only increases the argument. ||15|| Letter Nyanya: He is in you; why do you search Him outside? For whose sake you searched the world, is close to you. ||16|| Letter Tatta: The difficult path is in your mind. Why do not you open the door of your mind and get in there. Seeing the immovable Lord I never go anywhere else. You shall remain firmly attached to Him and enjoy! ||17|| Letter T'hat'ha: He is close and yet people say he is far; that is the mystery. Seeing and believing I have calmed myself. The cheat who cheated and ate the whole world! Cheating Him the mind attains peace. ||18|| Letter Dadda: When the fear of God wells up, other fears depart. In that fear is the fear of the Lord! When one is afraid of that fear then he fears more. When he becomes fearless, the fear of his heart runs away. ||19|| Letter Dhadha: Why do you search in other directions? You will die searching this way. When I returned after climbing the mountain. I found Him in the fortress; the fortress that He built. ||20|| Letter Nanna: Challenged to battle, the person should think first. He should not surrender or run away. Blessed is his birth! He kills one and many give up. ||21|| Letter Tatta: The impassable world-ocean cannot be crossed over. The body remains in the three worlds. But when the Lord of the universe enters the body. Then the essence merges with real essence and the true Lord is realized. ||22|| Letter T'hat'ha: He is unfathomable; His depths cannot be fathomed. He is unfathomable; this body is perishable. The mortal builds his dwelling on this tiny space; Without any pillars, he wishes to support his building. ||23|| Letter Dadda: Whatever is seen shall perish. Contemplate the one who is unseen. When He gives the key of the tenth gate. Then you see the kind God. ||24|| Letter Dhadha: The battle of this and the next world is won. God abides in this and next world. When you leave this world and go to the next. Then you attain peace here and the next world. ||25|| Letter Nanna; Keep seeing this day and night. Looking for Him my eyes have been transfixed on Him. After looking when He is finally found. Then you merge with the one you are looking for. ||26|| Letter Pappa: He is limitless; His limits cannot be found. I attune myself to the supreme light. One who controls his five senses! Eliminates both sin and virtue. ||27|| Letter Faffa: Even without the flower, the fruit is produced. One who looks at a slice of that fruit! There is no harm

done in the middle of the piece. That is how the slice of that fruit slices the body. ||28|| Letter Babba: When one drop blends with another drop. Then these drops cannot be separated again. From that a human is born who recites God's name. Page 342 Worshipping God one attains knowledge. ||29|| Letter Bhabha: By searching; the secret is found. Now through devotion I start believing in Him. One I thought was outside; realized Him inside. When I understood the mystery; I realized God. ||30|| Letter Mamma: Clinging to the source the mind is satisfied. One who knows this mystery understands the mind. Let no one delay in uniting his mind. One who is completely attuned to Him attains Him. ||31|| Letter Mamma: It is a matter of mind; disciplining your mind attains knowledge. Kabeer says to his mind intently. There is nothing like the mind. ||32|| The power of mind is sewn in the mind. This mind is made up of five elements. When this mind reaches the divine stage. Then he knows the universe. ||33|| Letter Yayya: If you know then destroy ill will and control yourself. There is no place to run, after losing the battle. ||34|| Letter Rarra: I found the taste after eliminating the taste. Becoming tasteless, I have realized that taste. Abandoning these tastes, I found that taste. Drinking that taste, this taste is no longer pleasing. ||35|| Letter Lalla: Attuning your mind this way! You do not go anywhere else and attain the real truth. Then if you attune yourself to love. You realize God and humbly get absorbed in His service. ||36|| Letter Wawa: Again and again, recite the name of God. Reciting God there is no losing! I admire those who sing the praises of God. Meeting the Lord, total truth is obtained. ||37|| Wawa: Know Him. By knowing Him, this happens. When you unite with Him; then nobody can find the difference. ||38|| Letter Sassa: Worship Him to the best of your ability. Do not do anything that distracts your mind. When devotion wells up, then the knowledge is attained. God the King abides in the whole universe. ||39|| Letter Khakha: If anyone searches and finds Him; he does not take birth again. One who contemplates searches and finds Him. It does not take long for him to swim across the world ocean. ||40|| Letter Sassa: The husband Lord adorns the bed with soul-bride! He truly gives up the doubt. Giving up the shallow happiness obtains the supreme delight. Then this woman calls Him her Husband Lord. ||41|| Letter Haha: He exists and yet His existence is not known!



Realizing Him the mind gets satisfied. God exists; if someone can realize Him. Then, He alone exists, and not this mortal being. ||42|| Everyone keeps on saying: I want this and that. Because of that, they suffer in terrible pain. When someone starts loving the worldly wealth. His sorrow departs, and he obtains total peace. ||43|| Letter Khakha: Many have died engrossed in the worldly wealth. They still commit sins and do not remember God. One who refrains from what is happening in the world! Merges with the one he was separated from. ||44|| Page 343 The fifty-two letters have been joined together. But people cannot recognize the one word “God”. Kabeer speaks the word of truth. One who is not affected by the worldly is the real scholar. It is the business of the scholarly person. To contemplate and realize the knowledgeable! One who has this type of thinking? Says Kabeer; he will realize God. ||45|| God is one; He is realized by guru’s grace. Tune Gauree, T’hitee ~ the Lunar Days of Kabeer Jee: Hymn: There are fifteen lunar days, and seven days of the week. Says Kabeer; it is neither here nor there. When the mystics and the seekers try to find the secret. He is God and a god. ||1|| Lunar dates: On the fifteenth day of the new moon, give up your desire. Recite the name of the inner knower. Attain salvation while living. God is realized through guru’s teachings By attuning the mind humbly to God. By the grace of saints, the mind becomes pure; night and day remains awake singing the praises of God. ||1|| Pause|| On the first day of the lunar cycle, contemplate the beloved Lord. He, who has no body and infinite, plays in everybody. The pain of death never consumes that person; Who remains absorbed in the primal Lord! ||2|| On the second day of the lunar cycle, know that there are two together in the body. The worldly and the Godly live together. God does not increase or decrease. He is unknowable and immaculate; He does not change. ||3|| On the third day of the lunar cycle, one who realizes the three as equal? Finds the source of happiness and attains the highest status. In the company of devotees; he starts believing! He gets enlightened inside out. ||4|| On the fourth day of the lunar cycle, control your fickle mind. Never associate with sexual lust or anger. He abides in water and land. He performs His own worship. ||5|| On the fifth day of the lunar cycle, the creation is made up of five elements. Men are occupied in the pursuit of gold and women. Only a few drink the

pure juice of love. They shall never suffer the pain of old age and death again. ||6|| On the sixth day of the lunar cycle, the six senses run in six directions. Without enlightenment, the mind does not remain stable. So erase your duality and be humble. You will not suffer the pain of ill deeds or religious rituals. ||7|| On the seventh day of the lunar cycle, know that the talk about God as true. Lord the supreme soul shall accept you. Your doubts shall be eradicated, and your pains eliminated. You shall find peace in the middle of worldly ocean. ||8|| On the eighth day of the lunar cycle, the body is made of the eight ingredients. The unknowable Lord, the king of the supreme treasure abides in it. The guru, who knows this spiritual wisdom, reveals the secret of this mystery. And changes the thinking about the unbreakable and impenetrable Lord. ||9|| On the ninth day of the lunar cycle, contemplate the nine gates of the body. Keep your wandering desires in check. Forget all your greed and emotional attachment. Page 344 Eat the fruit of immortality and live-forever. ||10|| On the tenth day of the lunar cycle, enjoy happiness in all ten directions. Doubt is dispelled, and the Lord of the universe is realized. He is the embodiment of light, the incomparable essence. He is stainless, does not stain, and is beyond sunshine and shade. ||11|| On the eleventh day of the lunar cycle, if you go in one direction only; You will not have to suffer the pain of rebirth again. Your body will become cool and pure. God, who is said to be far away, realize Him nearby. ||12|| The sun rises every day twelve months of the year. The infinite divine music plays loudly all the time I saw the father of the universe. I was surprised seeing God in the human being! ||13|| On the thirteenth day of the lunar cycle, thirteen explanations of the inaccessible God! He pervades in this and the next world evenly. There is no high or low, honour or dishonour. The Lord is pervading all equally. ||14|| On the fourteenth day of the lunar cycle, in the middle of fourteen worlds! God abides in each and every hair. Focus your mind and meditate on truth and contentment. Speak the speech of God's spiritual wisdom. ||15|| On the day of the full moon, the full moon fills the sky. Its power is diffused through its light. In the beginning, in the end, and in the middle, God remains permanent. Kabeer is immersed in the ocean of peace. ||16|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Gauree, the Seven Days of the Week of Kabeer Jee: Sing the praises of God

again and again. Meeting the guru, you shall find the mystery of God! ||1||Pause|| Make a habit to worship God. The body is the temple and thinking is the pillar. Always with one mind, smell the fragrance! Then the divine musical instrument starts to play. ||1|| On Monday, the nectar trickles down from the moon. Tasting it, all poisons are removed immediately. Block the door through the praise of God's words. Then only the mind drinks and gets intoxicated. ||2|| On Tuesday, understand the reality. Knowing the habits of the five thieves. Those who leave their home and go out! Their relation with the Lord will be broken. ||3|| On Wednesday, one's intellect is enlightened. The Lord comes to dwell in the lotus of the heart. Meeting the guru, one looks at both alike. Turns the inverted lotus upright. ||4|| On Thursday, wash away the ill deeds. Bring all three gods together. The three rivers converge at that place. Why not wash away your filth forever? ||5|| On Friday, complete your fast happily; Day and night, you must fight against yourself. If you restrain your five senses! Then you shall not see anything any other way. ||6|| On Saturday, keep the candle of God's Light steadily burning in your heart. You will be enlightened inside out. Then all your desires will be eliminated. ||7|| Page 345 So long there is second thought in the body; You can never find the destiny. Reciting the name of God you should be dyed in His colour. Says Kabeer; you will become pure in his company. ||8||1|| Tune Gauree Chaytee. The Word Of Naam Dev Jee: God is One. He is realized by guru's grace. God makes the stone float. Reciting God; why should the person not swim across! ||1||Pause|| You saved the ugly prostitute found and saved the hunchback Ajaamal. Those stuck to your feet are librated. I admire those who recite God. ||1|| You saved Bidar, the son of the maidservant and Sudama! You restored Ugarsain to his throne. Without meditation, penance, good family, good deeds, Naam Dev's Lord saved them all. ||2||1|| Tune Gauree, Padas of Ravi Daas Jee, Gauree Gwaarayree: God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He is realized by guru's grace. The company I keep is lowly and I worry day and night; My job is bad and I am born to a low caste. ||1|| O Lord, master of the earth, life of the world. Please do not forget me! I am Your devotee. ||1||Pause|| Take away my pains, and bless Your humble servant with Your sublime love. I shall not leave Your feet, even if my body perishes. ||2|| Says Ravi Daas, I seek

Your sanctuary; Please, meet Your humble servant quickly – do not delay! ||3||1|| Begumpura is the name of the town. There is no suffering or worry there. There are no taxes on merchandise or wealth. There is no fear, no sin, no sympathy or downfall there. ||1|| Now, I have found this excellent place to live. Peace prevails there the entire time O brother. ||1||Pause|| Kingdom prevails there forever. There is no second or third status; all are equal there. That city is populous and ever famous. All those who live there are happy! ||2|| They leisurely walk freely as they please. Nobody stops them from doing what they want to do. Says Ravi Daas, the liberated shoemaker: Whoever is a citizen there, is a friend of mine. ||3||2|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Gauree Bairaagan, Ravi Daas Jee: The road is up and down and difficult and I have this worthless ox. I offer this one prayer to the Lord, to preserve my capital. ||1|| Is there any merchant of the Lord to join me? My cargo is loaded now I am leaving. ||1||Pause|| Page 346 I am the merchant of the Lord; I deal in peace and contentment. I have loaded the wealth of Lord's Name; the world has loaded poison. ||2|| O bestowal of here and the next world; write what you want! The punishment of the devil of death will not touch me because I have given up all entanglements. ||3|| This worldly pleasure is temporary colour like that of safflower. My Lord's colour is permanent dark red; says Ravi daas the shoemaker! ||4||1|| Gauree Poorbee, Ravi Daas Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The frog in the well knows nothing about outside. My mind is filled with ill will. I cannot think of this world or the next. ||1|| O Lord of the universe; show me Your face for a moment! ||1||Pause|| My intellect is dirty; I cannot understand Your ways O Lord. Take pity on me, dispel my doubts, and teach me true wisdom. ||2|| Even the great Yogis cannot explain Your virtues; You are beyond explanation. Says this Ravi daas the shoemaker; due to devotional worship. ||3||1|| Gauree Bairaagan: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. In first age (Sat Yug) the truth prevailed. In the second age (Trayta) the charitable feasts and in the third age (Duapar) the worship prevailed. In those three ages, three ways were followed. In today's age God's name is the resolve! ||1|| How can I swim across? No one has explained this to me. So that the coming and going ends! ||1||Pause|| In many different ways the religion confidently says that God is everywhere.

Doing what kind of deeds attains salvation? ||2|| Good bad deeds doubtfully contemplated, hearing to the scriptures. The doubt still abides the mind. Who can eliminate the egotistic pride; ||3|| Outwardly, he washes with water, but inside is filled with useless filth. How can he become pure? His way of purification is like that of an elephant covering himself with dust right after bath! ||4|| Everybody knows that with sunrise the night disappears. As copper touched with the touchstone changes to gold immediately! ||5|| But only, by previous deed one meets the guru; the sacred touchstone. Then the soul merges with the supreme soul and the heavy doors are open. ||6|| Through devotional worship, cut the bonds of useless doubt. The virtuous and unvirtuous who resides in the mind is realized contemplating One God. ||7|| I tried many ways but the doubt does not go away. The devotional worship did not well up. That is why Ravi daas is sad. ||8||1||

Page 347 *God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. Has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on His own. He is realized by guru's grace.*

Tune Aasaa, First Master : So Daru; That Door. God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. What kind of doors what kind of house is where You sit and administer everything. Many melodious musical tunes are played there; there are many who play them. Many divine songs are sung there. There are many who sing them. Air, water, fire sing Your praises. Justice of destiny sings Your praises. Those who read mind, those who write and preach religion sing your praises. Shiva, Brahma and the goddesses who are perceived as gods and worshipped by others sing your praises. Kings sitting on the throne along with their courtiers worship You. The mystics sing your praises in trance. Humble devotees sing your praises. Celibates, truthful, content also worship You. Great warriors sing Your praises. The scholars sing your praises by reading from scriptures from ages. The enchanting heavenly beauties that can captivate hearts and minds sing your praises. Those in heaven, the fish deep in the ocean sing your praises. Your precious jewels (devotees) sitting at places of worship sing your praises. The mighty brave warriors sing your praises. Four sources of creation sing your praises. Planets, earth,

moon, sun, the whole universe created by You sing Your praises. In essence those who recite Your name can do so with Your grace only. Many more worship You, which I cannot remember. It is true there is God, it will always be true. God who created the creation, is, will be, neither gone nor will go. The way He thought correct, that is how he created the creation. He creates and checks the quality, the way it feels perfect to Him. He does whatever He pleases. No one can order Him. Page 348 God the emperor of emperors is happy in Himself. ||1|| Tune Aasaa, Master fourth That primal being the Lord, is beyond comprehension and infinite. Everyone recites Your name, my true Lord the Creator. All souls are Yours. You are the giver to everyone. My friend; recite the name of God, He eliminates all sufferings. God is master, a devotee as well. What else can Nanak say? ||1|| You are in every heart, omnipresent. O God, you are everywhere. Some are givers, and some beggars. This is all Your wonderful doing. You are the giver, and the enjoyer. I know no other than You. You the supreme Lord are limitless and infinite. What virtues of You can I say and describe? Nanak says; I admire those who miss You and serve You. ||2|| Those who miss You O Lord; who recite Your name live in peace in this world. Those who missed You have achieved salvation. Their rope of devil of death has broken. Whoever has recited the name of carefree God, has given up his concern also. Whoever has missed God from the heart, they have merged in God. Those who miss God are blessed, Nanak says, I admire them; ||3|| The treasures of bliss of Your worship are full to the brim and overflowing. Your devotees praise You, O dear Lord in various and countless ways. Many worship You in many different ways. Many read from the scriptures, doing everything in order to understand You. Nanak says, those who appeal to God, are good devotees. ||4|| You are there from the beginning, beyond imagination. No one is as great as You. You are one and only one from ages the Creator and will always be the same. Whatever appeals to You that happens, whatever You do that happens. You created the universe. You create and destroy as well. Nanak sings the praises of the Creator, who knows everything. ||5||1|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Aasaa, First Master, Chaupaday, Second House: Hear that everyone calls himself great. The greatness is known by witnessing only! Page 349 Cannot put value and cannot



describe God's greatness. Those who describe You are merged in it. ||1|| O my Great Lord, You are unfathomable and treasure of virtues. No one knows what Your vastness and boundaries are. ||1||Pause|| By putting all intellects together. Putting all values together. Putting all knowledge and teachings together. Still cannot describe even a little bit of Your greatness. ||2|| All truth, all austere discipline, all goodness! Admiration of mystics and saints No one can reach that stage without Your grace. They receive only what they earn. No one can come in between. ||3|| What can the poor describer say? Your stores are full of admiration. Whatever You bestow on anyone has no say in it. Nanak says he does whatever he pleases. ||4||2|| Aasaa, First Master: I survive by reciting Your name. I will die if I forget. It is very difficult to recite the true name. If someone feels hungry for the true name. The pain of hunger shall disappear by reciting Your name. ||1|| O my mother, why should I forget to recite His name? God is realized by reciting the name of true Lord. ||1||Pause|| No one can describe God. People have tried in vain to describe but are unable to do so. Even if everyone gets together and speak of Him! It does not increase or decrease His greatness. ||2|| Neither he dies nor there is any reason to mourn. He continues to give, and never runs out of provisions. This is His greatness, nothing else. There never has been, there never will be anyone like Him. ||3|| As great as You are, so are Your gifts. One who created day and night. Those who forget their master are despicable. Nanak says, those who do not miss Him are miserable outcaste. ||4||3|| Aasaa, First Master: If a beggar cries at the door, the master hears it in His mansion. You push me or console with me; give me one of the two virtues. ||1|| Recognize the soul; do not ask for the caste. The caste does not go hereafter. ||1||Pause|| He acts, and He makes us act. He listens to our complaints. O Creator; since You are the doer. Who else do I ask for anything in this world? ||2|| He creates and He gives. He eliminates evil deeds from the mind; By guru's grace, He comes to abide in our minds. And eliminates the sufferings and ignorance from the mind. ||3|| He the beloved dwells in truth. He does not bestow truth on anyone else. If He bestows on someone, says Nanak, then he does not ask for that persons account in the next world. ||4||3|| Aasaa, First Master: People put on the ankle-bells and dance. They dance to the drumbeat of the world! Naarad dances to the tune

of today's age. Where can the celibates and the truthful people place their feet? ||1|| Nanak is a sacrifice to the name of God. The world is blind; the master knows it. ||1||Pause|| The disciple feeds on the guru. The greed dwells in the mind. Page 350 If one lives and eats for hundred years! When he realizes God, that day is approved. ||2|| Guru does not bestow his grace just by seeing his face. No one lives without give and take. The king administers justice if he wants to? He recites God but does not believe in it. ||3|| O Nanak, he is a human being in name only! The deeds are like a dog that is how he is judged in God's court. By guru's grace if the person realizes it; Then only he attains honour in God's court. ||4||4|| Aasaa, First Master: As good as the teaching is, creates that much devotion. Whatever is seen is Your creation. You speak and You live it. There is none else O mother. ||1|| My Lord is one. O brother; he is one and only one. ||1||Pause|| He kills, He saves; He gives and takes. He sees and rejoices by His grace. ||2|| He does whatever is to be done. No one else can do anything! Whatever happens; so we say. It is all Your greatness! ||3|| In today's age the liquor of the worldly is enticing and the intoxicated mind continues to drink! He assumes many forms; poor Nanak says this! ||4||5|| Aasaa, First Master: Make your intellect the harmonium and thinking the drums. Play with devotion and enjoy forever. This is the worship and the practice of penance. Dance this way keeping your feet tuned to the beat. ||1|| Know that; to be in sync with the beat is the praise of the Lord. Other dances produce only the pleasure of mind. ||1||Pause|| Truth and contentment both play in tune. The sound of the ankle bells gives eternal contentment. Attuning to the tune eliminates the other affect. Dance this way keeping your feet tuned to the beat. ||2|| Dance in circle intently with heart and soul. While sitting or standing all the time! Enjoy rolling in ecstasy knowing that the body will be burnt to ashes. Dance this way keeping your feet tuned to the beat. ||3|| Keeping company of the disciples is the result of guru's bestowing. O guru-willed (guru's follower); listen to the true name. Nanak says again and again; Dance this way, keeping your feet tuned to the beat. ||4||6|| Aasaa, First Master: The creation on earth is created combining air water and heat. Cutting the head of ten headed; what did he gain killing Raawan? ||1|| What praise we say of You? You fully pervade everywhere. ||1||Pause|| Creating the creation; You kept

the control in Your hand; what greatness is it? Who should I say is husband or wife as you pervade in all. ||2|| Brahma the bestowal, along his family went to search the universe. He did not find the end! What fame he gained killing Kans? ||3|| Found pearls churning the ocean. Others claimed that they found them. Page 351 Says Nanak why He kept the secret; he should have given one by one. ||4||7|| Aasaa, First Master: Planted a vine of good deeds and God's name blossomed as a fruit. God has no form or outline; plays divine music and came into existence reciting guru's teachings. ||1|| He explains as if someone knows? He drinks the nectar. ||1||Pause|| Those who drink; get intoxicated and all other entanglements are broken. When the soul merges with soul then the desire of worldly ends. ||2|| All souls are Your form and the universe is Your worldly enticement. He is detached and hidden in everything and watches by His grace. ||3|| God the yogi plays His instrument that is worth listening. The Lord is attuned to divine music says humble Nanak. ||4||8|| Aasaa, First Master: My virtues are only the talk of my head. These are the words of the Creator. Eating drinking laughing is useless. Till you miss Him intently? ||1|| Then you do not worry about anything. Then you collect what you earned through many lives. ||1||Pause|| The religious leaders speak their own mind. Whatever they say is nonsense. With what face they offer their prayer; The sin and virtue both are the witnesses! ||2|| As You make us, so we become. Without You, there is no other at all. Whatever understanding You bestow we receive! As it pleases You; You lead us to do. ||3|| The music wealth enchanting beauties and the family; amongst all, originates the nectar. O Nanak that is God's virtuous wealth and property. If someone can contemplate and realize! ||4||9|| Aasaa, First Master: He came home by His grace and the friends sang the songs of joy. Seeing the play my mind became happy that my Lord has come to marry me. ||1|| Sing the songs of discriminating wisdom, o ladies! The spouse the life of the world, has come to my home! ||1||Pause|| I was married to Him at guru's shrine; when I met my spouse I came to know! Guru's teachings are recited in the universe. The ego disappeared and the mind became joyful. ||2|| He fulfills His deeds; no one else can do it. Deed that brings truth contentment kindness and divine knowledge, only a few guru-willed realize it. ||3|| Devotee Nanak says that God is the husband Lord of

all. Whom He blesses is happily married forever. ||4||10|| Aasaa, First Master: The home and the forest look the same in intuitive peace. The evil deeds departed and the praise of God took its place. True ladder to climb to truth is through reciting God's name. Page 352 Serving the guru, one finds own place inside. ||1|| Contemplating, the mind attains the knowledge of six Shaastras. The divine light of the perfect Lord is pervading all. ||1||Pause|| Excessive thirst makes to perform all sorts of religious rituals. The pain of corruption destroys body's peace. Sexual desire and anger steal the wealth from inside. Leaving duality, attains salvation reciting God's name. ||2|| Praising and adoring God, he attains peace and contentment; whose friend and companion is the Lord of the universe! He is the doer, and He is the forgiver. My body mind and life is at God's service. ||3|| Falsehood and corruption cause terrible suffering. All religious rituals and social classes are like dust. Whoever is born, continues to come and go. O Nanak. Only God's name bestows immortality; ||4||11|| Aasaa, First Master: There is only one ocean of beautiful lotus. It blossoms continuously with sublime fragrance. The swans pick the bright pearls. Whole creation is the children of God. ||1|| Whoever is seen takes birth and death. Without water in the ocean the lotus cannot flourish. ||1||Pause|| Only a rare one realizes and finds the mystery. The Vedas continuously speak of the three branches. One who is intuitively absorbed in that real tune! Serves the true guru and obtains the supreme status. ||2|| One who is imbued with the love of the Lord is also imbued in salvation. He is the king of kings and happy forever. One whom You preserve, by bestowing Your grace. Even the sinking stone – You float and take across. ||3|| Your light pervading the universe and You are known in the universe. Reversing the thinking; You are realized within the self. One who worships You devotionally; Nanak touches his feet. ||4||12|| Aasaa, First Master: Through the teachings of the guru, the arguments go away. The dirt accumulates on the body through extra cleverness. Reciting the true name by attuning to God's name intuitively by guru's grace eliminates this filth. ||1|| He is ever-present; offer your prayers; He will show up! Pain and pleasure are in the Hands of God. ||1||Pause|| One who practices falsehood comes and goes. He cannot be found just by talks? You do not understand what you see. Without the name the mind is not satisfied.

||2|| Whoever is born is bothered by disease. The pain of ego and worldly pleasure torture them. Those protected by God are saved. They taste the nectar serving the guru. ||3|| Tasting the nectar the wandering mind stabilizes. Serving the guru and reciting the sacred teachings! The salvation attains through the true teachings of the guru. O Nanak, by eradicating ego. ||4||13|| Aasaa, First Master: Whatever He does, comes true. The guru bestowed the sacred name of God. With God's name in the heart, the mind does not wander. When the mind is attached to the beloved all the time. ||1|| O Lord, please keep me in Your sanctuary! Page 353 By guru's grace, I tasted the priceless treasure of God's name. ||1||Pause|| The true name is truly the good deed and faith. I admire those who have tasted it. God accepts those attuned to Him. Their company is the priceless treasure. ||2|| The bride who has obtained Lord as her husband is admirable. She is attuned to God contemplating guru's teachings. She saves herself, and saves her family and friends as well. Serving the guru she has understood the reality. ||3|| True name is my caste and status. Good deeds faith and contentment come through truthful intentions. O Nanak, one who is blessed by God is not questioned for anything. One Lord erases the duality. ||4||14|| Aasaa, First Master: Some come and then go. Some are imbued with the Lord; they remain absorbed in Him. Some find no place to rest on the earth or the sky. Those unlucky do not recite the name of God. ||1|| From the perfect guru, the way to salvation is obtained. This world is a terrifying ocean of poison; God makes us swim across through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| Those, whom God unites with Him. Cannot be crushed by death. O friend; the guru-willed remains pure. Like the lotus in water, he remains untouched. ||2|| Whom should we call good or bad? The guru-willed truly realize God. They speak the unspoken through guru's teachings! Swim across in the company of God's devotees. ||3||The Shaastras, the Vedas, the Simritees and all their secrets. Attaining the taste of God's name is as good as all above and bathing at sixty-eight shrines. The guru-willed is pure and the filth does not touch him. O Nanak, those who have God's name enshrined in their mind are fortunate from destiny. ||4||15|| Aasaa, First Master: Bowing down I touch the feet of my guru again and again; I see God through Him. Contemplating, I recite God intently and realize Him

in my heart. ||1|| Reciting the name of God attains salvation. Found the jewel by guru's grace. The ignorance eliminated and got enlightened. ||1||Pause|| By merely saying God, the bonds of ego do not break and the doubt does not depart. Meeting the guru eliminates ego; then only saying God means anything? ||2|| Saying the name of God through worship of the beloved attains peace. Bestowal of life the love of devotees bestows salvation through guru's teachings. ||3|| One who dies fighting his own mind, finds God enshrining Him in the mind. O Nanak, if the life of the world bestows His mercy, one intuitively attunes to the love of God! ||4||16|| Aasaa, First Master: Whom do we say or preach. Who to guide that will understand. Who to teach that will understand the virtues by studying and attain contentment through guru's teachings. ||1|| Page 354 Reciting the name of God through guru's teachings this way. O my soul, recite the name of the unfathomable Lord. ||1||Pause|| Devotionally worshipping God brings joy. Praising God purifies forever. Birth of the faithless in the world is useless. Humble devotee of the Lord remains unattached. ||2|| Praising God the body becomes pure by searching the soul intently. The Lord is the infinite primal being, beyond imagination, the priceless jewel. My mind is totally content, imbued with my beloved. ||3|| People speak and babble on and on and die. God is not far away – O God; You are right here. I have seen, the whole world is engrossed in the worldly pleasures. O Nanak, recite the name of God through guru's teachings. ||4||17|| Aasaa, First Master, Ti-Tukas: Some survive by begging. Some become kings. One receives honour, and another dishonour. The Lord destroys and creates carefully. There is no other as great as You. Who should I tell this good news to? ||1|| O God; Your name is my resolve. You are the bestowal, the doer O Creator. ||1||Pause|| I have not walked on Your path; I have followed the crooked path. In the court of the Lord, I find no place to sit. I am mentally blind, absorbed in worldly wealth. The wall of my body is wearing down growing weaker. I want to eat and live longer. But You already decide the life and food. ||2|| All the time You give light to the blind. Because You are worried about the people drowning in the world ocean. I admire those who recite and listen to the name of God. Nanak says this one prayer. The soul and body belong to You, O Lord! ||3|| When You bless; I recite Your name. So that I can sit in



Your court. When it pleases You; the evil departs. The jewel of spiritual wisdom comes to dwell in the mind. BY Your grace, one meets the guru. Nanak pays respect to those who swim across the terrible world ocean. ||4||18|| Aasaa, First Master, Panch-Padas: Cow without milk, bird without wings, growing without water is useless! What is an emperor, without respect? The house without Your name is dark. ||1|| Forgetting You brings terrible pain. If it gives pain then why should anyone forget You? ||1||Pause|| The eyes gone blind the tongue does not taste, the ears do not hear sound of wind! You need help to walk; that is what happens without serving God. ||2|| The immortal tree is in the garden of a large farm; water it with intent. Then it gives lots of fruit of one name to all but cannot enjoy without luck. ||3|| All beings are your; but without service no one bears fruit. Pain and pleasure come by Your will. No one survives without Your name. ||4|| What good is life and death without knowledge? Although I live but I do not have any! Page 355 Says Nanak, You give life to the beings; keep me as You please. ||5||19|| Aasaa, First Master: Let the body be the Brahmin, and the mind be the loincloth. Let spiritual wisdom be the sacred thread, and meditation the ceremonial grass ring. And beg for the praise of the name of God! By guru's grace absorb in God! ||1|| O religious scholar, contemplate God in such a way that you Attain cleanliness intellect and good character reciting God's name. ||1||Pause|| The outer sacred thread is worthwhile only as long as the divine light is inside. Make reciting the name of God your loincloth and the mark on the forehead. Here and hereafter, the name will accompany you. Do not think of anything else but God. ||2|| Worship the Lord lovingly and burn your desire for the worldly wealth. See only One God; do not search for anyone else. Become aware of reality in the sky of the tenth gate! Read Lord's word and contemplate it. ||3|| Contemplating intently the fear of doubt goes away. At night when guard is watching, the thief does not break in. Let the mark on the forehead know one God. Then you realize God in your mind. ||4|| Through ritualistic actions, God cannot be won over. Reciting sacred scriptures His value cannot be estimated. The eighteen Puraanas and the four Vedas do not know His mystery. O Nanak, the true guru shows the Lord! ||5||20|| Aasaa, First Master: He is the student, servant, and humble devotee! Only the guru-willed can become the servant of

God. He, who created the universe, shall ultimately destroy it. Without Him, there is no other at all. ||1|| Recite the name of God through guru's teachings. The guru-willed is found truthful, in God's court. True request and the truthful prayer! God hears in His palace and adores. He invites the truthful to His throne and bestows greatness on him; that which He wills, happens. ||2|| You are the judge in Your court. Guru's teaching is the true password. One who obeys Lord's command, goes there. With the password of truth, no body stops him. ||3|| The Pandit reads and explains Vedas. God lives in him but does not know. Without the guru, understanding and realization are not obtained. God is pervading everywhere. ||4|| What should I say and describe? You know O wonderful Lord! O Nanak, there is only one door and one court. God lives there! ||5||21|| Aasaa, First Master: This body is like an earthen pitcher. Suffers pain of birth and death. How can this terrifying world-ocean be crossed? Without God the guru, it cannot be crossed. ||1|| There is no one else without You O my beloved! You are in all colours and forms; You bless those You bestow Your grace with! ||1||Pause|| My mother-in-law is evil; she does not let me live at home. She does not let me meet with my Husband Lord. I touch the feet of my friend companion. God has gracefully looked at me by guru's grace. ||2|| Page 356 I searched intently in my mind and found; there is no friend like You. As You wish so I live. The pain and pleasure whatever You give I accept. ||3|| Hope and desire have both been dispelled; I have been saddened by three qualities. The guru-willed attains the state of divinity through the support of the congregation of saints. ||4|| One who has the invisible, inscrutable Lord in his mind attains every type of higher knowledge. O Nanak, the mind is imbued with Lord's name, finds peace through guru's service. ||5||22|| Aasaa, First Master, Panch-Padas: Your attachment to your family, your attachment to all your affairs. Renounce all your attachments. They are all useless. ||1|| Renounce your attachments and doubts, O brother, Dwell on the true name in your mind and body. ||1||Pause|| When one receives the priceless treasure of the true name! Neither the children cry nor the mother grieves. ||2|| In this attachment, the world is drowned. A few guru-willed swim across! ||3|| Because of this attachment, people are born again and again. Due to the emotional attachment, they go to the city of

death. ||4|| Practice meditation and penance taking lessons from the guru. If attachment is not broken, nothing helps! ||5|| But if He bestows His grace, then this attachment departs. O Nanak, then one remains merged in God. ||6||23|| Aasaa, First Master; He, the true, invisible, infinite. Lord does everything. I am a sinner, You are the forgiver. ||1|| Everything happens by Your will. One who acts in stubborn-mindedness is ruined in the end. ||1||Pause|| The intellect of the self-willed is engrossed in falsehood. Without reciting God it suffers in sin. ||2|| Renounce evil-mindedness, and reap the rewards. Whoever is born, comes from the mysterious God. ||3|| Such is my friend and companion. Meeting with the guru, the God, devotional worship is rehearsed. ||4|| In all other transactions, one suffers loss. The name of Lord is pleasing to Nanak's mind. ||5||24|| Aasaa, First Master, Chau-Padas: Contemplating the knowledge is a good deed. When there are five passions, then one visits the sacred shrine. ||1|| The bells ring if the mind is tuned. Then; what can the devil of death do to me? ||1||Pause|| When you abandon hope and desire, then you are truly detached. When the Yogi practices self-discipline. It is the function of body only. ||2|| Through compassion, the naked hermit reflects on his body only. He kills himself, instead of killing others. ||3|| O Lord, You are the only one, although there are many other disguises. Nanak does not know Your wondrous plays. ||4||25|| Aasaa, First Master: I am not stained by only one sin that could be washed clean by virtue. My Husband Lord is awake, while I sleep through whole night! ||1|| In this way, how can I become dear to my Husband Lord? My Husband Lord remains awake, while I sleep through the entire night. ||1||Pause|| Page 357 Thirsty with desire I come to the bed. I do not know whether He will be pleased with me or not. ||2|| How do I know what will happen to me, O mother? Without seeing God I cannot survive. ||1||Pause|| I have not tasted His love, and my thirst is not quenched. My beautiful youth has disappeared and the soul-bride is repenting. ||3|| Now I am awake thirsty of desire. I am depressed; I have no hope at all. ||1||Pause|| She overcomes her ego and adorns herself. Then Husband Lord now plays and enjoys with the soul-bride on His bed. ||4|| Then, O Nanak, the bride becomes pleasing to the mind of her Husband Lord; She gives up ego and is absorbed in her Lord. ||1||Pause||26|| Aasaa, First Master: In this world of my father's house,

I, the soul-bride, have been childish. I did not realize the essence of my Husband Lord. ||1|| My Husband is one and only one; there is no other like Him. If He bestows His grace, then I shall meet Him. ||1||Pause|| In the in-law's house, I the soul-bride realized the truth. I intuitively realized my Husband Lord. ||2|| Guru's grace realizes such wisdom. Then the soul-bride becomes pleasing to the mind of the Husband Lord. ||3|| Says Nanak, she who adorns her with devotional love of God. Enjoys her Husband Lord forever on her bed. ||4||27|| Aasaa, First Master: No one is anyone else's son, and no one is anyone else's mother. Through false attachments, people wander around in doubt. ||1|| O My Lord I am created by You. If You bless I recite Your name. ||1||Pause|| Person filled with sins may cry loudly. But he is forgiven only when the Lord so wills. ||2|| Guru's grace destroys the evil. Wherever I look, there I find God. ||3|| Says Nanak, if one comes to such an understanding; Then he truly absorbs in true Lord. ||4||28|| Aasaa, First Master, Du-Padas: He who created water and fire resides in it. The lotus is not touched by false attachment. I will drown if I do that. ||1|| O ignorant mind why don't you miss God? Forgetting God your virtues shall wither away. ||1||Pause|| I am not a celibate, truthful, or a scholar; I was born ignorant and fools. Prays Nanak; I seek the sanctuary of those who do not forget You. ||2||29|| Aasaa, First Master: There are six systems of philosophy, six teachers, and six doctrines. But there is only one guru in many disguises. ||1|| That house where the praises of the Creator are sung! You protect that house; that is Your greatness. ||1||Pause|| The seconds, minutes, hours, days, weekdays months and seasons all originate from one sun. O Nanak, See; how many disguises God has? ||2||30|| Page 358 God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, Third House, First Master: You may have army of thousands, marching band of thousands and lances, and thousands of men to get up and salute you. Your rule may extend over thousands of miles, and thousands of men may get up to honour you. But if you are not honoured in God's court then all of your show is useless. ||1|| Without the name of the Lord, the world is in turmoil. You may teach the ignorant as much as you want. He will still be ignorant. ||1||Pause|| You may earn thousands, collect thousands, and spend thousands; gain or lose thousands! If you are not honoured in God's court, then where will you go to find it? ||2|| Thousands of

Shaastras may be explained to the mortal, and thousands of scholars may read the Puraanas. If you are not honoured in God's court, then all this is unacceptable. ||3|| Honour comes from the true name contemplating the name of the Creator. O Nanak if it abides in the mind all the time, then one attains salvation. ||4||1||31|| Aasaa, First Master: One name is my lamp; I have put the oil of pain in it. It gave light, sucking the oil and meeting the devil of death is erased. ||1|| O people; do not make fun of it! Thousands of logs piled together; needs only a tiny flame to burn. ||1||Pause|| The plate of food of my body is God's name, the name of true Creator. Here and hereafter, in the past and in the future, this is my resolve. ||2|| You are praised O Lord of the soul by bathing in Ganges at Banaras. It is the true bath only if Your name is enshrined in the mind. ||3|| Some people feed the Brahmins for the sake of their forefathers and gods. O Nanak, the gift of food from the Lord never exhausts. ||4||2||32|| Aasaa, Fourth House, First Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The gods suffered, hunger and bathed at sacred shrines to visualize You. The yogis, celibates live their way, some wear the ritualistic saffron robes. ||1|| For Your sake, O Lord my master, they do all this; Your names and forms are endless. Still no one can explain Your virtues. ||1||Pause|| Leaving behind hearth and home, palaces, elephants, horses and native lands, mortals have journeyed to foreign lands. The spiritual leaders, prophets, seers and men of faith renounced the world for Your sake. ||2|| Renouncing tasty food, comfort, happiness and pleasures, some have abandoned their clothes and become naked. Those who feel the pain of Your name become saints. ||3|| Some wear skins, carry begging bowls, wooden staffs, and sit on deerskin. Others keep a few long hairs in the middle of the head and wear sacred threads and loincloth. You are the master O lord, I am Your puppet. Prays Nanak; then what I worry about my social status? ||4||1||33|| Page 359 Aasaa, Fifth House, First Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The five evil passions live hidden in the mind. They do not remain still, but move around like renunciates. ||1|| My soul does not stay connected to the kind Lord. It is greedy, deceitful, sinful and hypocrite attached to the worldly wealth. ||1||Pause|| I will wear the garland of flowers around my neck. When I meet my beloved, then I will wear jewellery and makeup. ||2|| I have five companions

and one spouse. The soul surrounded by companions like branches has to parish finally. ||3|| The five companions will grieve together. When the soul is trapped prays Nanak, it has to pay its dues. ||4||1||34|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, Sixth House, First Master: If the mind was a pearl of a necklace strung by the thread of air; The soul-bride wears it with compassion and the Lord enjoys His lovely bride. ||1|| The bride soul is fascinated by the qualities of jewels. Your glorious virtues are not found in anything else. ||1||Pause|| If the bride wears the necklace of God's name and makes God the toothpaste. If she enshrines God in her mind like wearing a bracelet on the wrist! ||2|| If she wears God like a ring and wears the transcendent Lord as her silken clothes! If she wears a weight of contentment and the tint of God's name as eye lashes. ||3|| If she lights the lamp in her mind, and makes her body the bed of the Lord. Then; when the King of spiritual wisdom comes to her bed, He shall enjoy with her. ||4||1||35|| Aasaa, First Master: Whatever He does, happens. What can we say about it O brother? Whatever has to be done, God is doing; what can we do after that? ||1|| The order You give is great if it pleases You. O Nanak, he who is absorbed in the true name is honoured! ||1||Pause|| The deeds are done according to pre-ordained destiny; there is no second order? As it is written, so it is read; no one can erase it. ||2|| He who talks a lot in Lord's court is just a wanderer in the bazaar. The chess game does not end; instead stays in play all the time! ||3|| There is no literate scholar or an ignorant evil. One who is humble and praised is the real man. ||4||2||36|| Aasaa, First Master: Make guru's teachings as the earrings and the begging bag as forgiveness. Whatever the Lord does, accept at face value; this is how you attain the state of contentment. ||1|| Page 360 O Elder; the devotees have been worshipping God through all the ages. Through sacred name of God, enjoy the divine knowledge. ||1||Pause|| Enjoy God's essence in worshipping mode giving up desires and conflicts. Reciting guru's teachings attains the melody of divine music. ||2|| Devotion is the guide of divine knowledge like walking stick in the past and today's age. Praising God is my prayer. This is the way of the guru-willed from ages. ||3|| This is the posture I sit to enjoy the complete enlightenment; God has many forms and worshipped many ways. Says Nanak, listen, O Bharthari Yogi: worship God single-mindedly.



||4||3||37|| Aasaa, First Master: Make divine wisdom your molasses, and devotion the tree bark! Paste the furnace with love. That is how the nectar is distilled. ||1|| O elder; drinking the intoxicating sublime taste of God's name attains peace. The mind attuned with love all the time plays the divine music. ||1||Pause|| Whom God bestows His grace, gives the full cup to drink The trader of the nectar never touches liquor! ||2|| God accepts immediately; whoever drinks guru's sacred sermon. One who longs to see the door of God's palace; what he cares about heaven? ||3|| Dyed in God's praises is detached from the world; he does not lose life in a gamble. Says Nanak, listen, O Bharthari Yogi: get intoxicated in God's nectar. ||4||4||38|| Aasaa, First Master: Having conquered Khuraasaan, Baabar terrified Hindustan. The Creator did not blame instead sent the Moguls as the messenger of death. The people were slaughtered. You did not feel any pain? ||1|| O Creator; You are the master of all. If the powerful kills the powerful; then there is no grief! ||1||Pause|| But if a powerful tiger kills a flock of sheep then its master must show his manhood. It is like the low life throws diamonds in the fire and no one pays attention! You unite, and You separate; it is all your greatness! ||2|| One may call himself great and enjoys the pleasures he wishes. But in the eyes of the master, he is another worm whatever grain he eats. One who kills his ego and self surrenders reciting God's name. Says Nanak, attains something. ||3||5||39|| Tune Aasaa, Second House, Third Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The fortunate visualizes God. Through guru's teachings he feels the separation from God. The six systems of philosophy are persistent. Page 361 To visualize the guru is the permanent and beyond imagination. ||1|| Visualizing the guru is the way to liberation. True Lord dwells in the mind. ||1||Pause|| Visualizing the guru, the world is saved. If one embraces it with love and devotion! Rare are those who really love the guru. Visualizing the guru, everlasting peace is obtained. ||2|| Visualizing the guru, salvation is attained. Serving the guru, one's family is saved. There is no salvation for those who have no guru. Robbed by bad deeds suffers pain. ||3|| Through guru's teachings the body finds peace and tranquility. Those guru-willed do not suffer any pain. The devil of death does not scare them. O Nanak, the guru-willed is absorbed in the true Lord. ||4||1||40|| Aasaa, Third Master: One who is completely absorbed in guru's

teachings eliminates ego. Serving the guru, the greed does not bother. The carefree God is always enshrined in the mind. Only a few lucky ones obtain the true teachings. ||1|| Gathering merits eliminates demerits from the mind. By enshrining guru's teachings in the mind! ||1||Pause|| Only the buyer of virtues knows the value of virtues. Reciting the sacred word of God's name. Through true lessons he becomes pure. Through virtues the name is obtained. ||2|| Invaluable virtues cannot be acquired. The mind becomes pure by merging in guru's teaching. Fortunate are those who recite the name of God. The bestowal of virtues enshrined in the mind forever; ||3|| I admire those who collect virtues. At the door of true Lord, I sing the praises of the true Lord. He intuitively bestows His gifts. O Nanak, the value of God's gifts cannot be described. ||4||2||41|| Aasaa, Third Master: Great is the greatness of the true guru. I met him after a long separation. He unites with Him by His grace. He knows His value. ||1|| How can anyone appraise Lord's worth? Through guru's teachings one may merge with the infinite, unapproachable and incomprehensible God. ||1||Pause|| Only a few guru-willed know His value. Only a few receive God's grace. High teachings make high. Some guru-willed recite the name of God through guru's teachings. ||2|| Without the name, the body suffers in pain. Surrendering to guru eliminates pain. Without meeting the guru, the mortal earns only the pain. The self-willed receives more punishment. ||3|| The essence of Lord's name is very sweet; He alone drinks it; whom God makes to drink. Guru's grace obtains the essence of the Lord. O Nanak, imbued with the name of God, attains salvation. ||4||3||42|| Aasaa, Third Master: My God is true, deep and self-centred. Serving Him, the body becomes peaceful and content. Those attuned to guru's teachings easily swim across. I touch their feet forever. ||1|| Page 362 Those whose minds are imbued and drenched with Lord's love Their pain of birth and death is eliminated and accepted in God's court easily. ||1||Pause|| Tasting guru's teachings obtains the true flavour. Enshrining God's name in the mind. The Lord is eternal and all pervading. He is near, and He is far. ||2|| Everyone talks and preaches. God blesses, and unites us with Him. He cannot be realized by mere talk By guru's grace, He comes to abide in the mind. ||3|| The guru-willed eradicates ego from within. Imbued with the Lord's love eliminates the worldly attachment.

Contemplating guru's teachings is the purist deed. O Nanak, God's name bestows salvation. ||4||4||43|| Aasaa, Third Master: Engaging in other activities gives pain. The life is a waste without guru's teachings. Serving the guru attains understanding. Then one should not be attracted to the love of duality. ||1|| Those who hold on to the roots, become acceptable. Realize One God through guru's teachings and recite His name all the time. ||1||Pause|| One, who is attached to the branch, does not receive the fruit. Blind actions receive blind punishment. The blind self-willed finds no place to rest. The worm of filth rots in filth. ||2|| Serving the guru, everlasting peace is obtained. Sing praises of God in the company of devotees. One who contemplates the name of God? Saves himself and his family as well. ||3|| Recite God's name through guru's lesson. O Nanak, one attains salvation through guru's teachings. Bathing in God's pool of truth through guru's teachings the filth of evil deeds is eliminated. ||4||5||44|| Aasaa, Third Master: The self-willed dies a worthless death. In the love of duality, they kill their souls. Saying mine, mine! they are ruined. They do not search their soul; they are asleep in doubt. ||1|| He, who dies through guru's teaching, dies a real death. Through guru's teachings the praise and slender become same, take advantage in today's age of reciting the name of God! ||1||Pause|| They rot in the womb without reciting the name of God. Useless is the birth of those who are lured by duality. Without the name of God, all are burning in pain. The perfect guru has given me this understanding. ||2|| The fickle mind suffers lot of pain. Having lost this opportunity, he finds no place to rest. The life in the womb is living in filth. In such a home the self-willed lives! ||3|| I admire my guru forever. The soul of the guru-willed merges with divine soul. Through the pure teachings the mortal reaches the destiny. O Nanak, conquering the ego one remains detached forever. ||4||6||45|| Aasaa, Third Master: Lord's slave lost his social status. Page 363 One who offers his mind and body to the service of the guru! Enshrining God's name in the mind is a great deed. Seeing the beloved God as a companion all the time. ||1|| That servant is said to be dead while alive. He feels pain and pleasure the same. That person attains salvation by guru's grace. He does his deeds according to the preordained command. Without guru's teaching no one attains salvation. Praising God enshrines God's name in the mind.

He gives gifts without hesitation. ||2|| The self-willed wanders around the world in doubt. Without money he makes false transactions. Without money the merchandise cannot be acquired. The mistaken self-willed wastes away his life; ||3|| One who serves the true guru is God's servant! He attains higher status and higher intellect. Climbing guru's ladder makes one the highest of all. O Nanak through the name of God, greatness is achieved. ||4||7||46|| Aasaa, Third Master: The false self-willed practices falsehood; He never attains the palace of the Lord. Attached to duality he is lost in doubt. Entangled in worldly attachments he comes and goes. ||1|| O Mind; look at the decorations of the discarded bride. Her mind is attached to children, spouse, wealth and the worldly wealth. Falsehood, emotional attachment, and hypocrisy are useless. ||1||Pause|| She who is pleasing to God is forever a happy soul-bride. She wears her makeup through guru's teachings. Her bed is comfortable and she enjoys her Lord all the time. Meeting her beloved she obtains eternal peace. ||2|| She is a true virtuous soul-bride who loves the true Lord. She keeps her Husband Lord always in her heart. She sees God close by. My God is all-pervading everywhere. ||3|| Social status and beauty do not go with you hereafter. As you sow so shall you reap! Guru's teachings make high the higher. O Nanak, he is absorbed in the true Lord. ||4||8||47|| Aasaa, Third Master: A devotee intuitively tinted by God's worship! Truly merges in the true Lord through devotion to the guru. Without a perfect guru; one cannot worship God. The self-willed lose their honour, and cry in pain. ||1|| O my mind; recite the name of God all the time. You become happy forever and achieve whatever you want! ||1||Pause|| Through the perfect guru, the perfect Lord is realized. Through guru's teachings enshrine God's name in the mind. Bathing in the nectar the soul becomes sacred. He becomes forever sanctified and absorbed in true Lord. ||2|| He sees God ever-present. By guru's grace, he sees God everywhere. Wherever I go, I see Him there. Without the guru, there is no other bestowal. ||3|| Guru is the ocean and a complete treasure filled with the most precious jewels and priceless rubies. By guru's grace the bestowal blesses us. O Nanak, the bestowal Lord blesses us. ||4||9||48|| Aasaa, Third Master: The guru is the ocean; the true guru is the embodiment of truth. Through good fortune one serves the guru. Page 364 Through perfect luck one

serves the guru. He alone understands whom the Lord inspires to understand. By guru's grace, one serves Him. ||1|| With the jewel of divine wisdom, total understanding is obtained. By guru's grace, ignorance is erased; then one remains awake, all the time, and realizes God. ||1||Pause|| Through guru's teaching, worldly attachment and pride are burnt away. From the perfect guru, true understanding is obtained. One realizes the palace of God inside, through guru's teaching. Enshrining God's name in the mind, coming and going ends. ||2|| The world is tied to birth and death. The unconscious, self-willed is enveloped in the darkness of worldly wealth and emotional attachment. He slanders others, and practices utter falsehood. He is a worm of filth and merges in filth. ||3|| Joining the true congregation the understanding is obtained. Through guru's teaching, practice the worship of God. One who obeys God's will is peaceful forever. O Nanak, he is absorbed in the true Lord. ||4||10||49|| Aasaa, Third Master, Panch-Padas: One who dies through guru's teaching is happy forever. He surrenders to the true guru, the Lord of the universe. He does not die any more, and he does not come or go. Through the perfect guru, he merges with the true Lord. ||1|| One who has the name of God, written in his pre-ordained destiny; He recites God's name all the time through guru's perfect blessing. ||1||Pause|| Those, whom God unites with Him; their state of mind cannot be described. The perfect true guru has bestowed honour. Reciting God's name they obtain high status. ||2|| Whatever the Lord does, does Himself. In an instant, He establishes, and disestablishes. By merely speaking, talking and preaching even hundreds of times, is not approved. ||3|| The guru meets those, who have virtue as their treasure; They listen to true sermon through guru's teaching. Pain departs, from that place where guru's teachings abide. By the jewel of spiritual wisdom, one easily absorbs in God. ||4|| No other wealth is as great as God's name. Whoever is blessed by God? Enshrining God in the mind through guru's perfect teaching. O Nanak, imbued with God's name obtains peace. ||5||11||50|| Aasaa, Third Master: One may dance and play many instruments; But this mind is blind and deaf, so for whose benefit is this speaking and preaching? Deep inside is the fire of greed, and the dust-storm of doubt. The lamp of knowledge is not burning, and understanding is not obtained. ||1|| The guru-willed

worships God and gets enlightened. Self-realizations realizes God. ||1||Pause|| The guru-willed dances in love of God. Dancing to the perfect beat eliminates ego. My God is true; He knows everything. Through guru's teachings, he realizes God inside. ||2|| The guru-willed worships God with love. He intuitively reflects on guru's teaching. For the guru-willed love is the true worship. Hypocrite worship and dance that brings pain. ||3|| Page 365 Self-surrendering is the true worship. By guru's grace, one crosses over the terrible world-ocean. Through guru's teachings, one's worship is accepted. Then the Lord comes to dwell in the mind. ||4|| When the Lord bestows His kindness, He leads us to meet the guru. Attuning to God is the real worship. Those imbued with devotional worship become truthful. O Nanak, imbued with the name of God attains peace. ||5||12||51|| Aasaa, Eighth House, Kaafee, Third Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. By God's will, one meets the guru and finds the truth. By guru's grace, the Lord abides in the mind, and one understands God. ||1|| My Husband Lord, the great giver is one; there is no other? By guru's grace God abides in the mind and peace attained forever. ||1||Pause|| Only God's name is eternal in this world. It is obtained through guru's teachings. The ignorant self-willed is in the hands of devil of death without God's name. ||2|| A mortal worships God; obeying His Will, realizes God! Praising God attains peace, taking God's grace at face value. ||3|| By God's grace the human life is obtained and the intellect improves. O Nanak the guru-willed; praise the Name of God; you shall attain salvation. ||4||39||13||52|| Aasaa, Fourth Master, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O Creator You are my Lord. Whatever pleases You; happens. Whatever You give I receive. ||1||Pause|| All are Yours; all worship You. Whoever You bless, obtains the jewel of Your name. The guru-willed find it and the self-willed lose it. You separate and unite with You. ||1|| You are the river – all are in You. Other than You, there is none else. All beings are your creation. The united ones are separated, and the separated ones are re-united. ||2|| That humble being that You inspire to understand, understands; He continuously speaks and recites God's praise. One who serves the Lord, attains peace? He is easily absorbed in Lord's name. ||3|| You are the Creator; everything happens by Your doing. Without You, there is no other. You create check for quality and know



it all. O servant Nanak, the Lord is revealed to the guru-willed. ||4||1||53|| Page 366 God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Aasaa, Second House, Fourth Master: Some form alliances with friends, children and siblings. Some form alliances with children's in-laws and relatives. Some form alliances with chiefs and leaders for their own motives. My alliance is with the Lord, who is pervading everywhere. ||1|| I have formed alliance with the Lord; Lord is my support. Other than the Lord, I have no other faction or alliance; I sing countless and endless praises of the Lord. ||1||Pause|| Whoever you make alliance with eventually dies; Making false alliances the mortal repents in the end. Knowing that you are not going to live forever; still do bad deeds. I formed alliance with God; there is none as powerful as He. ||2|| All these alliances are mere extensions of love of worldly wealth. Only ignorant argue over the worldly pleasures. They are born to die. They lose the game of life in the gamble. My alliance is with God, who takes care in this world and the next. ||3|| In today's age the five thieves create alliances and conflicts. It increases the sexual desire, anger, greed, emotional attachment and ego! One, whom God blesses, joins the true congregation. My alliance is with God; He has eliminated all other alliances. ||4|| In the imaginary love of duality, people form alliances; They complain about other people's faults, while they increase their own ego. As they plant, so shall they harvest? Servant Nanak's true alliance with God has conquered the world. ||5||2||54|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: Listening intently to the sacred name has become pleasing to my mind. Through guru's sermon the incomprehensible Lord is realized. ||1|| O guru-willed sisters; listen to the name of God. One God abides in the mind. Speak the sacred words of the guru. ||1||Pause|| My mind and body are filled with divine love and great sadness. By good fortune, I have obtained the true guru, the primal being. ||2|| In love of duality, the mortals wander through poisonous worldly pleasures. The unfortunate do not meet the true guru. ||3|| Lord makes us drink His sacred drink. Through the perfect guru, O Nanak, the Lord is realized. ||4||3||55|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: Love of the name of God is the destiny of my mind and body. I recite His name. His name is the essence of peace. ||1|| O my friends and companions; recite the name of God. I have none else but God's name. Fortunately; becoming a devotee I obtained

His name. ||1||Pause|| Without His name; I cannot live. By good fortune, the guru-willed has become divine. ||2|| Those without His name have their faces rubbed black in the worldly pleasure. Without the name the life is worthless. ||3|| Page 367 The great Lord is realized by good fortune. O Nanak, the guru-willed is blessed with the name. ||4||4||56|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: I sing and speak the words of wisdom of the virtues of God. The guru-willed speaks and explains the virtues of God. ||1|| Reciting God's name my mind has become happy. The true guru has bestowed the name of God on me and I sing His praises with love. ||1||Pause|| The humble servants of the Lord sing Lord's praises. By great fortune the carefree God is realized. ||2|| Those without virtue; the filth of the worldly wealth accumulates on them. Without virtues the egotistic suffer the pain of birth and death. ||3|| The virtues originate from within the body ocean. O Nanak, the guru-willed churns and finds the real merchandise. ||4||5||57|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: Intently listening to God's name becomes pleasing to the mind. By good fortune the guru-willed becomes divine. ||1|| Recite the name O guru-willed; will attain enlightenment. I have no place without God's name. The name is enshrined in my breath and morsel of food. ||1||Pause|| The name illuminates my mind; listening to it, my mind is pleased. One who explains the name to me is my friend and companion. ||2|| Without the name the ignorant depart naked. They die chasing the worldly wealth like the moth chasing the flame. ||3|| He creates and destroys. O Nanak, the Lord bestows His name. ||4||6||58|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: The vine of name of God has flourished in the guru-willed. It bears the fruit of the Lord; its taste is enjoyable. ||1|| Reciting the name of God is enjoyable. Admiring and reciting God's name through guru's teachings kills the snake type devil of death. ||1||Pause|| Lord has implanted His worship in the guru. When the guru is pleased, He bestows His teachings to the student O brother. ||2|| One; who acts in ego does not know the way. It is like an elephant that takes a bath and throws dust on his head after. ||3|| If one's destiny is great by His grace; O Nanak, he recites the name of true God. ||4||7||59|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: My mind is hungry for the name of God. Listening to the name of God my mind gets satisfaction O brother. ||1|| O guru-willed friend; recite the name of God! Recite the name and attain peace. Enshrine God's name in

your mind through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| Hearing the name of the Lord, the mind is satisfied. Reaping the benefit of the name through guru's teaching, my mind is happy. ||2|| Without the name, the mortal is blindly cheated by emotional attachment. All his actions are fruitless and lead to painful entanglements. ||3|| The fortunate recite the name of God. O Nanak, through guru's teachings, one embraces God's name. ||4||8||60|| Page 368 God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Fourth Master, Tune Aasaa, 3 of Sixth House: A Yogi plays the instrument with a fuzzy sound. O Yogi; say God's praises through guru's teachings and dye your mind with it. ||1|| O Yogi, teach your mind to recite the name of God. One God pervades through all ages. I worship Him. ||1||Pause|| He sings His praises in many tunes and the mind is playing the game. Wanted to work the well to water the land but the oxen have already gone grazing. ||2|| Sow the seed of God's name in the body so that the body grows green. Stabilize and work your mind. Water God's name through guru's teachings. ||3|| The whole universe including the beggars wearing bells is yours. Whatever You teach them, they follow. O all knowing Lord of Nanak; please connect me to Your name. ||4||9||61|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: How long people have searched for bells and cymbals and played guitars? It does not take long to come and go. Till then I recite Your name. ||1|| Such a devotional worship has entered my mind! I cannot survive without Your name like the fish without water. ||1||Pause|| Some sing a few songs and some take time to create music? It takes time to select and play; till then my mind sings God's praises. ||2|| Some spend time dancing and some begging. Co-coordinating hands and feet takes time; till then my mind recites God. ||3|| Some believe in others but believing others does not bring honour. O servant Nanak, recite God in your mind. Everyone will admire you. ||4||10||62|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: Meeting the congregation of God's devotees, sing the praises of God. The jewel of knowledge will enlighten the mind and the darkness of ignorance will depart. ||1|| O humble servant of God; dance reciting the name of God; If I meet such saints o brother, I will wash their feet! ||1||Pause|| O my mind; recite the name of God \*\*\* devotionally all the time. You shall have the fruit of your choice and shall never feel hungry again. ||2|| The infinite Lord is the Creator; the Lord causes us to speak

words. Those whom You approve are the real saints. ||3|| Nanak is never satisfied saying God. More he says more peace he attains. God bestows the treasure of worship. The virtuous customers buy it. ||4||11||63|| Page 369 God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Aasaa, Eighth House, Kaafee, Fourth Master: Death is pre-ordained and yet we cry in ego. Reciting God's name the guru-willed becomes immortal. ||1|| Admire the guru-willed who knows that death is inevitable. Take advantage of the essence of God's name and merge in guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| The days of one's life are pre-ordained; the end will come, O mother. One must depart, today or tomorrow. It is preordained. ||2|| Those who forget the name of God are wasting their life. They gamble in this world and lose. ||3|| Those who have found the guru are at peace, in life and death. O Nanak, the true ones are truly absorbed in the true Lord. ||4||12||64|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: Having obtained the human life I recite the name of God. By guru's grace, I understand, and I am absorbed in the true Lord. ||1|| Those who have pre-ordained destiny practice God's name. True Lord invites the truthful to His palace. ||1||Pause|| The guru-willed enshrine the treasure of God's name in their mind. Recite the name of God singing His praises. ||2|| There are many things in the mind. The self-willed cannot find in there. In ego and pride, the proud mortal consumes himself. ||3|| O Nanak, he consumes himself. Through guru's teachings, the mind is illuminated and realizes God. ||4||13||65|| Tune Aasaavaree, 2 of Sixteenth House, Fourth Master, Sudhang: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I sing praises of God all the time. Guru revealed God's name to me. I cannot survive without God even for a moment. ||1||Pause|| I hear and sing God's praises. I cannot survive without God even for a moment. As the swan cannot live without the lake, how can God's servant live without serving God? ||1|| Some show love, having something else in mind. Some show love for emotional attachments and ego. God's servant fall in love with God the bestowal of salvation and Nanak recites God! ||2||14||66|| Aasaavaree, Fourth Master: O mother; tell me about my beloved Lord. I cannot live without God as the camel cannot live without a vine. ||1||Pause|| My mind is crying in sadness to see my friend God. As the bumblebee cannot live without flowers; I cannot live without God. ||1|| Page 370 Keep me under Your protection O beloved; fulfill

my devotion O Lord of the world. Servant Nanak's mind is filled with bliss if my Lord shows me His face for a moment. ||2||39||13||15||67|| Tune Aasaa, Second House, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. One who fell in love is enticed by it. One who sits in comfort has many desires. I see brothers, friends and family fight! But I understood everything by guru's grace. ||1|| Seeing this I gave up emotional attachment. The seekers, mystics, demy gods and mortals, other than God's devotees are doing silly work. ||1||Pause|| Some wander as renunciates but bothered by the sexual desire. Some grow rich as householders, but out of their mind. Some call themselves truthful but they are concerned with everything. God has saved me, by attaching me to the feet of the true guru. ||2|| The penitents practicing penance are lost. The scholarly Pandits are enticed by false attachments and greed. The three worldly qualities and the heavens are enticed by false attachments. The true guru has saved me by giving His Hand. ||3|| Become the devotee of a divine person. Pray and serve him humbly with palms pressed together. Do whatever he says. O servant Nanak, nothing comes close to the guru-willed. ||4||1|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: I have been separated from my beloved mother-in-law. My brother in-law and sister in – law are troubled by grief. I do not worry about the elder brother in-law. I have become wise and knowledgeable by the grace of my Lord husband. ||1|| Listen, O people: I have attained the taste of love. The guru has enshrined God's name in my heart. The evil-minded and the enemies are all eliminated ||1||Pause|| First, I renounced my ego. Second, I renounced the ways of the world. Renouncing the three worldly qualities; I see friends and foes alike. Fourth quality; I realized God in the company of devotees. ||2|| I am sitting in a mode of peace and contentment. The soul has merged with soul and the divine music has started to play. Total contentment is attained contemplating guru's teachings. Imbued with my beloved Husband Lord, I am the blessed happy soul-bride. ||3|| Servant Nanak is saying the divine words. One who listens and practices all above, shall swim across! He does not take birth or dies; he does not come or go. He remains merged with the Lord. ||4||2|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Through worship of the Lord the bride becomes peaceful. Her beauty is incomparable, and her character is perfect. The house in which she lives is a praiseworthy house. But

rare are those guru-willed who attain that state. ||1|| I the soul-bride have attained these virtues meeting the guru. Page 371 To perform such a marriage act is beautiful; ||1|| Pause || As long as she lived with her father; Till then her husband wandered in sadness. Serving Him I have consoled with the Lord. The guru brought my bride to my home, and I obtained total happiness. ||2|| She has 32 virtues, child of a good family! She is obedient intelligent and beautiful. She fulfills all; what the husband master wants. She is more content than both brothers in law and sister in law. ||3|| She is the noblest of the family. She guides her younger and older brother in laws. Blessed is that house in which she has appeared. O servant Nanak she has brought peace and contentment to the family. ||4|| 3 || Aasaa, Fifth Master: Whatever I say she does not allow it to happen. She stands blocking the way of goodness and self-discipline. She makes many disguises and shows many forms. She does not let the house flourish. Makes me go in different directions. ||1|| She is the mistress of the house; she does not allow me to live in it. If I try, she fights with me. ||1|| Pause || She has been sent right from destiny in my house. She has conquered all nine continents and all high and low places of interest. She does not spare the sacred shrines the Yogis and the renunciates. I got tired of reading the Simritees and study of the Vedas (scriptures). ||2|| Wherever I sit, she sits there with me. She is present in the whole universe. I cannot do anything to her with half hearted devotion. Tell me, O my friend: whom should I turn for protection? ||3|| I heard of his teachings, and came to the true guru. The guru has bestowed the lesson of Lord's name to me. Enshrining in my mind I sing the praise of infinite Lord. I have realized God and Nanak have become carefree. ||4|| This is my guide in my home. This is the immortal place and the guru has made me a guard there. ||4|| 4 || Aasaa, Fifth Master: First, they advised me through a letter. Second; they sent two men. Third; they advised me to do something. I gave up everything and worshipped God! ||1|| I have become peaceful and content. The enemies and the messengers of death died and I attained peace! ||1|| Pause || The guru taught me a lesson. My soul, body and everything belong to the Lord. Whatever I do is by Your grace. You are my support. You are my court. ||2|| Where can I go leaving You O God? There is no other comparable to You! Your servant has no shortage of anything! The



faithless wanders lost in the wilderness. ||3|| Your greatness cannot be described. Wherever I go; You embrace me; Servant Nanak is at your service. God has preserved my honour and blessed me. ||4||5|| Page 372 Aasaa, Fifth Master: Wandering through foreign lands, I have come here to buy merchandise. I have been enticed by hearing of the incomparable merchandise. I brought money putting in the pouch. Seeing the jewel, this mind is fascinated. ||1|| I have come to the door of the rich trader. I gave him money and made a deal. ||1||Pause|| The trader sent me to a bigger trader. The jewel is priceless, and the capital is priceless. I found a friend with ease. I bought the merchandise and the mind became peaceful. ||2|| I have no fear of thieves, the wind or water. I have easily made my purchase, and I easily will take it away. I truly earned the merchandise and I have no worry. I have brought this merchandise home safe and sound. ||3|| I have earned profit and I am happy. Blessed is the banker the perfect bestowal. Only a few guru-willed purchase this merchandise. Nanak has brought this profitable merchandise home. ||4||6|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: He did not consider my merits or demerits. He does not look at my beauty colour or makeup. He did not think of wisdom or conduct. My beloved took me by the arm and embraced me. ||1|| Hear, O my companions, my Husband, my Lord the master celebrated with me. Placing His Hand on my forehead; he made me His own. What do these ignorant people know? ||1||Pause|| My married life now is adorable. Meeting my husband all my sufferings have been eliminated. In my yard shines the beautiful moon. Night and day, I enjoy with my beloved. ||2|| My clothes are dyed in deep red colour. All the ornaments and garlands around my neck look beautiful. Seeing the beloved I have attained all priceless treasures. The messengers of evil cannot look at me? ||3|| I have obtained eternal bliss and enjoy forever. I have attained satisfaction through the priceless name! Says Nanak, when the beloved adorns the happy soul-bride! She is forever a happy bride with her Husband Lord. ||4||7|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: They give donations and worship! Deny after giving and taking! That door through which you will ultimately go O Brahmin! You will repent at that door. ||1|| Such Brahmins shall drown, O brother; They think of doing evil to the innocent. ||1||Pause|| With greed in the mind they wander like mad dogs. They slander others and carry loads of sin on

their heads. Robbed by the worldly wealth they do not miss God. Deluded by doubt they wander all over. ||2|| Outwardly they make many disguises. They are filled with filth inside. They preach others but do not understand themselves. Such Brahmins will never be liberated. ||3|| O ignorant Brahmin, think of God. He watches and hears, He is always with you. Says Nanak, if this is your destiny! Renounce your pride and touch guru's feet. ||4||8|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Page 373 Reciting the name of God intently the sickness and pain eliminated. I am at peace joining the company of devotees and my mind does not wander anywhere. ||1|| My burning desires are quenched through guru's teachings O mother. The fever of doubt is eliminated. I intuitively found the peaceful guru. ||1||Pause|| My wandering has ended, since I have realized God; now I live in a peaceful place. Seeing Your saints the saviour of the world I am satisfied. ||2|| Now I have grasped the feet of devotees; the pain of birth is behind me. My mind sings the tune of contentment and death shall no longer consume me. ||3|| My Lord is the cause of all causes. All-powerful and bestowal of peace; Nanak lives by reciting Your name, O Lord; You are with me all the way. ||4||9|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The slanderer cries loudly in pain. Forgetting God he gets what he earned. ||1||Pause|| If he has some companion; he also will be taken along with him. The slenderer carries a heavy load and burns in fire. ||1|| That is what happens in God's court; explains Nanak! God's devotee is always peaceful. He is happy singing God's praise. ||2||10|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Although I totally decorated myself with makeup. Still; my mind is not satisfied. I applied various scents to my body. But I find no peace. Think such a desire in my mind! That I live seeing my beloved O my mother! ||1|| O mother, what should I do? This mind cannot rest. It feels sad due to separation from my beloved. ||1||Pause|| Garments, ornaments, and pleasures are enticing. They also are of no use. Honour, fame, dignity and greatness! Obedience by the whole world; The beautiful house is enticing; But obeying the will of God gives contentment. ||2|| With foods and delicacies of so many different kinds; And all kind of pleasures and entertainments; Power and property and absolute command; With all these the mind is not satisfied and the thirst is not quenched. Without meeting Him, the day does not pass. Meeting God; I find peace. ||3|| By searching and

seeking, I heard this news. That no one attains salvation without the company of God's devotees. One, who has good luck written on his forehead, finds the true guru. His hopes are fulfilled and mind is satisfied. Meeting with God eliminates the thirst. Nanak has found the Lord in his mind and body! ||4||11|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Panch-Padas: Page 374 First, your social status is high. Second, you are respected in the society. Third, your home is beautiful. But you are an ugly filled with ego. ||1|| O beautiful, attractive, wise and clever woman: You have been trapped by your pride and false attachment. ||1||Pause|| Your kitchen is very clean. You take bath and worship and apply red mark on your forehead; You speak loudly and explain spiritual wisdom. With all that, you are still lost like a greedy dog. ||2|| You wear clothes and enjoy pleasures. You practice good conduct to impress people; You apply scented oils of sandalwood and musk. But your company is false angry and wicked! ||3|| Other people may be your water-carriers! In this world, you may be a ruler. Gold, silver and wealth may be yours! But the lust of sex has destroyed your character. ||4|| Those who have been blessed by God by His grace! They are freed from jail. He attained the taste of God's name meeting the company of devotees. Says Nanak, fruitful is that body! ||5|| All grace and all comforts are attained by happy soul-bride; You shall be very beautiful and wise. ||1||Second Pause||12|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Ik-Tukas 2: One, who is seen to be alive, shall surely die. But he who is humble shall live forever. ||1|| Those who die while alive shall live. He takes medicine of God's name by mouth; drinks nectar through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| The clay pot shall be broken and destroyed. One who eliminates the three qualities dwells in own home. ||2|| One that goes up must come down. One lying on the ground does not fall to death. ||3|| Those who continue to wander, achieve nothing. Those who practice guru's teachings, become immortal. ||4|| This body and soul all belong to the Lord. O Nanak, meeting the guru, I am content! ||5||13|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Your puppet body has been created skilfully. Believe that it shall turn to dust. ||1|| Remember your origin, O forgetful ignorant. Why are you so proud of yourself? ||1||Pause|| You are a guest, given three meals a day. Other things are entrusted to you. ||2|| Hidden in the filth of bones and blood, wrapped in skin You are proud of it? ||3|| If you could understand one thing; then you

will be pure. Without understanding, you shall be impure forever. ||4|| Says Nanak I praise the guru; Through him the all-knowing primal Lord is realized. ||5||14|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Ik-Tukas, Chau-Padas: I did not find a moment in a day for a long time. I do not miss Him; how can I meet my beloved? ||1|| I cannot live for a moment of the day without Him. Page 375 I have serious desire to see Him. Is there any saint who can unite me with my beloved? ||1||Pause|| The four watches of the day are like the four ages. When night comes, I feel that it will never end. ||2|| The five demons have joined together to separate me from my Husband Lord. Wandering and rambling, I cry and twist my hands. ||3|| God has revealed Himself to servant Nanak; Searching my soul I have obtained supreme peace. ||4||15|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: In Lord's service is the greatest treasures? Reciting His sacred name is serving God! ||1|| God is my companion; He is with me as my support. Reciting God all the time in pleasure and pain. Even if the devil of death present there, does not scare me? ||1||Pause|| Lord is my support; Lord is my power. Lord is my friend; He is my mind's advisor. ||2|| Lord is my capital and I believe in Him. I the guru-willed earn the wealth of His name. He is my banker. ||3|| By guru's grace, this realization has come. Servant Nanak has merged in the Lord. ||4||16|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: By God's grace my mind focuses on Him. Serving the true guru, all rewards are obtained. ||1|| O my mind, why do you feel sad in separation? My true guru is perfect. Bestowal of wishes, treasure of all comforts and ocean of nectar is always overflowing. ||1||Pause|| One who enshrines His lotus feet in the heart? The divine light is lit and divinity attained! ||2|| The five companions met together to sing the songs of joy. The music of infinite divine sermon started to play. ||3|| O Nanak, when the guru is pleased, one meets the Lord, the king. Then, the night of one's life passes in peace and contentment. ||4||17|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: By His grace, God revealed Himself to me. Meeting the guru I have received the entire wealth. ||1|| O brother; collect this kind of wealth. That does not burn, does not drown, never leaves and goes anywhere. ||1||Pause|| It does not fall short or runs out. Eating and spending, the mind is satisfied. ||2|| He is the true banker, who gathers the wealth of the Lord in his home. He showers the whole world with this wealth. ||3|| Those who earned it previously, obtain this wealth! O servant

Nanak; at the last moment wear the ornament of God's name. ||4||18|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Just like the farmer sows His crop. Harvests it whether it is ripe or unripe. ||1|| Same way whoever is born has to die. Only the devotee of the Lord of the universe lives forever. ||1||Pause|| The day shall certainly be followed by the night. And when the night ends, morning dawns again. ||2|| The unlucky stay asleep in the false attachment of the worldly wealth. By guru's grace, a few remain awake. ||3|| Page 376 Says Nanak, sing praises of God all the time. Your face and mind will become pure. ||4||19|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: All priceless treasures are Yours. O ignorant; God will fulfill your desires. ||1|| You are my beloved; what hunger can I have? Enshrining You in the mind eliminates sufferings. ||1||Pause|| Whatever You do, is acceptable to me. O true master, true is Your command. ||2|| When it pleases You, I sing the praises of the Lord. You always do real justice. ||3|| O True Lord, You are unknowable and mysterious. You guided Nanak and he serves You. ||4||20|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: You are always close to all beings. You pervade in the nature in many forms and colours. ||1|| My mind does not worry, grieve or cry. Imperishable, unshakable, and unapproachable my Lord is always there. ||1||Pause|| There is no shortage for your servant! His King preserves his honour. ||2|| The slave, whom God has released from caste system! That slave does not have to worry anyone. ||3|| Lord is independent and carefree. O servant Nanak; praise the guru. ||4||21|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Forsaking Lord's essence the mortal is intoxicated with false essence. The merchandise is in his home but he goes out to find it. ||1|| He cannot hear the true sacred story. Attached to false stories, he is engaged in argument. ||1||Pause|| He is employed by his master but serves someone else. He commits such sins. ||2|| He tries to hide from the one who is always with him. It does not serve his purpose. He keeps begging again and again. ||3|| Says Nanak, God is kind to the humble. Do it as You please; O merciful Lord. ||4||22|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Name of the Lord is my soul, my life and wealth. It helps me here and hereafter. ||1|| Without Lord's name, everything else falls short. My mind is satisfied and content seeing my Lord. ||1||Pause|| Guru's sermon is the jewel, the treasure of devotion. Those, who earn by singing or listening become content. ||2|| My mind is attached to Lord's lotus feet. The gracious guru has bestowed this gift. ||3|| Guru

has given awns to Nanak. He sees the immortal God in everyone. ||4||23| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The joy and peace is attained through the omnipresent God. He completes His work. ||1|| Perfect is the creation of the perfect Lord. His greatness is all pervading. ||1||Pause|| The treasure of His name makes one's thinking pure. He is the Creator; there is no other! ||2|| All beings and creatures are in His Hand. God is pervading all and is always with them. ||3|| Page 377 He created the creation to perfection. O Nanak, Lord's devotees are blessed with greatness. ||4||24|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Shape your mind through guru's teachings. Collect Godly wealth through guru's divine vision! ||1|| O sublime knowledge; come into my mind. I recite, sing God's praises. The name of God is very dear to me. ||1||Pause|| I am satisfied and fulfilled by the true name. The dust of the saints equals sixty-eight sacred baths. ||2|| I recognize one Creator in everyone. Joining the company of devotees my understanding is refined. ||3|| The servant of servants gives up ego and pride. The guru has given this gift to Nanak. ||4||25|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: My intellect has been enlightened and my understanding has become perfect. Thus my ill will is eliminated and gone away. ||1|| I received such teachings from the guru; O brother, I have been saved from drowning in the deep dark well. ||1||Pause|| The priceless guru's ship saved me from the unfathomable ocean of fire. ||2|| This worldly pleasure is dark and treacherous ocean. The perfect guru has revealed the way to cross it. ||3|| I did not practice any meditation or penance. Nanak seeks your refuge O guru. ||4||26|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Ti-Padas: One who drinks Lord's inspiring spirit is dyed with it forever. The other tastes disappear in a moment. Intoxicated with Lord's sublime essence are always joyous. Other tastes are filled with filth. ||1|| One, who drinks Lord's sublime essence, is intoxicated forever. All other tastes are inferior. ||1||Pause|| The value of Lord's sublime taste cannot be described. Lord's sublime juice permeates the shops of the devotees. It cannot be purchased for any price. He obtains it whom He gives. ||2|| Tasting it, Nanak is wonder-struck. Through the guru, Nanak has obtained this taste. Here and hereafter, it does not leave him. Nanak is engrossed in Lord's subtle essence. ||3||27|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: It eliminates sexual lust, anger, greed, attachment and self created ill will. One who serves humbly; is loved by the husband Lord. ||1|| O beautiful; listening to



the words of devotee attains salvation. Your pain, hunger and doubt shall vanish and you shall obtain peace, O happy soul-bride. ||1||Pause|| I serve my guru washing his feet, my soul is blessed and the thirst for sin quenched. Becoming the servant of servants attains admiration in God's court. ||2|| This is good conduct and lifestyle; to obey Your command is Your worship. One, who practices this lesson O Nanak, swims across the terrifying world-ocean. ||3||28|| Page 378 Aasaa, Fifth Master, Du-Padas: You have obtained this human body. This is your chance to meet the Lord of the universe. Other efforts are of no use to you. Recite God's name only, joining the company of devotees. ||1|| Make an effort to cross over the terrifying world ocean. The life is going waste attached to the worldly pleasure. ||1||Pause|| I have not practiced meditation, penance, self-restraint or faith. I did not serve God in order to realize the Lord the King. Says Nanak my actions are lowly. O Lord, I seek Your sanctuary – please, preserve my honour. ||2||29|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: I have none else but You. You are in my mind. You are my friend and companion O God; why should I be afraid? ||1|| You are my support, You are my hope. While sitting, standing, sleeping or awake, with every breath and morsel of food, I never forget You. ||1||Pause|| Protect me O God; I have come to Your sanctuary; the ocean of fire is terrible. O guru the bestowal of peace on Nanak. I am Your child O Lord. ||2||30|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The Lord has saved His slave. My mind has surrendered to my beloved and my fever has gone. ||1||Pause|| Cold and heat do not touch me at all. I sing the praises of God's name. I am not affected by anything because I have taken refuge at God's feet. ||1|| By the grace of saints, God has become gracious and He supports me. Nanak sings the praise of God. The doubt and sufferings are erased. ||2||31|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: I have taken the medicine of the name of God. I have found peace, and the pain has been removed immediately. ||1|| The fever has disappeared through the teachings of the perfect guru. I am happy and all of my sorrows have been dispelled. ||1||Pause|| All beings and creatures obtained peace. O Nanak, reciting the name of God. ||2||32|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: That time, which the mortal does not wish, eventually comes. Without Lord's command, how can one understand? ||1|| The body is consumed by cold heat and earth. He is neither young nor old, O brother. ||1||Pause|| Servant Nanak has

entered the sanctuary of devotees. By guru's grace, he has gone across the world ocean. ||2||33|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The soul is enlightened forever. In the company of devotees one dwells at the feet of the Lord! ||1|| O my mind; recite the name of God all the time. You shall find lasting peace and contentment and your sins shall depart. ||1||Pause|| Says Nanak, one who has perfect pre-ordained destiny; he realizes the perfect supreme Lord through the guru. ||2||34|| Thirty-four hymns in Second House. || Aasaa, Fifth Master: One who has God as his master and a friend! Page 379 The pain is gone and shall not suffer again. ||1||Pause|| Showing His mercy, He unites her with Him. She attains peace, joy and comfort. ||1|| Singing the praises of the unweighable Lord in the company of devotees. Reciting God, Nanak has become priceless. ||2||35|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Those who play the game of sexual desire, anger, intoxication with worldly wealth, lose gambling. Enshrine purity, contentment, compassion, faith and truthfulness in your mind. ||1|| The load of birth and death has been removed. Meeting the guru, the mind became pure and He bestowed salvation in a moment. ||1||Pause|| My mind has become the dust of all, and everyone seems a friend to me. My Lord abides all. He bestows gifts and cares for all beings. ||2|| He is one and only one; the whole world is His creation. Reciting God; all became devotees and attained salvation through one name. ||3|| Lord of the universe is deep, profound and infinite; His creation has no limits. By Your grace, Nanak sings Your praises; reciting humbly, he bows to God. ||4||36|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: You are infinite, eternal and incomprehensible, all this is Your creation. What clever games can we play, when everything is contained in You? ||1|| O my true guru, protect your child, through the power of your play. Grant me the understanding to sing Your praises forever O my inaccessible and infinite Lord. ||1||Pause|| As the mortal in the womb of his mother lives by the support of God's name! He recites God every breath intently. The heat does not affect him. ||2|| Other's wealth, other's wives, and other's slander; eliminate them all! Worship God in your mind devotionally through the guru. ||3|| Houses and palaces that you see; none of these shall go with you! Till you live in today's age O servant Nanak; recite the name of God. ||4||37|| Aasaa, Third House, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Power, property, beauty, household,

fame and beauty of youth; Lot of wealth, elephants, horses and jewels, purchased paying tens of thousands! In God's court ahead, it is of no use. The proud, leaves and goes. ||1|| Why focus your mind on any other than the Lord? Sitting, standing, sleeping and waking, recite God all the time. ||1||Pause|| The wondrous beautiful arenas and victories in the battlefield are all useless. Page 380 I can kill someone, capture anyone, and release anyone. That is what he says! One day, by God's order he departs leaving everything behind. ||2|| He performs all sorts of religious rituals and good actions, but he does not realize the Creator the doer of all. Preaches others, does not practice and does not realize the true teachings. Naked he came and naked he goes; throwing dust on him like an elephant. ||3|| O saints, and friends, listen to me: this entire world is false. It drowned saying mine, mine, the ignorant wasted away the life and died. Meet the guru O Nanak, recite God's name and attain salvation. ||4||1||38|| Tune Aasaa, Fifth House, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace The whole world is asleep in doubt blinded by worldly entanglements. Only a few God's devotees stay awake. ||1|| The mortal is intoxicated by the worldly that is dearer to him than life. There are only a few who renounce the worldly affairs. ||2|| Taking refuge at God's abode is incomparable; so is the hymn of the saint. Only a few devotees do that. ||3|| O Nanak staying awake in the company of devotee's dyes in divine knowledge. They are fortunate by the grace of God. ||4||1||39|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Aasaa, Sixth House, Fifth Master: Whatever pleases You is acceptable to me; that brings peace and contentment to me. You are the doer, the cause of causes, all-powerful and infinite; there is none other than You. ||1|| Your humble servants sing Your praises with enthusiasm and love. Good advice, consultation and intelligence of a person are attained by Your blessings. ||1||Pause|| O beloved; I attained the taste of Your sacred name in the company of devotees. Those who lovingly sing your praises attain peace and contentment. ||2|| One who has Your support, O Lord; has no worry. One who is blessed by You is a noble king O Lord! ||3|| Since I visualized You; the doubt, false attachment and cheating disappeared. Dealing in the name O Nanak, we become truthful and merge in God's name. ||4||1 | 40|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: He washes away the filth of others from different lives and obtains the

rewards of his own actions. He has no peace in this world, and he has no place in the court of the Lord. In the city of death, he is tortured. ||1|| The slanderer wastes his life in vain. He cannot reach the destiny. There is no place for him there! ||1||Pause|| The slanderer got the reward of his doing; what can he do? The ruined is sent where no one keeps him. Who can he cry to? ||2|| Page 381 The slanderer never attains salvation anywhere; this is the will of God! More the people slander the saints the more the saints live in peace. ||3|| The saints have Your support, O Lord; You are saint's helper. Says Nanak, God saves the saints and washes away the slanderers. ||4||2||41|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: He washes outside but his mind is filthy; thus he loses in both places. Here, he is bothered in sexual desire, anger and emotional attachment; hereafter, he shall sigh and weep. ||1|| He has been deprived of worshipping God. Destroying the snake-hole, the snake is not killed; the deaf person does not hear Lord's name. ||1||Pause|| He gave up the worldly affairs and does not know the essence of worship. He finds fault with the scriptures; does not know the essence of worship. ||2|| He is exposed like a counterfeit coin when appraised by the jeweller. The inner-knower knows everything; how can we hide anything from Him? ||3|| Cheating by lies and fraud the mortal got destroyed and disappeared in no time. Nanak speaks the truth; he says it by contemplating in the mind. ||4||3||42|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Making an effort the mind becomes pure and dances by eliminating ego. The five passions are kept under control, and one Lord dwells in the mind. ||1|| Your humble servant dances and sings Your praises. He plays guitar, tambourine and cymbals and the infinite divine music. ||1||Pause|| First, he guides his mind, and then, he leads others. He recites God's name in his mind and says to others from his mouth. ||2|| He joins the company of devotees and washes their feet; he applies the dust of the saints to his body. He surrenders his mind and body to the guru; thus obtains the true wealth. ||3|| Whoever listens or watches with intent; their pain of birth and death disappears. Such a dance eliminates hell; O Nanak, the guru-willed remains awake. ||4||4||43|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The wicked became a Brahmin and the low caste became sacred. The desire that does not fulfill even by eating the fruits of heaven or the underworld is eliminated. ||1|| The house-cat has been taught otherwise, but got scared seeing the

mouse. Guru has put the ego under the control of humility; the ego is making noise. ||1||Pause|| Without pillars, the roof is put on and the homeless has built a house! The jewels are set without the jeweller and the wonderful stone shines! ||2|| He was unable to get recommendation for decision, but now accepted the decision. The dead owns wealth and costly carpets, and showing around. ||3|| Page 382 The ignorant says that he knows but he does not understand the knower of all. Says Nanak, the guru gave the nectar to drink; I savor and enjoy it. ||4||5||44|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: He has cut my bonds, and overlooked my shortcomings, He has confirmed His principles. Becoming gracious He cares for me like mother and father. ||1|| The guru the protector looks after his devotees. By His grace He took me out of the terrible world ocean. ||1||Pause|| Reciting His name one is saved from the devil of death and attains peace here and hereafter. Recite His name with each breath and morsel of food and always praise Him. ||2|| Through loving devotional worship the supreme status is obtained, and in the company of devotees the sorrows are eliminated. It cannot be destroyed and bothered by other concerns, I tied the Godly wealth in a knot of a clean cloth. ||3|| At the last moment, God the protector here and hereafter came to help. He is my life, my beloved friend and wealth. Nanak admires Him. ||4||6||45|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: There is no concern when You are my master. Who else do I praise? I have everything when You are on my side. Without You there is none! ||1|| O elder; I have seen the painful world. Save me, O Lord of the universe! Your name is my only support. ||1||Pause|| You know the state of my mind; who else could I go and tell? The world is crazy without the name. Peace dwells obtaining the name. ||2|| What shall I say? Whom shall I say? What I have to say, I say to God. Everything happens by Your will. I hang my hope on You forever. ||3|| If you bestow honour; it is Your grace; here and hereafter, I recite Your name. O bestowal of peace on Nanak; I have support of Your name. ||4||7||46|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: O Lord; I drank Your inspiring sacred name! The fearful load of sins from many lives has vanished; doubt and duality are also dispelled. ||1|| I live by seeing You. Listening to Your words, O guru, my mind and body are soothed. ||1||Pause|| By Your grace, I joined the company of devotees; You did this deed! Holding tight to Your feet, O God, the ill deeds disappeared.

||2|| I realized this immortal hymn the treasure of peace of Your name  
 O God! By Your grace, You gave me the guru; my fever, pain and  
 hatred erased. ||3|| Blessed is the attainment of this human body,  
 through that God united me with Him. Singing praises of God in  
 today's age are great. Your name is Nanak's resolve! ||4||8||47|| Page  
 383 Aasaa, Fifth Master: Everything is pre-ordained; what knowledge  
 do I have? God forgave His forgetful child. ||1|| My Lord is always  
 kind. He saved poor me! The sickness eliminated, peace attained.  
 God bestowed His sacred name to recite. ||1||Pause|| He eliminated  
 all my sins and bonds. I attained salvation. Guru took my hand and  
 took me out of the terrible dark deep pit. ||2|| All concerns gone, I  
 became carefree and protected by God's grace. Such is Your blessing  
 O my God; You have resolved all my affairs. ||3|| My mind met with  
 my Lord the treasure of excellence. Taking to His refuge Nanak has  
 become content. ||4||9||48|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: If I forget You, then  
 everyone is after me! When I miss You, it is a service. I do not know  
 anyone else O true, invisible, unfathomable Lord. ||1|| When I miss  
 You; You are always kind to me; what can the poor people do? Whom  
 do I say bad or good; every being is your! ||1||Pause|| You are my  
 shelter, You are my resolve; giving Your hand, You protect me.  
 Whoever You are kind to; no one gives any trouble to him. ||2|| That  
 is peace and honour; which is pleasing to the mind of the dear Lord.  
 You are bestowal and forever compassionate; I enjoy reciting Your  
 name. ||3|| I offer my prayer to You; my body and soul are all Yours.  
 Says Nanak, this is all Your greatness; no one knows my name.  
 ||4||10||49|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: By Your grace O all knower; the  
 divine knowledge is attained in the company of devotees. Opening  
 the door, You visualized to me and never to be born again. ||1||  
 Meeting with my beloved Lord, all my pains are taken away. Salvation  
 is attained in the company of those who intently recite God. ||1||Pause||  
 The world is a wilderness, an ocean of fire; pain and pleasure is the  
 way of life there. Meeting the guru and reciting God's name, the  
 mind becomes pure. ||2|| He created me and made His own through  
 the sacred bonds By guru's grace the mortal has attained salvation by  
 reciting God! God, the saviour, He saves those, who are pleasing to  
 the will of God. The soul and body are all Yours, O great giver; Nanak  
 praises You forever. ||4||11||50|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Sleeping in the



filth of false attachment is eliminated. What a blessing? The great enticer does not affect you. Where has your laziness gone? ||1||Pause||

Page 384 How have you escaped from the treachery of sexual desire, anger and ego? The gods, men, demons, evil and the whole world are all robbed by the three worldly qualities. ||1|| This forest fire has burnt everything. No green plant left behind. He is so powerful that I cannot describe; I cannot imagine His greatness! ||2|| I became so pure that even in the room of lamp-black did not blacken me! Guru's greatest lesson enshrines in the mind and I hear the amazing name. ||3|| By His graceful vision he has attached me to His service! In the company of devotees, Nanak has attained peace through devotional worship. ||4||12||51|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Aasaa, Seventh House, Fifth Master: That red dress looks beautiful on you. Your good nature has enticed my mind. ||1|| What has made you so beautiful? What colour has made you so red? ||1||Pause|| You are beautiful; you are the happy soul-bride. Your beloved is in your home; good fortune is in your home. ||2|| You are truthful and distinguished. You are pleasing to Your beloved, and you have superb knowledge. ||3|| Appealing to the beloved made deep red. Says Nanak; all this is by God's grace! ||4|| Listen, O companions: this is my work! God bestows this adornment. ||1||Second Pause||1||52|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: I suffer terrible pain when You are away. Now my Lord has advised me. ||1|| My pride is gone, O friends and companions; My doubt is dispelled, and the guru has united me with my beloved. ||1||Pause|| My beloved has drawn me near Him on the bed. I have escaped the shortcomings of others. ||2|| I have been enlightened by guru's teachings. My Husband Lord is blissful and playful. ||3|| By good luck, my beloved Lord has come home. Servant Nanak has obtained the eternal marriage. ||4||2||53|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: My mind is enticed by the true name. My dealings with other people are superficial. ||1|| Outwardly, I am on good terms with all. But I remain detached, like the lotus in water. ||1||Pause|| I talk with everyone with my mouth. But I keep God in my heart. ||2|| I may appear utterly terrible. But my mind is the dust of everyone's feet. Servant Nanak has found the perfect guru. Page 385 Inside out He has shown me God. ||4||3||54|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The mortal enjoys the fullness of youth. But without the name he merges with dust. ||1|| He may wear earrings

and fine clothes. May have a comfortable bed and proud in the mind. ||1||Pause|| He may have elephants to ride, and golden umbrella over his head; But without worship of God, he is buried in the dirt. ||2|| He may enjoy many women of exquisite beauty; But without the sublime essence of the Lord, all tastes are tasteless. ||3|| Deluded by the worldly wealth, the mortal performs bad deeds. Nanak seeks the refuge of God, all-powerful and kind. ||4||4||55|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: There are many plants in one garden. The sacred name bears fruit there. ||1|| Think this way O wise man! By which you attain salvation. In the middle of poisonous plants there is nectar also. ||1||Pause|| There is only one gardener who waters them. He takes care of every leaf and branch. ||2|| He plants all sort of plants there. They all bear fruit – none is without fruit. ||3|| Those who obtain the sacred name from the guru. O servant Nanak; they swim across the world ocean. ||4||5||56|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The play of royalty is obtained by reciting Your name. I became Your servant singing Your praises. ||1|| All comforts are obtained in Your shelter. True guru has removed the veil of doubt. ||1||Pause|| Understanding Your command I revel in pleasure and joy. Serving the guru obtains the real state of salvation. ||2|| One who knows You is accepted whether householder or a renunciate. Imbued in Your name attains salvation. ||3|| One who has obtained the treasure of God's Name! says Nanak, his treasure house is filled to the brim. ||4||6||57|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: They go to pilgrimage; yet full of ego! If I ask the Pandits, I find them enticed by wealth. ||1|| Show me that place, O friend! Where the praises of God are sung all the time. ||1||Pause|| The Shaastras and the Vedas speak of sin and virtue. Contemplating heaven and hell leads to birth and death cycle. ||2|| In the householder's life, there is worry, sadness and false pride. He performs deeds of entanglements. ||3|| God's grace brings the mind under control. O Nanak, the guru-willed swims across the world ocean. ||4|| Sing the praises of God in the company of devotees. This state of mind is obtained from the guru. ||1||Second Pause||7||58|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: In my home and outside I am at peace. Reciting the name of God, all sufferings are eliminated. ||1|| There is total peace, when I miss You. Page 386 He who is pleasing to You, recites Your name. ||1||Pause|| Reciting Your name the body and mind are soothed. The house of pain is demolished by reciting

the name of God. ||2|| He who realizes Your command is accepted.  
 The true teachings are their resolve. ||3|| The perfect guru taught me  
 to recite God's name. Says Nanak that his mind has found peace.  
 ||4||8||59|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Wherever You send me, I go there!  
 Whatever You give me, brings me peace. ||1|| I am forever the humble  
 disciple of the Lord of the universe, the sustainer of the world. Your  
 grace fulfills me. ||1||Pause|| Whatever You give me, I wear and eat. By  
 Your grace, O God, my life passes peacefully. ||2|| I recite Your name  
 in my mind and body. I recognize none equal to You. ||3|| Says Nanak;  
 this is how I recite You. Touching the feet of the saints intently attains  
 salvation. ||4||9||60|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Recite the name of God  
 while standing sitting or sleeping. Walking on the way, sing the praises  
 of the Lord. ||1|| With your ears, listen to the sacred sermon. Listening  
 to it, your mind shall be joyful. The sufferings and diseases of your  
 mind shall depart. ||1||Pause|| While you work, on the road or at the  
 beach, recite God. By guru's grace, drink the nectar of the Lord. ||2||  
 Sing the praise of God day and night. That person does not travel the  
 path of the devil of death. ||3|| One who does not forget the Lord,  
 twenty-four hours a day! O Nanak, touching his feet attains salvation  
 ||4||10||61|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Reciting Him one lives in peace; One  
 becomes happy, and sufferings end. ||1|| Celebrate, make merry, and  
 sing God's glories. Console with your guru all the time. ||1||Pause||  
 Always rehearse guru's true teachings and attain divinity sitting at  
 your home. ||2|| Never think badly of others in your mind. You shall  
 not suffer O brother O friend. ||3|| Guru bestowed the essence of the  
 lesson of God. Nanak searches for this peace all the time. ||4||11||62||  
 Aasaa, Fifth Master: The lowly, who is not known to anyone. Reciting  
 God's name, he is honoured in the four corners. ||1|| I beg for the  
 blessed vision; please, give it to me, O beloved! Serving You, who has  
 not been saved? ||1||Pause|| That person, whom no one wants to be  
 near! The whole world washes his feet. ||2|| That person who is of no  
 use to anyone; By the grace of saints, he is worshipped; ||3|| In the  
 company of devotees the sleeping mind awakens. Then, O Nanak,  
 God tastes sweet. ||4||12||63|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: See One God in  
 your eyes. Recite the name of God forever. ||1|| Page 387 Sing the  
 praises of the Lord. By the power of saints in the company of devotees,  
 recite God's name. ||1||Pause|| Everything is strung on His string. He

abides in each and every heart. ||2|| He creates and destroys in an instant. He remains unattached, and without attributes. ||3|| He is the Creator, the cause of causes, and inner knower. Nanak's master enjoys Himself. ||4||13||64|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: My wandering through millions of births has ended. In this hard to attain body I have won not lost. ||1|| My sins have been erased, and my sufferings and pains are gone. Through the dust of the saints I became pure. ||1||Pause|| The saints of God have the ability to save us. They meet with them, who have such pre-ordained destiny. ||2|| My mind is filled with happiness, since the guru gave me the lesson. My thirst has been quenched and my mind has become stable. ||3|| The wealth of the name of God is the nine treasures and the spiritual powers. Nanak has obtained the understanding from the guru. ||4||14||65|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: My thirst and the darkness of ignorance have been removed. Serving the saints, countless sins are eliminated. ||1|| I have obtained celestial peace and immense joy. My mind became clean serving the guru and listening to the name of God. ||1||Pause|| The stubborn ignorant ness of my mind is gone; God's will has become sweet to me. ||2|| I have grasped the feet of the perfect guru. The sins of countless lifes have been washed away. ||3|| This priceless life has become fruitful. Says Nanak, God has become kind to me. ||4||15||66|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: I enshrine my guru all the time in my mind. With my hair; I dust the feet of the guru. ||1|| Wake up O my wakeful mind! Nothing is of use without God. Worldly attachment is false and temporary. ||1||Pause|| Embrace guru's sermon with love. When the guru shows kindness, the pain is destroyed. ||2|| Without the guru, there is no other place of rest. Guru is the giver; guru gives the name. ||3|| Guru is God. Twenty-four hours a day, O Nanak, recite the guru. ||4||16||67|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: He is the tree, and the branches extending out. He guards His crop. ||1|| Wherever I look, I see God! He resides in every heart. ||1||Pause|| He is the sun, and the rays emanating from it. He is hidden, He is revealed. ||2|| He has created the virtuous and unvirtuous. Both converge to a single point. ||3|| Says Nanak; the guru has erased my doubt and fear. With my eyes I see God in every being. ||4||17||68|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: I know nothing of divine knowledge. Page 388 Day and night, I recite Your name. ||1|| I am worthless; I have no virtue. God is the Creator, the cause of all

causes. ||1||Pause|| I am ignorant, stupid, ignorant and thoughtless. Your name is my mind's only hope. ||2|| I did not practice meditation, penance, self-discipline or good deeds. But in my mind I recite God's name. ||3|| I know nothing and my intellect is low. Prays Nanak, O God, You are my only support. ||4||18||69|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Two words God God is my rosary. O kind God; I have become humble reciting God. ||1|| I offer my prayer to the true guru. Shower mercy on me and keep me in Your refuge by giving me the rosary of the name of God. ||1||Pause|| One who enshrines the rosary of Lord's name in his heart, is freed from the pains of birth and death. ||2|| He enshrines in the mind and says God from the mouth. He never wavers here or hereafter. ||3|| Says Nanak, who is imbued with the name. The rosary of God's name goes with him! ||4||19||70|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Whomever the things belong to; shall get it. No stain attaches to such a humble being. ||1|| Lord's servant is liberated forever. Whatever God does; is pleasing to His servant; the way of life of His slave becomes extremely clean. ||1||Pause|| One who renounces everything, and comes to God's refuge. How can the worldly wealth bother that person? ||2|| With the treasure of the name of the Lord in his mind! He has no worry even in a dream. ||3|| Says Nanak; I have found the perfect guru. My doubts and attachments have been totally eliminated. ||4||20||71|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: When my God is pleased! Then, tell me, how can suffering or doubt come near? ||1|| I live by listening to Your praise. I am worthless – save me, O Lord! ||1||Pause|| My suffering has ended, and my worry is eliminated. I have obtained the reward, reciting guru's sermon. ||2|| He is true, and true is His glory. Keep him weaved in your mind by reciting. ||3|| Says Nanak, what is that action? Which enshrines the name of God in the mind? ||4||21||72|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Sexual desire, anger, and ego ruin! God's devotees are saved reciting the name of God! ||1|| The mortals are asleep, intoxicated with the wine of the worldly. The devotees remain awake imbued with Lord's worship. ||1||Pause|| In emotional attachment and doubt, the mortals wander through many lives. The devotees become immortal reciting God devotionally. ||2|| My house is the deep dark pit of bonds. The liberated saints realize that God is very near. ||3|| Says Nanak, one who has taken to God's refuge. Obtains peace in this world, and salvation hereafter. ||4||22||73|| Page 389 Aasaa, Fifth

Master: You are my waves and I am Your fish. You are my master; I am at Your door. ||1|| You are my Creator and I am Your servant. I have taken to Your sanctuary, O God the treasure of virtues. ||1||Pause|| You are my life, You are my support. Seeing You I am happy like the chakore bird that loves moon. ||2|| You are my salvation and honour. You accept me. You are all-powerful, You are my strength. ||3|| Night and day I recite Your name. This is Nanak's prayer to God. ||4||23||74|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The mourner practices falsehood; He laughs with joy while mourning for others. ||1|| Someone has died while others sing at someone else's house. Some cry and some laugh in joy. ||1||Pause|| From childhood to old age; The mortal does not attain his goal and regrets in the end. ||2|| The world is under the influence of three qualities. The mortal comes and goes through heaven and hell again and again. ||3|| Says Nanak, one who is attuned to God's name; becomes acceptable, and his life becomes fruitful. ||4||24||75|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: She remains asleep and does not know the news of God. When the time of death came she regrets. ||1|| Enshrine the love of God intuitively in your mind. Have yearnings to meet God; why are you lazy? ||1||Pause|| He poured nectar on your hands. It slipped through your fingers, and fell on the ground. ||2|| You are loaded with false attachments and ego. You cannot blame God the Creator. ||3|| In the company of devotees, the darkness of doubt disappears. O Nanak, the Creator unites them with Him. ||4||25||76|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: I long humbly for the lotus feet of my beloved. The devil of death has run away from me. ||1|| I miss you by your kindness. Reciting Your name all diseases are destroyed. ||1||Pause|| It gives lot of pain to others. But it cannot come near Your slave. ||2|| My mind is thirsty of visualizing You. The mortal dwells in peace and contentment by missing You. ||3|| Listen to the prayer of Nanak: Please enshrine Your name in his heart. ||4||26||77|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: My mind is satisfied and the entanglements erased. My God has become kind to me. ||1|| By the grace of saints, everything has turned out well. I surrendered myself to Him; who has everything! ||1||Pause|| By the kindness of devotees, I recite God's name. The most dreadful desires have been eliminated. ||2|| My master has given me a gift. Burning fire has been extinguished and my mind is at peace. ||3|| My search has ended, and my mind is absorbed in peace. Page 390 Nanak has obtained the



treasure of the name of God. ||4||27||78|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Those who are attached to the master, are satisfied and fulfilled. ||1|| God's devotees never run short of anything. They have plenty to eat, spend, enjoy and give. ||1||Pause|| One who has the unfathomable Lord of the universe as his master! How can any person stand up to him? ||2|| One whose service is as good as eighteen mystics! Touch his feet for a moment. ||3|| One, upon whom You shower Your grace; my Lord! Says Nanak, he does not lack anything; ||4||28||79|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Since I worshipped my guru. My mind became peaceful. ||1|| My counting and doubts are eliminated. Dyed in God's name the devotee becomes divine. ||1||Pause|| When I miss my Lord. O friend; my concerns are eliminated. ||2|| O God; since I took to Your shelter. My desires are fulfilled. ||3|| Seeing Your wonderful play my mind is encouraged. Servant Nanak; believes in You! ||4||29||80|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Night and day, the mouse gnaws at the rope of life. Falling into the well, the mortal eats the sweets. ||1|| He spent the night thinking and planning. Designs many plays of the worldly, yet never misses God! ||1||Pause|| Built his house in the shade of a tree believing it to be permanent. But the rope of death is tied tight around his neck. ||2|| The sandy shore is being washed away by the waves, The ignorant thinks that the place is permanent. ||3|| Reciting the name of God in the company of devotees. Nanak lives by singing the praises of the Lord. ||4||30||81|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Du-Tukas 9: You are engaged in playful act with them. Through them; we are united. You long for everything through them. Without that, no one will look at your face. ||1|| Where is that detached soul? Without that you are miserable. ||1||Pause|| With that, you are the woman of the house; With that, you are known. With that, you are caressed; Without that you are reduced to dust. ||2|| With them you have honour and respect; With them you have relatives in the world. With that, you are adorned in every way; Without that, you are reduced to dust. ||3|| That detached soul is neither born, nor dies. It acts according to the command of Lord's will. O Nanak, God creates, unites and separates. He knows His creation. ||4||31||82|| Aasaa, Fifth \*\*\* Master: Page 391 He does not die; I do not fear. He does not perish; I do not grieve. He is not poor; I am not hungry. He is not in pain; I do not suffer. ||1|| There is no other destroyer than Him. He is my life; the giver of life. ||1||Pause||

He is not bonded; I am not bound. He has no occupation; I have no entanglements. The filth does not touch Him; neither he makes me filthy. He is joyous and I am always happy. ||2|| He has no neither worry nor have I! He has no stain; neither I am stained. He has no hunger; I have no thirst. Since He is pure; I look good as well. ||3|| I am nothing; He is the only one. He is here and hereafter. O Nanak, the guru has taken away my doubts and mistakes. He and I joined together and became one. ||4||32||83|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Serve Him in many different ways. Offer your soul, life and your wealth to Him. Carry water for Him and wave fan over Him, and renounce ego. Praise Him all the time! ||1|| One who appeals to husband Lord is a happy soul bride. O mother; you also join her. ||1||Pause|| I am the water-carrier of the slaves of His slaves. Their dust is in my mind and soul. By good luck inscribed on my forehead, I obtain their society. Through His love, the Lord is realized. ||2|| I offer meditation, austerity and religious observances. I offer good actions, faith and incense burning. Renouncing pride and attachment, I became humble. In their society, I see God with my eyes. ||3|| Each and every moment, I recite His name. Day and night, I serve Him like this. Lord of the universe, the cherisher of the World, has become kind. O Nanak, The bestowal lives in devotee's company. ||4||33||84|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: In love of God, eternal peace is obtained. In love of God, one does not suffer pain. In love of God, the filth of ego is washed away. In love of God, one becomes clean forever. ||1|| Listen, O friend: such love and affection to God; is the support of the soul and life of each and every heart? ||1||Pause|| In love of God, all treasures are obtained. Love of God; enshrines His name in the mind. In love of God, one is always praiseworthy. In love of God, all worry is erased. ||2|| In love of God, one crosses over this terrible world-ocean. In love of God, one does not fear death. In love of God, all are saved. Love of God shall go with you. ||3|| On his own, no one is united or separated. One, who is blessed by God, joins the company of devotees. Says Nanak; I admire You. O God, You are the support and the strength of the saints. ||4||34||85|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Becoming a king, one rules his kingdom. Oppressing the people, he gathers wealth. Page 392 Gathering and collecting, one fills bags. But God takes it away from him, and gives it to another. ||1|| The mortal is like an unbaked clay

pot in water. Indulging in pride and ego, he keeps filling that pot. ||1||Pause|| Becoming carefree he is exposed. He does not miss the Creator, who is always with him. He raises armies, and collects arms. But when the breath leaves; he turns to ashes. ||2|| His lofty palaces, mansions and the queen! The elephants and horses; he rides the way he wants. His large family of sons and daughters. But, engrossed in attachment, the blind wastes away the life. ||3|| One who created him destroys him. Enjoyments and pleasures are just like a dream. He is liberated, and possesses regal power and wealth. O Nanak, whom the Lord is kind; ||4||35||86|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The mortal is in love with these. More he has, the more he longs for; It hangs around his neck, and does not leave him. But falling at the feet of the true guru, he is saved. ||1|| I have renounced the enticer of the world. I have met the absolute Lord, and I am being admired. ||1||Pause|| She is so beautiful; she captivates the mind. On the road, at the dock, at home, in the forest; she is enticing me. She tastes sweet to the mind and body. By guru's grace, I saw that she is a counterfeit. ||2|| Her courtiers are also great deceivers. They do not spare even their fathers or mothers. They have enslaved their companions. By guru's grace, I conquered them all. ||3|| Now, my mind is filled with joy. My fear is gone, and the noose is cut. Says Nanak, when I met the guru. I established my whole house in peace. ||4||36||87|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Twenty-four hours a day, he realizes God close to him. He accepts God's will at face value. One name is the resolve of the saint; He becomes the dust of the feet of all. ||1|| O brother, listen to the code of conduct of the saints. Their praises cannot be described. ||1||Pause|| Their occupation is the name of God. Singing the praises of God devotionally gives them peace. Friends and foes are alike to them. They know of no other than God. ||2|| He erases millions of sins. He the giver of life, eliminates suffering! He is brave and man of his word. The saints have cheated the worldly pleasure. ||3|| The gods want their company. Visualizing and worshipping them is fruitful. With his palms pressed together, Nanak offers his prayer: O Lord, treasure of excellence, please bless me with the service of the saints. ||4||37||88|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Reciting one name attains happiness and comfort. Praising God is the highest faith. Company of devotees is the most sacred. Page 393 Meeting with them, love for God is embraced. ||1||

By guru's grace; he attains peace. Reciting His name bestows enlightenment. His state cannot be described. ||1||Pause|| Fasts, religious vows, cleansing baths, are worship to Him; Listening to the Vedas, Puraanas, and Shaastras. Completely sacred and pure is his place! One who recites God's name in the company of devotees. ||2|| That humble being becomes renowned all over the world. Even sinners are purified, those who want the dust of his feet. One who has surrendered to the Lord our King? His condition and state cannot be described. ||3|| Twenty-four hours a day, with palms pressed together, they recite God's name. It is worth seeing those devotees. Take me the poor in your company. Nanak has come to Your refuge. ||4||38||89|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Twenty-four hours a day, he takes bath in water; He makes continual offerings to the Lord; he is a true man of wisdom. He never leaves anything unturned. Again and again, he falls at his feet. ||1|| Such is the idol I serve; I worship and offer flowers to God. ||1||Pause|| His bell is heard in four corners of the world. His seat is forever in heaven. His canopy waves over all. His incense is ever fragrant. ||2|| He is treasured in each and every heart. The company of devotees is impossible to give up. His prayer and praise gives eternal peace. His admiration is beautiful, and limitless. ||3|| One who has it gets the benefit. He humbly takes to the sanctuary of the saints. I hold in my hand the idol of God. Says Nanak, the guru has bestowed this gift. ||4||39||90|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Panch-Pada: The path; where the water carrier is robbed. The saints stay away from that path. ||1|| True guru said the truth. Your name bestows salvation; the path of devil of death is far away. ||1||Pause|| That place, where there is greed; giving awns is very little. That path remains far from Lord's humble servant. ||2|| Where many have been beaten! The devotees of God remain with Him. ||3|| He is hidden in the mind and records your actions. They cannot even see Lord's humble devotees. ||4|| Says Nanak, one whose guru is perfect He plays the infinite divine music to eternity. ||5||40||91|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Du-Pada 1: The name of God is taught in the company of devotees. All desires and tasks are fulfilled. My thirst has been quenched, and I am satisfied with Lord's praise. I live by reciting the Lord, the sustainer of earth. ||1|| I have entered the refuge of the Creator, the cause of all causes. By guru's grace, I attained peace. Darkness is dispelled and enlightenment

dawned. ||1||Pause|| Page 394 My treasures are overflowing with rubies and jewels; Reciting the name of God I do not fall short of anything. Only a few drink the nectar of guru's teachings. O Nanak, he attains salvation. ||2||41||92|| Aasaa, Seventh House, Fifth Master: Recite God's name in the mind every day. Thus you and all your companions and associates will be saved. ||1|| My guru is always with me. Reciting His name I have enshrined Him in my mind. ||1||Pause|| Your actions taste sweet to me. Nanak begs for the treasure of the name of the Lord. ||2||42||93|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: In the company of devotees the whole world attains salvation. The name of God is the support of the mind. ||1|| The saints adore the lotus feet of the divine guru; The saints worship God with love. ||1||Pause|| She who has such good destiny written on her forehead! Says Nanak; she has a happy married life. ||2||43||94|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Obeying my Husband Lord seems sweet to me. My Husband Lord has discarded my rival. My beloved husband has decorated me, his happy soul-bride. He has silenced the burning thirst of my mind. ||1|| It is good that I listened to my beloved Lord. I came to know the peace of this house with ease. ||Pause|| I am the servant, serving my beloved. He is immortal, inaccessible and infinite. Holding the fan, sitting at his feet, I wave it over my beloved. The five demons; that tortured me have run away. ||2|| I am not from a noble family, and have no honour. What do I know? Why am I pleasing to my beloved? I am a poor orphan and dishonoured. My husband took me in, and made me his queen. ||3|| When I saw my beloved's face. I became happy and peaceful; my married life is blessed. Says Nanak; my desires are fulfilled. True guru has united me with God, the treasure of excellence. ||4||1||95|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: A frown creases her forehead, and her look is evil. Her speech is bitter, and her tongue is rude. She is always hungry because her husband is far away. ||1|| Such a woman has been created by God She ate the whole world but guru has saved me O brother. ||Pause|| She drugged and robbed the whole world. She has enticed Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva. The guru-willed attuned to God's name are not affected. ||2|| People got weary keeping fast meditating and doing religious deeds. They wander the entire planet, on pilgrimages to the banks of sacred rivers. But those who seek the sanctuary of the guru are saved. ||3|| Whole world is tied to the

attachment of the worldly wealth. The ignorant self-willed are consumed by ego! Taking me by the arm, guru has saved Nanak. ||4||2||96|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Everything is painful, when one forgets the master. Here and hereafter, such a mortal is of no use. ||1|| The saints are fulfilled reciting the name of God. Page 395 By Your grace You made me to recite Your name. I attained peace by Your kindness. ||Pause|| God is close yet a person thinks far. That person dies regretting. ||2|| He does not miss the one who gave him everything. He spends his time engrossed in bad deeds. ||3|| Says Nanak; recite the name of God. Salvation is obtained by taking the support of the guru. ||4||3||97|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Mind and body all got rejuvenated reciting the name of God. All sins and sorrows are washed away. ||1|| Blessed is that day, O brother? The day salvation is attained singing the praises of God. ||Pause|| Worshipping the feet of God's devotees. Troubles and hatred are eliminated from the mind. ||2|| Meeting the perfect guru eliminates the conflict. The five demons came under control. ||3|| In who's mind the name of God is enshrined. O Nanak – I praise him. ||4||4||98|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: O singer, sing the praises of God! Who is the support of soul, the body and life? Serving Him, peace is obtained. You shall no longer go to anyone else. ||1|| My peaceful Lord is forever in peace; recite His name the priceless treasure. I admire the beloved saint; by his grace the Lord abides in the mind. ||Pause|| His gifts are never exhausted. Everyone absorbs in peace with ease. No one can erase His giving. Enshrine that true Lord in your mind. ||2|| His house is filled with everything. God's servants never suffer pain. Taking His support I attained the carefree state. Sing the praises of that treasure of excellence with every breath. ||3|| He never goes far from you. When He blesses; we attain divine knowledge. I offer this prayer to the perfect guru. Nanak begs for the treasure of Lord's name. ||4||5||99|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: First, the pains of the body vanished Then, the mind became peaceful forever. By his grace the guru bestowed me with a gift. I pay regards to my guru. ||1|| I have obtained the perfect guru, O brother. In the sanctuary of the guru my sickness sorrows and sufferings are gone! ||Pause|| Feet of the guru enshrined in my heart; I attained the fruit of my choice. Fire is extinguished and I am totally peaceful. Showering his kindness, the guru has given this gift. ||2|| The guru has given shelter to the



shelter less. The guru has given honour to the dishonoured. Breaking the bonds, the guru has saved his servant. I taste with my tongue the sacred words of divine teachings. ||3|| By good fortune, I worship the guru humbly. Forsaking everything, I have obtained God's refuge. Page 396 Says Nanak; one whom the guru is kind. That person becomes content forever. ||4||6||100|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The guru has sent him! The long living has been born due to his deeds. He came to dwell in the womb. His mother's heart is happy. ||1|| The son, the devotee of the Lord of the universe is born. This pre-ordained destiny has been revealed to all. ||Pause|| The child is born after ten months by God's order. Sorrow is dispelled and great joy has ensued. The companions happily sing the songs of guru's sermon. This is pleasing to the true master. ||2|| The vine has grown and shall last for many generations. God has enshrined the power of faith in him. The guru granted my wish. I have become carefree by fixing my mind to one Lord. ||3|| As the child places faith in his father; I speak as it pleases the guru. This is no hidden secret; Guru is pleased and bestowed this gift on Nanak. ||4||7||101|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Giving his hand, the perfect guru has protected the child. Glory of his servant has become evident. ||1|| I contemplate the guru; I recite the guru. I offer prayer of my mind to the guru. ||Pause|| I have come to the sanctuary of the guru; The service of His servant has been fulfilled. ||2|| He has preserved my soul, body, youth and life. Says Nanak; I praise the guru. ||3||8||102|| Aasaa, Eighth House, Kaafee, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I am Your purchased slave, O true master. My soul and body and everything else are Yours. ||1|| You are the honour of the dishonoured. I have my trust in You O master. Without the true one, any other support is false – know this well. ||1||Pause|| Your command is infinite; no one can find its limit. One, who meets with the perfect guru, follows Lord's will. ||2|| Cunningness and cleverness are of no use. Whatever God bestows; is pleasing to me. ||3|| One may perform tens of thousands of acts; there is no stopping to it. Servant Nanak has made God's name his support and gave up everything else. ||4||1||103|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: I pursued all pleasures, but none is as great as the Lord. The divinity is attained by the grace of the guru. ||1|| I admire and praise my guru forever. Bestow this gift to me; that I do not forget God's name at all. ||1||Pause||

One who has acquired Godly wealth is a lucky one. Page 397 One who has guru's teachings enshrined in the mind escapes from the net of devil of death. ||2|| What praise of the guru can I say? Guru has complete knowledge and is the ocean of truth. He is real God through all ages. ||3|| Recite the name of God devotionally all the time. The guru is my soul, my life, and wealth; O Nanak, He is with me forever. ||4||2||104|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: If the invisible and infinite Lord dwells in my mind, even for a moment! All my pains, troubles, and diseases vanished o mother. ||1|| I praise my Lord the master. Reciting His name gives eternal peace and contentment. ||1||Pause|| I have heard only a little bit about the Lord. I have obtained all peace, O my mother; there is no shortage of anything. ||2|| He is beautiful to my eyes; I got interested seeing Him. I am worthless, O mother; He has attached me to the hem of His robe. ||3|| He is beyond the scriptures of the world. The supreme emperor of Nanak is ever present. ||4||3||105|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Tens of thousands of devotees worship You, saying "beloved, beloved." How shall You unite me, the worthless soul, with You. ||1|| You are my support, O merciful God, Lord of the universe, and sustainer of the world. You are the master of all; the entire creation is Yours. ||1||Pause|| You are the support of the saints, watching everything closely. Those without God's name shall die, engulfed in sorrow and pain. ||2|| Those servants, who perform Lord's service, are freed from death. What shall be the fate of those who forget God's name? ||3|| As the cattle are enticed to the green pasture; so is this world. O God, please cut away Nanak's bonds, and unite him with You. ||4||4||106|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Forget all other things, and enshrine one God in your mind. Give up your false ego and surrender your mind and body to God. ||1|| Twenty-four hours a day, praise the Creator. I live by Your blessing; please be kind to me. ||1||Pause|| Do the work, which brings honour. He attunes to the truth, O Lord, whom You bless with Your grace! ||2|| Build and adorn that house, which shall never be destroyed. Enshrine one Lord in your mind; who never dies. ||3|| God is dear to those, who obey the will of God. By guru's grace, Nanak describes the indescribable. ||4||5||107|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Who are those that never forget the name of God? There is no difference between them and God. ||1|| The mind and body are content meeting with You, O Lord. Peace is obtained,

by the grace of God's humble servant; all pains are taken away. ||1||Pause|| God has saved all lands of the universe. Those, minds where You dwell, O Lord, are the true devotees. ||2|| Page 398 Those whom You approve, are approved. Such a celebrated and honoured person is known everywhere. ||3|| Day and night, worship God with every breath. O true emperor; fulfill Nanak's desire. ||4||6||108|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: He who pervades everywhere is my Lord. He is the protector of all, none else! ||1|| O saviour; keep me as You please. I see no other, kind like You. ||1||Pause|| God takes care of everyone. One, in whose mind God enshrines never forgets Him. ||2|| He does everything by His will. He is the support of His devotees through all ages. ||3|| One, who recites God's name, never regrets. Nanak is thirsty of visualizing You; please fulfill his desire. ||4||7||109|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Why are you sleeping forgetting the name, O careless and ignorant man? This river has washed many away! ||1|| O mortal, get aboard Lord's boat humbly and intently and cross over. Sing God's praise twenty-four hours a day in the company of devotees. ||1||Pause|| You may enjoy various pleasures, but they are useless without the name. Without worshipping God you shall die in pain again and again. ||2|| You may dress and eat and apply scented oils to your body, Without reciting God; definitely you are going to die and become dust. ||3|| Only a few realize that this world is filled with evil. Salvation is attained in God's refuge O Nanak, it is pre-ordained. ||4||8||110|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: No one accompanies anyone; why are you so proud? With the support of one name, this terrible world-ocean is crossed over. ||1|| You are my support of the poor mortal, O my perfect guru! Visualizing You, my mind and body become content. ||1||Pause|| Royal powers, wealth, and worldly involvements are of no use. The devotion of singing God's praises is everlasting wealth. ||2|| All worldly pleasures are like a shadow. The guru-willed sings the praise of God; the treasure of peace. ||3|| O God; You are the true treasure of unfathomable virtues. God is the hope and support of Nanak's mind. ||4||9||111|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Reciting His name removes pain and attains peace and contentment. Night and day, with your palms pressed together, recite the name of God. ||1|| He who owns everything is Nanak's God! He truly is omnipresent. ||1||Pause|| He is with you inside out. He is realized contemplating divine knowledge. Reciting

Him o mind, eliminates all diseases. ||2|| The infinite saviour Lord saves us in the heat of the womb. Page 399 God's name is soothing. Reciting His name eliminates the heat of mind. ||3|| O Nanak, surrendering to God's devotees attains peace contentment and happiness. Surrendering to the perfect guru, all deeds are completed. ||4||10||112|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The guru-willed realizes God the treasure of excellence! When He showers His grace, we enjoy God's love. ||1|| Come, O saints – let us join and speak the sermon of God. Recite God's name all the time not worrying about the criticism. ||1||Pause|| I live by reciting God's name and obtain immense happiness. Worldly attachment is temporary and false, it shall vanish. ||2|| Only a few fall in love with God humbly and devotionally. Blessed are those who recite the name of God. ||3|| Reciting God, the fear and pain of birth and death will be eliminated. Whatever appeals to God; Nanak accepts with joy. ||4||11||113|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Come, O friends: let us get together and enjoy all tastes and flavours. Let us join and recite God's name and eliminate sins. ||1|| O saints; let us think of reality that eliminates any hindrance. The guru-willed stays awake, all thieves have become weak. ||1||Pause|| Acquire humble wisdom and burn the evil ego. The treasure of God's name is sold and weighed correctly in the true shop. ||2|| Those who offer mind body and wealth are honourable. They enjoy playing the game that appeals to God. ||3|| Those who drink the wine of ill will are disgraced. Those who are imbued to reciting God; O Nanak are real addicts. ||4||12||114|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: By God's grace I started to work hard and guided others to do so. Guru gave the lesson of God's name; I live by reciting it. ||1|| I touch the feet of my guru who dispelled my doubts. By His grace, God truly put me on the true path. ||1||Pause|| Truly, by his command, He made me His own. By His grace, God gave me the perfect gift! ||2|| I sing God's praises by reciting His name forever. By God's grace, the guru performed his duty graciously. ||3|| Get the benefit of praising the treasure of God's name given by the guru. The saints are the traders, O Nanak, and the infinite Lord is their banker. ||4||13||115|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: One who has You as his master, O God; he is fortunate! He is happy, and forever at peace; his doubts and fears are dispelled. ||1|| I am the servant of the Lord of the universe; my master is the greatest. He is the Creator, the cause of causes; He

is my true guru. ||1||Pause|| There is no other who I should think about. Page 400 Serving the guru attains destiny and swim across the terrible world ocean. ||2|| Your grace attains peace and the treasure of Your name in the mind. The devotee, you are kind to is accepted. ||3|| A rare one attains the taste of nectar of singing God's praises. By his devotion Nanak has realized God's name in his mind and lives by reciting. ||4||14||116|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: God, whose follower I am, is the highest of all. All things, big and small belong to Him. ||1|| My soul life and wealth all belong to God. One who becomes pure reciting His name is His devotee. ||1||Pause|| Reciting Your name makes carefree, peaceful gem and a jewel. One who has You as her master is satisfied, fulfilled and happy forever? ||2|| O my companions and fellow maids, please speak the divine words. Serve God's devotees with intent and find the treasure of the Lord. ||3|| All are servants of the Lord and all call Him their own. She dwells in peace, O Nanak, whom the Lord adorns. ||4||15||117|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Become the servant of saints and learn these virtues. The most sacred quality is; never think the husband Lord far away. ||1|| Dye your beautiful mind with deep red colour of God's name. Renounce clever and cunning ideas and realize God with you. ||1||Pause|| Accept whatever the husband says; make it your decoration. Forget the love of duality, and chew on this betel leaf. ||2|| Make guru's teachings your lamp, and your bed the truth. Twenty-four hours a day, stand with your palms pressed together; God, your King, shall meet you. ||3|| All intellect and adornment is His; he is very handsome. One who appeals to God is happily married O Nanak. ||4||16||118|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: As long as there are doubts in the mind, the mortal staggers and falls. The guru removed my doubts, and I have obtained my place of rest. ||1|| Those quarrelsome troublesome are tired of the guru. I have now escaped from them, and they have left me. ||1||Pause|| He is concerned with yours, and mine and he is held in bondage. Guru dispelled my ignorance and the noose of death was cut from my neck. ||2|| As long as he does not understand God's will, he remains miserable. Meeting the guru, he recognized God's will, and became happy. ||3|| I have no enemies or adversaries; no one is bad to me. O Nanak, one who serves the guru is a Godly person. ||4||17||119|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Singing the praise of God gives peace contentment and happiness.

Bestowing His name, the guru removes the bad omens. ||1|| I praise my guru; I admire him forever. Page 401 I admire my guru; meeting him I got absorbed in truth. ||1||Pause|| Good or bad omens affect those who do not miss God. One that pleases God; devil of death does not come close to him. ||2||; God's name is above giving awns, meditation and penance. One who recites God's name; his desires are fulfilled. ||3|| Fear and doubt disappeared and he sees nothing else but God. O Nanak, one who is protected by God, suffers no pain. ||4||18||120|| Aasaa, Ninth House, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Contemplate God in your mind and attain peace; whether you appeal to Him or not? There is only one giver; all others are beggars. Who else can we turn to? ||1|| If I beg from others, I feel shame. There is one supreme Lord of all; who else is equal to Him? ||1||Pause|| Standing or sitting I cannot live without Him. I search to visualize Him. Even Brahma, Sanak, Sanandan, Sanaatan and a humble prince, find it difficult to realize God. ||2|| He is far from understanding. No one can put a price on Him. Worship guru if you want to go to the refuge of the true Lord. ||3|| God became kind and compassionate; he cut and threw away my chains. Says Nanak; joining the company of the devotees eliminates rebirth. ||4||1||121|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Sing His praises intently inside, outside and while awake. The traders of God's name receive expenses and food to carry with them. ||1|| Others are forgotten. Perfect guru has bestowed the gift of God's name and it is my destiny. ||1||Pause|| Sing His praises in pleasure or pain and walking on a path intently. My guru has instilled God in my mind and my thirst is quenched. ||2|| Sing His praises during day, night and with every breath. If you believe in devotees company then God is with you in life and death. ||3|| Bless servant Nanak with this gift, O God that he may enshrine the dust of the feet of saints in his heart. Listen to his sermon and see with own eyes and put your head on the feet of the guru. ||4||2||122|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, Tenth House, Fifth Master: That, which you believe is permanent, is a guest here for only a few days. Page 402 Children, wife, homes, and all possessions – are all temporary attachments. ||1|| O mind, why are you laughing? All this is a mirage. Take advantage of God's worship. ||1||Pause|| It is like the clothes you wear; they wear off in a few days. How long can you walk on the



land? Ultimately it will end. ||2|| As water collected in a ditch, finally reaches and gets absorbed in a river. One comes in the world by God's will and goes when the time comes. ||3|| O mind, you walk, stand breathe according to preordained destiny. O Nanak, always sing God's praise. Taking guru's refuge will save you. ||4||1||123|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The opposite became alike. The enemies became friends. The jewel enlightened the dark; the impure intellect became pure. ||1|| When the Lord of the universe became kind. Meeting the guru attained peace and contentment due to reciting God's name. ||1||Pause|| No one knew a miser like me. Now I am famous all over. No one wanted to sit next to me. Now everyone touches my feet. ||2|| I used to wander in search of pennies. Now my thirst is completely quenched. I could not bear one harsh word. Now I am soothed in the company of devotees. ||3|| What can I say about Your virtues? You are unfathomable and unimaginable. Make me the servant of servants O God; Nanak is at Your refuge. ||4||2||124|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: O ignorant, you are slow to earn profit, and quick to run up a loss. You do not buy cheap merchandise; O sinner, you are tied in debts. ||1|| True guru, is your only hope. You change sinners to sacred O Lord; You are my only support. ||1||Pause|| You are busy listening to evil talk; yet you do not want to recite God's name. You are delighted by slander and ill talk; your thinking is reversed. ||2|| Other's wealth, other's body and slandering others; eating the uneatable, you have gone insane. The mind does not like the true faith. It gets angry hearing truth. ||3|| O God, merciful to the meek, compassionate Lord, Your name is the support of Your devotees. Nanak has come to Your refuge; O God, make him Your Own, and preserve his honour. ||4||3||125|| Aasaa, Fifth Master Enticed by the imaginary are trapped in the worldly pleasure. They do not miss God the preserver of life, they are blinded by ego. ||1|| O mind, O renunciate, why don't you recite God? You live in a mud hut and keeping all ill will with you. ||1||Pause|| Spend the day and night saying mine, mine; the life decreases every moment. Page 403 The way sweet flavours tempt you. You are occupied by false and filthy deeds. Your senses are wrapped by sexual lust, anger, greed and emotional attachment. God has put you in doubt and you will be born again and again. ||3|| When destroyer of pain of the poor became kind, I found peace meeting the

guru. Says Nanak, recite God day and night; shall eliminate all egotistic ideas. ||4|| Reciting the name of the Lord of destiny this way O brother. The destroyer of sufferings of the poor became merciful and pain of birth and death eliminated. ||1||Second. Pause||4||4||126|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: For a little bit of sexual pleasure, one suffers in pain for millions of days. Enjoying for a moment; regrets later forever. ||1|| O blind; miss God the Lord. Your day to go is drawing near. ||1||Pause|| Seeing the fruit of poisonous melon and swallowwort, you forgot everything. This someone else's house is like the company of a snake! ||2|| For the sake of enemy you commit sins forgetting honesty. You befriends with those who will leave you and enemy with friends. ||3|| The entire world is entangled this way; he who has perfect guru is saved. Says Nanak, I have crossed over the terrifying world-ocean; my body has become sacred. ||4||5||127|| Aasaa, Fifth Master Dupadas: He watches whatever you do hiding o ignorant fools and denial. You carry you earnings with you and regret later. ||1|| My God already knows everything. Deceived by doubt, you keep secret by listening to your mind. ||1||Pause|| As He pleases, He makes us do; what can we do? O supreme Lord, forgive Nanak! He praises You forever. ||2||6||128|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: He preserves His servants; He makes them recite His name. God goes; wherever His devotee needs Him. ||1|| God wants to be close to His devotee. Whatever the devotees ask God; immediately happens! ||1||Pause|| I admire the servant, who is pleasing to God. Hearing of his glory, the mind is rejuvenated; Nanak comes to touch his feet. ||2||7||129|| Aasaa, Eleventh House, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The juggler displays many disguises, but he remains same as he was. Due to doubt he wandered through many lives; he never attained peace. ||1|| Page 404 O saints, my friends and companions, without God; everything is temporary. Sing the praises of God in the company of devotees and conquer the precious life. ||1||Pause|| God created the world in three qualities; how to attain salvation then? There are a lot of whirlwinds ahead; the salvation is attained through guru's teachings. ||2|| Finally, Nanak realized this reality by searching. Reciting the treasure of priceless name, the jewel of mind believes it! ||3||1||130|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Dupadas: By guru's grace, He dwells in my mind; whatever I ask for, I get! This mind is satisfied with the love of God's name; it does not

wander anymore. ||1|| My Lord is the highest of all. I praise Him day and night. He creates and destroys in a moment. You should fear Him. ||1||Pause|| Whenever I see God my master; I never think of anyone else. God adorns servant Nanak; he has eliminated doubt and other concerns. ||2||2||131|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The four castes worship the six Shaastras by pressing their palms together. I the beautiful, refined and wise have been cheated by five passions. ||1|| Who is that brave and powerful that I meet and kill the five passions? He, who kills and throws away the five, is perfect in today's age. ||1||Pause|| He is from a powerful race and has strong army; he does not run away. Says Nanak that powerless being is protected in the company of devotees. ||2||3||132|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The sermon of God is sacred and tasty. All other tastes are bland. ||1||Pause|| The virtuous beings, heavenly singers, sages and the knower of the six Shaastras proclaim that nothing else is worthy of consideration. ||1|| It is different, unique, unequalled and peace giving; Nanak drinks in the company of devotees. ||2||4||133|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: My beloved drinks nectar; but never forgets the guru from his mind. ||1||Pause|| Seeing touching, gives complete contentment; one dyed by God's name. ||1|| Reciting intently the guru the God for a moment in the mind O Nanak, the devil of death cannot rob. ||2||5||134|| Aasaa Five Master: The company of devotees is sacred. ||Pause|| Reciting God for a moment during any watch of day realizes God. ||1|| Walking, sitting and sleeping, recite the name of God devotionally. ||2|| I am light, You are heavy, O Lord; Nanak seeks Your refuge. ||3||6||135|| Page 405 Tune Aasaa, Fifth Master, Twelfth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Give up smart ideas and worship the supreme, formless God. Without one true name, everything seems like dust. ||1|| Know that God is always with you. By guru's grace, one understands God by His grace. ||1||Pause|| Seek the shelter of one all-powerful Lord; there is no other place of rest. Swim across the terrible world ocean; praising God all the time. ||2|| It eliminates birth and death and the pain of death. One, whom God blesses, attains the treasure of His name. ||3|| One Lord is my shelter and support; I have faith in One God. O Nanak, recite God in the company of devotees, not anyone else. ||4||1||136|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: God gave soul, mind, body and life to enjoy the taste of everything. He, the friend of poor,

giver of life, protects those who seek His refuge. ||1|| O my mind; recite the name of God. Here and after, He is our helper and companion; put your mind to Him. ||1||Pause|| The mortal worships Vedas and Shaastras, to swim across the world-ocean, performs religious rituals, good deeds and other worship; God's name is above all. ||2|| Sexual desire, anger, and ego depart, meeting guru the God. Worship God devotionally reciting His name. Serving God is a good deed. ||3|| I seek Your refuge O merciful Lord; You are the Honour of the humble. You are the support of my soul and life; You are Nanak's strength. ||4||2||137|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Wavering and wandering without the company of devotees brings pain. Get the benefit of reciting God the lord of the universe devotionally. ||1|| Recite God's name all the time. Recite God in every breath; give up the love of others. ||1||Pause|| God is the doer, all-powerful, cause of causes; He is the giver of life. Give up all smart ideas and recite God twenty-four hours a day. ||2|| He is a friend, companion, help and support; He is lofty, inaccessible and infinite. Enshrine Him humbly in your mind; He is the support of the soul. ||3|| Show Your mercy, O supreme Lord that I sing Your praises. All peace and respect attained; Nanak lives by reciting Your name. ||4||3||138|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: I make an effort by Your grace O master, joining the company of devotees. O God; dye me with Your colour by Your grace. ||1|| Recite the name of God in your mind. By your grace; dwell in mind and be my support. ||1||Pause|| Listening to the praise of Your name; I yearn to see You. Page 406 Please, be kind to me – I am just a worm. This is my objective. ||2|| My body and wealth are Yours; You are my God – nothing is in my power. As You keep me, so I live; I eat what You give. ||3|| Bathing in the dust of God's devotees eliminates the sins of many lives. By devotional worship, doubt and fear depart; O Nanak, Lord is ever-present. ||4||4||139|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: O unapproachable incomprehensible God; only the fortunate visualize You. By the grace of merciful God; the guru bestows God's name. ||1|| In today's ages; the guru bestows salvation. The filthy, ignorant and fools. All started serving You. ||1||Pause|| You are the Creator of the entire world and submerged in all. The justice of destiny was wonderstruck. Came and fell at Your feet. ||2|| The Sat Yug, Trayta and Dwaapar (ages) are good; but today's age is the best of all. As we do, so we receive; no

one can take the place of the other. ||3|| God does what His devotees want! This is His nature. With palms pressed together, Nanak, begs for the gift. O Lord; please visualize to Your saints. ||4||5||140|| Tune Aasaa, Fifth Master, Thirteenth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O true guru, by your word! Even the worthless have been saved. ||1||Pause|| The pain givers vicious and indecent people have been purified in your company. ||1|| Those who wandered in different lives and going to hell have been saved along with their families. ||2|| Those whom no one knows or respects have reached God's door. ||3|| What praise what respect I should offer. Nanak is a sacrifice forever. ||4||1||141|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The ignorant are asleep. ||1||Pause|| Intoxicated by false attachment of the family, believe in the temporary things. ||1|| The false desires, the dreams of joy and pleasures – the self-willed believes true. ||2|| The nectar is with you; yet you do not take the medicine of it. ||3|| By His grace, He keeps Nanak in His sanctuary along with the devotees. ||4||2||142|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Tipadas: He is my beloved. ||1||Pause|| Gold, jewels, the elephants adorned by pearls and rubies – I have no need for them. ||1|| Imperial power, fortune, royal command and a chariot ride. Page 407 I have no desire for these. ||2|| Praying in the sanctuary of the saints by touching their feet, attains eternal peace. O Nanak, my burning fire has been extinguished. Meeting the beloved with love. ||3||3||143|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The guru has revealed Him to my eyes. ||1||Pause|| Here and there in everybody; You are present o beloved. ||1|| You are the Creator, the cause of causes; You are one and only one. ||2|| Seeing and touching the praiseworthy saints Nanak sleeps in peace. ||3||4||144|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Name of God is priceless. It brings peace and contentment. ||1||Pause|| He is with you, never leaves. He is unfathomable and unequalled. ||1|| He is my beloved, my brother, father and mother; He is the support of His devotee. ||2|| I realized the unexplainable. I obtained this knowledge from the guru. ||3||5||145|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Reward me with Your worship! O Lord, I have come to You. ||1||Pause|| Enshrining God in the mind humbly through His name is fruitful. ||1|| This is liberation, this is the way; please keep me in the company of saints. ||2|| Praising and reciting His name I am absorbed in peace O Nanak. ||3||6||146|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: The feet of my Lord look beautiful! Lord's saints

obtain them. ||1||Pause|| Serving by self-surrendering and praising God with love! ||1|| I have the desire to see my Lord. Nothing else pleases me. ||2|| It is by Your grace. What the mortal Nanak can do; he can only admire! ||3||7||147|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Recite one God in your mind. ||1||Pause|| Recite God's name enshrining in your mind. None is without Him. Entering God's sanctuary, all rewards are obtained and all pains are taken away. ||2|| God the Creator and bestowal of life O Nanak abides in everyone. ||3||8||148|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: One, who forgets God, dies. ||1||Pause|| One who recites God's name attains the reward and becomes peaceful. ||1|| Known as king, he does egotistic deeds. He is caught like a parrot in the net. ||2|| Says Nanak, one who meets the true guru, becomes immortal. ||3||9||149|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Fourteenth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. That love is ever new. Which is with the beloved? ||1||Pause|| One who is pleasing to God shall not be born again. He remains absorbed in devotional worship and love of God. ||1|| Page 408 Surrender yourself and unite with God. Shower Your grace so that Nanak realizes Your name. ||2||1||150|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: No one can attain peace without realizing You O lord! ||1||Pause|| I recited scriptures many ways but there is no peace without visualizing You. ||1|| People are tired of fasting, meditation and self-discipline O Nanak, God lives with the devotees in their refuge. ||2||2||151|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Fifteenth House, Partaal: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. You are asleep intoxicated by the worldly pleasure. You do not contemplate or understand anything? When the devil of death catches you by the hair and takes away; then you realize! ||1|| You are enticed by greed and bad deeds. Surrounded by these, gives pain. Intoxicated by drug for a moment; the demon does not realize! ||1||Pause|| The mortal explains Vedas and Shaastra but the animal does not listen? At the end, he lost the battle then regrets. ||2|| He pays fine every day in the court; still not accounted for. He does not do anything that brings honour. ||3|| When the guru showed the way, then I started to sing the praises of God. Giving up ego power and smartness, Nanak came to His refuge. ||4||1||152|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Deal in the name of the Lord of the universe. Consoling with the devotees and saints attains divinity. Singing His praises the five senses play the divine music. ||1||Pause|| He is visualized



intuitively by His grace. Now I am attuned to God. Serving the saints in God's love has dyed me in deep red colour. ||1|| My mind repeats guru's teachings. It does not enjoy and does not find peace of mind even by obtaining the treasure. I have renounced all affairs and desires of my mind. For a long time my mind is very thirsty! You tell me, how can I visualize God? Poor Nanak has come to Your refuge; please embrace him! ||2||2||153|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Can anyone destroy my ego? Stop me from hope, thirst, deception, attachment and doubt? ||1||Pause|| That it gives up the schemes of sexual lust, anger, greed and ego. ||1|| Sing the praises of God with devotion in the company of saints. Recite God all the time. Conquer and eliminate doubt from your mind. Says Nanak that he has acquired the treasure of God's name. ||2||3||154|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Renounce sexual desire, anger and greed. Recite the name of God in your mind. Reciting God is a fruitful deed. ||1||Pause|| Page 409 Give up the imaginary pride false attachment and useless deeds. Say God God God! O Mind; touch the feet of saints. ||1|| God is the sustainer of the world, merciful to the meek, purifier of sinners, the transcendent Lord. Wake up and recite God humbly! Worship God O fortunate Nanak! ||2||4||155|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Pleasure and pain, detachment and happiness; the Lord revealed His play. ||1||Pause|| Fearful one moment and fearless the next! Gets up and walks away the next moment. Enjoys different tastes in a moment. Gives them up in a moment. ||1|| One moment, he practices Yoga, meditation and all sorts of worship; the next moment, he becomes doubtful. One moment, O Nanak, he attains the company of devotees by God's grace and enjoys Godly taste with devotion; ||2||5||156|| Tune Aasaa, Fifth Master, Seventeenth House, Aasaavaree: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I keep saying God God. I am in love with the name of God. Whatever the guru says, I enshrine in my mind. I turned away from others and turned to Him. O friends, I have realized such a beloved one. ||1||Pause|| I have been enticed by the flower grown in the mud. I am stuck in it. I cannot walk anymore. Stuck in the mud; what an ignorant I am? I am making efforts. I can only come out if I seek God's refuge. ||1|| I contemplate and concentrate as much as I can. Forest and home are the same to me. I have one beloved in my mind. There are many enticing things outside. I practice the highest worship. O friends; this

way I can see inside and out says Nanak. ||2||1||157|| Aasaavaree, Fifth Master: I worship only One God in my mind. I see the guru in my eyes. Reciting saint's word I obtain wisdom. I worship the guru humbly. That is how I realized God by the grace of guru. ||1||Pause|| All other doubts are forgotten. God is omnipresent. The fear of death is eliminated. I have realized the peaceful place. That is how every deficiency is eliminated. ||1|| One who has the benefit written on the forehead? He crosses over the terrifying ocean of fire. He obtains the divine home. I enjoy the sublime taste of God's name. It eliminated my thirst and hunger. O my mind; Nanak has become peaceful and content. ||2||2||158|| Aasaavaree, Fifth Master: I sing the praises of God. I recite His name with love and devotion. Devotees say the same from their tongue. I have heard the process to attain salvation. This is found by doing good deeds! O my mind. ||1||Pause|| The sages search for Him. God is the master of all. It is difficult to find in today's age. He destroys sufferings. O My mind; God is my support. ||1|| O my mind; worship Him. Page 410 He is unknowable and unfathomable. I love Him. I die if I forget Him! I realized Him through the guru. O Nanak, my mind is satisfied with the Lord. ||2||3||159|| Aasaavaree, Fifth Master: Take the support of the Lord. Recite the teachings of the guru. Obey him faithfully. Receive the treasure in your mind. Thus you shall be absorbed in peace, O my mind. ||1||Pause|| One who is dead while alive! Crosses over the terrifying world-ocean! He becomes the dust of everyone. He becomes carefree and fearless. His worries are removed By the teachings of the saints! O my mind; ||1|| One who enjoys peace by reciting the name of God? Pain does not come close to him. One who listens to the praise of the Lord? Everyone listens to him. His coming in this world is fruitful. Says Nanak, he is pleasing to God, O my mind. ||2||4||160|| Aasaavaree, Fifth Master: Meeting together, let us sing the praises of the Lord. And attain the highest state. Those who obtain that sublime essence! Obtain the spiritual wisdom. They remain awake all the time. Says Nanak; they are fortunate O my mind. ||1||Pause|| Wash the feet of the saints. It eliminates evil thinking. Becoming the dust of the feet of Lord's slaves. One shall not be afflicted with pain. Take to the sanctuary of His devotees. It eliminates the birth and death. Those who recite the name of God, become immortal. O my mind! ||1|| You are my friend,

o beloved. I recite Your name. There is none without Him. Recite His name in the mind. Do not forget Him even for a moment. How can you live without Him? I admire the guru. Nanak recites His name O my mind. ||2||5||161|| Aasaavaree, Fifth Master: You are the Creator, the cause of causes. I cannot think of anyone else. Whatever You do, happens. I sleep in peace and happiness. My mind has become content. Since I came to God's door, O my mind. ||1||Pause|| Joining the company of devotees. I have gained self-control. Since I gave up my ego. My sufferings have ended. He has showered His grace on me. God has preserved my honour, O my mind. ||1|| Know that, this is peace! Accept whatever the Lord does. No one is bad. Become the dust of the feet of the saints. He preserves those. Who enjoy the nectar of God's name? ||2|| One who has no one to call his own? God belongs to him. God knows the state of our inner being. He knows everything. Please, Lord, save the sinner. This is Nanak's prayer, O my mind. ||3||6||162|| Aasaavaree, Fifth Master, Ik-Tukas: O stranger! Listen to the message. ||1||Pause|| Whatever you are attached to; Page 411 Those who recite God's name! They give up everything else. These things seem like a dream. ||1|| Some worship others, forgetting God! They keep on taking birth and death. Those who recite the name of God! They live forever. Whoever God is kind to? O Nanak, becomes His devotee. ||2||7||163||232|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Aasaa, Ninth Master: Whom should I tell the state of my mind? Engrossed in greed, runs around in ten directions looking for wealth. ||1||Pause|| Suffers serious pain instead of happiness and keeps worshipping everyone. Wanders door to door like a dog. Never thinks of God's worship. ||1|| He is wasting the invaluable human life. He does not worry about people laughing! O Nanak, why not sing Lord's praises so that you get rid of ill will. ||2||1||233|| Tune Aasaa, First Master, Ashtapadees, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. He goes down the treacherous slopes to bathe in a pool; He does not say anything or sing God's praises. Gets absorbed in the sky like water. He mixes up the taste of truth and enjoys it. ||1|| Listen to such divine wisdom, O my mind. God is omnipresent. ||1||Pause|| He keeps fast truthfully and performs rituals. Guru's teachings burn away the anger. He sits in the open in a meditation posture. Touching philosopher's stone obtains the supreme status.

||2|| For the benefit of the mind, churn the essence of reality; Bathing in the over-flowing pool does not wash away the filth. He becomes what he intently thinks. Whatever the Creator does comes to pass. ||3|| The ice-cold guru extinguishes the fire. Smear your body with the ashes of dedicated service. Visualizing God he attains the state of contentment. He plays the instrument of the sacred sermon. ||4|| He attains the inner knowledge the essence of all tastes. To contemplate guru's teachings is as good as bathing at a shrine. The place of worship of God is inside. That unites the soul with supreme soul. ||5|| Attuned to the taste of one God single-mindedly. He merges with the One who sits on the throne. He acts according to the will of God. God cannot be realized any other way. ||6|| Grows up in water; yet remains away from water. The true soul is fully immersed in water. Who is near, who is far? I sing praises of the priceless treasure; seeing in close. ||7|| In and out there is none other than Him. Page 412 Whatever pleases Him comes to pass. Listen, O Bharthari – Nanak speaks after deliberating; The sacred Name is my resolve. ||8||1|| Aasaa, First Master: All meditation, all austerities, and all smart ideas! Get you lost in doubt; cannot find the way. No one can attain anything without understanding! Without the name of God, the ashes fall on the head. ||1|| God is immortal but the world comes and goes. The guru-willed devotee is freed O mortal. ||1||Pause|| The world is enticed by false attachments and with many desires. Some become detached from the world through guru's teachings. The mind gets enlightened through God's name. They have no worry of devil of death. ||2|| Three qualities of the world, entice the way a woman entices a man. Attached to children and wife, one forgets God's name. He wasted his life in vain and lost in a gamble. Serving the true guru is the highest award. ||3|| One who speaks openly with ego? Never tries in the mind the technique to obtain salvation. The teachings of the guru burn the attachment of worldly wealth. By reciting the pure name in the mind all the time. ||4|| The wandering mind comes under control. Good deeds unite the one with the congregation of devotees. He is lost without the guru and keeps coming and going. By His grace one unites with the guru. ||5|| The ignorant wants to say but cannot say! Even if you explain the unexplainable! He does realize the value. All pain and pleasure come by Your will. True name eradicates all pain.

||6|| It is like playing instrument without hands and dancing without feet. But if he understands guru's teachings, he becomes content. He realizes the truth and attains peace. The protector protects by His grace. ||7|| Eliminating ego one understands the universe. By understanding the sermon one gets absorbed in the truth. By contemplating guru's teachings with devotion! O Nanak, admire God; who looks after everyone. ||8||2|| Aasaa, First Master: Many write stories and are proud of it. But when the mind accepts, then the truth is realized. He reads and explains the useless writings. Millions of writings cannot explain the infinite Lord. ||1|| Know that there is only one of that type. Understand that birth and death come according to God's will. ||1||Pause|| Attachment to worldly wealth brings death. Reciting God's name frees from the chains. Guru is the giver of peace; do not look for any other? In this world, and the next, He shall stand by you. ||2|| One, who self surrenders through guru's teachings, embraces love for God. Realizing the unrealizable eliminates the doubt. Enshrining God's name in the mind attains salvation. The guru-willed merges with truth. ||3|| One who created earth, space and the sky! He creates and destroys again and again. He pervades all. He does not ask anyone; He blesses on His own. ||4|| You are the ocean, over-flowing with jewels and rubies. You are pure and the true treasure of virtues. Page 413 Meeting the guru or the spiritual teacher gives peace. Lord is the master and the minister. ||5|| Eliminating ego attains liberation. Everyone calls him or her wise but only a few have good conduct! Everyone calls himself a scholar but only a few contemplate! Without meeting the guru, all suffer in ego. ||6|| The world is unhappy; only a few are happy. The world is diseased and cries by its indulgence. The world loses its honour in creation and destruction. He, who becomes guru-willed, understands. ||7|| His price is high; His weight is unbearable. Enshrine the immovable and undeceivable in your mind through guru's teachings. He is realized through devotion and it appeals to Him. Humble Nanak says this after contemplating. ||8||3|| Aasaa, First Master: When one dies, the people get together and mourn. Guru's teaching washes away the filth and eliminates ego. Understanding and realizing God attains peace. One loses honour without knowing the reality. ||1|| Who dies, and who weeps for him? You are the controller the doer and cause of causes. ||1||Pause|| Only

a few weep in pain of death. One who suffers in pain, cries. God knows whoever suffered pain. Whatever the Creator does comes to pass. ||2|| Self-surrendering attains liberation. Self-surrendering and praising God attains high status. I praise those who surrender to the guru. Boarding guru's boat through his teachings crosses the terrifying world-ocean. ||3|| He is carefree and a divine soul. Without God's name the world is a low life. The ill will destroys them. Who do they blame and cry? Without devotional worship they take birth and die. ||4|| Only a true friend mourns the dead. They cry for three worldly qualities all the time. Giving up the pain and pleasure attains peace and divine knowledge. Surrender your body and mind to the love of the Lord. ||5|| God abides in everyone. There are many with good deeds and good conduct. But without devotional worship the life goes in vain. Singing the praises of God realizes God. ||6|| He dies and He kills. He establishes then disestablishes. He created the universe and implanted soul in it knowingly. O brother, contemplate guru's teachings otherwise you cannot meet Him. ||7|| The impurities are burning hot and the world consumes them. The impurities are everywhere in water and land. O Nanak, the impure people take birth and die. By guru's grace; drink Godly nectar. ||8||4|| Aasaa First Master One who searches himself can appraise the jewel. With a single glance the perfect guru can save. When the guru is pleased, one's mind becomes peaceful. ||1|| Such a banker is an appraiser! Attuning to God attains salvation through His grace. ||1||Pause|| Collecting the wealth of God's name is the essence of Godliness. Attuned to truth with intent makes one pure. Praising God single-mindedly through guru realizes God. ||2|| Guru's teachings burn away the hope and desires. Saying and making others say the name of God; he travels and reaches the destiny through guru's teachings. ||3|| Page 414 His body and mind become priceless the incomparable. He is the Lord of the universe and His light enlightens everyone. I have the wealth of truth that never falls short. ||4|| The five elements are immersed in everything. He created the earth and sky and looks after! If anyone goes beyond His rule, he is turned back. ||5|| The ignorant does not realize what he sees. He does not enjoy the taste of what he hears. Intoxicated with ill deeds he fights with the world. ||6|| Good company makes good. Acquiring good qualities eliminates bad qualities.



Without serving the guru, peace is not possible. ||7|| The Name of God is a diamond, a jewel and a ruby. The mind a priceless jewel, is God's property O Nanak, the Lord appraises and showers contentment by His grace. ||8||5|| Aasaa, First Master: The guru-willed attains divine knowledge when the mind agrees. The guru-willed realizes God in Him. Guru's teaching is the resolve of the guru-willed. ||1|| Such is the loving worship of the Lord! The guru-willed realizes the true name of God. ||1||Pause|| He remains attuned to the sacred name and lives by it. He gains the wisdom of three worlds. Through the true guru the divine knowledge is attained. ||2|| He is always happy not sad. He enjoys the sublime taste of the sacred name. He merges with the five elements and happy forever. ||3|| Your divine light is in all; everyone belongs to You. You unite and you separate. Whatever the Creator does comes to pass. ||4|| He demolishes, and rebuilds by His order and merges us in Him. Whatever pleases Him happens. Without the guru, no one obtains divine wisdom. ||5|| The child and old cannot think! In the prime of youth, he is drowned in pride. Without the name, what can an ignorant get? ||6|| He does not think of the one who gives food wealth and peace. He regrets when lost in doubt. With the noose of death around the neck, the ignorant becomes insane. ||7|| Seeing the world drowning he runs away in fear. Guru saves the fortunate. O Nanak, they humbly take to guru's refuge. ||8||6|| Aasaa, First Master: He sings God's praise all the time. Sings and explains what happened in the past. Without God's name the mind always lies. ||1|| O mind, where are you going? Stay at home. The guru-willed satisfied by God's name realize God intuitively. ||1||Pause|| Sexual desire, anger and emotional attachment in the mind and body; greed and ego give pain. How can the mind be comforted without Lord's name? ||2|| One who cleanses himself realizes God. The guru-willed knows the state of inner self. You cannot realize destiny without guru's teaching. ||3|| He merges with the formless Lord. By his effort he becomes truthful. Such a person does not take birth again. ||4|| Go wherever God's name is obtained. Page 415 By guru's grace, do the deeds and imbued with God's name sing God's praises. ||5|| Self-realization comes by serving the guru. Enshrine the sacred name of God the bestowal of peace in the mind. Remain immersed in God's name through the sermon. ||6|| One recites God's

name by God's grace. Conquer ego and live by guru's teachings. Here and hereafter, he enjoys lasting peace. ||7|| The wavering mind does not know the way. The filthy self-willed does not understand guru's teachings. The guru-willed recites the sacred name. ||8|| I offer my prayer to God. Please give me the company of devotees. God's name bestows enlightenment and eliminates sufferings. ||9|| Contemplating this, changes person's conduct. Through guru's words, worship one and only one. O Nanak, my mind is imbued with Lord's Name. ||10||7|| Aasaa, First Master: The mind of the faithless is intoxicated like an elephant. It wanders all over distracted by the worldly attachments. Death chases him wherever he goes. The guru-willed searches his soul. ||1|| The mind does not stabilize without guru's teachings. Recite the purest name of God and give up the bitter ego. ||1||Pause|| Tell me, how can this ignorant mind be rescued? Without understanding, it shall suffer the pain of death. God blesses and unites us with the guru. He eliminates the fear of death and grinds us through truth. ||2|| This mind commits good deeds and faith. This mind is born of the five elements. This faithless mind is ignorant and greedy. The guru-willed recites the beautiful name. ||3|| He is in the mind of the guru-willed. The guru-willed realizes the universe. This mind practices yoga and austerities. The guru-willed, searches for divine knowledge inside. ||4|| This mind gets detached and renounces ego. Desire and duality afflict each and every heart. The guru-willed drinks Lord's sublime essence; God bestows honour at His door and everywhere. ||5|| This mind is the king and brave in the battlefield. This mind becomes carefree reciting God's name. He conquered the five passions and brought under control. Conquering the ego He put all in one place. ||6|| The guru-willed has given up the singing and all other tastes. The mind of the guru-willed remains awake in worship. Contemplating guru's teachings the mind became happy listening to infinite divine music. Searching the soul I became formless. ||7|| The mind became pure and thinks of God everywhere. God's worship became a second thought. I sing God's praise all the time by guru's grace. God abides in every soul forever. ||8|| The mind is intoxicated by reciting God's name. The guru-willed realizes the omnipresent God. Sit at guru's feet in love of God's worship. Nanak is the humble servant of God's servants. ||9||8|| Page 416 Aasaa, First Master: When

the body perishes, whom does the wealth belong? Without the guru, how can Lord's name be obtained? Wealth of God's name is my companion and helper. Night and day attune your mind to God. ||1|| Without Lord's name, who is mine? See pain and pleasure the same and never forget God's name. He unites us with Him by His grace. ||1||Pause|| The ignorant loves gold and women. Attached to duality, he forgot God's name. Whoever You bless, recites Your name. Reciting His name the enemy does not bother. ||2|| God, the guru, is the bestowal God the sustainer of the world. O merciful God; keep me as You please. God's name appeals to my mind. My diseases are cured, and my pains are taken away. ||3|| There is no other medicine, the hypnotic or mystic words. Reciting God's name destroys the sins. You misguide us to forget Your name. You protect us by Your grace. ||4|| The mind is diseased by doubt superstition and duality. Without the guru, it dwells in doubt, and worships duality. He does not visualize guru the primal Lord. Without guru's teachings what use is human life? ||5|| Seeing the wondrous play the mind is wonderstruck. God abides in everyone in a peaceful posture. He abides in the mind completely. There is no one equal to You. ||6|| Reciting His name is His worship. God is realized in the company of devotees and saints. Breaking the bonds one becomes peaceful by contemplating. The guru-willed is freed by divine knowledge of God the guru. ||7|| He is not hunted by the painful devil of death. One who attunes to God's name? God the love of His devotees; dwells with His devotees. O Nanak, they are liberated through the love of the Lord. ||8||9|| Aasaa, First Master, Ik-Tukee: One who serves the guru realizes God. Realizing the true teachings of the guru eliminates the sufferings. ||1|| O my friends and companions, recite the name of God. Serving the true guru you visualize God. ||1||Pause|| Mother, father and the world are false alliances. The sons, daughters and spouses are false alliances. ||2|| All deeds, code of conduct performed in ego are false alliances. The sons, wives and others in the mind are false alliances. ||3|| Farming by the farmer is a false alliance. The egotistic pays penalty when God asks for their account. ||4|| Making deals without thinking is a false alliance. The attachment to the worldly wealth does not give satisfaction. ||5|| When a businessman loses wealth is a false attachment. Without God's worship nothing is acceptable to God. ||6||

Contemplating the scriptures in ego is a false alliance. The false attachment and other useless deeds are a false alliance. ||7|| Nanak seeks the sanctuary of God's name. Under guru's protection the false alliances do not bother. ||8||10|| Page 417 Tune Aasaa, First Master, Ashtapadees, Third House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Those heads adorned with braids and parts painted with vermilion Shave those heads and dust falls in their throat. They used to live in palaces and now cannot even sit close to the king. ||1|| Listen to the elders! O primal Lord; no one can find Your limits. People have tried in many ways. ||1||Pause|| When they were married, their husbands looked admirable beside them. They came in palanquins wearing lots of jewellery. Sprinkled water and fans waved over them. ||2|| They were showered with lot of money whether sitting or standing. They ate coconuts and dates, and rested comfortably on their beds. They wore silk and heavy pearl necklaces. Adorned by everything! Now the wealth and beauty both became enemies. The devil of death has been ordered to take you away. You are leaving in disgrace. Whatever pleases Him, He gives honour or punishment. ||4|| If You miss Him earlier, then why should you be punished in the end. The kings lost their thinking and the enjoyments and pleasures. Command of the kings is gone and the princes have no food to eat. ||5|| Some were bothered praying five time and others by worship. The Hindu women without cleansed kitchens and put marks on the forehead. Never missed God. Nothing happens by saying God now. ||6|| Some return to their home and others ask about their well being. Some cry about their pre-ordained sufferings. Whatever pleases Him happens. What a man can do? ||7||11|| Aasaa, First Master: Where are the playful acts stables, horses the drum beats and bugles? Where are the sword-belts and chariots? Where are those scarlet uniforms? Where are those beautiful faces used to look in the mirror? Cannot see them here anymore. ||1|| This world is Yours; You are the Lord of the universe. In an instant, He establishes and disestablishes. Gives a share of the wealth as He wishes. ||1||Pause|| Where are the houses gates the palaces and the beautiful places of rest for the visitors? Where are those beautiful women, reclining on their beds, whose beauty would not allow one to sleep? Where are the betel leaves, their sellers and the places of enjoyments? They have vanished. ||2|| Many have been

ruined and disgraced because of this wealth. It cannot be gathered without sins and it does not go with you when you die. One, whom God destroys, takes away good deeds as well. ||3|| No spiritual saint can stop the kings from invading. Page 418 He burns the precious places the palaces. Kills and throws away the princes. No Mugal was blind; no one came forward to stop him. ||4|| The battle fought between Mugals and Pathans with swords. One side fired guns and the other side arrows riding the elephants. Those whose time came died O brother. ||5|| The women of Hindus, Muslims, the Bhattis and the Rajputs! Some tore their clothes from tip to toe and some went to the graves. Whose husbands did not return home; how did they pass their night? ||6|| God does and makes us do. Who should we complain to? Pleasure and pain come by Your Will; where should we go and cry? God enjoys His command O Nanak we get what is written in our destiny. ||7||12|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, Kaafee, First Master, Eighth House, Ashtapadees: The world is like a Sheppard grazing cattle in the field. Performing false deeds the man builds his house and property. ||1|| Wake up O sleeping people; the merchant is going. ||1||Pause|| Collect material and build your house if you have to live-forever. When the time comes the soul leaves; only if anyone knows. ||2|| Why do you talk about him in the past tense? What God wants happens. You mourn him; who will mourn you? ||3|| You do false deeds to earn money. You tell the world but nobody listens. ||4|| One who made you to sleep will also wake you up. One, who finds his true home, does not sleep anymore. ||5|| If someone takes some wealth with him when he dies. Seeing him you should also collect wealth; understand this? ||6|| Do a clear-cut business so that you do not repent later! Give up bad and do good deeds. This is how you find the reality. ||7|| Sow the seed of truth in the faithful land. Do this kind of farming! You are a real businessman if you make profit! ||8|| You meet the guru due to your previous deeds and contemplate truth. Recite the name, listen to name and deal with God's name. ||9|| The world is run by profit and loss. Whatever pleases God O Nanak, is good for me. ||10||13|| Aasaa, First Master: I searched the four corners if there was any humble soul. If it pleases You O Lord; then You are mine, and I am Yours. ||1|| I humbly want to find the door of the humble and pay my regards. You are my only Lord

and I recite Your name. ||1||Pause|| The followers worship the mystics and beg for mystic powers. May I never forget the name of God. He is realized through the guru. ||2|| Page 419 O people of different faiths; why are you wandering all over? Why do not you contemplate guru's teachings the essence of reality. ||3|| The scholars, teachers and astrologers read the scriptures every day. They do not realize that God is hiding inside. ||4|| Some penitents perform penance in the forests, and some go to shrines every day. The ignorant does not search his soul. Why he became a renunciate? ||5|| Some control their sexual desire, and are known as celibates. There is no saving without guru's teachings. Lost in doubt they keep coming and going. ||6|| Some householders, servants, and seekers, started following guru's teachings. Reciting and bathing in God's name, they remain awake in God's worship. ||7|| Those who realize the door to Godliness through guru can be recognized. O Nanak, when the mind agrees, one never forgets God's name. ||8||14|| Aasaa, First Master: Think intently in your mind if you want to cross the world ocean. O God, you are merciful from the beginning, for ages. I am at your service. ||1|| You are the giver! I am a beggar. O Lord, please make me visualize You. Reciting God's name fills the mind! ||1||Pause|| Giving up false greed realizes the truth. Getting absorbed in guru's teaching attains the highest knowledge. ||2|| This mind is greedy and wants more and more. The guru-willed gives up the greed and enshrines God in the mind. ||3|| Sowing a crop in the salty land. How can one reap the profit? The self-willed is not pleased with truth; the false are buried in falsehood. ||4|| O blind; give up the greed. Greed brings serious pain. Enshrining God in the mind eliminates the pain of ego. ||5|| Renounce the evil way of duality. It gnaws on you O brother. Praise God's name all the time in the sanctuary of the guru. ||6|| The self-willed is a rock, a stone. His life is cursed and useless. No matter how long you keep the stone in water, it still remains dry inside. ||7|| The Name of God is a treasure bestowed by the guru. O Nanak, do not forget God's name. Churn and drink the nectar. ||8||15|| Aasaa, First Master: The travelers travel from one journey to another. The world is engaged in silly deals and does not believe in truth. ||1|| What you want and search is realized by guru's teachings. Arrived home, leaving false attachment behind. ||1||Pause|| The truthful finds truth not falsehood. Putting



your mind to the true Lord, you shall never be born again. ||2|| Why do you weep the dead? You do not know how to weep! Weep by praising the true Lord and recognize His command. ||3|| You came into the world by His command, remember that? Realizing His command realizes gains! ||4|| Page 420 One who follows His command is accepted in His court. Some are hit over the head and put in jail by His command. ||5|| Take advantage of the true name by enshrining in the mind. You only get what you earn. Give up your pride! ||6|| The self-willed talk ill, they are consumed by conflict. The cheaters and liars are chained and taken away. ||7|| One who enshrines God in the mind does not repent. The forgiver of sins is realized by rehearsing guru's teachings. ||8|| Nanak begs for the true name that the guru-willed attain through efforts. I have none without You O lord; be kind! ||9||16|| Aasaa, First Master: Why do you go to search in the forest, everything is at home. Following guru's teachings intently the truth dwells in the mind. ||1|| Wherever I look, there He is; there is no other. Do whatever the guru says? You will find the destiny. ||1||Pause|| If God guides, it appeals to the mind! Always live by God's will; you shall merge with Him. ||2|| When the true Lord dwells in the mind, the mind enjoys it. When He grants greatness, there is no limit to it. ||3|| Serving this and that is not accepted in God's court. If you board the boat made of stone. It sinks and drowns everything. ||4|| Sell yourself and surrender your head as well. The guru-willed realizes the realty searching his soul. ||5|| People discuss birth and death; the Creator created it. One who gives up ego and self-surrenders, does not die again. ||6|| Whatever you do is pre-ordained. One who surrenders to the guru becomes priceless. ||7|| Only the appraiser of the jewels knows the value. O Nanak, enshrining God in the mind is the greatest honour. ||8||17|| Aasaa, First Master: Those who forget God's name are lost in duality. Leaving the trunk, sitting under the branches does not find any shade. ||1|| Without the name, how can one be liberated? Does anyone know this? The guru-willed are liberated; the self-willed lose their honour. ||1||Pause|| Whoever worships one attains the complete knowledge. God exists from the beginning, for ages; o mortal go to God's refuge. ||2|| My Lord is only one; there is no other, O brother. Peace is attained by His grace in His place. ||3|| No one attains salvation without the guru, no matter what

anyone says. He shows the path and implants true devotion as well. ||4|| Even, if you teach the self-willed. He still wanders in the wild. Salvation is not possible without God's name. One dies and goes to hell. ||5|| Those who do not miss God take birth and die and keep wandering. His value cannot be realized without serving the guru. ||6|| Page 421 Whatever service He desires, do that service. He does everything. Who can we say to? He knows his greatness. ||7|| He serves the guru, whom God inspires! O Nanak, doing so, one attains salvation and honoured in His court. ||8||18|| Aasaa, First Master: Beautiful God knows everything. His sermon is also beautiful. One meets the guru fortunately, the bestowal of salvation. ||1|| I am the servant of the servants, Your humble child. I live as you please. I recite Your name with my mouth. ||1||Pause|| I have a great thirst of visualizing You and I accept Your will. Honour is in God's hand, attained by His grace. ||2|| Do not think that God is far away; He is in you. Wherever I look I see Him; how can I realize His value? ||3|| He does, and undo. So He tests His greatness. The guru-willed attains contentment and realizes His value. ||4|| Get the benefit while living by obeying the guru. If it is pre-ordained, then one finds the true guru. ||5|| The self-willed always falls short and wanders in doubt. The blind self-willed does not miss God. How can he visualize Him? ||6|| If one devotionally worships God, his life is fruitful. Meeting the guru, one becomes invaluable; his soul merges in the soul. ||7|| He does the pre-ordained worship of God and stays detached forever. O Nanak imbued devotionally and by reciting God's name attains contentment. ||8||19|| Aasaa, First Master: No matter what anyone says? Cannot find God's limits. I have no place but You. You are my support. ||1|| This is Nanak's humble request that true name attains contentment. Giving up ego attains understanding. Union with God comes through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| Abandoning ego and pride, one obtains wisdom by contemplating. Once the mind surrenders to God. He guides to realize the truth. ||2|| Reciting God all the time attains contentment. That is true worship! No misfortune troubles one who follows God's will. ||3|| One, who follows God's will attains the destiny. The counterfeit find no place there; they are mixed with the false. ||4|| Collect the genuine coins all the time and buy the true merchandise. Cannot find the counterfeit in God's court, they are burnt in the fire.

||5|| One who searches His soul is the supreme soul; There is only one sacred tree that bears sacred fruit. ||6|| Those who taste the sacred fruit are truly satisfied. They recite God's name and have no doubt or any difference. ||7|| Due to previous deeds and by God's will you came in the world; follow His will! O Lord; grant virtues to the virtueless Nanak. Truth bestows honour. ||8||20|| Aasaa, First Master: The mind imbued with the true name speaks the true name. What do the people lose, if it is pleasing to You, O Lord? ||1|| Page 422 As long as you live, recite God. The benefit of reciting God is to attain peace. ||1||Pause|| O kind God; please bless me with your true worship. I live by praising You. You are my destiny. ||2|| The devotee is at your door O Lord. You know the pain! The strange thing is that Your worship removes the pain. ||3|| The guru-willed knows that reciting Your name is accepted in Your court. The way to realize God is through guru's teachings. Being truthful and content intently, attains God's name. Eliminating the useless from the mind the true Lord bestows the truth. ||5|| True Lord bestows true love to the truthful. He administers the justice as He wishes. ||6|| O true merciful Lord; bestow truth the true gift on me. Day and night, I serve the one whose name is priceless. ||7|| You are sacred; I am lowly Your slave. O Nanak, when God blesses, one finds truth! ||8||21|| Aasaa, First Master: How birth and death is eliminated? How one unites with God? Birth and death give pain and worry all the time. ||1|| The life without name is useless. Cursed are the smart thoughts! Without serving the devotee the guru; God does not accept His worship. ||1||Pause|| Coming and going ends when one finds the perfect guru. He gives the wealth of God's name and false doubt is destroyed. ||2|| Join the humble saintly beings; let us sing the praises of God. The guru-willed realizes God the primal Lord, the infinite Lord the emperor. ||3|| The drama of the world is staged like the show of a juggler. See the play for a while and it disappears quickly. ||4|| Playing the game of chess in ego is false and proud. Everybody loses; except one who realizes through guru's teachings. ||5|| God is my support as the stick is to the blind. Lord's name is my support, night and day. ||6|| As You keep so I live; God's name is my support. At the end by His grace the mortal attains salvation. ||7|| Reciting God's name eliminates the sufferings of birth and death. O Nanak, never forget God's name. The perfect guru

bestows salvation. ||8||22|| Aasaa, Third Master, Ashtapadees, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The scriptures and oceans are your and the Ganges is under Your feet. The junction of three rivers is the essence of knowledge. That is how they praise You; ||1|| Servant Nanak recites His name humbly and speaks the sacred words of worship. ||1||Pause|| You have million of servants. Your support is their life and mystic powers. Page 423 We cannot explain Your virtues. What can we say? ||2|| Your three qualities are in all ages and the four sources of creation. The fortunate attains the highest state of mind and understands the mystery. ||3|| You are the Creator; all are created by You. What can a mortal do? One, who You bestow Your grace on, merges with the truth. ||4|| Whoever is born and dies, all recite Your name. The guru-willed realizes by Your grace. The self-willed childish wanders around!! ||5|| You gave the four Vedas to Brahma, He read and contemplated. The ignorant did not realize Your command. Kept on entering hell and heaven. ||6|| You created emperors in all ages. They became so reciting Your name. They also did not find Your limits. What can I say? ||7|| You are true; Your deeds are true. If You bless then only I can understand. One whom You explain the truth, intuitively merges in the name. ||8||1||23|| Aasaa, Third Master: The guru has eliminated my doubt. The name of God is enshrined in my mind. I attained peace focusing on guru's teachings. ||1|| Listen, O my mind, to the essence of spiritual wisdom. The guru-willed attains the treasure of God's name and the bestowal knows every way. ||1||Pause|| The greatness of meeting the true guru is? It quenches the fire of possessiveness and desire; Imbued with peace, I sing the praises of the Lord. ||2|| Without the perfect guru, no one realizes God. Attached to the worldly wealth they are engrossed in duality. The guru-willed receives the name and sermon of the Lord. ||3|| Service to the guru is the essence of all services. Enshrine God's name in the mind the dispeller of sufferings. The truthful appear truthful in His court. ||4|| Serving the guru realizes the universe. Realizing himself one realizes God. Destiny is reached through true learning. ||5|| Serving the guru, one's dynasty is saved. Enshrining the sacred name in the heart. The true praise shows up in the true court. ||6|| Lucky are those who are committed to guru's service. They worship God all the time by reciting His name. Through the name,

one's dynasty is liberated. ||7|| Nanak speaks the truth. Keep the name of Lord enshrined in your heart. Imbued with God's worship attains salvation. ||8||2||24|| Aasaa, Third Master: Everyone lives, hoping in hope. Understanding His command, one becomes free of desire. Many are asleep in hope. He wakes up; whom the Lord awakens! ||1|| The guru made me understand the Name of God; without the name hunger does not go away. Page 424 The fire of desire is extinguished through God's name. The name is attained by God's grace. In today's age, realize divine knowledge through guru's teachings. By devotional worship, ego is eliminated. Serving the true guru, one becomes approved. Know the One, who created hope. ||2|| What can you offer to the one who teaches you the divine wisdom? His grace enshrines God's name in the minds. Surrendering yourself eliminates ego. One who realizes God's command attains peace forever. ||3|| He does, and causes others to do. He enshrines His name in the mind of the guru-willed. He misleads us, and He puts us back on the path. Through the true teachings of the guru, we merge in the true Lord. ||4|| Guru's teachings and sermon are true. The guru-willed say and preach for ages. The self-willed are deluded by doubt and attachment. Without God's name everyone wanders around insane. ||5|| Throughout the three worlds, worldly enticement is the same? The ignorant reads and reads but holds tight to duality. He performs all sorts of rituals, but still suffers terrible pain. Serving the true guru, eternal peace is obtained. ||6|| Contemplating guru's teachings is a sweet nectar. Night and day, one enjoys it eliminating ego. When God showers His grace, we enjoy peace and contentment. Imbued with God's name, one loves the true Lord forever. ||7|| Contemplate and recite God's name through guru's teachings. Contemplating and reciting God's name eliminates ego. Recite God's name with devotion and love. O Nanak, enshrine God's name in your heart, through guru's teachings. ||8||3||25|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Aasaa, Third Master, Ashtapadees, Eighth House, Kaafee: Peace emanates from the guru; He puts out the fire of desire. Attaining God's name from the guru is the greatest honour. ||1|| O brother, recite only one name. Seeing the world on fire, I hurried to Lord's sanctuary. ||1||Pause|| Spiritual wisdom emanates from the guru the essence of reality. Obtained the treasure of worship and destiny from the guru. ||2|| The guru-willed

recites God's name and realizes the reality. The guru-willed praises  
 and worships God enshrining the infinite name in the mind. ||3|| The  
 guru-willed attains peace, no pain anymore. The guru-willed eliminates  
 ego and the mind gets cleansed. ||4|| Meeting the guru, the ego is  
 eliminated and the universe is realized. The divine light pervades.  
 The soul merges with the soul. ||5|| Through the teachings of the  
 perfect guru the intellect improves. The soul is soothed and attains  
 peace reciting God's name. ||6|| The perfect guru is found by God's  
 grace. All sins and sufferings are erased and never suffer again. ||7||  
 Page 425 Honour is in God's hand. He bestows when one attunes to  
 His name. O Nanak, enshrining the treasure of name in the mind  
 attains honour. ||8||4||26|| Aasaa, Third Master: Listening and  
 enshrining God's name in the mind realizes God O brother. Worship  
 God devotionally all the time enshrining Him in the mind. ||1|| Recite  
 only one name O brother. You will attain peace. It is a great honour  
 to eliminate ego and duality. ||1||Pause|| The gods, heroes, sages and  
 humans long for this worship! It cannot be realized without the guru.  
 The scholar and astrologers read but cannot understand it. ||2|| He  
 keeps everyone in its place. No one can say anything. We receive  
 whatever He gives. He is realized through the guru. ||3|| All beings  
 and creatures are His; He belongs to all. Who can we call bad if there  
 is someone else? ||4|| One command rules everyone and there is only  
 one ruler. He leads them astray through greed and corruption in the  
 hearts. ||5|| He makes some the guru-willed. They contemplate and  
 realize Him. He bestows unlimited amount of worship to them. ||6||  
 Everything is true to the divine people. They realize the truth. No one  
 can misguide them. They know the truth. ||7|| The five passions reside  
 in them and all contemplate their way. O Nanak, they cannot be  
 controlled without the guru. God's name eliminates ego. ||8||5||27||  
 Aasaa, Third Master: The priceless treasure is at home. There is  
 nothing outside. It is realized by the grace of the guru and the inner  
 door opens. ||1|| God is realized by the grace of the guru O brother.  
 The priceless treasure of God's name is inside. The guru shows it.  
 ||1||Pause|| The buyer of Lord's name finds and obtains the jewel by  
 contemplating. The inner door opens and sees the wondrous treasure  
 of salvation. ||2|| There are many palaces inside where the soul resides.  
 He obtains the fruits of his choice and never goes through birth and



death again. ||3|| The appraiser takes control of the priceless treasure through guru's teachings. The treasure of God's name is priceless. Only the guru-willed get it. ||4|| O brother the priceless treasure is inside. Find nothing searching outside. Whole world wanders lost in doubt. The self-willed lose honour. ||5|| The liar goes to someone else's house leaving his own. He is caught like a thief and suffers pain without God's name. ||6|| Those who know their inner self are happy, O brother! They realize God in their heart through guru's grace. ||7|| He bestows and makes us understand. Who do we complain to? O Nanak, recite God's name and attain honour in God's court. ||8||6||28||

Page 426 Aasaa, Third Master: Those who recognize themselves enjoy the sweet taste O brother. Those who intently taste God's sublime essence attain salvation O brother. ||1|| God is the purest of the pure and resides in pure mind. Praising God through guru's teachings one remains unaffected by corruption. ||1||Pause|| Self cannot be realized without guru's teachings. Everyone is ignorant o brother. Through guru's teachings the mind is lit. Finally God's name helps. ||2|| Occupied with God's name, deal with name and the name is their resolve. With God's name in the heart, on the tongue! The name is contemplated through guru's teachings. Listen to God's name believe in the name and praise the name. Praising God's name all the time enshrines the name in the mind. ||4|| The enlightenment and honour attains by reciting God's name. Reciting God's name attains peace and humility. ||5|| Never believe anyone else except God's name. The self-willed are disgraced. In the city of death, they are tied and killed. They lose their lives in vain. ||6|| The guru-willed who realize God's name worship the name. Reciting God's name brings faith and honour. ||7|| Whom God bestows receives His name. God's name is understood through guru's teachings. O Nanak, everything is under the control of God's name. Some obtain it by good luck. ||8||7||29||

Aasaa, Third Master: Rejected by the husband lord, she does not meet her lord. Cannot find happiness of the company of her lord. She talks bad, she has no humility and her thinking is different. ||1|| How can this mind come under control? By guru's grace she controls herself and attains knowledge. ||1||Pause|| He adorns the happy soul-bride through true love. Those who follow gurus will are adorned by God's name with ease. ||2|| They enjoy their

beloved and the true bed with ease. Enticed by the love of the beloved, enjoys peace meeting the beloved. ||3|| Spiritual wisdom is an incomparable decoration of the happy soul-bride. Through the love of the beloved she looks beautiful among all. ||4|| The true unexplainable infinite Lord has dyed the happy soul bride in His own colour. She serves her true guru with true love and devotion. ||5|| The happy soul bride adorns herself with a necklace of virtues around her neck. She applies the perfume of love to her body and divine knowledge in the mind. ||6|| Those imbued by God's worship are sacred. This happens through guru's teachings and attains higher conscious level. Without God's name all are low life like worms in filth. ||7|| Everyone is full of ego. It cannot be eliminated without guru's teachings. O Nanak, those imbued with God's name eliminate their ego and merge with the true Lord. ||8||8||30|| Aasaa, Third Master: Imbued by the true Lord becomes true and the thinking becomes truthful forever. Here, they are known in each and every home, hereafter, they are famous throughout the ages. ||1|| Page 427 O beautiful and joyful mind, imbue yourself with true colour. If you recite the beautiful sermon! Then this tint does not go or fade. ||1||Pause|| I am lowly, filthy, and egotistic; I am attached to the corruption of duality. Meeting with guru the philosopher's stone; transforms to gold and blends with the pure soul of the infinite Lord. ||2|| No one can be dyed without the guru. Guru dyes with his colour. Those truly dyed by guru's colour, merge with truth by praising. ||3|| The colour cannot be dye without culture. Also the mind does not become pure without love. Doing deeds without sincerity are false and find no place to rest. ||4|| Those whom God dyes are dyed through the congregation of devotees. The true congregation emanates from the perfect guru instinctively. ||5|| Without the true congregation the people wander like animals. They do not recognize the Creator. They are thieves without God's name. ||6|| They purchase good deeds and sell bad deeds by guru's grace. God's name attained through guru's worship. God's name enshrines in the mind. ||7|| God is the giver of all; He assigns tasks to each and everyone. O Nanak, the lord embellishes us with the name and unites us with Him through guru's teachings. ||8||9||31|| Aasaa, Third Master: Everyone longs for His name but whomever He bestows to, obtains it! Everything is painful without God's name. One who enshrines

God in the mind attains peace. ||1|| You are infinite and kind; I seek Your sanctuary. From the perfect guru the honour of God's name is obtained. ||1||Pause|| God is omnipresent. He created the creation in many ways. He makes us act by His will. Who else can we say? ||2|| You created the knowledge and ignorance. It is under Your control. You forgive some and unite with You and punish the sinful in Your court. ||3|| Some are sacred right from destiny. You made them recite Your name. Peace attains serving the guru. Realization comes through guru's teachings. ||4|| Some are crooked, filthy and vicious; You deluded them from missing Your name. They have no wisdom, understanding and self-discipline; they wander around confused. ||5|| Those blessed by You miss You intently. These truthful, content and disciplined minds speak the pure words. ||6|| Reading your account does not attain salvation. There is no limit to reading and explaining. The realization comes from the guru. Following guru's teachings attains knowledge. ||7|| Reform this mind and body contemplating guru's teachings. O Nanak, the treasure of God's name is in the body. It is obtained through unlimited love of the guru. ||8||10||32|| Aasaa, Third Master: Those adorned by guru's teachings are the happy soul brides imbued with truth. Page 428 Realize the beloved Lord within you, contemplating guru's teachings. ||1|| Through merits, their demerits are forgiven and they embrace love for the Lord. The soul-bride obtains the Lord as her Husband; the guru made this possible. ||1||Pause|| Some do not know the presence of the Lord; they are deluded by doubt. How can the forsaken brides meet Him? Their life night passes in pain. ||2|| Those, whose minds are filled with truth, perform truthful actions. Night and day, they serve the Lord with poise, and are absorbed in the true Lord. ||3|| The forsaken brides wander deluded by doubt; telling lies they eat filth. They do not know their Husband Lord and suffer in pain alone in the bed. ||4|| True Lord is only one; do not be deluded by doubt, O my mind. Consult the guru, serve the true Lord, and enshrine truth in the mind. ||5|| The happy soul-bride always finds her Husband Lord and eliminates ego and pride. She remains attached to her Husband Lord, night and day, and she finds peace on the bed of truth. ||6|| Those who said mine, mine! have departed, without anything. The separated one does not find Lord's palace. Departs repenting in the end. ||7|| My Husband

Lord is one; I am in love with one. O Nanak, if the soul-bride longs for peace, she should enshrine Lord's Name in her mind. ||8||11||33|| Aasaa, Third Master: Those, whom God causes to taste the nectar, intuitively enjoy the taste. True Lord is carefree; he does not have any greed. ||1|| The nectar rains all the time; only the guru-willed drink it. Their minds are forever rejuvenated and they intuitively sing the praises of God. ||1||Pause|| The self-willed are forever forsaken brides; they cry in pain standing at His door. ||2|| Those who do not enjoy the taste of their Husband Lord, they receive according to their pre-ordained destiny. The guru-willed sows the truth. Truth grows and they deal in the true name. Those, whom God has attached to this profitable venture, are granted the treasure of worship. ||3|| The guru-willed is forever a happy soul-bride adorned by devotional worship. Night and day, she enjoys her Husband Lord enshrining truth in the mind. I praise those who enjoy their Husband Lord. They dwell forever with their Husband Lord and eliminate ego from within. ||5|| Their bodies and minds are soothed and their faces are radiant from true love of their Husband Lord. They enjoy their Husband Lord on the cozy bed conquering the ego and desire. ||6|| He came home by His grace through guru's infinite love. The happy soul-bride obtains one Lord as her husband. ||7|| All of her sins are forgiven; the unitor unites her with Him. O Nanak, say such praises. May be He will listen with love! ||8||12||34|| Aasaa, Third Master: Virtue is obtained from the guru, when God causes us to meet Him. Page 429 Recite God's name peacefully. This way the spiritual wisdom is revealed. ||1|| O my mind, do not think that God is far away; see Him close! He hears and watches everything, he is realized through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| The guru-willed who recites God devotionally realizes himself. She enjoys her Husband Lord forever. Finds peace through the true name. ||2|| O my mind, no one belongs to you; contemplate guru's teaching and find God. Go to Lord's sanctuary, and find the door to salvation. ||3|| Listen to guru's teachings and attain divine wisdom attuning to truth. Eliminate ego through guru's teachings and attain peace in God's abode. ||4|| In today's age, God's name is glorious. Without His name honour is not possible. The glory of the worldly wealth lasts only a few days; it disappears in an instant. ||5|| Those who forget God's name are better dead! Those who do not

enjoy God's sublime taste rot in filth. ||6|| He forgives some and unites with Him and attaches them to His name forever. They practice truth, remain truthful and merge with truth. ||7|| The world is deaf blind and doubtful; cannot hear or see without guru's teachings! Suffers pain without God's name. The name is received by His will. ||8|| Those who put their mind to Godly teachings become pure and attain salvation. O Nanak, they never forget God's name. They are known as truthful in God's court. ||9||13||35|| Aasaa, Third Master: Through guru's teachings they become His devotees and their divine words are true. Intently enshrining God's name in the mind eliminates ego and merges with truth. ||1|| Reciting God's name brings honour to the devotee. Their coming into this life is fruitful. Everyone respects them. ||1||Pause|| It eliminates ego possessiveness anger and false pride. Surrendering to guru's teachings eliminates social status. The soul merges with Godly soul. ||2|| Meeting with the perfect guru, my life has become fruitful. I obtained the treasure of the overflowing store of God's name by reciting. ||3|| Those who love God's name come to purchase the merchandise. The guru-willed acquire this wealth contemplating guru's teachings in the mind. ||4|| The self-willed egotistic does not know the essence of God's worship. They are lost from destiny losing everything gambling. ||5|| Cannot worship or attain peace without devotion. Worshipping the guru attains deep love and contentment. ||6|| Whoever God blesses; worships Him through guru's teachings. Enshrine one name in the mind eliminating ego and duality. ||7|| Only God's name is the social status and honour of His devotees. He adorns them. They humbly remain in His refuge forever. He takes care of them as He wishes. ||8|| Page 430 God's worship is unique. It is performed through guru's teachings. O Nanak, enshrining God's name in the mind is God's worship. ||9||14||36|| Aasaa, Third Master: Deluded by other tastes suffers pain without God's name. He does not meet the true guru who teaches the truth. ||1|| O my ignorant mind, taste God's name and enjoy it. Enjoying the other tastes you are wasting your life. ||1||Pause|| In this age the guru-willed attuned to God's name are pure. Cannot achieve anything without good fortune. What can I say? ||2|| Surrendering to guru's teachings realizes self and eliminates ego and other bad deeds. Go to guru's sanctuary! The bestowal will bless. ||3|| Peace is not attained

without God's name and the pain does not depart. This world enticed and deluded by the worldly pleasure is lost in doubt. ||4|| The divorcee does not know the essence of the husband Lord. What is the idea of wearing makeup? They burn night and day because they do not enjoy husband's love. ||5|| The happy soul-brides attain the destiny by eliminating ego. Adorned by guru's teachings they unite with the Husband Lord. ||6|| They forgot death enticed by the filth of worldly pleasures. The self-willed take birth and die again and again; they are disgraced at the door of the devil of death. ||7|| Those, whom God wants, unites with Him through guru's teachings. O Nanak, those absorbed in God's name look great in God's court. ||8||22||15||37|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Ashtapadees, Second House: God is one. He is realized guru's grace. Console with five and make five enemies. Consolidate five and lose five. ||1|| This is how the village is settled. Reciting guru's divine teachings the ill will departs. ||1||Pause|| The fence of true faith has been built around it. Put strong doors of guru's spiritual wisdom. ||2|| Sow the crop of God's name O brother! Make a deal of worshipping guru all the time. ||3|| Fill up the shop with peace and contentment. There is only one rich businessman in that place. ||4|| He does not collect tax or fines or asks for donations. The guru gives shelter to the end. ||5|| Load the priceless merchandise of God's name and take the cargo along with. O guru-willed; make profit and go home. ||6|| The guru is the banker and the devotees are the traders. They buy God's name and keep it safe. ||7|| One who serves the guru lives in this house. O Nanak, the divine city is eternal. ||8||1|| Page 431 Aasaavaree, Fifth Master, Third House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. My mind is in love with the Lord. I recite God's name in the company of devotees. This is the true practice. ||1||Pause|| I have intense longing to visualize Him and I picture Him many ways. O merciful God, be kind and bestow your grace. ||1|| My stranger soul has come to join the company of devotees. The sacred merchandise that I want is attained reciting God's name lovingly. ||2|| All tastes of the worldly pleasure disappear in a moment. Your devotees dyed in Your name enjoy peace everywhere. ||3|| The whole world is seen perishing. Only God's name lives forever. Be friends with the devotees and attain the immortal state. ||4|| Friends, acquaintances, children and relatives – none of these accompany you.



Only God's name goes with you. God protects the poor. ||5|| Hanging to the boat of guru's feet, the world ocean is crossed over. Meeting with the perfect guru I embraced the true love for God. ||6|| The prayer of Your devotee is that I never forget You while breathing or eating. Whatever pleases You is good. All deeds are fulfilled by your grace. ||7|| I met my beloved the ocean of peace and supreme joy has welled up in me. Says Nanak all my pains have been eradicated surrendering to Lord of supreme joy. ||8||1||2|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Birhay ~ Songs Of Separation To Be Sung In The Tune Of The Chhant. Fourth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Reciting the name of God; I admire visualizing Him.! ||1|| Why should you forget the one; missing whom the sufferings depart. ||2|| I sell myself to a saint if he can unite me with my beloved. ||3|| The pleasures and adornments of the ill are bland; I gave them up O mother! ||4|| Lust, anger and greed left me, O beloved, when I fell at the feet of the guru. ||5|| Those humble beings imbued with God O beloved, do not go anywhere else. ||6|| Those who taste God's sublime taste O beloved, remain satisfied and content. ||7|| One who hangs on to devotee's lap, O Nanak, crosses over the terrible world-ocean? ||8||1||3|| The pains of birth and death are removed, O beloved, when the mortal meets the Lord, the emperor. ||1|| God is beautiful, refined and wise. He shows me the way of life. ||2|| The beings that separate from You, O beloved are born and dead eating filth. ||3|| Whom You want; unites with You O beloved. I touch his feet. ||4|| That happiness attained visualizing You O beloved cannot be described. ||5|| True Love cannot be broken, O beloved; it remains forever. ||6|| Page 432 Whatever pleases You is good, O beloved; Your will is eternal. ||7|| O Nanak, those imbued with the love of God O beloved remain intoxicated intuitively. ||8||2||4|| You know everything O beloved. Who do I go and tell? ||1|| You are the giver to all beings; they eat and wear whatever You give! ||2|| Pleasure and pain come by Your Will, O beloved; they do not come from any other place. ||3|| Whatever You cause me to do; I do O beloved; I cannot do anything else. ||4|| All days and nights are blessed, O beloved, when I recite God's name. ||5|| I do whatever is written in my fate o beloved. ||6|| God is omnipresent O beloved. He pervades in everyone. ||7|| Save me from the worldly dark well O beloved. Nanak is at God's refuge. ||8||3||22||15||2||42|| Tune Aasaa,

First Master, Patee Likhee ~ The Poem Of The Alphabet: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Letter Sassa. He who created the world is one master of all. Those who attune to Him keep serving. Their birth is fruitful. ||1|| O ignorant mind, why forget Him? When your account opens O brother, then you will be judged. ||1||Pause|| Letter Eevree: The primal Lord is the true giver. The guru-willed who realizes God from these letters shall not be accounted for. ||2|| Letter Ooraa: Sing the praises of the one whose limits cannot be found. Those who serve and practice truth, obtain the fruit of their service. ||3|| Nganga: One who understands spiritual wisdom becomes a religious scholar. One who recognizes one Lord among all beings does not talk about ego. ||4|| Kakka: When the hairs grow grey, then it looks clean without soap. The hunters of the justice of destiny come and tie you up with the chains of worldly pleasures||5||. Khakha: The Creator the emperor of the world buys and sells. The whole world is bound by His command. No other command prevails. ||6|| Gagga: One who gives up singing God's sermon rots in ego? One who shaped the pots and made the kiln, decides when to put them in it. ||7|| Ghagha: The devotee, who performs service, follows guru's teachings. He finds good or bad the same. This way he merges with God. Chacha: He who created the four Vedas, the four sources of creation and four ages In all ages the yogis and the scholars contemplate the creation. ||9|| Page 433 Chhachha: Ignorance exists in everyone; doubt is Your doing; O Lord. Having created doubt, You cause them to wander in delusion; those whom You bless; meet the guru. ||10|| Jajja: A mortal who begs for life wanders begging through millions of lifes. There is only one who gives or takes; I heard none else. ||11|| Jhajha: Why worry o mortal. He gives whatever he has to give. He gives and checks by His command what the beings deserve. ||12|| Nyanya: Whatever God bestows I see. There is no one else. God is omnipresent. He resides in the mind. ||13|| Tatta: Why are you hoarding o mortal. You are a guest for a moment. Do not waste your life in a gamble. Hurry to Lord's sanctuary! ||14|| T'hat'ha: Peace pervades in those who humbly surrender to God. Those attuned to God attain salvation and peace by guru's grace. ||15|| Dadda: Why do you pretend, whatever exists has to die? Worshipping God attains peace. God resides in everyone. ||16|| Dhadha: He builds and destroys as He

wishes. He checks after creating by His command. Bestows salvation whomever he wishes. ||17|| Nhannah: One who enshrines God in the mind praises Him. Those, whom God unites with Him, never take birth again. ||18|| Tatta: The terrible world-ocean is so vast; its limits cannot be found. I do not have a boat or a raft; I am drowning – save me, O saviour Lord! ||19|| T’hat’ha: He abides in all high and low places of interest. Everything happens by His grace. What is doubt or the worldly pleasure? Whatever pleases Him is good. ||20|| Dadda: Do not blame anyone else; blame your own deeds. Whatever I did, I received; I do not have to blame anyone else. ||21|| Dhadha: One who created the creation? Gave identity to everything. Everyone receives whatever he or she earned; God gives by His order. ||22|| Nanna: The Husband Lord enjoys eternal pleasure. He is not seen or understood. I am called the happy soul-bride, O sister, but I never met my Husband Lord. ||23|| Pappa: The Supreme King, the transcendent Lord, created the world to see how it functions. He sees and understands, and knows everything; He abides inside out. ||24|| Faffa: The whole world is caught in the noose of death tied by the chains of devil of death. Those who take God’s refuge are saved by the grace of a guru. ||25|| Babba: He started playing the game of chess creating four ages. Page 434 He made everyone the pawns and He threw the dice. ||26|| Bhabha: Those who became sincere by guru’s grace started searching and realized the reward. The self-willed ignorant wanders around and does not miss God. He keeps going through millions of lives. ||27|| Mamma: Enticed by the emotional attachment, did not surrender to God. Realized only at the time of death. As long as he lived he read other things and forgot the letter ‘m’, which stands for marnaa (death). ||28|| Yaya: He is never born again if he recognizes the true Lord. The guru-willed speaks and understands that there is only one God. ||29|| Rarra: The Lord abides in all, those He created. He created and put everyone to work. The blessed recite God’s name. ||30|| Lalla: He who put them to work also created the worldly pleasure. Enticement to it tastes sweet. By God’s will, the eating and drinking should be treated equal. ||31|| Wawa: People disguise themselves in different robes to realize God; He watches tastes and knows everything. He lives inside out. ||32|| Rarra: Why do you quarrel, O mortal? Recite God who is immortal. Worship Him and get absorbed in the true

Lord and praise Him. ||33|| Haha: There is no other giver than Him; He who created gives to eat. Recite God's name and merge with Him. Take advantage of God's name all the time. ||34|| Airaa: He created the world the way he wanted and continues to do so. He acts, and causes others to act; He knows everything; so says Nanak the poet. ||35||1|| Tune Aasaa, Third Master, Patee – The Alphabet: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace Through letters Ayo and Angai, the world was created. Through Kaakhai, Ghangai, It shall vanish. Reeree, Laalee: People commit sins, falling in vice, they forget virtue. ||1|| O mortal, what type of account you studied. You have to pay your account! ||1||Pause|| Letter Nanna: You did not intently recite God's name. Chhachha: O ignorant, you are getting weaker all the time; you cannot get away from the grip of the devil of death! ||2|| Babba: O ignorant you do not understand. Deluded by doubt you are wasting your life. You call yourself a teacher without justifying. You are carrying the burden of others on your head. ||3|| Jajja: You have been robbed of your Light, O ignorant; you will repent at the end. You are not following guru's teachings; will be born again and again. ||4|| Read; what is in your fate o scholar. Do not teach bad things to others. Page 435 First the noose is in teacher's neck; afterward it will be on student's neck. ||5|| Sassa: You lost self-discipline o ignorant, you accepted a wrong gift. The intentions of the alms-giver are just like your own; by accepting his awns you have cursed your own life. ||6|| Mamma: You have been cheated of your intellect, you ignorant, you are afflicted with the great disease of ego. You did not search God in your soul, instead searched for worldly wealth. ||7|| Kakka: You wander around in sexual lust and anger, O ignorant; attached to possessiveness, you have forgotten the Lord. You read reflect and claim, you died by drowning without realizing. ||8|| Tatta: You burn in anger o ignorant. T'hat'ha: The place where you live is also cursed. Ghagha: You beg door to door, you ignorant. Dadda: you did not get the gift. ||9|| Pappa: You shall not swim across; you ignorant, since you are engrossed in worldly affairs. The Lord misguided you, you ignorant; and wrote this in your destiny. ||10|| Bhabha: You have drowned in the terrifying world-ocean; intoxicated by the worldly pleasure, you ignorant. One, who realizes God by guru's grace, is carried across in an instant. ||11|| Wawa: Your turn has come, you

ignorant, but you have forgotten the Lord! This chance will not come again, you ignorant; you shall fall under the power of the devil of death. ||12|| Jhajha: You do not have to worry o ignorant, if you listen to guru's teachings for a moment. There is no guru without the true guru; one without a guru has a bad name. ||13|| Dhadha: Control your wandering mind, you ignorant; the treasure is in you. The guru-willed drinks the Godly drink. It happens from ages on. ||14|| Gagga: recite God you ignorant, no one attains divinity by talking. Enshrine guru's feet in your heart, you ignorant; all past sins will be forgiven. ||15|| Haha: understand Lord's sermon, you ignorant; only then you attain eternal peace. More the self-willed reads more pain he suffers. Salvation cannot be attained without the guru. ||16|| Rarra: Miss God in your mind you ignorant. He resides in the mind. Those who recognize God By guru's grace understand the virtuous God. ||17|| Your limits cannot be known; Your creation cannot be explained. O Nanak, those who met the guru, their account is settled. ||18||1||2|| Tune Aasaa, First Master, Chhant, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O beautiful young bride, my beloved Lord is very playful. By God's grace, there is eternal love between the husband and wife. Page 436 The soul-bride meets her Husband Lord when God bestows His grace. She enjoys the bed with her husband like the seven oceans filled with nectar. O True merciful Lord; be kind that I praise You through guru's teaching. O Nanak, seeing her Husband Lord, the soul-bride is delighted, and her mind is filled with joy. ||1|| O peaceful and beautiful bride, offer your loving prayers to the Lord. The Lord is pleasing to my mind and body; God's company intoxicates me. Imbued with love I pray to God that I recite God and attain peace. Realizing virtues realizes God. The virtues enshrine and ill deeds depart. I cannot live without You. Saying or listening does not satisfy me. Nanak calls Him the beloved. His tongue and mind are drenched with the Lord's sublime essence. ||2|| O my companions and friends, my Husband Lord is the merchant. I have purchased Lord's name; its sweetness and values are unlimited. The invaluable; the true beloved dwells in the mind. By God's will the soul bride becomes gentle. Some enjoy God's company while I stand crying at His door. The Creator, the cause of causes, the all-powerful Lord fulfills our deeds. O Nanak, by God's grace the soul bride recites God

through guru's teachings. ||3|| I sing God's praises. My Lord has come to my home o friend. I sing His praises devotionally. The souls have merged. Surrendering myself I attained the husband Lord. He enjoys as he pleases. Surrendering my mind and body to the beloved through guru's teachings, I have attained the sacred fruit. Intelligence, praying or cleverness cannot realize him! He the beloved is realized by love. O Nanak, the Lord is my best friend; I do not hide it. ||4||1|| Aasaa, First Master: Realizing God the infinite divine music starts to play. My mind is imbued with the love of my beloved God. The mind imbued by God's love has become detached and reached the state of self realization. The guru has revealed me the primal infinite, my beloved and the unseen Lord. The immortal God sits in His absolute posture. The mind imbued by Him contemplates Him. O Nanak, the detached ones imbued with His name hear the divine music. ||1|| He is far and far away. Tell me, how can I reach that unreachable place? Practicing truth, self-restraint following guru's teachings the essence of virtues, realizes God. Practicing guru's teachings intently realizes inner-self the treasure of virtues. He has no stems, roots, leaves or branches; He is the supreme of all. People got weary doing meditation penance self-discipline. God cannot be realized by stubbornness. O Nanak, God is realized through guru's teachings with devotion. ||2|| The guru is the ocean full of priceless jewels. Page 437 Taking bath in the seven seas makes the mind pure O my Lord. When it pleases God then one becomes pure bathing in sacred ocean and thinks through five senses. Renouncing sexual desire, anger, deceit and corruption, he enshrines the true name in his heart. When the waves of ego, greed and avarice subside, he finds the merciful master of the poor. O Nanak, no pilgrimage is comparable to the guru the Lord of the world. ||3|| I have searched every straw of the jungle O God! You created the universe and entire world O God! You created everything; You alone are permanent. Nothing is equal to You. You are the giver – all are Your beggars; without You, who should we praise? You give awns even without asking to those who devotionally worship You. The salvation cannot be achieved without God's name, says humble Nanak. ||4||2|| Aasaa, First Master: O my mind, my mind is attuned to the love of my beloved Lord. I have enshrined the true primal being infinite Lord in my mind. He is unfathomable, unapproachable,



infinite incomparable and supreme Lord. He is from the beginning, throughout the ages, now and forever; know that all else is false! How can you attain salvation if you do not do good deeds and have faith? O Nanak, the guru-willed realizes guru's teachings and recites God's name all the time. ||1|| O my mind, my mind has realized that God's name is our only friend. Ego, worldly attachment, and worldly pleasures do not go with you. Mother, father, family, children, cleverness, property and spouse – none of these shall go with you. I have renounced and trampled the daughter of the ocean (worldly wealth) after knowing the reality. The primal Lord revealed this wondrous show; wherever I look, I see Him. O Nanak, never give up God's worship. Let it happen intuitively. ||2|| O My mind, my mind has become pure reciting the true Lord. Erase bad deeds, the good deeds go with You, O God! Giving up the bad deeds is the essence, judged in God's court. The guru-willed does not take birth or death realizing the reality. You are my beloved, friend companion and wise. Truth attains honour. O Nanak, the jewel of God's name realized through guru's pure teachings. ||3|| Applying the medicine of truth, realizes the essence of God. I am attuned to it O God! He the bestowal of life of the world lives in my mind and body O God! My mind is imbued with the Lord the bestowal of life of the world; uniting with Him gives peace. In the congregation of devotees and company of saints attains peace by God's grace. The renunciate attuned to God's worship eliminates the thirst of emotional attachment. O Nanak, the humble servants who conquer the ego and remain detached are rare. ||4||3|| Page 438 Tune Aasaa, First Master, Chhant, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. You are everywhere, wherever I go, O true Creator. You are the giver of all, the architect of destiny, and the dispeller of sufferings. Lord is the dispeller of suffering; everything happens by His will. He destroys millions of sins in an instant. He calls spade a spade. He thinks of each and every heart. You are everywhere, wherever I go, O true Creator. ||1|| Those who recite God's name single-mindedly obtain peace; they are rare in this world. Devil of death does not come close to those, who follow guru's teachings. They never lose. Those who praise God's name intently never lose and the devil of death does not come close to them. Those who humbly touch God's feet! Their birth and death is eliminated.

Acquiring the taste of God's name through guru's teachings attains divinity by enshrining God's name in the mind. Those who recite God single-mindedly attain peace, are rare in the world. ||2|| He who created the world and put them to work; I praise Him. Take advantage and worship Him. You will be honoured in God's court. One who realizes God attains honour in His court. He recites God through guru's teachings and attains the priceless treasure. He sings and praises of God's virtues all the time. Day and night, recite the name of God the most sublime primal being. One who created the world and put them to work, I praise Him. ||3|| Those who recite God's name look beautiful; they obtain the reward of peace. Those who believe in the name attain salvation. One who pleases God receives unlimited reward in all ages. O Lord, they never run short of reward in all ages. Those who recite God's name neither die nor go to hell. Those who repeat Gods name never whither. They never suffer o Nanak. Those who recite God look beautiful; they obtain the fruit of peace. Those who believe attain salvation. ||4||1||4|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, First Master, Chhant, Third House: Listen, O black deer: why are you so attached to the orchard? O God! The fruit of sin is sweet for a few days, and then it becomes bitter. Fruit that intoxicated you has become bitter and painful, without God's name. Page 439 It is like the waves in the ocean and the flash of lightening. No one can save you except God, whom you have forgotten. Nanak speaks the truth, miss God o mind, otherwise you the black deer are going to die. ||1|| O bumblebee, you wander among the flowers, but terrible pain awaits you. O God. I asked my guru for true understanding. O God! I asked my guru for understanding about the bumblebee, which is so involved with the flowers of the garden. The sunrises and bumblebees die in the heat of the sun. It suffers pain tied by the devil of death; it is insane without guru's teachings. Nanak speaks the truth. Miss God O mind, you will die like the black bumblebee. ||2|| O my strange soul, why do you fall in entanglements; O God? Enshrining God in the mind, you shall not be caught in the net of the devil of death. The fish cries leaving water when caught in the net by the fisherman. The enticement of the worldly pleasure tastes sweet to the world; at the end the doubt is dispelled. Worship God devotionally and give up worry from your mind. Nanak speaks the truth; miss God

o mind the stranger soul. ||3|| Those who separate at the rivers may sometimes reunite again O God! In all ages the sweet is filled with bitterness. Only a few devotees know this O God! One who worships the guru attains peace by realizing God. Without the name of God the ignorant wander in doubt, are innocently ruined. Those who do not worship or miss God, cry in the end. Nanak speaks the truth; through guru's teachings one unites with God after a long separation. ||4||1||5|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, Third Master, Chhant, First House: I praise God at my home through guru's teachings O God. The soul-bride met her Husband Lord; God united them O God. God united them. Truth welled up in the mind and the soul bride became peaceful. Adorned by guru's teachings she became truthful and enjoys her beloved imbued in love. Eradicating her ego, she obtains her Husband Lord, then the sublime essence of the Lord enshrines in her mind. Says Nanak, through guru's teachings, her life became worthwhile. ||1|| Due to other involvements she is lost in doubt. She could not realize her Husband Lord O God! That soul-bride has no virtue, and she wastes her life in vain O God! The childish self-willed wastes her life away and the virtueless repents. Serving the guru attained everlasting peace and realized the Lord in her. Seeing the Lord she became enlightened through guru's teachings with ease. O Nanak, without God's name the soul-bride wanders deluded by doubt. Meeting her beloved, she obtains peace. ||2|| Page 440 The soul-bride came to know her beloved inside and united with him through guru's teachings O God. Enshrining guru's teachings in the mind the peace attained and the inner fire of greed eliminated. Guru's teachings eliminated the inner fire, attained peace and enjoyed the taste of divine wisdom with ease. By the blessings of guru's teachings I met my beloved and enjoyed his company. The scholars and sages got tired of reading scriptures. Cannot attain salvation by imitating. O Nanak, without worship the world is wandering insane. Divinity is achieved through guru's teachings. ||3|| The soul bride became happy uniting with her beloved Lord O God. The soul bride is absorbed in God's name through guru's teachings O God. Through guru's infinite teachings she is united with her beloved and the ever-virtuous God abides in the mind. Her bed was adorable when she enjoyed her Husband Lord; meeting with her beloved, her bad

deeds were erased. The house where God's praises are sung is praised through all ages. O Nanak, imbued with God's name attains contentment forever; meeting the Lord, all affairs are resolved. ||4||1||6|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, Third Master, Chhant, Third House: O my beloved friend; worship your beloved God! Serve your guru constantly, and obtain the wealth of God's name. Worship your beloved. It pleases Him. If you do what you want, then the beloved does not like it. The path of devotional worship is difficult. It is learned from the guru. Says Nanak, One upon whom God bestows His grace attunes to His worship. O my detached mind, who do you show your detachment to? Those who sing praises of the Lord, always sing God's praises. Give up the hypocritical detachment. God knows it all. God pervades water land and sky. The guru-willed understand His command. One, who realizes God's command, obtains eternal peace. Thus says Nanak: such a renunciate remains absorbed in God's love forever. ||2|| Wherever you wander, O my mind, the Lord is with you! Renounce your cleverness, O my mind and reflect on guru's teachings. God is with you all the time. Recite His name; even for a moment. The sins of every life will be eliminated and salvation attained The guru-willed recites God's name forever and unites with God. Thus says Nanak: wherever you go, O my mind, God is with you. ||3|| Meeting the guru the mind stops wandering and becomes peaceful. Then it deals with God's name, recites and remains absorbed in God's name. Page 441 Meeting the guru the mind stops wandering and opens the tenth door to salvation. Guru's teachings hold the universe in its place. The sacred food and divine music plays there. Where God lives; many play the divine music there and enjoy. Thus says Nanak: meeting the guru, the mind stops wandering and becomes peaceful. ||4|| O my mind, you are the image of God; realize yourself. O my mind, God is with you; realize Him through guru's teachings. Realizing the reality realizes God and understands birth and death. Think of one God through guru's grace then the duality vanishes. Peace comes to the mind, joy prevails; then you shall be accepted. Thus says Nanak: O my mind, you are the image of God; realize yourself. ||5|| O mind, you are full of pride; you will depart loaded with pride. You have been enticed by the worldly wealth. You will be born again and again. O ignorant Mind, you are

too proud. Will regret in the end. Sick with pride and desire. You are wasting your life away. O ignorant self-willed, you do not miss God. Will repent in God's court. Thus says Nanak: O mind, you are full of pride; you will depart loaded with pride. ||6|| O mind you will not be proud if you knew. O guru-willed; be humble. You are ignorant due to arrogance and ego. Guru's teachings will wash the filth. Be humble in front of the guru. Do not be proud! World is burning in ego and pride. Do not destroy yourself. Obey the guru and do what he says. Thus says Nanak: renounce your ego and obtain peace and be humble. ||7|| Blessed is the time when I met the guru and I started missing God. I became happy, and my mind and body found eternal peace. Reciting and enshrining God in the mind all ill deeds are eliminated. By God's grace the virtues emanated. The guru cares for me. One who recited God eliminating duality and got accepted. Thus says Nanak: blessed is the time when I met the true guru and recited God. ||8|| Those lost in doubt; are misled by God also. They do egotistic deeds misguided by duality. God forgets them and misguides them. They cannot do anything. One who created this world knows their good or bad state. Your command is just and strict. Only a few guru-willed understand it. Thus says Nanak: what can the poor creatures do, when You mislead them into doubt? ||9|| Page 442 O my true Lord, true is Your greatness. You are the supreme Lord the infinite master. No one can know Your creation. One, who enshrines Your greatness in the mind, sings Your praise forever. If it pleases You; then one sings Your praises with love. The guru-willed whom You unite with You merges with You. Thus says Nanak: O my true master, True is Your greatness. ||10||2||7||5||2||7|| Tune Aasaa, Chhant, Fourth Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I found real life by living the life of a guru-willed by God's grace O God. By His grace he bestowed His name on me and enshrined in my mind O God. Enshrining God's name in my mind eliminated the worry and suffering. I worshipped the invisible and unapproachable Lord through Guru's teachings and obtained true supreme status. Singing guru's discourse the infinite divine music started to play. O Nanak, God the great giver blessed me, thus the souls merged. ||1|| O self-willed; the self-willed died claiming the worldly pleasures O God. Engrossed by the foul smell they come and go again and again O

God. The mind imbued by the foul smell like the fading colour of the safflower. Like the wheel of the potter, he goes east and west again and again. He digests pain collects pain and suffers pain. What a story? O Nanak, coming to guru's refuge you can cross the world ocean with ease. ||2|| My Lord is sacred, unapproachable and unfathomable O God. O my guru; I worship and want to worship God; my God. I worship God believing in God's name, I sing His praise by His grace. Renouncing sleep and hunger for good, I have merged with the absolute Lord. The traders of the same kind come and take profit of God's name with them. O Nanak, one who surrenders to the guru obtains the profit. ||3|| The great ocean is full of treasures of many types of jewels O God! Those who follow guru's sermon, enshrine it in the mind O God. Those who follow guru's sermon intently, realize the priceless jewel. Reciting God's name I attained the treasure of immeasurable worship. Churning the body ocean I found one wonderful thing! Guru is God and God is guru O Nanak, there is no difference. ||4||1||8|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: It rains slowly slowly and the nectar trickles down bit by bit. Page 443. By God's grace the guru-willed visualizes God. Praising God's name with love attains salvation by His grace. In today's age, God's name is the boat that takes the guru-willed across. The guru-willed, who recite God's name, are content here and the next world. O Nanak, by His kindness, God bestows the gift of His name that attains salvation. ||1|| Reciting God's name eliminates sins and sufferings O God. Through guru's teachings I recite and enshrine God in my mind O God. Surrendering to guru I enshrined God in my mind and attained supreme status. Adhering to guru's teachings, the sinking boat full of greed and unwanted load crossed over. The perfect guru has given me the gift and I attuned my mind to God's name. O Nanak, The kind God guides to guru's refuge by His grace. ||2|| Listening to the discourse of God's name, all affairs are settled O God. Each and every hair of me, the guru-willed recites God's name O God. Reciting the name of formless shapeless God makes sacred. Enshrining God in the mind eliminates desires and hunger. Reciting God adorned by guru's teachings the mind and body became soothed. By God's grace, Nanak has become the servant of servants. ||3|| Those who forget God's name are ignorant self-willed unlucky O God. They are troubled



by false attachment of the worldly wealth all the time O God. Those who do not miss God are pasted by the worldly filth, are ignorant and unlucky. The egotistic proud performs all sorts of rituals, but runs away from God's name. The path of death is very difficult and painful; it is stained with the darkness of emotional attachment. O Nanak, the guru-willed recites God's name and attains salvation. ||4|| The guru-willed realizes and recites the name of guru the God! This mind wanders in the sky and the underworld. It can come home reciting one God. Reciting God, the mind comes home and realizes the way to salvation. God preserves the honour of His devotees, the way He saved Prahlada. Recite the name of supreme Lord. His limits cannot be found by talking. Nanak is very happy listening to God's name; and merges in God's name. ||5|| Those who have God's name enshrined inside; their worries are eliminated O God. They realize the essence of faith and the fruits of their choice. Reciting and praising God realizes the fruit of your choice. Attuning the mind to God's name the ill will depart and good will attain. Page 444 One who enshrines God's name in the mind, his life is fruitful. Says Nanak, O guru-willed, recite God's name forever. He is in you. ||6|| Those attuned to God do not attune to anyone else O God. They do not like anything other than God's name, you may offer the earth full of gold to them O God. Enshrining God's name in the mind with love attains eternal peace. It goes with you when you die. Collected wealth of God's name neither sinks nor disappears. In today's age, God's name is the raft. The death does not come close to it. O Nanak, the guru-willed recognizes God. God unites him with Himself by His grace. ||7|| There is God. It is true. Reciting His name; the guru-willed realize Him. O guru-willed; one who worships the guru surrenders and offers his mind and body to the guru O God. With utmost devotion the devotee offers his mind and body to the guru and guru unites him with God by his grace. Master of the meek, the giver of life is realized through the perfect guru. The guru and the devotee become one and follow one guru's teachings. O Nanak, enshrining God's name in the mind attains divinity intuitively. ||8||2||9|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, Chhant, Fourth Master, Second House: Reciting God's name eliminates sufferings. God's name purifies the sinners. Worshipping God attains eternal status. God's

name is a sacred deed. Reciting God's name is sacred and attains contentment. It eliminates the pain of birth and death and attains peace with ease. O God; bestow Your kindness so that I recite Your name. Reciting God eliminates sufferings and purifies the sinners. ||1|| In today's age, the wealth of God's name is sacred. God's name can be recited by guru's grace. The guru-willed reads and hears God's name. Reciting and listening to God's name eliminates sufferings. Reciting God's name eliminates sufferings. Reciting God's name attains eternal happiness. The guru lit the divine light and the mind enlightened. Darkness of ignorance disappeared. Those who have a pre-ordained destiny recite God's name. In today's age, wealth of God's name is sacred. God's name can be recited by guru's grace. Devotionally reciting God's name attains eternal peace. The benefit of reciting God's name is to attain salvation. Reciting God's name with love eliminates doubt of birth and death. Page 445 Singing the praises of God eliminates birth death and duality. Enshrining God's name in the mind eliminates the sufferings of many lives. Those who have in their fate; recite God's name and their life becomes fruitful. Enshrining God's name in the mind attains eternal peace. Benefit of reciting God's name is to attain salvation. ||3|| Those who enjoy God's name control their destiny. Those Godly people are sacred. Reciting God's name attains honour and protection. Enjoy God's name through guru's teachings. Enjoying God's name is the greatest detachment from the worldly. The fortunate enjoys Godly essence. Those who recite God's name through guru's teachings are blessed and truthful. Servant Nanak begs for the dust of the feet of devotees; his mind got rid of sorrow of separation. Those who recite God's name control their destiny. Those Godly people are sacred. ||4||3||10|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: In the Age of truth, everyone was content; four feet were the essence of faith. Mind and body sang God's praises and attained eternal peace praising the virtues of God in the mind. The guru-willed recite God's name and fulfill their desire of Godly wealth and attain honour. One God abides inside and out of everyone. There is none else. God cares for those who attune to God intently and bestows honour in His court. In the age of truth, everyone was content; four feet were the essence of faith. ||1|| Then came second age (Trayta). The mind took over. People practiced celibacy and

self-discipline. One foot disappeared three left and the mind was burnt by anger. With anger and hate in the mind, the kings fought battles and suffered heavy pain. Their mind's sickened with false attachment, increased the ego and arrogance. By God's grace, guru's teachings eliminate the poison. Then came second age (Trayta). The mind took over. People practiced celibacy and self-discipline. ||2|| Then came third age (Dwaaper); doubt took over. God created the milkmaids and Lord Krishna. People practiced penance, offered sacred feasts and charity, and performed many rituals and religious rites. They performed such rituals that two feet disappeared and two left. The warriors fought battles. They ruined everyone with their ego. The merciful God led to meet the holy guru. Meeting the guru the filth of ego washed away. Then came third age (Dwaaper); doubt took over. God created the milkmaids and Lord Krishna. ||3|| Page 446 God created today's age. Three feet disappeared. Only the fourth left. Reciting guru's teachings attains the medicine of divine knowledge and peace. Singing God's praises attains peace. Time has come to sing God's praise. Sow and grow God's name in the mind. In today's age if you sow seed other than God's name, everything is lost. Servant Nanak has found the perfect guru, who revealed God's name to his mind. God created today's age. Three feet disappeared. Only the fourth left. ||4||4||11|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: Devotionally singing God's praises attains highest status. God's name appeals to my mind and body. Reciting God through guru's teachings attains Godly taste. It is pre-ordained. Through pre-ordained destiny God's name appeals to me and I praise God. Due to previous devotion I fell in love with God. Reciting God pleases me. The souls merged and attained divinity. The mind accepted through the guru. Devotionally singing God's praises attains highest status. God's name appeals to my mind and body. Those who sing God's praises attain highest status, they are sacred and well known. Those who enjoy God's name, I worship and wash their feet again and again. Enjoying God's name attains supreme peace. Those faces attuned to all four are fortunate. Reciting God through guru's teachings enshrines God in the mind and enshrines God's name in the throat. Seeing everything with one eye attains divine knowledge. Those who sing God's praises attain highest status, they are sacred and acclaimed. ||2|| Enjoying the congregation

of devotees, one starts reciting God's name. Godly taste is attained in the true congregation. Recite God's name through guru's enjoyable teachings, nothing else. Nothing other than God's name is the nectar; those who drink know it. Hail to the perfect guru; through him, God is found. Joining the congregation, the name of God is realized. Worship God's name, recite God's name, nothing else. The devotee's company appeals to me. The joy of God's name is found in the congregation and I enjoy reciting. O God, be kind and carry the stone like me across through guru's teaching. I am stuck in the swamp of emotional attachment and I am sinking. O Lord; please take me by the arm. God took me by the arm and I obtained the highest wisdom. I touched guru's feet. Page 447 I the fortunate recite God's name devotionally from my mouth. O Nanak, by God's grace, God's name tastes sweet to my mind. O God; be kind and carry the stone like me across through guru's teachings. ||4||5||12|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: The Devotees of God recite God's name with love and enjoy. Those who self surrender, drink the nectar through guru's teachings intuitively. Reciting God devotionally through guru's grace attains salvation. Their birth and death become easy, enshrining God's name in the mind. Enshrining God in the mind through guru's teachings, one drinks God's sublime essence happily. The devotees of God recite God's name with love and enjoy. ||1|| People do not like to die; they hide but devil of death arrests them and takes away. Inside and out, of my mind there is only one God. This mind is out of control. I want Godly merchandise; how can I get it. Whoever it belongs to takes it away. The self-willed engaged in doubtful deeds, applies all kinds of medicine. God gives whom it belongs? The mortal rises through guru's teachings. People do not like to die, they hide but the devil of death arrests and takes them away. Death is pre-ordained. The guru-willed rise by reciting God's name. God honours those who recite His name when they go to His court. Those who recite God's name go straight to God's court and attain peace through God's name. Enshrining God's name in the mind eliminates the pain of birth and death. Devotee and God become one. The devotee and God become equal. Death is pre-ordained. The guru-willed rise by reciting God's name. ||3|| Whoever is born has to die. The guru-willed become immortal. Enjoy reciting God's name through guru's word

and Godly nectar trickles in the mouth. Obtaining God's nectar the dead comes to life and never dies again. Devotionally reciting God's name attains immortality. God's name is Nanak's support and resolve. There is none other than God's name. Whoever is born has to die. The guru-willed become immortal. ||4||6||13|| Page 448 Aasaa, Fourth Master, Chhant: My Lord of the universe is great, unapproachable, unfathomable, primal, immaculate and formless. His status cannot be described; His greatness is immeasurable. My Lord of the universe is invisible and infinite. Lord of the universe is invisible, infinite and unlimited. He knows Himself. What can these poor creatures say? How can they say and describe You? That guru-willed whom You bless contemplates You. My Lord of the universe is great, unapproachable, unfathomable, primal, immaculate and formless. ||1|| You, O Lord, primal being, You are the limitless Creator; Your limits cannot be found. You are pervading and permeating each and every heart, You abide in all. The transcendent, supreme Lord is in the body, His limits cannot be found. He has no form or shape; He is unseen and unknown. The guru-willed realizes it. He is happy day and night, and merges in God's name with ease. You, O Lord, primal being, You are the limitless Creator; Your limits cannot be found. ||2|| You are true, transcendent Lord, forever imperishable the treasure of virtues. God is one, no other! You are all knowing God. You are all knowing and highest O Lord; there is no other as great as You. Your teaching is pervading all; whatever You do, comes to pass. God abides in everyone. The guru-willed realize Him by reciting His name. You are true, transcendent Lord, forever imperishable the treasure of virtues. ||3|| You are the Creator, the greatness is Yours. As You wish, so we act! As it pleases You, so we act. All merge with You through guru's teachings. When it pleases You we merge with You through guru's teachings. We obtain greatness through Your sermon. The guru-willed attains wisdom eliminating ego, remains absorbed in guru's teachings. The guru-willed obtains Your incomprehensible lesson O Nanak, he remains immersed in the name. You are the Creator, the greatness is Yours. As it pleases You, so we act. ||4||7||14|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, Fourth Master, Chhant, Fourth House: My eyes are wet with God's nectar and my mind is imbued with His love, O Lord King. The Lord applied His

touchstone to my mind and changed into gold. The guru-willed is dyed in the deep red colour and my mind and body are drenched with His love. Page 449 Servant Nanak is drenched with His fragrance; his life became fruitful. ||1|| My mind has died by the arrow of discourse of God's love that pierced through. Only those who feel the pain of love know how to endure it. Those who self surrender attain salvation. O God; unite Nanak with the guru so that he swims across the world ocean. ||2|| I the ignorant and fool have taken to His sanctuary; may I be dyed in God's love O Lord. God is realized through the perfect guru. I beg for God's worship. My mind and body enjoys guru's teachings. I recite God with love. Nanak has realized God in the congregation of saints. ||3|| O merciful Lord, hear my prayer, God my master! O Lord King. I beg for the refuge of Lord's name and recite His name from the mouth. It is Lord's natural way to love His devotees; O Lord, please preserve my honour! Servant Nanak has entered His sanctuary and God's name saved him. ||4||8||15|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: The guru-willed searched and found Lord the friend O Lord; Within the walled fortress of my golden body, the Lord is revealed. The Lord is a jewel, a diamond; my mind and body are pierced by it. By good luck I have realized God and Nanak is immersed in it. ||1|| I the youthful bride stand by the roadside and watch every day O Lord King! Reciting God's name through guru's teachings I walk on God's path. God's name is my resolve. I have burnt away the poisonous ego. O God; unite servant Nanak with the guru so that he realizes God. ||2|| O beloved, come and meet me. I have been separated for a long time O Lord King. My mind and body misses You; my eyes are wet with Lord's sublime essence. O guru; tell me about my beloved God so that my mind is pleased meeting Him. O Nanak I the ignorant have been put to God's work. ||3|| O guru; this body drenched with nectar drinks nectar O Lord King. Those who like the nectar, drink it again and again. I realized God by guru's grace and wandering ended. God's devotee and God became one and the same. ||4||9||16|| God is the treasure of nectar of worship, found through the guru O Lord King. The guru is the true banker, who teaches the way to divinity. Blessed is the trader who trades with guru the banker! Those who have it pre-ordained, find the guru O Nanak. ||1|| You are my true banker, O Lord; the whole world is Your trader, O Lord King. You



created all pots and You dwell in all. Whatever You put in the pot same comes out. What can anyone do? Page 450 God has bestowed the treasure of worship on Nanak. ||2|| O God my master; what virtues of You can I say. You are infinite O Lord. I praise God's name day and night. This is my resolve. I am an ignorant. I do not know how to swim across? Nanak is God's servant and water carrier of His servants. ||3|| Keep me as You please, I am at Your refuge O Lord. I make mistakes day and night. You save my honour. Please guide me to understand! Servant Nanak is Your servant O Lord; please preserve his honour! ||4||10||17|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: One, who has pre-ordained destiny, meets the guru O Lord. The guru lit the divine light and the darkness of ignorance disappeared. I found God the priceless jewel. I do not have to wander anymore. Servant Nanak recites God's name and realized God. ||1|| Those who do not recite God's name! Why did they come in the world? This human life is hard to attain. Everything goes waste without God's name. Now is the right time and you did not sow God's name. What the hungry will eat later. The self-willed will be born again O Nanak, by God's grace. ||2|| You are God; all belong to You. You created all, O Lord King. No one has anything in his or her hand. Everyone works the way You make them to! Those who please You; You unite them with You O beloved. Surrendering to guru, mortal Nanak has attained salvation reciting God's name. ||3|| Some sing different tunes reading from the scriptures but cannot please God O Lord. Those who are filled with fraud and corruption! What can they do crying? God knows everything. He brings everything out in the open. O Nanak, those guru-willed whose hearts are pure, worship God! ||4||11||18|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: Those who love God; they are wise and knowledgeable O Lord. They may speak foul outwardly. Still they are pure by God's grace. Without God; God's humble saints have no other place to go. God's name is Nanak's destiny. God is the honour of the humble. ||1|| The place where my guru goes and sits becomes beautiful O Lord. I found the place through guru's teachings. I picked the dust and applied to my face. Those, guru-willed; who recite God's name devotionally get rewarded. O Nanak those who worship the guru, worship God indeed. ||2|| Guru's students love God and His name in their mind O Lord. Page 451 Devotionally serving my guru,

my hunger has vanished. Guru's devotees are fulfilled and many more eat after them. Servant Nanak sowed goodness by God's grace. There is no shortage of goodness anymore. ||3|| Guru's followers who visualized God rejoice in their mind. It feels sweet to guru's followers if someone talks about God. Guru's followers wear robe of honour in God's court by guru's grace. Servant Nanak enjoys God's name. His name abides in Nanak's mind. ||4||12||19|| Aasaa, Fourth Master: Those who meet the guru, recite God's name O Lord. Those who recite God's name, their hunger and desire vanished. Those who recite God's name, the devil of death does not come close to them. O God, be gracious to servant Nanak that he recites God's name all the time, because God's name attains salvation. ||1|| Those who recite God's name, never face any difficulty O Lord. Those who console with the guru, everyone worships them. Those who worship the beloved guru attain eternal peace. O Nanak, whoever meets the guru, meets God in essence. ||2|| Those who love the beloved, God protects them O Lord. Those who love God, why should anyone slander them? Those whose minds are in harmony with God. All bad people talk bad about them. O Nanak, recite God's name. God protects. creates His worshippers in all ages. He preserves their honour O Lord. God killed the demon Harnaakas and saved Prahlaad. He turns away from egotistic and slanderers. He embraced Naam dev. Servant Nanak served such a God who will save him at the end. ||4||13||20|| Aasaa, Fourth Master, Chhant, Fifth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O my stranger mind; please come home! O beloved; unite me with guru the God. God abides in the mind. Enjoy His love, O my beloved, by God's grace. O Nanak, guru unites one with God by his grace. ||1|| I did not enjoy love with devotion O my beloved. My mind's desires are not vanished, O my beloved. It still keeps hope. O beloved; the youth is fading every day. Devil of death will steal your life. The virtuous bride enshrines God in the mind O beloved of Nanak. ||2|| Page 452 My eyes are drenched by my beloved o my beloved as the rain bird is by raindrops. My mind is soothed o beloved by drinking a drop of God's rain. Separation keeps me awake o my beloved. How can I sleep? In the company of the guru I found God the friend O my beloved. ||3|| In the month of Chayt, O my beloved, the pleasant season of spring begins. But without my Husband Lord,

O my beloved, my yard is filled with dust. But my mind is hopeful, O my beloved; my both eyes are fixed on Him. Nanak is joyous meeting the guru O my beloved as mother is with son. ||4|| True guru told the stories of the Lord, O my beloved. I praise the guru, O my beloved, who united me with God. God fulfilled my desires O my beloved. I received the fruit of my choice. By His grace, God is absorbed in my mind o my beloved. ||5|| O beloved I will not fall in love other than God. How can I find the guru? Through him I will visualize God. O Bestowal God; unite me with the guru. I will kiss him. Nanak has met the guru o my beloved through pre-ordained destiny. ||6||14||21|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Aasaa, Fifth Master, Chhant, First House: I am very happy that I have seen God O Lord! I tasted the sweet essence of the Lord, O Lord. The sweet essence of the Lord has rained down in my mind. I attained peace by the grace of the guru. I came home and sang a song of joy and the five evils ran away. Drinking the nectar I became content and soothed. The friend saint became my lawyer and represented me. Says Nanak; my mind is in harmony with God. I saw God with my eyes. ||1|| Adorable is my beautiful house, O Lord. Guests are the beloved saints, O Lord. Beloved saints have resolved my affairs; I humbly bowed to them, and started serving them. He is groom's party, the bride's relatives; He is the master; He is the divine Lord. He resolves His affairs; He sustains the universe. Says Nanak, my Lord is in me; the gates of my body are beautifully adorned. ||2|| The nine treasures have come into my home, O Lord. I obtained everything reciting God's name. Reciting God's name, God becomes friend forever intuitively O Lord. Counting and wandering stopped. The filth of mind does not bother. Visualizing God the infinite divine music plays. Wonderful play plays. Says Nanak; in the company of my beloved I attained the priceless treasure. ||3|| My brothers and friends all became happy O God. Page 453 Meeting the guru, I have won the most strenuous battle in the arena of life. Meeting the guru, I won. Praising the Lord the fortress of doubt has been destroyed. I have obtained the priceless treasure; the Lord stood by me. He, whom God has made His own, is knowledgeable and the leader. Says Nanak, when the master is on my side, then everyone is my friend O brother. ||4||1|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Godly knowledge is unknowable. Cannot say anything about it O

God. The Demy-gods, mortal beings, warriors and sages say it intuitively O God. Explain the discourse of Godly wisdom by humbly embracing to Godly love. Reciting one unexplainable the formless God attains the reward of choice! Give up ego false attachment and other useless deeds and merge with supreme soul. Prays Nanak, by guru's grace, one enjoys Lord's love forever. ||1|| Lord's saints are my companions my friends and support. By good fortune I have obtained the true congregation O God. Luckily I recite God's name in the congregation. Sufferings and worries have departed. The doubt and ego eliminated by surrendering to the guru. By His grace God united me with Him. He will never leave again. Prays Nanak, I am Your servant; I seek Your sanctuary forever. ||2|| O God, Your devotees look beautiful at Your door. I praise them forever O God. I praise and pay my respect to them. Through whom God is realized. God is omnipresent and abides in everybody. Meeting the perfect guru, we recite God's name and do not lose this life in a gamble. Prays Nanak; I seek Your refuge. Please protect me by Your grace. ||3|| Your virtues are unlimited. How many can I praise O God? By good fortune I long to attain the dust of Your feet O God. Bathing in God's dust eliminates the filth. The pain of birth and death departs. God the transcendent Lord is always with you inside out Singing His praises eliminates sufferings and attains salvation. Never to be born again. Prays Nanak, in guru's sanctuary, one swims across and is pleasing to God. ||4||2|| Aasaa, Chhant, Fifth Master, Fourth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. My mind is pierced by Lord's love; nothing else is sweet any more O Lord. Joining the congregation I recite God and see God in everyone. Seeing God in everyone, the nectar rains down. The pain of birth and death has gone. Singing the praises of the virtuous God, all my pains are erased, and the knot of ego has been untied. Page 454 By intuition my beloved shall not leave me to go anywhere. My mind is imbued with the lasting colour. God's love have pierced Nanak's mind. Nothing else tastes sweet to him. ||1|| As the fish dyed by water, so are God's devotees with God O God. Through the teachings of the perfect guru attains salvation O God. Bestowing salvation, the master the inner knower embraces His devotees. God the priceless jewel is completely realized. He will never leave and go anywhere else. God, the master is accomplished, beautiful

and all knowing; His gifts never end. As the fish dyed by water, so are God's devotees with God. ||2|| As the rain bird yearns for the raindrop, so I am to God O lord. I love God more than wealth, treasure, children, siblings and friends O God. I love God the primal being more than anyone else. I do not know His status. I do not forget God breathing or eating. I enjoy His love through guru's teachings. The saints enjoy the essence of God the bestowal of life. Reciting His name erases the doubt false attachment and sufferings. As the rain bird yearns for a raindrop, so does Nanak for God. ||3|| Realizing God, my desires are fulfilled O Lord. Surrendering to the brave guru, the wall of doubt has fallen. By pre-ordained destiny by omnipresent God's grace, I met the perfect guru. In the beginning, the middle, and in the end, is God the beautiful guru the sustainer of the World. The dust of the feet of devotees purifies sinners, brings joy, peace and contentment. O Nanak, realizing infinite God fulfills the desires. ||4||1||3|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Chhant, Sixth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn: Whoever God is kind to; recites His name. O Nanak, they fall in love with God meeting with God's devotees. ||1|| Chhant (tune): Like the love of water, it does not let milk change its colour when mixed, so is my love for God. Now I am entangled in the fragrance like the water Lilly with water. I cannot live without it even for a moment. Do not give up your love for God even for a moment; offer all your decorations and pleasures to Him. Hearing about the pain of the path of death does not scare in the company of God's devotees. Singing the praise of God's virtues, all sins and sorrows shall depart. Singing the hymns of the Lord of the universe O Nanak, the mind is enticed by God's love, and loves God intuitively. As the fish cannot live without water, so is my mind! Page 455 As the thirsty rain bird is chirping every moment to the beautiful rain clouds. So; love the Lord surrendering your mind, enshrine Him in the mind. Do not be proud; seek His refuge and praise to visualize Him. When guru is pleased she meets the separated beloved. She sends the message of love. Sings Nanak the hymns of the infinite Lord, falling in love with Him. Such is God's love O my mind. ||2|| The chaakvi (duck) loves the sun. She always yearns for the sun to rise. The cuckoo bird sings sweet songs in love with the mango tree. O my mind, love the Lord this way. Love the Lord, do not be proud; you are a guest for one night. What

have you done entangling with false attachments? You came naked, will go naked! Seek the refuge of God's devotees humbly. It will erase the false attachments. Sings Nanak, the hymns of the infinite Lord falling in love with Him. When will be the day I see Him? ||3|| Like the deer at night, which hears the sound of bell gives his heart. O my mind, love the Lord in this way. Like the wife entangled with love, worships her husband. Same way, give your heart to the beloved Lord. Give your heart to your beloved Lord, and enjoy His bed, and enjoy all pleasure and bliss. I have obtained my Husband Lord, and I am dyed in deep crimson colour of His love; after a long time, I have met my friend. When the guru explained, I visualized my beloved. There is no one like Him. Says Nanak in a tune (chhant) the hymns of the kind and fascinating Lord, O mind. Hold on to the feet of the Lord and enshrine such love for Him in your mind. ||4||1||4|| Aasaa, Fifth Master Hymn: I searched for Him from forest to forest to my best and I am tired. O Nanak, when I met God's devotees I found God in my mind. ||1|| Chhant: Whom millions of sages and ascetics search! Millions of Brahmas and spiritual teachers meditate and recite His name. Through chanting, meditation, self-discipline, religious rituals and worship, endless purifications and prayers. Go on pilgrimages all over the world and bathe in order to meet God. The humans, straws in the forest, animals and birds all worship You. By the grace of the beloved Lord of the universe; joining the company of devotees attains salvation O Nanak. ||1|| Millions of births of Vishnu and Shiva, with matted hair Yearn for You, O kind Lord with unlimited intent of their mind and body. The master, Lord of the universe, infinite and unapproachable God is all pervading. The gods, mystics, celestial singers, special gods and celestial dancers worship and sing Your praises. Millions of emperors like Indra and countless gods recite God and celebrate. The merciful master of the orphans is realized in the company of devotees O Nanak and salvation attained. ||2|| Millions of goddesses including Lakshmi worship Him in many ways. Page 456 God is invisible and visible. Who is worshipped by air and water day and night? The stars, moon sun earth sky and empty space worship and sing His praises. All sources of creation and ways of discourse worship Him all the time. The Simritees, the Puraanas, the four Vedas and the six Shaastras worship Him. He the purifier of



sinners, the love of saints; O Nanak, is realized in the society of saints. ||3|| Whoever is created by God; recites His name from the tongue. I do not know how many worship You unknowingly. Imperishable, incalculable, and unfathomable God is in inside and out of everyone. Everyone is a beggar and one bestowal. He is close not far away. He is controlled by His devotees and realized by them. What can we say? May Nanak receive this gift and honour by placing his head on the feet of devotees. ||4||2||5|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Hymn; Make the effort O fortunate and recite the name of God the Lord. O Nanak, reciting whom attains peace. Pains sufferings and doubts depart. ||1|| Chhant (a tune): Do not be lazy for reciting God's name. Meeting the company of devotees, one does not go to the place of death. Pain, trouble and fear will not afflict you; reciting God's name attains eternal peace. With every breath recite God saying from your mouth. O kind compassionate tasteful treasure of virtues, put me to your service. Prays Nanak: may I recite the name of the lord with love without being lazy? ||1|| The name of the formless God is pure and purifies the sinners. The darkness of doubt is removed by the wisdom bestowed by the guru. The medicine given by the guru realizes God, who pervades water and land completely. If He dwells in the heart even for a moment, it eliminates sorrows. Most knowledgeable all-powerful lord is the destroyer of all fears. Prays Nanak, may I recite the name of God without being lazy? ||2|| I take protection of merciful Lord, sustainer of the universe and the treasure of grace. I take the support of Your lotus feet in Your sanctuary. In God's refuge the cause of causes the master saves even the sinners. Reciting God's name many have crossed over the terrifying world ocean. From beginning to end many search, hearing that salvation is attained in the company of devotees. Prays Nanak, may I recite and take support of the name of helpful kind God. ||3|| God is the love of His devotees. This is His natural way. Wherever the saints worship God, He is revealed there. God mixes with His devotees with ease and resolves their affairs. Singing the praises of God attains eternal happiness and eliminates sorrows. Page 457 You spread a flash of enlightenment in all ten directions. O Nanak, by reciting God with devotion; God the love of devotees protects His devotees instinctively. ||4||3||6|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Saint's marriage is eternal. Her husband does not die or go

away. She, whose Husband Lord is at home enjoys Him forever. God is eternal immortal ever new and pure. He is not far, ever close; he is present in all ten directions forever. He is the Lord of souls, the source of salvation and wisdom. He enjoys the love of the beloved. Nanak says that He is realized through guru's teachings. The Husband Lord of the saints is eternal; He does not die or go away. ||1|| One who has the Lord as her Husband enjoys great bliss? That soul-bride is happy, and glorified. She obtains honour, happiness and salvation singing the praise of wise God. She has mystic powers and nine treasures in her house. No shortage at all. She talks sweet obeys the Lord; her marriage lasts forever. Nanak says that He is realized through guru's teachings. The husband Lord of the saint's is eternal and they are happy forever. ||2|| Come, O my companions, let us go and serve the saints. Let us grind his grain, wash his feet and renounce our ego. Renouncing ego eliminates worries and arrogance. Going to his refuge attains honour. Whoever does it attains peace. Become a servant and eliminate sorrow. Serve him day and night humbly. Nanak says that God is realized by guru's teachings. Come o friends, let us serve the saint. ||3|| The fortunate one engages in service. One who joins the company of devotees gets his desires fulfilled. In the company of devotees dyed by God's love one starts reciting God. He renounces Doubt, emotional attachment, sin and duality. The mind sings songs of God's praises intuitively. O Nanak, God is realized through guru's teachings. The fortunate worships God. ||4||4||7|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Hymn: The devil of death does not question those who recite God's name. O Nanak, the mind and body become peaceful, in the end, you shall meet God. ||1|| Chhant (a tune): Unite me in the company of saints and save me O Lord! With my palms pressed together I pray that You bestow God's name to me. I beg for God's name, fall at your feet and renounce my pride by Your kindness. O God; bestow Your mercy that I stay at your sanctuary and never leave. O all-powerful, indescribable, infinite and immaculate Lord, listen to my prayer. With palms pressed together, Nanak begs for this gift that He never takes birth and death. ||1|| Page 458 I am a sinner, ignorant, worthless, destitute and low. I am deceitful, stubborn, lowly and entangled in the mud of emotional attachment. I am stuck in the filth of doubt and egotistic actions. I do not think of death. In ignorance, I cling to the

pleasures of woman and worldly pleasures. My youth is going, old age is approaching and counting the days to die. Prays Nanak, I am at your refuge hoping that You will keep me the lowly in the company of devotees. ||2|| I have wandered through many painful lives. I am entangled in sweet pleasures of gold. I wandered through many foreign lands carrying a heavy load of duality. Now, I have taken the protection of God. I found total peace in the name of God. O beloved God the protector, I did not, I cannot do anything. Your grace attains peace contentment happiness and swim across the ocean. ||3|| You save those who recite Your name. There is no worry for Your devotees. Listen to the praises of God whatever way possible. Listening to the discourse of divine person, the mind obtains the treasure. Attuned to God by His grace. I sing praises of the Lord. Make earth the paper, forest the pen and wind the writer? Cannot find the limits of the infinite Lord. Nanak seeks God's refuge. ||4||5||8|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: I took shelter at the honourable primal being God. The life became carefree. All worries disappeared. I sought God as my mother, father, son, friend, wise, and guru brother. The saint embraced me and united with the guru and preached the sermon. His virtues are infinite, greatness is unlimited. His value cannot be described. God is one, He has many names. Nanak took to His refuge. ||1|| He is the essence and support of the world. Enshrining God in the mind eliminates the days of sufferings. The known doubts false attachment and other useless deeds as well as coming and going into the world eliminated. Holding on to the hem of the robe of a devotee, the ocean of fire soothed. Lord of the universe, the sustainer of the world, the merciful all-powerful Lord; the devotees say hail to the Lord. O Nanak, reciting God's name in the company of devotees attains salvation. ||2|| Wherever I look, I find one Lord pervading all. He dwells in each and every heart. Only a few realize it. He pervades water, land, ant and elephant completely and equally. He is in the beginning, the middle and end. Realized by guru's grace. He created the creation His way, enshrining His virtues in it. Recite the name of God the inner knower, O Nanak, He pervades all. ||3|| Reciting the name of God, the day and night become beautiful. Page 459 Devotionally in love with God eliminates all sins. Pain, hunger and laziness ran away, and the real path is revealed. Joining the company of devotees attuned to God's

name attains the fruit of choice. Visualizing God the desires fulfilled. The devotee and his dynasty attain salvation. O Nanak, reciting God all the time attains eternal peace. ||4||6||9|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Chhant, Seventh House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn: Reciting God is a good omen in the company of devotees. O God; bestow Your grace that Nanak may not forget Your name any time. ||1|| Chhant: The stars shine in the full of night. The saints remain awake in love of my Lord. The beloved of the Lord remain awake and recite God's name all the time. The mind at God's feet, God in the mind! May they never forget Him! Giving up ego false attachment and other useless deeds, eliminates sins and sufferings. Prays Nanak; the saints the servants of the Lord, remain ever awake. ||1|| My bed is adorned in splendour. My mind is filled with joy, since I heard that God is coming. Meeting God, the master, I entered the realm of peace filled with joy and delight. In His company the sufferings departed. My life mind and body rejuvenated. Reciting God I obtained the fruit of choice. The day of wedding is auspicious. Prays Nanak, when I meet my Lord, I will experience all pleasure and joy. ||2|| Friends got together and asked for the identity of my Husband Lord. Being emotional with love I could not say anything. The virtues of the Creator are profound, mysterious and infinite; even the Vedas cannot find His limits. I sing praises; worship my Lord all the time with loving devotion. Filled with all virtues and divine wisdom, I have become pleasing to my God. Prays Nanak, imbued with love of the Lord. I have merged in peace through love. ||3|| I started singing the songs of peace. Everyone became friend and the sufferings departed. Peace and happiness prevailed; I rejoiced the name of the Lord by God's grace. Touching God's feet I remain awake forever. I met Lord the Creator. The auspicious day came, I became peaceful. Attained all treasures touching God's feet. Prays Nanak. I seek the sanctuary of Your devotees forever. ||4||1||10|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Get up and go O traveler; why do you delay? The time has come. What are you engrossed in false greed? Engaged in false greed deceived by the worldly pleasure You are committing many sins. The devil of death will rob you and the body will become a pile of dust and the death wins o ignorant. Page 460 You are going to leave youth and wealth behind, will give up eating and wearing also. O Nanak, whatever you

earn goes with you. It cannot be erased. ||1|| You are like the deer, trapped on a moonlit night. You commit sins; the pleasure will turn into misery. You do not stop committing crimes. They will catch you by the neck and take you away o ignorant. You are enjoying the bed of falsehood in an illusion You are intoxicated with greed ego and full of arrogance. O Nanak, the deer full of ignorance will keep coming and going. ||2|| The fly is caught in the sweet honey – how can it fly away? The elephant has fallen in the pit – how can it escape? Swimming across the ocean became difficult quickly; you still do not miss God! The pain of punishment is unbearable; you got what you earn. Whatever you did by hiding, is exposed. You suffer here and hereafter. O Nanak, without the guru, the self-willed egotistic is robbed. ||3|| Lord's slaves live by holding on to God's feet. The Lord embraces those who seek His sanctuary. He blesses them with power, wisdom, knowledge and meditation; He inspires them to recite His name. He is the company of devotees, and He saves the world. The preserver preserves those whose actions are pure. O Nanak, they never go to hell; Lord's saints are under Lord's protection. ||4||2||11|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: O my lazy mind; go and pray to God! I enjoy my Husband Lord; and look beautiful with my husband Lord. I look beautiful with my husband and enjoy day and night. I miss him with every breath. I sing his praises visualizing Him. The pain of separation, the shyness disappeared seeing Him, and His grace trickles. Prays Nanak, my desires are fulfilled; I have met the one I was seeking. ||1|| Run away O sins; the Creator has come to my home. The demons have been destroyed by the revelation of my Lord. The beloved Lord revealed Himself; joining the company of devotees. I attained the wonderful taste of nectar. I realized it by guru's grace. The amount of peace and bliss obtained is beyond imagination Prays Nanak, God created the fair of peace and contentment. ||2|| Worshipping God, one does not go to hell. The justice of destiny applauds and the devil of death runs away. Reciting God in the company of devotees attains faith contentment peace and joy. God protected me by his grace. False attachments and false love disappeared. God embraced me and united with the guru. I am fulfilled reciting God. Plays Nanak, reciting God all desires are fulfilled. ||3|| Page 461 If I attain the treasure of power by touching God's feet, then what is so bad? One who controls

everything is my God! Giving His hand, putting His hand on my forehead He bestowed His name on me. The world-ocean does not trouble me; I have tasted the nectar of the Lord. Dyed by God's name in the company of devotees I have won in the big arena. Prays Nanak; in the refuge of the Lord I will not be born again. ||4||3||12|| Aasaa, Fifth Master: Whatever I earned, day and night became my fate. One from whom we hide is with us and watches. The Creator is with you and watches. Why commit sins? Being thankful and reciting His name, one does not go to hell. Recite God's name twenty-four hours a day. It will go with you. Worshipping God in the company of devotees O Nanak erases the sins. ||1|| Practicing deceit, you fill your belly o ignorant fools! God the great giver continues to give you everything. The master the bestowal is always kind. Why do you forget Him? Join the company of devotees and worship God with devotion, it will liberate the whole dynasty. The mystics, the seekers, the Demy-gods, the sages and the devotees, all take God's name as their support. Prays Nanak, worship God the Creator all the time. ||2|| Do not practice false deeds – God appraises everything! Those who practice falsehood and deceit are reborn in the world. Those who recite One God, cross over the world-ocean. Renounce sexual desire, anger, flattery and slander and seek God's refuge. The lofty, inaccessible and infinite Lord pervades water and land. Prays Nanak; the support and resolve of His servants are His lotus feet. ||3|| See the worldly mirage. There is nothing forever. None of the worldly pleasures go with you. God is always with you. Worship Him day and night. Without One God, there is no other; burn away the love of duality. Know in your mind, that one God is your friend, youth, wealth and everything. Prays Nanak, by good fortune, we find God and merge in peace and contentment. ||4||4||13|| Aasaa, Fifth Master, Chhant, Eighth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The ignorant is full of doubt. Intoxicated by high intoxicant wastes away his life. The mind is a thief gnawing in the thick forest, eats day and night. Spends the day eating without missing God. O merciful God; unite me with You. Page 462 I have gone through many births and deaths. Nothing attains salvation without the company of the beloved. The family background beauty, worship, is all ignorance. I have no one without you O Mother! With palms pressed together Nanak came to



Your refuge O beloved. O almighty Lord, please, save me! ||1|| I am like a fish without water. Forgetting You my mind and body will perish. What is the life without the beloved? Pierced by the arrow the deer dies because the arrow of contentment pierces him. I am in love with my beloved. Separation troubles me. Living without Him is worthless. I cannot close my eyes because I am in love. I miss God all the time. Attuned and intoxicated by God's name eliminates the affect of duality. O compassionate Lord; be kind that Nanak gets intoxicated by Your love. ||2|| The bumblebee is buzzing intoxicated by the honey. It gets stuck in it due to the fragrance of flowers. The rain bird is thirsty and yearns for a sublime drop of water. Is soothed and fulfilled by drinking! O Destroyer of fever, remover of pain; please unite me with You. My mind and body have a great love for You. O my beautiful, wise and all-knowing Lord, how can I say Your praises? Take me by the arm, and grant me Your name. The sins are eliminated by Your grace. Nanak recites the name of the purifier of the sinner. Visualizing God eliminates sufferings. ||3|| I miss God in my mind. Please protect the orphan in your refuge. I can even give my life to meet You. I enshrine the beloved in my mind. My mind longs for divine knowledge. O God; preserve the honour of the seeker. God bestows perfect honour and destroys pain and fulfills all my desires. How blessed was the day when the Lord embraced me; meeting my Husband Lord my bed is adorable. By His grace, God united me with Him. All sins are erased. Prays Nanak; my hopes are fulfilled meeting God the treasure of virtues! God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on his own. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, First Master: Vaar With Hymns And Hymns Written By The First Master. To Be Sung To The Tune Of 'Tunda-Asraajaa': Hymn First Master: I praise God all day singing in the tune of Sad Vaar. He who made gods out of men in a moment! ||1|| Page 463 Second Master: If hundreds moons and thousands suns rise! With all that light, still there is pitch dark without the guru. ||2|| First Master: O Nanak, those who do not miss guru in their mind devotionally. Shall be abandoned like the scattered sesame seeds in the deserted field. Growing in the field O Nanak does not attain anything. The ignorant bears fruit and flowers, still it will burn to ashes. ||3|| Ladder

: He created Himself; He assumed His name. Secondly, He created the creation; seated in the creation, He enjoys. You are the bestowal O Creator; You create and take care by Your grace. You are the Know all; You give life and take it away with a word. You watch everything hiding in the creation. ||1|| Hymn, First Master: True are Your worlds, True are Your solar systems. True are Your people. True is Your creation. True are Your actions, and all Your deliberations. True is Your Godliness, and true is Your court. True is Your order; true is Your justice. True is Your grace; true is Your insignia. Millions call You true. True Lord is all power, true is Your union. True is Your praise; true is Your adoration. O True Lord, Your creation is true. O Nanak, true are those who worship the true Lord. Those who take birth and die are totally false. ||1|| First Master: His greatness is as great as His name. His greatness is great, so is His justice. Great is His greatness, so is His permanent throne. His greatness is realized by worship. By His greatness, everything is realized by devotional worship Great is His greatness, He gives without asking. Great is His greatness, as He is all in all. O Nanak, His actions cannot be described. Whatever He has done, or will do, is all by His will. ||2|| Second Master: This world is the dark room of the true Lord and he lives in it. By His command, He unites some with Him and destroys some. By His grace, He saves some and some indulge in the worldly pleasure. No one can say who will be rescued. O Nanak, the guru-willed whom He enlightens realize Him. ||3|| Ladder: O Nanak, having created the souls, He appoints the justice of destiny to keep account of everyone. Truth prevails in His court. He separates the sinners by judging. The false find no place there. They are sent to hell with blackened faces. Those who are imbued with Your name win, while the cheaters lose. Justice of destiny keeps everyone's account. ||2|| Hymn, First Master: Wonderful is the sound; wonderful is the knowledge of Vedas. Wonderful are the beings wonderful are the species. Wonderful are the features wonderful are the colours. Wonderful are the beings that wander naked. Page 464 Wonderful is the wind wonderful is the water. Wonderful is fire, which works wonders. Wonderful is the earth wonderful is that which gives birth. Wonderful are the tastes to which mortals are attached. Wonderful is union and wonderful is separation. Wonderful is hunger wonderful is fulfillment. Wonderful is His praise

wonderful is His adoration. Wonderful is the wilderness wonderful is the path. Wonderful is closeness wonderful is the distance. Wonderful is God close by and watching. Seeing the wonders is wonderful. O Nanak, those who understand the wonderful are fortunate. ||1|| First Master: By His power we see, hear, and devote and the essence of happiness. By His power, exist the underworld, the sky and whole creation By His power, exist the scriptures and contemplation of the Lord. By His power we eat, drink and dress; by His power all love exists. By His power come the species of all kinds and colours; by His power the living beings of the world exist. By His power exist, virtues and bad deeds. By His power comes honour and dishonour. By His power wind, water and fire exist; by His power earth and dust exist. Everything is in Your power O Lord; You are all-powerful Creator and the purest. O Nanak, through the command within code You observe everything. ||2|| Ladder: At the end of life, one is reduced to dirt and the soul departs. The great world figures are chained around the neck and taken away. His deeds are separated and his account read to him. Finds no place to go; that is what we hear. There is no use crying? The blind has wasted his life away. ||3|| Hymn, First Master: In the fear of God, the wind blows. In the fear of God, thousands of rivers flow. In the fear of God, fire is forced to useless deeds. In the fear of God, the earth is buried under its weight. In the fear of God, the clouds move across the sky. In the fear of God, justice of destiny bestows justice. In the fear of God; are the sun and the moon. They travel millions of miles endlessly. In the fear of God, are the mystics, wise, Demy gods and divine worshippers? In the fear of God, the birds fly in the sky. In the fear of God, are the warriors and great heroes? In the fear of God, multitudes come and go. Everyone's account is written on their forehead. O Nanak, Only true God is without fear and concern. ||1|| First Master: O Nanak, God is fearless and formless; all others are just dust O God. There are many hear say stories and many who contemplate Vedas. Many beggars beg dancing to the tunes. The businessmen set up their shops in the bazaar. The kings and queens sing whatever comes to their mind. They wear earrings, and necklaces worth thousands! The body they wear those ornaments O Nanak will turn into ashes. Page 465 Divine wisdom cannot be found by words. It is difficult to explain the realty. One

realizes it by God's grace. Everything else is a trick and false claim. ||2|| Ladder: By God's grace, one meets the guru. This soul has wandered through many lives. Now the guru taught me the lesson. There is no giver as great as the guru; hear this, all you people! Meeting the true guru, one finds God eliminating ego. He truly finds the truth. ||4|| Hymn, First Master: All hours, the milkmaids, and the quarters of the day belong to Lord (Krishnas). The wind, water and fire are the ornaments; the sun and moon are the prophets. The whole earth, property, wealth and other articles are all entanglements. O Nanak, one without divine knowledge is robbed and destroyed by the devil of death. ||1|| First Master: The disciples play music, and the guru dances. They move their feet and roll their heads. The dust flies and falls on their hair. People watch and laugh, then go home. They beat the drums for the sake of food. They throw themselves on the ground. The milkmaids and Krishna, all sing. Seeta and Raam also sing. The name of the fearless and formless God. He who created the whole world! The devotees worship God and it is written in their fate. Those filled with love stay awake and worship whole night. Learn the knowledge through guru's teachings. By His grace, He takes His servants across. The oil-press, the spinning wheel, the grinding stones, the potter's wheel! Keep circling forever. The spinning tops, the churning sticks, the threshers. Keep circling without taking a breath. The men sit on top and keep circling with them. O Nanak, there is no count to their circling around. Tied to their work they keep circling. Everybody dances to his or her deeds. They dance and laugh, but they cry when they leave. If one cannot fly, he is not a mystic! Dancing and jumping is the joy of the mind. O Nanak, those who are devotional are really devotional. ||2|| Ladder: Your name is the formless Lord; reciting Your name one does not go to hell. Soul and body all belong to Him; asking Him for food is a waste. If you yearn for goodness, then perform good deeds and be humble. If the powerful changes his appearance, still the death will come in a disguise. No one stays here when the time comes. ||5|| Hymn, First Master: Muslims praise the Islamic law; they read and reflect on it. God's servants worship God in order to visualize Him. Hindus praise the praiseworthy Lord for visualizing His incomparable beauty. They bathe at sacred shrines and make offerings of flowers and burn incense

for fragrance. The Yogis sit in trance, meditate and call God with many names. Page 466 The sacred image, the name of God is the Creator of the creation. The truthful give aawns and become content. Give little and ask for thousand times more, is the way of the world. The thieves, adulterers, perjurers do evil deeds! Some keep eating here forever. What a deed that is? There are beings in water, on land, other worlds and the whole universe. Whatever they say, You know; You care for them all. O Nanak, the devotees are hungry to praise God. True name is their destiny. They are joyful day and night forever. That is the virtue of the virtuous. ||1|| First Master: The clay of the Muslim's grave became the clay for the potter's wheel. He made pots and bricks from it, and it cries as it burns. When the thistles of fire fly it burns and cries. O Nanak, the Creator who did this knows all. ||2|| Ladder: No one attains divinity without the guru. God abides in the guru. He revealed Himself and explained it. Those who eliminate false attachment meeting the guru and attain salvation. Those who are attuned to God attain this highest award. They realize the bestowal of life. ||6|| Hymn, First Master: In ego they come, in ego they go. In ego they are born, and in ego they die. In ego they give, in ego they take. In ego they earn, in ego they lose. In ego they become truthful or false. In ego they reflect on virtue and sin. In ego they go to heaven or hell. In ego they laugh in ego they weep. In ego they become dirty in ego they wash clean. In ego they lose social status and class. In ego they are ignorant in ego they are wise. They do not know the essence of salvation. In ego they love the worldly, in ego they remain in darkness. In ego mortal do everything. Understanding ego, one understands the door to divinity. Short of spiritual wisdom, one keeps telling stories. O Nanak, by God's command, the destiny is recorded. As God sees us, so are we seen? ||1|| Second Master: This is the nature of ego; people perform their actions in ego. Those engrossed in ego are born again and again. Where does ego come from? How can it be removed? This ego exists by Lord's order; obtained by the past actions. Ego is a chronic disease, but it contains its own cure as well. If the Lord grants His grace, one acts according to the teachings of the guru. Nanak says, listen, O people; in this way, the pain departs. ||2|| Ladder: Those who truly worship the true God their service brings contentment. Page 467 They do not put their feet in filth, but

do good deeds and live righteously. They give up the bonds of worldly wealth, and eat less food. You are the great giver; You give continuously, more and more each day. By His greatness, the great Lord is realized. ||7|| Hymn, First Master: Men, trees, shrines, banks of sacred rivers, clouds and fields. Islands, continents, worlds, solar systems, and the universe; The four sources of creation – born of egg, womb, the earth and born of sweat; O Nanak, He knows about oceans, mountains and the species. O Nanak, having created the beings, He cherishes them all. The Creator, who created the creation, worries about all. He, the Creator who created the world, also worries about it. I pay my regards to Him. His command is eternal. O Nanak, without the true name what good is the mark on forehead or the sacred thread? ||1|| First Master: Hundreds of thousands of virtues, good actions and the letters of achievements! Hundreds of thousands of penances at sacred shrines, and the practice of contentment Yoga in the wilderness! Hundreds of thousands of brave warriors die in the battlefield! Hundreds of thousands of intelligent ideas, divine wisdoms meditations and readings of the Vedas and the Puraanas! God, who created the creation, wrote the birth and death as well. O Nanak, all these things are imaginary. His deeds are His true insignia. ||2|| Ladder: You alone are the true Lord. Who truly fashioned the truth. Whom You give, attains the truth and practices truth. The truthful attain the truth meeting the guru. The ignorant do not know the truth. The self-willed waste their lives away in vain. Why have they come in the world? ||8|| Hymn, First Master: You may read and fill a cart with books; you may read and take with you. You may read boatload of books; you may read and fill pits with them. You may read for years and months. You may read them all your life; you may read them with every breath. O Nanak, only one thing is of any account: everything else is babbling in ego. ||1|| First Master: The more one writes and reads the more one suffers. The more one goes to pilgrimages, more one tires. The more one makes disguises, more pain he causes his body. O my soul, you must face the consequences of your actions. One who does not eat misses out on the taste. One suffers great pain, in love of duality. One who does not wear any clothes suffers night and day. Through silence, he is ruined. How can the sleeping awaken without the guru? One who goes barefoot gets what he earns. One who eats filth and throws



ashes on his head The blind ignorant loses his honour. Without God's name, nothing is of any use. One who lives in the wild, in cemeteries and cremation grounds! The blind does not know the Lord; he regrets and repents in the end. Page 468 One who surrenders to the guru finds peace. Enshrining the name of the Lord in his mind. O Nanak, whatever God grants by His grace, He obtains. He is freed from hope and fear, and burns away his ego through guru's teachings. ||2|| Ladder: Your devotees are pleasing to Your Mind. They look beautiful at Your door, singing Your praises. O Nanak, the unlucky find no shelter at Your door; they continue wandering. Some do not understand their origin, without a cause they showcase themselves. I am Lord's minstrel of low caste; others are from high caste. I beg from those who worship You. ||9|| Hymn, First Master: False is the king, false are the subjects; false is the whole world. False is the place of worship false are the palaces; false are those who live in them. False is gold, and silver; false are those who wear them. False is the body, false are the clothes; false is incomparable beauty. False is the husband, false is the wife; they burn to ashes. The false loves falsehood, and forgets God. With whom should I become friends, when the whole world shall pass away? False is sweet, false is honey; through falsehood, boatloads have drowned. Nanak says this prayer: without You, everything is false. ||1|| First Master: One knows the truth only when his heart is true. The filth of falsehood departs, and the body washes clean. One knows the truth only when he loves the true Lord. Hearing God's name, the mind becomes joyful and he attains salvation. One knows the truth only when he knows the true way of life. Preparing the field of the body, God plants the seed in it. One knows the truth only when he receives a true lesson. Showing mercy to other beings, he gives donations and awns. One knows the truth only when he dwells in the sacred shrine of his soul. Taking the advice of the guru he sits down and lives there. Truth is the medicine for all; it removes and washes away the sins. Nanak says this prayer to those who have truth in their lap. ||2|| Ladder: I seek the dust of the feet of the saints; if I get it, I will apply to my forehead. Renounce false greed, and single-mindedly worship the unseen Lord. As you sow so shall you reap! If it is pre-ordained, then one obtains the dust of the feet of saints. Through narrow mindedness, we lose the benefit of service.

||10|| Hymn, First Master: There is a famine of truth; in today's age of blackness, one does not know the tune. Those who planted the seed harvested it; how can the beans grow now? If there is a seed it will grow in the proper season. O Nanak, without treatment, the raw fabric cannot be dyed. Bleach it in love of God then only the body can be dyed with humility! O Nanak, if one is imbued with devotional worship, he cannot be called false. ||1|| First Master: Greed and sin are both king and the advisor; falsehood is the leader. Summon the in charge of sexual lust. Sit together and contemplate. Page 469 Their subjects are blind and without wisdom, they try to please the will of the dead. The spiritually wise dance and play their musical instruments, adorning themselves with beautiful decorations. They shout loudly, and sing epic poems and heroic stories. The ignorant call themselves scholars; by their tricks they love to gather wealth! The religious spend their time doing religious rituals and ask for salvation. They call themselves celibate, abandon their homes. They do not know the way! Everyone calls himself perfect; none call themselves any less. One finds out his weight by putting on the scale. ||2|| First Master: Evil actions become publicly known; O Nanak, the true Lord sees everything. Everyone makes an attempt; whatever the Creator does that only happens. In the next world, the caste or power means nothing; hereafter, the soul is new. Those whose honour is acknowledged are good. ||3|| Ladder: Whoever You bless from destiny, worship God. Nothing is in the power of these beings; You created the world various ways. Some, You unite with You and some, You lead astray. Whoever You wish realizes You by guru's grace. We are absorbed in You intuitively. ||11|| Hymn, First Master: If you do good deeds lovingly and suffer pain; it is the cure of all. You are the Creator I am nothing. I can do nothing even if I try. ||1|| I praise the omnipresent God. Your limits cannot be known. ||1||Pause|| You are in the creatures, creatures are in You. You pervade all. You the true Lord are the treasure of praise. One who praises You swims across. O Nanak, these are the stories of God. He does whatever he wishes. ||2|| Second Master: Spiritual wisdom is the way of Yogi's and reading Vedas of the scholars. The way of the Khshatriya is bravery; the way of the shudras is service to others. The essence of all is one God, if anyone knows! Nanak is a servant of that God. ||3|| Second Master: There is

one God of all gods; that is the soul. The soul is God if anyone knows! Nanak is a servant of that God. ||4|| First Master: Water remains controlled in a pitcher. Pitcher is not required without water. Mind is controlled by wisdom. Wisdom cannot be attained without the guru. ||5|| Ladder: If a scholar is a sinner, then the illiterate cannot attain divine wisdom. Whatever he does, so is he called? Do not play such a game that you lose in God's court. The accounts of the educated and the uneducated are judged in the world after. One who talks his mouth here is punished in the next world. ||12|| Page 470 Hymn, First Master: O Nanak, there is one chariot and one charioteer of my body. Wandering through ages the spiritually wise understand this. In first age (Satyug), contentment was the chariot and faith wash charioteer. In the second age (Traytaa) celibacy was the chariot and power was the charioteer. In the third age (Dwaapar), penance was the chariot and truth the charioteer. In today's age (Kalyug), fire is the chariot and falsehood the charioteer. ||1|| First Master: The Saam Veda says; truth is the divine wisdom. The truthful merge with truth. The Rig Veda says that God is pervading everywhere; Among the deities, Lord's name is glorious. Reciting God's name eliminates sins. O Nanak, then, one obtains salvation. In the Jujar Veda, powerful jaadam (Krishna) enticed Chandraavali by false promises. He brought the Elysian tree for his milkmaid, and enjoyed in Brindaaban. In today's age, the Atharban Veda became prominent; Allah became the name of God. Wearing the blue clothes the Turks and Pathaans assumed power. The four Vedas proved to be correct. Reading understanding and contemplating these thoughts! O Nanak, Humbly worshipping God with devotion attains salvation. ||2|| Ladder: I praise the guru; meeting him one praises God. He taught and gave me the medicine of spiritual wisdom, I am content in this world through that. Forgetting God, those who deal in duality, drown! True guru is the boat to take across, only a few realize this. By His grace, He carries them across. ||13|| Hymn, First Master: The simbal tree is straight as an arrow; it is very tall, and thick. The birds that come with a hope depart disappointed. Because the fruits taste sour, the flowers are tasteless, and its leaves are useless. Sweetness and humility, O Nanak, are the essence of virtue and goodness. Everyone wants others to bow down to him; no one bows to the other. Find out; weighing in the weigh

scale, one that bows down is heavier. The sinner, like the deer hunter, bows down twice as much. What can be achieved by bowing the head, when the heart is impure? ||1|| First Master: You read books and say your prayers and debate; You worship stones and sit like a stork, pretending to be in trance. You tell lies and adorn yourself with jewellery. You worship three times a day bowing down. Rosary around the neck and sacred mark on the forehead! Wear two loin clothes and turban on the head. If you have the divine knowledge! All these deeds are useless. Says Nanak, worship God devotionally. Without the true guru, no one finds the way. ||2|| Ladder: You are going to leave behind this beautiful face and clothes. You will receive the rewards of good and bad deeds you did. You issued orders whatever you willed. The path ahead is very narrow. Page 471 You are going to hell naked and look ugly. You regret the sins you committed. ||14|| Hymn, First Master: Make compassion the cotton, contentment the thread, modesty the knot and truth the twist. This is the sacred thread of the soul; if you have it, then bring it. It does not break, it cannot be soiled by filth, and it cannot be burnt, or lost. Blessed are those O Nanak, who wear such a thread around their neck. You buy a thread for four pennies and wear sitting in your yard. Whispering instructions into other's ears, the Brahmin becomes a guru. When he dies, the sacred thread falls down, and the soul departs without it. ||1|| First Master: He commits thousands of robberies, adultery, falsehoods and thousands of abuses. He practices thousands of deceptions secret deeds, night and day, against his fellow beings. The thread is spun from cotton; the Brahmin comes and twists it. They killed a goat, cooked and eaten; then everyone says, "Put on the sacred thread." When it wears out, it is thrown away, and another is put on. O Nanak, the thread will not break, if it had divine wisdom. ||2|| First Master: Believing in the name, obtains honour. Lord's praise is the true sacred thread. Wearing in God's court, it does not break O son. ||3|| First Master: There is no sacred thread for the senses, and veins. Spit falls on man's beard daily. There is no sacred thread for the feet, and no thread for the hands; No sacred thread for the tongue and no thread for the eyes. The ignorant follows his way. Twisting the threads, he puts them on others. He takes payment for performing marriages; Reading their horoscopes, he shows them the way. Hear,

and see, O people, this wonderful play! He is mentally blind, and yet he is called wise. ||4|| Ladder: When God is kind he bestows His grace and makes us do deeds His way. The servant, whom God causes to obey His command, serves Him. Obeying God's command one is accepted and attains destiny. One who acts according to God's will attains the reward of his choice? Then he takes the reward to God's court. ||15|| Hymn, First Master: Tax the cows and the Brahmins; the cow-dung they apply to their kitchen will not save them. They wear loincloth, mark on the forehead and rosary in hand. Then eat the food of the impure. O Muslim brother, you perform devotional worship indoor, read Quran maintain self discipline. Renounce your hypocrisy! Reciting God's name attains salvation. ||1|| First Master: The man-eaters say Namaaz as their prayer. They wield the knife; wear the sacred thread around their neck. In their homes, the Brahmins sound the conch. They too get the same taste. False capital, buys false. They make their living telling lies. The home of modesty and morality is far from them. O Nanak, they are full of falsehood. The sacred mark on the forehead and the saffron loincloth around the waist; Knife in the hand, they are butchers of the world. Page 472 Wearing blue robes, they seek salvation. Accept food from the impure and they worship the Puraanas! They eat the meat of the goat killed after the Muslim prayers. But they do not allow anyone else to enter their kitchen areas. They draw lines around after plastering the ground with cow-dung. The liars come and sit there. They say, "Do not touch our food, it will be polluted!" But with their polluted bodies, they commit evil deeds. Their minds are filthy; they cleanse their mouth. Says Nanak; worship God! If you are pure, you will realize the true Lord. ||2|| Ladder: You keep everyone in Your mind. Watch and move them around watchfully. You bestow honour and You cause them to act. God is the greatest; great is His world. He puts them to task as he wills. If he changes His mind; He makes the kings to cut grass. They get no awns even if they beg door to door. ||16|| || Hymn, First Master: The thief robs a house, and offers the stolen goods to his ancestors. In the next world he is recognized, and his ancestors are also considered thieves. Cutting the hands of the middleman is the justice. O Nanak, in the next world, you get what you earned. ||1|| First Master: As a woman has her period, month after month! So is

telling lies the habit of the false; they suffer forever. Those who wash their body do not become pure. Only they are pure, O Nanak, in whose minds the Lord enshrines. ||2|| Ladder: With saddled horses, fast as the wind and harems decorated in every way. The houses and pavilions and lofty mansions, they dwell, making amazing shows. They do what they want; but they lose out without realizing God. They eat and live by their authority and forget about death. With old age the youth is lost. ||17|| Hymn, First Master: If one accepts the impurity, then there is impurity everywhere. In cow-dung and wood there are worms. As many as are the grains, none is without worm. First, there is life in the water, by which everything grew. How can it be protected from impurity? It is in our kitchen. O Nanak, impurity cannot be removed this way; Divine knowledge washes it away. ||1|| First Master: The impurity of the mind is greed, and the impurity of the tongue is telling lies. The impurity of the eyes is to look at another man's wife, other's wealth and beauty. The impurity of the ears is to listen to the slander of others. O Nanak, the mortal's soul goes, tied up to the city of death. ||2|| First Master: All impurities come from doubt and attach to others. Birth and death are by God's command; through His will we come and go. Eating and drinking are pure, since the Lord gives food to all. O Nanak, those who understand the Lord, are not stained by impurity. ||3|| Page 473 Ladder: Praise the great guru; He has great qualities. When God causes us to meet the guru, then we see him. When it pleases Him, He comes to dwell in our minds. Placing his hand on the forehead by His command, bad deeds are erased. All treasures are realized by His grace. ||18|| Hymn, First Master: First, purifying, the Brahmin comes and sits in his purified spot. The pure food, which no one else has touched, is placed before him. He purifies the food by reading sacred verses and then eats it. Then it is thrown into a filthy place; whose fault is this? The food, water, fire are gods; add salt and add butter the fifth. Then the food becomes pure and sanctified. Coming in contact with the sinful body, the food becomes so impure that is spat upon. That mouth which does not say God! Eats tasty foods without saying His name. O Nanak, know this: such a mouth is to be spat upon. ||1|| First Master: The man is conceived and born from a woman, engaged and married to a woman. Woman becomes his friend; through woman, the future



generations come. When his woman dies, he brings another one. He is tied with woman. Why call her bad? She gives birth to the emperors. From woman, woman is born; without woman, there would be no one at all. O Nanak, only the true Lord is without a woman. That mouth, which praises the Lord continuously, is blessed. O Nanak, those faces look beautiful in the court of the true Lord. ||2|| Ladder: All call you their own God; one who does not, is picked up and thrown away. Everyone receives the rewards of his own actions; his account is adjusted accordingly. Since one is not going to remain in this world; why should he ruin himself in pride? Do not call anyone bad; read these words, and understand! Don't argue with ignorant. ||19|| Hymn, First Master: O Nanak, speaking wishy-washy words, the body and mind become wishy-washy. The wishy-washy is called wishy-washy. His thinking becomes wishy-washy. The wishy-washy is discarded in God's court and the wishy-washy is spat upon. The wishy-washy is called a ignorant; he is fed with animal food as a punishment. ||1|| First Master: Those who are false inside and honourable outside are common in this world. Their filth is not removed even bathing at sixty-eight shrines. Those who are clean inside may wear rags are still good in the world. They love God and contemplate visualizing Him. In God's love, they laugh, weep, and also become silent. They do not care for anyone other than God. Coming and sitting at God's door they beg for food. They eat when He gives! O Nanak everything is crushed and truth found in God's court like the oilseeds in the oil press. ||2|| Page 474 Ladder: You created the creation; You control it. You watch Your creation whatever condition it is in. Whoever has come shall depart; all will have their turn. He who owns our soul and life – why should we forget Him from our mind! Let us resolve our affairs by ourselves. ||20|| Hymn, Second Master: What sort of love is this, which clings to duality? O Nanak, he who is always in love is the real lover. Call good the good, bad the bad. Do not call him a lover; whose account is audited! ||1|| Second Master: One who pretends to show regard and argues. He is lost from the beginning. O Nanak, both of his actions are false; he finds no place to rest. ||2|| Ladder: If worshipping one attains peace; Worship Him forever. You only get what you earn; then why should you do bad deeds? Looking ahead, you should never do bad deeds.

Throw dice in such a way, that you do not lose with your master. Do those deeds that shall bring you profit? ||21|| Hymn, Second Master: If a servant serves and argues! When he talks too much; he is not pleasing to the Lord. But if he serves by eliminating his ego, he attains honour. O Nanak, if he does this way attains what he wants and is accepted. ||1|| Second Master: Whatever the mind thinks comes out. It is just blowing air. He sows seeds of poison, and demands nectar. What a justice? ||2|| Second Master: Friendship with a child never works out. As he knows, he acts; check it out? One thing can be put into another, but they are still two! No one can order the master. Only request is accepted. False breeds false O Nanak, happiness comes through praising the Lord. ||3|| Second Master: Friendship with a child and love with an old! Are like lines drawn in water, leaves no trace or mark. ||4|| Second Master: If a child does a job, he cannot do it right. Even if he does one right, the next will be wrong. ||5|| Ladder: If a servant, performs service, obeying the master! He attains honour for future and receives twice the wages. If he claims to be equal to his master! His master does not respect him. He loses his entire salary and he loses his honour. Praise the one who gives you to eat. O Nanak, the servant cannot order! Only request appeals to the master. ||22|| Hymn, Second Master: What is that gift which you give to yourself? Page 475 O Nanak, The power given by God is the divine power. ||1|| Second Master: What sort of service is that which is a concern to the master? O Nanak, he is a true servant, who merges with the Lord. ||2|| Ladder: O Nanak, Lord's limits cannot be known; He has no limits. He creates, and then He destroys. Some have chains around their neck, while some ride horses. He acts, and He causes us to act. Who do I complain to? O Nanak, One who created the creation; takes care of it also. ||23|| Hymn, First Master: He fashioned the pot and He fills it. Some are full of milk others are burning empty. Some sleep in comfort, the others stand on guard. Who He bestows to O Nanak, takes care as well. ||1|| Second Master: He creates takes care and keeps in control as well. Having created the beings He oversees the creation and destruction. Whom should we say O Nanak, when He is everything? ||2|| Ladder: The praises of the greatness of the great Lord cannot be described. He is the Creator, all-powerful and caring; He gives food to all beings. Whatever He assigns us to do, we

do. O Nanak, other than one God, there is no place to go. He does whatever He pleases. ||24||1|| Declaration|| God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. Ha has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on His own. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Aasaa, The sermon Of The Devotees: Kabeer, Naam Dev And Ravi Daas. Aasaa, Kabeer Jee: Falling at the feet of the guru, I pray, and ask him, how was life created? Why the life comes into existence, why it vanishes. Can You explain? ||1|| O God, be kind and put me on the path, where the affect of bonds ends. That eliminates the pain of birth and death and preordained deeds. The soul gets free from birth and death. ||1||Pause|| How can I eliminate the worldly bonds and merge in the Lord. I did not search soul to attain salvation. This way the doubt does not end. ||2|| The soul does not take birth though one may think. It is free from birth and death. When one stops thinking of birth and death, then one attunes to God's love forever. ||3|| As the reflection of an object blends in water when the pitcher displaces the water. Says Kabeer, such virtues dispel doubt, and the mind merges with the Lord. ||4||1|| Page 476 Aasaa: They wear loincloth three and a half yards long and triple-wound sacred threads. They wear rosaries around their necks, and carry glittering jugs in their hands. They are not called saints of the Lord; they are cheats of Banaras. ||1|| Such saints do not appeal to me. They eat trees along with the branches. ||1||Pause|| They wash their pots and pans before putting them on the stove, and they wash the wood and stove before lighting it. They dig up the earth and make two fireplaces, but they eat human beings! ||2|| Those sinners always do evil deeds, while they call themselves touch-nothing saints. They are full of ego. They drown along with their family. ||3|| He does such deeds whatever he is assigned to. Says Kabeer, one who meets the true guru, is never reborn. ||4||2|| Aasaa: My father comforted me, gave me a cozy bed and nectar in my mouth. How could I forget that father from my mind? When I go to next world I will not lose the game. ||1|| My worldly desire has vanished and I am happy. I will not wander around and feel the chill. ||1||Pause|| I admire my father, who gave birth to me. He guided me to give up the company of five passions. I have conquered those five and trampled them under the feet. Reciting God, my mind and body are happy. ||2|| My father is the

great Lord of the universe. How shall I go to that father? When I met the true guru, He showed me the way. Father of the universe is pleasing to my mind. ||3|| I am Your son, You are my father. We both live in the same place. Says Kabeer, I realized One God. By guru's grace, I have realized everything. ||4||3|| Aasaa: They cooked chicken in one pot and filled the other with water. The five Yogis sit there, and in the middle, sits a shameless queen. ||1|| The shameless queen makes loud sound of bells. Who the wise made you shameless? ||1||Pause|| Shame abides all over, so is insulting others. She says, I am the sister, and sister's daughter of everyone; one who married me I became his servant. ||2|| My husband is very wise. He calls himself a saint. He stands by me, and no one else comes near me. ||3|| I cut her nose, and ears. Cutting her into pieces I threw her away. Says Kabeer; she is the darling of the three worlds, but enemy of saints. ||4||4|| Aasaa: The Yogis, celibates, penitents and the detached, go to many shrines. The Jains with shaven heads, the silent sages and others with matted hair! All have to die in the end. ||1|| Why do not you worship God then? What can the devil of death do to one who has God's name on the tongue and the mind? ||1||Pause|| Those who know the Shaastras and the Vedas, astrology and grammar! Page 477 Those who know all kind of hypnotic tricks and medicine will also die. ||2|| Those who enjoy regal power and rule, royal canopies and thrones, many beautiful women! Those who chew betel nuts, camphor and fragrant of sandalwood oil – in the end, they too shall die. ||3|| I searched Vedas, Puraanas and Simritees; none can save anyone! Says Kabeer, recite God's name that eliminates birth and death. ||4||5|| Aasaa: The elephant is the guitar player, the ox the drummer, and the crow plays the cymbals. Putting on the skirt, the donkey dances around, and the buffalo performs devotional worship. ||1|| The Lord Raam cooked zucchini cookies. But only a few knowledgeable ate them. ||1||Pause|| The lion prepares the betel leaves and muskrat brings the betel nut. The mouse sings the songs of joy door to door and the turtle blows conch-shell. ||2|| The son of the widow goes to get married, the golden tent pitched for him. He marries a beautiful young woman; the rabbit and the lion sing praises. ||3|| Says Kabeer, listen, O saints – an ant ate the mountain. The turtle says, I need a burning coal and explain the mysterious word. ||4||6|| Aasaa: The body is a bag with seventy-two

chambers, and only one door. Whole world is like a yogi who begs for the whole world. ||1|| Such a Yogi obtains the nine treasures! He, who raises his consciousness all the way to eternity; ||1||Pause|| He makes divine wisdom his patched coat, contemplation as the needle, guru's teachings the thread and sews. Making the five elements his deerskin to sit on, he walks on guru's path. ||2|| He makes compassion his side supporting sticks, his body the firewood, and he kindles the fire of divine vision. He places love in his heart, and he remains in trance throughout the four ages. ||3|| God's name is the essence of all worship. He who owns the body and life! Says Kabeer, if God grants His grace; He bestows the true destiny. ||4||7|| Aasaa: Where did the Hindus and Muslims come from? Who started this system? O ignorant; think in your mind. Who goes to heaven or hell? ||1|| O Qazi, which Quran did you read? Such scholars have all died and nobody knows the news. ||1||Pause|| Circumcision is done with great love, but bad deeds do not end o brother. If God wants me to be a Muslim, it would be cut by itself. ||2|| If circumcision makes one a Muslim! Then what about a woman? She cannot change half of her body. She better remain a Hindu! ||3|| Quit reading Quran and worship God. You are committing a great sin. Kabeer took God's refuge and the Muslims lost reading Quran! ||4||8|| Aasaa: As long as the oil and the wick are in the lamp, everything is illuminated. Page 478 When the oil is burnt, the wick goes out, and the temple left alone. ||1|| O ignorant, no one will keep you even for a moment. Recite the name of God! ||1||Pause|| Tell me, who is the mother, who is father, and who is the wife? When a person dies, no one cares anymore. Everyone says throw him out. ||2|| Sitting at the door his mother cries, and his brothers took away the coffin. Spreading her hair, his wife cries and the swan departs alone! ||3|| Says Kabeer, listen, O saints, about the terrifying world-ocean. This man suffers cruelty. The devil of death does not leave him alone, O Lord. ||4||9|| Du-Tukas God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa Of Kabeer Jee, Chau-Padas, Ik-Tukas: Sanak and Sanand, could not find Lord's limits. Brahma wasted his life away, continuously reading the Vedas. ||1|| Churn the churn of the Lord, O my brother. Churn it steadily, so that the reality is not lost. ||1||Pause|| Make your body the churning jar, and use your mind to churn it. The essence is mixed in this pot. ||2|| The churning of the Lord is the

thinking of the mind. By guru's grace, the nectar flows continuously. ||3|| Says Kabeer, if the Lord casts His glance of grace. One crosses over to the other side reciting God's name! ||4||1||10|| Aasaa: The wick has dried up, and the oil is exhausted. The drum does not sound, and the magician has gone to sleep. ||1|| The fire has gone out, and no smoke is produced. One Lord is pervading everywhere; there is no other! ||1||Pause|| The string has broken, and the guitar cannot be played. He mistakenly ruins his own affairs. ||2|| When one realizes, he stops preaching, ranting and raving, and arguing. ||3|| Says Kabeer; the supreme state is never far from those who conquer the five passions. ||4||2||11|| Aasaa: As many mistakes as the son commits. His mother does not remember! ||1|| O Lord, I am Your child. Why do not You destroy my sins? ||1||Pause|| If the son gets angry and walks away! Even then, his mother does not hold it against him. ||2|| My mind has fallen into the state of anxiety. Without the name, how can I cross over to the other side? ||3|| Please, bless my body with pure and lasting understanding O Lord? That Kabeer praises God at a slow and steady rate. ||4||3||12|| Aasaa; My pilgrimage of Mecca is on the banks of Gomati River; My honourable spiritual teacher lives there. ||1|| How great he sings? The name of the Lord is pleasing to my mind. ||1||Pause|| Page 479 Naarad and Saraswati worship God. The goddess Lakhshmi sits by them. ||2|| She wears rosary and recites God's name from the tongue. She repeats God's name millions of times and bows in respect. ||3|| Says Kabeer, sing the praises of the Lord. I tell both Hindus and Muslims! ||4||4||13|| Aasaa, Kabeer Jee, 9 Panch-Padas, 5 Du-Tukas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The gardener picks the leaves but every leaf has life. That stone idol for which you pick those leaves; that stone idol is lifeless! ||1|| You are mistaken, O gardener. The true guru is a living God. ||1||Pause|| Brahma is the leaves, Vishnu the branches, and Shiva the flowers. You pick these three real gods, whose service are you performing? ||2|| The sculptor carves the idol, carving his feet and chest. If this stone god was true, it would eat the sculptor! ||3|| Rice and beans, candies and tasty delicacies sugar nuts mix. A person ate it and the idol got nothing. ||4|| The gardener is mistaken, and the world is mistaken, but I am not mistaken. Says Kabeer; the Lord looks after me by His grace. ||5||1||14|| Aasaa: Twelve years pass in childhood, and for twenty



years, he does no penance. For another thirty years, he does not worship God; when he is old, he repents and regrets. ||1|| He wastes away his life saying mine, mine! The pool of his power has dried up. ||1||Pause|| Makes dam around the dry pond and a fence around the field after harvesting. The thief came and stole everything; the ignorant kept on saying mine mine. ||2|| Feet head and hands begin to tremble, and the tears flow from his eyes. His tongue cannot say a correct word, now he hopes to practice religion! ||3|| When God bestows His grace, the mortal attunes and recites God's name intently. Attain Godly wealth by guru's grace that goes with you in the end. ||4|| Says Kabeer, listen, O saints; any other wealth does not go with you. When the summons comes from the Lord, the mortal departs, leaving behind his wealth and mansions. ||5||2||15|| Aasaa: To some, God gives silks and satins, and to some, beds decorated with cotton ribbons. Some do not even have a patched coat, some live in grass huts. ||1|| Do not be envious O my mind. Be thankful while accepting whatever he gives O my mind. ||1||Pause|| The potter works the same clay, and makes many types of pots. Into some; he sets pearls, while to others, he attaches filth. ||2|| God gave wealth to the miser for safekeeping but the ignorant calls it his own. Page 480 When the devil of death strikes his stick on the head, settles the account in a moment. ||3|| God's devotee is called a sacred saint. He attains peace obeying God. He lives by God's will and enshrines God's will in his mind. ||4|| Says Kabeer, listen, O saints – it is false to be possessive. Breaking the cage, death takes the bird away; only the torn threads are left.||5||3||16|| Aasaa: I am Your humble servant O Lord; Your fragrance is pleasing to my mind. The Lord is the master of the poor. He does not push anybody. ||1|| O Qazi, your decision does not mean anything. ||1||Pause|| Keeping fast, reciting prayer and reading the Islamic sacred words do not take you to paradise. Seventy temple of Mecca are in the mind, if anyone knows! ||2|| One who contemplates justice and realizes God is saying the real prayer. Spread your stolen prayer mat by conquering your five desires, and then you will know the true faith. ||3|| Recognize your Lord and be kind to the people. Conquer and make your ego worthless. Treat others as you want to be treated; only then will you become a partner in heaven. ||4|| The clay is one, but it has taken many forms; so; realize God in all. Says

Kabeer, I abandoned heaven and reconciled my mind with hell. ||5||4||17|| Aasaa: There is no drop of rain, so where is the thunder contained in it? The supreme Lord the transcendent Lord, the master of wealth has taken away the supreme soul. ||1|| O elder, you were talking, where have you gone? Should have stayed with the body. You were dancing in the mind. Used to talk and tell tales. ||1||Pause|| Where has the player gone; who created this person? No story, word or understanding is heard; the Lord has drained all the power. ||2|| The hearing has gone weak, and the power of your senses is exhausted. You drag your feet and unable to speak. ||3|| The messengers of death and thieves are also tired. They wander on their own. The arrogant mind and the heart got weak. Your thinking is wandering. ||4|| When you died, all doors are closed. The friends and brothers left. Says Kabeer, one who worships God; all bonds of life are broken. ||5||5||18|| Aasaa, 4 Ik-Tukas: No one is more powerful than the she-serpent (worldly pleasure). Who enticed even Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva? ||1|| Hurting everybody she sits in the pure water. One who poisoned the universe is seen by guru's grace. ||1||Pause|| O brother, what are you talking about she-serpent. One, who realizes the true Lord, devours the she-serpent. ||2|| There is no one lower than the worldly wealth. One who conquers the worldly; what can the devil of death do to him? ||3|| Page 481 God created the worldly enticement! Power or weakness is not in its hand. ||4|| If it is here then the world is here. By guru's grace, Kabeer has easily crossed over. ||5||6||19|| Aasaa: Why bother to read the Simritees to a dog? Why bother to sing Lord's praises to the faithless? ||1|| You remain absorbed in Lord's name. Do not tell to the faithless even by mistake. ||1||Pause|| Why offer biscuits to a crow? Why give the snake milk to drink? ||2|| The intellect to understand comes in the company of devotees. The iron touches the philosopher's stone and becomes gold. ||3|| The dog, the faithless does everything as the Lord causes him to do. He does the deeds pre-ordained from destiny. ||4|| Water the Neem tree with nectar! Says Kabeer; it does not give up its bitterness. ||5||7||20|| Aasaa: A fortress like that of Lanka, with the ocean as a moat around it. Nobody knows what happened to Raawan. ||1|| What shall I ask for? Nothing is permanent. The world is passing by in front of my eyes. ||1||Pause|| Having thousands of sons and thousands of grandsons. There is no

lamp or a wick left in Raawan's house. ||2|| The moon and the sun  
 cooked his food. The fire washed his clothes. ||3|| Enshrining God's  
 name in the mind through guru's teachings, one becomes immortal  
 and does not go anywhere. ||4|| Says Kabeer, listen O Loie ( his wife).  
 Without God's name, no one is liberated. ||5||8||21|| Aasaa: First, the  
 son was born, and then, his mother. The guru falls at the feet of the  
 disciple. ||1|| Listen to this strange happening o brother! I saw the lion  
 herding the cows. ||1||Pause|| The fish of water lays eggs on a tree. I  
 saw a cat carrying away a dog. ||2|| The branches are below, and the  
 roots are above. The trunk of that tree bears fruits and flowers. ||3||  
 Riding a horse, the buffalo takes him to graze. The ox is away, while  
 his load has come home. ||4|| Says Kabeer, one who understands this?  
 Recites God's name and understand everything. ||5||9||22|| 22  
 Chau-Padas And Panch-Padas, Aasaa Of Kabeer Jee, 8 Tri-Padas, 7  
 Du-Tukas, Ik-Tuka: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. One,  
 who created you from the sperm also protected in the heat of the  
 womb! Kept in mother's stomach for ten months then got enticed by  
 the worldly wealth. ||1|| O mortal why are you greedy and wasting  
 this valuable life? You did not sow the proper seed in the land of Your  
 fate. ||1||Pause|| From an infant, you have grown old. It happened as  
 it was supposed to! When the devil of death came and grabbed you  
 from the hair, why you cry then? ||2|| Page 482 You want to live, but  
 the devil of death counts your breath. The world is a game, O Kabeer,  
 so; throw the dice carefully. ||3||1||23|| Aasaa: I make my body the  
 dying vat, and in it, I dye my mind. I make the five elements my  
 marriage party. I take my marriage vows with God and dye my soul  
 with His love. ||1|| Sing, O brides the marriage songs! Lord has come  
 to my house as my Husband. ||1||Pause|| I made my bridal pavilion in  
 my lotus heart and I spoke the divine wisdom as the marriage vows.  
 I obtained lord as my husband. I am such a lucky one. ||2|| The gods,  
 Heroes, sages, and billions of deities came in their heavenly chariots  
 to see the spectacle. Says Kabeer; I have been married to one supreme  
 being, the God. ||3||2||24|| Aasaa: Troubled by mother in-law adored  
 by father in-law, afraid of old brother in-law. I have a companion and  
 a friend sister in-law and I miss my younger brother in-law. ||1|| I have  
 gone insane forgetting God. How am I living? He sleeps on my bed  
 but I do not see him. Who do I tell these sufferings? ||1||Pause|| Father

intoxicated with the worldly wealth quarrels with children. When I stayed with my elder brother, then my Husband loved me! ||2|| Says Kabeer; it is the fight of five passions. I am wasting my life fighting. The false worldly pleasure has enticed the whole world but I attained peace reciting God. ||3||3||25|| Aasaa: I weave the thread in my house but you wear the sacred thread. You read Vedas and sacred hymns, while I have God enshrined in my mind. ||1|| On my tongue, in my eyes and heart, abides God the Lord of the universe. When you are questioned at the door of death, what will you say to the bestowal of salvation? ||1||Pause|| I am a cow; You are the herdsman O Lord! You are my saviour, life after life. You never took me across to graze; what sort of a herdsman are You? ||2|| You are a Brahmin, and I am a weaver of Banaras; can you understand my wisdom? You beg from emperors and kings, while I miss God. ||3||4||26|| Aasaa: The life of the world is like a dream; life is just a dream. Believing it to be true, I tied it in the knot, giving up the supreme treasure. ||1|| O elder, I am in love with false attachments. Which has taken the jewel of spiritual wisdom away from me. ||1||Pause|| The moth gets entangled seeing the light but ignorant does not see that it is fire. Not worried about death but is enticed like a woman with gold. ||2|| Think and give up useless ideas. Worship God the saviour to take across. Says Kabeer, only God does this; no one else. ||3||5||27|| Aassaa Page 483 In the past, I made many disguises but I cannot do it anymore. The strings and wires of the musical instrument are worn out, and I am in the control of Lord's name. ||1|| Now, I no longer dance! My mind no longer beats the drum. ||1||Pause|| I burnt away the anger, worldly attachment and the pitcher of my desires has burst. The gown of sexual desire is worn out and all my doubts have been dispelled. ||2|| I look at all beings alike, and my conflict and fighting have ended. Says Kabeer, by God's grace I have attained the perfect one. ||3||6||28|| Aasaa: You keep fast to please Allah, while you murder other beings for pleasure. You look after your own interests not anyone else. What are you saying? ||1|| O Qazi, Lord is in you, but you never realize it? You do not care; you are a religious fanatic! How do you explain that? ||1||Pause|| The Quran says that a man and a woman are no different! When it does not affect your mind, there is no use reading or thinking. ||2|| Allah (God) is hidden in every heart; think this in your mind. One Lord is in both

Hindu and Muslim; Kabeer proclaims this out loud. ||3||7||29|| Aasaa, Ti-Pada, Ik-Tuka: I wore jewellery and makeup, to meet my Husband Lord. But God the life of the world, the sustainer of the universe, does not meet me. ||1|| The Lord is my Husband, and I am Lord's bride. The Lord is great I am small. ||1||Pause|| The bride and the groom live together. The bed is one but it is difficult to unite. ||2|| Blessed is the soul-bride, who is pleasing to her Husband Lord. Says Kabeer; she will not be reborn. ||3||8||30|| Aasaa Of Kabeer Jee, Du-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. As the diamond enlightens the diamond, same way the mind easily absorbs into the wind. This Diamond pierces all souls. I realized this through guru's word. ||1|| The sermon of the Lord is the divine sermon. The real appraiser will recognize it. ||1||Pause|| Says Kabeer; I have seen such a diamond pervading the whole world. The hidden diamond became visible, when the guru revealed it to me. ||2||1||31|| Aasaa: My first wife was ugly, of low caste and bad character; she was bad in my home, and in her parents' home. My present wife is beautiful wise and well behaved; I took her to my heart. ||1|| It is good that I got rid of my first wife. May she, whom I have now married, live for ages? ||1||Pause|| Says Kabeer, when the younger bride came the elder one lost her husband. The younger bride is with me now and the elder one has another husband. ||2||2||32|| Page 484 Aasaa: My wife's name is Dhannia (wealthy). I call her Raam jania (God's servant). ||1|| These shaven-headed saints have ruined my house. They made my son to say Raam (God). ||1||Pause|| Says Kabeer, listen, O mother: These shaven-headed saints have eliminated my caste. ||2||3||33|| Aasaa: Long live O bride; one who has covered her face with a veil. It will not be there in the end. ||1||Pause|| The one before you used to cover her face with a veil. Why do you follow in her footsteps? ||1|| The only merit of covering your face is? For a few days, people will say; what a noble bride has come. ||2|| Your veil shall be true only? If you praise God then jump and dance. ||3|| Says Kabeer; the bride shall win! When she spends her life singing the praises of God. ||4||1||34|| Aasaa: The sawing off with a saw is better than turning your back! Embrace me and listen to my prayer. ||1|| I praise you, please turn Your face to me. Why are you turning your back and killing me? ||1||Pause|| Even if You cut my body apart, I shall not pull my limbs

away from You. Even when I am hurt I shall not break love with You. ||2|| There is no one between you and me. You are my Husband and I am your wife. ||3|| Says Kabeer, listen, O Loie (his wife). Now, you will not be respected any more. ||4||2||35|| Aasaa: No one knows the cure for dying the new cloth. The whole world is weaving his or her way. ||1||Pause|| When you listen to Vedas and Puraanas. Then I do a little bit of weaving. ||1|| He made the earth and the sky His loom. He moves two bobbins of the sun and the moon at the same time. ||2|| I realized one thing by contemplating and my mind is pleased with that weaver. The weaver searched his soul and realized God in his heart. ||3|| Says Kabeer; I am freed from jail. The weaver shall blend the threads. ||4||3||36|| Aasaa: If the soul is dirty. Bathing at a sacred shrine does not take to heaven. Nothing is gained by pleasing others; the Lord cannot be ignorant. ||1|| Worship the one divine Lord. The true cleansing bath is the service to the guru. ||1||Pause|| If salvation can be obtained by bathing in water! Frog bathes in water forever! As is the frog, so is that man; he takes birth again and again. ||2|| If the stonehearted dies in Banaaras; he cannot escape hell. If God's saint dies in the cursed land of Haramba, he saves all his followers. Where there is no day or night, Vedas or Shaastras, there lives the Lord! Says Kabeer, O ignorant world; recite God's name. ||4||4||37|| Page 485 God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Aasaa, the word of The Honourable Naam Dev Jee: God is omnipresent. Wherever I look I see Him. The worldly pleasure is strange and enticing. Only a few understand that. ||1|| God is everything. There is nothing without God. There are millions of beads held by a single thread in a rosary. Same way God holds all His creation in one rule. ||1||Pause|| As the waves the foam and bubbles never leave water. Same way is the creation and God. Nothing separates from Him. ||2|| False doubts dream and other objects – man believes them to be true. Through guru's teachings the honourable mind understood and woke up. ||3|| Says Naam Dev, see and think about the creation of the Lord in your mind. God is immersed in each and every heart. ||4||1|| Aasaa: Bring the pitcher and fill it with water and bathe the god. Millions of species live in water. How can I bathe my Lord? ||1|| Wherever I go, I see God! He continuously plays in supreme bliss. ||1||Pause|| I bring flowers to weave a garland and worship the god. The bumblebee has



already sucked the fragrance – How can I do this? ||2|| I bring milk and cook and make rice pudding, with which to feed the god. The calf has already tasted the milk. How can I feed the god? ||3|| God is here and there. There is nothing without Him! Prays Naam Dev, O Lord, You pervade in all high and low places of importance and all places. ||4||2|| Aasaa: My mind is the yardstick, and my tongue is the scissors. I measure and cut the noose of death. ||1|| What do I worry about caste and great ancestry? I recite God's name day and night. ||1||Pause|| I dye and sew myself in the colour of the Lord. I cannot survive for a moment without the name of God. ||2|| I worship by singing the praises of God. Twenty-four hours a day, I recite the name of my Master. ||3|| My needle is made of gold, and my thread the silver. Naam Dev's mind is attached to the Lord. ||4||3|| Aasaa: The snake sheds its skin, but not the venom. The heron appears to be doing penance in the pond. ||1|| Why do you practice penance and meditation? When your mind is not pure? ||1||Pause|| The man who feeds like an old lion! So is God the cheat. ||2|| Naam Dev's Master has settled the issue. Page 486 O passer-by; drink the sublime essence of God! ||3||4|| Aasaa: One, who searches for God, gives up other desires. He worships God single-mindedly without any worry. ||1|| O my mind, how will you swim across the world-ocean filled with evil deeds? O my mind; do not forget the reality seeing the false worldly wealth. ||1||Pause|| I am born to a seamster's family but I follow guru's teachings. By the grace of the saint, Naam Dev has realized the Lord. ||2||5|| Aasaa, the word of honourable Ravi Daas Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The deer, the fish, the bumblebee, the moth and the elephant are destroyed, all for a single mistake. One who is filled with the five bad deeds; what hope is there for him? ||1|| O Lord, he is in love with ignorance. His lamp of clear wisdom has become filthy. ||1||Pause|| The creeping creatures cannot think, and cannot think of sacred and sin. How can they attain human life, by the company they keep? ||2|| All beings take birth according to their previous deeds. The chains of death are independent. No effort can save from it. ||3|| O servant Ravi Daas; give up your sorrow and doubt, and engage in worship and penance through guru's teachings. O God, eliminate the fear of the ignorant devotee and fill him with bliss. ||4||1|| Aasaa: You are the life and body of the saints and congregation. The

saints attain divine wisdom through the guru the God of gods. ||1|| The joy of divine sermon is realized in the company of saints. O God of gods; Give me the love of the saints. ||1||Pause|| The way of life and the character of the saints are realized by becoming the servant of the servants. ||2|| I have one more demand that I worship the Lord! Do not give me the company of the sinners. ||3|| Says Ravi Daas, God only knows? There is no difference between the saints and God. ||4||2|| Aasaa: You are sandalwood; I am the poor castor oil plant standing close to you. I became respected from a lowly tree and attained your smell. ||1|| O Lord, I seek the sanctuary of the company of Your devotees. I do bad and You do good deeds. ||1||Pause|| You are clean white like milk; I am like a poor worm. O Lord, I want to live in the company of devotees like the bees with honey. ||2|| My caste is low, my ancestry is low, and my birth is low as well. I have not served the Lord, says Ravi Daas the cobbler. ||3||3|| Aasaa: What happens if my body was cut into pieces? But it scares me to lose Your love! ||1|| I love Your feet like a saaras (grey crane) in my mind. By doing so I have obtained the wealth of the Lord. ||1||Pause|| Prosperity, adversity, property and wealth are just the worldly pleasures. Page 487 Your humble servant is not absorbed in them. ||2|| The rope of Your love ties your humble servant. Says Ravi Daas, How can I attain salvation? ||3||4|| Aasaa: Say God, God God God. Reciting the name of God, the mortal attains salvation. ||1||Pause|| Through Lord's name, Kabeer became divine. The accounts of his past lives were torn up. ||1|| Naam Dev intuitively offered and God drank the milk. Then he did not suffer the pain of birth anymore. ||2|| Servant Ravi Daas is imbued with Lord's love. By guru's grace, he shall not have to go to hell. ||3||5|| How does the puppet of clay dance? He looks around and listens and speaks, and runs around. ||1||Pause|| When he acquires something, he becomes arrogant. But when his wealth is gone, he cries! ||1|| His mind and deeds are attached to the sweet and tangy flavours. When he dies, no one knows where he has gone. ||2|| Says Ravi Daas; the world is just a play, O brother. I have fallen in love with the juggler. ||3||6|| Aasaa, the word of devotee Dhanna Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I have gone through many lives. I have no peace of mind body and no wealth. Attached to, greed, bad deeds, and sexual desire, the mind has forgotten God the jewel.

||1||Pause|| The ignorant mind likes the poisonous fruit as sweet. Does not know the difference between good and bad. He loves other things more than divine virtues. He weaves the web of birth and death. ||1|| He does not realize the way to become divine in his mind. He is burning in the net of the devil of death. This way he collects the poisonous fruit and forgot God from his mind. ||2|| Guru bestows the wealth of divine knowledge. Contemplating and accepting in the mind one merges with Lord! Embracing loving devotional worship of God attains satisfaction and salvation. ||3|| One, whose soul has merged with supreme soul, has realized the undeceivable God. Dhanna has obtained the wealth of the sustainer of the world; meeting the humble saints, he merged in the Lord. ||4||1|| Fifth Master: Naam Dev's mind was absorbed in God, Gobind, Gobind, Gobind. The seamster worth half a shell became worth millions. ||1||Pause|| Abandoning weaving and stretching thread, Kabeer enshrined love for Lord's lotus feet. A weaver from a lowly family, he became a treasure of virtues. ||1|| Ravi Daas used to carry corpses of cows every day, he renounced the worldly pleasure. He became enlightened in the company of devotees and realized God. ||2|| Sain, the barber the labourer became famous in every house. The supreme Lord enshrined in his heart, and counted among God's devotees. ||3|| Page 488 Hearing this, Dhanna the Jaat started worshipping God. He the lucky one really visualized God! O my mind, why do not you miss the kind Lord. There is no other wisdom? You may wander the world, but everything happens by God's will. ||1||Pause|| In the water of mother's womb he misses God. He gives food and preserves in the heat – such is my Lord. ||1|| The mother turtle gives birth to her babies in water. They have nothing to eat in the water! Think in your mind the mystery that God takes care of them. ||2|| The worm lies hidden in the stone; there is no way for him to escape. Says Dhanna; the perfect Lord takes care of him. Why worry o being! ||3||3|| Aasaa, the word of Sheikh Fareed Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Those who love God are really truthful. Those who think different and say different are false. ||1|| Some are dyed in God's love by His grace. Those who forget God's name are burden on earth. ||1||Pause|| He attracts those devotees to His door. Blessed are their mothers who gave birth to them. Their coming into the world is fruitful. ||2|| O

Lord, sustainer and cherisher, You are infinite, unfathomable and endless. Those who realize the true Lord. I kiss their feet. ||3|| I seek Your protection. You give everything O Lord. Give worship as awns to Sheikh Fareed. ||4||1|| Aasaa: Says Sheikh Fareed; O my dear Lord; attach me to you. This body will turn to dust in a humble grave. ||1|| Control your wandering mind and desire; you can realize God today O sheikh Fareed. ||1||Pause|| If I knew that I was to die, and not return again. I will not waste my life hanging on to the false world. ||2|| So speak the truth, be faithful and do not speak false. The disciple shall follow guru's path. ||3|| Seeing the beloved coming, the bride becomes peaceful. Saw off the glittering enticement! ||4|| O sheikh, nobody lives forever. The stage I sit on, many have done that before. ||5|| The geese in the month of kaatic, fire in Cheyat and lightening in rainy month. The brides look beautiful embracing their husbands in winter. ||6|| Those who were to go are going, think in your mind! It may take six months to make, takes only a moment to break. ||7|| O Fareed; the earth asks the sky. Where have the boatmen gone? Some cremated, and some lie in the graves; their souls face the curse! ||8||2||

Page 489 *God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on His own. He is realized by guru's grace.*

Tune Goojaree, First Master, Chau-Padas, First House: I will make Your name the sandalwood and my mind the stone to grind on it. If, deeds were mixed with saffron! Then you can worship at home. ||1|| Then worship and recite God's name. There is no worship without God's name! ||1||Pause|| Bathing deities is only worthwhile, if it cleanses the mind. Cleansing the mind eliminates the filth and attains salvation. ||2|| Even beasts have value as they eat grass and give milk. Human life and his deeds are useless forgetting God's name. ||3|| God is close, do not think far. He takes care of you all the time. Whatever He gives us, we eat; says Nanak; it is true. ||4||1|| Goojaree, First Master: Brahma was born from the navel of lotus. He recited the Vedas with sweet voice. He could not understand God. The ignorant kept coming and going. ||1|| Why should I forget God the sustainer of my life? The sages and mortal worship Him intently through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| His light, lights the universe through sun and

the moon. The guru-willed is always pure but the self-willed remains in the dark. ||2|| The mystics continuously struggle sitting in trance. What do they see in their eyes? The soul wakes up through guru's teaching. The guru settles the issue. ||3|| The gods, men, the devotees and many more search for incomparable destiny. O Nanak, the grace of the bestowal of life bestows peace and salvation. ||4||2|| Page 490

Tune Goojaree, Third Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. What good is the life that does not fall in love with God? What good is the deed that forgets God and attaches to duality? ||1|| Serve such a guru O my mind; God's love wells up serving Him and forgets everything else. The mind stays attuned to God not worrying about death and attains salvation. ||1||Pause|| Divine peace wells up from God's love; see that it comes from devotional worship. Eliminating ego the mind becomes pure and soul merges with soul. ||2|| Such a guru is not found without luck. No matter what everyone thinks! If the veil of falsehood is removed, the lasting peace is obtained. ||3|| O Nanak, what service can the servant do to such a guru? He should offer his life to the guru. Obey guru's will then guru bestows his grace. ||4||1||3|| Goojaree, Third Master: Serve the Lord; do not serve anyone else. Serving God obtains the fruit of your choice; serving others, the life is a waste. ||1|| God's love is the story of my life. Guru's grace fills my mind and I worship him. ||1||Pause|| The Lord is my Simritees, the Shaastras, my relative and a brother. I am hungry for God; God's name satisfies my mind. God is my relative and my help in the end. ||2|| Other tastes without God are false; they do not go with you on departure. The Lord is my wealth, which shall go with me; wherever I go! ||3|| One who is attached to falsehood is false; commits false deeds as well. Says Nanak, God's will prevails; no one has any say in it. ||4||2||4|| Goojaree, Third Master: In today's age God's name is hard to attain. The guru-willed attain it. Salvation cannot be achieved without God's name. Find out? ||1|| I praise my guru forever. God enshrines in the mind meeting the guru, and attains peace. ||1||Pause|| When God instils His affect then the mind gets detached. God is realized by missing Him and one merges with God. ||2|| One who wins the mind attains salvation. The filth does not touch him again. He dwells in the tenth gate and understands the universe. ||3|| O Nanak, through the guru, one becomes the guru; that

is God's grace! Page 491 God performs this action and the soul merges with soul. ||4||3||5|| Goojaree, Third Master: Everyone says God but saying God alone does not realize God. By guru's grace God enshrines in the mind and obtains the reward. ||1|| One who enshrines God's love in his mind! He never forgets God, He says God in the mind forever. ||1||Pause|| Heart is filled with hypocrisy and calls himself a saint outwardly. His desires never end and regrets in the end. ||2|| One may bathe at many sacred shrines! Still his ego never departs. One who does not eliminate duality? The justice of destiny punishes him. ||3|| The fortunate understands and realizes God! O Nanak, if one conquers his ego, he realizes Lord. ||4||4||6|| Goojaree, Third Master: One who eliminates his arrogance attains peace and contentment. One realizes God by being humble and becomes pure. ||1|| O mind miss God unknowingly, then achieve the reward of your choice. Attain Godly taste by guru's grace and attain peace by tasting! ||1||Pause|| Surrendering to the guru the philosopher's stone, turns iron into gold. That is what the worship does! One, who worships him, obtains the rewards; he finds the truth by His grace. ||2|| Cannot worship God without the guru. Keeps preaching others without understanding anything. The ignorant, blind man calls himself the guru, who can he show the way? ||3|| O Nanak, nothing is attained without God's grace. Whom He bestows, attains it. God bestows His teaching by guru's grace and bestows honour. ||4||5||7|| Goojaree, Third Master, Panch-Padas: Wisdom does not originate in Banaras, nor it goes to Banaras. Meeting the true guru, wisdom originates and then one understands this. ||1|| Listen to God's sermon O mind enshrining guru's teachings in the mind. If you keep this in mind, the doubt disappears. ||1||Pause|| Enshrine Lord's lotus feet in your heart; your sins shall be erased. If you control the five-element soul, then you live at a sacred shrine. ||2|| The self-willed mind is an ignorant. He cannot understand anything. He does not understand God's name; he departs repenting in the end. ||3|| This mind is a sacred shrine of Banaras and a scripture. The guru explained it. Enshrining God in the mind is as good as bathing at sixty-eight shrines. ||4|| O Nanak, meeting the guru realizes God's command and God abides in the mind. Whatever pleases You is true and remains true. ||5||6||8|| Page 492 Goojaree, Third Master: One name is the treasure, O



scholar; Listen to the true teachings. No matter what you read in duality, reading and contemplating it, you shall continue to suffer. ||1|| So grasp Lord's lotus feet! Realization comes through guru's teachings. With your tongue, taste God's sublime essence, then your mind will become pure. ||1||Pause|| Meeting the guru, the mind becomes content, then hunger and desire will not trouble you any longer. Obtaining the treasure of God's name, one does not go to any other door. ||2|| The self-willed may keep on talking but he does not understand. The enlightenment comes by guru's teachings and attains God's name. ||3|| Listening to the Shaastras, you do not understand and wander door to door. The ignorant does not understand him because he does not love God. ||4|| True Lord has fooled the world; no one can say anything. O Nanak, He does whatever He pleases by His will. ||5||7||9|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Goojaree, Fourth Master, Chau-Padas, First House: O truthful Godly guru. I offer my prayers to You, O guru. I am an insect a worm; O guru, I seek your refuge; be kind and enshrine God's name in my mind. ||1|| O my friend my guru, please bless me with God's name. Through guru's teachings, God's name has become my companion. Singing God's praises is my prayer. ||1||Pause|| God's servant who is devotional and thirsty for God is fortunate. God's name satisfies me. The virtues grow in the company of devotees. ||2|| Those who do not enjoy the taste of God's name are unlucky and will be taken away by the devil of death. Those who did not come to guru's refuge and congregation, their life is not worth living. ||3|| Those God's devotees who joined guru's congregation have a pre-ordained destiny. Blessed is the true congregation, where the sublime essence of the Lord is obtained. Meeting with His humble servant, O Nanak, God's name enters the mind. ||4||1|| Goojaree, Fourth Master: God's love entices my mind in the company of devotees through guru's teachings. Recite and worship God. He gives to all. ||1|| O my brother, God's name entices my mind. I sing God's praises in devotee's company and look adorable. ||1|| God's worship is the ocean of worship. Through guru's teachings the wealth prosperity and wisdom fall at your feet. God's name is the support of devotees. They adore reciting God's name. ||2|| Page 493 Evil-minded, unfortunate and shallow-minded get angry listening to God's name. You may place nectar before the crows, they only be

satisfied eating filth. ||3|| Guru is the ocean of nectar and truthful! Bathing in it the crow becomes a swan. O Nanak, blessed and fortunate are those who wash their mind reciting God's name through guru's teachings. ||4||2|| Goojaree, Fourth Master: God's devotees are sacred and they speak the sacred words for other's sake. Those who listen with devotion, God bestows salvation by His grace. ||1|| O Lord; please unite me with Your devotees. O perfect guru my beloved my life. You saved me the sinner. ||1||Pause|| Fortunately the guru-willed are fortunate that have God's name as their support. One attains the treasure of worship and the taste of Godly nectar through guru's teachings. ||2|| Those who do not see the true guru are unlucky; killed by the devil of death. Like dogs, pigs and donkies; they go through the womb for rebirth and they are killed ruthlessly. ||3|| O God; be kind to Your devotee and save your servant by Your grace. Servant Nanak is at God's refuge; Please save me by Your grace. ||4||3|| Goojaree, Fourth Master: Be kind and attune my mind, so that I recite God's name all the time. ||1|| Reciting God's name attains all virtues and peace. Pain and hunger disappear. O my mind, Lord's name is my companion and brother. I sing God's praise through guru's teachings. He the friend will free me in His court in the end. ||1||Pause|| O God the inner knower the bestowal. Be kind that my mind yearns for You. My mind and body long for God; God fulfilled my longing by His grace. ||2|| I attained human life through good deeds. It is useless without God's name. Having other tastes than God's name is bland. He is spat upon his face. ||3|| A person who enters God's refuge, God bestows honour in his court. O Nanak, God admires and bestows honour on that person and embraces him. ||4||4|| Goojaree, Fourth Master: O guru-willed my friend and companion. Please bestow God's name the saviour of my life on me. I am the servant of guru's followers who recite God's name forever. ||1|| I have the longing to touch the feet of guru's followers. O my life's friend, follower of the guru, O brother, teach me that I realize God! ||1||Pause|| Page 494 When it pleases God; He unites the guru-willed with Him. He likes guru's teachings. Guru's beloved and fortunate followers attain salvation by God's grace. ||2|| Guru's congregation the love of God that tastes God's name with love! Those who did not join guru's congregation are unlucky sinners and the devil of death consumes

them. ||3|| God bestows His grace and unites the guru-willed with Him. Servant Nanak speaks the virtuous words; through guru's teachings he is absorbed in God's name. ||4||5|| Goojaree, Fourth Master: One who realized the guru the God taught me. God's name tastes sweet to me. My mind and body got rejuvenated. I the lucky one recite God's name. ||1|| O brother; can someone come and guide me to recite God's name. O beloved I offer my life mind and body if you read me God's sermon. ||1||Pause|| I attained contentment and faith through guru's teachings and I attuned my mind to God's name forever. Sacred are the words of guru's sermon. Whoever speaks drinks the nectar? ||2|| The filth does not attach to sacred name. Recite God's name through guru's teachings with love. A person who does not attain priceless God's name is unlucky; he rather dies. ||3|| The essence of joy, the life of the world bestows happiness on those who recite His name. You are the bestowal. All beings are Your; O Nanak, He unites the guru-willed with Him by His grace. ||4||6|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Goojaree, Fourth Master, Third House: Mother, father and sons; all are created by the Lord; The relationships of all are established by the Lord! ||1|| O my brother, I have these relations by God's grace. The mind and body belong to God; the human body is under His control. ||1||Pause|| The Lord infuses devotion into His humble devotees. In the midst of family life, they remain unattached. ||2|| When love of the Lord enshrines in the mind! Then whatever one does is pleasing to my Lord. ||3|| Whatever work God puts me to do! I do whatever He makes me do. ||4|| Those, whose devotional worship is pleasing to my God O Nanak, they are attuned to God with love. ||5||1||7||16|| Page 495 Goojaree, Fifth Master, Chau-Padas, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O mind why do you worry? God has already allotted you with food. He created life in stones and placed their food there! ||1|| O my Lord; one who joins the congregation of devotees is saved. By guru's grace, he obtains supreme status. Even the dried branches become green. ||1||Pause|| Mother, father, friends, children, and spouse, no one supports the other. God provides food to everyone; why do you worry? ||2|| The birds fly hundreds of miles, leaving their chicks behind. Who feeds them; how they peck? They recite God in their mind. ||3|| God made all treasures and eighteen spiritual powers and

keeps on His palm. Servant Nanak praises You forever. There is no end to Your creation. ||4||1|| Goojaree, Fifth Master, Chau-Padas, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. They perform rituals and six religious rites; the world is engrossed in these. The inner filth of ego does no leave. The battle of life is lost without the guru. ||1|| O my Lord; please save me by Your grace. God's servants are rare among millions. Everyone else is an imitator. ||1||Pause|| I studied all the Shaastras, the Vedas and the Simritees; all say one thing: No one attains salvation without the guru. Check it out? ||2|| Bathed at sixty-eight shrines and travelled the whole earth. I have been thinking day and night. It is dark all over without the guru. ||3|| I wandered all over the world. Now I came to God's door! The ill will is erased, the mind enlightened O Nanak, the guru-willed is saved! ||4||1||2|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: God's name is my meditation, penance and my favourite food. May I never forget God from my mind; I realized God in the company of devotees. ||1|| O mother, your son has returned home with a profit: Recite God, while walking sitting awake or sleeping! ||1||Pause|| Godly wealth is my bath, knowledge and I am attuned to God intently. Godly wealth is the raft, the boat. Reciting God takes across. ||2|| Page 496 Godly wealth eliminated my worries and cheating. Through Godly wealth I attained the priceless treasure in abundance. ||3|| It never falls short while eating and spending. It stays with you here and the next world. The guru loaded and gave it to Nanak and this mind is dyed by Godly colour. ||4||2||3|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: Reciting His name all sins are erased and the forefathers are liberated. Recite that God's name all the time. He has no limits. ||1|| O son, this is your mother's blessing. May you never forget God; may you worship God all the time. ||1||Pause|| By guru's grace; you will fall in love with the congregation. May God preserve your honour? May you sing God's praises every day intently? ||2|| Drink the nectar and live forever and enjoy reciting God's name. May you enjoy life to the fullest and your desires fulfilled? Worries never to bother you! ||3|| Let this mind of yours be the bumblebee, and let Lord's feet be the lotus flower. Says servant Nanak, attach your mind to them, like the rain bird to a drop of rain. ||4||3||4|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: He decides to go to the west, but the Lord takes him to the east. He creates and destroys in a moment. Everything

is in His hand. ||1|| Cleverness is of no use. Whatever good or bad God does, that happens. ||1||Pause|| He wanders all over to earn money but dies in the middle of it. He leaves his armies, assistants and servants and departs to the city of death. ||2|| Believing him to be unique, he clings to his stubborn mind, and shows off. The food, which he did not like before, eats the same again. ||3|| By His grace when God became kind. He cut mortal's noose of death. Says Nanak; one who surrenders to the perfect guru is accepted whether householder or renunciate. ||4||4||5|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: Those who recite God's name; their worldly bonds are cut. He gives up sexual desire, anger, worldly pleasure and false attachment. ||1|| Sing the praises of God in the company of devotees. By guru's grace the mind becomes pure and attains the highest level of peace. ||1||Pause|| Whatever happens, he accepts graciously because of the devotional worship. He sees friends and foes alike; that is the sign of true worship. ||2|| The all-pervading Lord abides everywhere. Why should I go anywhere else? All pervading God abides in every heart. Attuned to Him I am dyed in His love. ||3|| When God bestows His kindness then one realizes the home of the carefree. Page 497 His troubles and worries end in an instant; O Nanak, he merges in celestial peace. ||4||5||6|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: Whomever I ask for help, I find him full of his own troubles. One, who worships God in his heart, crosses over the terrifying world-ocean. ||1|| No one except the guru the God can dispel our pain and sorrow. One, who serves someone other than God, loses his honour and importance. ||1||Pause|| Relatives, relations and family bound through worldly pleasure are of no avail. Lord's servant, although of lowly birth, is lofty. Associating with him, one obtains the fruit of his desire. ||2|| Even after enjoying millions of ill-conceived pleasures; the desire does not end. Reciting God's name illuminates everything and the incomprehensible is realized. ||3|| Wandering all over I came to Your door the destroyer of fear O Lord; Servant Nanak yearns for the dust of the feet of devotees; he finds peace there. ||4||6||7|| Goojaree, Fifth Master, Panch-Pada, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. First, he lives in his mother's womb; leaving it, he comes into the world. The joy of beautiful gardens and palaces; none of these shall go with him. ||1|| All other greedy deeds are false. The perfect guru bestowed God's

name. My mind liked it. ||1||Pause|| Surrounded by religious friends, relatives, children, siblings and spouse, he laughs playfully. When the last moment came! Death caught him right in front of their eyes. ||2|| By oppression and exploitation, he accumulates wealth, gold, silver and money, But the load-carrier gets only his wages; the rest belongs to others. ||3|| He collects horses, elephants and chariots, and claims them as his own. But when the long journey comes; they do not go even one step with him. ||4|| God's name is the wealth, peace, contentment and the support of the family. The guru gave the wealth of God's name to Nanak. Neither it dies nor comes or goes. ||5||1||8|| Goojaree, Fifth Master, Ti-Padas, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. My sufferings ended, peace attained. The fire of desire is extinguished. The guru has implanted the treasure of God's name. It neither ends nor comes or goes. ||1|| Reciting God's name the bond of the worldly wealth broke. My merciful God became kind and saved me joining the company of devotees. ||1||Pause|| Page 498 Dyed in devotional worship he sings God's praises twenty-four hours a day. He remains unaffected by both joy and sadness and he realizes the Creator. ||2|| Lord saves those who belong to Him and all paths are opened to them. Says Nanak; the value of the merciful Lord cannot be described. ||3||1||9|| Goojaree, Fifth Master, Du-Padas, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. God changed the sinners to sacred. All pay regard to Him; He does not ask for their ancestry or caste, instead He wants them to be the dust of His feet. ||1|| O Lord; such is Your name. You are called the Lord of all creation; You care for Your devotees well. ||1||Pause|| Nanak attained divine wisdom in the company of devotees due to singing God's praises. Lord's servants, Naam Dave, Trilochan, Kabeer and Ravi Daas the shoemaker have been liberated. ||2||1||10|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: No one can understand the Lord; do not know how? Shiva, Brahma and all silent sages cannot understand the wisdom of the Lord. ||1|| God's sermon is beyond comprehension and unfathomable. People talk different but realizing God is different. They keep telling ill-conceived stories. ||1||Pause|| He is the devotee; he is God. He is imbued with Himself. Nanak's God is pervading everywhere; wherever he looks, He is there. ||2||2||11|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: The humble servant of the Lord has no plans, politics or



other clever tricks. Whenever he finds time, he recites God's name. ||1|| God the love of His devotees, loves His devotees. He cherishes His servant, and caresses him like His own child. ||1||Pause|| Singing God's praises is; worship, meditation, self-discipline and religious observances to God's servant. Nanak has entered God's sanctuary and received the blessings of fearlessness and peace. ||2||3||12|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: Worship the beloved God day and night; do not delay for a moment. Serve the saints with loving faith, giving up your pride and stubbornness. ||1|| The beloved playful Lord is my life and honour. He abides in my heart; seeing His playful games, my mind is fascinated. ||1||Pause|| Reciting Him, the mind becomes joyful and the rust of my mind is removed. The scene of meeting God cannot be described; O Nanak, it is beyond imagination. ||2||4||13|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: The silent sages, Yogis and scholars of the Shaastras! All are under His control. There is no limit to the astonishment of three gods, and thirty-three million Demy-gods. ||1|| Page 499 The power of the worldly pleasure is pervading in everyone. There is no other way but He is realized by guru's grace. ||1||Pause|| She has conquered every place one after other and she clings to the whole world. Says Nanak, she surrenders to God's devotees; becoming his servant, she falls at his feet. ||2||5||14|| Goojaree, Fifth Master With my palms pressed together I offer my prayer; I recite my Master's name. Giving me His hand, the transcendent Lord has saved me and erased all my sins. ||1|| The Lord has become kind. I attained salvation and became joyous. God has saved His child. ||1||Pause|| Meeting her Husband, the soul-bride sings the songs of joy, and celebrates her Lord. Says Nanak; I am a sacrifice to the guru, who has liberated everyone. ||2||6||15|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: Mother, father, siblings, children and relatives, their power is insignificant. I have seen many colours of the worldly pleasure. Nothing goes with you! ||1|| O Master, other than You, no one is mine. I am a virtueless orphan; I came to Your refuge. ||1||Pause|| I am a sacrifice to Your lotus feet; here and hereafter Your power is absolute. Nanak has visualized God in the company of devotees; all other obligations ended. ||2||7||16|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: Attuning to God eliminates entanglements of doubt and emotional attachment. He teaches this lesson to the mind that you should praise God in peace and poise. ||1|| O friend, such is the saintly

helper. Surrendering to him, breaks the worldly bonds and one never forgets Him. ||1||Pause|| Practicing various actions in so many ways, I came to realize; this is the best way. Joining the company of devotees if one sings God's praises; says Nanak, he crosses over the terrifying world-ocean. ||2||8||17|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: In an instant, He establishes and disestablishes; His value cannot be described. He turns the king into a beggar in an instant He enlightens the lowly. ||1|| Always recite the name of your God! Why should I think or worry, when I am here for only a moment. ||1||Pause|| You are my support, O my guru; my mind has taken to Your sanctuary. O Nanak, I am an ignorant and fools child; save me by Your grace. ||2||9||18|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: You are the bestowal of all beings; please, dwell in my mind. One who has Your lotus feet enshrined in his heart; has no doubt. ||1|| O Lord, wherever I miss You, You are there. O cherisher of all; be kind that I always praise You. ||1||Pause|| I always recite Your name; You are my God. O Nanak, my Lord is my support; I have renounced all other hopes. ||2||10||19|| Page 500 Goojaree, Fifth Master: Be kind; may I visualize You and I sing your praises day and night. I the slave clean Your feet with my hair; this is my life's purpose. ||1|| O Lord, without You, I have none else. O Lord I miss You in my mind, recite Your name and look towards You. ||1||Pause|| O kind Lord the master of all, with my palms pressed together I pray to You. Nanak, Your slave, recites Your name. May he attain salvation in a blink of an eye? ||2||11||20|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: I went to the realms of Brahma Shiva and Indra. I could not realize anything without the congregation of devotees. Then I started to wash the feet of devotees with love. ||1|| Now, I have come and entered Lord's sanctuary. This hidden fire has burned many; the guru has told me about it. ||1||Pause|| It clings to the throat of mystics, the seekers, the celestial dancers and mortals. Servant Nanak has the support of God the Creator, who has millions of slaves like him. ||2||12||21|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: Eliminating self-praise attains honour in the world and a place in God's court. The fear of death removed in an instant. He goes home in peace and happiness. ||1|| His efforts do not go in vain. Twenty-four hours a day recite God in your mind and body forever. ||1||Pause|| I seek Your refuge O destroyer of the pain of the poor; whatever You give me, O God that is what I receive. Nanak is imbued with the love

of Your lotus feet; O Lord, please preserve the honour of Your slave. ||2||13||22|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: The all-sustaining Lord the bestowal of life; is full of the treasures of devotional worship. Service to Him does not go waste; attains salvation in a moment. ||1|| O my mind; attune yourself to Lord's lotus feet. Seek for Him, who is worshipped by all beings. ||1||Pause|| Nanak has entered Your refuge O Creator; O God, You are the support of my life. Whoever You protect and help! What can the world do to him? ||2||14||23|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: The Lord has preserved the honour of His humble servant. The guru gave the medicine of Lord's name. All kind of fever is gone. ||1||Pause|| The transcendent Lord has saved me by His grace. The disease is eliminated and peace attained contemplating the glories of God. ||1|| My Creator Lord has made me His own through the greatness of the guru. Guru Nanak laid the immovable foundation, which grows higher and higher each day. ||2||15||24|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: You never focused your mind on the Lord. Page 501 Spent life doing useless deeds, never recited God's name! ||1||Pause|| The ignorant collected money little by little whichever way he could? Forgetting God, you suffer lot of pain enticed by the great worldly wealth. ||1|| O Lord; be kind to me and do not count my sins. O merciful and compassionate Lord, ocean of peace, Nanak has taken to Your refuge; O God! ||2||16||25|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: Let the tongue recite Lord's name. Give up other imaginary deeds and worship God. ||1||Pause|| God's name is the resolve of devotees here and support hereafter. By God's grace the guru has bestowed wisdom knowledge and visualization. ||1|| I seek the refuge of the all-powerful Creator; cause of causes; Nanak has attained the dust of devotees of God; the process through which salvation is attained. ||2||17||26|| Goojaree, Fifth Master, Fourth House, Chau-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Give up all your clever ideas, and seek the sanctuary of God's devotees. Sing the praises of the supreme and transcendent Lord. ||1|| O mind recite God's name humbly. You shall obtain total peace and salvation; all troubles shall depart. ||1||Pause|| Mother, father, children, friends and siblings – none is without Him. Here and hereafter, He is the companion of the soul and pervades everywhere. ||2|| Millions of imaginary plans, tricks, and efforts serve no purpose. In the sanctuary of devotees one becomes pure and

obtains salvation reciting God's name. ||3|| God is incomprehensible merciful, lofty and illustrious; offers refuge to His devotees. O Nanak, he who has pre-ordained destiny attains it. ||4||1||27|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: Serve your guru forever and sing the praises of God. Recite God with every breath; it will eliminate the filth from the mind. ||1|| O my mind, recite the name of God. You shall attain peace, contentment and pleasure and true destiny. ||1||Pause|| Recite God's name in the company of devotees; will attain salvation. Sexual desire, anger and ego will be dispelled and all troubles shall end. ||2|| The Lord is eternal, immortal and unexplainable; seek His sanctuary. Worship and enshrine the lotus feet of the Lord in your heart and focus your mind on one Lord with love. ||3|| When God becomes kind; He bestows salvation. Reciting God's name gives eternal peace. O Nanak, recite His name. ||4||2||28|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: I recited God by guru's grace. My doubt has vanished. Page 502 Pain, ignorance and fear have left me, and my sins have been dispelled. ||1|| My mind is filled with love of the name of the Lord. I recite God's name through an immaculate process in the company of devotees following their teachings. ||1||Pause|| Reciting God's name is better than meditation penance and other rituals. God protects by His grace and fulfills all deeds. ||2|| O all mighty Lord; May I never forget You; What else can I say about Your virtues. They are limitless and indescribable forever? ||3|| You are the remover of pains and the saviour of the poor, the compassionate Lord, the bestowal of mercy. Reciting God's name devotionally attains eternal status. Nanak has come to God's refuge. ||4||3||29|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: The egotistic mind and the love of the worldly wealth are the most serious diseases. Guru bestowed God's name as the medicine the cure of everything. ||1|| Yearn for the dust of God's devotees whole-heartedly. It eliminates the sins of millions of lives. O God; fulfill my desire. ||1||Pause|| The desire hounds from the beginning, in the middle and at the end as well. Reciting God's name through guru's teachings cuts away the net of death. ||2|| Those cheated by sexual desire, anger, greed and emotional attachment keep coming and going forever. Reciting and worshipping God devotionally eliminates birth and death. ||3|| Friends, children, spouses and good people; burn in three fevers. Reciting God's name joining the company of Godly saints eliminates pain. ||4|| Doing all kind of

rituals cannot save anyone. Nanak has taken shelter in the sacred feet of the infinite Lord. ||5||4||30|| Goojaree, Fifth Master, Fourth House, Du-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Worship God the master of wealth the true Lord almighty cause of causes. Reciting and listening to the glory of infinite Lord; you shall never feel separation from Him. ||1|| O my mind; sit close to guru's feet. Reciting God the arguments and sufferings end and the noose of the devil of death gets cut. ||1||Pause|| Saying the name of God destroys the enemies when nothing else helps. O my God, be kind to Nanak so that he enjoys reciting Your name. ||2||1||31|| Goojaree, Fifth Master: You the almighty protect those who take to Your refuge, the destroyer of pain and bestowal of happiness. Singing praises of flawless God eliminates sufferings fear and doubt. ||1|| O Lord of the universe; without You there is no other place for me. O supreme Lord, be kind to me that I recite Your name. ||Pause|| Serving the guru I am attached to Lord's lotus feet; by good fortune, I am attuned to God's name. Page 503 My heart bloomed in the company of devotees. I gave up the ill will. ||2|| I sing praise of God; merciful to the meek twenty-four hours a day. He saves himself and all the devotees. Other entanglements are erased. ||3|| I take refuge at Your feet, O God; God is with you here and hereafter. O God; Nanak has come to Your sanctuary. Save Him by giving Your hand. ||4||2||32|| Goojaree, Ashtapadees, First Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Five thieves live in this body. In spite of warning they still go to steal. One who protects himself O Nanak attains salvation. ||1|| Miss all pervading Lord that wears the garland all the time. Recite the rosary of God's name in your mind. ||1||Pause|| Its roots go up and the branches go down; the four Vedas are the fruit. O Nanak, one who intuitively goes there, attunes to God. ||2|| The Elysian tree is in my yard full of flowers leafs and branches. The formless God is in every soul. Forget other entanglements! ||3|| O devotee; listen to Nanak's prayer. Give up the worldly entanglements. Contemplate in your mind and devotionally miss one God. You will never be born or dead again. ||4|| He who teaches divine wisdom to his disciples is the guru. Likewise he who knows the disease, is the doctor. One who has nothing to do calls himself a yogi at home. ||5|| He, who renounces sexual desire, anger, ego, greed, attachment and the worldly pleasure; recite the name of

the sublime and indestructible God by guru's grace. ||6|| Contemplating divine wisdom is God's gift. All other white robes are disguises only. One who enjoys the Godly taste is not bothered by anything else. ||7|| O Nanak that pot is so deep that it holds the whole universe in it. Enticed by guru's teachings does not taste the filth of the womb instead drinks the nectar. ||8||1|| Goojaree, First Master: O God; There is no limit to those who search for You. I do not know who and how many are there. How hard one searches that much he receives! ||1|| O dear Lord, meditation, self-discipline and truth are my resolve. Bless me with Your name, O Lord; that I worship You to the best of my ability and find peace. ||1||Pause|| May I get in trance attuned to You contemplating only one word (God). When there was no water land earth and sky, You came into existence by Yourself. ||2|| There was no intoxication or affect of the worldly, the sun, the moon or the infinite light! Everything that we see was within You. You created the universe in one glance. ||3|| Page 504 You created air, water and fire, Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva – the whole creation. All are beggars; You are bestowal O God. You give the way You think appropriate. ||4|| Billions beg of God the master; He keeps giving. His stores are never empty. Upside down pot retains nothing. The nectar pours in the upright pot. ||5|| The mystics beg for mystic powers in trance, enjoy and use it if they get it. The type of thirst one has; so is the water the nature gives him to drink. ||6|| Fortunate worships his guru. There is no difference between guru and God. Those who contemplate guru's teachings in the mind; the devil of death cannot rob and kill them. ||7|| I do not ask for anything else from God. Just want His name and love. Nanak, the rain bird, begs for the sacred water; O Lord, shower that; I praise God by Your kindness. ||8||2|| Goojaree, First Master: O beloved; those without the guru; do not attain salvation. They keep taking birth and death. The guru-willed mortals attuned to God's name attain salvation with honour. ||1|| O brother, recite God's name with devotion. He praises God by guru's grace! That is the greatness Of God's name. ||1||Pause|| O beloved, some wander in many disguises just to fill their belly. O mortal, there is no peace without worshipping God. Without the guru, pride does not depart. ||2|| O beloved, the enemy death hovers over the head life after life. Those attuned to God through guru's teachings are saved. The guru explained and



implanted this in the mind. ||3|| The devil of death cannot bother and rob, in guru's refuge. Those imbued with the imperishable and immaculate Lord and lovingly attached to the carefree Lord. ||4|| O beloved; recite God's name attuning to Him through guru's support. Whatever pleases Him, He does; the deeds cannot be erased. ||5|| O beloved guru I am at your refuge. I do not have anyone else! Now I recite one God who supports from ages. ||6|| O dear, preserve the Honour of Your name; I am at Your service. May I visualize You by Your grace and burn my ego through guru's teachings. ||7|| O dear, what should I ask of You? Nothing appears permanent; whoever comes into this world shall depart. Bless Nanak with the wealth of Your name that I enshrine it in my mind and throat. ||8||3|| Goojaree, First Master: O dear, I am not high or low or in the middle. I am Lord's slave seeking Lord's sanctuary. Those imbued with God's name are detached from the world and forget sorrow, separation and disease. ||1|| O brother; God can be worshipped by guru's grace only. Page 505 With guru's word on the tongue and God in the mind; the arrow or accounting by the devil of death has no affect. ||1||Pause|| One who sings praises of the ever present God attains the reward of his choice. Every moment of life without missing God is useless. ||2|| O dear, the false has no place to go. The slanderer cannot attain salvation. Even resenting, God does not change His blessings; it increases day by day. ||3|| O dear; nobody can erase guru's gifts. My God gave it by Himself. Those slanderers that do not like guru's giving have their faces painted black. ||4|| O dear, if the slanderer goes to God's refuge. God forgives and bestows salvation on him in an instant. The source of peace, Lord of the saints is realized through the guru. ||5|| O dear, recite God by His grace. Guru's teachings eliminate wandering. As touching philosopher's stone changes iron into gold. Such is the greatness of the society of saints. ||6|| Bathe your mind in God's pure water. Dive in it through guru's grace. The soul merges with soul in the company of devotees. Taking birth ends. ||7|| You are the great infinite tree of life; I am a bird sitting on it. Grant Nanak with God's name; may he sing His praises through guru's teaching for ages. ||8||4|| Goojaree, First Master, Fourth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Those thirsty for God in the mind worship God with love. They weep cry and pray in love in their

mind intuitively. ||1|| Recite God's name in the mind in God's sanctuary. Recite and listen to God's name that takes across the world ocean. ||1||Pause|| O Humble and well-wisher mind, recite God through guru's teachings. Recite God's name, the essence of knowledge, divine wisdom and salvation in your mind. ||2|| The mind wanders for wealth in the world enticed by false attachment. Worshipping God through guru's teachings enshrines God in the mind forever. ||3|| Wandering around does not eliminate doubt. The world is hunted by birth and death. Without reciting God's name through true teachings cannot attain salvation. ||4|| The world is troubled by false attachment; suffers the pain of birth and death. Reciting God's name in guru's refuge saves the devotee. ||5|| Accepting and following guru's teaching, the mind becomes stable and contemplates peace. The mind that has the essence of divine wisdom enshrined in it is pure. ||6|| By devotional worship, one swims across the world ocean putting his mind to God's lotus feet. Page 506 Enshrine God's sacred name in the mind and your body in His sanctuary. ||7|| Give up the wave of greed and recite God's name. O formless God, control my mind, Nanak is at Your refuge. ||8||1||5|| Goojaree, Third Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I dance, and make this mind dance as well. By guru's grace, I eliminate my ego. One who keeps his mind stable attains salvation and the fruit of his desire. ||1|| O mind dance in front of the guru. If you dance by guru's will, you attain peace and in the end, the fear of death shall leave you. ||Pause|| One, whom God causes to dance, is called a devotee. He links us to His love. He sings and explains and He puts this blind mind on the right path. ||2|| Dancing night and day eliminates ego. No one sleeps in God's house The world is asleep in ego. They dance and sing something else; the self-willed cannot worship God. ||3|| The gods, mortals and ritualistic dance to their beat. The sages contemplate divine wisdom. The seekers, mystics dance in trance. The guru-willed contemplate divine wisdom. ||4|| The planets and solar systems dance in the universe; those who love You O God. All beings and creatures dance and the four sources of creation dance. ||5|| Those who please You, dance and the guru-willed embrace Your love through guru's teachings. Those who obey Your command are real devotees and spiritually wise. ||6||

Attuning to God with love is called worship. Cannot worship without service. If one self surrenders, he reflects on guru's teachings and realizes God. ||7|| Many dance for the sake of wealth; only a few contemplate the reality. Those, whom You bless, realize You by guru's grace. ||8|| If one forgets God even for a moment, that time is wasted. Recite God with every breath. He shall unite you with Him by His grace. ||9|| Those who please You, dance through guru's teachings. Says Nanak, those who You bless, attain peace and contentment. ||10||1||6|| Goojaree, Fourth Master, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I cannot live without God as the child cannot live without milk. The guru-willed realize the inaccessible and incomprehensible God by guru's grace. I praise my guru. ||1|| O my mind, praising God attains salvation. Those guru-willed, whom You are kind, drink the nectar. ||Pause|| Page 507 Sanak, Sanandan and Naarad the sage serve You and recite Your name day and night. Servant Prahlada sought Your sanctuary; You saved his honour. ||2|| One light of formless Lord is pervading everywhere. All are beggars, You alone are the bestowal. All beg with hand spread out. ||3|| God's humble devotees sing the sacred unexplainable one of a kind sermon every day. Their life is fruitful; they and their dynasty attain salvation. ||4|| The self-willed filled with false attachments are engrossed in duality and evil-mindedness. They do not love the sermon of the humble saints, and drown along with their families. ||5|| By slandering, the slanderer washes the filth of others; he eats filth of the worldly pleasure. Troubled by slandering the saints, He is neither this side nor the other. ||6|| God plays this whole drama! He the Creator creates everything. God controls everything with one thread in all ages by pulling the thread. ||7|| O mortal, sing God's praises with love by developing God's taste in the mind. Nanak does not ask for anything other than God's name. He loves God's sublime essence. ||8||1||7|| Goojaree, Fifth Master, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. You are the emperor among kings and a great landlord among landlords. You are the greatest among all masters. Your race is the highest of all races. ||1|| My father is wealthy and immortal. What praises can I say, O Creator? Seeing Your play, I am wonder-struck. ||1||Pause|| Among the peaceful, You are the most peaceful. Among givers, You are the greatest giver. You are the most glorious among

glorified. You enjoy most among listeners. ||2|| You are the greatest among warriors and most sublime enjoyer among enjoyers. Among householders, You are the great householder. Among yogis, You are the great Yogi. ||3|| Among Creators, You are the greatest Creator. Among good character, You have the best character. Among bankers, You are the true banker. Among merchants, You are the greatest merchant. ||4|| Among courts, Yours court is highest. Your refuge is the most sublime. Your wealth cannot be counted. Your coins cannot be counted. ||5|| Your respect is the highest of all. You are the wisest among the wise. The process of realizing You, and Your purifying bath are the most sacred. ||6|| Your power is the greatest among the mystics. Your virtues are the highest. Among wills, Your will is supreme. Of commands, Your command is the supreme command. ||7|| Page 508 As You cause me to speak, so I do, O Lord! I have no power. In the company of devotees O Nanak, sing His praises with love! ||8||1||8|| Goojaree, Fifth Master, Fourth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O Lord, man-lion incarnate, companion of the poor, divine purifier of sinners; O destroyer of fear and greed, merciful Lord, treasure of excellence, fruitful is Your service. ||1|| O Lord, cherisher of the world the guru, Lord of the universe. I seek the sanctuary of Your feet, O kind Lord. Carry me across the terrifying world-ocean. ||1||Pause|| O God; dispeller of sexual desire and anger, eliminator of intoxication of false attachment, destroyer of ego, beloved of the mind; Free me from birth and death, o sustainer of the earth, and preserve my honour, o embodiment of supreme bliss. ||2|| Many waves of desire of worldly wealth are burnt away, when guru's spiritual wisdom is enshrined in the heart, through guru's teachings. Destroy my ego, O merciful Lord; erase my worries, O infinite primal Lord. ||3|| Recite the name of the almighty Lord every moment with intent and peaceful posture. O merciful to the meek, perfectly blissful Lord, I beg for the dust of the feet of Your devotees. ||4|| The yearning for emotional attachment and difficult to control desires are useless. Please, preserve my faith, dispel doubts from my mind, and save me, O Lord. ||5|| Those who did not get clothes to wear have become rich through God's blessing. The ignorant fools winked eyed became virtuous and content by God's grace. ||6|| Recite God the bestowal of salvation and master of the world with love. It is the way of the sacred

saints to worship God; kind and merciful to all. ||7|| Reciting and listening to God's praise intently realizes God. God the bestowal of salvation to the sinners is always with everyone. ||8||1||2||5||1||1||2||57|| Goojaree Ki Vaar, Third Master, Sung In The Tune Of The Vaar Of Sikandar & Biraahim: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn, Third Master: This world perishes in attachment and possessiveness; no one knows the way to live. One, who walks in harmony with guru's will, obtains the supreme status of life. Those humble beings; that focus their mind to Lord's feet, live forever. O Nanak, by His grace, God abides in the minds of the guru-willed and they merge in peace. ||1|| Third Master: Suffering the pain of duality they are engrossed in worldly affairs. Those who are in love with the worldly wealth are sleeping in duality and never wake up. Neither they recite God's name nor they contemplate guru's teaching. This is the conduct of the self-willed. Page 509 Without obtaining God's name the life is a waste O Nanak, the devil of death kills and throws insults. ||2|| Ladder : He created Himself when there was nobody else. He took His own advice, and whatever He did happened. At that time, there was no sky no underworld, or the universe. At that time, only the formless God existed – there was no creation. Whatever pleased Him, he did. There was no one other than Him. ||1|| Hymn, Third Master: My master is eternal. He is visualized following guru's teachings. He never perishes; He never comes or goes. So worship Him forever. He is merged in all. Why serve any other who takes birth and dies? Those who do not realize the master and love others; their living is worthless. O Nanak, no one knows how much punishment the Creator inflicts them. ||1|| Third Master: Recite God's name. God pervades all. O Nanak, understanding God's command, one gets accepted and obtains the fruit of truth. He wanders around telling stories but he does not understand God's command at all. He is blind, the false of the false. ||2|| Ladder: Union and separation is the foundations of the universe. By His command, God created the universe infused His divine light in it. Everything lights up by God's light. Guru's teachings explain that. Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva, the three dispositions were put to work. He sowed the seed of worldly wealth and attained eternal satisfaction. ||2|| Hymn, Third Master: Whatever pleases guru is a meditation and penance. One attains

honour adhering to guru's will. O Nanak, renouncing ego, one merges with the guru. ||1|| Third Master: Only a few receive guru's lessons. O Nanak, he who God blesses with this honour, receives it. ||2|| Ladder: Emotional attachment to worldly wealth is utter ignorance! Loaded with the stones of sin, how can the boat cross over? Attuned to God's devotional worship; carries across the world ocean. The mind becomes pure through guru's teachings. The useless ego goes away. Recite God's name that bestows salvation. ||3|| Hymn: O Kabeer, the gate of liberation is narrow, less than one-tenth of a mustard seed. The mind has become as big as an elephant; how can it pass through this gate? If one meets such a guru; he bestows kindness by his grace. Then, the gate of liberation becomes wide open and one easily passes through. ||1|| Third Master: O Nanak, the gate of liberation is very narrow; only the very tiny can pass through. The egotistic mind is large. How can it pass through? The ego departs meeting the guru and one fills with the divine light. Page 510 This soul is liberated forever, and remains absorbed in peace. ||2|| Ladder: God created the universe, and He kept under His control. God cannot be realized by mere talk; the mortal wanders in doubt. Meeting the guru, one self surrenders; realizes and merges with truth. The ego is eradicated through guru's teaching and unites with God. God knows everything, and He does everything and enjoys everything. ||4|| Hymn, Third Master: If one does not believe in guru; God's name does not enshrine in his mind. Cursed is such a life. What did he gain by coming into the world? The worldly wealth is false. The secret comes open in a moment. When it slips from his hand the body turns black and his face withers away. Those who focus their mind to the guru; peace comes to abide in their minds. They recite God's name with love and attune to God's name. O Nanak, the guru has bestowed the wealth, which absorbs in the mind. They are imbued with supreme love; it increases day by day. ||1|| Third Master: The worldly wealth is like a serpent, encircling the world. Whoever serves her, she destroys him. Some guru-willed the medicine man might crush and keep under his feet. O Nanak, those attuned to truth are saved. ||2|| Ladder: The minstrel cries that God may listen! If his mind is content, he will realize God. Whatever is written in his fate that is what he does? When God bestows His grace, then the mortal reaches the destiny.



My God is great; He unites the guru-willed with Him. ||5|| Hymn, Third Master: There is one God of all; He remains ever-present. O Nanak, one who does not obey God's command! God remains far from him in spite of being in the mind. They obey God's command, to whom He bestows His grace. Obeying His command, one obtains peace. Love makes a happy soul-bride. ||1|| Third Master: The whole night has passed by, but the husband showed no interest. O Nanak the soul-bride dwells in peace; who has beloved Lord as her husband. ||2|| Ladder: I wandered through the whole world. One God is the only bestowal. God the creator of destiny cannot be attained by other efforts. God enshrines in the mind through guru's teachings and realized intuitively. The fire of desire extinguishes from the mind bathing in God's sacred pool. Great is the admiration of the great; the guru-willed realize it. ||6|| Hymn, Third Master: What a love between body and soul; if it leaves while sleeping? Why feed it by telling lies? If it does not go with you when you leave. Page 511 The body is merely blinding dust; go and ask the wind. Enticed by the worldly wealth; I keep coming and going. O Nanak, not obeying God's will; how can one merge with truth. ||1|| Third Master: The wealth of God's name is eternal. Other wealth keeps coming and going. Thieves cannot steal this wealth, nor can a cheat take it away. This wealth is embedded in the soul, and it goes with the soul. It is obtained from the perfect guru; the self-willed do not receive it. Blessed are the traders, O Nanak, who earned the wealth of God's name. ||2|| Ladder: My master is the greatest, true, deep and unfathomable. The whole world is under His control; everything is His image. By guru's grace the eternal wealth and peace is obtained. By His grace, the Lord dwells in the mind by surrendering to the great guru. The virtuous praise the ever-stable, permanent perfect Lord. ||7|| Hymn, Third Master: Cursed is the life of those who forsake and throw away the peace of God's name and suffer pain of doing egotistic and sinful deeds. The self-willed ignorant troubled by the worldly wealth cannot understand anything. They do not attain peace here and hereafter and repent while leaving. One who recites God's name by guru's grace eliminates ego. O Nanak, one who has pre-ordained destiny, comes and falls at guru's feet. ||1|| Third Master: The self-willed is an upside down pot. He cannot contain worship or God's name. He

remains engrossed in material wealth, and his efforts are false. His mind does not agree and he talks silly. He does not mix with the faithful; he is filled with falsehood. God has set the system such a way that the self-willed lie and drown, the guru-willed attains salvation reciting God's name. ||2|| Ladder: Without realizing they wander in a circle and keep coming and going. One, who has not served the guru, shall depart regretting in the end. One meets the guru by God's grace and eliminates ego. Hunger and thirst depart from within, and peace dwells in the mind. Praise God intently forever. ||8|| Hymn, Third Master: People worship the one who worships his guru. Obtaining God's name is the highest achievement. Reciting God's name attains soothing, peace and contentment. O Nanak food and drink become sacred reciting God's name. ||1|| Third Master: O mind, listening to guru's teachings realizes God the treasure of virtues. Page 512 Enshrining God the bestowal of peace in the mind eliminates ego and false pride. O Nanak, when God bestows his grace; one worships God devotionally. ||2|| Ladder: Truthfulness, contentment is good but the guru-willed is sacred. Eliminating wickedness and deception, the mind is conquered with ease. The soul gets enlightened, becomes joyous and the ignorance departs. Praising God all the time brings virtues. One Lord is the giver and friend of all. ||9|| Hymn, Third Master: He who attunes to God day and night, realizes God, and is called the divine scholar. One who practices truth and self-restraint consulting the guru? His disease of ego departs. He gathers Godly virtues by praising God; the soul merges with soul. There is a rare divine person in today's age that eliminates ego and merges with God. One who recites God's name day and night O Nanak, meeting him attains eternal peace. ||1|| Third Master: Filled with deception, self-willed and ignorant tells lies. God is not pleased through deception, He hears and sees everything. He preaches the world the love of duality for the sake of evil wealth and false attachment. By doing so, he suffers pain; he is born and dead and keeps coming and going. His doubts do not end and he rots in filth. Whoever God bestows His grace, listens to guru's teachings. He recites God's name, sings praises of God's name and God's name frees him in the end. ||2|| Ladder: Those who obey Lord's command are perfect in the world. They serve their master contemplating the teachings of the perfect guru.

They serve and worship God through the love of guru's teachings. Those who eliminate their ego realize the destiny. O Nanak the guru-willed merge with God reciting and enshrining God's name in the mind. ||10|| Hymn, Third Master: Enshrining God's name, the divine music plays in the mind of the guru-willed intuitively. The guru-willed remains imbued with God's love, night and day; God's name pleases his mind. The guru-willed sees God, says God and absorbs in God intuitively. O Nanak, the guru-willed attains divine wisdom and the darkness of ignorance disappears. Those who have pre-ordained destiny, those guru-willed recite God's name. ||1|| Third Master: Those who do not serve the guru and do not love his teachings! They do not recite God's name intuitively; why did they come into the world? They take birth again and again and rot in the filth. Attached to false greed they are neither this side nor the other side. Page 513 O Nanak, the guru-willed are saved; the Creator unites them with Him. ||2|| Ladder: Devotees attuned to God through true guru's teachings look adorable at God's door. Lord's Love wells up in them attracted by His love. Imbued by God's love they remain imbued and the tongue enjoys God's taste. Those who realize God; enshrine God in the mind, their lives are fruitful. Without the guru, they wander around in misery. They are ruined engrossed in duality. ||11|| Hymn, Third Master: In today's age realizing the treasure of God's name through worship attains high status. Serving the guru enshrines God's name in the mind and recites day and night. One gets detached living at home through guru's teachings and burns away the false attachments. He saves himself and the whole world. Blessed is the mother who gave birth to him. One, upon whom God bestows His grace from destiny, meets such a guru. Servant Nanak praises his guru, who showed me the way; I was lost in doubt. ||1|| Third Master: They forget everything seeing the three qualities of the worldly wealth, like the moth forgets seeing the light. Lost in the mind the Pandit keeps looking how much money anyone offers. Engrossed in duality he reads useless stories being without God's name. The Yogis, the wandering hermits and the disenchanted are lost because they became proud. They do not accept the true donations of clothes and food. They are wasting their life in ego and stubbornness. A person who recites God's name, his service material is worthwhile. O Nanak, who

do we complain to; they do what God makes them do! ||2|| Ladder: Emotional attachment, worldly wealth sexual desire, anger and ego are demons. They are in the hands of the devil of death. He hits them with a heavy stick. The self-willed in love of duality are led to the path of death. In the city of death, they are tied up and beaten. No one hears his or her cries. One whom God blesses; the guru-willed meets the guru and attains salvation. ||12|| Hymn, Third Master: The ego, false pride is enticing. It consumes the self-willed. Those attracted by duality are caught in it and remain stuck. It goes away by burning through guru's teaching. God's name enshrines in the mind. The mind and body get cleansed. O Nanak, Lord's name is the antidote to the worldly wealth. The guru-willed realize it. ||1|| Third Master: This mind wandered through many ages; it does not remain stable. It continues coming and going. It wanders around by God's will. God set this play up. One meets the guru by God's grace. Then he becomes stable and merges with God. Page 514 O Nanak, only mind conquers the mind, nothing dies or goes away. ||2|| Ladder: The body is the fortress of the infinite Lord; it is obtained by luck. God dwells in the body and enjoys the pleasures. He remains detached and hidden; detached yet God is the yogi; He does whatever He pleases, and whatever He does, happens. O guru-willed, recite God's name. The pain of separation will disappear. ||13|| Hymn, Third Master: He makes us praise Him. He is realized by guru's teachings. His praise and admiration is great! Only a few guru-willed realize it. True is the praise of God's sermon. Through that one merges with God. O Nanak, praising God with love, unites with God by pre-ordained destiny. ||1|| Third Master: Singing God's praises through guru's teachings the tongue looks adorable. Through perfect guru's teachings one visualizes God. God makes the fortunate to admire God from the mouth. Those who praise God from the heart; people come to worship them. True love is pre-ordained O Nanak. Those with true love attain honour in God's court. ||2|| Ladder: Within the fortress of body, are the hard and rigid doors of falsehood, deception and pride. Deluded by doubt, the blind ignorant self-willed cannot see them. They cannot be found by any effort; many pretenders tried in vain and got tired. Those doors open through guru's teaching reciting God's name. God is the tree of nectar. Those who drink it get satisfied.

||14|| Hymn, Third Master: Singing God's praises the night passes in peace. Singing the praises of God attains peace O my mother! Singing God's praises attunes the mind to God. Singing God's praises is pre-ordained, that makes a person to sing. Singing God's praise one attains honour. O Nanak, one sings God's praises by God's will. ||1|| Third Master; Singing God's praises is the true sermon. The guru-willed search and find it. Sing the praises of God through guru's teachings from your heart. Singing God's praises attains divinity. The guru-willed find it with ease. O Nanak, those who recite God's name from the heart are fortunate. ||2|| Ladder: O my greedy mind, you are full of greed. Enticed by the worldly wealth you wander in ten directions. Your name and social status does not go with you hereafter; the self-willed is consumed by pain. Your tongue does not taste the sublime essence of God; it speaks bland words. Those guru-willed who drink the nectar are satisfied. ||15|| Hymn, Third Master: Sing the praises of the one, who is true, thoughtful and unfathomable. Sing the praises of the one, who is the bestowal of virtues intellect and peace. Page 515 Sing the praises of the one, who lives in everyone. Sing the praises of the one, who gives food to everyone. O Nanak Sing the praises of the one, who is realized by guru's grace. ||1|| Third Master: Sing God's praises forever. The self-willed die eating poison. They have no love for Lord's praises; they spend their lives in misery. The guru-willed drink nectar and sing God's praises with love. O Nanak, those who sing God's praises are pure, they understand the universe. ||2|| Ladder: By Lord's will, one meets the guru, serves and worships God. God enshrines in the mind by God's will. One drinks God's essence with ease. By Lord's will, one finds peace, and continuously earns the profit. He is seated on God's throne, and dwells there forever. One who meets the guru obeys God's will. ||16|| Hymn, Third Master: Those, whom God inspires, sing God's praises. Singing God's praises the mind becomes pure and the ego departs. The guru-willed (guru's follower) who sings God's praises all the time attains the reward of his choice. Those who sing God's praises are adorable. God unites them with Him. Sing God's praises from your heart and say from your mouth. O Nanak one who sings God's praises, I offer my mind and body to him. ||1|| Third Master: Great master is the true Lord. His name is sacred. Those who worship Him

get the reward. I admire them. Singing God's praises is the treasure of virtues. Whom God gives enjoys it. Almighty God pervades in water and land. The guru-willed realizes Him. O guru's followers, sing God's praises all the time. The true guru likes God's praise. O Nanak, one who devotionally sings God's praises, the devil of death does not come close to him. ||2|| Ladder: There is God. It is true. Guru's teaching is also true. Through the guru, the truth is realized, and one is easily absorbed in the true Lord. He remains awake all the time and spends the night awake as well. Those who taste God's sublime essence are sacred. Without the guru, no one has realized God; the ignorant rot and die. ||17|| Hymn, Third Master: Singing the sermon of God is sacred. No one is as great as God. God is forever and unfathomable. It is true that there is God. God has no concern with anything. Whatever He does, happens. God's name is sacred. Only a few guru-willed realize Him. God is realized by pre-ordained destiny bestowed by God. Page 516 O Nanak, the guru-willed attains divine wisdom by reciting God's name all the time. ||1|| Third Master: Peace does not well up without serving the guru. There is no other such place. No matter how much you try, it cannot be done without luck. Those filled with greed suffer, engaged in other deeds. They cannot escape birth and death, and suffer in ego. Those who centre their mind on the guru, never go empty-hand. They are not summoned by the devil of death, and they do not suffer pain. O Nanak, the guru-willed merged in guru's teachings are saved. ||2|| Ladder: He who loves the Lord is called a real minstrel. He stands at Lord's door and serves him contemplating guru's teachings. Enshrining the truth in the mind the minstrel will find the destiny. He attains higher state of mind loving God's name. The minstrel serves God reciting His name and God saves him. ||18|| Hymn, Third Master: The milkmaid has a lower status but she realizes her Husband Lord. She recites God's name day and night following guru's teachings. One who meets the guru is affected. She is from a noble family. One upon whom God bestows His grace realizes her Husband Lord's command. One who is divorced by the husband Lord is a bad character and ill doer. The filth is removed through love and the body becomes pure. Reciting God the treasure of virtues the soul enlightens, the intellect improves. One who sits in love dwells in love and works in love! She attains peace



and honour here and attains salvation in God's court. God is realized through love and the soul merges with the infinite soul. O Nanak, one that pleases the husband lord is gentle and God blesses her. ||1|| Third Master: Praise God forever and admire Him. O Nanak those who worship someone other than God, may their tongue burn! ||2|| Ladder: He created Himself from zero and then created duality. As the kings rule their kingdoms fighting and suffering pains. Those who serve Shiva and Brahma do not find the limits of the Lord. The carefree God is unexplainable, but the guru-willed realize Him. God's realm is eternal, no sadness or separation is felt there. ||19|| Hymn, Third Master: The whole creation is subject to birth and death. One who understands this account is acceptable and approved. O Nanak, anyone who counts himself is ignorant and unwise. ||1|| Third Master: The mind elephant goes wherever guru the driver whips him to go. O Nanak the elephant without the whip wanders in the wilderness forever. ||2|| Ladder: I offer my prayer to the one, who created me. Page 517 Serving my guru, I have obtained all the fruits. Recite God's sacred name all the time. The sufferings are erased in the company of saints. Nanak has become carefree attaining the imperishable Godly wealth. ||20|| Hymn, Third Master: Raising the embankments of the field, the field can hold more. One who becomes peaceful through worship, a friend comes as a guest. O rain; rain heavy if you have to, otherwise do not rain. Nanak admires those who have enshrined God in the mind. ||1|| Third Master: The food that appeals is sweet, a friendly friend is a real friend. One whom God enlightens realizes Him. ||2|| Ladder: The mortal prays to God the true master. You are my protector forever and I recite Your name. All beings are Your. You abide in them. Those who slander Your servant, You crush them to death. O Nanak, fall at Lord's feet and become carefree from worrisome. ||21|| Hymn, Third Master: The whole world dies entangled in hope. The hope neither dies nor goes away. O Nanak the hope is fulfilled attuning your mind to the true Lord! ||1|| Third Master: The desire of mind shall die, when He who created it, takes it away. O Nanak, nothing is permanent, except the name of God. ||2|| Ladder: He created the world thoughtfully. God is the banker, He is the merchant, and He is the shop. He is the ocean, He is the boat, and He is the boatman. He is the guru and the disciple, and He shows the

destination. O Nanak, recite His name; He will eliminate all sins and sufferings. ||22||1||declaration|| Tune Goojaree, Vaar, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn, Fifth Master: Worship the guru in the mind and recite his name with tongue. See the guru in your eyes and listen guru's name in your ears. Attuned to the guru, you shall attain honour in the court of the Lord. Says Nanak, God bestows this treasure by His grace. There are only a few so great in the world. ||1|| Fifth Master: The saviour Lord saves us and takes us across! Falling at the feet of the guru; he cares for you. When God is gracious then we do not forget Him from the mind. The world ocean is crossed over in the company of devotees. The faithless, slanderers and evil are destroyed in a moment. O Nanak, take the support of that master in your mind. Page 518 Reciting His name, all sufferings go away. ||2|| Ladder: God is formless, family less, all-powerful, unapproachable and infinite. Truly, the true Lord is true and bestows truth. Nothing established by You is false. The great giver gives food to all those He created. He has strung all on one thread and runs everything well. Some drown in the terrifying world-ocean, some swim across by His grace. O God; those who recite Your name are lucky. Your wisdom and conduct cannot be understood. I admire Thee. ||1|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Those who You are kind to; You dwell in their mind. Those who You are kind to; they attain the priceless treasure sitting at home. Those who You are kind to; faithfully follow guru's lesson. Those who You are kind to; O Nanak merge with truth. ||1|| Fifth Master: Those who sat on the throne fell out of grace. O Nanak, without the true name, no one attains honour. ||2|| Ladder: The followers of Vedas and Quran also worship You. I do not know how many are sitting at Your door. Brahma worships You. Indra sitting at his throne worships You. The prophets, Shiva and Vishnu recite Lord's praise with their mouths. So are the divine saints, prophets, scholars, meditators and religious leaders. God abides in everyone merged in the soul. You destroy the faithless and save the faithful. They do the work whatever You put them to. ||2|| Hymn, Fifth Master: He is reluctant to do good, but eager to do evil. O Nanak, today or tomorrow, the careless ignorant shall fall in the trap. ||1|| Fifth Master: No matter how bad it looks, but the goodwill cannot be hidden. Hide Nanak's shortcomings and dwell

in his mind o true friend. ||2|| Ladder: I beg of You, O merciful Lord: please, make me the servant of Your servants. O Lord; May I attain the priceless treasure reciting Your name. May your servant attain the treasure of Your name! Listening to Your praises in the company of Your devotees, may I be content. Serving them, may my body be purified? I wave fan, carry water and grind flour for them, and enjoy washing their feet. By myself, I can do nothing; O God, bless me with Your grace. O God; give me a place to sit where the saints worship You. ||3|| Hymn, Fifth Master: O friend, I pray that I may remain forever the dust of Your feet. Nanak has entered Your sanctuary, protect me O Lord. ||1|| Fifth Master: Putting their mind to God's feet, many sinners became sacred. O Nanak, the lucky one recite God's name and attain as much reward as bathing at sixty-eight shrines. ||2|| Ladder: With every breath and morsel of food, recite the name of the protector of all, every day; The Lord does not forget one upon whom He bestows His grace. He is the Creator, and He destroys. Page 519 God knows and contemplates everything knowingly. By His power, He assumes numerous forms in an instant. One whom the Lord attaches to the truth attains salvation. One who has God on his side never loses. His court is ever imperishable; I humbly bow to Him. ||4|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Renounce sexual desire, anger and greed, and burn them in the fire. As long as you live, O Nanak, recite the true name. ||1|| Fifth Master: Reciting God's name continuously attains rewards one wishes. O Nanak, reciting God's name, the guru has united me with God. ||2|| Ladder: One who has been instructed by the guru is liberated from this world. His ill fate is gone and his anxiety is dispelled. Visualizing him everyone becomes content. Company of God's servant attains contentment. The filth of sins washes away. Recite sacred God's name there; the mind becomes content, and the hunger vanishes. One, whose heart is filled with God's name, has his bonds cut. By guru's grace, some rare person earns the wealth of Lord's name. ||5|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Make plans in the mind and work at it every day. O Lord, my friend, please bless Nanak with singing the praises of God. ||1|| Fifth Master: God protected me by His grace and imbued me with reality. O Nanak, those who obey God's will, understand the bad deeds before they die. ||2|| Ladder: Whatever is the state of your mind pray to the guru?

Renounce all your cleverness, and offer your mind and body to Him. Worship the feet of the guru, and your evil-mindedness shall be burnt away. Swim across the terrifying world ocean in the company of God's devotees. Serving the guru, you shall not fear anymore. In an instant, he shall make you happy, and fill the empty vessel. The mind becomes content and recites God forever. One who has pre-ordained in his fate serves the guru. ||6|| Hymn, Fifth Master: The place where the Lord united me with Him is beautiful. O Nanak, there may be hundreds and thousands of waves, but my Husband Lord does not let me drown. ||1|| Fifth Master: I found in the thick forest; God's name as a companion. Reciting God's name eliminates the sufferings. I praise the perfect saint O Nanak, who fulfilled my deeds. ||2|| Ladder: Imbued in Your love I attained all priceless treasures. One, who recites Your name, does not repent anymore. No one can equal Your humble servant, who has Your support. I praise the perfect guru. I attained peace enshrining him in the mind. The treasure of praising God is realized through the guru by luck. Once guru bestows his grace, one does not wander anymore. He protects his servants by his grace. I live by reciting and listening to God's name. ||7|| Page 520 Hymn, Fifth Master: You gave me a shawl of love to protect my dignity. My Lord is the bestowal and a protector; Nanak does not know his essence. ||1|| Fifth Master: Reciting Your name I achieved everything. I saw nothing bad. One whose honour the true Lord preserves – O Nanak, no one can dishonour him. ||2|| Ladder: Reciting Your honourable name attains eternal peace. All illnesses vanish singing the praises of God. Missing God, the mind is soothed. Enshrining God in the mind fulfills all desires. No obstacles stand in the way when one eliminates his ego. The knowledge of divine wisdom is realized from the guru. He receives everything in abundance, to whom God gives. You are the Lord of all; all are under Your protection. ||8|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Crossing the stream, may I not forget the path; I am filled with Your love. O Lord, my heart is sewed to Your feet; You are Nanak's raft and boat. ||1|| Fifth Master: Those, seeing whom the ill will departs are my friends. I searched the whole world O Nanak, such people are rare! ||2|| Ladder: Seeing Your devotees I miss You O Lord. Joining the company of devotees the filth of the mind is eliminated. Reciting the teachings of Your devotees eliminates the fear of birth and death. The

saints untied the bonds and the devil of death went hiding. They inspire us to love God the one who established the entire universe. The seat of the inaccessible and infinite Lord is the highest of all. Night and day, with your palms pressed together, recite His name with every breath. When the Lord becomes kind, we join the company of His devotees. ||9|| Hymn, Fifth Master: People make lot of noise in their homes. I am attached to Your love O Nanak, I walk in the forest in peace. ||1|| Fifth Master: The company where we recite God's name is a true company. Those who have their self-interest their priority O Nanak, do not join their company! ||2|| Ladder: When one meets the guru; that is the sacred time. Joining the company of God's devotees, he does not suffer pain again. He attains eternal place, and then he does not enter the womb again. He sees one God everywhere. Focusing his mind to the essence of divine wisdom one attains divinity. Everybody worships God their own way saying from their mouth. Realizing God's command one attains peace and contentment. God appraises and puts it in His treasury. It never can be counterfeit. ||10|| Hymn, Fifth Master: The pain of separation is difficult to bear and it does not leave. The eternal peace can only be attained meeting the true Lord O Nanak. ||1|| Page 521 Fifth Master: The earth holds water and wood hold fire in it. O Nanak, yearn for that Lord, who is the support of all. ||2|| Ladder: You get the reward of your deeds. Whatever You do from destiny happens in the world. Seeing Your creation I am amazed! I, Your servant seek Your refuge; please bestow salvation to me. The priceless treasure is in your hand. You give whom You please. One, who You are kind to, recites Your name. You are permanent, hidden and infinite; Your limits cannot be found. One, who You are kind to, recites Your name. ||11|| Hymn, Fifth Master: People use spoon to mix food, but it does not enjoy the taste. The faces that are dyed in the essence of God's love enjoy it. ||1|| Fifth Master: I found the tracks of the one that destroyed the field. Putting the fence of Your love O Lord; the crop cannot be destroyed. ||2|| Ladder: Worship the true Lord, who has everything! He is the Master of both ends. He settles the issue in a moment. Renounce all your efforts, and take His support. Going to His sanctuary, you shall obtain eternal peace. Good deeds, faith and divine wisdom are obtained in the society of saints. Reciting God's sacred name eliminates all obstructions. One, who

You are kind to; You abide in his mind. By God's grace one realizes all priceless treasures. ||12|| Hymn, Fifth Master: I found the one I was looking for by God's grace. There is one Creator; O Nanak, I do not see any other. ||1|| Fifth Master: Make paapad (thin chapatti) by mixing the doe with truth. O Nanak repeat guru's lesson; you will not suffer anymore. ||2|| Ladder: I admire the Creator that soothed my mind. He, who is kind to all beings; recite His name all the time. All-powerful Lord became kind and all crying and sufferings ended. My fevers, pains and diseases are gone by the grace of the perfect guru. The Creator, kind to the poor protected me by His grace. He set me free by cutting the chains. The thirst extinguished, desire fulfilled and the mind became content. The greatest of the great, the infinite Lord is not affected by virtue and vice. ||13|| Hymn, Fifth Master: One, who God is kind to, recites God's name. O Nanak, he falls in love with God meeting the company of devotees. ||1|| Fifth Master: O fortunate, recite God's name. He pervades water land and sky. O Nanak, reciting God's name, no obstruction comes in your way. ||2|| Ladder: The words spoken by God's devotees are accepted and attain honour in God's court. Your devotees take Your support, imbued with the true name. One, who You are kind to, his sufferings depart. Page 522 O merciful Lord, You bless Your devotees by Your grace. Sufferings, pain, terrible disease and the worldly wealth do not afflict them. Singing Your praises is the resolve of Your devotees. They worship only one God forever. The devotees drink the nectar of God's name and are fulfilled with it. ||14|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Those who forget God's name, millions of obstructions come their way. O Nanak, night and day, he croaks like a crow in an empty house. ||1|| Fifth Master: When, one meets the beloved that is the beautiful time. O Nanak, do not forget God even for a moment. Recite His name forever. ||2|| Ladder : Brave and mighty men cannot withstand the powerful and overwhelming army of the five passions. The ten senses can put the purifying system into bad habits. They want everyone to follow them. The three worldly qualities are under their control, no one can stop them. So tell me; how can the fort of doubt and the moat of worldly wealth be conquered? Worshipping the perfect guru defeats the greatest army. I stand in front of Him day and night with my palms pressed together. ||15|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Singing God's



praises all the time eliminates all sins and sufferings. O Nanak, forgetting God's name brings millions of evil deeds. ||1|| Fifth Master: O Nanak, meeting the true guru, one who knows the perfect way. While laughing, playing, dressing and eating, he is liberated. ||2|| Ladder: I admire the guru who conquered the fort of doubt. I praise the guru who united me with God. The guru gives the medicine of unlimited treasure of God's name. That eliminates the most serious sickness. I have obtained the great treasure of wealth of God's name. I have conquered this eternal life by self-realization. The glory of the all-powerful divine guru cannot be said. Guru is the supreme, transcendent, infinite, unseen and unknowable Lord! ||16|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Live by working on it. Enjoy peace by attaining divinity. Realize God reciting His name; O Nanak the worry will be eliminated. Fifth Master: Recite God's name in the company of devotees devotionally. O Lord; be kind to Nanak that he never forgets Your name any moment. ||2|| Ladder: Why worry when everything is done by You! The company you recite God's name in, surrender to them. Missing God attains supreme contentment. Who can touch him who has the formless Lord on his side? Everything is under His control; no one is beyond Him. He, the true Lord, dwells in the minds of His devotees. Your servants worship You the saviour Lord! Page 523 The almighty Lord cares for all by His grace. ||17|| Hymn, Fifth Master: Take away my sexual desire, anger, pride, greed, emotional attachment and evil desires. Protect me, O God; Nanak praises You forever. ||1|| Fifth Master: The mouth gets tired of eating; body gets tired of wearing clothes. O Nanak, the life of those who do not attune to truth is worthless. ||2|| Ladder: As is Your command, so the things happen? Wherever You keep me, there I go and stand. With love of Your name the evil will is washed away. Reciting Your name O Lord eliminates the desire of doubt. Those dyed by Your love do not take birth again. See One God inside out. Those who recognize Lord's command never cry. O Nanak, string the gift of God's name in your mind. ||18|| Hymn, Fifth Master: One who does not miss God while alive, mixes with dirt after death? O Nanak, the filthy faithless ignorant passes his life engrossed in the world. ||1|| Fifth Master: One who misses God while living enjoys God's love after death. O Nanak, the invaluable life is saved in the company of devotees. ||2|| Ladder: O

Lord, the protector of all from the beginning and for ages! True is Your name, O Creator, true is Your creation. You do not fall short; You are filling each and every heart. You the merciful, all-powerful cause us to serve You. Those minds in which You dwell are at peace forever. Having created the creation, You look after it. You are everything and unlimited, O beloved. Nanak has realized this by the support of the perfect guru. ||19|| Hymn, Fifth Master: In the beginning, the middle and in the end, the transcendent Lord has saved me. The true guru blessed me with God's Name and I enjoyed the nectar. In the company of devotees I sing the praises of the Lord night and day. I achieved everything I wanted, and will not take birth again. Everything is in the hands of the Creator; He makes us do what he wants! Nanak begs for the gift of the dust of the feet of saints, which attains salvation. ||1|| Fifth Master: One who created you, enshrine Him in the mind. Whoever recites the name of the Lord, obtains peace. Coming into this life of the guru-willed is fruitful. Recognizing God's command, one becomes content. One, who the Lord is kind to, does not wander. Whatever the Lord gives him, he is content with. O Nanak, whom God is kind, understands His command o friend. One, who God cause to forget Him, keeps taking birth and dieing. ||2|| Ladder: The slanderers are destroyed in a moment; they are not spared even for a moment. God cannot endure the pain of His servant. He catches and puts the slanderers through life cycles. Page 524 Grabbing them by the hair, they are lead on the path of death. They cry in pain in the darkest hell. God embraces and protects His servants. ||20|| Hymn, Fifth Master: O fortunate, recite God's name; that prevails water and land. O Nanak reciting God's name, the misfortune does not bother. ||1|| Fifth Master: Those who forget God's name are inflicted by millions of troubles. O Nanak, they cry like a crow in an empty house. ||2|| Ladder: Reciting the name of the bestowal fulfills the desires. The desires of the mind are fulfilled, and sorrows are forgotten. I obtained the treasure of God's name, which I was searching for. My soul merged with supreme soul and my search ended. I found peace, contentment and bliss there. My coming and going have ended. There is no birth or death there. The Lord and the servant become one and look one. By guru's grace, Nanak is absorbed in the true Lord. ||21||1||2||Sudh|| Tune Goojaree, the words of

devotees: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Chau-Padas Of Kabeer Jee, Second House: With four feet, two horns and mute, how can you sing the praises of God? Standing or sitting, the stick strikes you, where will you hide your face? ||1|| Without the Lord, you are like a stray ox! With torn nose, injured shoulders, you eat straw of coarse grains. ||1||Pause|| You wander in the forest all day; still your belly is not satisfied. You did not listen to God's devotees. You receive what you earn. ||2|| Drowned in pain and pleasure of doubt, you will wander in many life cycles. You wasted this priceless life forgetting God. This chance will not come again. ||3|| You go in circle like the oil-press. The life is going without realizing! Says Kabeer, without God's name, you pound your head and regret. ||4||1|| Goojaree, Third House: Kabeer's mother sobs and cries. O Lord, how will my child survive? ||1|| Kabeer has given up all spinning and weaving. He wrote the name of God on his body. ||1||Pause|| Till I pass the thread through the bobbin! I forget the beloved Lord. ||2|| My intellect is low; my caste is a weaver. But I have earned the profit of the name of God. ||3|| Says Kabeer, listen, O my mother; One Lord in the provider of others and me! ||4||2|| Page 525 Goojaree, Padas Of Naam Dave Jee, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. If, You gave me an empire, what greatness is that? If You make me beg, what will I lose? ||1|| O my mind worship God the essence of salvation. You shall not have to go through birth and death again. ||1||Pause|| You created all, and You lead them astray in doubt. Whoever You make to understand; he understands! ||2|| Meeting the true guru eliminates doubt. Who else should I worship? I see no other. ||3|| One stone is lovingly worshipped. While another stone is walked on. If one is a god, then the other also must be god. Says Naam Dev, I serve God; ||4||1|| Goojaree, First House: The fragrance is not inherent in sandalwood but it comes by God's fragrance. No one saw Him come; who can know Him; O brother? ||1|| Who can describe and understand Him? He pervades all o brothers. ||1||Pause|| As the path of a bird's flight across the sky cannot be seen. As the path of a fish through the water cannot be seen; ||2|| As the mirage in the sky that misguides the deer for water; That is Naamaa's God; who created all three. ||3||2|| Goojaree, Padas Of Ravi Daas Jee, Third House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The calf has contaminated the milk in the

breasts. The bumblebee has contaminated the flower and the fish the water. ||1|| O mother, where shall I find any offering for Lord's worship? I cannot find flowers to worship the incomparable Lord. ||1||Pause|| The snakes encircle the sandalwood trees. Poison and nectar live together there; ||2|| The worshipper tastes the fragrance before offering to deities. How should your servant worship You O Lord? ||3|| I offer my body and mind to worship You. By guru's grace, I realized the formless Lord. ||4|| I cannot worship You, nor offer You flowers. Says Ravi Daas, how will I attain salvation? ||5||1|| Goojaree, Padas Of Trilochan Jee, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. You have not cleansed the filth from inside, outwardly you disguise as a renunciate. You did not search the lotus God in your mind. Why did you become detached from the world? ||1|| Page 526 Deluded by doubt, O Jai Chand? You did not search for God; ||1||Pause|| You eat in every house fattening your body; you wear beggars bag and ear rings for the sake of wealth! You apply the ashes of cremation to your body, but without a guru the reality cannot be found. ||2|| Why meditate, why practice austerities? Why bother to churn water? Recite the name of the Lord who created the creation! ||3|| Why carry a water jug and go to sixty-eight shrines O Yogi? Says Trilochan, listen o mortal: What can you thresh without the grain? ||4||1|| Goojaree: One who has wealth in his mind at the time of death? He is like a snake guarding the wealth, life after life. ||1|| O sister, do not forget the name of the Lord of the universe. ||Pause|| One who has sexual desire at the time of death? He or she is like a prostitute, life after life. ||2|| One who has children in his mind at the time of death? He is like a pig, life after life. ||3|| One who has a temple in his mind at the time of death? He is like a ghost, life after life. ||4|| One who has God in his mind at the time of death? Says Trilochan that God lives in his mind and attains salvation. ||5||2|| Goojaree, Padas Of Jai Dev Jee, Fourth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. In the beginning there was truly and only God in His realm. Before now and in future the Lord of the universe bestows salvation to all. ||1|| He is realized by reciting His name intently. He bestows nectar by His grace. Singing His praise eliminates the fear of pain of birth and death. ||1||Pause|| Fear of insults by the devil of death is eliminated reciting God's name. In the past, present and future, He is always the same;

He is the embodiment of supreme joy. ||2|| If you seek the path of good conduct, forsake greed, and do not look at other's house. Renounce all evil actions and ill will, and obtain God's refuge. ||3|| God's devotees worship only God in the mind words and deeds. What good are Yoga, giving feasts and charity, and penance? ||4|| O mortal, recite the name of God. It is the highest reward. Jai dev came to the refuge of the bestowal of salvation for all ages. ||5||1||

Page527 *God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. Has no concern he with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on his own. He is realized by guru's grace.*

Tune Dave-Gandhaaree, Fourth Master, First House: Becoming humble servant one attunes to God. Those who sing Your praise through guru's teachings are lucky. ||1||Pause|| Attuning to God's name intently breaks the worldly bonds. My mind is enticed by my beloved guru. I am amazed seeing Him. ||1|| I slept through the night and woke up by guru's grace. O Nanak's handsome Lord. I do not see anyone as great as You. ||2||1|| Dave-Gandhaaree: Tell me O beloved! Where can I meet you? O Godly saint, show me the way, I follow you. ||1||Pause|| The words of the beloved give peace. This is the best way. The bride may be hunch-back and short, if her Lord master loves her; she looks beautiful and melts in Lord's embrace. ||1|| There is only one beloved; we are all soul-brides of our Husband Lord. She who is pleasing to her Husband Lord is good. What can poor Nanak do? As it pleases the Lord, so he walks the path? ||2||2|| Dave-Gandhaaree: O my mind, say God from the mouth. The guru-willed imbued with dark red colour; her dress is also dyed in love. ||1||Pause|| I wander out of control. That is why I am searching for God. If someone unites me with my beloved, I will become the slave of his slave. ||1|| Console with Your almighty guru and be intoxicated drinking God's nectar. By guru's grace, servant Nanak realized God searching his soul. ||2||3|| Dave-Gandhaaree: Finally I am going to meet my Lord. I am at Your refuge O Lord; save me or kill me as You wish. ||1||Pause|| Page 528 Burn the praise and smart ideas of the world in fire. I have surrendered myself to God; some may say good, others bad. ||1|| Whoever comes to Your sanctuary O God, You save them by Your grace. Servant Nanak has entered Your sanctuary O Lord; please, protect his honour! ||2||4|| Dave-Gandhaaree:

I praise those who sing God's praises. I live seeing the guru saint; who enshrined God's name in his mind! ||1||Pause|| You are pure and sacred O Almighty God; how can I the impure meet You? I have one thing in my mind and another on my lips; I am an unfortunate liar! ||1|| I have God's name on my tongue and sins in my mind. Keep me as You please O Lord; servant Nanak seeks Your refuge. ||2||5|| Dave-Gandhaaree: Without the name of God, the beauty is just like the noiseless woman. Like the son born to the prostitute has no family name. ||1||Pause|| Those who do not have God enshrined in the mind are deformed faces. The person without the guru, talks a lot, but he is cursed in God's court. ||1|| Those, whom my Lord becomes kind, long for the feet of devotees. O Nanak the sinner becomes sacred meeting the congregation of devotees and attains salvation following the guru. ||2||6|| six stanzas 1|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O mother, focus your mind to guru's feet. As God shows His kindness, the lotus of the heart blossoms and recites God's name forever. ||1||Pause|| Then You see God inside out. He abides in everyone. Almighty God abides in all species and is seen everywhere. ||1|| Many devotees and sages praise You but cannot find Your limits. O Lord, the bestowal of peace and destroyer of sufferings. Servant Nanak praises You forever. ||2||1|| Dave-Gandhaaree: O mother, whatever has to happen will happen. God created the creation. Some gain some lose. ||1||Pause|| Some are happy some sad, some laughing some crying. Some are filled with filth of ego and some wash it in the company of devotees. ||1|| No one can erase the actions of God; I cannot see any other like Him. Says Nanak, I praise the guru; by his grace one sleeps in peace. ||2||2|| Page 529 Dave-Gandhaaree: O mother, Hearing about it I think and get scared. Give up possessiveness and ego. Seek the refuge of the master. ||1||Pause|| Whatever He says accept it with love and never say no to whatever he asks. Let me not forget Him even for an instant; forgetting Him, I will die. ||1|| God the Creator gives complete peace. He does not question my childish behaviour. I am worthless, ugly and of low birth O Nanak, but my Husband Lord is the embodiment of joy. ||2||3|| Dave-Gandhaaree: O my mind, sing God's praises forever. Those who sing, hear and recite His name, whether high or low status, are saved. ||1||Pause|| He is absorbed in the one from whom he



originated, when he realized the way. As and when this body is fashioned; it does not live forever. ||1|| Peace comes; fear and doubt erased, when God becomes kind. Says Nanak that his deeds are fulfilled, since he joined the company of devotees and eliminated greed. ||2||4|| Dave-Gandhaaree: O my mind; act as it pleases God. Be lowest the smallest and humble, then pray to God. ||1||Pause|| The show business of the worldly wealth are useless, reduce love for them. Do as God is pleased, then only you attain honour. ||1|| Be the dust of the feet of the servant of servants. That is how you serve them. Calling them with humility and love attains peace and honour. ||2||5|| Dave-Gandhaaree: O dear God, by Your grace my doubts have been dispelled. By Your kindness, I think everyone as my own. ||1||Pause|| Millions of sins are erased by serving You; visualizing You eliminated sufferings. Reciting Your name I obtained supreme peace and my disease of worry erased. ||1|| Sexual desire, anger, greed, falsehood and slander are forgotten in the company of devotees. O God, the ocean of mercy; cut my bonds of worldly wealth says Nanak and bestow salvation. ||2||6|| Dave-Gandhaaree: All the cleverness of my mind is gone. Nanak took support of the Lord the doer and cause of causes. ||1||Pause|| The devotee told me that by self-surrendering one attains His refuge. Obeying God's command I attained peace and the darkness of doubt disappeared. ||1|| O my God all-powerful master; I seek your sanctuary. O Creator and destroyer of all in a moment. No one can know Your value. ||2||7|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: O God the bestowal of life and peace. By guru's grace, only a few know Him. ||1||Pause|| O Lord, Your saints are Your beloved; death does not consume them. They are dyed deep red in Your Love and they are intoxicated with the sublime essence of Lord's Name. ||1|| Page 530 O God; the great sins, millions of pains and diseases are destroyed by Your grace! O Nanak, sing God's praises while asleep or awake touching guru's feet. ||2||8|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: I see God wherever I look. The bestowal of life and peace, speaks sacred words. ||1||Pause|| The saint eliminated the ignorance surrendering to the guru. He accepted me as his own by his grace and my burning mind soothed. ||1|| Good deeds faith and good conduct did not well up. Renounce cleverness and self-will, O Nanak and fall at guru's feet. ||2||9|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: Take advantage of reciting

God's name. You shall attain salvation, peace, contentment and bliss, and the noose of death shall be cut. ||1||Pause|| Searching all over I found that God is realized in the company of saints. Those who have such pre-ordained destiny, obtain this priceless treasure. ||1|| They are fortunate and honourable; they are the perfect bankers. Those who believe in God's name are beautiful and beyond imagination. ||2||10|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: O mind, why are you full of ego? It is full of bad smell and impurity, whatever you see is dust. ||1||Pause|| Recite the name of God who created you and supports your life. O ignorant fools, you forgot God and adopted someone else. You will die and reborn again. ||1|| I am blind, mute, crippled and ignorant; O God, please protect me! The Creator, cause of causes is all-powerful; O Nanak, what can a being do? ||2||11|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: God is the nearest of all. Recite worship and sing His praises all the time. ||1||Pause|| Reciting God's name this invaluable body attains salvation in the company of devotees. Do not delay for a moment. Death keeps an eye on you. ||1|| Lift me out of the dark hole O Creator; everything is in Your power. Bless Nanak with Your name that he may find happiness and peace. ||2||12|| chhakay 2 tune. Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: O mind, meet the guru and recite God's name. You shall obtain peace, contentment, bliss, joy and pleasure, the foundation of eternal life. ||1||Pause|| He made me His servant by his grace and eliminated the grip of worldly wealth. Intuitively worshipping and singing God's praises eliminates the path of death. ||1|| By His grace the struggle ended and found a priceless treasure. O Nanak, praise the permanent unfathomable Lord forever. ||2||13|| Page 531 Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: O mother whoever sings God's praises with love, their coming into the life is fruitful. ||1||Pause|| One who joins the company of devotees is beautiful, wise, brave and knowledgeable. He recites God's name from the tongue and does not take birth again. ||1|| He sees God in the mind and body. Does not see anything else. O Nanak whomever God accepts; he does not suffer the pain of hell. ||2||14|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: His fickle mind is entangled in a dream. He forgets death and is engrossed in worldly wealth. ||1||Pause|| He is engrossed in the fragrance of the flower's and suffers. He is greedy. Whenever he hears about deals, he goes after. ||1|| Tired of wandering all over finally I

came to the door of a saint. Granting His grace, the supreme Lord absorbed Nanak in Him. ||2||15|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: Eternal peace is found in guru's refuge. He drove away the sins and purified my mind; this support carried me across. ||1||Pause|| I perform worship, flower-offerings, service and praying. My mind is happy and enlightened, and I will not enter the womb again. ||1|| I see the image of the saint with love and devotion! Nanak has entered the refuge of devotees by God's grace. ||2||16|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: Offer your prayer to your Lord. You shall obtain the four blessings, the treasures of bliss, pleasure, peace, contentment and the spiritual powers. ||1||Pause|| Renounce ego, fall at guru's feet and hold on to the hem of God's robe. Taking to God's refuge, the heat of the ocean of fire does not come close. ||1|| O God; the ungrateful suffers the pain of millions of sins. Nanak seeks the sanctuary of the merciful perfect transcendent Lord. ||2||17|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: Enshrine guru's feet in your mind; All illness, sorrow and pain shall depart and all suffering shall end. ||1||Pause|| It is as good as taking millions of sacred baths, the sins of many lifes depart, singing the praises of God's name the mind intuitively absorbs in it. ||1|| By His grace, God made me His slave breaking all bonds. Nanak lives by reciting your name and listening to Your discourse. ||2||18|| Chhakay 3. Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: O mother, I long to see the feet of God. Page 532 O My Lord; be kind to me that I do not forget You from my mind. ||1||Pause|| May I apply the dust of devotee's feet to my forehead that eliminates sexual lust, anger and ill will? May I think in my mind to be the most humble of all? ||1|| Sing praises of the immortal God and shed your sins. O Nanak, obtain the bliss of God's name and enshrine in the mind with love. ||2||19|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: O God, I long to visualize You, enshrining You in the mind all the time O my beloved! ||1||Pause|| I studied and contemplated the Shaastras, Vedas and Puraanas. You protect the meek, Lord of life and bestowal of salvation. ||1|| You are the eliminator of sins of your servants, devotees forever. O Bestowal; bestow Nanak the dust of the feet of Your devotees. ||2||20|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: Reciting God's name intoxicates your servant! One who gets the taste of divine love never quits and goes away. ||1||Pause|| He says God while sitting sleeping and enjoys the taste while eating. Bathing in devotee's dust

is equal to bathing at sixty-eight shrines. ||1|| One who makes God as his father; his coming into the life is fruitful. O Nanak, one who realizes God attains salvation along with his followers. ||2||21|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: O Mother; divine wisdom cannot be attained without the guru. They wander crying various ways, yet they do not realize God. ||1||Pause|| Tied to false attachment sickness and sorrow; they go through many lives. No one finds a place to rest without the true congregation. Who should we cry to? ||1|| By God's grace, one puts his mind to the feet of the devotee. The agonizing sufferings are dispelled in a moment O Nanak, and we merge in God. ||2||22|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: The Lord has become kind. I attained salvation and happiness. God has saved his child. ||Pause|| With my palms pressed together, I offer my prayer and recite God in the mind; God saved me giving His hand and eliminated all sins. ||1|| Husband and wife rejoice celebrating the victory of the Lord. Says Nanak; Praise Lord who bestows salvation to all. ||2||23|| Page 533 God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: I offer my prayer to my true guru. The destroyer of pain became kind and my worry departed. ||Pause|| I am a sinner, imitator and greedy, He puts up with all of my merits and demerits. He cared for me by placing His hand on my forehead and eliminated the evil, sins. ||1|| Visualizing the bestowal of salvation to all attains peace. Says Nanak; he has enshrined the lotus feet of the protector of the virtuous in the mind. ||2||24|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: My God is the protector of orphans! I have come to the sanctuary of the saviour Lord. ||Pause|| Protect me on all sides, O Lord! He protected me in the past, will protect in the future and at the last moment. ||1|| Whenever something comes to mind, it is You! Missing Him in the mind I get contentment. ||2|| I hear and sing the hymns of guru's word. I admire visualizing the devotees of God. ||3|| I keep my hope on God in my mind. O Nanak, my God is the Creator of all. ||4||25|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: O God; this is my only hope. O treasure of kindness merciful Lord, please make me follow your saint. ||Pause|| I touch His feet in the morning and see him with love day and night. I serve him offering my mind and body and sing God's praises. ||1|| I live in devotee's congregation all the time and recite God in every breath. I have one resolve of God's name. Nanak enjoys

reciting God. ||2||26|| Tune Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master, Third House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O friend, I have realized that God. He is always with me; never leaves. I sing His praise in guru's company. ||1||Pause|| I realized my beloved bestowal of peace. He never leaves to go anywhere. I have seen many others. No one comes close to Him at all. ||1|| He bestowed luck in the temple and honour at His door and played the infinite divine music. Says Nanak; I enjoy eternal bliss enshrining God in my mind all the time. ||2||1||27|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: My mind longs for visualizing Him and His name. I wandered everywhere, and now I have come to follow the saint. ||1||Pause|| Who do I serve? Who do I worship? Whoever I see will die. Page 534 Seek the refuge of the congregation of devotees and long for the dust of their feet. ||1|| I do not know the way, I have no virtue. It is difficult to eliminate the worldly wealth. Nanak has come and fallen at guru's feet; all of his evil deeds vanished. ||2||2||28|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: O beloved, Your words are sacred. O beautiful enticer, O beloved, You are in all yet distinct. ||1||Pause|| I have no desire for power or liberation. I just want to love You. Brahma, Shiva, the mystics, the sages and Indra – All seem God to me; ||1|| I the poor came to Lord's door. Finally I sought saint's refuge! Says Nanak; he visualized the beloved God. The mind became happy and peaceful. ||2||3||29|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: Reciting God the devotee attained salvation. God became kind to His servant and he does not have to take birth and die again. ||1||Pause|| Singing God's praises in the company of devotees the priceless life does not go in vain. Singing the glories of God, he crosses over the ocean of poison, and saves his entire dynasty. ||1|| Enshrining God's lotus feet in the mind, sing His praises while breathing or eating. Nanak took support of the Lord of the universe and praises Him forever. ||2||4||30|| Tune Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master, Fourth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Some wander the forest imitating; but the beloved remains far from them. ||1||Pause|| They talk sweet and full of abuse in the mind. ||1|| They may be beautiful, clever, wise and preach divine wisdom. ||2|| You have to give up pride, false attachment, and possessiveness. This is a difficult task. ||3|| Says Nanak; by God's grace they swim across the world ocean in the company of devotees. ||4||1||31|| Tune

Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master, Fifth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I have seen the beloved Lord the highest of all. I searched the whole world and found no one equal to Him. ||1||Pause|| He is infinite, the greatest, deep unfathomable and beyond reach. He cannot be weighed or bought. How can I find Him, my mind wants it! ||1|| Millions search for Him many ways, but without the guru, none can find Him. Says Nanak; the Lord became kind. Meeting the devotees I drink the sublime essence. ||2||1||32|| Page 535

Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: I looked in many ways, but there is no other like God. God dwells in all continents islands and the whole worlds. ||1||Pause|| He is beyond imagination. My mind lives to hear His praises. From four divine schools and four castes; those who worshipped God attained salvation. ||1|| Reciting guru's teachings attains highest status, duality disappeared and peace attains. Says Nanak; I crossed over the terrifying world-ocean and obtained the treasure of Lord's name. ||2||2||33|| Tune Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master, Sixth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Know that there is one and only one God. O guru-willed; know that God is one. ||1||Pause|| O brother, why do you wander in doubt? God is omnipresent. ||1|| As fire in the wood. Same way God is in you but cannot be realized without patience. No one can realize God without the guru. Renouncing ego, meeting the company of devotees O Nanak salvation is attained. ||2||1||34|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: His virtues cannot be known. ||1||Pause|| How can one realize Him through clever tricks? People just tell tales and enjoy. ||1|| The servants of God, the celestial singers, the mystics and the seekers! The gods, braves, god Brahma and those like Brahma. Those, who read four Vedas day and night. But God is far and beyond their imagination. Says Nanak that Your virtues are unlimited and beyond comprehension. ||2||2||35|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: I recite and sing praises of the Creator. Cannot attain peace contentment and joy without missing the infinite God! ||1||Pause|| The guru put his hand on my forehead. Wherever I look, He is with me. The lotus feet of the Lord are the support of my life. ||1|| My God is all-powerful, unfathomable and the greatest. The Lord is close and He dwells in each and every heart. O Nanak take refuge and support of God; whose creation has no end. ||2||3||36|| Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master: Turn away, O my



mind, turn away. Turn away from the faithless. The love of the false is false. Give up the company of faithless O mind! ||1||Pause|| One who enters a house filled with soot is blackened. One who gets rid of the three worldly qualities through guru's teachings runs away from such people? ||1|| I beg You O kind Lord that I do not join the company of the faithless. Page 536 O God; make Nanak the servant of servants that he puts his head on devotee's feet. ||2||4||37|| Tune Dave-Gandhaaree, Fifth Master, Seventh House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O Lord; all-powerful, destiny of all forever I praise You. Your saints sing Your praises with love; I fall at their feet. ||1||Pause|| Your grace attains peace joy and contentment O one infinite indescribable Lord. ||1|| Riches, mystic powers virtues and treasures are in Your hand O life of the world the protector of all, you are one God with many names. Be gracious and bestow on Nanak that he lives by listening to Your praises. ||2||1||38||6||44|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Dave-Gandhaaree, Ninth Master: This mind does not follow my advice one bit. It walks own line and never refrains from doing bad deeds. ||1||Pause|| It has gone insane intoxicated by the worldly wealth. Does not praise God! Through deception it cheats the world and fills its belly. ||1|| As dog's tale does not stay straight, it does not listen to anything. Says Nanak, recite God's name all the time; your desire will be fulfilled. ||2||1|| Tune Dave-Gandhaaree, Ninth Master: All dealings are for the living. Mother, father, siblings, children, relatives and wife! ||1||Pause|| As soon as the soul leaves the body, people start calling him a ghost. They do not keep in the home even for a moment; they throw him out of the house. ||1|| The worldly creation is like a mirage; think about it! Says Nanak, recite God's name that bestows salvation. ||2||2|| Tune Dave-Gandhaaree, Ninth Master: I saw the worldly false love. Everyone is for himself whether spouse or a friend. ||1||Pause|| Everyone is engrossed in possessiveness and is in love with it. No one gives company at the end; this is the strangest thing. ||1|| The ignorant mind still does not realize, I am tired of explaining? O Nanak, singing God's praises one crosses the terrifying world ocean. ||2||3||6||38||47|| Page 537 *God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on His own. He is realized by guru's grace.*

Tune Bihaagraa, Chau-Padas, Fifth Master, Second House: To associate with your enemies is like living with snakes. I made an effort. ||1|| Then I started reciting God's name. Then I obtained peace and contentment. ||1||Pause|| False is the love of emotional attachments and say mine that belongs to others; puts the mind in a circle. ||2|| All are travelers. Who have gathered under the world-tree. All are bound by many bonds. ||3|| Eternal is the company of devotees of God. Where God's praises are sung. Nanak seeks that sanctuary. ||4||1|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tune Bihaagraa, Ninth Master: No one knows the way to attain divinity. The Yogis, celibates, penitents and all intelligent people have failed. ||1||Pause|| In a moment He changes the beggar into a king and the king into a beggar. He fills the empty and empties the full – such are His ways. ||1|| He created His worldly wealth the creation and looks after it. He created many species in many ways, yet is detached from all. ||2|| Incalculable, infinite, incomprehensible and immaculate God who misled the entire world. Give up all doubts o mortal Nanak and put your mind to God respectfully. ||3||1||2|| Tune Bihaagraa, Chhant, Fourth Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O my soul; recite the priceless name of God. Pierced by the sublime taste of God's name; God's name appeals to the mind and mixes with the taste of God's name. Page 538 Stabilize your mind through guru's teachings that it does not waver any more. O Nanak, singing the discourse of Godly words attains the reward of choice. ||1|| Through guru's teachings the mind fills with nectar and speaks sacred words. O My mind; listen to the sacred words spoken by God's devotees. I met God after a long separation o my soul and embraced Him with love. Servant Nanak's mind is filled with joy, O my soul and the divine music plays. ||2|| If any of my friends and companions can unite me with God o God. I offer my mind to the one who reads me the story of my Lord O God. Recite God's name all the time and attain fruit of choice o God. O Nanak, humbly recite God's name. The lucky recite God's name o God. ||3|| Meet me O God by your grace and enlighten my soul through guru's teachings o God. I am sad without God, like the lotus without water o God. The perfect guru has united me with my beloved friend O God; The guru showed me the way to Godliness o my life. Mortal Nanak enjoys reciting God's name O God. ||4||1||

Tune Bihaagraa, Fourth Master: God's sacred name o my soul is attained through guru's teachings. Pride and worldly wealth is poisonous o my soul. This poison disappears through God's sacred name O God. The dry mind is rejuvenated, O my soul, reciting God's name O God. Due to pre-ordained destiny I realized God o my soul and mortal Nanak has merged in God's name. O God||1|| My mind is attached to God O my soul, like a child-drinking mother's milk O God. The mind does not find peace o my soul like the rain bird cries without water O God. Go to guru's refuge o my soul who explains the virtues of God O God. Guru united servant Nanak with God o my soul and divine music plays O God. ||2|| The self-willed separated from God due to ego o my soul are burnt tied by poisonous ego O God. As the birds are caught in the net o my soul; same way the self-willed are controlled by death O God. Those who attach themselves to falsehood and worldly wealth o my soul the self-willed are ignorant, evil demons O God. Page 539 O Nanak, humbly go to guru's refuge o my soul; He will take care of you O God. ||3|| Lord's humble servants with pre-ordained destiny are saved through the love of God! O God! God's name is the ship o my soul; Guru's teaching is the captain that will take you across O God. Almighty God is kind o my soul; He tastes sweet through guru's teachings. Be kind and listen to Nanak's prayer that he recites Your name. O God||4||2|| Bihaagraa, Fourth Master: Praising God is a good deed in the world o my soul; enshrine God's praise in your mind O God. God's name is sacred o my soul; reciting God's name attains salvation O God. All sins and sufferings are erased, O my soul; O guru-willed, reciting God's name eliminates the filth O God. By good deeds, servant Nanak recites God's name; ignorant and idiots like me have been saved O God. ||1|| Those who recite God's name o my soul; they control the five passions O God. The treasure of God's name is inside o my soul; the guru brings it out O God. The guru fulfills my hopes and desires, O my soul; realizing God eliminates hunger. God wrote in his fate from destiny o my soul; mortal Nanak sings His praises. ||2|| I am a great sinner, O my soul, a cheat and a robber of other's wealth O God. By good fortune, I found the guru, O my soul and attained salvation through the guru O God. The guru trickled the nectar in my mouth o my soul; he saved me from dieing O God. O

servant Nanak; those who meet the guru, O my soul, have their pains  
 erased O God. ||3|| God's name is the most sacred o my soul; reciting  
 God's name the sins go away O God. Guru the God made sacred  
 from sinner o my soul; he is known in four corners and all four ages  
 O God. The filth of ego is totally wiped away O my soul, by bathing  
 in God's sacred pool O God. The criminals and sinners are saved o  
 my soul O Nanak, imbued to God for a moment O God. ||4||3||  
 Bihaagraa, Fourth Master: I admire those o my soul; who have God  
 as their resolve O God. The guru taught God's name to me, O my  
 soul, that takes across the terrifying world-ocean O God. The saints  
 who recite God's name single-mindedly o my soul; are admirable O  
 God. Page 540 Nanak found peace, reciting God O my soul; the  
 destroyer of all pain. ||1|| Blessed is the tongue, O my soul, which  
 sings the praises of God O God. Ears, which listen to God's praises o  
 my soul are good and praiseworthy O God. The head is sacred o my  
 soul; which falls at guru's feet O God. Nanak praises the guru o my  
 soul; who makes me recite God's name. O God. ||2|| Blessed and  
 approved are those eyes, O my soul, which see guru the devotee.  
 Sacred are those hands, O my soul, which write the praises of the  
 Lord. Worship those people o my soul; who follow the path of true  
 faith. Nanak praises those o my soul; who enshrine God in the mind  
 by listening. ||3|| The earth, the underworld, and the sky O my soul,  
 all recite God's name O God. Wind water and fire o my soul; praise  
 God all the time O God. The woods, the meadows and the whole  
 world, O my soul, recite God's name from the mouth O God. O  
 Nanak, the worshipper who enshrines God in the mind O my soul, is  
 honoured in the court of the Lord O God. ||4||4|| Bihaagraa, Fourth  
 Master: Those who do not miss God O my soul are self-willed  
 ignorant and childish O God. Those who attach their mind to  
 emotional attachment and worldly wealth O my soul; regret in the  
 end O God. They find no place in God's court o my soul; the self-willed  
 are greedy and sinners O God. O servant Nanak, meeting guru they  
 are saved O my soul; reciting God they merge with God O God. ||1||  
 Go everyone; and meet the guru; O my soul, He teaches to recite  
 God's name O God. Do not delay to worship God O my soul; maybe  
 you breathe or not anymore O God! The time the moments the  
 seconds are fruitful, O my soul, when you miss God O God! O Nanak

recite God's name o my soul; the devil of death will not come close O God. ||2|| God watches and listens everything o my soul; those who commit sins get scared O God. One, whose heart is pure O my soul, he throws away his fear O God. Believe in carefree God's name o my soul; the shameless and evil, talk nonsense O God. Page 541 Nanak served the perfect guru, O my soul, who causes all to fall at his feet O God. ||3|| Serve such a Lord continuously, O my soul, who is the great master of all O God. Those who single-mindedly worship Him, O my soul, do not have to depend on anyone O God. Serving the guru attains divinity o my soul; the slanderers and troublesome talk nonsense O God. O Nanak reciting God's name O my soul; is pre-ordained from the destiny O God. ||4||5|| Bihaagraa, Fourth Master: All beings are Yours. You permeate them all O my Lord, You know what they do O God! God is with you the entire time o my soul; watches everything you hide. God is far from the self-willed o my soul; they waste their efforts away. O mortal Nanak, reciting God's name o my soul; he is visualized in you O God. ||1|| Those who appeal to God o my soul are His devotees O God. They are honoured in God's court o my soul; who are merged in truth forever O God. The filth disappears in their company o my soul; who are dyed in God's love by His grace O God. Nanak offers his prayer to God, O my soul; joining the company of devotees attains contentment. ||2|| O tongue, recite God O my soul, Reciting God the greed vanishes. One, whom the Lord is kind, o my soul; enshrines God's name in the mind O God. One who meets the perfect guru, O my soul, obtains the treasure of God's wealth O God. By good fortune, one joins the company of devotees, O my soul. O Nanak, sing the praises of God O God. ||3|| God abides in all high and low places of interest o my soul; the supreme Lord the bestowal. His limits cannot be found, O my soul; He is the architect of destiny. He cherishes all beings, O my soul, as the mother and father cherish their child O God. By thousands of clever tricks, He cannot be realized O my soul; O Nanak, the guru-willed realize Him O God. ||4||6|| Chhakaa 1. Bihaagraa, Fifth Master, Chhant, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I saw one miracle of the Lord, O my beloved – whatever He does is just O God. God set this play o my beloved that everybody keeps coming and going O God. Page 542 One who created the world

causes them to come and go. He unites some with the guru and invites them to His palace and some wander lost in doubt. You know Your limits; You are merged in all. Nanak speaks the truth: listen o saints – the Lord dispenses true justice. ||1|| My friends; join me O my beloved; let's recite the name of God O God. Let's serve the perfect guru O my beloved and clear the path of death O God. Having cleared the treacherous path, the guru-willed attain honour in God's court. Those who have pre-ordained destiny, lovingly focus their mind to God day and night. My ego and false attachment eliminated and realized God by reciting. Says servant Nanak; one who recites God's name attains salvation. ||2|| Pressing palms together the saint's get together o my beloved and worship God. I worshipped God many ways o my beloved offering this mind and body O God. The mind, body and wealth all belong to God; what else can anyone offer to Him? He merges in God, unto whom the merciful Lord becomes kind! One who has pre-ordained destiny written on his forehead, falls in love with the guru. Says servant Nanak, join the company of devotees and worship God. ||3|| I wandered searching in the ten directions; O my beloveds, but I found God at home. God created this body as His temple o my beloved and He lives in it O God. God is omnipresent but the guru-willed realize Him. The darkness disappeared the sufferings ran away, the nectar trickled down. Wherever I look I see my master the supreme Lord. Says servant Nanak, meeting the guru; I found God at my home. ||4||1|| Tune Bihaagraa, Fifth Master: He is very dear the enticer of mind handsome and support of life O God; Glory of the beloved merciful Lord of the universe is beautiful; He is infinite and beyond comprehension. O compassionate sustainer of the world, beloved Lord of the universe, please, meet Your humble soul-bride. My eyes long for visualizing You; the night passes without sleep. I take the spiritual wisdom with God's name as my food and adore. Prays Nanak, let us worship the saint; he may unite us with our Husband Lord. ||1|| I bear thousands of curses; till I can realize God! I make effort to meet with my Lord, but none of my efforts work O God. My mind wanders all over without the beloved; how can it be content. Page 543 Food, drink and makeup are useless without my Husband Lord, how can I survive? I yearn in hope for Him night and day. I cannot live without Him, even for a moment. Prays Nanak your



slave O saint, I meet my Husband Lord by your grace. ||2|| I share bed with my beloved, but I cannot visualize Him. I have endless demerits – how can my Lord call me to His palace? The worthless, humble and orphan soul-bride prays, “Meet me O merciful God.” Realizing God the treasure of virtues even for a moment, eliminates doubt and one sleeps peacefully. If my beloved comes and live with me in my house, I will sing songs of joy. Prays Nanak in saint’s refuge; please, reveal yourself to me. ||3|| By the grace of the saints, I realized God. My desires fulfilled and my mind is at peace and the inner fire extinguished O God. Fruitful is that day and beautiful is that night and unlimited amount of joy and pleasure. When the Lord of the universe, the beloved sustainer of the world, has been revealed. How can I praise Him? Doubt, greed, emotional attachment and corruption are taken away; joining with my companions I sing the songs of joy. Prays Nanak, I worship the saint, who united me with the Lord. ||4||2|| Bihaagraa, Fifth Master: O God the supreme Lord; be kind that I recite Your name forever. I speak the sacred words praising the Lord. Your will is sweet to me O Lord. Show kindness and care O sustainer of the world, Lord of the universe; without You, I have no one else. Almighty, unexplainable, infinite, perfect Lord – my soul, body, wealth and mind are Yours. I am ignorant, ignorant, orphan, indecisive, powerless, lowly and ignorant. Prays Nanak; I seek Your refuge – please save me from taking birth and dieing. ||1|| God is realized in devotee’s refuge; sing His praises forever. Applying the dust of devotees to the mind and body, O Lord, all sinners are sanctified O God. The sinners are sanctified in the company of those who have realized God. Imbued with the name of the bestowal of life; the love increases day by day. Those who conquer their soul reciting God, attain wealth mystic powers and priceless treasure. Prays Nanak; by good fortune one meets that saint companion, O friends. ||2|| Those who deal in truth, O dear Lord, are the perfect bankers. They have the great treasure, O dear Lord, and they reap the profit of God’s praise. Sexual desire, anger and greed do not bother those who are attuned to God. They know one, they worship one; they are intoxicated with God’s love. Those who fall at saint’s feet and seek his refuge; their minds are filled with joy. Prays Nanak; those who have God’s name in their laps are the true bankers. ||3|| O Nanak, worship God

who created the universe. Page 544 The guru-willed do not forget God the Creator from their mind o God. Those who recite God, the concerns of sufferings and sickness do not bother them. By the grace of the saints, they swim across the terrifying world-ocean, and obtain their pre-ordained destiny. They are applauded, and attain peace realizing the infinite Lord. Prays Nanak; worshipping God his desires are fulfilled. ||4||3|| Bihaagraa, Fifth Master, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O peaceful night, grow longer; I am enjoying love of my beloved. O painful sleep, grow shorter, so that I constantly touch His feet. I long for the dust of His feet, I beg for His sacred name in sadness of His love. Imbued and intoxicated with the love of my beloved I have forsaken all ill will. Dyed in love, taking me by the arm, my beloved put me on the right path. Prays Nanak, be kind O God that I remain attached to Your feet. ||1|| O my friends and companions let us touch the feet of God. With love of my beloved in my mind, I beg for God's worship. Meeting God's devotees realizes God through worship. Renounce pride, emotional attachment and sinful deeds and surrender this body, wealth and mind to Him. The greatest, perfect, glorious, virtuous perfect and doubt free God is realized by good luck. Prays Nanak, hear these teachings, O friends – Recite God's name forever. ||2|| Lord's joyful wife enjoys all pleasures. The widow does not sit close to God for long. She does not suffer pain; she recites God. She is blessed and fortunate. She sleeps in peace, her sins are erased, and she stays awake in the joyful taste of God's name. She enjoys love of wearing God's name as an ornament. Words of her beloved are sweet and pleasing to her. Prays Nanak, I got my desires fulfilled; I realized God my beloved from ages. ||3|| The songs of bliss resound and millions of pleasures are found in that house. God the Lord of supreme joy abides in my mind and body. My Husband Lord is infinite and merciful, rich, the Lord of the universe, the saviour of sinners. God the merciful, destroyer of pride carries us across the terrifying World Ocean. He embraces those who come to His refuge. That is His love of His subjects. Prays Nanak; I met my Husband Lord, who plays with me all the time. ||4||1||4|| Bihaagraa, Fifth Master: Lord's feet are the pool of nectar; live there, O my mind; Page 545 Taking bath in God's pool destroys all sins and sufferings. Cleanse yourself with God's name o friend; the darkness of pain

disappears. That person does not die or takes birth again and his fear of death disappears. Meet a devotee and get dyed by God's name and your deeds will be fulfilled. Prays Nanak, be kind O lord and give me place at your feet. ||1|| There is joy and divine music plays forever O God. Meeting the saints, sing God's praises and celebrate. Sing whatever pleases God in the company of saint's, dyed in love. Eliminating ego realized God, separated for a long time. The inaccessible infinite Lord took me by my hand by His grace. Prays Nanak; one becomes pure and happy through guru's teachings forever. ||2|| O fortunate; listen to God's sacred sermon. One who has in his fate, enshrines God in the mind. One, whom God is kind, realizes this unexplainable story. He becomes immortal, and does not die again; his troubles and pains disappear. Those who fall in love with God enter His refuge and never leave again. Prays Nanak, sing forever the sacred discourse of God. ||3|| My mind and body are intoxicated. I cannot say anything else. From whom I originated, I merged with Him again. I merged in God's soul completely, like water in water. The Lord permeates the water, the land. I do not see any other. He is absorbed in forest, meadows and the universe. I cannot know His worth. Prays Nanak; He who created this creation knows all. ||4||2||5|| Bihaagraa, Fifth Master: The saints go searching for God, the support of their life. The body became weak without seeing the beloved God. O God; unite me with You and embrace me by Your grace. Bless me that I recite Your name; I live to visualize You O God! He is all-powerful, perfect, eternal, immortal, high, unapproachable and infinite. Prays Nanak, O my beloved; meet me by Your kindness. ||1|| I meditated, did penance and fasting, to see Your feet, O Lord. Without being at Lord's feet, the inner fire does not extinguish. I seek Your refuge O God; please, cut my chains and carry me across the world-ocean. I am an orphan, worthless, I know nothing; please do not count my merits and demerits. O Lord, merciful to the meek, sustainer of the world, O beloved, almighty cause of causes. Nanak the rain bird begs for the raindrop of Lord's name that he lives at Lord's feet reciting His name. ||2|| Page 546 Drink the nectar from the pool of God's name O God. Reciting God's name in the company of saint's fulfills the deeds. Never forget God from your mind. Your deeds will be fulfilled and suffering eliminated. Singing the praises of the Lord of

the universe attains eternal joy. Incalculable, lofty and infinite Lord's abode is immortal. Prays Nanak; my desires are fulfilled meeting the loveable Lord. ||3|| Millions of rewards are attained listen to the singing of God's discourse. Reciting God's name attains salvation to the dynasty. Mortals, those who recite God are admirable. What can I say about their glory? May I never forget my beloved God? I long to visualize Him. The day the lofty immortal and limitless God embraced me is auspicious. Prays Nanak; everything is fruitful visualizing the beloved Lord. ||4||3||6|| Bihaagraa, Fifth Master, Chhant: Why are you imbued by the love of duality? It is difficult path O Lord. Committing sins, no one is your friend O God! No one shall be your friend, and you shall regret your actions forever. You do not sing God's praises; when will that day come again? The leaves, separated from the branch, do not join with it again; that is how one travels the path of death. Prays Nanak, without Lord's name, the soul wanders in pain forever. ||1|| You hide and do deeds, but the Lord the knower knows all. When your account is audited, you will be crushed like the sesame seed in oil making machine. For the actions committed, you shall suffer the pain by wandering in many lives. You are enticed by the great enticer and wasting the priceless life. You think other deeds are better than reciting God's name. Prays Nanak; It is pre-ordained that you wander robbed by doubt and false attachments. ||2|| When the thankless separates from God; no one mediates! The dangerous devil of death will arrive and arrest you. They arrest you and audit your deeds done in love of worldly wealth. You did not recite the virtues of God. They will tie you to a hot pillar. Ruined by sexual desire, anger and ego, you regret deprived of spiritual wisdom. Prays Nanak; one does not worship God due to pre-ordained deeds. ||3|| Without You O God, no one is our saviour. It is Your Nature O Lord, to save the sinners. Go to the refuge of saviour of sinners, the master, ocean of mercy and kindness. Please, rescue me from the deep dark pit, O Creator, cherisher of all. Cut my chains in Your sanctuary and bestow Your name as my support. Page 547 Prays Nanak, O merciful Lord; please protect me by your grace. ||4|| The day is fruitful, when God united me with Him O God. Total happiness was obtained, and pain taken far away O God. Singing God's praises attains peace contentment and joy forever. Enshrining God in the mind, worship

Him in the company of devotees, and you shall never be born again. He embraced me with love and the seed of destiny sprouted. Prays Nanak, He met me and He shall never leave me again. ||5||4||7|| Bihaagraa, Fifth Master, Chhant: Listen to my prayer, O my Lord; I am filled with millions of sins, but still I am Your devotee. O dispeller of pain, bestowal of mercy, beloved, destroyer of sins! I am at your refuge; please preserve my honour O all pervading Lord. He hears and watches everything closely; he is the closest of all. O Lord; listen to Nanak's prayer and protect the servant of Your house. ||1|| You are eternal and all-powerful; I am a humble beggar O Lord. I am intoxicated with the love of worldly wealth; please take me out of it. I am engrossed in useless greed false attachment and do bad deeds. Only God is beyond bonds. Everyone gets the reward of his or her doing. O God; purifier of the sinners be kind; I am tired of wandering in lifes. Prays Nanak; I am God's slave. You are the support of my soul and life. ||2|| You are great and all-powerful; I am low intellectually O God; You even cherish the thankless. It is your perfect virtue O God. Your divine wisdom is unfathomable, O infinite Creator. I the lowly know nothing. Giving up the jewels, I collect shells; I am a lowly ignorant animal. I am erratic and painfully collect things that I cannot keep. Nanak seeks Your refuge O almighty Lord; please, preserve his honour. ||3|| From whom I was separated; He united me with Him. Singing God's praises in the company of devotee's O God. Always sing God's praises with love and attain salvation. My bed is adorned by God; God has made me His own. Leaving worries behind I became carefree. I shall not suffer anymore. Nanak sings God's praises and lives by visualizing Him. ||4||5||8|| Bihaagraa, Fifth Master, Chhant: O faithful; say something, why do not you speak O God. You have seen the dealing of the worldly wealth O God. Other than God's name, nothing goes with you. Land, clothes, gold and silver; collecting all these are useless. Children, spouse, worldly honours, elephants, horses are useless. Prays Nanak, without the company of devotees every worldly thing is imaginary. ||1|| Page 548 O king, why are you sleeping? Why don't you wake up to the reality? It is useless to cry about worldly wealth. Many more are crying about it. Many cry o beloved. There is no peace without God's name. They are tired of smart ideas but they do what God makes them do. God abides in all from past present and

future as well. Prays Nanak; those who join the company of devotees go home honourably. ||2|| The king knowingly does everything but God's devotees are wise O God. Definitely everyone separates from emotional attachment and repents O God. One forgets seeing the worldly mirage. Nothing is forever? Involving in deeds other than God's name is a waste of valuable life. Indulging in egotistic deeds does not eliminate greed. Without divine knowledge everything is useless. Prays Nanak, without the name of God, many regret later. ||3|| Showering His blessings, the Lord has made me His own. He took me out taking by the arm and united with the devotees O God. Reciting God in the company of devotees burns all sins and sufferings. Giving awns happily is the greatest faith and it goes with you. My tongue recites one God; my mind and body are drenched in Lord's name. O Nanak, whomever the Lord blesses, is filled with virtues. ||4||6||9|| Vaar Of Bihaagraa, Fourth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn, Third Master: Serving the guru attains peace; cannot find peace anywhere else. Search your soul through guru's teachings. God dwells with you forever. Those, whom God bestows His blessing, obtain God's name O Nanak. ||1|| Third Master: The treasure of Lord's praise is His blessing. Whoever He blesses spends and consumes it. No one can obtain it without the guru. Many got tired of trying. O Nanak, the self-willed world lacks divine wisdom. What can they do in the next world? Ladder: All are Yours, and You belong to all. You created all. You are pervading all; all worship You. Whoever please You; You acknowledge and accept their worship. Whatever pleases God, happens; all act as You make them to act. Praise God the greatest of all; He preserves the honour of the saints. ||1|| Hymn, Third Master: O Nanak, the spiritually wise have conquered the whole world. They attained this, reciting God's name little by little. Guru's teaching is true forever. No one can change it. God cares for His devotees and completes their deeds joyfully. Page 549 The self-willed forgets the reality engaged in greed and false pride. They spend life arguing and never contemplate guru's teachings. God took away their thinking and intellect. They talk nonsense. They are never content, no matter what they have. They are full of greed and darkness of ignorance. O Nanak, it is better to break with the self-willed those who love false attachment of worldly wealth. ||1|| Third Master: What



can fear and doubt do to those, who have guru the Creator as the protector? He the caretaker cares for them forever. Meeting the beloved attains peace contemplating true guru's teachings. O Nanak, serve the giver of peace; He is the appraiser. ||2|| Ladder: All beings are Yours; You are the wealth of all. Whoever You bestow to; attain everything. There is no equal to You. You alone are the great giver of all; I offer my prayer to You O Lord. Whoever's prayer You like; You accept it and bestow honour to them. Everything happens by Your will. Pain and pleasure is in your hand. ||2|| Hymn, Third Master: The guru-willed pleases God! The truthful are judged true in true court. The friends are happy contemplating guru's teachings. Enshrining guru's teachings in the mind eliminates sufferings and the Creator sheds enlightenment. O Nanak, the saviour Lord shall save them by His grace. ||1|| Third Master: Serve the guru devotionally and serve well. As much you serve that much you gain by following his will. O Nanak, He is everything; there is no other place to go. ||2|| Ladder: You know Your greatness; no one else is as great as You. If there was a rival to You, then I say. You alone are as great as You. One who serves You, obtains peace; whom else can we compare to You? You are all-powerful to destroy and create, O bestowal; with palms pressed together, all stand begging before You. I see none as great giver as You; You give awns to all, in continents, worlds, solar systems, underworld the whole universe. ||3|| Hymn, Third Master: O mind, you do not believe; you have no feeling for peace of mind. If you do not enjoy guru's teachings, there is no use singing His praises? If a guru-willed merges with truth; his coming in the world is worthwhile. ||1|| Third Master: The ignorant does not understand himself; others feel pain listening to his speech. He does not leave his own ways. The blind gets hurt separated from God. He did not care for guru's teachings, so that he could merge with God. Page 550 The doubt never ends and he endures pain without guru's teachings. One spends his time doing deeds engrossed in sexual desire, anger and greed. He is tired of walking hearing and seeing. The time to go is getting near. The true name that attains priceless treasure does not appeal to him. One who self surrenders; lives on and attains salvation. You did not get it from destiny, what can you earn without good luck? O ignorant; follow guru's teachings. Salvation attains through guru's teachings. O

Nanak, One can meet the guru only by eliminating ego. ||2|| Ladder: One who has God abiding in the mind does not have to worry about anything. God is the bestowal of everything. One should not be negligent reciting His name. One who recites God's name attains salvation. He sits in the company of saints with heart and soul. The suffering pain and sickness of God's devotee disappear and worldly bonds cut. By God's grace, one becomes God's devotee; seeing the face of God's devotee everyone swims across the world ocean. ||4|| Hymn, Third Master: May the tongue burn that does not enjoy the taste of reciting God. O Nanak, one who enshrines God in the mind; guru's teachings imbue his tongue. ||1|| Third Master: May that tongue, which forgets the name of God, burn. O Nanak, the guru-willed recites God's name with love. ||2|| Ladder: God is the master, devotee, and worshipper. He does and makes others do everything. God sees and rejoices. As He wills, He makes us do. He guides some on the right path and he leads others astray. The Lord is the true proven master; He arranges and watches all His plays. Nanak says this by guru's grace and sings praises of true God. ||5|| Hymn, Third Master: Only a devotee can recognize the devotee. One who begs door to door, his life and robe is a curse. Giving up hope and worry, the guru-willed begs for God's name. Nanak washes his feet and praises him||1|| Third Master: O Nanak, the tree has one fruit, but two birds hover over it. They are not seen coming or going; these birds have no wings. Enjoy the sublime essence many ways and attain salvation through guru's teachings. Imbued with the taste of God's fruit O Nanak, is the true sign of good luck. ||2|| Ladder: He is the field and the farmer. He grows and grinds the grain. He cooks and puts in the plate and He sits down and eats. Page 551 He is water and the bucket. He takes handful of water. He assembles the congregation and bids them farewell as well. Whoever He blesses causes Him to obey His command. ||6|| Hymn, Third Master: Rituals and religions are the entanglements of bad and good deeds. Worldly attachments are false bonds so are the children and spouse. Wherever I look, I see the chains of worldly pleasure. O Nanak, without true name, the world is engrossed in blind deeds. ||1|| Fourth Master: The blind receive the divine light, when he meets the guru by God's grace. They break the bonds and dwell in truth, and the darkness of ignorance disappears.

They see that everything belongs to the one who created this body. Nanak seeks the sanctuary of the Creator. He preserves the honour. ||2|| Ladder: When God created the universe, He did not ask for advice at all. When nobody else created anything, then how can anyone give or take? After creating the creation, the Creator blessed all with gifts. He made the guru-willed to serve Him and makes them drink the nectar. He is formless, He is the creation; whatever He does, happens. ||7|| Hymn, Third Master: The guru-willed worships true God all the time with ease and love. He joyfully sings God's praises fully enshrining in the mind. The beloved dwells in the heart and it is pre-ordained. O Nanak, He united me with Him by His grace. ||1|| Third Master: He cannot be realized by mere talks but by singing His praises forever. No one realizes God without luck. Many died crying and barking. Mind, and body saturate through guru's teachings and God abides in the mind. O Nanak, by His grace, He unites us with Him. ||2|| Ladder: He dictates the scriptures; He explains and enjoys. He performs worship; He performs rituals. He is sacred, He is a renunciate; He utters the unutterable. He causes us to do good or bad and He remains detached. He grants pleasure and pain; the Creator bestows His gifts. ||8|| Hymn, Third Master: O scholar, give up ego and madness honestly. Many attained salvation through guru's love. God is realized through love. O stonehearted; contemplate guru's teachings; you will attain peace of mind. Do good deeds in peace. God will approve it. O Nanak, through sexual desire and anger, no one ever found God. Go and ask any wise man. ||1|| Third Master: Page 552 The self-willed is emotionally attached to worldly wealth – he has no love for God's name. He practices falsehood, gathers falsehood, and makes falsehood his food. He collects the poisonous worldly wealth and dies; in the end all is reduced to ashes. He practices religious rituals, purity and austere self-discipline, but is greedy in side. O Nanak, whatever the self-willed does, is not acceptable to God. He is dishonoured in God's court. ||2|| Ladder: He is the Creator; He is the enjoyer. He formed the world and solar systems. He is the ocean, and He is the sea; He puts the pearls in it. By His grace, the Lord enables the guru-willed to find these pearls. He is the terrifying world-ocean, the boat and the boatman, He ferries us across. The Creator Himself acts, and causes us to act; no one else can equal You

O Lord; ||9|| Hymn, Third Master: Fruitful is service of the guru, if one does sincerely. Obtaining the treasure of God's name makes one worry free. The pains of birth and death eradicated; ego and false attachments disappear. One achieves the highest status, and merges in the true Lord. O Nanak, the guru comes to meet those who have pre-ordained destiny. ||1|| Third Master: The guru is imbued in God's name. He is the boat of salvation in today's age. The guru-willed who has God enshrined in the mind crosses over. He recites and gathers God's name and attains honour through God's name. Nanak met the guru due to his pre-ordained destiny. ||2|| Ladder: He is philosopher's touchstone and iron as well. He changes the iron into gold by touching. He is the master; he is the devotee. He destroys sins. He abides in everybody and He is the light. He is thoughtful; He knows all; He is the destroyer of worldly bonds of the guru-willed. Servant Nanak never gets fulfilled praising You O Creator. You are the great giver of peace. ||10|| Hymn, Fourth Master: Without serving the guru, whatever anyone does are worldly bonds for the soul. No one reaches the destination without serving the guru. They die to be born and continue coming and going. Without serving guru, they talk bland and God's name does not enshrine in the mind. O Nanak, without serving the guru, they are bound and beaten in the city of death; they depart with blackened faces. ||1|| Third Master: One who serves the guru like a servant and falls in love with God's name. O Nanak, he reforms his life and redeems his dynasty as well. ||2|| Ladder: He is the school; he is the teacher. He is the student to be taught. He is the father; he is the mother. He makes the children wise. One place; He reads and understands everything, the other place he is a child. Those who please Him! He invites them in His palace. Page 553 Whoever God bestows honour to, are well known in God's court. ||11|| Hymn, Mardaanaa: The body is a liquor store the sexual desire is the liquor and the mind drinks it. Anger is the cup, filled with emotional attachment, and ego is the server. One suffers pain drinking in the company of false greed. Make your deeds like the fermentation liquid, truth as jagry and mix well. Make virtue your bread; contentment the butter and humility the meat to eat. O Nanak the guru-willed eats this and the useless deeds disappear. ||1|| Mardaanaa: Make yourself the fermentation liquid the mind as liquor and the company the desire to

drink. The devil of death makes you drink the cup full of ego and falsehood. Drinking this wine, O Nanak, one earns countless sins and corruptions. Make divine wisdom the jagry, worshipping God the bread and intent as the meat and food. O Nanak, this is the true food and true name is the support of destiny. ||2|| Make yourself the fermentation liquid, the mind as liquor and then the nectar trickles down. Join the company of devotees and intuitively drink the cup full of nectar. It will eliminate the useless desires. ||3|| Ladder: He is god, a hero and a celestial singer and sermon of six schools of thought. He is Shiva. He is the guru-willed explains the unexplainable story. He is a yogi. He is a householder and a renunciate wandering the forest. He discusses with Himself and teaches. He is discrete, graceful and wise. He sets His play and He is the knower of all souls. ||12|| Hymn, Third Master: When you miss God that is the real worship and is accepted. It creates love for God and eliminates the greed of the worldly wealth. The doubt disappears by guru's grace. The mind becomes humble and stable. This is how one should contemplate the worship. O Nanak, the self-willed worships but the mind does not stabilize. He dies and reborn and keeps sufferings. ||1|| Third Master: I wandered the whole world crying for beloved but my thirst did not quench. O Nanak, meeting the guru, my thirst is quenched. I found my beloved in me. ||2|| Ladder: He is the string and the musical instrument He is the master and the devotee. He created many different classes. He is the Lord King of all. He kills, redeems; He forgives us by His grace. He is forgetful, never forgets anything. He bestows true justice. Whoever He makes to understand; understands and other affects disappear from the mind. ||13|| Hymn, Fifth Master: One who does not recite God's name in the company of devotees; shall be reduced to dust. He does not know the Creator O Nanak, what a tasteless life that is? ||1|| Page 554 Fifth Master: Enshrine God's lotus feet in your heart and recite God's name with your tongue! O Nanak, worship that God who nurtures this body. ||2|| Ladder: God is the sixty-eight shrines and He goes to bathe there. He practices self-control and He makes us recite His name. By His grace He eliminates desires and he bestows gifts by Himself. Whoever He guides, realizes Him; attains honour in His court. Whoever He bestows with honour realizes the true Lord. ||14|| Hymn, Third Master: O Nanak, the world without

guru is blind and commits blind acts. They do not attune to guru's teachings; that gives peace of mind. He wanders in ignorance all the time and the life passes burning in it. Whatever pleases Him comes to pass; no one has any say in it. ||1|| Third Master: The true guru said; that is what he has to do? God takes care of those who go to guru's shrine. God is close. He will cut the veil of doubt and enlighten the soul. God' name is the nectar; take this healing medicine! Enshrine guru's will in the mind and make God's love your resolve. O Nanak, dwell in peace here and enjoy with the Lord hereafter. ||2|| Ladder : He is the vast variety of vegetation and He makes it bear fruit. He is the gardener, He waters all the plants and He eats the fruit. He is the Creator and enjoyer; He gives, and causes others to give. He is the master and the protector and He is merged in everything. Servant Nanak praises God the Creator, who has no greed at all. ||15|| Hymn, Third Master: The person comes with a full bottle of wine and offers to others also. Drinking that wine his intelligence departs, and one becomes insane. He cannot differentiate between his own and others. He is like this from destiny. Drinking such wine forgets God and receives punishment in God's court. Do not drink the false wine at all if you can! O Nanak, one who meets the guru, attains the true intoxicant by his grace. Then stays intoxicated by God's love forever and attains salvation. ||1|| Third Master: When one becomes humble in this world then he realizes! When God puts him to sleep, he sleeps; when God wakes him then he realizes divine wisdom. O Nanak, God unites the mortal with the guru by His grace. One who becomes humble by guru's grace does not die again. ||2|| Ladder: One who does whatever he wants. Why should he worry about anyone else? O Lord, everyone eats whatever You give – all look to You. Page 555 One who praises You obtains everything; You bestow Your grace on him, O Lord! O God; whoever loaded the priceless treasure of your name is the true banker. O saints; everyone praise God, who destroyed the pile of love of duality. ||16|| Hymn: O Kabeer, the world keeps on dying and yet no one knows how to die. Whoever learns to die this way, shall not die again. ||1|| Third Master: What do I know? How will I die? What sort of death will it be? If I do not forget the Lord from my mind, then my death will be easy. The world is afraid of death; everyone longs to live. By guru's grace, one who dies while yet



alive understands Lord's will. O Nanak, one who dies such a death, lives forever. ||2|| Ladder: When God is kind. He makes us recite His name. He unites the devotee with the guru and gives peace. He admires His devotee. He preserves the honour of His servants; He causes others to worship His devotees. God created the justice of destiny. He does not come close to God's devotees. God's beloved is the beloved of all. Many others come and go talking nonsense. ||17|| Hymn, Third Master: Everyone keeps saying God; God; but cannot realize God. He is inaccessible, unfathomable and the greatest; He is unweighable, cannot be weighed. No one can evaluate Him; He cannot be purchased at any price. Contemplating guru's teachings; God comes to abide in the mind. O Nanak, God is infinite; He abides in the mind by guru's grace. He comes to meet on His own, having met He remains absorbed. ||1|| Third Master: O my mind, God's name is this wealth that gives eternal peace. It never falls short; always is plentiful. Eating and spending, it never decreases; He continues to give forever. There will be no doubt or loss ever. O Nanak, the guru-willed obtains God's name when God bestows His blessing. ||2|| Ladder: He is in and out of everybody. He is unmanifest, He is manifest. For thirty-six ages, He was alone by Himself. There were no Vedas, Puraanas or Shaastras then; God alone existed then! He sat in absolute trance, withdrawn from everything. Only He knows Himself; He is the true gem. ||18|| Hymn, Third Master: The world died and keeps dieing in ego. Page 556 Till alive, you did not think what would you do in the next world. The wise thinks about it but the ignorant commits blind acts. O Nanak, whatever one earns here, gets the reward in the next world. ||1|| Third Master: It is pre-ordained God's command. You cannot remember God without the guru. Meeting the guru He enshrines in the mind and remains there forever. Miss God in every breath. No breath shall go waste. The yearning for birth and death shall go and attain high status of life. O Nanak, God bestows this status to whomever He blesses by His grace. ||2|| Ladder: He contemplates everything; He is supreme. He reveals Himself and He makes us to contemplate. He remains silent and He talks spiritual wisdom. He does not taste bitter to anyone; He is pleasing to all. His praises cannot be described; I praise Him forever. ||19|| Hymn, First Master: O Nanak, those who are born in today's age! The son and the

daughter are demons and the wife is the head of demons. ||1|| First Master: The Hindus forgot completely and go the wrong way. They worship as Naarad told them; They are blind and mute; they are in utter darkness. The ignorant fools pick up stones and worship them. The rock sinks. How can it carry you across? ||2|| Ladder: Everything is in Your control; You are the true King. The devotees are imbued with God's love; they have complete faith in Him. God's name is the sacred food; the devotees eat stomach full. The benefit of Reciting God's name is that it attains priceless merchandise. God the beloved of the saints is forever and unfathomable. ||20|| Hymn, Third Master: Everything comes by Lord's order; everything goes by Lord's order. If some ignorant blows his own horn, he is blind and acts in blindness. O Nanak, the guru-willed bestowed by God understands His command. ||1|| Third Master: The yogi realizes the way, who is blessed with God's name. All live in peace in yogi's village. Pretending does not attain divine wisdom. O Nanak, such a Yogi who is enlightened is rare; ||2|| Ladder: He created the creatures; He supports them as well. He is sacred and He is the creation. He lives alone, and He has a large family. Nanak begs for the gift of the dust of the feet of the saints of the Lord. You are the bestowal. I see no other bestowal! ||21||1|| declaration||

Page 557 *God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on His own. He is realized by guru's grace.*

Tune Wadahans, First Master, First House: The addict cannot merge in the drug. The fish cannot merge in water. Those who are attuned to God; see God in everything. ||1|| I praise Your name O God; ||1||Pause|| God is the tree full of fruit. Its name is the nectar. Those who drink the nectar; I admire them! ||2|| I cannot see Him although he lives in me. How can thirsty quench his thirst if there is a wall between him and water? ||3|| Nanak is Your merchant O Lord; You are my merchandise. The doubt of mind can only be removed if one praises and prays to God; ||4||1|| Wadahans, First Master: The virtuous bride enjoys her Husband Lord; why does the unvirtuous cry? If she were to become virtuous, she too could enjoy her Husband Lord. ||1|| My Husband Lord is loving and playful; why should the soul-bride

enjoy anyone else? ||1||Pause|| If the soul-bride does good deeds, and strings them on the thread of her mind. She does not have to buy the priceless jewel and string in the mind. ||2|| I do not know the way; how can I reach there. I do not even speak to him. How can I live with him? ||3|| O Nanak, without the Lord, there is no other at all. If the soul-bride is in love with her husband, then she enjoys her Husband Lord. ||4||2|| Wadahans, First Master, Second House: The peacocks are dancing O sister; the rainy season has come! What beautiful eyes you have, that enticed the greedy husband Lord. My eyes yearn to see You and I praise Your name. I am proud of You. What good is the pride without You? Break your bangles, the bed, the side arms and the mattresses o blind. In spite of all these gestures o ignorant; the husband plays with someone else. Page 558 Neither bangle vender nor the bangles or the wrists to wear them! The arms, which do not embrace the Husband Lord, may those arms burn! All my friends have gone to enjoy their Husband Lord; where I the burnt go? O friend, I look attractive, but I am not pleasing to my Husband Lord at all. I weaved my hair into braids, and applied vermilion like a married one; If he does not accept me when I go to him; I will die in pain! I weep; the whole world weeps; even the birds of the forest weep! Only thing that does not weep is my body's sense of separation, which separated me from my beloved Lord. He came in the dream and disappeared; I wept and the tears fell like rain. I cannot come to You, O my beloved, and I cannot send anyone to You. Come O blessed sleep; maybe he may come in a dream again. If the messenger brings His message O Nanak, what gift shall I offer him? If He cuts my head and let me sit; I will worship Him even without my head. If one does not self-surrender, why does she not die; whose husband has become a stranger? ||1||3|| Wadahans, Third Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. If the mind is filthy then everything is filthy. Washing the body does not wash the mind. This world is deluded by doubt; a rare one understands this. ||1|| O my mind, recite One name. The true guru has given me this treasure. ||1||Pause|| If one learns the mystic postures and practices controlling the senses. Still the filth of mind cannot be washed without washing the ego! ||2|| Without going to guru's refuge, nothing else can control the mind. Meeting the guru, one is changed beyond description. ||3||

Says Nanak, one who dies meeting the guru; lives forever obeying guru's teachings. The filth of false attachment shall depart and the mind shall become pure. ||4||1|| Wadahans, Third Master: By His grace, one serves the guru; By His grace, one performs the service. By His grace, this mind is controlled, and by His grace, it becomes pure. ||1|| O my mind; miss the true Lord. Missing One God attains peace. Pain shall never bother again. ||1||Pause|| By His grace, one dies while yet alive, and guru's teachings enshrine in the mind. By His grace, one understands God's Command and by His command one merges in the Lord. ||2|| The tongue that does not get enjoyment reciting God's name may that burn! Attached to other tastes, the tongue suffers engaged in other tastes. ||3|| God looks at everyone with one eye. They create the difference. O Nanak, meeting the true guru attains the fruit and one attains honour of God's name. ||4||2|| Page 559 Wadahans, Third Master: The attachment to worldly wealth is a dustbowl. Without the guru, wisdom cannot be attained. Those attached to guru's teachings understand this; duality ruins people. ||1|| O my mind, guru's teachings make one understand the reality. He recites God forever and attains salvation. ||1||Pause|| The Lord alone is the treasure of virtues; one receives if God bestows. Without the name, all are separated from God; reunite with God through guru's teachings. ||2|| They died claiming possessions; did not take anything with them. Meeting the guru, they find truth, and merge in the true name. ||3|| Hope and desire abide in this body, Lord's Light also shines inside. O Nanak, the self-willed remain bound; the guru-willed are liberated. ||4||3|| Wadahans, Third Master: The faces of the happy soul-brides are radiant forever through the guru intuitively! They enjoy their Husband Lord constantly, eradicating the ego from within. ||1|| O my mind, recite God's name! The guru led me to understand the Lord. ||1||Pause|| The divorcee cry in pain; they do not reach the house of the Lord. In love of duality the ugly suffer in pain, as they go to the next world. ||2|| The virtuous soul-bride constantly praises God enshrining God's name in the mind. The unvirtuous woman suffers and cries in pain. ||3|| One Lord is the Husband of all; His praises cannot be expressed. O Nanak, He separated some and he led others to recite His name. ||4||4|| Wadahans, Third Master: The sacred name tastes sweet. The taste is attained

through guru's teachings. God enshrines in the mind and peace attains through true sermon. ||1|| God unites one with the guru by His grace. One recites God's name through the perfect guru. ||1||Pause|| Brahma revealed the Vedas the enticing worldly wealth. Shivjee called himself divine but burned in the fire of ego. ||2|| Vishu kept busy in birth and death. How could the world be save? The guru-willed dyed by divine wisdom in the world eradicate the dustbowl of false attachments. ||3|| Serving the guru attains salvation. The guru-willed swim across the world ocean. The detached imbued with true name attains salvation. ||4|| One God abides in all, and looks after all. O Nanak, without One Lord, I know none else; He is the kind master of all. ||5||5|| Wadahans, Third Master: The guru-willed practices self-discipline truthfully the essence of divine wisdom. The guru-willed intently worships the true Lord. ||1|| Page 560 O guru-willed my mind; recite God's name. It shall stand by you forever and go with you. ||Pause|| Truth is the status and caste of the guru-willed. God emerges in the mind of the guru-willed. ||2|| He, who God bestows His grace becomes a guru-willed. God bestows honour to him. ||3|| The guru-willed realizes God through guru's teachings. O Nanak, the guru-willed attains salvation. ||4||6|| Wadahans, Third Master: My tongue intuitively enjoys reciting God's name. My mind is satisfied, reciting the name of God. ||1|| Lasting peace is obtained, contemplating the teachings of the true guru. I praise my true guru forever. ||1||Pause|| My eyes are content, lovingly focusing on one God. My mind is content, having forsaken the love of duality. ||2|| The body is at peace, reciting God through guru's teachings. The fragrance of God's name permeates my heart. ||3|| O Nanak, one who has such great destiny written on his forehead! Guru's sermon gives peace and detachment. ||4||7|| Wadahans, Third Master: God's name is obtained through the perfect guru. They merge with truth through true guru's teachings. ||1|| O my soul; obtain the treasure of God's name. Obey guru's will. ||1||Pause|| Through guru's teachings, the inner filth is removed. The pure name comes to dwell in the mind. ||2|| The whole world wanders deluded in doubt. They die and reborn; they are troubled by the devil of death. ||3|| O Nanak those who recite God's name are lucky. They enshrine God in the mind by guru's grace. ||4||8|| Wadahans, Third Master: The ego opposes God! Both cannot live together. The service

cannot be performed in ego; it is a waste of mental effort. ||1|| O my mind; miss God by practicing guru's teachings. Obeying his command one realizes God and the ego goes away. ||Pause|| Ego is inside all bodies; ego creates everything. The ego is a large dustbowl. Nobody can see in the dustbowl. ||2|| God's worship cannot be done in ego. God's command also cannot be understood. The soul is bound by ego. Because of that God's name does not enshrine in the mind. ||3|| O Nanak, the ego departs meeting the guru and the truth dwells in the mind. Then, one practices truth, becomes truthful and merges with truth serving the true Lord. ||4||9||12|| Wadahans, Fourth Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. There is one bed, and one Lord. The guru-willed enjoys the Lord the ocean of peace. ||1|| My mind longs to meet my beloved Lord. Page 561 The perfect guru united me with my beloved; I praise my guru forever. ||1||Pause|| My body is full of sins; How can I meet my perfect beloved? ||2|| The virtues that united some with my beloved; I do not have those virtues. How can I meet Him o my mother? ||3|| I am tired of making efforts. Please protect humble Nanak O my Lord! ||4||1|| Wadahans, Fourth Master: My Lord is very handsome. I did not realize that; Abandoning my Lord I am enticed by others. ||1|| How I the childish can meet my beloved? She who pleases her Husband Lord is a happy soul-bride. She the wise meets with her Husband Lord. ||1||Pause|| I am at fault. How can I meet my beloved? You have many loved ones, why would you miss me? She, who enjoys her Husband Lord, is a good soul-bride. I do not have these virtues; what can I the discarded one do? ||3|| Forever married bride constantly enjoys her Husband Lord. I am an unfortunate; when will he embrace me? ||4|| O Husband Lord, you are virtuous, I am virtueless. I am worthless; please forgive humble Nanak. ||5||2|| Wadahans, Fourth Master, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I have great yearning. How can I visualize God? I go and ask my guru; I guide my mind asking the guru. The lost mind learns through guru's teachings and recites God forever. O Nanak, one whom my beloved bestows his kindness, focuses his mind to Lord's feet. ||1|| I make many disguises for my beloved; may be it pleases my Lord. My beloved does not look at me with love. How can I attain peace? For His sake, I wore different makeup, my Husband is imbued with the



love of others. O Nanak, blessed is that soul-bride, who enjoys her true Husband Lord. ||2|| I go and ask the fortunate happy soul-bride; how did you realize my beloved God? My beloved became kind to me and I eliminated the difference between yours and mine. I surrendered my mind and body to God. This is the way to realize Him o sister? When God bestows his kindness O Nanak, then the soul merges with soul. ||3|| I offer my mind and body to the one who brings me a message from my Lord. I wave fan over him every day to serve him and carry water for him. I serve God's devotee forever who reads God's sermon to me. Page 562 Great is the guru O Nanak, who fulfills the desires of mind. ||4|| O God; please unite me with the guru. Meeting him I will recite God's name. I will consult my guru O God and sing God's praise following his advice. I sing God's praises forever and I live by listening to Your name. O Nanak, when I forget God; I shall die! ||5|| Everybody yearns to visualize God but only he visualizes Him, whom He causes to realize. Upon whom God bestows His grace; recites God forever. One who meets the perfect guru recites God's name forever. O Nanak, God's devotee and God become one! The devotee merges with God reciting His name. ||6||1||3|| Wadahans, Fifth Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. God's court is the highest. It has no end or limits. Millions seek to know God's limits. But they cannot find even a tiny bit of God's limits. ||1|| What is that auspicious moment, when one meets God? ||1||Pause|| Tens of thousands of devotees worship Him. Tens of thousands of ascetics practice strict discipline. Tens of thousands of Yogis practice Yoga. Tens of thousands of pleasure seekers seek pleasure. ||2|| He dwells in each and every heart, but only a few know this. Is there any friend who can lift the veil? I can make an effort, only when Lord is kind to me. I offer my body and soul to Him. ||3|| After wandering all over, I finally came to the saints; All of my pains and doubts have been eradicated. God summoned me to His palace and blessed me with nectar. Says Nanak; my God is great. ||4||1|| Wadahans, Fifth Master: Blessed is that time, when I visualize God. I praise the feet of the true guru. ||1|| You are the giver of souls, O my beloved God. My soul lives by reciting God's name. ||1||Pause|| True is Your lesson and sacred is your discourse. You are peaceful and watch everywhere. ||2|| True is Your command; Your seat is eternal.

My immortal God does not come or go. ||3|| You are the kind master; I am Your humble servant. O Nanak, the Lord pervades all. ||4||2|| Wadahans, Fifth Master: You are infinite; only a few know this. Only a few realize God through guru's teachings. ||1|| Your servant offers this prayer, O beloved: Page 563 I live by worshipping Your feet O God. ||1||Pause|| O my merciful almighty bestowal God; Whoever; You bless, realizes You. ||2|| I praise you forever. Here and hereafter, I seek Your protection. ||3|| I am without a virtue; I do not have any! O Nanak, seeing the devotees my mind is imbued! ||4||3|| Wadahans, Fifth Master: God is perfect – He is the inner-knower of all. O God; bless me with the dust of the devotee. ||1|| Bless me with Your grace, O God merciful to the meek. I seek Your protection, O perfect Lord Sustainer of the world. ||1||Pause|| He pervades water, and land. God is near not far away. ||2|| One, whom He blesses, recites His name. Twenty-four hours a day, he sings the praises of the Lord. ||3|| He cherishes and sustains all beings and creatures. Nanak seeks the sanctuary of the Lord. ||4||4|| Wadahans, Fifth Master: You are the great giver, the inner-knower. God the perfect Lord is permeating and pervading all. ||1|| The name of my beloved God is my support. I live by hearing Your name. ||1||Pause|| I seek Your sanctuary, O my perfect guru. The dust of the saints purifies my mind! ||2|| I have enshrined His lotus feet in my heart. I praise visualizing You. ||3|| I sing Your praises by your grace. O Nanak, I attain peace reciting Your name. ||4||5|| Wadahans, Fifth Master: Drink the nectar of God in the company of devotees. The soul does not die, nor does it ever decrease. ||1|| By good fortune, one meets the perfect guru. By guru's grace, one recites God. ||1||Pause|| The Lord is the jewel, the pearl, the gem and the diamond. One becomes content reciting God's name. ||2|| Wherever I look, I see the sanctuary of God's devotees. Singing God's praises the mind becomes pure. ||3|| My Lord abides in everyone. Nanak has realized God reciting His name. ||4||6|| Wadahans, Fifth Master: O merciful God; do not let me forget You. I seek Your sanctuary, O perfect compassionate Lord. ||1||Pause|| Wherever You come to mind, that place is blessed. The moment I forget You, I feel separation. ||1|| All beings are Yours; You are their constant companion. Please, give me Your hand, and pull me out of the world-ocean. ||2|| You created coming and going. Suffering does not afflict one whom

You save. ||3|| You are one and only Lord; there is no other. Nanak offers this prayer with his palms pressed together. ||4||7|| Wadahans, Fifth Master: When You make someone to realize You, then he realizes You. They recite that name You bestow on them. ||1|| You are wonderful! Your creation is amazing! ||1||Pause|| Page 564 You are the cause of causes, You are the Creator. By Your order, we are born and die. ||2|| Your name is the support of our mind and body. O servant Nanak; this is your blessing. ||3||8|| Wadahans, Fifth Master, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I have longing to meet my beloved. How can I meet my perfect guru? The baby may play hundreds of games but he cannot survive without milk. My hunger does not end, O my friend, even I am served with hundreds of dishes. My mind and body are filled with love for my beloved; my mind does not find peace without visualizing him. Listen, O my dear friends and siblings – unite me with a friend, giver of peace. He knows the pain of my heart, he tells me God's stories every day. I cannot live without him, like the rain bird cries without water. Which of Your virtues should I sing? You save the worthless being like me. ||2|| I humbly yearn for my husband o friend, when can I see my beloved? I forgot all enjoyment; I have no place without the Lord. These clothes do not please my body; I cannot dress myself. I bow to those friends, who enjoy their beloved Husband Lord. ||3|| I wear all sorts of makeup, O my friend; all are worthless without the beloved. If my Husband does not care for me, O my friend, my youth is a waste. Blessed are the soul-brides, O friends, who are merged with their Husbands. I praise those soul-brides o friend; I wash their feet forever. ||4|| Till I felt love of duality o friend; I thought God was far away. When I met the perfect guru, all my hopes and desires got fulfilled. I obtained eternal peace o friend; my beloved abides in everyone. Servant Nanak enjoys God's love, falling to guru's feet. O my friend ||5||1||9|| Wadahans, Third Master, Ashtapadees: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. God's discourse, the tune and the contemplating of guru's teachings are true. Night and day, I praise God; I am ever lucky? ||1|| O my mind; praise the name of the true Lord. One attains the true name becoming the servant of servants. ||1||Pause|| Page 565 True is the tongue that is imbued with truth. It makes the mind and body true. Praising any other than the true

Lord, one's whole life is a waste. ||2|| Let truth be the crop, truth the seed, and truth the merchandise you trade. Take the benefit of reciting the true name and fill the treasure of worship. ||3|| Let truth be your food, your clothes and support of God's name. Whoever He is kind to, unites him with Him and gives a place in His palace. ||4|| Their coming and going is true and they never take birth again. The guru-willed truly attains God's grace and merges with Him. ||5|| Their heart and soul become true and their praise of God is true. Praise God at His refuge truthfully by guru's grace. ||6|| True is the time, the moment, when one falls in love with true Lord. He sees truth, speaks truth; he sees the universe true as well. ||7|| O Nanak, one merges with God when God unites him with Himself by His grace. He keeps, as he please by His will. ||8||1|| Wadahans, Third Master: The mind wanders in ten directions. How can it sing God's praises? The senses bother it a lot. Sexual desire and anger trouble it every day. ||1|| Praise God's virtues with admiration. To obtain God's name in today's age is hard! God's sublime taste is enjoyed through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| Contemplating guru's teachings the mind becomes pure and sings God's praises. Self-realization comes through guru's teaching; then one realizes him. ||2|| O my mind; be imbued with God's love and sing God's praises forever. God is pure and bestowal of peace; He bestows the fruit of your choice. ||3|| I became sacred from a low life in God's refuge. He lifted the sinking stone out; that is His greatness! ||4|| I became sacred from sinner through guru's teachings. From poisonous plant I am transformed into sandalwood; I give out fragrance. ||5|| This human birth is precious; what did you earn in this world? One meets the guru through good luck and recites God's name. ||6|| The self-willed are engaged in ill deeds and wasting away their life. God's name is the ocean of peace but God's name never appeals to Him. ||7|| Everybody recites God's name but a rare one enshrines in the mind. O Nanak, those who enshrine God in the mind attain liberation. ||8||2|| Wadahans, First Master, Chhant: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Why bother to wash the body polluted by falsehood? One's cleansing bath is only approved if he practices truth. When one has truth in the heart, then one becomes true, and realizes true God.

Page 566 Without pre-ordained destiny, realization is not attained;

mere talk is a waste of time. Wherever you go and sit, speak good words; it enters your mind through guru's teachings. Why bother to wash the body polluted by falsehood? ||1|| I said this because you asked to say! Name of God is sacred; it is pleasing to my mind. God's name tastes sweet to me. It eliminates the pile of sufferings. Peace has welled in the mind; that is why I told it. This is my prayer to You who created Him. I said this because you asked me to say! ||2|| You do what the Lord asks you to do. Do not speak ill of others; you may create an arguments. Do not argue with the master; you may ruin yourself. Why do you challenge a friend whose company you enjoy! Whatever he gives, accept it. Do not make noise, keep in the mind. Do whatever the Lord asks you to do. ||3|| He created everything and he looks after all. No one asks for bitter; everyone asks for sweet. Everyone asks for sweet but God gives what he wants. People give awns and do good deeds but nothing matches God's name. O Nanak, those who realize God's name, is due to pre-ordained destiny. He created everything and looks after all. ||4||1|| Wadahans, First Master: Be kind O Lord that I recite Your name. You created everyone and you abide in all. You abide in all and you put them to work as well. Some, You made kings, while others go begging. You made greed and false attachment enticing; that is why people become doubtful. Be kind to me that I recite Your name forever. ||1|| Your name is true and ever pleasing to my mind. My pains are dispelled and peace came to abide in my mind. The gods, the mortals and the wise all sing your praises. Those gods, mortals and wise sing your praises, who are pleasing to You. Some enticed by the worldly wealth do not miss you. They waste their life away. Some ignorant fools never miss you; whoever has come, has to go. Your name is true, and ever pleasing to my mind. ||2|| Beautiful is Your time and sacred is your discourse. The devotees, who worship you intently, attain the taste. Those who drink the nectar attain the taste. Those who recite your name, it increases day by day. Some do not do good deeds, have no faith and self-discipline. They do not realize God. Beautiful is your time and sacred is your discourse. ||3|| I praise the true name. Page 567 May your rule never end! Your rule is eternal; may it never end. One who worships you attains peace. He has no enemy, no sufferings and commits no sin. I praise those who recite your name! ||4||

Throughout the ages, Your devotees; sing your praises at your door O Master. They recite the name of one God. Those who worship God enshrine God in the mind. You created doubt and ignorance that makes to forget you. O God; bestow your kindness through guru's teachings that I rise above death. Throughout the ages, they are Your devotees. ||5|| O my great Lord, You are unfathomable and infinite. I do not know how to offer my prayer? If You bless me, I realize the truth. Truth is realized by your kindness. The pain and hunger of the world are Your making; it creates the doubt. Prays Nanak; one's doubt disappears when one contemplates guru's teachings. The great Lord is unfathomable and infinite. ||6|| Your eyes and teeth are beautiful. Your nose is graceful, and Your hair is long. Your body is precious as if it is cast out of gold. O my friends; say Lord's name counting the rosary beads O friends. O ladies, listen to guru's teachings; then you do not go to the door of death. Swan is a swan and a crane is a crane. They cannot interchange. Your eyes and teeth are beautiful. ||7|| Your walk is graceful, and Your speech is sweet. You koo like a songbird, and your youth is charming. Your youth is charming; it pleases God and He fulfills your desire. You walk beautiful like an intoxicated swan. Imbued by God's name you flow like intoxicated water of river Ganges. God's servant Nanak prays and admires that Your walking is beautiful and speech is sweet. ||8||2|| Wadahans, Third Master, Chhant: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O beautiful and admirable bride imbued by the love of your beloved. O beloved, you are united with the beloved through guru's teachings and enjoy his love. Truly adorned by the Lord; you are in love with the husband Lord. Eliminating ego you obtained the beloved and merged with him through guru's teachings. Adorned by guru's teachings imbued by love is full of love of the Lord. O Nanak, he united the soul bride with Him and the Lord adorns her. ||1|| O virtuous bride; see the beloved Lord close by; The guru-willed who enjoys the Lord o friend, merges with him while enjoying. Page 568 God abides in everyone; see him near. It is same through all ages. The innocent bride enjoys the Lord intuitively; it is due to pre-ordained destiny. One who enjoys God's essence through guru's teachings merges with God. O Nanak, that soul bride is pleasing to her Husband Lord, who remains in His refuge through guru's teachings. ||2|| Go



and ask the happy soul-brides, O friend, who eradicated their ego. Those who do not eliminate ego cannot realize God's command. Those who eliminate ego obtain the husband Lord and enjoy him. Imbued in His love she enjoys peace and recites God forever. The lucky soul bride is attuned to her husband Lord intuitively. O Nanak the soul bride who adorns herself with truth attains peace. ||3|| O friend engrossed in ego follow guru's will. O friend the soul bride, who obtains God as her husband, realizes herself. One who realizes herself through guru's teachings is an eternal soul bride. The husband Lord is happy seeing the beautiful bride and adores her. Realizing the Lord husband is pre-ordained through guru's teachings. O Nanak, if the soul bride follows guru's will, she gets imbued in God's love. ||4||1|| Wadahans, Third Master: All deals of the guru-willed are good, if they do it peacefully O God! They recite God's name and take profit of drinking God's sublime essence intuitively. They earn profit and relish God by reciting God all the time. They gather merits and eliminate demerits, and realize themselves. They attained greatness through guru's teachings by drinking God's sublime essence through true guru's teachings! O Nanak, God's worship is unique; only a few guru-willed do it. ||1|| O Guru-willed; sow God as the crop in you and grow God in your body. Enjoy the taste in you and take the benefit for next world O God! Take advantage for hereafter enshrining in the mind and earn profit of doing business of farming. Recite God enshrining in the mind and realize Him through guru's teachings. The self-willed get tired of farming but the greed does not end. O Nanak, sow God's name in your mind through guru's teachings intuitively. ||2|| Those fortunate have pre-ordained destiny to do God's business O God! Through guru's teachings the mind finds itself and becomes detached through guru's teachings. Written on the forehead one truly becomes detached and gets imbued in truth intuitively. The world goes insane without God's name. Guru's teachings eliminate ego. Realization comes through true guru's teachings. The guru-willed attains God's name as a blessing. Page 569 O Nanak, through guru's teachings the fear is eliminated, by the destiny written on her forehead, she enjoys Him. ||3|| Farming business is done by God's will; attaining honour is also by his will. One understands God's will through guru's teachings and unites with God by His will. Unite with Him by His will

and attain peace through guru's infinite teachings. True greatness is attained through the guru and true Lord takes care. The destroyer of fear is realized by self-surrendering and the guru-willed is united with God. Says Nanak; the name of the immaculate, inaccessible, unfathomable God is merged in His command. ||4||2|| Wadahans, Third Master: O my mind, remember the true Lord forever. Live in your house peacefully, the death cannot rob you. The net of death cannot rob you by attuning to God through guru's teachings. Imbued by truth the mind becomes pure and eliminates coming and going. Ruined by the love of duality the self-willed is caught in the net of death. Says Nanak; listen O my mind: remember God forever. ||1|| O my mind, the treasure is in you; do not search outside. O guru-willed enjoy whatever you want by God's grace. O my guru-willed mind, enjoy God's name in you by God's grace. The blind self-willed ignorant ruins himself by the love of duality. No one gets freed without God's name; everyone is subject to death. O Nanak, the treasure is in you; do not search outside. ||2|| O my mind, obtaining this valuable life, some do truthful business. They serve the guru enshrining guru's infinite teachings in the mind. Through guru's infinite teachings they fall in love with God's name and attain priceless treasure through God's name. The self-willed is bothered by worldly wealth and sufferings and loses his honour through duality. He merges with truth by eliminating ego and completely gets imbued by truth. O Nanak, human life is hard to attain, the guru explained it! ||3|| O my mind, those who serve their guru, are fortunate O God! Those who conquer their minds are renunciate O God. Those attuned to truth are detached and realize themselves. The guru-willed intuitively recites God's name and the thinking becomes stable. Those who love the spouse and the worldly wealth; the self-willed remain asleep. O Nanak, those who intuitively serve their guru are fortunate. ||4||3|| Wadahans, Third Master: Purchase the priceless jewel; the true guru explains it O God. Worshipping God is beneficial and profitable; the virtuous merges with virtues. Page 570 Whoever he inspires takes advantage and worships. The virtuous merges in virtues. Peace cannot be attained without worship. One loses honour in duality. Take support of God's name through guru's teachings. One trades and earns the profit of God's name, whoever God engages in this business. One buys the

priceless jewel through guru's guidance. ||1|| Enticement of worldly wealth is painful; it is a false business. Telling lies is like eating poison and further engages in useless deeds. Useless thinking and doubt increase. They lose their honour without God's name. The scholars read and explain in ignorance. Peace cannot be obtained without understanding. Those in love with the worldly wealth; their coming and going never end. Love of worldly wealth is painful; this is a bad business. ||2|| The counterfeit and the genuine are all appraised in God's court. The counterfeit are thrown out of the court, and they cry in pain. The ignorant fools cry there. The self-willed waste their life away. The poisonous worldly wealth misguides the world. True name does not appeal to them. The self-willed become enemies of the saints and suffer in the world. The counterfeit and the genuine are appraised in God's court. ||3|| He does everything; who else should I ask? No one else can do anything. As He pleases, He engages us the way he thinks correct. The way he thinks correct, he makes us do. Bravery or cowardice does not count. The life of the world, the great giver, the architect of world grants his grace. The ego disappears by guru's grace O Nanak, honour attains through God's name. He does everything; whom else should I say? No one else can do anything. ||4||4|| Wadahans, Third Master: Lord's name is the true merchandise. This is the true business. Trade God's name through guru's teachings, it is priceless O God! The true business is priceless. Lucky are those who engage in it. They are imbued in God's love inside out. They are attuned to the true name. One attains truth by God's grace through guru's teachings. O Nanak those engaged in Godly business attain peace imbued in God's love. ||1|| Ego and worldly wealth are filthy. Worldly wealth attaches filth. The mind cleanses through guru's teachings. The tongue enjoys God's essence. Drinking God's sublime nectar, the mind gets drenched contemplating truth through guru's teachings. The well inside is full of nectar. The water carrier takes it out through guru's teachings and drinks. One whom God bestows his grace deals in truth and recites God's name. O Nanak, those imbued by God's name are pure. Others are filled with the filth of ego. ||2|| The religious scholars and astrologers read and argue. Who are they crying to? Page 571 The attachment of worldly wealth attaches filth inside of those who deal in it. The world loves to deal in worldly wealth and they suffer in

coming and going. The worm of filth is addicted to filth and merges in filth. He does what is pre-ordained; no one can erase his destiny. O Nanak, dyed in God's name attains lasting peace. The ignorant fools die crying. ||3|| The mind enticed and dyed in worldly wealth does not realize anything. The guru-willed dyed by God's love eliminates the other love. Merging in truth full of unlimited store, the other love fades away. Only the guru-willed understand and are saved through truth. Whoever He inspires unites with God. Nothing else can be said? O Nanak, they are deluded in doubt without God's name. Only dyed with God's name enjoy it. ||4||5|| Wadahans, Third Master: O my mind, the world is coming and going. Truth saves in the end. When God bestows his grace; the cycle of birth and death ends. Birth and death end, the salvation bestowed and the guru-willed attain honour. Imbued in the love of God attains peace and merges in truth. When one loves God, God enshrines in the mind and salvation attains dyed by guru's teachings. O Nanak imbued with God's name merges with truth and does not take birth again. ||1|| Emotional attachment of worldly wealth is blowing hot air; love of duality ruins them. Mother father is a false love; everyone is entangled in this love. Entanglement of false is pre-ordained; no one can erase it. One who created the universe, checks it out; no other is as great as He. The blind, self-willed suffers in heat; he does not find peace without guru's teachings. O Nanak he forgets everything without God's name and suffers in love of the worldly wealth. ||2|| Seeing the world burning I hurried to the sanctuary of the Lord. I offered my prayer to the perfect guru: please save me and bestow honour! Keep me in Your sanctuary and bless me with greatness of God's name; there is no other giver as great as You. Those who serve God are fortunate and realize God through all ages. You may practice celibacy, truth, austere self-discipline and rituals, but without the guru, no one attains salvation. O Nanak whoever goes to God's refuge realizes God through guru's teachings. ||3|| Whatever wisdom God bestows; wells up. There is no other wisdom at all O God. You dwell in and out of everyone. You make them understand O God. O brother, He bestows, no one else can. The guru-willed enjoy God's taste. Truth prevails in God's realm. God is realized through guru's teachings. Page 572 I realized self in myself through guru's teachings. O Nanak, those dyed with God's name attain destiny and

God's approval. ||4||6|| Wadahans, Fourth Master, Chhant: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O my mind. I am in love with the guru in my mind. God's name is enshrined in my mind. God's name the destroyer of pain is enshrined in my mind. The fortunate see the guru. My guru is great. Standing or sitting recite God. Reciting God attains peace. O my mind. I am in love with the guru. ||1|| I live by seeing my guru lovingly O God. He recites and teaches to recite God's name. I enjoy reciting God's name. Reciting God's name the lotus blossoms and realizes God's priceless treasure. The disease of ego and suffering vanished. I entered in trance by God's grace. I attained God's name through the guru, being in touch with guru the God, I obtained peace. I live by seeing my guru. ||2|| Only if someone may unite me with a perfect guru! I cut and offer my mind and body to him. One who speaks guru's teachings to me; I will cut my body and mind and offer to him. My mind feels sad. The saddened mind finds peace seeing the guru. O God the bestowal of peace, be kind and bestow me the dust of guru's feet. May someone come and unite me with the perfect guru. ||3|| There is no bestowal as great as the guru O God. He the formless God bestows God's name to me. Those who recite God's name, their pain and affect of doubt disappear. Those attuned to guru's feet are fortunate to obtain the service with love. Says Nanak, God unites him with the guru and attains peace. There is no bestowal as great as the guru. ||4||1|| Wadahans, Fourth Master: I the humble stand without the guru; O life of the world; unite me with the guru and merge me with him! Meeting the guru one merges with God reciting God's name. The one I was searching for; I found that friend in my home. Page 573 I see one God know one God and realize one God the Lord of the soul. I the humble stand without the guru; ||1|| Those who meet the guru unite with God O God! I serve their feet and fall at their feet. O God I serve the feet of those who recite God by guru's grace. O God the inner knower and greatest bestowal; fulfill my desire. Fulfill my desire and unite me with guru's devotee and I praise God forever. Those who meet the guru meet God. ||2|| I praise guru's devotee my dear friend O God! My beloved talks God's name to me that is my resolve; God's name is the preserver of my life; I cannot live for a moment without Him. By God's kindness, the guru-willed drinks the nectar. God blesses one with faith and unites with him and cherishes

by his grace I am a sacrifice to guru's devotee, my dear friend O God! ||3|| God is the formless almighty Lord O God. God unites us with Him; whatever He does, happens. Whatever pleases God happens; no one else can do anything. Nothing can be done by smart ideas. Many tried in vain. By guru's grace, servant Nanak realized God. I have none other but God. God is the formless almighty Lord O God. ||4||2|| Wadahans, Fourth Master: O God; unite me with the guru. I love guru's feet O God. The guru bestows the medicine of divine wisdom and eliminates the ignorance. The guru bestows the medicine of divine wisdom and the darkness of ignorance disappears. I attained salvation serving the guru. I recited God with each breath and morsel of food. Those whom God bestows his kindness serve the guru. O God; unite me with the guru. I love guru's feet. ||1|| I love my guru. I cannot live without the guru. The guru blesses me with God's name, my support in the end O God. Guru preached God's name to me! My support in the end; Where children or spouse are of no use; God's name is the help there. Great is the formless guru. I recite God's name meeting him. My true guru is my beloved; I cannot live without the guru. ||2|| Page 574 Those who have not seen the guru O God! They wasted their life O God. They wasted their life; the faithless die regretting. Having the priceless jewel at home they are still hungry. The unlucky think that God is far away. O God! Do not see the faces of those who do not recite God's name. Those who did not visualize guru the God? ||3|| I the humble rain bird pray to God! I worship God meeting the beloved guru. I worship God when God bestows His grace. Without the guru I have no other friend. The guru is support of my life. Says Nanak, the guru truly preached God's name to me. I the humble rain bird pray to God. ||4||3|| Wadahans, Fourth Master: O God, be kind and unite me with the guru. I ask my guru the story of God. I ask God's story from the guru who realized priceless God's name. I touch his feet and request; please show me the divine path! One who realizes pleasure and pains the same and dyed by God's name is God's devotee. O God the bestowal of peace, please unite me with the guru. ||1|| Listening to God's name all sins disappear O God. Reciting God's name the worldly sufferings disappear. Those who recite God's name, their sufferings and sins are eliminated. Guru took the sword of wisdom in his hand and drove away the devil of death. God



bestowed His kindness; the sufferings and sins eliminated. Listening to God's name the ego and sins eradicated. ||2|| Reciting God's name, I started enjoying it. Reciting God all diseases eradicated O God. Reciting God all sickness disappeared and I became healthy. I intuitively got in trance and recited the inaccessible unfathomable God. High or low caste whoever recites God's name; attains salvation! Reciting God's name pleases my mind. ||3|| Page 575 I worship God; save me by your kindness O God. I the sinner am your, O God. I the sinner humble virtuelless am at your sanctuary O God. You are the destroyer of sufferings and bestowal of happiness and carried me the stone across the world ocean. Surrendering to guru I attained God's sublime spirit. God saved the servant Nanak reciting God's name. I worship God; save me by your kindness O God. ||4||4|| Wadahans, Fourth Master, Ghorees ~ The Wedding Procession Songs: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. God created this fast moving body-horse O God! Blessed is human life, which is obtained due to previous deeds. Human life is obtained due to previous deeds; this body is looking great. The guru-willed attains deep red colour dyed by God's love. This beautiful body is adorable and looks beautiful reciting God's name. This fortunate beautiful body has the support of God's name O Nanak. God created this body. ||1|| Saddle this body-horse and realize good God. Riding this body-horse I cross over the terrifying world-ocean. The terrifying world-ocean is rocked by countless waves, but the guru-willed is carried across. Embarking God's ship the fortunate crosses the world ocean through boatman guru's teachings. Imbued by God's love the devotee sings God's praises all the time. Servant Nanak obtained salvation by God's good grace. ||2|| With the bridle in the mouth, the guru spoke the divine wisdom to me. God applied the whip of love to my body-horse. The guru-willed who conquered the mind, God applies the whip of love to him. He trains the untrained mind through guru's teachings and makes to drink the nectar. Listening to guru's spoken lesson dyed the horse with God's love. Servant Nanak has crossed over the long and treacherous path. ||3|| Lord creates this fast moving body-horse. Blessed is that body-horse which recites the name of God. Blessed and acclaimed is that body-horse which recites God through the pre-ordained destiny. Riding the body-horse, one crosses over the

terrifying world ocean; the guru-willed realizes God the embodiment of supreme joy. The perfect Lord arranged this wedding; the saints came as marriage party. Servant Nanak obtained the Lord as her spouse; joining the saints, he sings the songs of joy and accepts congratulations. ||4||1||5|| Wadahans, Fourth Master: The fast body-horse; is imbued with God's extreme love. From the guru, I ask for Lord's divine wisdom. Page 576 I prayed for God's divine wisdom and sermon; I attained salvation reciting God's name. God made my life fruitful through reciting God's name. The devotees praise God's name and pray for God's worship. Says servant Nanak, listen, O saints: God's worship is a good deed. ||1|| The body-horse is saddled with golden saddle. It is decorated with the jewel of God's name. Decorated by jewels attained divine wisdom. Attained peace visualizing God. He recites God through guru's teachings; the fortunate is imbued with God's love. He meets the Lord the inner-knower and gets dyed by God's multicolour love. Nanak recites God's name and begs for God's name to realize God. The guru has placed the reins in the mouth of the body-horse to control. The intoxicated elephant like mind got under control. Attained the highest status by controlling the mind and the soul bride is loved by the husband Lord. Imbued by God's love the soul bride looks beautiful in God's home. Imbued with God's love absorbed in bliss; she realizes God. Says God's Servant Nanak; fortunate are those that recite God's name. ||3|| Please bless me with the songs through which one realizes God. Meeting the true guru, one sings the songs of joy. Sing the songs of joy of God's name and serve God o servant of the servants. One attains God's destiny and enjoys divine love. Sing God's praises intuitively and recite God through guru's teachings. God bestowed his kindness on servant Nanak; he realized God riding the tune body-horse. ||4||2||6|| Tune Wadahans, Fifth Master, Chhant, Fourth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I found God meeting the guru O God. I surrendered this mind and body turn by turn O God. Surrendering the mind and body I conquered the terrifying world. The hardship of birth is eliminated. Became immortal drinking the nectar, the coming and going ended. I found the house loaded with wood supply for sacred worship. God's name is my support. Says Nanak, I enjoy peace and pleasure; I bow in respect to the perfect guru. ||1|| Listen, O my

friend and companion. The guru bestowed the true lesson of teachings O God. I recited guru's teachings and sang songs of joy and the doubt eliminated. I found God, who never leaves; He sits with me forever. Obeying God's will is a real honour. God bestows his blessing with ease. Page 577 Says Nanak; I admire those upon whom You bestow Your blessing. ||2|| When it pleases You, I am satisfied and content. My mind is soothed and my thirst is quenched. My mind is soothed, suffering ended and I have found unlimited treasure. All followers and servants are satisfied; I praise my guru. Dyed by Lord's love I became carefree and fear of death ended. Servant Nanak follows you around and worships you devotionally. ||3|| My hopes and desires have been fulfilled, O my Lord. I am without a virtue; all virtues are Yours, O Lord. All virtues are Yours, O my Lord; how and with what mouth should I praise You? You did not consider my merits or demerits; you blessed me in an instant. I obtained the nine treasures, admirations are pouring in and divine music plays. Says Nanak, I found my Husband Lord in my home, my suffering eradicated. ||4||1|| Hymn: Why do you listen to lies? It blows by like wind. O Nanak, those ears are acceptable, which listen to the true master. ||1|| Chhant (tune): I praise those who listen about the Lord with their ears. Those who recite God's name are peaceful and content. Those virtuous peaceful and content came here to save the world. Boarding the boat of God's feet many cross over the terrifying world-ocean Those blessed by my Lord, their account is not audited. Says Nanak; I praise those who listen about God with their ears. ||1|| Hymn: I saw the world with my eyes but my thirst did not quench. O Nanak, those eyes are different, which see my Husband Lord. ||1|| Chhant: I admire those who saw the Lord. They are accepted in the true court of the Lord. Those approved by Lord are commended; they are imbued with God's love. Filled with God's love they attain peace and see God in everyone. Those who please God are happy, friends and saints. Says Nanak; I praise those who have seen the Lord. ||2|| Hymn The body is totally blind and desolate without God's name. O Nanak, those who have God abiding in them, their life is fulfilled. ||1|| Chhant (Tune): I praise those who realized my Lord O God. The humble servant is satisfied, by tasting the sweet God's nectar. The honourable God tastes sweet to my mind. I attained peace by licking the nectar. The suffering and doubt erased reciting

God's name and I celebrate it; The mind is joyful getting rid of the useless false attachment and five passions. Page 578 Says Nanak; I praise those who realize God in their heart. ||3|| Hymn: Those who long for the Lord are His servants. Nanak knows this truth that the Lord is not far from His saint. ||1|| Chhant: As water mixes and blends with water. So does one's light mix and blend with Lord's Light. Merging with the perfect, all-powerful Creator, one realizes him. Then, he enters the state of trance and worships one and only one God. He is hidden, He is liberated; He speaks of Him. O Nanak, the concern of doubt and virtue disappear when water mixes with water. ||4||2|| Wadahans, Fifth Master: God is all-powerful Creator, the cause of causes. He preserves the whole world by giving His hand. God is the saint the treasure of mercy and bestowal of peace, it is worth going to his refuge. I am a sacrifice to Your slaves who recognize one Lord. His colour and shape cannot be explained; His is indescribable. Prays Nanak, hear my prayer, O God almighty Creator, cause of causes. ||1|| These beings are Yours; You are their Creator. God is the destroyer of pain, suffering and doubt. E eliminates doubt, pain and suffering in an instant and preserves the humble. You are mother, father protector friend and caretaker of all children of the world. Whoever comes to Your refuge attains the treasure of virtues. He never takes birth or dies again. Prays Nanak Your servant. All beings are Yours; You are their Creator. ||2|| Recite God's name twenty-four hours a day O God. And attain the reward of your choice O God. Receive the reward of your choice reciting God. The thirst of death quenches. Singing God's praises in the company of devotee's fulfills desires. Renouncing ego false attachment and other useless ideas appeals to God. Prays Nanak; recite God day and night forever. ||3|| At Lord's door; divine music plays. God abides in everybody O God. The immortal unconcerned great Lord abides in everyone forever. His virtues are infinite, cannot be described. No one can equal Him. He creates and sustains; He creates all beings. Prays Nanak; God's worship attains peace. Divine music plays at his door. ||4||3|| Tune Wadahans, First Master, Fifth House, Alaahanees ~ Songs of Mourning: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Blessed is the Creator true Lord who puts the world to work. When the time comes. He takes away the being. Page 579 The being taken away as

pre-ordained destiny and all relatives mourn. The soul and body separated when the pre-determined time came O mother. Whatever he earned got written in his fate and he received it. Blessed is the Creator true Lord who put the world to work. ||1|| O my brothers; recite the Lord; everyone has to go this route. Do false deeds here for four days; definitely will go to the next world! You have to go like the guest; why indulge in ego? Serving Him attains peace in God's court; recite His name. Your command is not obeyed in the next world. You get what you earned. O my brothers; recite God; everyone has to go this route. ||2|| Whatever pleases God definitely happens. That is how the world runs. The true Creator Lord is pervading the water and land. The true Creator Lord is unexplainable and infinite; His limits cannot be found. Fruitful is the coming of those, who single-mindedly recite God. He destroys and creates after destroying by His order. Whatever pleases God happens. That is how the world runs. ||3|| Says Nanak o elder; weep whole-heartedly if you have to! O elder; people weep for worldly customs. Weeping is useless. The ignorant world weeps uselessly for the sake of worldly wealth. No one thinks good or bad. This is how this body has to go. All those who came here will have to go; why be proud? Says Nanak o elder; weeping is accepted if you weep whole-heartedly. ||4||1|| Wadahans, First Master: Come on my friends; let us recite the name of the true Lord. Let us weep for the separation from God; let us remember our master. Let us watch his path and recite his name. We also have to go there. He, who creates, also destroys; it is His will. Whatever He did he received; what can we say? Come on my friends; let us recite the name of the true Lord. Say bad about other's death only if you know how to die. Worship all-powerful God so that your path ahead is perfect. If you go the perfect path you attain the reward and honour in his court. Go there with offering then you merge in God; your honour shall be confirmed. If you please God, you will reach in His palace and enjoy His love. Say bad about other's death only if you know how to die? ||2|| The death is the right of braves and mortals if God approves. Page 580 They are acclaimed Heroes hereafter and honoured in God's court. They attain honour in God's court, they depart in honour and suffer no pain. Worship God faithfully and get awarded; serving Him the concerns disappears. Do not say loud, recite God in the mind. He knows

everything. The death is the right of braves, beings, if God approves it. ||3|| Says Nanak o elder; why cry! This world is just a game! God creates and checks out his doing in the world. He checks out his creating power. He who creates knows it. He sees and understands, he knows his command. He who created these things knows it. His beauty is infinite. Says Nanak o elder; why cry? This world is just a game! ||4||2|| Wadahans, First Master, (southern language). The true Creator is true – know that He is the true sustainer! He created Himself; the true Lord is invisible and infinite. He brought two grinding stones together and separated them; there is pitch dark without the guru. He created the sun and the moon; they move all the time. Think about it! ||1|| O true Lord, you are true and you bestow true love. ||Pause|| You created the universe and put pain and pleasure in it. You created woman and man; they are enticed by false attachment and worldly wealth. You created the creation and support the beings. You created the justice system that bestows true justice. ||2|| You created comings and goings, but You are immortal O Creator! In birth and death in coming and going, the mortal is engaged in hunting like useless hunter. The filthy forgot God's name and drowned. He could not do anything. Forsaking merit, he loaded the useless cargo. He trades in demerits. ||3|| Those in the marriage party got summon through God's command. The man and woman separated by Creator's order. Leaving the beauty behind, she is going obeying Lord's command. He does not differentiate the young and old; he breaks the bonds of love. ||4|| By His command, the swan flies into the sky, closing the nine doors. The body-bride defrauded by falsehood is separated; she is without soul and the dead body lies in the yard. Your intellect is gone after death, you are crying in God's court. O ladies, cry for your husband Lord praising his virtues. ||5|| The departing body is bathed and put on new clothes. They sing divine songs and play instruments. Controlling the mind controls five passions. I died, the marriage party disappeared; living in the world is useless! One who dies through love of the husband Lord while living understands! ||6|| Those pretending came to weep; weep! Page 581 I am defrauded by worldly deeds. I left the soul bride. The soul-brides all over are in love with the beloved husband Lord. I praise my beloved husband Lord. I enjoy missing the name of my Lord. ||7|| Meeting the guru, the



soul-bride is transformed, she adores the truth. Come o my friends, let us recite the name of the Creator. O beautiful bride, God's name is the real adornment. Do not sing the songs of separation, O Nanak, contemplate God instead. ||8||3|| Wadahans, First Master: The one who creates and destroys the world. He knows his creation. Do not search God far away; he abides in everybody, realized through guru's teachings. He who created the universe is close by; do not search him far away. He is realized through guru's teachings. Reciting his name attains peace. Without His name it is a losing battle. He who created the universe knows the process. What can anyone say? He, who created the world and spread the net of worldly pleasure, realizes Him! ||1|| O elder, he who comes has to go; this world is only a halfway station. God wrote pain and pleasure in the fate contemplating previous deeds. Whatever you do goes with you, pain or pleasure is the result of it. He does whatever God assigns him to do. He does not look for anything else. God stays away and puts the world to work. He bestows salvation by his grace. Putting off day-to-day, engaged in duality is troubled by death. ||2|| Cannot see the path of death; he is lost in the dark dustbowl. There is no water, no quilt or mattress, and no food of any kind. He receives no food, no honour or water, no clothes or decorations. He stands with chain around his neck; he cannot see the door of destiny. The seeds planted on this path do not grow. He repents carrying the weight of sins. Without the true Lord, no one is his friend; this is the truth. ||3|| O elder; one who cries the virtues of God, realizes Him. Some cry robbed by the worldly wealth. That is their business! Engaged in worldly affairs does not remove the inner filth. The world is a dream! As the juggler tricks by his tricks, one is deluded by ego, falsehood and illusion. The Lord reveals the path; He is the doer of deeds. Those imbued by God's name are protected by the guru intuitively. ||4||4|| Wadahans, First Master: O elder, you came, you have to go. This world is a false show. Worship the true Lord truthfully. God is truly genuine. Falsehood and greed will not go to destiny. No place for you in the next world. God lives in you like a crow in an empty house. You do not offer Him even to sit? Birth and death is great separation, but the whole world separates! In greed of worldly wealth you forgot that death hovers over the head. ||1|| Page 582 O elder let us embrace each other and wish each

other well. O elder, true love that beloved created does not vanish; let us pray our beloved. Wish well and worship God. What to say about those who are already united? Some forgot God's name their home, realize the truth through guru's teaching. Enticed by guru's teaching, do not go on the path of death. It is true forever. The friends met with luck. Meeting the guru broke the chains of death. ||2|| O elder, you came naked in the world. The pain and pleasure are due to your previous deeds. The pre-ordained destiny that you previously earned does not change. God wrote your good or bad deeds. As God asks that is what you do! The charmer worked her charms. Strung the multi-coloured thread around the neck. The intellect and the mind became shallow. It is like a bee in the sweet. The faithless came into the world naked and taken away naked! ||3|| O elder; weep as you want; but the beloved soul is tied and taken away. The pre-ordained record cannot be erased; the summons came from Lord's court. The messenger comes by God's will and the mourners begin to mourn. Sons, brothers, nephews and very dear friends weep and wail. They cry in fear and talk about his virtues, but no one dies with him. O Nanak, the wise from all ages weep missing God intently. ||4||5|| Wadahans, Third Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Praise the true Lord that does everything. The soul-bride never is a widow; she will never have to endure sadness. She is never sad, she enjoys pleasure day and night and merges with Lord. She who realizes the beloved designer of fate speaks sacred words. The virtuous gather virtues by missing the husband Lord and never feel sad. Praise the true husband Lord that does everything. ||1|| Realize the true Lord through guru's teachings. He will unite you with Him. That soul-bride is imbued with husband's love, who eliminates her ego. Eliminating ego the death does not bother. The guru-willed realize this. Realizing the life of the world, the desire of the soul-bride is fulfilled and she is filled with love. Imbued with guru's teachings, the soul-bride intoxicated with youth is embraced by the husband Lord. Realize the true Lord through guru's teachings. He will unite you with Him. ||2|| The saints who realized the husband Lord; I go and ask them! Page 583 I serve them eliminating ego and unite with Lord with ease. The soul-bride intoxicated by guru's true teaching meets the true Lord and does true deeds. She attained peace and will never be a widow; always a happy

soul-bride. The Lord fully abides everywhere and she enjoys peace intuitively realizing Him. The saints who realized their husband Lord; I go and ask them! ||3|| If one falls at guru's feet, she will unite with the separated husband Lord. Guru is always kind. Guru's teaching eliminates the bad deeds. Guru's teaching eliminates bad deeds and duality. She gets imbued with truth. She attains peace through guru's teaching and ego departs o sister. O Nanak the pure and bestowal of peace beloved Lord is realized through guru's teaching. If she falls at guru's feet, she will unite with the husband Lord. ||4||1|| Wadahans, Third Master: Listen, O God's brides: serve your husband Lord contemplating guru's teaching. The worthless bride does not realize her Husband Lord; she is deluded; forgetting her Husband Lord she weeps! If she weeps reciting the husband Lord the essence of virtues. Then neither husband dies nor leaves. The guru-willed realize God through guru's teachings and enjoy His love. She, who does not know her Husband Lord the architect of destiny, is deluded by falsehood. She is also false. Listen O God's brides; serve your husband Lord contemplating guru's teaching. ||1|| He created the whole world; the world comes and goes. The love of worldly wealth ruins the world; people die and re-born again and again. Dieing and re-born again and again the sins increase; because they are robbed without divine wisdom. Cannot realize the husband Lord without guru's teaching. The life goes waste and the virtueless cries! No one weeps for God the love of life; instead weep for the beloved husband. He created the whole world; the world comes and goes. ||2|| The Husband Lord is true forever; He does not die and He does not leave. The ignorant soul-bride wanders in delusion; like a widow she loves others. The widow in love of worldly wealth and false attachment suffers; the life decreases and the body weakens. Whatever comes has to go; through the love of duality, she suffers in pain. Attached to worldly wealth she does not think of death; she is greedy. The husband Lord is true forever. He does not die and he does not leave. She weeps due to separation from the husband. The blind does not know that the Lord is with her. By guru's grace the true husband Lord is realized by missing him in the heart. Recite God in the mind; He is always with you. The self-willed think him to be far away. This worthless body of those who did not realize God inside them rots in dust! Page 584 O

Nanak, that soul-bride is united with Husband Lord who recites God in the mind. Some weep separated from their Husband Lord; the blind do not know that God is with them. ||4||2|| Wadahans, Third Master: Separated from the husband they weep but my true Lord is always with me. Those who know that they must depart, serve the guru reciting God's name. Recite God the guru who is with you; serving guru attains peace. Through guru's teaching, eliminate death and enshrine the true Lord in the mind; they shall not have to come and go again. True is the Lord, true is His name; He watches everything graciously. They weep due to separation from husband; my true Lord is always with me. ||1|| My God the master is highest of all; how can I meet with my beloved? Meeting the guru attains peace enshrining the beloved in the mind. The beloved is realized through the guru, enshrining him in the mind with love. The love of the worldly wealth is a false wear. Wearing the steps slip. The gown that is dyed with beloved's colour is the true gown; wearing that quenches thirst. My master is the highest of all. How can I meet my beloved? ||2|| I realized my true Lord; the other worthless ones have gone astray. I enjoy my beloved all the time contemplating guru's teaching. Contemplating guru's teaching the bride is imbued in Lord's love. I realized my beloved meeting the guru. Imbued in the heart intoxicated in peace; the enemy and sufferings departed. Surrendering mind and body to the guru the mind becomes happy and the pain of greed is eradicated. I realized the true Lord; the other virtueless are lost. ||3|| The true Lord created the world; it is pitch dark without the guru. He unites us with him and bestows love. He bestows love and peaceful business of love; the guru-willed reform their life. He who eliminates ego; his coming into the world is blessed and he is accepted as true in God's court. O Nanak loving God's name enlightens the soul and attains divine wisdom. The true Lord created the world; it is pitch dark without the guru. ||4||3|| Wadahans, Third Master: This body is getting old and it will vanish. Those protected by the guru are saved, others die and reborn and continue coming and going. They keep taking birth and die and repent in the end. Peace is not attained without God's name. Whatever one earns here reaps the reward. The self-willed lose honour. It is pitch dark and dustbowl in the city of death. No brother or sister is there. This body is getting old and it will vanish.

||1|| The body becomes like gold, when the true guru unites one with Him. Page 585 Eliminating doubt and worldly wealth one merges with true Lord. Merge in the true name and sing God's praises; peace attains meeting the beloved. One becomes content forever and eliminates ego. Those who enshrine God's name in the mind, I touch their feet. The body becomes like gold, when the true guru unites one with Him. ||2|| One truly praises God if the guru guides him. Without the guru they are lost in doubt; how will they show their faces hereafter? They did bad deeds and regret doing so; how will they show their faces hereafter. Dyed by God's true love, they merge with the beloved. There is no one as great as God. Who do I go and tell this? One truly praises God if the guru teaches him. ||3|| Those who truly praise God, I touch their feet. They are truly pure; meeting them eliminates all the filth. Meeting them, all the filth is eliminated; bathing in the pool of truth, one becomes truthful intuitively. The guru made me realize the name of formless unfathomable imperceptible Lord. Imbued in God's love one worships God day and night O Nanak, he merges with God. Those who truly worship God, I touch their feet. ||4||4|| Vaar Of Wadahans, Fourth Master: To Be Sung In The Tune Of Lalaa-Behleemaa: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn, Third Master: One, dyed by guru's teaching enshrines God's name in the mind, is a real swan. He gathers truth, remain always truthful and love the true name. One who is blessed by God remains pure and the filth does not touch him. Says Nanak that he praises those who recite God forever. ||1|| Third Master: When I realized that he is a real swan, I accompanied him! If I knew that it is a heron, I would not accompany him in my life. ||2|| Third Master: Seeing the swans swimming, the herons became envious. The poor heron died drowning with head down and feet up. ||3|| Ladder: You are You and You created the creation. You are the formless Lord; there is no other than You. You are all-powerful cause of causes; what You do, happens. You give gifts to all beings without asking. All of you, praise the guru who gave the gift of God's name to recite. ||1|| Page 586 Hymn, Third Master: The entire universe is in fear; only the Lord is carefree. Serving the guru, God abides in the mind; then there is no more concern. The enemy and pain do not come close to him and no one can rob him. The guru-willed realizes in his mind; whatever God does happens! O

Nanak, He preserves one's honour and resolves our affairs. ||1|| – Third Master: Some friends are leaving, some have left and those remaining will leave! Those who do not serve the guru, regret coming and going. O Nanak, those attuned to truth do not separate; serving the guru, they merge in the Lord. ||2|| Ladder: Meet the guru the friend, who has the virtuous God enshrined in the mind. Meet the beloved guru who has subdued ego from within. Blessed is the perfect guru, who saved the universe by teaching God's sermon. O saints, recite God's name constantly and cross over the terrifying world-ocean. I praise the guru who taught God's sermon to me. ||2|| Hymn, Third Master: Serving the guru is the essence of peace. Doing so, one obtains honour here and salvation in the court of the Lord. Do truthful deeds, wear truthful clothes and take support of the true name. Associating with truthful obtains truth and love of the true name. Through guru's true teaching attains happiness truly in true court. O Nanak the one whom God blesses serves the guru. ||1|| Third Master: Serving others is a show business. His life and living is unworthy. Leaving nectar he eats poison. He earns poison and poison is his wealth. His eating wearing and his mouth are filled with poison. He earns pain and suffering here and goes to hell after death. The self-willed has a dirty face, he does not realize guru's teaching and he is destroyed by sexual desire and arrogance. He has given up the love of the guru. Because of stubborn ego his deeds do not bear fruit. He is tied and killed in the city of death. No one listens to his prayer. O Nanak, one acts according to the pre-ordained destiny; the guru-willed enshrines God's name in the mind. ||2|| Ladder: Serve the guru, O devotee; who implants God's name in the mind. Worship the guru day and night who teaches us to recite God the master of the universe. See the face of the guru again and again, who showed God's way. Let everyone fall at the feet of the guru who eliminated the dark false attachment. Let everyone praise the guru who filled us with the treasure of God's worship. ||3|| Hymn, Third Master: The hunger departs meeting the guru. It does not depart by imitating. Page 587 One feels pain; he goes door to door and suffers more punishment ahead. He does not find inner peace and eats what he gets? He begs with his stubborn mind and annoys those who give. It is better to be householder than an imitating beggar; at least he gives to someone; Those dyed by guru's teaching realize; the others



are deluded in doubt. You get what you earn; cannot say anymore? O Nanak, those pleasing to the Lord are good; He upholds their honour. ||1|| Third Master: Serving the guru attains eternal peace. Pain of birth and death departs. He does not worry anymore and the carefree Lord comes to dwell in his mind. The sacred shrine of divine wisdom is in the mind. The guru reveals it. Bathing in pool of nectar eliminates the filth and mind becomes pure. Friend meets the friend through guru's true teachings. Divine wisdom realized at home and the soul merged with soul. The devil of death does not spare the hypocrite; he takes him away in dishonour. O Nanak, those imbued with God's name are saved; they attune to the true Lord. ||2|| Ladder: Go and sit in devotee's company where God's name is churned. Recite God's name peacefully and slowly so that you do not lose the essence. Recite God's name day and night forever and you get accepted in God's court. One who has the pre-ordained destiny meets the guru. All bow down to that guru who talks about God all the time. ||4|| Hymn, Third Master: The friends who love the guru meet similar friends. Together they recite God's name with love. Mind conquers the mind through guru's unlimited teaching. Those friends united by the Creator do not separate again. Some do not believe in seeing the guru; they do not contemplate guru's teaching. The separated are separated! They are those who love duality. The friendship with the self-willed lasts few days only. This friendship is broken in an instant; this friendship leads to bad taste. Those who do not love the Lord and do not love His name. Those whom God misleads, why to be friend with them O Nanak? ||1|| Third Master: Some are always imbued with God's love; I praise them. I offer my body mind and wealth to them, bow down and touch their feet. The mind gets satisfied meeting them and the greed and hunger disappear. O Nanak, those attuned to God's name devotionally are happy forever. ||2|| Ladder: I praise the guru who tells God's sermon to me. Page 588 I praise the guru forever who created the process of worshipping God. That beloved guru is always with me; he saves me everywhere. Blessed is the guru, who imparts understanding of the Lord. O Nanak, praise the guru, who bestowed God's name on me and fulfilled my desire. ||5|| Hymn, Third Master: Consumed by desire, the world burns and cries while dieing. If one meets the soothing guru, he does not burn again. O Nanak, without

God's name, no one is carefree till he contemplates guru's teaching. ||1|| Third Master: Wearing ceremonial robes, the fire does not extinguish, the mind is filled with worry. Destroying snake's hole does not kill the snake; that is the work of those without the guru. Serving the bestowal guru, his teachings enshrine in the mind. The mind and body are soothed and become peaceful and the fire of desire extinguishes. Eliminating ego attains highest peace. The guru-willed attuned to truth become detached. Anxiety does not affect him at all; he is satisfied and satiated with God's name. O Nanak, without God's name no one is saved; they are ruined by ego. ||2|| Ladder: Those who recite God's name attain complete peace. Fruitful is the life of those, who are hungry for God's name in the mind. Those who worship God through guru's word forget all pain and suffering. Those guru's students are good saints, who have no worry other than God. Blessed is the guru, whose mouth tastes the sacred fruit of Lord's Name. ||6|| Hymn, Third Master: In today's age the devil of death is the killer, who acts as per order. Those protected by the guru are saved, the self-willed are punished. The world is under the control of devil of death; no one can catch him. The guru-willed serves the Creator of the devil of death and suffers no pain. O Nanak, the guru-willed who enshrines God in the mind; the devil of death serves him. ||1|| Third Master: The body is sick. The sickness of ego does no leave without guru's teaching. One becomes pure meeting the guru and enshrines God's name in the mind. Nanak recites God's name the bestowal of happiness and the sufferings depart with ease. ||2|| Ladder: I praise the guru who teaches the sermon of the Lord the life of the world! I praise the guru who speaks God's name the destroyer of fate. I praise the guru who eradicated the fatal sickness of ego. Great are the virtues of the guru, who erased evil and enshrined virtues in me. Page 589 Those with pre-ordained destiny meet the guru. ||7|| Hymn, Third Master: The guru-willed; who become humble worshipping God. They are bestowed with the treasure of worship from destiny, no one can erase it. They have realized the true Lord the priceless treasure of virtues. O Nanak, the guru-willed unite with the Lord; they never separate again. ||1|| Third Master: He who does not worship the guru, what can he contemplate? He did not realize the essence of guru's teaching; the ignorant is lost. The blind ignorant performs all sorts of rituals; he is

in love with duality. Those who take unjustified pride in them; the devil of death beats and humiliates them. O Nanak, who else is there to ask? The Lord is the bestowal. ||2|| Ladder: You, O Creator know everything; all beings belong to You. Those pleasing to You, You unite them with You; what can the poor creatures do? You are all-powerful, the cause of causes, the true Creator; O beloved you unite those guru-willed with you whom you want! I praise my guru who explained the unexplainable to me. ||8|| Hymn, Third Master: Only the jeweller can appraise the jewels. The ignorant does not know the essence of jewels. He is in the dark. Guru's teaching is the jewel, only the knowledgeable can understand; The ignorant express their ego. They are ruined in birth and death. O Nanak, those who love God realize the jewel. They recite God's name all the time. God's name is their daily ritual. If Lord shows His mercy, then I keep Him enshrined in my heart. ||1|| Third Master: They do not serve the true guru, and do not fall in love with God. Do not think that they are alive? The Creator killed them. Ego is a terrible disease; they do their deeds in love of duality. O Nanak, the self-willed are dead while living; forgetting God, they suffer in pain. ||2|| Ladder: Those who have their mind pure, everybody pays respect to them. Those who have treasure of God's name in them, I praise them. Those who have the discriminating wisdom to recite God's name! That true guru is a friend of all; everyone is dear to Him. God pervades everywhere; the guru contemplates divine wisdom. ||9|| Hymn, Third Master: Without serving the guru, the soul is bound to do egotistic deeds. Without serving the guru, no one can reach the destiny. He keeps taking birth and keeps coming and going. Without serving the guru one talks bland. God's name does not enshrine in his mind. Page 590 O Nanak, without serving the guru, they are bound and killed in the city of death; they depart with blackened faces. ||1|| First Master: Burn those rituals that lead to forgetting the beloved Lord. O Nanak, the practice that preserves my honour with my Master; is good. ||2|| Ladder: Serve one Lord the great giver; recite one Lord. Beg from one Lord the great giver and you obtain the reward of your choice. If you beg from someone else, you should be ashamed! One who serves the Lord obtains the reward; his hunger is fulfilled. Nanak praises those who recite God's name in the mind all the time. ||10|| Hymn, Third Master: My beloved is kind

to the devotees. He inspires them to worship him. The Lord blesses His humble devotees with royalty; He puts the crown on their heads. Those who do what the guru says are always peaceful and pure. They are not real kings who die fighting and take birth again. O Nanak without reciting God's name they are ashamed and disgraced. ||1|| Third Master: Till the guru-willed does not believe in guru's teachings, he cannot appreciate hearing or learning about God. Serving the guru, God's name enshrines in the mind. The fear of doubt departs. As much you believe in the guru, that much it affects you and that much you focus on God's name. O Nanak those adorned by God's name look beautiful hereafter. ||2|| Ladder: The guru-willed love God, it is realized by worshipping the guru. They trade in God's name and earn the profit of God's name. The faces of the guru-willed are radiant; they are admired in God's court. Guru is treasure of God's name. The fortunate and devotee share it. I praise guru's followers who recite God's name sitting or standing. ||11|| Hymn, Third Master: O Nanak, God's name is a priceless treasure; the guru-willed realize it! The self-willed are blind; they do not realize the priceless treasure in their own home. They die crying ||1|| Third Master: This beautiful body that truly attunes to true name is pure. The guru-willed acquire the true virtues of the formless Lord; their affect of doubt departs. O Nanak the guru-willed attains eternal peace and misses God all the time. ||2|| Ladder: Blessed, are those guru's followers who listen to guru's teachings. The guru implants God's name in them, which destroys their ego and doubt. There is no friend without God's name. Guru's devotees realize that. Page 591 The devotees, with whom God is happy, obey the word of the guru. The guru-willed who recite God's name are imbued with four-fold love of God. ||12|| Hymn, Third Master: The self-willed is coward and ugly; he is ashamed without God's name. Night and day, he is troubled by worldly affairs; he does not find peace even in a dream. O Nanak, the guru-willed are saved, the others are bound and suffer pain. ||1|| Third Master: The guru-willed practice guru's teaching and look beautiful in God's court. They are peaceful and happy. They are adorned in God's court. O Nanak, the guru-willed realize God's name and merge in truth with ease. ||2|| Ladder: The guru-willed Prahlaad attained salvation reciting God's name. The guru-willed Janak was attuned to God devotionally. The

guru-willed Vashisht taught the teachings of the Lord. Without the guru, no one has found Lord's name, O brother. The Lord blesses the guru-willed with devotional worship. ||13|| Hymn, Third Master: One who has no faith in the guru and does not love guru's teaching. He cannot find peace even if he takes birth hundred times. O Nanak the guru-willed finds peace attuning to God devotionally. ||1|| Third Master: O mind, find such a guru, serving him eliminates the pain of birth and death. Doubt shall never afflict you; guru's teaching will burn the ego. The veil of falsehood will disappear and truth shall dwell in the mind. Peace and happiness shall fill your mind, if you act in truth and self-discipline. O Nanak by God's grace, the fortunate meets the guru. ||2|| Ladder: One whose house is protected by God, the whole world rests in his palm. He does not have to compare with anyone. The protector God causes everyone to touch his feet. O mortal, what kind of guard is that if anyone escapes; none escape from God's court? Such a protector abides in devotee's mind and brings all leftovers in front of the devotee. To recite God's name is pre-ordained. Only a few guru-willed recite God! ||14|| Hymn, Third Master: Without serving the true guru, the people waste their life away. In love with duality, they suffer terrible pain; they die and reborn again and again. They live in filth and take birth again and again. O Nanak, without God's name, the devil of death beats and you depart regretting. ||1|| Third Master: In this world, there is one man; all others are His brides. Page 592 He enjoys the hearts of all and remains hidden; His virtues cannot be explained. He is realized through the guru. Guru's teachings bring realization. Those who serve the Husband Lord become like Him; who eliminate the ego through guru's teaching. He has no rival no obstruction and no enemy. His rule is unchanging and eternal; He does not come or go. Night and day, His servant serves Him, singing the praises of the true Lord. Seeing the greatness of the true Lord Nanak enjoys it. ||2|| Ladder: God's name protects those who enshrine His name in the mind. God's name is father, the mother; God's name is my friend and a companion. I talk and consult with God's name. God's name looks after me all the time. God's name is the beloved congregation. God's name is my ancestry and family. Guru the God bestowed God's name to Nanak. God bestows salvation under all circumstances. Hymn, Third Master: Those who surrender

to the guru always sing God's praises. Carefree God's name enshrines in their mind, they merge with God through guru's teaching. They redeem their ancestors and attain salvation. God is satisfied with those who fall at guru's feet. Mortal Nanak is God's servant. O God; preserve my honour by your grace. ||1|| Third Master: The ego is fear. The egotistic spends his life in fear. Ego is a terrible disease; the egotistic keeps dieing and taking birth again and again. Those who have pre-ordained destiny meet the guru the God. O Nanak he rises by guru's grace. Guru's teaching eliminates the ego. ||2|| Ladder: God's name is immortal, unfathomable, imperishable, Creator the architect of destiny. I recite God's name, worship God's name and my mind is imbued with God's name. I see no other as great as God's name; God's name shall save me in the end. The bestowal guru bestowed God's name on me. Blessed are the mother and father of the guru. I ever bow in respect to my guru; meeting Him I realized God's name! ||16|| Hymn, Third Master: The guru-willed who does not serve the guru and does not fall in love with God's name. Who does not savor the taste of guru's teaching will die and reborn again and again. The blind self-willed does not realize; why he came in the world? O Nanak those guru-willed whom God blesses; swim across the world ocean. ||1|| Third Master: Only the guru is awake; rest of the world sleeps in emotional attachment and desire. Those who serve the guru, are imbued by God's virtues remain awake. Page 593 The blind, self-willed do not think of God; they are ruined through birth and death. O Nanak those with pre-ordained destiny recite God's name. ||2|| Ladder: God's name is my thirty-six course food, I am satisfied and satiated eating it. God's name is my clothing; wearing it I shall never be naked again, and my desire to wear other clothing is gone. God's name is my business and commerce; the guru gave me the key to it. God's name is entered in my account. Further fear of devil of death is gone. The rare guru-willed with pre-ordained destiny recite God's name. ||17|| Hymn, Third Master: The world is blind and ignorant; they do deeds in duality. All deeds done in duality give pain to the body. Peace attains by guru's grace when one adheres to guru's teaching. He acts according to the true sermon; he recites God's name all the time. O Nanak, those whom God inspires, recite God's name. ||1|| Third Master: I have store full of the treasure of worship of God's name in my home.



The guru is the bestowal of life. The bestowal lives forever. He sings praise of God through guru's unlimited teachings day and night. He repeats guru's teachings all the time that prevails through all ages. This mind forever abides in peace, dealing in peace and poise. Guru's divine wisdom and God the jewel is in the mind that bestows salvation. O Nanak, one whom God blesses obtains it and is judged true in God's court. ||2|| Ladder: Blessed are guru's followers who fall at guru's feet. Blessed are guru's followers who say God's name from the mouth. Blessed are guru's followers who are happy hearing God's name. Blessed are guru's followers who recite God's name serving the guru? I forever bow respectfully to guru's follower who adheres to guru's will. ||18|| Hymn, Third Master: No one found God through stubbornness. All got tired doing such deeds. The stubborn minded wander in disguise. They suffer enticed by duality. Riches, mystic powers and emotional attachments are diseases. Due to them God's name does not abide in the mind. Serving the guru, the mind becomes pure, and the darkness of ignorance departs. The jewel God's name reveals in the mind O Nanak with ease. ||1|| Third Master: Page 594 he did not enjoy guru's teaching and did not fall in love with God's name. One, who speaks wishy-washy words with his tongue, is ruined again and again. O Nanak, he acts according to previous deeds. No one can erase that. ||2|| Ladder: Blessed is the true being, my guru; meeting him, I found peace. Blessed is the true being, my guru; meeting him, I worship God. Blessed is Lord's devotee my guru; serving him I enshrined God's name in my mind. Blessed is the divine guru; He has taught me to see friend and foe alike. Blessed is the guru my friend; He has led me to love God's name. ||19|| Hymn, First Master: Soul-bride's husband Lord is as if he is in a foreign land while living at home. She feels sorry, not being able to cherish him. It does not take time to unite with him, if her intent is pure. ||1|| First Master: O Nanak, just to talk without love is false. He feels good as long as God gives and he receives it. ||2|| Ladder: The Lord, who created the creatures, also protects them. He enjoys the taste of food of sacred true name of God. He is satisfied and satiated, and the hunger is appeased. One Lord is pervading all, but the rare one realizes Him. Servant Nanak is content with God being on his side. ||20|| Hymn, Third Master: All the living beings of the world see the guru. Seeing alone does not

attain salvation, till he contemplates his teaching. The filth of ego is not removed, and he does not enshrine love for God's name. Those who give up duality and useless deeds, God unites them with Him. O Nanak, some surrender and fall in love with the guru on first sight. ||1|| Third Master: The ignorant, blind ignorant does not serve the guru. In love of duality, he endures terrible pain and cries burning in pain. The reasons he forgot God do not help in the end. Through guru's teachings, Nanak found peace; the bestowal was kind to him. ||2|| Ladder: You are the Creator. I say if there was any other! Lord speaks, and causes us to speak; He pervades water land and sky. God kills or saves; O mind go and remain in God's refuge. Other than God no one can kill or save. O mind, do not worry; be at ease. Sitting standing or sleeping recite God all the time O Nanak, the guru-willed realize God. ||21||1||declaration||

Page 595 *God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on His own. He is realized by guru's grace.*

Sorath First Master, First House, Chau-Padas: Death comes to all, and all must suffer separation. Go and ask the elders, whether they will meet again in the next world! Those who forget my Lord shall suffer in terrible pain. ||1|| So praise the true Lord. By his grace, peace prevails forever. ||Pause|| Praise Him as the great; He is, and He shall ever be. You are the lone great giver; mankind cannot give anything. Whatever pleases Him happens; what good for wife to weep for dead husband? ||2|| Many have departed after ruling over millions of fortresses on the earth. Those, whom even the sky could not contain, had ropes put through their noses. If the mind knew that it would be painful, why will he eat the sweet? ||3|| O Nanak, as many sins one commits that many chains put around his neck. If he has virtues, the chains will be cut; these virtues are his true brothers and friends. Those without a guru are thrown in the next world. ||4||1|| Sorath First Master, First House: Make your mind the farmer; good deeds the farming, modesty the water, and your body the field. Let Lord's name be the seed, contentment the plough, and your humble dress the fence. Doing deeds of love, the seed shall sprout, and you shall see your home flourish. ||1|| O elder, the worldly wealth does not go with anyone.

The worldly wealth has enticed the world. Only a few understand it! ||Pause|| Make your shortening life your shop, and make Lord's name your merchandise. Make understanding and contemplation your storage, and keep God's name in it. Deal with God's dealers, earn profits, and rejoice in your mind. ||2|| Listen to the scriptures while trading; let truth be the horses you take to sell. Take good deeds as you expenses and do not think of tomorrow in your mind. When you arrive in the land of the formless Lord, you shall find peace there. ||3|| Serve God with devotion and work believing in God's name. Page 596 If you control the bad deeds, the people will admire you. O Nanak, God looks at it favourably and increases his grace by four times. ||4||2|| Sorath, First Master, Chau-Tukas: The son is dear to his mother and father; the wise son-in-law to his father-in-law. The father is dear to his young daughter, and the brother is dear to his brother. By God's command she leaves the house and becomes stranger in a moment. The self-willed does not recite God's name, does not give awns and does not take cleansing bath. His body rots in the dust. ||1|| The mind understands by the help of God's name. I praise and touch guru's feet that taught me the true wisdom. ||Pause|| The mind is pierced by false worldly love and argues with God's devotee. Enticed by the worldly wealth he only sees that way. He does not recite God's name and dies doing bad deeds. He loves slandering others. He does not think of guru's teaching. He is not pierced by God's name or imbued with it; the self-willed loses his honour. ||2|| He did not attain contentment in devotee's company and the tongue did not enjoy the taste. He calls his mind, body and wealth his own; he has no knowledge of God's court. He walks in the dark with eyes closed. He cannot see the destiny o brother. Tied up at death's door, he finds no place to rest; he receives the rewards of his own actions. ||3|| With God's blessing he can see everything. No need to explain anything? He praises listening to guru's teachings and enshrines the nectar in the mind. Unconcerned, formless and without an enemy; is merged with perfect soul. O Nanak, without the guru, doubt is not dispelled; greatness is attained through the true name of God. ||4||3|| Sorath, First Master, Du-Tukas: You abide in the realm of land, water and in a house walled from four sides. The universe has only one Lord; that spits worldly wealth from the mouth. ||1|| O my Lord, Your play is wonderful! You fully abide in water and

land. You are pervading all. ||Pause|| Wherever I look, I see Your Light; no one is without you. Although the soul is one but everyone's features are different. ||2|| The beings born of eggs, womb, the earth and of sweat, are all created by You. I saw one of your virtues that you abide in everyone. ||3|| You have many virtues, I have none; please give me some! Prays Nanak, listen, O my Lord: save me the sinking stone! ||4||4|| Sorath, First Master: I am a wicked sinner and a great hypocrite; You are pure O formless Lord. Tasting the nectar, I am imbued with supreme bliss; O Lord I seek Your refuge. ||1|| O Creator, You are the honour of the dishonoured. Honour attains reciting God's name through guru's true teachings. ||Pause|| You are perfect, I am imperfect. You are heavy, I am light. Page 597 My mind is imbued with your name; I recite your name day and night. ||2|| O true Lord I am imbued with your love contemplating guru's teaching. Those imbued with God's name day and night are pure; those who die to be reborn are impure. ||3|| I do not see any other, whom I should praise? No one equals God. Prays Nanak, I am a slave of His slaves; I realized Him through guru's lesson. ||4||5|| Sorath, First Master: He is unknowable, infinite, unapproachable and imperceptible. He is beyond death and fate. His is casteless; He is unborn, self-illuminated, he is free of doubt and desire. ||1|| I admire the truest of the true. He has no form colour or features; He is realized through guru's teachings. ||Pause|| He has no mother, father, son or relative; He is free of sexual desire; He has no wife. You are without ancestry, formless, infinite and endless; O Lord, Your light is pervading all. ||2|| God hides in everybody. His light lights every soul! The heavy door to salvation opens by guru's lesson; the fearless sits there in trance. ||3|| The Lord created all beings, and placed death over their heads; the entire world is under His power. Serving the guru, the treasure is obtained; salvation attains through guru's teachings. ||4|| Truth only enters the pure vessel; only a few have the true wisdom. The individual soul is united with the supreme soul; Nanak seeks Your refuge. ||5||6|| Sorath, First Master: Faithless dies thirsty like a fish without water. If you take a breath without missing God; you shall die o my mind. ||1|| O mind, take advantage of reciting God's name. This enjoyment cannot be attained without the guru. The guru unites us with God. ||Pause|| Joining the congregation of devotees is a pilgrimage to the guru-willed. Visualizing the guru is

as good as bathing at sixty-eight shrines. ||2|| Like the Yogi without abstinence, penance truth and contentment! So is the body without God's name; the devil of death will kill it due to sin inside. ||3|| The faithless does not fall in love; God is realized by following guru's teaching. Meeting the guru the giver of pleasure and pain, one absorbs in God's praise, says Nanak. ||4||7|| Sorath, First Master: O God, you are the giver of gift of understanding; I am a beggar at your door. What should I beg? Nothing remains permanent; O Lord, bless me with Your beloved name. ||1|| In each and every heart, the Lord of the forest is permeating and pervading. He abides hidden in water, land and the sky. He is visualized through guru's teaching. ||Pause|| In this world, the underworld, and the sky, the true guru showed me the Lord by his grace. God does not take birth. It is true that God exists; visualize him in your mind! ||2|| Page 598 Those who love duality and do not worship God! Keep taking birth and dieing in the world. Meeting the guru one learns guru's teachings; the faithless loses the game. ||3|| The guru breaks free of the bonds; one does not go through the womb again. O Nanak, the diamond of divine wisdom shines, and the formless God dwells in my mind. ||4||8|| Sorath, First Master: The nectar for which you came in the world is with the guru. Renounce costumes, disguises and clever tricks; this fruit is not realized in duality. ||1|| O my mind, be stable and do not wander anywhere. You suffer serious pain searching outside. The nectar is in you. ||Pause|| Renounce sins and seek virtues; you will repent committing sins o beloved. You do not know the difference between good and evil; again and again, you sink in the mud. ||2|| You are filled with greed and lies inside. Why do you clean your body bathing? The inside is cleansed by reciting God's pure name forever o guru-willed. Eliminate greed slander and falsehood. The true fruit is obtained through guru's word. Keep me as you please O God; Nanak praises you through guru's teaching. ||4||9|| Sorath, First Master, Panch-Padas: You cannot save your home from being robbed; why you want to rob others? The guru-willed who serves the guru; protects his home and enjoys! ||1|| O mind realize; what are you thinking and doing? Forgetting God's name you are enticed by other tastes; you will repent later. ||Pause|| They come laughing and go crying. This pain and pleasure is always with them. God causes them to endure pleasure and pain; the guru-willed is not

affected. ||2|| There is nothing better than God's nectar. Those who drink get satisfied. Those who lose the taste enticed by the worldly wealth, the faithless do bad deeds. ||3|| God the bestowal of life abides in the body. I praise God by your blessing; the mind gets satisfied attuning to God. ||4|| God's sublime taste is obtained in the company of devotees. Meeting the guru the fear of death disappears. O guru-willed Nanak, recite God's name. God is realized by pre-ordained destiny. ||5||10|| Sorath, First Master: Every being has a pre-ordained destiny. No one is without the account. God is beyond destiny; creating the creation He tests His power and controls everything by His command. ||1|| O mind, recite God's name and be at peace. Day and night, serve the guru humbly; he is God the giver and the enjoyer. ||Pause|| Page 599 See Him in and out of you; no one other else than Him. See God with one eye. His light abides in everybody. ||2|| Control your wandering mind! This is learned through the guru. Seeing the unseen God you shall be amazed; the pain departs and peace attains. ||3|| Drinking the nectar, you shall attain supreme peace and realize yourself. Praise the destroyer of fear birth and death; you shall not take birth again. ||4|| The essence of the formless light is in all. There is no difference between him and me. The infinite transcendent and the supreme Lord O Nanak is realized meeting the guru. ||5||11|| Sorath, First Master, Third House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. When I am pleasing to Him, I sing His praises. Then I receive the reward of singing His praises. The rewards of singing His praises are obtained! When He gives it. ||1|| O my mind, the treasure is obtained through guru's teaching. This is how one remains immersed in the true name. ||Pause|| Guru's sermon has enlightened my mind. I renounced my fickle intellect. Guru's sermon lit my mind. And the darkness is dispelled. ||2|| My mind is attached to guru's feet. The path of devil of death disappeared. Being concerned one realizes the unconcerned. Then one attains eternal peace. ||3|| Prays Nanak, rare are those who contemplate and understand! This is the essence of all deeds in this world. Singing God's praises is that deed! Doing so, one meets the Lord. ||4||1||12|| Sorath, Third Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The devotees who enjoy guru's teaching serve You. Those who eradicate ego, become pure by guru's grace. Night and day, they sing God's Praises adorned by guru's



teaching. ||1|| O my Lord I am Your child; I seek Your sanctuary. It is true that You exist; that is the truth O Lord! ||Pause|| Those who remain awake realize God; guru's teaching kills their ego. God's servant is detached living at home and contemplates divine wisdom. Serving the guru he attains eternal peace and enshrines God in the mind. ||2|| This mind wanders all over; it suffers due to the love of duality. Page 600 The ignorant self-willed does not recite God's name. He wastes away his life. Meeting the guru, he obtains God's name and eliminates ego and false attachment. ||3|| God's true servant practices truth contemplating through guru's teaching. Enshrining God in the mind! God unites the devotee with him. Nanak attained salvation reciting God's name. That is my true wealth and salvation. ||4||1|| Sorath, Third Master: God bestows the treasure of worship the true wealth of God's name to his devotees The wealth of God's name is unlimited; never falls short. No one knows how much it is? Those who attain the wealth of God's name, truly realize God. ||1|| O my mind; God is realized through guru's teaching. The world is lost without gurus teaching and punished in God's court. ||Pause|| Five thieves sexual lust, anger, greed, false attachment and ego live in the body. They plunder the nectar; the self-willed does not realize it, nobody listens to his cries. Blind are the deeds of the blind world. They live in dark without the guru. ||2|| They are ruined by ego and possessiveness, which does not go with them when they leave. The guru-willed recites God's name and enshrines in the mind forever. He sings God's praises through true sermon and attains supreme bliss. ||3|| Guru's divine wisdom enlightens the mind the highest of all. Night and day, Lord's devotees worship Him forever; they gather the true profit of Lord's name. O Nanak, salvation attains through God's name. Imbued with guru's teaching realizes God. ||4||2|| Sorath, Third Master: Becoming servant of servants realizes God and eliminates ego. To sing God's praises with love is the resolve of God's devotees. Imbued with guru's teaching they are attuned to God and merge with Him. ||1|| O dear Lord, Your of grace is true. O beloved, be kind to your servants and preserve my honour. ||Pause|| I live by praising God through guru's teaching. The fear disappeared through guru's teaching. My Lord is beautiful. Serving the guru my mind focuses on him. The devotee, who follows guru's teaching and sermon, remains awake

forever. ||2|| The bestowal of peace is very deep and profound. He is unfathomable. Serving the perfect guru the carefree God enshrines in the mind. The mind and body become pure, peace attains and the doubt disappears. ||3|| The path to divinity is difficult. Only a few realize it through the guru. Imbued with God's love, intoxicated by guru's teaching eliminates ego and useless thinking. O Nanak dyed by God's name adorned by guru's teaching loves one God. ||4||3|| Page 601 Sorath, Third Master: O God I will praise you as long as I live. If I forget you for a moment, it feels like fifty years. I was an ignorant fools O brother; I realized God through guru's teaching. ||1|| O Lord, You reveal yourself by your grace. O Lord I praise you and offer my life to you. ||Pause|| I surrendered myself to you through guru's teaching and attained salvation through guru's teaching. My mind and body became pure through guru's teachings and God dwells in the mind. My mind imbued with guru the bestowal of teaching has merged with God. ||2|| Those who do not realize guru's teaching are blind and deaf. Why did they come in the world? They did not enjoy God's name. They wasted their life, they will take birth time and again. The filthy worms merge with filth; the self-willed ignorant are in the dark. ||3|| God creates watches and shows the way. There is no one like Him. The pre-ordained destiny cannot be erased o brother. Whatever God does, happens. O Nanak, God's name abides in my mind, not anyone else. ||4||4|| Sorath Third Master By God's will the guru-willed worships him reciting His name all the time. The devotees that please you; you take care and protect them. God the bestowal of virtues is realized through guru's teaching and the virtuous merges with God. ||1|| O my mind; always recite God. At the last moment, He shall be your friend; He shall always stand by you. ||Pause|| The evil joins the company of evil. He neither thinks nor understands. Who can attain the reward by slandering or doing bad deeds? Harnaakhas was Killed with claws. Devotee Prahlaad always sang God's praises. God saved him. ||2|| The self-willed calls himself virtuous but he has no understanding at all. Those who slender God's devotees are wasting their life! They never think of God's name; they regret in the end. ||3|| God puts his devotees to serve the guru and makes their life fruitful. Those imbued with guru's teaching are at peace and sing God's praises forever. Slave Nanak says this prayer: I will fall at their feet. ||4||5|| Sorath, Third

Master: One who follows guru's will is a devotee, a friend and a relative o brother. One who follows his own will separates from God and suffers pain. He does not find peace without the guru o brother and regrets forever. ||1|| O brother, God's servants are peaceful. Page 602 All sins and sufferings of many lifes erased and God united me with him. ||Pause|| The world is deluded by doubt falsely attaching the mind to the family O brother. Without the guru, the bonds do not break; the guru-willed attains salvation. One performs rituals without realizing guru's teaching, shall die and reborn, again and again. ||2|| The world is entangled in ego and possessiveness, O brother, but no one belongs to anyone. The guru-willed reach the destiny singing God's praises and live there forever. One, who understands here, realizes self; God belongs to him. ||3|| The guru is forever kind, O brother; without luck what can anyone obtain? He sees all the same by his grace; whatever devotion one has, that much reward he receives. O Nanak, enshrining God's name in the mind the ego departs. ||4||6|| Sorath, Third Master, Chau-Tukas: True worship is realized through the guru enshrining his sermon in the mind. Serving the guru attains eternal peace. Guru's teaching erases the ego. No one can worship God without the true guru. Other ignorant wander around lost. The self-willed wanders and suffers pain. He drowns without water. ||1|| O brother, always seek God's refuge. God preserves honour of his devotees by his grace and blesses those who recite His name. ||Pause|| Contemplating guru's teachings one realizes himself through the guru. The life of the world lives in the mind and one renounces sexual lust anger and ego. God is close and abides everywhere. He is realized through the infinite name. God's sermon is realized through guru's teachings in all ages reciting His sweet name in the mind with love. ||2|| Those who realized God's name serving the guru; their coming in the world is worthwhile. Tasting God's sublime essence the mind is satisfied; singing God's praises he gets fulfilled. Attaining enlightenment one gets imbued in God's love and divine music plays. His body and mind and God's lesson become pure, the true one merges with truth. ||3|| No one understands the value of God's name, it enshrines in the mind through guru's teaching. The guru-willed realizes the way and sings God's praises with love. Meditation, penance and self-restraint are all obtained from the Guru, enshrining God's name in the mind.

O Nanak, those who recite God's name are adored and honoured in God's court. ||4||7|| Sorath, Third Master, Du-Tukas: Meeting the guru the mind reverses thinking o brother. One realizes God by self-surrendering. O brother, one who merges with God is a guru as well as a devotee. ||1|| O my mind, attune to the name of the Lord with love. O brother, reciting God's name tastes sweet. The guru-willed realizes God. ||Pause|| Page 603 Without the guru, love does not well up, O brother. The self-willed are engrossed by the love of duality. The self-willed threshes the shell. What can he get out of it? ||2|| Meeting the guru the devotees recite God's name affectionately. He always sings God's praises through guru's love O brother. ||3|| One who intently serves the guru is accepted. O Nanak, God's name is recited through guru's teaching. ||4||8|| Sorath, Third Master, First House: The universe is entangled in the three qualities; the guru-willed realizes it. Salvation attains reciting God's name; go and ask the wise O brother. ||1|| O mind, renounce the three qualities, and focus your mind to the fourth. God lives in the mind O brother; sing God's praises forever. ||Pause|| Everything originates from God's name; one dies forgetting God's name. The ignorant world is blind O brother; those sleeping got robbed. ||2|| Those guru-willed who stay awake are saved O brother; they cross over the terrifying world-ocean. God's name is the benefit in the world o brother; enshrine in the mind; ||3|| Those in guru's refuge are saved o brother enshrining God's name in the mind. O Nanak, God's name is the boat, a raft o brother; boarding it, the mortal crosses over the world ocean. ||4||9|| Sorath, Third Master, First House: The guru is the ocean of peace in the world, no peace anywhere else? The egotistic world is troubled by sufferings. They die, reborn and cry. ||1|| O mind, serve the guru and obtain peace. You shall find peace serving the guru; otherwise, you shall depart wasting your life. ||Pause|| You work under the influence of three qualities; you do not enjoy God's essence. You worship gods in the evening to satisfy them. You suffer without understanding anything! ||2|| One who serves the guru is fortunate; God inspires him to meet the guru. Drinking Godly nectar the mortal gets satisfied and eliminates ego. ||3|| This world is blind and all act blindly; without the guru no one finds the path. Meeting the guru one sees with own eyes that God is inside. ||4||10|| Sorath, Third Master: Without serving the guru one suffers

pain and wanders through all ages. I am poor; You are the bestowal in all ages and reveal yourself through guru's teaching. ||1|| O dear Lord, please be kind to me. Unite me with the guru the giver, and support me with God's name. ||Pause|| Conquering my desires and duality, I attained peace and infinite God's name. My mind became pure enjoying God's name the destroyer of sins. ||2|| Page 604 Become humble through guru's teaching and live forever, do not die again! The nectar tastes sweet to the mind; only a few obtain it through guru's teaching. God keeps the blessing in his hand. He bestows whomever he pleases. O Nanak, imbued with God's name attains peace and remains so in God's court. ||4||11|| Sorath, Third Master: Serving the guru, the divine music wells up and attains salvation singing it. True God's name dwells in the mind; merge in God reciting his name. ||1|| Without the guru, the whole world is insane. The blind self-willed does not realize guru's teaching; he is deluded by false doubt. ||Pause|| Three worldly qualities lead one to doubt and egotistic deeds! Birth and death hang over their head and suffer going through the womb. ||2|| The whole world deals in three qualities and lose honour in ego. The guru-willed searches the fourth stage, finds peace reciting God's name. ||3|| The three qualities are all Yours; You created them. Whatever You do comes to pass. O Nanak, reciting God's name attains salvation. Guru's teaching eliminates ego. ||4||12|| Sorath, Fourth Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. God is omnipresent and He came into existence on His own. My beloved is the trader in this world; He is the true banker. My beloved is the trade and the trader; He is the true credit! ||1|| O my mind, recite and praise God's name. Sacred unapproachable and unfathomable God is realized by guru's grace. ||Pause|| He sees listens and speaks from your mouth. He leads astray and shows the path as well. He is everything and He is unconcerned. ||2|| He creates everything and puts them to work according to previous deeds. He creates and we die when He kills. He is the wharf, the ferryman and ferries us across. ||3|| He is ship in the ocean. He is the guru, the captain steering the ship. He is passenger embarks the boat and crosses over. God enjoys doing all! He is kind and unites us with him by his grace O Nanak. ||4||1|| Sorath, Fourth Master: He created the creation through four sources. He is the earth and civilization. He is the thread and all the

beads; He has strung the world in it by his power. Page 605 He holds the string. When he pulls the string they fall in a pile. ||1|| O my mind, I have none but God. Treasure of God's name is in the guru. He trickles the nectar in the mouth by his kindness. ||Pause|| The beloved Lord is the water, land and everything. Whatever he does happens! The beloved feeds everyone. No one else can. He sets the play in motion. Whatever he does happens! ||2|| The beloved is pure. He makes the thinking pure. The beloved determines the value of all; whatever He does happens! He is beyond explanation. He causes us to realize. ||3|| The beloved is very deep and unfathomable; there is no other as great as He. The beloved enjoys every heart, all women and men. O Nanak, the beloved pervades all but hidden. The guru-willed realize him. ||4||2|| Sorath, Fourth Master: The beloved God is everything. He creates and destroys as well. He sees and enjoys everything. He enjoys doing everything by his will. He is every straw in the forest. He is the guru-willed reciting His name. ||1|| O my mind recite God's name with love. The taste of God's sacred name is sweet. It is enjoyed through guru's teaching. ||Pause|| The beloved is the pool and the raft in the shrine; God ferries Himself across. The beloved casts the net; he is the fish in the world. The beloved is ignorance proof. He makes no mistake. There is no other like Him. ||2|| The beloved is the horn and the divine sound; He blows it. The beloved is the Yogi, the primal being. He practices meditation. He is the guru and the disciple. He bestows the teaching. ||3|| The beloved inspires us to recite His name and He also recites! The beloved is the nectar. He enjoys it. The beloved praises Himself; servant Nanak is satisfied tasting it. ||4||3|| Sorath, Fourth Master: God is the scale, He is the weighed and He weighs himself with it. He is the banker, He is the trader, and He makes the trades. The beloved created the earth and balanced it with a counter-balancing weight. ||1|| O my mind reciting God's name attains peace. God's name is a priceless treasure. It tastes sweet by guru's grace. ||Pause|| The beloved is the earth and water; He created both. God issues His command and keeps water and land bound together. He creates fear. He keeps the goat and lion together. ||2|| Page 606 The beloved is the wood and the fire in it. The beloved permeates all; because of fear the fire cannot burn it. The beloved kills and revives; He makes us breathe. ||3|| The beloved is power and the



protector; He puts us to work. We act as He makes us act according to His will O beloved. O Nanak, God is the instrument and the music. Servant Nanak plays by God's will. ||4||4|| Sorath, Fourth Master: He created the creation and lights it through the sun and the moon. The beloved Lord is the power of the powerless; He is the honour of the dishonoured. The beloved cares for everything by his grace. He is wise and all knowing. ||1|| O my mind, recite God's name and obtain his blessing. Recite God's name in the company of devotees and erase birth and death forever. He bestows virtues and he approves them. The beloved grants forgiveness and He is the symbol of truth. The beloved issues orders and He sees that it is implemented. ||2|| The beloved is the treasure of worship; He blesses with it. The beloved commits us to His service, and He bestows honour. The beloved sits in trance. He is the treasure of virtues. ||3|| The beloved is the greatest; He is supreme. The beloved appraises the value; He is the scale and weights. The beloved weighs the unweighable; servant Nanak praises Him. ||4||5|| Sorath, Fourth Master: The beloved commits us to His service and blesses with worship. The beloved causes us to sing His praises and enshrines guru's teachings in the mind. He is the pen and the writer and writes the story. ||1|| O my mind; recite the name of the Lord with love. The fortunate enjoys forever through the perfect guru and gets the benefit. ||Pause|| The beloved is the milkmaid and Krishna and herds the cows in the woods. The beloved is handsome Krishna; He plays the flute. The beloved killed Kuwalia elephant making himself look like a child ||2|| The beloved sets the stage; plays and enjoys it. The beloved became like a child. Killed wrestler Chandoor, and Kans holding him from the hair. He is all-powerful and destroys the ignorant and foolss by his power. ||3|| The beloved creates the creation and controls it his own way. Page 607 God puts the chain around the neck. He pulls and I follow Him! The proud will be destroyed O Nanak, worship God and merge with him. ||4||6|| Sorath, Fourth Master, Du-Tukas: The self-willed does egotistic deeds. He is separated from God for many lives and suffers. I attained peace meeting the devotees O God; I seek your refuge. ||1|| Love of God is very dear to me. Joining the congregation of devotees; I realized God in my mind and attained peace. ||Pause|| You secretly abide in the mind forever; the ignorant does not understand your love. Meeting the

guru, God revealed to me; I sing and reflect on His virtues. ||2|| I got enlightened and became peaceful and the ill will departed. Searching my soul I attained peace in guru's congregation. ||3|| Whoever You bless meets the almighty guru. Nanak attained immeasurable peace and contentment. He remains awake in God's love forever. ||4||7|| Sorath, Fourth Master: My mind is pierced by God's love. I cannot live without Him. As the fish dies without water, I will die without Lord's name. ||1|| O my God; please bless me with the water of your name. I beg for God's name in my mind all the time; I attained peace through God's name. ||Pause|| As the rain bird cries without water! His thirst does not quench without water. The guru-willed becomes peaceful content and rejuvenated obtaining the water! ||2|| The hungry self-willed wander in ten directions; they suffer without God's name! They are born to die and reborn again; they are punished in God's court. ||3|| The mortal sings God's praises by God's grace and enshrines Godly taste in the mind. God became kind to humble Nanak and quenched his thirst through guru's teaching. ||4||8|| Sorath, Fourth Master, Panch-Padas: If he eats the uneatable; he becomes a mystic, then attains wisdom through devotion. When the arrow of love pierces the body, the doubt is eradicated. ||1|| O my Lord, please bless Your humble servant with honour. Recite God's name through guru's teaching and seek his refuge forever. ||Pause|| The world is a transient place o ignorant mind; miss God! O God; be kind and unite me with the guru so that I merge with God's name. ||2|| God has priceless treasure, He knows it! Whoever He gives to, obtains it. This beautiful, unapproachable and unfathomable treasure is realized through the guru. ||3|| One who tastes it knows it like the mute; who enjoys the sweet but cannot speak! Page 608 The jewel cannot be hidden even if anyone tries. ||4|| Everything belongs to you. You are all knower. However God blesses, receives the gift O Nanak the others do not get it. ||5||9|| Sorath, Fifth Master, First House, Ti-Tukas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Who do I look to, who do I worship; all are created by God? Whoever appears to be the oldest shall ultimately be mixed with the dust. The carefree, formless Lord, the destroyer of fear bestows all comforts and priceless treasures. ||1|| O dear Lord, Your gifts satisfy me. Why should I praise the helpless man? Why should seek his help? ||Pause|| One who recites God attains everything and

his desire is fulfilled. The Lord, the giver of peace, bestows such a wealth that can never exhaust. I am joyful and absorbed in peace; the true guru united me in His union. ||2|| O my mind recite God's name, worship God and explain God's name forever. Listen to the teachings of devotee saint, the fear of death will be dispelled. Whoever my God is kind to; intently listen to guru's sermon? ||3|| No one can put a price on you; You are kind to all beings. Everything happens by Your will, what can a child like me do? Protect Your servant Nanak; be kind to him like a father to his son. ||4||1|| Sorath, Fifth Master, First House, Chau-Tukas: Praise guru the Lord of the universe enshrining in the mind body and heart. Enshrining God in the mind is the essence of all. Those who do not love God's name will reduce to ashes o brother. I praise the true congregation; whose resolve is one God. ||1|| O brother, worship the one who does everything. He is realized through the guru; no one else can, o brother. ||Pause|| I do not know how many die in disgrace without God's name o brother? No one can think of God without truth. True Lord is unfathomable. Coming and going does not end o brother. The world worships the falsehood. The guru-willed bestows salvation on many through small amount of God's name. ||2|| I studied the scriptures but the doubt does not depart without the guru. I am tired of doing rituals; it puts me in more binding. I studied everything in all four corners. There is no place like guru. Page 609 The fortunate found the guru and recites God's name. ||3|| Truth is pure forever. Truth makes thinking pure o brother. O Nanak, one whom God is kind to, becomes truthful o brother. O brother only a few among millions become truthful. O Nanak, Listening to those imbued with God's name; the mind and body become pure. ||4||2|| Sorath, Fifth Master, Du-Tukas: As long as one believes in love and hate, realizing God is difficult. As long as he discriminates between himself and others, he is in duality. ||1|| O Lord, grant me such understanding! I serve Him, seek his refuge and do not forget him even for a moment. ||Pause|| O ignorant thoughtless and fickle mind; you never thought this? Renouncing the Lord of life, you are engrossed in other things. You deal with your enemies. ||2|| Sorrows and ego do not bother those who realize God in devotee's company. The words of the faithless are like the wind blowing. ||3|| This mind is covered by millions of sins. I cannot say any more. Humble Nanak has come to

Your refuge taking his account along! ||4||3|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Children, spouse, men and women and household are all relatives for the sake of worldly wealth. No one will stand by you in the end. All relations are temporary. ||1|| O man, why do you pamper your body so much? It shall disperse like a cloud of smoke; Recite God's name with love! ||Pause|| The body is consumed three ways; throw in water, to the dogs or fire. He thinks himself immortal sitting in his house but forgot God the cause of causes. ||2|| God created the beads in many ways; all are strung in a soft thread. The thread will break o ignorant; then you will repent. ||3|| He who creates, nurchers and protects you; worship him day and night! God became kind to Nanak and he has taken shelter of the guru. ||4||4|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The fortunate surrendered to the perfect guru and got enlightened. One who believes and worships God. No one can equal him. ||1|| I praise my guru. I am at peace now, I will be at peace and content in future. ||Pause|| The Creator the inner knower is my Lord! I became carefree in guru's refuge. God's name is my resolve! ||2|| Fruitful is visualizing the indestructible God who exists and will always be! He embraces and protects his devotees through reciprocating love. ||3|| His image and greatness are great. All deeds are completed through Him. Page 610 Nanak has met with the perfect guru; all sorrows have been eliminated. ||4||5|| Sorath, Fifth Master: To a happy person, everyone seems happy; to the sick person, everyone seems sick. The Lord acts and causes us to act by His will. ||1|| O my mind, one who eliminates his doubt. Whoever follows God's will, realizes the universe and never gets lost. One who becomes peaceful in saint's company feels everything peaceful. One who is troubled by ego; he keeps crying taking birth and dieing. ||2|| One who puts the medicine of divine wisdom in his eyes, gets enlightened. The ignorant does not realize in the dark and keeps wandering. ||3|| Hear my prayer, O Lord; Nanak begs for this happiness: Wherever the devotees sing Your praises; my mind attunes to it. ||4||6|| Sorath, Fifth Master: My body, wealth and mind all belong to the saints. I recite God's name by the grace of saint's and attained eternal peace. ||1|| Without the saints, there are no other givers. Whoever goes to the sanctuary of devotees is carried across. ||Pause|| Singing God's praises and serving Him eliminates millions of sins. One attains peace here and honour in the next world and the fortunate

meet him. ||2|| I have one tongue and God's servant has countless virtues; how can I sing his praises? The inaccessible, unapproachable and eternally unchanging Lord is realized in the sanctuary of the saints. ||3|| I am worthless, lowly, orphan and a sinner; I long for the shelter of the saints. I am drowning in the dark pit of false attachments – please save Nanak! ||4||7|| Sorath, Fifth Master, First House: O Lord, You fulfill the desires of those, in whose heart You abide. Your slaves do not forget You; the dust of Your feet is pleasing to their minds. ||1|| Your unspoken speech cannot be spoken. Treasure of excellence, giver of peace, O Lord; Your greatness is the highest of all. ||Pause|| The mortal does those deeds, which You wrote in his destiny. You blessed your servant with service. He is satisfied and fulfilled visualizing you. ||2|| Whoever You guide, are just like You. The ignorance disappeared by guru's grace and I see you everywhere. ||3|| He is divine and contemplates divine wisdom and he is good-natured. Says Nanak, one who you are kind to, does not forget you from his mind. ||4||8|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The whole creation is engrossed in emotional attachment; sometimes, one is high and other times low. He does not know the process of divine wisdom and cannot attain destiny. ||1|| Page 611 O my mind; salvation is attained in the company of devotees. Without the perfect guru birth and death never end. One keeps coming and going. ||Pause|| The whole world is entangled in doubt and delusion. God's perfect devotee is different from the rest. ||2|| Do not slander anyone for any reason. It is all God's doing. Whoever is blessed by God; recites God's name in devotee's company. ||3|| The supreme Lord, transcendent Lord, true guru, saves all. Says Nanak by witnessing; no one attains liberation without the guru. ||4||9|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I searched and found that there is no saving without God's name. Reciting God even for a moment the guru-willed attains salvation and eliminates sins. ||1|| O divine person; enjoy God's nectar; Listening to devotee's sacred sermon, my mind gets satisfied. ||Pause|| Truly; realizes the way to liberation, pleasures and truth from the bestowal of all happiness. The perfect Lord the architect of destiny bestows the gift of worship to His devotee. ||2|| Listen and sing his praise and recite His name in the heart. The Lord is all-powerful, the cause of causes; No one is without Him. ||3|| I took the invaluable birth by good luck O kind Lord; be kind to me! Nanak sings and recites God's

name in the company of devotees. ||4||10|| Sorath, Fifth Master Bathe and recite God; the mind and body will be healthy. In God's refuge millions of sins eliminated and enlightenment attained. ||1|| God's sermon is the sacred speech. Sing, listen and read every day o brother and the guru will protect you. ||Pause|| True Lord is immeasurable and admirable. He is the love of his devotees. He preserves the honour and cares for the saint's from the beginning. ||2|| Put God's sacred name in your mouth and get satisfied forever. Fever of old age and death goes away by singing God's praises forever. ||3|| My Lord heard my prayer, and all my affairs have been resolved. The greatness of Guru Nanak is manifest throughout the ages. ||4||11|| Sorath, Fifth Master, Second House, Chau-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. We are the children of one father; he is my guru. O my friend I praise you; may you unite me with God. ||1|| Page 612 Listen O friend: I am a sacrifice to the dust of Your feet. This mind is yours, O brother. ||Pause|| I massage and wash your feet; I offer this mind to you. Listen, friend: I have come to Your refuge; please meet and teach me O God; ||2|| Do not be proud; seek His sanctuary and accept as good all that He does. Listen, friends: offer your soul body and everything; you visualize God this way. ||3|| By saint's grace he became kind and His name tastes sweet to me. The guru became kind to servant Nanak and he realized God. ||4||1||12|| Sorath, Fifth Master: God the master of millions of universes, is the bestowal of all beings. He cares for and watches all beings forever; I the ignorant do not have any virtue! ||1|| I do not know how to worship God. I keep saying, "God, God, Guru, Guru." O God; people call me God's servant. ||Pause|| God the Compassionate, merciful to the meek and the ocean of peace; abides in all. He sees, hears, He is always with me; but I the ignorant think Him far away. ||2|| The Lord is limitless, but I describe Him within limits; what do I know about Him? I request my guru; please teach me the ignorant about God. What to say about an ignorant like me; who attained salvation in spite of millions of sins. O Nanak, whoever heard or saw the guru; did not enter the womb again. ||4||2||13|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The things that trouble me so much are erased and disappeared; The content, friendly and the vein that carries divine wisdom and even this half filled pot, got filled and became happy. ||1|| What a miracle? Used to hear that God is here



and there. I realized in the mind through the guru. ||Pause|| The demons that troubled me so much are fearful now. I pray to God that I am at Your refuge; please protect me; ||2|| When God's store opens! Only those who deserve get it. The guru gave me one jewel that soothed my mind and body. ||3|| The guru gave me one drop of nectar and I became immortal. The guru gave control of the store of worship to Nanak and never asked for account again. ||4||3||14|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Those who attune to God's lotus feet become satisfied and fulfilled. Those who do not enshrine the priceless virtues in the mind are troubled by desire and thirst. ||1|| Those who recite God are healthy and happy. Those who forget my beloved God are bothered by millions of illness. ||Pause|| Page 613 Those who take Your shelter are happy in Your sanctuary O God. Those who forget the primal Lord, the architect of destiny are unhappy. ||2|| Those who obey the guru and attune to God become happy and enjoy His name. Those who forget God and turn away from the guru, go to hell. ||3|| As God makes someone to act, so he does and performs such deeds. Nanak took shelter of the saint's. His mind merged with God's feet. ||4||4||15|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The king is entangled in king's affairs and the egotist in egotistic deeds. As the greedy involved in greed, same way the wise is involved in Godly deeds. ||1|| This is what pleases God's servant. See Him close serving the guru and get fulfilled singing God's praises. ||Pause|| The addict is addicted to drug and the landlord is in love with his land. As the baby is attached to the milk, so is the saint in love with God. ||2|| As a scholar is engaged in studies and the eyes enjoy seeing. As the tongue enjoys the taste, so does God's devotee singing God's praises. ||3|| The master of the universe fulfills the desire whatever one has. Nanak was thirsty of visualizing God; he realized God the inner knower! ||4||5||16|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I am filthy, You the Creator are pure. I am worthless; You are the bestowal. I am an ignorant, You are wise. You are the knower of everything. ||1|| O Lord, this is what I am; this is what You are! I am a sinner; You destroy sins. You live in a beautiful place. ||Pause|| You create and look after them. You are the life of everyone. I am worthless without a virtue. O God be kind and give me some! ||2|| You do good but we do not see that way. You are always kind O Lord! You give peace O primal Lord the architect of destiny; please save Your children! ||3|| You are the treasure,

eternal Lord; all beings look to You. Says Nanak, that is my condition, please keep me that I follow the saints. ||4||6||17|| Sorath, Fifth Master, Second House: In mother's womb, You bless us with reciting Your name and protect us. In the infinite waves of the ocean of fire; Your carry us across O saviour! ||1|| O Lord; You are the protector over my head. Here and hereafter, You are with me. ||Pause|| Whatever I do; the Creator knows everything. You are the bestowal. Whole world begs of You. You give by Your will? ||2|| You are one thing one moment and another in next. Wondrous are Your ways! You are beautiful mysterious, profound, unfathomable, lofty, inaccessible and infinite. ||3|| Page 614 When you took me to devotee's congregation. I listened to Your sermon! Nanak became joyous seeing the almighty primal Lord of salvation. ||4||7||18|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I am the dust of the saints O beloved I seek their sanctuary. The saints are my almighty support and my ornaments. ||1|| I am friends with the saints. I have realized my pre-ordained destiny. This mind is yours, O brother. ||Pause|| My dealings are with the saints, and my business is with the saints. I earned profit with the saints; the treasure filled with God's worship. ||2|| The saints entrusted to me the capital, and my mind's delusion is dispelled. What can the justice of destiny do when my account has been torn! ||3|| By the grace of saints I became happy and peaceful. Says Nanak, I reconciled with God and my mind is imbued and happy with God's love. ||4||8||19|| Sorath, Fifth Master: O mortal; all that you have; you are going to leave it behind. Deal with God's name and attain salvation. ||1|| O my beloved, You are the giver of peace. The perfect guru taught me and I got attuned to Your name. ||Pause|| There is no happiness in sexual desire, anger, greed, emotional attachment and ego. Be the dust of the feet of all, O my mind, you shall find joy and peace. ||2|| O my mind; serve the one who rewards your effort and knows your inner self. O mind worship him by offering your mind to the immortal God the guru! ||3|| He is the Lord of the universe, compassionate, supreme and the formless Lord. God's name is my travelling expenses and I deal in God's name says Nanak. ||4||9||20|| Sorath, Fifth Master: He gave life to the dead and united me the separated one with Him. Even beasts, ghosts and ignorant become listeners and sing praises of God's name. ||1|| That is the greatness of the perfect guru! His value cannot be described. ||Pause|| Destroyed

the pile of sufferings and sorrows, and attained joy and peace. I obtained the fruit of my desire with ease and all deeds completed. ||2|| I found peace here and happiness in the next world. Coming and going is eliminated. I became carefree enshrining God's name in the mind by guru's will. ||3|| Standing, sitting I sing God's praises; pain, sorrow and doubt ran away. Says Nanak; those who attach to guru's feet get their deeds fulfilled. ||4||10||21|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Forsaking the jewel, he is attached to the shell; nothing will come of it. Page 615 O my mind, recite forever the name of perfect, supreme, transcendent Lord. ||1|| O mortal recite God's name. Your frail body shall perish, o ignorant; ||Pause|| Illusions and dreams attain nothing. Nothing goes with you. Other than God's name, nothing is of any use. ||2|| Acting in ego and pride the life passes away and he does nothing for his soul. Wandering around, he is never satisfied; he does not think of God's name. ||3|| Intoxicated with useless bad deeds and countless sins, he keeps coming and going. Nanak prays to God, please eliminate my demerits. ||4||11||22|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Singing the praises of the perfect, immortal God. The poison of sexual desire and anger is burnt away. The very large fire of ocean is extinguished in devotee's company. ||1|| The perfect guru has dispelled the darkness of doubt. Recite God with love and devotion; He is very near. ||Pause|| Drinking the sacred juice of God's name the mind and body get satisfied. God is omnipresent. He does not come or go! ||2|| One who has God enshrined in the mind is filled with penance, self-restraint and spiritual wisdom and is a knower of reality. The guru-willed who attains the jewel of God's name gets his deeds fulfilled. ||3|| All his struggles, sufferings and pains are dispelled, and the noose of death is cut. Says Nanak, God became kind, my mind and body became happy. ||4||12||23|| Sorath, Fifth Master: God the doer, cause of causes, great giver is the supreme Lord and master. God the inner-knower created all beings by His grace. ||1|| My guru became my support. I am in peace, bliss, pleasure and wondrous glory. ||Pause|| Seeking guru's refuge the fear disappears, attains honour in God's court. Reciting and singing God's praises I reached my destiny. ||2|| Everyone applauds and praises God with love in devotee's company. I admire my Lord forever, who preserved my honour. ||3|| Those who contemplated, listened to divine wisdom and those visualized God attained salvation.

Nanak's God became kind to him; he came home in joy. ||4||13||24|| Sorath, Fifth Master: In God's sanctuary, all fears depart, suffering disappears and peace is obtained. The supreme Lord the bestower of liberation became kind and I worship my guru. ||1|| O God, You are my master the great giver. O God kind to the meek; be kind that I sing your praises with love. ||Pause|| My guru recited me the treasure of God's name. All my worries are destroyed. Page 616 God accepted me by His grace! The immortal abides in my mind. ||2|| No misfortune afflicts one who is protected by the guru. God's lotus feet abide in his heart. He savors the essence of God's nectar. ||3|| The devotee got his desires fulfilled serving God. Servant Nanak praises God who protects his honour. ||4||14||25|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The ignorant enticed by the darkness of worldly wealth does not realize the bestower! God created his body and soul but He claims his own power. ||1|| O ignorant mind, God the master is watching over you. Whatever you do, He knows it; nothing can remain hidden from Him. ||Pause|| You are intoxicated by the taste of tongue, which is created by useless ways. You wandered in pain through many lives due to weight of ego and bondage. ||2|| Hiding behind the closed doors you make love to other's spouse. When the inner-knower asks for your account; who will hide you then? ||3|| O merciful to the meek and destroyer of sufferings. You are my support. Please, take me out of the world-ocean O God; Nanak is at your refuge. ||4||15||26|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The supreme Lord became kind; singing and listening to his sermon I became content. Recite guru's sermon and be happy o mortal; ||1|| O brother; recite the true Lord. Attain peace in the company of devotees and never forget God. ||Pause|| O God, your name is sacred. Whoever recites lives forever? One whom does God bless; that humble servant becomes pure. ||2|| My mind is attached to guru's feet, the destroyer of calamity and suffering. Singing praises of the sacred immortal God; my mind is awake in his love forever. ||3|| Listening to the peaceful story of God attains the reward of choice. God is Nanak's friend from beginning now and to the end. ||4||16||27|| Sorath, Fifth Master, Panch-Padas: Emotional attachment, sense of mine and yours, and ego disappears. ||1|| O saints; show me the way; By that, my ego and pride will disappear; ||1||Pause|| I see the supreme Lord in all beings and I am the dust of all. ||2|| I see God with me and the wall of doubt has been

shattered. ||3|| The medicine of God's name the sacred water is obtained at guru's abode. ||4|| Says Nanak; one with preordained destiny eradicates the disease meeting the guru. Page 617 Sorath, Fifth Master, Second House, Du-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. There is fire in all wood and butter in milk. God's Light is contained in high and low; God is in every heart. ||1|| O saints, He is pervading and permeating each and every heart. God is immersed in everything including water and earth. ||1||Pause|| Nanak sings God's praises the treasure of virtues; the guru has dispelled his doubt. God is omnipresent and always hidden, abides in everything. ||2||1||29|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Reciting His name attains peace and the fear of birth and death is removed. The four cardinal blessings, and the nine treasures are received; you shall never feel hunger or thirst again. ||1|| Reciting His name, you shall be at peace. Recite God's name from the mind, body, heart and mouth with every breath. ||1||Pause|| Find peace and soothing of mind and the inner fire does not smoulder. The guru has revealed God to Nanak in water land trees in the universe. ||2||2||30|| Sorath, Fifth Master: O God; please save me from sexual lust, anger, greed and falsehood. Please eradicate these from my mind and call me close to You. ||1|| Teach me Your Ways! O God's devotee; sing His praises. ||1||Pause|| Give me the understanding so that I do not forget you. Surrendering to the perfect guru O Nanak, you do not have to wander anywhere. ||2||3||31|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Everything attains by reciting His name, your effort does not go waste. Why should you forget him who abides in everyone and go after someone else. ||1|| O saints, recite the name of God the Lord of the world. Join the company of devotees and recite his name; your efforts will be rewarded. ||1||Pause|| He brings you up, preserves and embraces you with love. Says Nanak, forgetting You, O God, how can the world live? ||2||4||32|| Sorath, Fifth Master: God the bestowal of life is immortal. Reciting His name eliminates the filth. God the priceless treasure is devotee's way of life. Only a few find it. ||1|| O my mind, recite the guru the preserver of the world. He is God. Seeking His refuge finds peace and he shall not suffer in pain again. ||1||Pause|| The fortunate joins devotee's company. Joining them the ill will disappears. Page 618 Slave Nanak yearns for the dust of those who have woven Lord's Name in their hearts. ||2||5||33|| Sorath, Fifth Master: He dispels

the pain of many lifes and lends support to the dry mind. Seeing Him one becomes content and contemplates God's name. ||1|| My guru the Lord of the universe is my doctor. He gave me the medicine of God's name and cut the noose of death. ||1||Pause|| He is all-powerful, perfect Lord, the architect of destiny; He does everything. The Lord saved His slave; Nanak took support of God's name. ||2||6||34|| Sorath, Fifth Master: You know the state of my inner-self; You alone can judge me. O Lord, please forgive me; I committed thousands of sins time and again. ||1|| O dear Lord, You are always near me. O Lord, please bless Your disciple in the refuge of Your feet. ||1||Pause|| My Lord is infinite endless lofty and pile of virtues. He cut the rope and made me his devotee. Why should Nanak pray anyone else? ||2||7||35|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The guru, the lord of the universe, became merciful and I got all I wanted. In God's refuge I became immortal, I sing His praises. ||1|| It is perfectly an auspicious time. Reciting God's name attains peace contentment and joy and infinite divine music plays. ||1||Pause|| Meeting with my beloved master, my mind and body became peaceful. Servant Nanak has attained the treasure of Lord's name; all his desires have been fulfilled. ||2||8||36|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Guru's feet abide in my heart; God has blessed me with a good Oman. The perfect transcendent Lord became kind and I found the treasure of God's name in my mind. ||1|| My guru is my saviour and a friend. He blessed me with greatness and glory multiple times forever. ||1||Pause|| Visualizing Him all beings attained salvation. Wonderful is the greatness of the perfect guru; Nanak praises him forever. ||2||9||37|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I collect the wealth of God's pure name; this commodity is inaccessible and incomparable. Enjoy delight happiness and peace and live enjoying O devotee families! ||1|| I have the support of the lotus feet of the Lord. I embarked the boat of truth and crossed over the poisonous ocean. ||1||Pause|| The perfect, imperishable Lord has become kind; He took my care. Seeing it Nanak is joyous beyond limits. ||2||10||38|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The perfect guru revealed His power and everyone became kind. He honoured me uniting with him; I became happy and peaceful. ||1|| The perfect true guru is always with me. Page 619 Reciting God's name gives peace forever. ||Pause|| Inside outside, in all places of importance wherever I look I see God. By luck, Nanak has found the guru; No one is as great as him. ||2||11||39||



Sorath, Fifth Master: Touching God's feet I attained peace, pleasure, salvation and contentment. The saviour has saved His child and the true guru has cured his fever. ||1|| I have been saved in true guru's sanctuary. Service to the guru does not go in vain. ||1||Pause|| My God has become kind and I attained peace inside out. My Lord became kind to me; no suffering comes my way o Nanak. ||2||12||40|| Sorath, Fifth Master: My mind got rejuvenated in devotees company and sings God's praises. Reciting the unlimited, my worries ended; I crossed over the ocean. ||1|| I enshrined Lord's feet in my heart. I attained peace, divine tune plays and the sickness cured. ||Pause|| How can I describe of Your virtues? I cannot estimate their value. O Nanak, Lord's devotees become immortal; when God becomes their support. ||2||13||41|| Sorath, Fifth Master: My sufferings and all diseases have been eradicated by God's grace. I recite God twenty-four hours a day and my effort got rewarded. ||1|| O dear Lord, You are my peace, wealth and resolve. Please, save me O my beloved! I offer this prayer to my God. ||Pause|| Whatever I ask for I receive; I have faith in my master. Says Nanak, meeting with the perfect guru all worries are erased. ||2||14||42|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Reciting and worshipping my guru all my sufferings are eliminated. The disease of fever is gone through guru's word; I attained fruit of my choice. ||1|| My guru is the perfect giver of peace. He is the doer, cause of causes, the almighty, the perfect primal Lord, the architect of destiny. ||Pause|| I sing His praises with joy; the guru has become kind to Nanak. Everybody in the world admires that Lord has protected me. ||2||15||43|| Sorath, Fifth Master: He did not check my account; that is God's way. Giving His hand he saved me and made me His own; I enjoy His love forever. ||1|| The true Lord is kind forever. My perfect guru has attached me to Him and I attained salvation. ||Pause|| He, who gave life and created me and gave me to eat and wear. He preserved his servant's honour. Nanak praises Him forever. ||2||16||44|| Page 620 Sorath, Fifth Master: God eliminated the sins and saved the world. The supreme Lord became kind; that is how He cares for His servants. ||1|| My Lord the emperor has protected me. Singing His praises in peace and contentment my body and mind is happy. ||Pause|| My guru is the bestowal of salvation to the sinners. I believe him. Listen to Nanak's prayer O true master and bless everyone. ||2||17||45|| Sorath, Fifth

Master: The supreme, the transcendent Lord became kind and cured all diseases. All those in guru's refuge got saved and their deeds fulfilled. ||1|| God's name is the resolve of God's worshippers. The perfect guru cured their sickness by his grace. ||Pause|| O beloved be happy forever; the guru the God has protected you. Great is the greatness of the Creator. Nanak speaks the truth that He is realized through guru's teachings. ||2||18||46|| Sorath, Fifth Master: My Lord has become kind in His true court. The guru eliminated the fever and soothed the whole world. God protects His beings; the devil of death has gone on strike. ||1|| Enshrine Lord's feet in your heart. Recite God forever the destroyer of sins and sufferings. ||1||Pause|| God who created everyone saves those who seek His refuge o brother. He is the doer and cause of causes, O brother; true is His praise. O Nanak recite God; the mind and body will be soothed. ||2||19||47|| Sorath, Fifth Master: O saints; recite God's name; Do not forget God the ocean of peace; attain fruit of your choice. ||1||Pause|| The guru eliminated the fever by his grace. The supreme Lord became kind and erased the sufferings of everyone. ||1|| The priceless treasure, joy, enjoyment and beauty are realized reciting God's name. O Nanak, the transcendent Lord preserved the honour by saving the whole world. ||2||20||48|| Sorath, Fifth Master: My true guru is my saviour. God saved me by extending His hand. I am like new and strong. ||1||Pause|| God eliminated my fever and preserved the honour of His servant. I attained everything in devotee's company; I praise my guru. ||1|| God took care of me here and hereafter; He did not look into my merits or demerits. Page 621 Guru's word is eternal O Nanak, he placed his blessing in my destiny. ||2||21||49|| Sorath, Fifth Master: He creates all beings; He protects the saints. He preserves the honour of His servants; His greatness is great. ||1|| The supreme Lord is completely with me. The perfect guru perfectly preserves everyone by his grace. ||1||Pause|| Nanak recites the name of the bestowal of life all the time. He protects His servants embracing like mother and father. ||2||22||50|| Sorath, Fifth Master, Third House, Chau-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Meeting with five senses my doubts were not dispelled. The chiefs did not satisfy me. I presented my dispute to the noblemen as well. It is settled by meeting with my Lord. ||1|| Now, I do not go searching anywhere else. I surrendered to the guru the Lord of the universe.

||Pause|| I came to God's court. All my complaints are settled. I got what I wanted. I do not have to go anywhere else now. ||2|| True justice is administered there. Master and His disciple are treated the same there. The Inner-knower knows all. Without speaking He understands. ||3|| He is the emperor of all places. Infinite divine music plays there. What cleverness do I have there. Meeting with Him O Nanak, one gives up ego. ||4||1||51|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Enshrine God's name in your mind. Worship the guru sitting in your home. The perfect guru has spoken the truth. And attained true peace of mind! ||1|| My guru has become gracious. I returned home after bathing in happiness, peace, pleasure and joy. ||Pause|| True is the greatness of the guru. His price cannot be described. He is the emperor of emperor's. Meeting with the guru the mind becomes happy. ||2|| All sins are eliminated. Meeting the company of devotees. Lord's Name is the treasure of virtues. Reciting God's name my deeds are completed. ||3|| Guru has bestowed salvation. The whole creation applauds it. O Nanak, God is with me. My fear of birth and death is eliminated. ||4||2||52|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The perfect guru became kind. God fulfilled my desire. I came home after taking bath. I found delight, happiness and peace. ||1|| O saints, reciting God's name attains salvation. Recite God, standing, sitting day and night and be thankful. ||1||Pause|| Page 622 The way of the saints is the ladder of faith; only a few realize it. The sins of millions of lives disappear putting your mind to God's feet. ||2|| Praise God all the time, He protects the whole creation by His grace. All beings became sacred listening to true guru's story. ||3|| Through guru's teachings the obstructions and sufferings are eliminated. Became sacred erasing the sins and Nanak came home in peace. ||4||3||53|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The master is a pile of virtues. The house and the power are all yours. The guru, the Lord of the world, is my saviour. God is kind to all beings. ||1|| I recite God and live in guru's refuge. There is no concern in God's sanctuary. ||Pause|| You dwell in the hearts of Your slaves O Lord. God has laid the eternal foundation. You are my strength, wealth and support. You are almighty O my Lord. ||2|| Those who joined the company of devotees; are saved by God; By His grace, He has blessed me with the taste of God's name. I became happy. ||3|| God became my helper. Everyone gets up and bows down at my feet. Recite God with each breath. O

Nanak, sing the songs of joy to the Lord. ||4||4||54|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Eternal peace and bliss have been realized. I realized God that is pleasing to my mind. The perfect guru became kind. I attained salvation. ||1|| My mind is absorbed in devotional worship of the Lord. The infinite divine music plays all the time. ||Pause|| I have taken the shelter of God's feet. My worldly shortfalls have been eliminated. I found the bestowal of life of the world. I joyfully sing God's praises. ||2|| God has cut the noose of death. My mind's desires have been fulfilled. Wherever I look, He is there. There is no one else other than God. ||3|| God protects by his grace. My sufferings of all lifes have vanished. I recite the name of the carefree God. Nanak has found eternal peace. ||4||5||55|| Sorath Fifth Master. The Creator has soothed my mind. The fever has left my family. The perfect guru has saved us. I sought the sanctuary of the true Lord. ||1|| The transcendent Lord has become my protector. Peace, contentment and happiness welled up in a moment and my mind became at ease forever. ||Pause|| God gave me the medicine of God's name. That eliminated all diseases. God became kind to me. He resolved all my affairs. ||2|| God fulfilled His commitment. He did not consider merits or demerits. Guru's teachings came true. Page 623 He preserved everybody's honour. ||3|| I speak as You ask me to. You my master are a heap of virtues. O Nanak recite God's name the true sermon. God preserves the honour of His slaves. ||4||6||56|| Sorath, Fifth Mahalla: The Creator stood between us. No harm done to me. The guru made my bath successful. Reciting God all sins departed. ||1|| O saints, the pool of knowledge of Ram Daas is sacred. Whoever bathes in it, his dynasty and his soul are saved. ||1||Pause|| The world rejoices and receives the fruit of choice. Whoever bathes there devotionally; recites God's name. ||2|| The saint who bathes in this pool of knowledge! That humble being attains salvation. He does not die, or comes or goes. He recites God's name. ||3|| He realizes God's discourse. Whoever God bestows His kindness; O elder Nanak; I seek the sanctuary of God. All countless worries are erased. ||4||7||57|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The supreme Lord did His deed completely. Nothing is left half full. Attached to guru's feet and saved; By contemplating and reciting God's name; ||1|| He protects his servants all the time. He accepts and protects like mother and father protect children. ||1||Pause|| The fortunate found the true guru.

He erased the path of the devil of death. My mind is focused on worship of God. One who recites God's name is fortunate. ||2|| He sings the sacred sermon of the Lord. He bathes in the dust of devotees. He bestows His name. God, the Creator, saves us. ||3|| Visualizing God is his resolve. This is the perfect way. O inner knower; be kind to me. Servant Nanak is at your refuge o master. ||4||8||58|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The perfect guru attached me to his feet. I found God my friend within me. Wherever I go I am happy. By His Kindness God united me with Him. ||1|| Sing God's praises intuitively! Obtain all fruit of your choice from Him; He is with you. ||1||Pause|| The Lord is the support of life. I am the dust of the feet of devotees. God changed the sinners to sacred. By His Kindness the Lord blessed me with His praises. ||2|| The supreme Lord nurtures me. He is always with me and protects me. Sing God's praises day and night. You will never take birth again. ||3|| Whoever the primal Lord, the architect of destiny blesses; Realizes the essence of the Lord. The devil of death does not come near him. In Lord's sanctuary, Nanak found peace. ||4||9||59|| Page 624 Sorath, Fifth Master: The perfect guru did the perfect thing. God is omnipresent. I took bath and attained happiness. I pay my regards to the supreme Lord. ||1|| I enshrine the lotus feet of the guru in my heart. My affairs are settled without any obstruction. ||1||Pause|| Meeting the devotees, my evil-mindedness is eradicated. All sinners are purified. Bathing in the sacred pool of knowledge of Ram Daas. All sins that one committed are washed away. ||2|| Sing the praises of the Lord of the universe forever. Join the company of devotees and recite God. The fruits of your desire are obtained By reciting the perfect guru in the mind. ||3|| The guru, the Lord of the world, is blissful. He who lives by reciting God's name obtains supreme bliss. Servant Nanak recites God's name. God has confirmed His commitment. ||4||10||60|| Sorath, Fifth Master: There are dark clouds in all direction and the lightening scares me. I am alone on the bed and sleepless; my Lord has gone far away. ||1|| Now, I receive no messages from Him, O mother! If my beloved went away a mile; he used to write four letters. ||Pause|| Why should I forget my beloved full of virtues and giver of peace? I go up on the roof and look for his path; my eyes fill with tears. ||2|| The wall of ego separates us but I can hear Him nearby. There is a veil between us as thin as the wings of a

butterfly; without seeing Him, He seems far away. ||3|| The master of all became merciful; He dispelled all my sufferings. Says Nanak, the guru tore down the wall of ego and I found my merciful Lord. ||4|| All my doubt has been dispelled, O mother! Whatever I wanted, the guru gave me. The Lord is the treasure of all virtues. ||Second Pause||11||61|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The formless and destroyer of sufferings has come and set me free. I do not know good deeds or faith; I am greedy of worldly wealth. I am called the devotee of the Lord; please protect my honour. ||1|| O dear Lord, You are the honour of the dishonoured. My Lord changes the virtueless to virtuous; I admire Your creative power. ||Pause|| Like the child, innocently making thousands of mistakes His father teaches and scolds him many ways; still he hugs him close and embraces him. God forgives the previous sins and shows the way ahead. ||2|| God the inner-knower knows every way; whom should we go and tell? Mere talk does not please God; if it pleases Him, He bestows honour! I have seen all other support but Your support is eternal. ||3|| Page 625 Kind God became kind. He heard my prayer. He united me with perfect guru; my worries disappeared. Servant Nanak put medicine of God's name in the mouth and he lives in peace. ||4||12||62|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I became happy reciting God's name; all sufferings and pains disappeared. Singing His praises and reciting God all my deeds got fulfilled. ||1|| Your name is the life of the world. The perfect guru taught me. Reciting God I crossed over the terrifying world ocean. ||Pause|| You are the advisor and the listener O God; You do everything. You are the giver and the receiver; what can this poor mortal do? ||2|| How can I describe Your virtues? I cannot estimate. I live by visualizing You; wonderful is Your greatness. ||3|| By His grace my Lord made my honour and intellect perfect. Nanak admires and begs for saint's dust forever. ||4||13||63|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I bow in respect to the perfect guru. God has resolved all my affairs. The Lord showered me with His kindness. God has perfectly preserved my honour. ||1|| He became the helper of His slave. The Creator completed all my deeds; left nothing uncompleted. ||Pause|| The Creator built the pool. The worldly wealth followed. There is no shortage of His blessing. This is pleasing to my perfect guru. ||2|| Reciting the name of the kind Lord. He became kind to all beings. Everyone applauds the Lord. He, who created the perfect



creation; ||3|| You are my great Lord. This sacred priceless treasure is all Your blessing. Servant Nanak recites One God. He received complete reward of good deeds. ||4||14||64|| Sorath, Fifth Master, Third House, Du-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Bathing in the pool of knowledge of Ram Daas. All sins are erased. One becomes pure bathing in it. The perfect guru has bestowed this gift. ||1|| God blessed all with happiness. Contemplating guru's teachings everyone is saved with ease. ||Pause|| The filth removed in devotee's company. The supreme Lord has become our friend. Says Nanak, reciting God's name. He has found God, the primal being. ||2||1||65|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Those who miss the supreme Lord live happily ever after. Page 626 I found the guru the ocean of peace and all my doubts are dispelled. ||1|| This is the greatness of God's name. Twenty-four hours a day, I sing His praises. I obtained this from the perfect guru. ||Pause|| God's story is unexplainable. His humble servants speak the sacred sermon. Slave Nanak has spoken. It is known from the perfect guru. ||2||2||66|| Sorath, Fifth Master! The guru blessed me with peace here. The guru has planned peace for me for future. I attained the treasures and comforts. I recite my guru in the mind. ||1|| This is the greatness of my guru. I obtained the fruit of my choice. O saints, it increases day by day. ||Pause|| All beings became kind to me by God's grace. Nanak met the Lord of the world with ease and became truthful. ||2||3||67|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Guru's teaching protects me. He guards me from all sides. My mind is attached to God's name. The devil of death ran away in shame. ||1|| O dear Lord, You are my bestowal of peace. He eliminates the bonds and makes one pure. He is the perfect Lord and architect of destiny. ||Pause|| O Nanak, God is immortal. Service to Him never goes waste. Your slaves are happy. Reciting Your name fulfills desires. ||2||4||68|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I admire my guru. He has preserved my honour. I obtained the fruit of my choice. I recite God all the time. ||1|| O saints, there is no one without Him. God is the cause of causes. ||Pause|| My God has given me His blessing. All beings are in His control. Servant Nanak recites God's name. All my sufferings are erased. ||2||5||69|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The perfect guru has eliminated the fever. The divine music plays forever. God has bestowed salvation. He bestowed it by His grace. ||1|| The guru has eradicated the suffering.

The followers and saints became joyful and recite God's name. ||Pause|| They get whatever they ask for. God gives to His saints. God protects the saints. Servant Nanak speaks the truth. ||2||6||70|| Sorath, Fifth Master: You make me do what pleases You. I have no intelligence at all. I am a child in Your sanctuary. God preserves my honour. ||1|| The Lord is my mother and father. He looks after me by His grace; I do whatever He asks for. ||Pause|| The beings are Your creation. O God, their reins are in Your hands. Page 627 I do whatever He asks me to do. Servant Nanak seeks Your refuge. ||2||7||71|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I have woven God's name in my heart. All my affairs are resolved. His Who is fortunate, his mind is attached to God's feet; ||1|| I recite God's name joining the company of devotees. I recite God twenty-four hours a day and obtain reward of my choice. ||Pause|| The seeds of my past actions have sprouted. My mind is attached to Lord's name. My mind and body are focused in God's image. Slave Nanak sings the praises of the true Lord. ||2||8||72|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Meeting the guru, I recite God. All my affairs have been resolved. No one speaks ill of me. Everyone applauds my achievement. ||1|| O saints, God's sanctuary is true. All beings are in His control; He is the inner-knower God. ||Pause|| He has resolved all my affairs. God confirms His love and blesses. God's name is the purifier of sinners. Servant Nanak praises Him forever. ||2||9||73|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The supreme Lord creates and takes care as well. The guru has saved this lowly child. Be happy O my father and mother; The transcendent Lord is the bestowal of life. ||1|| Your slaves think of good ideas. God preserves the honour of His servants and resolves their affairs. ||Pause|| My God is generous. He protects everyone by His grace. Nanak has come to His sanctuary. He has obtained the fruit of his desire. ||2||10||74|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I say God God all the time. God saves His child. He cured him from chickenpox. The sufferings departed reciting God's name. ||1|| My God is kind forever. Listening to His devotee's prayer He became kind to all beings. ||Pause|| God is the cause of causes. Reciting God, all sufferings vanish. He heard the prayer of His servant. O Nanak, now everyone sleeps in peace. ||2||11||75|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I recite my guru. Meeting with Him I returned home in joy. This is the greatness of God's name. Its value cannot be estimated. ||1|| O saints, say God God. Reciting God attains everything and all deeds are

resolved. ||Pause|| He worships God with love. The fortunate does it. Servant Nanak recites God's name and obtains the fruit of eternal peace. ||2||12||76|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The transcendent Lord has given me His support. The house of pain and disease has been demolished. Men and women celebrate. God became kind. ||1|| Page 628 O saints, there is peace everywhere. The supreme Lord the perfect transcendent Lord, is pervading everywhere. ||Pause|| The sermon came from the Lord. It eradicated all worries. The merciful Lord is kind. Nanak speaks the truth O Lord. ||2||13||77|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Here and hereafter, He is our saviour. God the true guru is merciful to the meek. He protects His slaves. He abides in everybody; He is realized through guru's teachings. ||1|| I praise guru's feet. I recite His name day and night with every breath. He pervades everywhere. ||Pause|| He came to my support. True is the support of the true Lord. Worshipping You is a great honour. Nanak found it in God's refuge. ||2||14||78|| Sorath, Fifth Master: When it pleases the guru. Then I recite God's name. The Lord of the universe bestows His kindness. God saved my honour. ||1|| Touching God's feet is peaceful forever. One receives the fruit of his choice. His hope does not go waste. ||1||Pause|| The saint, who is blessed by bestowal of life, sings His praises. His mind absorbs in devotional worship; it is pleasing to the Lord. ||2|| Singing God's praises twenty-four hours a day dispels the sins and cheating. The Creator united me with him; saints and devotees became my friends. ||3|| Taking me by the hand, He gave me everything and united me with Him. Says Nanak, everything is perfectly resolved; I found the perfect guru. ||4||15||79|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Humility is my protection shield. The dust of everybody is my sword. No evil doer can stand in front of these weapons. The perfect guru has given me this understanding. ||1|| God's name is the support of the saints. Whoever recites God attains salvation; many have attained it. ||1||Pause|| In the society of saints, I sing His praises. I found this, the perfect wealth of the Lord. Says Nanak; I have eradicated my ego. I see the supreme Lord everywhere. ||2||16||80|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The perfect guru has done it perfectly. He blessed me with his blessing. I have found lasting peace and bliss. Everywhere, people live in peace. ||1|| God's worship brings reward. The guru gave it to me by His grace; only a few realize it. ||Pause|| Sing guru's sermon o brother.

That is always rewarding and peace-giving. Nanak recites God's name. He has realized his pre-ordained destiny. ||2||17||81|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Page 629 I worship the perfect guru. All my affairs have been resolved. All desires have been fulfilled. The infinite divine music plays. ||1|| O saints, reciting God attains peace. The saints live in peace; all sufferings erased. ||1||Pause|| The sermon of the perfect guru; Is pleasing to the mind of the supreme Lord. Slave Nanak says. The sacred unspoken story; ||2||18||82|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The hungry is not ashamed to eat. Same way God's servant sings God's praises. ||1|| Why are you lazy in your own affairs? Reciting Him, you look adorable in God's court and attain eternal peace. ||1||Pause|| As the lustful man is enticed by lust; Same way God's servant sings God's praises; ||2|| As the mother holds her baby close; Same way the spiritual person recites God's name. ||3|| This is obtained from the perfect guru. Servant Nanak recites God's name. ||4||19||83|| Sorath, Fifth Master: I returned home safe and sound. Slanderer's face is blackened with ashes. The perfect guru did it. All my sufferings have vanished. ||1|| O saints, this is the greatness of the true Lord. He has created the wonderful beauty. ||1||Pause|| I speak according to the will of my master. God's slave speaks God's sermon. O Nanak, God is the giver of peace. He has created the perfect creation. ||2||20||84|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Reciting God in the mind. I have returned home safe and sound. The world has become content. The perfect guru has saved all. ||1|| O saints, my God is kind forever. He does not check His devotee's account and protects him like a child. ||1||Pause|| I have enshrined God's name in my heart. He has resolved all my affairs. The perfect guru was pleased and blessed me. Nanak shall never suffer again. ||2||21||85|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The Lord abides in my mind and body. Everyone congratulates me. This is the greatness of the perfect guru. His value cannot be described. ||1|| I admire Your name. Whomever You bless my beloved; sings Your praises. ||1||Pause|| You are my great Lord. The saints believe in You. Nanak has entered God's sanctuary. The faces of the slanderers are blackened with ashes. ||2||22||86|| Sorath, Fifth Master: O my friend there is peace ahead. God has given me the happiness afterward. The transcendent Lord made this arrangement. I shall never waver again. ||1|| My mind has accepted the true Lord. I realized the all-pervading God. ||1||Pause||

Page 630 All beings are Yours, O merciful Lord. You look after Your devotees. Your greatness is beyond imagination. Nanak recites God's name all the time. ||2||23||87|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The Lord is always with me. The devil of death does not come close to me. God embraces and protects me. True are the teachings of the true guru. ||1|| The perfect guru did the perfect deed. He beat and drove away the enemies and taught divine wisdom to his servant. ||1||Pause|| God established all places. Peace and contentment prevails. Nanak has entered God's sanctuary. It has eradicated all diseases. ||2||24||88|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Bestowal of all peace is realized in guru's sanctuary. Seeing him, peace attains, the sufferings depart singing God's praises. ||1|| O brother; drink God's sublime essence. Recite and worship God's name in the sanctuary of the perfect guru. ||Pause|| One who has a pre-ordained destiny obtains it O brother. Nanak prays to God that he remains attuned to God's name. ||2||25||89|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The inner knower God is cause of causes and protects His subjects. One who enjoys guru's teachings is applauded in the world. ||1|| O God the Lord of the world; You are my support; You are all-powerful, the giver of sanctuary; twenty-four hours a day, I recite You. ||Pause|| The humble being that worships You O God, has no worry. One who sings God's praises in guru's refuge; his concerns disappear. ||2|| He attains peace contentment and joy when the guru consoles him. He returned home with honour and his hopes have been fulfilled. ||3|| Perfect are the teachings of the perfect guru; his Godly deeds are perfect. Reciting God's name, grasping to guru's feet Nanak has crossed over the terrifying world-ocean. ||4||26||90|| Sorath, Fifth Master: The destroyer of pain of the poor became kind and found the solution. He saved His servant in a moment; the perfect guru cut the chains. ||1|| O my mind, sing the praises of the Lord of the universe forever. All illness of this body departed and attained the fruit of choice. ||Pause|| God created all beings; He is lofty, inaccessible and infinite. Nanak recites God's name in devotee's company, he looks great in God's court. ||2||27||91|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Worship your Lord. Day and night, recite God forever. He protects by giving His hand. I drink the most sublime essence of Lord's Name. ||1|| Page 631 I admire my guru. God the great giver became kind to me, now all are kind to me. ||Pause|| Servant Nanak has entered His sanctuary. He

perfectly preserved his honour. All suffering has been erased. Enjoy peace, O brother! ||2||28||92|| Sorath, Fifth Master: Listen to my prayer O Lord; You created all beings. Please preserve the honour of Your name, O Lord, the cause of causes. ||1|| O dear God please, make me Your own. Good or bad, I am Yours! ||Pause|| The almighty Lord heard my prayer; He cut my bonds He saved me. He honoured and united me with His servants and Nanak is enlightened. ||2||29||93|| Sorath Master five: All beings in His court are under the control of His devotees. God accompanied them and took them across the terrifying world-ocean. ||1|| He resolves all affairs of His saints. Kind to the meek, compassionate, the ocean of kindness is my perfect Lord. ||Pause|| He seats me with honour everywhere; there is no shortage of anything. God honoured His servant with His worship by His grace and Nanak realized God. ||2||30||94|| Sorath, Ninth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O my mind, love the Lord. Listen with your ears and sing God's praises with your tongue. ||1||Pause|| The sinners become sacred reciting God in the company of devotees. The devil of death is hunting with its mouth open o friend. ||1|| Remember that he is going to swallow you today or tomorrow. Says Nanak, recite God; the time is going. ||2||1|| Sorath, Ninth Master: His thoughts remained in his mind. He did not recite God or served at a shrine. The devil of death grabbed him from the hair. ||1||Pause|| He was fully enticed by wife, friends, children, carriages and property. Everything else is temporary. Only God's worship is eternal. ||1|| He got weary of wandering in the world; finally attained the human body. Says Nanak; it is time to realize God; why do not you recite God? ||2||2|| Sorath, Ninth Master: O mind, what bad lesson you took? You are enticed by other's spouse and slander; you do not worship God. ||1||Pause|| You did not know the path of salvation, collected wealth instead! Page 632 Nothing goes with you in the end. You tied yourself for nothing. ||1|| You did not worship God or serve the guru; no divine wisdom welled up. God abides in you but you search in the forest. ||2|| Got weary of wandering in many lives but you did not obtain the eternal wisdom. You acquired the human body, it is time to recite God says Nanak. ||3||3|| Sorath, Ninth Master: O mind, contemplate the sanctuary of God. Reciting God a prostitute attained salvation; you also sing God's praises from your heart. ||1||Pause|| Reciting God



Dhroo became immortal and attained salvation. Reciting God eliminates sufferings; why did you forget Him. ||1|| Since he took refuge of the merciful God; the elephant escaped from the grip of the octopus. How much can I praise the virtues of God's name; missing God the bonds of the elephant broke. ||2|| Ajaamal, a known sinner in the world was redeemed in an instant. Says Nanak; you will also attain salvation by missing God! ||3||4|| Sorath, Ninth Master: What efforts should the mortal make? By which he worships God and the thirst of the devil of death quenches. ||1||Pause|| What should I do what should I learn and what faith should I practice? What name the guru recites that crosses over the terrifying world-ocean? ||1|| In today's age there is one name of the bestowal of kindness; reciting that attains salvation. No other religion is comparable to this; speak the Vedas. ||2|| He who is unaffected by pleasure or pain is called the Lord of the universe. He lives in you completely says Nanak like the reflection of a mirror. ||3||5|| Sorath, Ninth Master: O mother, how can I realize the Lord of the world? My mind is entangled in emotional attachment and darkness of ignorance. ||1||Pause|| I wasted my whole life in doubt; I did not obtain a real understanding. I kept doing bad deeds night and day, never renounced low thinking. ||1|| Never joined the company of devotees; never sang God's praises. O God; mortal Nanak has no virtue; protect me in your refuge. ||2||6|| Sorath, Ninth Master: O mother, my mind is out of control. Night and day, it runs after sins and corruption. How can I restrain it? ||1||Pause|| He listens to the scriptures but does not enshrine in the mind at all. Engrossed in the wealth and women of others, his life passes away uselessly. ||1|| He has gone insane intoxicated by the worldly wealth; does not think of divine wisdom at all. God abides in the body but he does not know how to find Him. ||2|| Page 633 As soon as I came to devotee's refuge, my ill will departed. Then Nanak recited God and his noose of death is cut. ||3||7|| Sorath, Ninth Master: O mortal, enshrine this truth in your mind! This whole world is like a dream. It disappears in a moment. ||1||Pause|| Like a wall made out of sand does not last long. So are the pleasures of worldly wealth; why entangle in it o ignorant? ||1|| Nothing is lost yet; realize and recite God's name. Says Nanak that the devotees know; I told you. ||2||8|| Sorath, Ninth Master: I see no friend in this world. Everyone is attached to you for his benefit. No

one helps in pain. ||1||Pause|| Wives, friends, children and relatives – all are attached to wealth. When they see you poor, they leave your company and run away. ||1|| What should I say to my insane mind, why are you in love with them? You forgot to sing God's praises the guardian of the poor and destroyer of fear. ||2|| Like dog's tale does no remain straight I tried my best to straighten my mind. Says Nanak O Lord; fulfill Your inherent nature; I recite Your Name. ||3||9|| Sorath, Ninth Master: O mind, you did not listen to guru's teachings. What happens when you shave your head and wear saffron clothes? ||1||Pause|| Abandoning truth, you cling to falsehood. You are wasting your life. Practicing hypocrisy, you fill your belly and sleep like an animal. ||1|| You did not realize the value of God's worship; you sold yourself for worldly wealth. You the ignorant are entangled in falsehood and forgot jewel of God's name. ||2|| You do not miss God; you are forgetful and your life is passing uselessly. Says Nanak, O Lord; fulfill your inherent nature; mortal is lost forever. ||3||10|| Sorath, Ninth Master: The man, who in the midst of pain, does not feel pain. Who is not affected by pleasure, affection or fear, who sees gold and dust alike; ||1||Pause|| Who is not swayed by slander or praise, not affected by greed, attachment or pride? Who remains unaffected by joy and sorrow, honour and dishonour; ||1|| Who renounces all hopes and desires and remains detached from the world; Who is not touched by sexual desire or anger; God lives in him. ||2|| A man blessed by the guru, understands this process. O Nanak, he merges with the Lord of the universe, like water in water. ||3||11|| Page 634 Sorath, Ninth Master: O dear friend, know this in your mind! The world is engrossed in its own pleasure; no one is for anyone else. ||1||Pause|| In good times, many come and sit around surrounding you on all four sides. But when hard times come, they all leave, and no one comes near you. ||1|| Your wife, whom you love so much, and who remains ever attached to you, runs away saying, ghost ghost as soon as the swan-soul leaves this body. ||2|| This is the way they act; those whom we love so much. At the last moment O Nanak, no one is of any use except the Lord. ||3||12||139|| Sorath, First Master, First House, Ashtapadees, Chau-Tukas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Do not fall in duality. Do not worship anyone except God and do not visit tombs or cremation grounds. I do not go to anyone else's house with a desire.

God's name eliminates the desire. The guru shows the home within the home, when the mind is imbued with contentment o brother: You the bestowal know all! Whatever You teach is the real lesson. ||1|| The detached mind is detached, pierced by guru's teaching o mother. The soul is lit by the absolute sermon and my mind attuned to the true master. ||Pause|| Millions of renunciates do ritual renunciation, but one who pleases God is the real renunciate. With guru's teachings lovingly enshrined in the mind and does what the guru asks for! Recites one God; the mind does not waver and controls the wandering mind. Intoxicated in peace imbued in God's love sings God's praises forever. ||2|| One quarter of a drop of God's name enshrined in the mind gives peace o brother! The tongue eyes ears are imbued in the Lord; You extinguished the fire. In Your hope the renunciate remains detached and sits in trance. Begging for God's name he gets fulfilled and drinks the nectar intuitively. ||3|| There is no renunciation in duality as long as there is even a particle of duality. The whole world is your; You are the only bestowal, none else. The self-willed suffers forever and the guru-willed is honoured. God is infinite, endless, inaccessible and unfathomable; cannot put a price on Him. ||4|| Reciting God's name in trance obtains respect; God's name is honoured in the entire universe. Every being takes birth in the world with preordained destiny written in the fate. The Lord causes them to do good and bad deeds; He makes them worship God. The filth of the mouth of the self-willed washes clean with God's love. God bestows hard to realize divine wisdom. ||5|| Page 635 Those who eat know the taste like the mute eating sweet. How can I describe the indescribable, O brother? Follow His will forever. If the bestowal guru unites, the devotee learns divine wisdom. No one attains it without the guru. Act the way God makes you to act o brother. The tricks do not work. ||6|| Some deluded by doubt, others imbued by God's worship. It is all your doing. As You engage them they receive the reward of their doing; You alone issue command. I will serve if it was my own; my soul and body are Yours. One who meets the guru by Your grace? Your sacred name is his support. ||7|| The virtuous God dwells in the universe. Contemplating His virtues attains divinity. When the mind enjoys reciting God, one realizes God. Guru's teaching is unfathomable. The world is insane without guru's teachings. The perfect renunciate is at peace pleased

with God's name O Nanak. ||8||1|| Sorath, First Master, Ti-Tukas: Hope and desire are bonds O brother. Religious rituals and ceremonies are the cause of bonds. The world is created good and bad o brother and forgets God. God's name eliminates both. Enticed by the worldly wealth the world does useless deeds o brother. ||1|| Listen, O ritualistic scholar: O brother, think and do those deeds that give peace to the soul. ||Pause|| While standing he reads and explains the scriptures but does worldly deeds. Filth cannot be washed away by hypocrisy, O brother; inside is filled with useless filth. The spider dies this way O brother by falling head down entangled in the web. ||2|| Deluded by duality and bad deeds they are ruined o brother. God's name cannot be obtained without the guru. The doubt does not depart without God's name. Serving the guru attains peace and coming and going ends o brother. ||3|| The guru gives peace and truth o brother. The truth makes pure. Those who serve the guru realize it. Path cannot be found without the guru. One filled by greed cannot do anything. He eats poison telling lies. ||4|| O scholar; churning yoghurt produces butter. Churning water produces water o brother. The world is like that. Without the guru one is ruined in duality. God abides in everybody. ||5|| This world is a cotton thread o brother; tied in ten direction of the worldly wealth. The knot cannot untie without the guru o brother; many tried in vain. This world is deluded by doubt O brother; cannot say anything about it. ||6|| Meeting the guru, love wells up in the mind o brother. Falling in love is the true story. Give awns and do good o brother but in God's court God's name is supreme. Page 636 One, who recites God's name with guru's support, enshrines in the mind and the doubt ends o brother. ||7|| This body is the jeweller's shop, O brother; God's name is the priceless merchandise. The merchant attains this invaluable merchandise O brother contemplating guru's teachings. Blessed is the merchant, O Nanak who trades and unites with God. ||8||2|| Sorath, First Master: Those who serve the guru, O beloved are saved along with their companions. There is no stopping them from reciting God's sacred name. The fearless the heavy drown but swim across by God's grace. ||1|| I praise You, O beloved, I sing Your praises. Without the boat one drowns in fearful ocean O beloved; how can I reach the shore? ||1||Pause|| I praise the praiseworthy Lord, O beloved; there is no other to praise. Those

who praise God are good o beloved. They are dyed through guru's teachings. If I join them, O beloved, I can churn the essence and find joy. ||2|| The honourable letter of truth is obtained through God's true name. One comes and goes from the world by pre-ordained time by God's command o beloved. God's command cannot be realized without the guru. God's order is eternal. ||3|| By His order we are conceived, O beloved, by His order we grow in the womb. By His command, we are born, O beloved, we were upside-down. The guru-willed are honoured in God's court o beloved. You get what you earn. ||4|| By His command, one comes into the world, O beloved, and by His will he goes. By His command, the self-willed is tied and taken away and punished. By His command one recognizes Him through guru's teachings and takes with him to God's court. ||5|| He is audited by God's command and the ego departs in both worlds o beloved. One robbed by bad deeds cries and wanders around by His command o beloved. One who realizes God's command attains truth and honour. ||6|| O beloved it is difficult to say; why to listen to the true name? I praise those who praise the Lord, O beloved. Contentment attains through God's name by His grace o beloved. ||7|| If my body were to become the paper, O beloved, and my mind the inkpot; If my tongue became the pen, O beloved, I will think and write God's virtues. Blessed is the writer O Nanak who writes from the soul. ||8||3|| Sorath, First Master, Du-Tukas: You are the bestowal of virtues o brother. The mind does not become pure. I am a worthless sinner, O brother; virtue is obtained from You O Lord. ||1|| O my beloved Creator; You create and observe. I am a hypocrite sinner O brother; Bless my mind and body with Your name, O Lord. ||Pause|| Page 637 The poison of worldly wealth has enticed the mind o brother; I lost my respect in cleverness. God truly abides in the mind o brother. He is realized enshrining guru's teachings in the mind. ||2|| Everybody says that God is beautiful o brother; He is deep red colour. If one starts missing God, he forgets his own house o brother. ||3|| You abide in the underworld the sky and in every house O virtuous divine God! Meeting the guru, one finds peace, O brother and self-pride disappears. ||4|| You may wash and scrub the body with water; still it remains dirty. Bathing in the essence of spiritual wisdom, O brother; the mind and body become pure. ||5|| Why worship gods and goddesses, O brother? What can we

ask for and what can they give? Wash the stone with water, O brother but it sinks in the water! ||6|| Cannot speak the unspoken without the guru. The world drowns and loses honour. Greatness is in the hands of my Lord O brother; He gives as He pleases. ||7|| The bride talks sweet truth o brother; she is adorned by the husband. Pierced by separation she dwells in truth missing God's name with love O brother. ||8|| Everyone calls God his own, O brother, but the all-knowing God is realized through the guru. One who is pierced by guru's true teachings; attains salvation o brother! ||9|| A large pile of firewood, O brother burns with one matchstick. If God's name enshrines in the mind a tiny bit O Nanak, realizes God intuitively o brother. ||10||4|| Sorath, Third Master, First House, Ti-Tukas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. You protect your worshippers forever from beginning to end O God! You protected Prahlaad and destroyed Harnaakhash O God. You give honour to the guru-willed and delude the self-willed in doubt. ||1|| O Dear Lord, this is Your greatness! You preserve the honour of Your devotees, O master; Your devotees seek Your sanctuary. ||Pause|| The devil of death cannot touch Your devotees; death does not come close; Those who enshrine God's name in the mind, attain salvation through it! The wealth and mystic powers touch the feet of the devotees by guru's grace intuitively. ||2|| The self-willed do not realize it. They are filled with the taste of greed. Those, who do not contemplate guru's teachings in the mind and do not attune to God's name; Their masks of falsehood and hypocrisy shall fall; the self-willed speak with bland words. ||3|| You enshrine in the devotees, O God; You are realized through worship. Your whole creation is enticed by worldly wealth and attachment. You alone are the architect of destiny. Page 638 Eliminate ego, control your desires and realize God through guru's teachings. ||4|| God automatically does the work of those who love the name of the Lord. God who resolves all affairs enshrines in the mind by guru's grace. Whoever challenges those protected by God is destroyed. ||5|| No one realizes God without serving the guru. The self-willed bark and die crying. They come and go, find no place of rest; they suffer in pain and perish. The guru-willed drinks the nectar and merges with truth intuitively. ||6|| Without serving the guru one cannot get out of birth and death, even by doing lot of deeds. Those, who read the Vedas and debate, lose their honour without the



Lord. True is the sermon of the guru; one is saved in guru's refuge reciting it. ||7|| Those who enshrine God in the mind reach God's court and judged true. There are praised through all ages, and no one can erase it. Nanak praises those who enshrine God in the mind. ||8||1|| Sorath, Third Master, Du-Tukas: He blesses the worthless, O brother and puts them to serve the guru. Service to the true guru is great O brother; it attaches one to God's name. ||1|| The dear Lord forgives, and unites with Him. I am a virtueless sinner o brother; the perfect guru united me with him. ||Pause|| Many sinners have been forgiven, O beloved, by contemplating guru's teachings. The guru took them on board the boat and took across the terrifying world ocean o brother. ||2|| Touching guru's touchstone the iron became gold o brother. Eliminating ego God's name entered the mind and the souls merged. ||3|| I praise the guru again and again o brother. Whoever is bestowed with the treasure of God's name merges with guru's teachings intuitively o brother. ||4|| Peace does not dwell without the guru; go and ask the spiritual people. Serve the guru forever O brother; will eradicate your ego. ||5|| Love wells up through guru's teachings o brother. It is true. Obtain the invaluable merchandise of love the support of true name. ||6|| I fall at the feet of those who serve their guru, O brother. Attain salvation for yourself o brother and save the ancestry also. ||7|| Guru's teachings are the true sermon, realized by guru's grace. O Nanak, whoever has God's name enshrined in the mind suffers no harm. ||8||2|| Page 639 Sorath, Third Master: God is realized through guru's teaching o brother; the lucky realize Him. The happy soul-brides are forever in peace, O brother; night and day, they are attuned to Lord's love. ||1|| O dear Lord, You dye them with your colour. Imbued by God's love; sing God's praises o brother. ||Pause|| Do sincerely whatever the guru says o brother by eliminating ego. Attains eternal peace, the pains do not bother anymore o brother and God enshrines in the mind. ||2|| The bad mannered and bad wife does not obey her husband's order o brother. Does stubborn deed without God's name o brother and does false deeds. ||3|| The fortunate sings God's praises o brother with love feeling separation Imbued with love she sings His praises day and night o brother attuned to the carefree guru. ||4|| He kills and revives all, O brother; serve Him day and night. Why should you forget him o brother who give the greatest gift. ||5||

The self-willed filthy double minded finds no place in God's court. The guru-willed praises God's virtues o brother and merges with truth meeting the beloved guru. ||6|| Did not recite God in many lifes o brother; how can you show your face there? In spite of the warning o brother; you are enticed by evil deeds. ||7|| Reciting God's name attains peace and contentment to the body o brother. O Nanak, recite God's name o brother the infinite and pile of virtues forever. ||8||3|| Sorath, Fifth Master, First House, Ashtapadees: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. He who created the universe is the almighty cause of cause o brother. He created the soul and the body by his grace o brother. Who do I tell how I see Him o brother; God is beyond explanation. Praise the guru the Lord O brother; through Him the reality is known. ||1|| O my mind, recite the name of God. O destroyer of sufferings and pain, bestow your servant with Your name. ||Pause|| He has everything in His home O brother; His store is filled with priceless treasures. He cannot be bought o brother; he is high permanent and infinite. He cherishes all beings O brother; he continuously takes care of them. Meet the perfect guru o brother; guru's teachings realize God. ||2|| Serving the feet of the true Lord O brother the doubt and concern disappear. Cleanse your mind meeting the saints o brother; God's name will abide in you. The darkness of ignorance shall vanish o brother and the lotus of mind enlightens. By guru's word, peace wells up, O brother; all rewards are with the guru. ||3|| Page 640 Give up yours and mine O brother; become the dust of the feet of all. God dwells in everybody o brother; He watches and hears everything close. The day I forget God o brother I shall die repenting. He is the doer and cause of causes, O brother; he is all-powerful. ||4|| Love of God's name is priceless o brother that eliminates the attachment to worldly wealth. God unites us with Him by his will O brother and God's name dwells in the mind. The mind of the guru-willed blossoms o brother; and gets enlightened. The glory of God revealed, O brother and the earth and sky blossomed. ||5|| Contentment attained through the perfect guru o brother and remains attached to God's love forever. The tongue recites God's name forever o brother; true is the taste and objective. Live by listening to God's name and attain immortality. Those who do not believe in God o brother; those souls rather burn; ||6|| My Lord has many virtues o

brother; I praise Him. He nurtures the worthless, O brother and gives home to the homeless. He feeds everyone with each breath o brother; His name is eternal. One who surrenders to the guru o brother is fortunate. ||7|| Never live without Him for a moment o brother; he is all-powerful. Do not forget God in any breath or morsel of food o brother; see Him close forever. God is realized in devotee's company o brother; he abides everywhere. Those who do not love God O brother, always die crying and repenting. ||8|| God embraces and carries them across the terrifying world ocean o brother. By His kindness and blessing o brother; the infinite God unites us with Him forever. My mind and body are soothed and calmed O brother by the food of God's name. O Nanak, seek His refuge O brother; He is the destroyer of sins. ||9||1|| Sorath, Fifth Master: In mother's womb, the ocean of sufferings, God makes us recite His name. After taking out in the poisonous world o beloved He makes us love the worldly wealth. One whom the Lord blesses with His kindness O beloved meets the perfect guru. He recites God with every breath o beloved attuned to God's name lovingly. ||1|| You are the support of my mind and body, O beloved; There is no other Creator except You, O beloved; the one inner – knower. ||Pause|| I wandered through millions of lifes o beloved and suffered as many species! Forgetting the true Lord gets heavy punishment. Those who meet with the perfect guru, O beloved, are attached to God's name. Page 641 Those who are at God's refuge; we can be saved following them o beloved. ||2|| One who ate thinking it sweet will get sick. If it is bitter then you feel sad. Eat digest and forget o beloved; still the sadness does not depart. Those who meet the guru are saved, O beloved; it is a pre-ordained destiny. ||3|| Enticed by the greed of worldly wealth, one forgets God forever. Those who forget You O Lord. May their bodies turn to dust. He cries a lot o beloved but the pain does not go away. Those who are saved meeting the guru o beloved, live forever o beloved. ||4|| Do not associate the faithless o beloved even if he lives next door. Those who forgot God die with a black face; such is their company! The self-willed find no place to rest and are punished in God's court. Those who are saved meeting the guru O beloved, their affairs are resolved. ||5|| Self-discipline and millions of smart ideas do not go with you o beloved. Those who turn away from God; their families get cursed. They do not realize what

they have O beloved; falsehood will not go with them. Those who are united with the guru O beloved recite God's name. ||6|| When God blesses O beloved, one is blessed with truth, contentment, wisdom and meditation. Night and day, he sings God's praises full of nectar o beloved. He crosses the painful sea O beloved and swims across the terrifying world-ocean. One who pleases Him unites with Him O beloved; he is pure forever. ||7|| The all-powerful divine Lord is kind O beloved; He is the support of His devotee's. I seek His sanctuary O beloved; He is the inner-knower. He takes care here and hereafter o beloved due to pre-ordained destiny. I shall never forget God O beloved; Nanak is forever a sacrifice to Him. ||8||2|| Sorath, Fifth Master, Second House, Ashtapadees: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I read scriptures contemplate Vedas practice yogic postures to cleanse the body. I cannot escape from the company of five senses and got involved in egotistic deeds more and more. ||1|| O beloved; no one can unite with God this way. I tried many ways. Finally I surrendered to God; please give me the discerning intellect. ||Pause|| Practiced silence, practiced only to use hands and wandered naked in the forest. I went on pilgrimages to sacred shrines all over but the duality does not leave. ||2|| Page 642 I took desires with me to the pilgrimage; even putting a saw to my head, it does not go away. No matter how much you try; the filth of mind does not vanish this way. ||3|| He may give offerings of gold, women, horses and elephants. He may make offerings of food, clothes and land; these offerings do not attain salvation. ||4|| He may worship, offer fragrance, bow down, walk back and forth and practices the six religious rituals. He does all these in ego. God cannot be realized this way. ||5|| He is tired of practicing the eighty-four yoga postures and mystic way of meditation. He lives a long life but takes birth again and again; he cannot find God. ||6|| He enjoys king's way of life and issues unchallenged commands. He sleeps on beautiful bed, wears perfumes and sandalwood oil. All this will lead him to hell. ||7|| God's praise is sung in the company devotees; you get what you earn! Says Nanak; those with pre-ordained destiny attain it. ||8|| Your slave is intoxicated with this love! The destroyer of sins of the humble became kind; my mind got imbued with God's name. ||Second Pause||1||3|| Vaar Of Tune Sorath, Fourth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymns

First Master: Singing in perfect classical tune is always beautiful if the mind is truthful. The filth does not attach to the teeth or mind at all if the tongue recites God's name. She openly serves the guru at her parent's or in-law's home. She wears beautiful clothes when she meets her husband Lord and enjoys Him. She is adorned by God's name; filth does not touch her at all. She is not afraid of older or younger brother in-law or mother in-law. If she pleases the husband Lord O Nanak, she truly attains the jewel of reward of her deeds. ||1|| Fourth Master: Singing Sorath tune is beautiful only if she searches for God's name. She consoles with her primal guru and recites God's name through guru's lesson. Enticed and dyed by the love of God's name day and night she wears God's love as her gown. Cannot find anyone like God; I searched the whole world. Guru the true guru spoke God's name to me; my mind does not waver any more. Servant Nanak is God's slave, the slave of the slaves of the guru, the true guru. ||2|| Ladder: You the Creator are the Creator of the world. You set the play in motion and look after as well. You are the giver and the Creator; You are the enjoyer also. Your teachings pervade everywhere O Creator. I praise God forever and I am a sacrifice to the guru. ||1|| Page 643 Hymn, Third Master: Burning in ego he is burnt to death; he wanders in doubt and the love of duality. The perfect true guru saves him by bringing in his fold. Saw the world burning through guru's teachings easily. Those imbued to guru's teachings are soothed O Nanak, they practice truth. ||1|| Third Master: Service to the guru is rewarding; blessed and acceptable is such a life. Those who do not forget the guru in life and in death, are truly wise people. They along with their ancestry are saved and approved by the Lord. The guru-willed are approved in death and life; the self-willed keep going through birth and death. O Nanak, those absorbed in guru's teachings cannot be called dead. ||2|| Ladder: Serve the formless God and recite God's name. Join devotee's company and merge in God's name. Put me the ignorant to Your great service! I am your beloved servant; order me what to do? I the guru-willed serve you by guru's teaching. ||2|| Hymn, Third Master: You do whatever God wrote in your fate. Cheated by false attachment I forgot the virtuous God. The world enticed by duality is like dead. Do not sit close to those who do not recite God's name. They suffer severe pain because the son or the

spouse, do not go with them. Their faces are blackened in the society and they take deep breath in regret. Nobody believes the self-willed. Their faith is lost. O Nanak, the guru-willed who enshrine God's name in the mind attains eternal peace. ||1|| Third Master: The guru-willed who meet intuitively are the relatives and friends. They obey guru's will all the time and merge with truth. The egotistic and those enticed by duality cannot be called friends. The self-willed are selfish; they cannot resolve anyone's affairs. O Nanak, they act according to their pre-ordained destiny; no one can erase it. ||2|| Ladder: You created the world, and set the play in motion. You created three worldly qualities and enticed people to the worldly wealth. The egotistic deeds are audited, and coming and going continues. The guru guides those blessed by God. I admire my guru forever. ||3|| Hymn, Third Master: Worldly wealth is an enticer that eats the world without teeth. The self-willed are eaten; the guru-willed who enshrine true name in the mind are saved. The world is insane without God's name; the guru-willed realize it. Page 644 They waste their life in vain involved in worldly affairs; they did not enshrine the bestowal of happiness in the mind. O Nanak, those who have pre-ordained destiny obtain God's name. ||1|| Third Master: The nectar fully abides at home; the self-willed cannot enjoy it. He is like the deer that does not recognize its own musk-scent; it wanders around deluded by doubt. He collects poison forsaking the nectar. God leads him this way. Only a few guru-willed realize this and realize God inside. Their minds and bodies are soothed and their tongue enjoys God's sublime taste. God's name wells up through guru's teachings and unite with God through it. Without guru's teachings the whole world is insane and loses its life in vain. Guru's teachings are the nectar O Nanak, the guru-willed obtain it. ||2|| Ladder: The Lord is inaccessible; tell me, how can I find Him? He has no form or feature, He is invisible; tell me, how can I recite His name? The Lord is formless lifeless and inaccessible; what name should I use to praise Him? Whoever He guides; understands it and follows God's path. The perfect guru reveals Him; serving the guru, He is found. ||4|| Hymn, Third Master: If my body was crushed in the oil-press, it does not yield a drop of blood! If I cut my soul in pieces and offer to my beloved with love! O Nanak even doing so night and day, my union with the Lord cannot be broken. ||1|| Third Master: My



beloved is adorable; He dyes me in his colour and wins my mind. Like the fabric is treated to retain the deep colour of the dye. O Nanak, this colour does not fade and it cannot be dyed with any other colour. ||2|| Ladder: God pervades everywhere; He makes us to recite His name. The Lord created the creation; He commits all to their tasks. He engages some in worship and others He leads stray. He shows the way to some and leads some into the wilderness. O guru-willed Nanak; recite God's name and sing His praises. ||5|| Hymn, Third Master: Service to the guru is rewarding if one performs with devotion. He obtains the fruit of his choice and the ego departs from within. Breaking the bonds he attains salvation and merges with God. God's name is not found in the world; it enshrines in guru-willed's mind. O Nanak, I praise those who worship their guru. ||1|| Third Master: No one can win the mind of the self-willed; it is attached to duality. He does not find peace even in a dream; he passes his life in misery and pain. The scholars got tired of reading and the mystics sitting in trance. They could not control their mind; they got tired of doing rituals. The imitators got tired of imitating bathing at sixty-eight shrines. Page 645 They do not know the essence of their mind; they are deluded by doubt and ego. I found God's love by guru's grace and God enshrines in my mind. The mind is controlled through love; guru's teachings burn the ego. Those imbued by truth become pure and the soul merges with soul. Meeting the guru, one obtains God's name O Nanak and absorbs in peace. ||2|| Ladder: The pleasures of kings and emperors last for a few days only. This pleasure of worldly wealth is like the colour of the safflower, which wears off in a moment. It does not go with him on departure; instead, he carries the load of sins on his head. When death seizes and takes him away, he gets scared. Time gone by does not come back and he repents later. ||6|| Hymn, Third Master: Those who turn their faces away from the guru are tied up and suffer in pain. They keep taking birth and dieing, but do not find God in this way. The disease of doubt does not depart; they find only pain and more pain. O Nanak, God blesses by His grace; he is realized through guru's teachings. ||1|| Third Master: Those who turn their faces away from the guru, find no place to rest. They wander door to door like a divorced woman with bad character and reputation. O Nanak God blesses those who meet the guru. ||2|| Ladder: Those who serve the

true Lord the destroyer of ego, swim across the terrifying world ocean. Those who recite God's name; the devil of death does not bother them. Those who recite God's name go to God's court with honour. Those, whom You bless serve You. The guru-willed sing God's praises all the time; their worry of doubt disappears. ||7|| Hymn, Third Master: These three items God, nectar and knowledge are served on the platter as food. The mind gets satisfied eating these and attains salvation. The saints find it through guru's teachings, otherwise it cannot be found. This sealed knowledge; can be found by enshrining God in the mind forever! The guru fixed this seal and the guru-willed search and finds it. O Nanak whom he teaches learns it. The guru-willed finds God by worship. ||1|| Third Master: Those united from destiny realize God serving the guru with love. Those, whom God separates, remain separated; in love of duality they are ruined. O Nanak nothing is obtained without luck. He earns what is written in his fate in the past. ||2|| Ladder: Sitting together, the friends sing the songs of Lord's praises. They praise Lord's name continuously and admire God. Those who hear and believe in God's name; I praise them. O God; unite the guru-willed worthy of union, with you. I praise those who see their guru day and night. ||8|| Hymn, Third Master: Page 646 Without God's name everyone wanders the world of shortfalls. The self-willed do deeds in the pitch darkness of ego. O Nanak, the guru-willed drink the nectar contemplating guru's teachings. ||1|| Third Master: He is in peace while awake or asleep. He praises God all the time. The self-willed remains deluded by doubts. He is filled with anxiety, and cannot sleep. The spiritually wise is awake and sleeps in peace. Nanak admires those who are imbued with God's name. ||2|| Ladder: Those imbued by God's name recite His name. They recite God's name; there is only one God. One Lord is pervading everywhere; One Lord created the universe. Those who recite God's name throw away their fear. God teaches guru's teachings and the guru-willed recite his name. ||9|| Hymn, Third Master: He does not realize divine wisdom, which gives God's understanding. How can we praise God without seeing? The blind act blind. O Nanak, realizing guru's teachings, God's name enshrines in the mind. ||1|| Third Master: There is one divine lesson, one guru and one guru's teachings to contemplate. True is the merchandise, true is the shop; the warehouses

are full of jewels. The jewels are obtained by guru's grace; the bestowal bestows. Dealing in the true merchandise, he earns unlimited profit of God's name. Nectar emerges in the middle of poison; only the fortunate drink it. O Nanak, praise God; blessed is the Creator who looks after everything. ||2|| Ladder: Those who deal with falsehood do not like truth. If someone speaks the truth, the false feels bad. The false are satisfied by falsehood like the crow that eats filth. One, who God is kind to, recites God's name. O guru-willed; reciting God's name, the falsehood and sins disappear. ||10|| Hymn, Third Master: O scholar you wander in four directions in four winds; bring your mind in one house. Give up this and that and recognize guru's teachings. Humbly bow in front of the guru; He knows everything. Burn away your hopes and desires and live in this world as a guest. If you follow guru's will you will be honoured in God's court. O Nanak those who do not miss God's name, their clothes and food are worthless. ||1|| Third Master: There is no end to God's virtues; cannot put a price to it. O Nanak the guru-willed praises God and merges in His virtues. ||2|| Ladder: God blessed me with Godly robe; I wear it and worship God. I wear God as the beautiful robe many ways and fashions. Only those with discerning thinking understand and realize this. Those, whom God teaches; understand it with a discerning mind; Mortal Nanak says by witnessing that devotee is God; it is true. ||11|| Page 647 Hymn, Third Master: The divine persons speak the sacred discourse that is common to all. The guru-willed who listens intently realizes him. By guru's grace, one becomes humble while alive; the mind conquers the mind. Those who do not have faith in the mind O Nanak, how can they speak divine wisdom? ||1|| Third Master: Those do not put their mind to God, suffer pain in the end. They are blind inside out; they do not understand anything. Those imbued with God's name are fulfilled; O priest; they can go to every house to eat. Those who praise God through guru's teachings merge with God. Attached to duality O priest, finds no house to go to eat or gets donations. They grew weary of reading and found no peace; they burn day and night forever. No one listens to their complaints and cries; the doubt does not leave them. O Nanak, without God's name they go with a black face after death. ||2|| Ladder: O beloved; unite me with a Godly friend that I find divine path meeting him. I admire the

friend who tells me how to realize God. I share His virtues with Him and recite God's name. I serve my beloved Lord forever, serving the Lord I found peace. I praise the guru, who taught me the realization of God. ||12|| Hymn, Third Master: O scholar the filth does not vanish even you read Vedas for four ages. The three qualities are the roots of worldly wealth; in ego one forgets God's name. The scholars forgot God. They are dealing with duality for worldly wealth. They are filled with thirst and hunger; the ignorant foolss starve to death. Serving the guru attains peace contemplating guru's true teachings. Love of God's name eliminates hunger and thirst from within. O Nanak those dyed by God's name are fulfilled; they enshrine God in the mind. ||1|| Third Master: The self-willed do not worship God's name and suffer serious pain. They are filled with the darkness of ignorance; they do not understand anything. You cannot sow contentment forcibly; what will the hungry eat later? He forgot the treasure of God's name; he is enticed by the love of duality. O Nanak, the guru-willed attain honour when God unites them with Him. ||2|| Ladder: The tongue that sings God's praises looks beautiful. One who speaks Lord's name, with mind, body and mouth, pleases God. The guru-willed that enjoys the taste gets fulfilled. He sings the praises of the beloved every day and teaches himself through God's praises. He who God is kind to is called the true guru. ||13|| Hymn, Third Master: As the metal rod controls an elephant, as the anvil offers her to the hammer. Offer your mind and body to the guru and serve him through both. Page 648 This way the guru-willed eliminates ego and becomes the emperor of the universe. O Nanak the guru-willed understands this by God's grace. ||1|| Third Master: The guru-willed who recite God's name are accepted when they go to God's court. O Nanak, they save their ancestry and attain honour in God's court. ||2|| Ladder: God unites the guru-willed friends with the guru. Some serve the guru and the others are put to different work by the guru. The guru blesses those who miss the beloved guru. The guru loves His followers like friends, children and siblings. All of you; say the word guru. Saying guru, the guru saves them. ||14|| Hymn, Third Master: O Nanak, the blind ignorant does not miss God's name and does other deeds. They are tied and beaten at the door of the devil of death and rot in filth. ||1|| Third Master: O Nanak, those who serve their guru are accepted in God's court. They remain absorbed in

God's name and their coming and going ends. ||2|| Ladder: Gathering the wealth and worldly pleasure gives pain in the end. The house and the body you take care of; do not go with you. He may breed horses of various breeds but they will not be of any use to him. O mortal, put your mind to God's name; it will support you in the end. O Nanak, reciting God's name the guru-willed attains peace. ||15|| Hymn, Third Master: Without luck God's name is not obtained; it is obtained by perfect past deeds. O Nanak, if God bestows His grace one unites with Him through guru's teachings. ||1|| First Master: Some are cremated, some are buried and some eaten by dogs! Some are thrown in water while others laugh at it. O Nanak, it is not known where they go and merge. ||2|| Ladder: Those imbued with God's name; their food, clothes and wealth are all sacred. Their homes, temples, palaces and rest houses are sacred; who gave birth to the guru-willed, devotees, followers and the worshippers of God. All horses, saddles and horse blankets are sacred, upon which the guru-willed, guru's followers, devotees and saints ride. Their rituals, faith and deeds are all sacred who recite the name of the true Lord. Those who do good deeds, the guru-willed, guru's followers who go to the guru and gather goodness. ||16|| Hymn, Third Master: O Nanak, those who forget God are losers here and hereafter. Robbed by the love of duality he loses the reward of meditation, self-discipline and self-control. He is tied and beaten at the door of the devil of death and receives severe punishment. ||1|| Page 649 Third Master: They are enemies with the saints and love the evil. They do not find peace here or hereafter; they keep taking birth and dieing. Their greed never ends and they suffer in double mindedness. Faces of the slanderers are painted black in God's court. O Nanak, those without God's name are neither on this shore nor the other. ||2|| Ladder: Those who recite God's name are dyed with God's name in the mind. Those who worship one God in the mind, they worship no one else. Those who have a pre-ordained destiny worship God. They sing God's praises regularly and guide them to understand virtues. Great is the greatness of the perfect guru that he plants God's name in the mind of his follower. ||17|| Hymn, Third Master: Guru's service is difficult; you have to self-surrender and eradicate ego. Those who self-surrender through guru's teachings die no more; their service bears fruit. Touching philosopher's stone, iron turns into philosopher's

stone and remains same due to devotional attachment. One, who has such pre-ordained destiny, comes to meet the true guru the God. O Nanak, one cannot do service by talking, those bestowed by God attain it. ||1|| Third Master: The ignorant driven by self-interest do not realize good or the bad destiny. Following guru's teachings one reaches the destiny and the souls merge. With love of the true Lord in the mind all the time, one realizes everything. The guru looks after his house; He unites us with the Lord. O Nanak, meeting the guru all deeds are fulfilled if God bestows His grace. ||2|| Ladder: The devotees who recite God's name from the mouth are lucky. The saints who listen to God's praises with own ears are fortunate. The devotees who sing God's praises and acquire divine wisdom are fortunate. The guru-willed who learn and enshrine guru's teachings in the mind are fortunate. Most fortunate are the devotees who fall at guru's feet. ||18|| Hymn, Third Master: One who realizes God; is called the divine scholar; he lovingly recites one word (God). The nine treasures and the eighteen mystic powers follow him, who enshrines God in his heart. Without the guru, God's name is not obtained; think and understand this; O Nanak, through perfect luck one meets the guru and finds peace in all ages. ||1|| Third Master: Whether he is young or old, the self-willed cannot escape hunger and greed. The guru-willed dyed by guru's teachings gets soothed eliminating ego. They are fulfilled and satisfied inside; they never feel hungry again. Page 650 O Nanak the guru-willed who are absorbed in God's name; their deeds are accepted. ||2|| Ladder: I admire the guru-willed guru's devotees. I want to see the faces of those who recite God's name. Listening to their singing of God's praises I praise God and write in my mind. I praise Lord's name with love, and eradicate all my sins. Blessed and beautiful is that body the place, where my guru places his feet. ||19|| Hymn, Third Master: Without the guru, divine wisdom is not obtained; peace does not abide in the mind. O Nanak, the self-willed waste away their life without God's name. ||1|| Third Master: The mystics and worshippers, all long for God's name. They get tired of concentrating. Nobody finds God without guru. The guru-willed intuitively unite with God. Without God's name, all food and clothes are worthless; cursed is such a spirituality and miraculous powers. That is spirituality and miracle power, which God bestows. O Nanak,



if God's name abides in the mind of the guru-willed; that is the spiritual and mystic power. ||2|| Ladder: I am a minstrel of God my Lord; every day I sing the songs of God's praises. I sing and I listen to the praises of the Lord. God is the bestowal; the whole world is the beggar. All beg from Him. God gives graciously even to the worms inside the stones. O guru-willed Nanak; recite God's name and become rich with it. ||20|| Hymn, Third Master: Reading and contemplating is the way of the world. The greed is useless. Those who study in ego are deluded by duality. He who contemplates guru's teachings is educated and understands it. One, who searches his soul, finds the reality and attains salvation. He finds God the treasure of excellence and contemplates peacefully. Blessed is the trader the guru-willed O Nanak, who takes support of God's name. ||1|| Third Master: Without conquering the mind, no one can be successful; check it out! The ritualistic got tired of going to shrines but could not win the mind. The guru-willed conquers his mind while living and remains lovingly absorbed in the true Lord. O Nanak, this way the filth of the mind is removed; guru's teachings burn the ego. ||2|| Ladder: O brother, meet the Godly saints and recite God's name a little bit. O Godly people, adorn yourself with God's name and wear Godly clothes of forgiveness. Such decorations are pleasing to my God; such love is dear to the Lord. Recite God's name day and night, it will eliminate all sins in a moment. The guru-willed whom God is kind, recites God's name. ||21|| Page 651 Hymn, Third Master: The filth of many lives is attached to this mind, it became pitch black. The oily rag does not clean even if you wash it hundred times. If one becomes humble by guru's grace while alive, his thinking changes. O Nanak, no filth sticks to him; he will not take birth again. ||1|| Third Master: Today's age is called the dark age in four ages but the highest state of mind is also attained in this age. The guru-willed whom God wrote the pre-ordained blessing, attains the fruit of praising God. O Nanak, by guru's grace the devotee worships God reciting God's name and absorbs in worship. ||2|| Ladder: O God, unite me with devotee's company that I recite God with love. I sing God's praises and recite God constantly through guru's teachings and enjoy God's love. I take medicine of reciting God's name; all sickness and sufferings are cured. Those who do not forget God while breathing and eating are God's true servants. The

guru-willed that recite God's name, their fear of the devil of death in the world is removed. ||22|| Hymn, Third Master: O mortal, you spent the night sleeping scared in dreams. You did not wake up listening to guru's teachings. No inspiration welled up. May this virtueless body burn; that does not follow guru's will. I saw the world burning engrossed in ego and duality! O Nanak, those seeking guru's refuge are saved, who truly rehearse God's name in the mind through guru's teachings ||1|| Third Master: Attuned to guru's teachings eliminates ego and the soul-bride becomes admirable. If she follows her husband Lord's will, she looks beautiful. She enjoys her husband Lord in the bed. She found God as her husband. The Lord does not die and she never suffers pain; she is a happy soul-bride forever. O Nanak, God unites her with Him through guru's love. ||2|| Ladder: Those who slander their guru are bad people. O God let me not see them; they are sinners and murderers. They wander door to door like a cursed woman. The fortunate find devotee's company and the guru-willed are reformed. O Lord, be kind and unite me with the guru; I praise the guru. ||23|| Hymn, Third Master: Serving the guru attains happiness; the sufferings do not bother anymore. The cycle of birth and death eliminated and death has no power over me. His mind is imbued with the Lord and remains merged in the true Lord. O Nanak, I admire those who follow guru's will. ||1|| Third Master: Without guru's teachings, cleansing is impossible, even though the soul-bride may wear all kind of jewellery and makeup. Page 652 She does not know the value of her Husband Lord; she is in love of duality. She is impure and ill mannered, O Nanak, she is evil of all women. ||2|| Ladder: Be kind to me O Lord, that I say your name. I recite God I say God and I get benefit saying Your name. Thos who recite God day and night I praise them. May I see those who worship my beloved guru? I praise my guru, who united me with my beloved God. ||24|| Hymn, Fourth Master: God loves his servants and he is their friend. God is under His servant's control like the husband under wife's control. God's servants recite God's name with love. O God; be kind and listen to my prayer; shower your grace on the whole world. The praise of Lord's slaves is the praise of the Lord. The Lord loves His praise; praising God His humble servants are honoured. God's humble servant who recites God's name becomes equal to God. Servant Nanak is God's slave; O

Lord, preserve his honour. ||1|| Fourth Master: O Nanak those who fall in love with God cannot live without Him. Meeting the guru one finds God and the tongue enjoys God's sublime essence. ||2|| Ladder: I sing Your praises day and night and in the morning. All beings recite your name. O bestowal; all eat food bestowed by You. In the congregation of devotees, sins are eradicated. Servant Nana praises God O Lord. ||25|| Hymn, Fourth Master: I am an ignorant, my intellect is low and I do not believe in the guru. I am filled with dishonesty, I cheat and I am ruined engrossed in deceit. I do not realize guru's will and I wander pursuing my interests. If God bestows His grace; then Nanak will be absorbed in guru's teachings. ||1|| Fourth Master: The self-willed is engrossed in worldly wealth. The mind does not stabilize enticed by duality. They burn the entire time; engaged in ego day and night they are ruined. They are filled with greed; nobody comes close to them. They are unhappy, and never attain happiness. They keep taking birth and death again and again. O Nanak, God blesses them if they attach their mind to guru's feet. ||2|| Ladder: The saint, the devotee who pleases God is accepted by God. The beings that recite God's name are wise. They eat food of the treasure of God's sacred name. They apply the dust of the feet of the saints to their foreheads. Page 653 O Nanak, they are purified bathing in the sacred shrine of the Lord. ||26|| Hymn, Fourth Master: The guru-willed is peaceful. God's name is enshrined in his mind and body. He contemplates and reads God's name and remains lovingly absorbed in God's name. He obtains the treasure of God's name and his anxiety is dispelled. Meeting the guru, God's name wells up. His thirst and hunger disappear. O Nanak, imbued with God's name collects God's name. ||1|| Fourth Master: One cursed by the guru abandons his home and wanders aimlessly. He gets no reward of his previous deeds and his face blackened hereafter. He babbles incoherently and foam falls from his mouth. What can anyone do? Such is his destiny according to his past deeds. Wherever he goes, he lies, telling lies does not please anyone. O brother saints; watch God's greatness! As one sows so he reaps. This divine wisdom is contemplated in God's court. Nanak explains it. ||2|| Ladder: The guru established the village and he posted guards to protect it. Imbuing the mind lovingly to guru's feet my desire is fulfilled. The guru is very kind; He erased my sins. The guru made

me his own by his kindness. Nanak praises the guru who has countless virtues. ||27|| Hymn, First Master: We get what is written in our fate by God's will. What can you do now o scholar? When God orders it happens. He rewards what anyone does. ||1|| Second Master: You have a rope in your nose controlled by God and work pushes you around. Wherever your food is, there you eat; O Nanak, this is the truth. ||2|| Ladder: The Lord puts everything in its proper place. He creates and destroys. He creates the creatures and nourishes them. He embraces his servants by his grace. O Nanak, His devotees are forever happy; they burn away the love of duality. ||28|| Hymn, Third Master: O my mind recite God's name wholeheartedly with love. God's grace is forever praiseworthy. He does not worry after giving. I praise the Lord forever; serving Him attains peace. O Nanak, the guru-willed merges with God and eliminates ego through guru's teachings. ||1|| Third Master: He puts us to serve Him and blesses. He is the father and mother of all; He cares for us. O Nanak, those who recite God's name, attain salvation. They are praised throughout the ages. ||2|| Ladder: You the Creator are all powerful cause of causes. I have none but You. Page 654 You created the world, and You shall destroy it in the end. Everything runs by one rule. Whatever God wants, happens. The guru-willed who praises God realizes Him. The guru-willed Nanak worships God; blessed is the guru the God. ||29||1||declaration|| Tune Sorath, The Word Of Devotee Kabeer Jee, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The Hindus die worshipping idols, Muslims die bowing their head. The Hindus cremate their dead, the Muslims bury their; both do not realize You. ||1|| O mind, the world is a deep dark pit. On all four sides, death has spread its net. ||1||Pause|| Poets die reciting their poems, the mystics die going to Kidaarnaath. The Yogis die, with matted hair, they also cannot find You. ||2|| The kings die hoarding money and burying large quantities of gold. Pandits die reciting the Vedas; women die looking at their beauty. ||3|| All are ruined without God's name; check it out o mortal. O Kabeer, tell me; who attains salvation without God's name? ||4||1|| By burning, the body turns into ashes, without burning the worms eat the body. The unbaked clay pitcher dissolves by pouring water in it. Same is the greatness of the body. ||1|| O brother, why do you wander around so high with pride? How did you forget those ten months when you

hung upside down? ||1||Pause|| As the bee collects honey, you the miser collect and hoard money. At the time of death they say take him away, do not leave the ghost behind? ||2|| His wife accompanies him to the door and his friends and companions beyond that. Other people, relatives go up to the cremation ground and then the soul swan goes alone. ||3|| Says Kabeer, listen, O mortal: you have been swallowed by death into a deep pit. You have entangled yourself in the worldly wealth like the parrot in the trap. ||4||2|| Listening to all the teachings of the scriptures, I wanted to perform the religious rituals. Seeing, that all wise men have to die, they got up and walked away from the Pandit in despair. ||1|| O mind, you did not do one thing. You did not recite God's name! ||1||Pause|| Going to the forest, you practice Yoga, harsh self-discipline and live on roots and the fruits you gather. Those who blow horn, recite Vedas, recite one word, the silent sages, all are listed on the register of devil of death. ||2|| Never thought of serving the guru, instead you pampered the body. You the hypocrite sit and play music; what do you do for God by playing music? ||3|| Death hovers over the whole world including the doubtful religious scholars. Page 655 Says Kabeer; those who lovingly worship God become pure. ||4||3|| Second House|| I see with my both eyes. I don't see anything except the Lord. My eyes look at Him with love. Now, I cannot speak of anything else. ||1|| My doubts are removed, and my concern went away. When my mind got attached to God's name. ||1||Pause|| When the magician beats the drum. Everyone comes to see the show. The magician starts his show with puppets. He enjoys his play all alone; ||2|| Telling stories does not dispel one's doubt. Everyone tells tales and get tired. One whom God guides. God enshrines in his heart. ||3|| When the guru bestowed a bit of his grace. He stole my body mind and everything. Says Kabeer; I am imbued with Lord's love. I found the bestowal of life of the world. ||4||4|| There is a store of milk on his way. And a pot to churn milk; Be the one to churn it. Why waste the buttermilk? ||1|| O soul-bride slave, why don't you take the Lord as your Husband? The bestowal and sustainer of life; ||1||Pause|| With chains around your neck and feet! The Lord sends you door to door. Still you do not miss the beloved God o slave? Death is watching you, O ignorant. ||2|| God is the cause of causes. What is in the hands of the poor slave? She remains awake. She is

attached to whatever the Lord asks her. ||3|| O servant; where did you find the wisdom. That eliminated the line of doubt? Kabeer found that sublime taste. By guru's grace, my mind reconciled with the Lord. ||4||5|| Without Him, we cannot live. When we meet Him, then our job is completed. Everyone wants to be called good. That life is not possible without dieing (Humble). ||1|| What kind of wisdom we contemplate and preach. I watch the world going by. ||1||Pause|| Grinding saffron added with sandalwood. See the world without eyes. The son gave birth to his father. Without a house the city has been established. ||2|| The humble beggar has found the great giver. He gave away what he could not consume. He cannot leave it behind and it is never exhausted. He does not go to anyone else. ||3|| One who knows how to die while living; finds eternal peace. Kabeer has found that wealth. Realizing God, he eliminated his ego; ||4||6|| What good is to study and be accounted for? What use is it to listen to Vedas and Puraanas? What use is reading and listening? If eternal peace is not attained; ||1|| The ignorant does not recite the name of God. What does he think again and again? ||1||Pause|| A lamp is required to see in the dark. Page 656 Find the incomprehensible thing; I have found this incomprehensible thing. That lamp illuminates my mind. ||2|| Says Kabeer, now I know Him. Since I know Him, my mind is pleased. My mind has realized Him and yet, people do not believe! What can I do if they do not believe? ||3||7|| He is a cheat in the heart but speaks the words of wisdom. You are a liar, what can you get by churning water? ||1|| Why do you bother to wash your body? When your heart is full of filth. ||1||Pause|| The cucumber may be washed at the sixty-eight sacred shrines. Even then, its bitterness is not removed. ||2|| Says Kabeer after contemplating. O Lord; take me across the terrifying world ocean; ||3||8|| Sorath; God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. By cheating, he acquires the wealth of others. Returning home, he bestows it on his wife and children. ||1|| O my mind, do not cheat even unknowingly. In the end, your soul shall have to answer your account. ||1||Pause|| Every moment the body is getting weaker and old age creeping up? Then no one pours water in your hand formed cup. ||2|| Says Kabeer; no one cares for you. Why do not you recite God's name every morning? ||3||9|| O saints, my shaky mind has now become peaceful and stable. I have attained some divine knowledge. ||Pause||



The guru showed me the hole. Where the deer enters to steal. I closed the door. The infinite divine music plays now. ||1|| The pool of my heart is filled with lotus and water. I took the water out and set it upright. Says Kabeer, the humble servant realized God. Now I know; my mind has realized it. ||2||10|| Tune Sorath: I am hungry. I cannot worship you. Take your rosary back. I beg for the dust of the feet of the saints. I do not owe anything to anyone. ||1|| O Lord, now I have such a relation with you? If You do not give me, I will ask and take it. ||Pause|| I ask for four pounds flour. Half a pound of butter and salt; I ask for a pound of beans. Which I shall eat twice a day; ||2|| I ask for a cot with four legs. A pillow and a mattress; I ask for a quilt to cover myself. Then Your servant will worship You. ||3|| I am not greedy. I love Your name. Says Kabeer; my mind is pleased. Now that my mind is pleased, I have realized God. ||4||11|| Tune Sorath, The Word Of Devotee Naam Dev Jee, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. When I see Him, I sing His praises. Then I, the humble servant, become content. ||1|| Page 657 The divine music is playing because I have surrendered to guru the God. ||1||Pause|| Where the dazzling light flickers. Infinite divine music plays there. Soul merges with supreme soul. I realized it by guru's grace. ||2|| The jewels are in the treasure chamber of the heart-lotus. They sparkle like lightning. God is close by not far away. He is totally permeating and pervading in the soul. ||3|| Where the light of the unlimited sun shines. There the lamp burns; no fog or smoke can block it. By guru's grace, I know this. Servant Naam Dev is absorbed in eternal peace. ||4||1|| Fourth House, Sorath: The woman next door asked Naam Dev, who built your straw hut? I will pay him double wages. Tell me, who weaved the straw of your hut? ||1|| O sister; I cannot not tell you. Check it out; the builder is in you. My builder is the support of my life. ||1||Pause|| Whoever wants to build the hut; the builder demands love for wages. One who breaks relations from people, family and all! Then the builder comes to him. ||2|| I cannot explain that builder. He is omnipresent. Its sacred taste is like a mute eating sweets; he cannot tell even if you ask? ||3|| Listen to the virtues of the builder O sister; He set the boundaries of ocean and put the pole star in the north in the middle of other stars. Naam Dev's Master brought Sita back, and gave Lanka to Bhabheekhan to rule. ||4||2|| Sorath, Third House: The drum plays without the skin

and frame. Without rainy season, dark clouds thunder. Without clouds, rain falls. If one contemplates and realizes the reality; ||1|| I realized my beloved Lord. Meeting with Him, my body became sacred. ||1||Pause|| Touching philosopher's stone, I have been transformed into gold. I have threaded the jewels into my mouth and mind. I love Him and my doubt has been dispelled. Seeking guru's guidance, my mind realized; ||2|| The water is contained in the tank. I see everything as God. The mind of the follower has faith in the guru. Servant Naam Dev understood the reality. ||3||3|| Tune Sorath, the word of Devotee Ravi Daas Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. When I have ego, You are not with me. Now You are with me, my ego is gone. The wind may create large waves in the ocean, but they are just water in water. ||1|| O Lord, what can I say about such an illusion? Things are not as they seem. ||1||Pause|| It is like the king who falls asleep on his throne and dreams that he is a beggar. He can see his kingdom separated from him! He feels pain. Such is my condition! ||2|| Page 658 Like the story of the rope mistaken for a snake, I understood the mystery now. As you think brass as gold by mistake I cannot say that again. ||3|| One Lord is pervading all; He enjoys everybody. Says Ravi Daas, God is closer than our hands and feet. It happens in peace and will happen! ||4||1|| Like the worldly attachment, I am enticed by Your love. I am trying to free from it but I can do it only by worshipping you. ||1|| O Lord, You know the way as it is! Now, where will You do that again? ||1||Pause|| A fish is caught, cut and cooked in many different ways. Bit by bit, it is eaten, but still it does not forget water. ||2|| Our father, God belongs to no one; He is the emperor of those who love Him. The curtain of emotional attachment has been cast over the entire world, but it does not bother Lord's devotee. ||3|| Says Ravi Daas, my devotion to one Lord is increasing; who do I tell this? The reason I worship You; I still suffer from that pain. ||4||2|| I obtained this precious human life as a reward for my past actions, without discriminating wisdom it is going waste. The likes of King Indra sitting on the throne; what good it is without God's worship. ||1|| You did not contemplate the sublime essence of Lord King. This sublime essence makes you to forget all other tastes. ||1||Pause|| Knowingly I became insane; my intellect decreases day by day. Passions are strong, discerning intellect is weak; I cannot realize divine wisdom. ||2|| I say

one thing and do different. I cannot understand the unlimited worldly. Says Ravi Daas, Your slave is sad and lost his intellect O Lord, do not be angry, be kind to me. ||3||3|| O Lord, ocean of peace, the Godly tree; the ever milk giving cow is in your control! The four great blessings, the eighteen supernatural powers of mystics and the nine treasures, all are in the palm of his hand. ||1|| He does not recite God's name. Abandon your involvement in all those you boast. ||1||Pause|| The various Shaastras, Puranaas, and Vedas are written in thirty-four letters. After contemplating Vyaas said the truth that nothing equals God's name. ||2|| Fortunately I am absorbed in eternal trance care freely attuned to God. Says Ravi Daas, enshrine God in the mind; the fear of birth and death shall disappear. ||3||4|| When You are the mountain, I am the peacock. When You are the moon, I am the Chakore (Greek partridge). ||1|| O Lord, if You do not break with me, I will not break with You. If I break with You, whom would I make and love then? ||1||Pause|| When You are the lamp, I am the wick. When You are the shrine, I go to the pilgrimage there. ||2|| Page 659 I am in true love with You. Being in love with You, I broke up with others. ||3|| Wherever I go, I serve You. There is no other master as great as You O God; ||4|| Worshipping You cuts the chains of death. Ravi Daas sings it in devotional love. ||5||5|| The body is built from water, mixing blood and sperm and supported by air. The cage made of bones and flesh and the soul bird lives in it. ||1|| O mortal, what is your and what is mine? The soul lives like the birds live in the tree. You lay the foundation and build the walls. But in the end, three and a half cubits will be your measured space. ||2|| You have beautiful hair and wear a stylish turban on your head. But in the end, this body shall be reduced to a pile of ashes. ||3|| Your palaces are lofty, and your brides are beautiful. You lost the battle without God's name. ||4|| My caste is low, my company is low and I am born to a low family. I am at Your refuge O Lord King; says Ravi Daas the cobbler. ||5||6|| The shoe repairer does not know how to repair shoes. People come to me to mend their shoes. ||1||Pause|| I have no bit to stitch them. I have no knife to patch them. ||1|| People waste their lives mending and ruin themselves. Without wasting my time mending, I have found the Lord. ||2|| Ravi Daas recites Lord's name. I have nothing to do with the devil of death. ||3||7|| Tune Sorath, the word of Devotee Bheekhan

Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Tears flow from the eyes; body is weak and the hair gone white. With filled throat I cannot say a word; what should I do now? ||1|| O Lord, my King, be my doctor O caretaker! Save Your saint. ||1||Pause|| I have headache, my body is burning, and sharp pain in the heart. I am sick with such a disease; there is no medicine to cure it. ||2|| God's name is the pure nectar the medicine of the whole world. Says servant Bheekhan; the salvation is attained by guru's grace. ||3||1|| Such an invaluable jewel the priceless merchandise God's name; I found through good deeds. I try my best to hide in the heart but I cannot hide the invaluable jewel. ||1|| God's virtues are beyond explanation; cannot be said. They are like the sweet eaten by a mute. ||1||Pause|| The tongue speaks, the ears listen, and the mind contemplates God; enshrining in the mind gives peace. Says Bheekhan, my two eyes are content; wherever I look, I see the Lord. ||2||2|| Page 660 Dhanaasaree, First Master, First House, Chau-Padas:

*God is one. It is true. He is the Creator. He has no concern with anything. He has no enemy. He is immortal. He does not take birth. He came into existence on His own. He is realized by guru's grace.*

My mind is scared; whom should I cry to? I serve the destroyer of sufferings. He is the bestowal forever. ||1|| My Lord is forever new; He is the bestowal forever. ||1||Pause|| Serve the master all the time. He will set you free in the end. O my beautiful lady; listening to God's praises attains salvation. ||2|| O Lord; be kind that I swim across reciting Your name. I admire your forever. ||1||Pause|| In the entire world, there is only one true Lord; there is no other. He serves the Lord, upon whom the Lord bestows His grace. ||3|| Without You, O beloved, how can I live? Bless me with such an honour that I remain attached to Your name. There is no other, O beloved, whom I can go and say this. ||1||Pause|| I serve my Lord; I look for no other. Nanak is His slave forever, every bit of the sense. ||4|| O Lord I praise Your name all the time every bit of the sense. ||1||Pause||4||1|| Dhanaasaree, First Master: I am a human being surviving on breathing; I do not know how long to live. Prays Nanak, serve the one to whom our soul and life belong. ||1|| O blind; think how many days you are going to live. ||1||Pause|| Every breath of my life is your; you are my true beloved. Nanak the poet, says this, O true Lord the protector. ||2|| If You do not

give to anyone o my Master; then what will they get? Prays Nanak;  
 whatever we get is all what we earned before, and written in our fate.  
 ||3|| You never missed God; obtained everything by cheating. When  
 the devil of death arrests and took you away; you will repent. ||4|| Page  
 661 As long as you live o Nanak, listen some and say some. I searched  
 and found no one who lived forever. You live forever if you die while  
 living. ||5||2|| Dhanaasaree, First Master, Second House: God is one.  
 He is realized by guru's grace. How can I worship him if I cannot  
 recite His name. My heart is burning and my soul is crying. The true  
 Lord creates and adorns. Forgetting Him, how can it be good? ||1|| By  
 giving medicine or by commanding, He cannot be found. How am I  
 to meet my true Lord, O my mother? ||1||Pause|| Only a few search for  
 the priceless God's name. No one tastes it, and no one eats it. Those  
 who do not believe in others are not honoured. One's honour is  
 preserved only by God's grace. ||2|| Wherever I look, I see Him there.  
 Without You, I have no other place to go. No one can do anything by  
 himself. Everything happens by God's grace. ||3|| I may have to go any  
 moment. What face will I show the Lord? I have no virtue. As much  
 as the Lord bestows that much happens. O Nanak, there is no one  
 without God's grace. ||4||1||3|| Dhanaasaree, First Master: God can be  
 worshipped by His grace only. Being humble and remaining absorbed  
 in God's love. His soul and the supreme soul become one; The duality  
 of the inner mind is eliminated. ||1|| God is realized by guru's grace.  
 Once the mind is attached to God; death does not consume him.  
 ||1||Pause|| Reciting the true Lord attains enlightenment. Then, he  
 remains detached in the middle of sins and sufferings. Such is the  
 greatness of the guru. In the midst of children and spouse, they attain  
 liberation. ||2|| If the devotee performs this kind of service. He offers  
 his mind to the Lord. One who is pleasing to the Lord is acceptable.  
 Such a servant is accepted in the court of the Lord. ||3|| He enshrines  
 the image of the guru in his heart. He obtains the rewards of his  
 desire. When God grants His grace. Why should that servant be afraid  
 of the devil of death? ||4|| Nanak speaks and contemplates it. If one  
 falls in love with the true sermon; He attains salvation. This sermon is  
 the essence of meditation and self – discipline. ||5||2||4|| Dhanaasaree,  
 First Master: My soul burns over and over. Burning and burning, it is  
 ruined uselessly. The body that forgets guru's sermon; Cries in pain

like a chronic patient. ||1|| Talking too much is just blowing hot air. God knows everything even without speaking. ||1||Pause|| He created our ears, eyes and nose. He gave us the tongue to speak fluently. Page 662 God preserves in the fire of the womb. By His command, the wind blows everywhere. ||2|| The worldly attachments love and pleasurable tastes. All are just black stains. One who departs, with these black stains of sin on his face? Finds no place to sit in the court of the Lord. ||3|| By Your grace, we recite Your name. One is saved reciting Your name; there is no other way. One who drowns in it; realizes. O Nanak, the true Lord is the giver of all. ||4||3||5|| Dhanaasaree, First Master: Praising a thief, the mind is not pleased. Doing bad deeds do not affect his mind. No one takes responsibility for a thief. How can thief's actions be good? ||1|| Listen, O mind, you blind false dog! Even without speaking, the Lord knows. ||1||Pause|| A thief may be handsome may be wise. The value of the counterfeit is twice as counterfeit. If it is mixed with other coins; It still remains counterfeit upon appraising. ||2|| As one acts, so he receives? As he sows, so he eats? He may praise himself. He follows what he thinks. ||3|| He may tell hundreds of lies and nonsense. Whole world may accept it. If it pleases You even a little bit; it is acceptable. O Nanak, the Lord knows all. ||4||4||6|| Dhanaasaree, First Master: The body is the paper, the mind is the letter written on it. The ignorant does not read what is written on his forehead. Three stories are written in God's court. The counterfeit is worthless. ||1|| O Nanak, if there is silver in it; Everyone says it genuine. ||1||Pause|| The Qazi tells lies and gathers filth. The Brahmin kills and then takes cleansing bath. The Yogi is blind. He does not know the way. All three of them create their own destruction. ||2|| He who understands the way is the real yogi. By guru's grace, he knows only One God. He who turns away from the worldly wealth is a true Qazi. He dies (becomes humble) while living by guru's grace. He who contemplates God is the true scholar. He saves himself and his dynasty as well. ||3|| One who cleanses his mind is divine. One who cleanses his impurity is a Muslim. One who reads and understands this is accepted. On his forehead is the insignia of God's court. ||4||5||7|| Dhanaasaree, First Master, Third House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The time is going by, I do not worship I do not know the way to realize God. The holy places of worship in the world are



polluted; the world is drowning. ||1|| In today's age, God's name is the highest. Some people close eyes and pinch nostrils, then cheat the world. ||1||Pause|| Those who pinch their nose with two fingers think they know the world. Page 663 But they cannot see behind. What a strange lotus pose this is! ||2|| The Kashatriyas abandoned the faith and talk nonsense. The world has become one caste and the faith is lost. ||3|| They analyze Puraanas grammatically and study the Vedas. Salvation is not possible without reciting God's name; says servant Nanak. ||4||1||6||8|| Dhanaasaree, First Master Aartee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. In space, the sky the sun and the moon are the lamps and galaxies of stars shine like priceless jewels. The wind blows and offers fragrance of flowers of the whole world to You O Lord. ||1|| What a worship O Lord the destroyer of birth and death! This is Your worship service! The infinite divine music is playing to the drumbeat. ||1||Pause|| All beings are yours. None is without You. You abide in every being. Everyone becomes pure worshipping You. No one can without worshipping You. Everything happens by Your grace. So I worship You. ||2|| You the divine light shine in everyone. That light lights up the whole world. By guru's teachings, the divine light is revealed. Whatever pleases the Lord is the true worship service. ||3|| My soul is enticed by the honey-sweet lotus feet of the Lord; night and day, I am thirsty for them. Bless the thirsty swan Nanak with the water that Your name enshrines in his mind. ||4||1||7||9|| Dhanaasaree, Third Master, Second House, Chau-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. This wealth is infinite. It will never exhaust. The perfect true guru has revealed it to me. I admire my guru forever. By guru's grace, I have enshrined the Lord in my mind. ||1|| Those lovingly attuned to God's name are rich. The perfect guru reveals God's wealth. It enshrines in the mind by the grace of God. ||Pause|| It gets rid of demerits, the virtues enshrine in the mind. It happens by guru's grace intuitively. True is the sermon of the perfect guru. Through it, peace and contentment abide in the mind. ||2|| Witness one strange thing o brother! Eliminate doubt and God enshrines in the mind. God's invaluable name cannot be realized any other way. By guru's grace, it comes to abide in the mind. ||3|| God dwells in everyone. He is revealed through guru's teachings. One who intuitively realizes God? Page 664 O Nanak obtaining Gods name and

the mind is pleased. ||4||1|| Dhanaasaree, Third Master: The wealth of Lord's name is pure and absolutely infinite. It fills the treasure of mind through guru's teachings. Know that, other than the wealth of God's name, all other wealth is a poison. The egotistic people are burning in the attachment of worldly wealth. ||1|| Only a few guru-willed enjoy God's taste. They are happy forever; God's taste is obtained through perfect destiny. ||Pause|| Guru's teaching enlightens the soul. One, who tastes it, becomes pure. Pure name of the Lord washes away the filth of ego. True worship brings lasting peace. ||2|| One who tastes the sublime essence of the Lord is Lord's humble servant. He is forever happy never sad. He is liberated and liberates others as well. He recites God's name and finds peace through God's name. ||3|| Without the true guru, everyone dies crying in pain. Night and day, they burn and find no peace. Meeting the true guru, all thirst is quenched. O Nanak, through God's name one finds peace and happiness. ||4||2|| Dhanaasaree, Third Master: Recites God's name in the mind all the time. He who looks after all beings; They obtain the invaluable liberation. Those, who are imbued with God's name lovingly; ||1|| Serving the guru, one obtains the wealth of the Lord's name. He is enlightened inside and recites God's name. ||Pause|| This love of the Lord is like the love of husband and wife. Adorned by peace he recites God. No one finds God through ego. Forgetting the reality he wastes his life in vain. ||2|| He attains peace and contentment through guru's teachings. True service leads one to merge with God's name. Blessed with guru's teachings the devotee recites the beloved forever. Through the true name he obtains greatness. ||3|| The Creator abides throughout the ages. He is realized by His grace. God dwells in the mind through guru's teachings. O Nanak, God unites him with Him, who is imbued with truth. ||4||3|| Dhanaasaree, Third Master: The world is polluted and it is increasing. In attachment of duality, it comes and goes. This love of duality has ruined the entire world. The self-willed suffers punishment and loses his honour. ||1|| Serving the guru, one becomes flawless. He enshrines God's name in the mind and becomes pure. ||Pause|| The guru-willed are saved in God's refuge. They worship God imbued in God's name. The devotee that worships God attains honour. Attuned to truth, he merges in peace. ||2|| Those who buy the truth are rare. Realize yourself through guru's teaching. True is his

capital and true is his trade. Blessed is the person who loves God's name. ||3|| He is wholeheartedly attuned to the true Lord. He speaks the sacred sermon through guru's teachings. Page 665 Service to the true Lord is the true service. O Nanak, God's name attains salvation. ||4||4|| Dhanaasaree, Third Master: I praise those who worship God. The truth is in their hearts, the true name is on their lips. Truly reciting the true Lord the sufferings depart. Through guru's teachings the Lord comes to dwell in their minds. ||1|| Listening to guru's sermon, the filth is washed away. Intuitively he enshrines God's name in the mind. ||1||Pause|| He extinguishes the fire of lies, cheatings and greed. Finds happiness peace and pleasure within. If one follows guru's will, he eliminates his ego. Praising God he attains destiny. ||2|| He does not realize guru's teachings or sermon. The blind self-willed suffers pain. He finds peace meeting with the guru. The ego from within is eliminated. ||3|| Who else should I speak to? One Lord is the only giver? He is realized through guru's teachings by His grace. Meeting with my beloved, I sing God's praises. O Nanak, becoming truthful I become pleasing to the true Lord. ||4||5|| Dhanaasaree, Third Master: When the mind is conquered, it stops wandering. Without conquering the mind, how can the Lord be found? Only a few know the way to conquer the mind. The mind is conquered through guru's teachings. Those who realize it, know this. ||1|| God honours those whom He blesses. God dwells in the mind by guru's grace. ||Pause|| The guru-willed does such deeds. He understands the mind. The mind is intoxicated like the elephant with liquor. Guru's whip straightens him up. ||2|| The mind is undisciplined; only a few can discipline it. If someone eats the uneatable, he becomes flawless. The guru-willed harnesses this mind. He eliminates ego and useless deeds from within. ||3|| Those, whom the Lord unites with Him from destiny; Those merged with God through guru's teachings never separate! Only God knows His power. O Nanak, the guru-willed realizes the name of the Lord. ||4||6|| Dhanaasaree, Third Master: The ignorant fools gather false wealth. The blind, ignorant, self-willed is lost. Poisonous wealth brings constant pain. It does not go with you and it does not let you realize God. ||1|| True wealth is obtained through guru's teachings. False wealth continues coming and going. ||Pause|| The ignorant self-willed; die in vain. They drown in the terrifying world-ocean.

They reach nowhere. By the perfect destiny they meet the true guru. Imbued with truth they remain detached from the world forever. ||2|| Throughout the four ages, guru's sermon is most sacred. By perfect destiny, one is absorbed in the true name. The mystics, seekers and the whole world longs to God's name. It is obtained by perfect luck. ||3|| The true Lord is everything; He is true. Only a few realize the sacred God. God exists. It is true. He implants his name in us by His grace. Page 666 O Nanak, the Lord watches everything; He links us to the truth. ||4||7|| Dhanaasaree, Third Master: God's name is priceless. Blessed are those who lovingly focus their minds to God's name. Guru's teaching is true; contemplating it realizes truth. God bestows such thinking. ||1|| God imparts His amazing name to us. In today's age the guru-willed obtain it. ||1||Pause|| We are ignorant; ignorance fills our mind. We do all our deeds in ego. Guru's grace eradicates the ego. He unites us with Him by His grace. ||2|| Poisonous wealth gives rise to arrogance. Drowned in ego, no one attains respect. Eliminating ego attains eternal peace. Praise the true Lord through guru's teachings. ||3|| God is the Creator of the universe. Without Him, there is no other at all. He attaches to the truth, whom the Lord guides. O Nanak, through God's name there is peace ahead. ||4||8|| Tune Dhanaasaree, Third Master, Fourth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I am a beggar at Your door O honourable bestowal Lord. Be kind and bestow Your name to the beggar so that he is imbued with it forever. ||1|| O true Lord I praise Your name forever. God is the cause of causes; there is no other at all. ||1||Pause|| This miser has gone through many lives; please bless him this time! Be kind and show Your face; please bestow such a blessing. ||2|| Says Nanak, the door of doubt has opened; he realized God by guru's grace. My mind is attuned to God through guru's blessing. ||3||1||9|| Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master, First House, Chau-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The saints the devotees who serve the Lord have their sins eliminated. Be kind to me O Lord and keep me in Your company O beloved. ||1|| I am unable to praise God o caretaker of the world. I the sinner stone, am sinking in water. Carry me the stone across by Your kindness. ||Pause|| Evil birth and death cycle are rusting me. Please save me bringing in the company of Your devotees. Like, the fire melts and cleanses the gold. ||2|| I recite God's name like the rosary day and

night enshrining in the mind. God's name is the cure of the world.  
 Reciting God the ego dies. ||3|| Page 667 God is eternal, unfathomable  
 wise, unlimited, all-powerful and infinite. O Lord, life of the world, be  
 kind to Nanak and protect him. ||4||1|| Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master:  
 God's saints recite God; their suffering and doubt are eliminated. He  
 inspires them to serve Him; they are awakened by guru's teachings.  
 ||1|| Imbued with Lord's name, they are detached from the world.  
 Listening to God's sermon is pleasing to my mind. My mind got  
 attuned to God through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| God is the caste  
 of saint's. You are the master; I am the puppet. Whatever lesson You  
 give me O master. I repeat and recite that. ||2|| We are very small  
 worms; You are the greatest O Lord. I cannot describe Your status  
 and extent. O God, how can I the unfortunate meet with You? ||3|| O  
 God; shower Your kindness on me that I start serving You. Make  
 Nanak the slave of Your slaves O God; I speak Your sermon. ||4||2||  
 Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master: Guru is Lord's saint the true being, who  
 speaks God's sermon. Whoever recites or listens to it attains salvation.  
 I praise them forever. ||1|| O Godly saints; listen to God's praise  
 intently. Listening to God's sermon, all sins and sufferings will  
 disappear. ||1||Pause|| Those who find such a devotee saint are the  
 greatest of the great. I beg for the dust of their feet O Lord I have the  
 longing for God. ||2|| God is the fruitful tree O Lord. Whoever recites  
 His name gets satisfied. Drinking Godly nectar I am satisfied; all my  
 hunger is fulfilled. ||3|| Those with good fortune recite God's name. O  
 Lord; unite Nanak the servant of servants with their company. ||4||3||  
 Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master: I am a blind entangled in bad deeds;  
 how can I follow guru's teachings? May the guru the bestowal of  
 happiness become kind and attach me to Him. ||1|| O guru's followers;  
 follow guru's teachings. Whatever the guru says accept it at face value;  
 the unique discussion of God. ||1||Pause|| Listen o God's saintly  
 brothers; serve the guru as quickly as possible. Serving the guru carries  
 the supplies for the journey. Do not delay for tomorrow. ||2|| O God's  
 saints, recite God's name; Lord's saints follow the Lord. Those who  
 recite God become God; they realize God with love. ||3|| I recite and  
 I have more longing for reciting God; O God the caretaker, be kind.  
 O God; unite mortal Nanak with devotees company; may I be the  
 dust of devotee's feet. ||4||4|| Page 668 Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master:

The Lord is the raindrop; I am the rain bird crying for it. O God; be kind and put a raindrop in my mouth. ||1|| Without the Lord, I cannot live for even a second. Like the addict who dies without drug, I will die without the Lord. ||Pause|| O God; You are vast and unfathomable! I cannot find your limits. O Lord; You are beyond comprehension. You only know Your limits. ||2|| God's saints recite God through the guru and get imbued with permanent colour. Worshipping God attains respect. Reciting God is a great honour. ||3|| He is the master, He is the servant; He creates everything many ways. Servant Nanak has come to Your sanctuary, O Lord; preserve the honour of Your devotee. ||4||5|| Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master: O brother; tell me the faith of today's age. How can I attain salvation? Recite God; God is the boat the raft. Reciting God takes across. ||1|| O dear Lord, preserve the honour of Your humble servant. O Lord; make me recite Your name. I only beg for Your worship. ||Pause|| God loves His devotees, who recite God's name. Secretly written account and the fear of devil of death are erased. ||2|| God's saints recite God in the company of devotees. Piercing sun of desires has set, and the cool moon has risen. ||3|| You are the greatest being, eternal and unfathomable; You created the universe by Your wisdom. O God, be kind to servant Nanak and make him the slave of Your slaves. ||4||6|| Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master, Fifth House, Du-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Enshrine God in your heart and contemplate Him to the best of your ability and recite the name of the beloved Lord. The invisible, unfathomable and unreachable God is revealed through the guru. ||1|| The Lord is philosopher's stone, the sandalwood. I am the wood and iron. In God's congregation I became enlightened. God transformed me into gold and sandalwood. ||1||Pause|| One may repeat verbatim, the nine grammars and the six Shaastras. My Lord is not pleased this way. O mortal Nanak; recite God in your mind all the time. That is how God pleases. ||2||1||7|| Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master: Page 669 Serve the guru, say God enshrining in the mind. This is the way to Recite God's name. One, who is accepted in God's court merges with God, he does not take birth again. ||1|| O my mind, recite God and be happy forever. Praising God is the highest worship. Worshipping God will save you. ||Pause|| By God's grace the guru bestowed God's worship and I fell in love with God. Enshrining God's name in the



mind eliminated my worry and God became Nanak's support. ||2||2||8|| Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master: Read write recite and sing God. God will take you across the terrifying world ocean. Recite God intently in your mind and become content reciting God's name. ||1|| O mind, recite God the Lord of the world. In the company of devotees o friend! Singing praises of God the caretaker of the world attains eternal peace. ||Pause|| By God's grace my mind took an effort; I have been saved reciting God's name. Preserve the honour of servant Nanak, O master; I came to Your refuge. ||2||3||9|| Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master: Eighty-four mystics, the wise and millions of sages long for Your name O God! Only a few with preordained destiny realize God by guru's grace. ||1|| O mind, recite God's name in the mind; praising God is the best deed. O Lord; whoever sings or listens to Your praises; I praise them. ||Pause|| I seek Your sanctuary, O preserver God, my master; whatever You give me, I accept. O Lord, merciful to the meek; bless Nanak. He longs to recite God. ||2||4||10|| Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master: All devotees and followers come to worship. All sing God's sacred sermon. Those who obey and adhere to guru's teachings! Whatever they sing or listen is approved by God; ||1|| O brother sing God's praises. God is the shrine of pilgrimage in the terrifying world-ocean. O saints; those who realize God's sermon, are honoured in God's court. ||Pause|| He is the guru, the devotee, the God. What a wonderful play! O servant Nanak, whom God unites, is united with Him leaving everyone aside. That is pleasing to God. ||2||5||11|| Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master: God the bestowal is the fulfiller of desires. The cow that gives milk year around is in His control. O my mind, recite such a God and attain eternal peace. ||1|| Page 670 O my mind, recite the name of true God. Here and hereafter you should be happy reciting the formless God. ||Pause|| Where people recite God, the fortunate attain high status reciting God. The guru taught this to servant Nanak; reciting God we cross over the terrifying world-ocean. ||2||6||12|| Dhanaasaree, Fourth Master: O my Lord, I attain peace visualizing God. You know my pain O lord. No one else knows it. ||Pause|| O true Lord, it is true that You exist. Everything happens by Your grace. Who should I call a liar? There is no other than You, O Lord. ||1|| You abide in everyone. Everyone recites Your name day and night. Everyone begs of You, O my Lord; You alone give to all. ||2|| All are

under Your power, O my Lord; no one is beyond You. All beings are Yours-You belong to all, O my Lord. All will merge in You. ||3|| You are the hope of all, O my beloved; all recite Your name O lord. As it pleases You; keep me O my beloved; You are Nanak's true Lord. ||4||7||13|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master, First House, Chau-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Destroyer of fear, remover of suffering and love of Your devotees, O formless Lord! When the guru-willed recites Your name; his millions of sins are erased. ||1|| My mind is attached to my beloved Lord. God, merciful to the meek, granted His grace, and placed the five enemies under my control. ||1||Pause|| Your place and Your form are beautiful; Your devotees look beautiful in Your court. O Lord the bestowal of all beings; please save me by Your grace. ||2|| Your colour is not known, and Your form is not seen; who can understand Your creative power? You abide in water and land, all places, O immovable Lord of mountains. ||3|| Everyone praises You the indestructible primal being the destroyer of ego. O my master; keep me as You please. Servant Nanak is at Your refuge at Your door. ||4||1|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: The fish out of water loses its life; it is deeply in love with water. The bumblebee is lost in love of flowers and dies; it cannot find the way out. ||1|| Now, my mind is in love with one God. He does not die or go away. He is always with me. He is realized through guru's teachings. ||1||Pause|| Page 671 Lured by sexual desire, the elephant is trapped; the poor beast fell under other's control. Lured by the sound of the hunter's bell, the deer offers its head; because of this love it is killed. ||2|| Seeing the family the mortal enticed by greed clings to worldly wealth. Totally enticed he thinks everything belongs to him. But he is going to leave them behind definitely; ||3|| Falling in love with anything other than God will be painful in the end. Says Nanak; the guru has explained this to me, that God's love is eternal. ||4||2|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: By His grace God bestowed His name on me and saved me from my bonds. Falling at guru's feet I forgot all other affairs. ||1|| In the company of devotees I have renounced my other anxieties. The smell of ill will and false attachment has departed. ||1||Pause|| No one is my enemy and I am no one's enemy. God's light is lit in me. I realized this from the guru. ||2|| I made everyone my friend; I am everyone's friend. The pain of separation is gone; my beloved God united me with Him. ||3||

The stubbornness forgotten, nectar rains down and guru's teachings taste sweet. He pervades everywhere, in water, land and the sky; Nanak has visualized God. ||4||3|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Since I met God's devotees; my luck has changed for the better. Singing God's praises I found eternal peace and realized God the architect of destiny. ||1|| Now, I sing the praises of the Lord in my mind. I attained enlightenment and eternal peace in my mind through the perfect guru. ||1||Pause|| God the treasure of virtues abides in my heart, the pain doubt and fear departed. I obtained the incomprehensible thing imbued by the love of God's name. ||2|| I became free of worry, thinking, sorrows, greed and false attachment By His grace, I am cured of the disease of ego and the devil of death no longer scares me. ||3|| Working for guru, serving the guru and guru's command, all are pleasing to me. Says Nanak; I praise the guru who saved me from the devil of death. ||4||4|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Body, mind, wealth and everything belong to Him; He is all wise and all knowing. He listens to my pains and pleasures; that made me a better person. ||1|| My soul is satisfied with one Lord. I tried many other things. I found no use for them. ||Pause|| God's sacred name the priceless jewel the guru taught me through his lesson. It does not fall or waver and it remains stable. I am perfectly satisfied with it. ||2|| If there was a middleman, I had to listen to him. Page 672 When golden ornaments are melted down. It still remains gold. ||3|| The divine light is lit. Peace contentment honour obtained. The divine music plays. Says Nanak, I have built my eternal home; the guru built it for me. ||4||5|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: The greed of great kings and landlords never ends. They are enticed by the intoxication of worldly wealth. They cannot see anything else. ||1|| No one has ever found satisfaction in bad deeds. The way flame is not satisfied by fuel; same way one does not satisfy reciting God? ||Pause|| Day after day, he eats variety of food but his hunger is not eradicated. He runs around like a dog, searching in four corners. ||2|| The lustful man desires many women; he never stops peeking into other's homes. He is engrossed in greed and false attachments all the time. He feels sorrow and regrets later. ||3|| God's name is incomparable and priceless treasure of nectar. The saints live in peace, contentment and bliss; O Nanak, it is realized through the guru. ||4||6|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: He goes after the things that

are worth nothing. He who has been given this nectar by the guru realizes it. ||1|| One who gets this taste; drinking or eating anything else does not entice him. ||Pause|| His mind and body become lush green, when he receives a drop of this nectar. I cannot express His praise; I cannot describe His worth. ||2|| You cannot find it searching or serving someone. It happens by itself. One, whom God blesses, practices guru's teachings. ||3|| God; merciful to the poor is always kind. He takes care of all beings. God cherishes Nanak all the time as the mother cherishes her child. ||4||7|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: I praise my guru, who implanted God's name in me. In the darkness of wilderness, He showed me the straight path. ||1|| The Lord of the universe, the cherisher of the world is my life. Here and hereafter, he is worried about me all the time. ||1||Pause|| Reciting his name attains eternal treasure of honour praise and respect. Reciting His name millions of sins depart. The devotees want the dust of His feet. ||2|| If someone wants his desires fulfilled, he should serve the one supreme treasure. He is the supreme, infinite Lord. Reciting His name one swims across. ||3|| I found eternal peace and contentment. My honour preserved in saint's company. Nanak gathers Godly wealth. He eats and wears God's name. ||4||8|| Page 673 Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: You made a habit to practice deeds that bring shame. You slander the saints, worship the faithless; you adopted such bad ways. ||1|| In emotional attachment to the worldly wealth you forgot to care for others. You spend your life like the mirage, the leaves of the forest. ||1||Pause|| You apply sandalwood oil to the body for pleasure. It will roll in dust like a donkey. You do not like the nectar. You are in love with bad deeds and cheating. ||2|| Godly saints are intuitively good gentle and sacred in today's age. This priceless life is going waste for nothing. ||3|| The sins of many lives disappeared when the guru put divine medicine in the eyes. I got free of the suffering in devotee's company through love O Nanak! ||4||9|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: I carry water, wave fan, and grind grain for the saints; I sing praises of the Lord of the universe. In every breath I recite God's name and find a treasure of peace. ||1|| O Lord, be kind to me. Teach me such a lesson that I recite Your name forever. ||1||Pause|| By Your grace, emotional attachment and ego eradicated and doubt dispelled. You abide in everybody in many forms. I see You wherever I look. ||2|| You

are kind, considerate, treasure of mercy and purifier of sinners, Lord of the world. Reciting Your name a little bit, attains peace joy and million kingdoms. ||3|| Recitation, self-discipline and worship is good only if it pleases God. The desires vanished reciting God's name; Nanak is satisfied and fulfilled. ||4||10|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: She controls the three universal qualities and four directions of the world! She destroys sacrificial feasts, cleansing baths, penances and sacred places of pilgrimage; what can this poor person do? ||1|| I took God's shelter and saved. By the grace of devotees I sing God's name; my sickness of sins ended. ||1||Pause|| She is not heard – she does not speak with her mouth; I did not see her. She cheats such a way that one forgets everything, yet everyone likes it. ||2|| In every home, she implanted duality in mother, father, children, friends and siblings. Some have more, some less; they fight to death. ||3|| I admire my guru who showed all this to me. The world is burning in this hidden fire, but the worldly wealth does not bother God's devotees. ||4|| They attain eternal peace and all bonds are cut by the grace of a saint. Nanak earned the wealth of God's name and brought it home. ||5||11|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: You are the giver, O Lord, O cherisher, my master and my Husband Lord. Page 674 You look after me every moment; I am a child dependent on You. ||1|| I have only one tongue – how many of your virtues can I say? O Lord You are unlimited and infinite; no one knows Your limits. ||1||Pause|| You destroy millions of my sins, and teach me many ways. I am ignorant; my intellect is low. Please honour Your inherent nature! ||2|| I seek Your refuge – You are my hope, my companion and best friend. Save me, O merciful saviour Lord; Nanak is Your slave. ||3||12|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Worship, fasting, ceremonial marks on one's forehead, cleansing baths, generous donations to charities and self-mortification; I do all above. God is not pleased with any of these, no matter how sweet I talk. ||1|| Reciting God's name attains peace. Everyone searches for Him different ways but cannot find even a bit. ||1||Pause|| Meditation, self-discipline, wandering, all over the world and intuitively looking toward the sky in self-discipline. God does not please with all these ways of Yogis and Jainees. ||2|| Whoever God blesses; obtains sacred, priceless praise of God's name. Joining the company of devotees Nanak attained the divine tint and peaceful life. ||3||13|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: If

anyone can get me rid of my bonds, speak God's name and unite me with God? Make this mind steady and stable, so that it no longer wanders around? ||1|| Do I have any such friend? I will give my property, my soul and heart; I will offer my mind as well. ||1||Pause|| May I not fall in love with other's wealth, body and slandering others? The saints talking to the saints sing God's praises intuitively||2||. God is the treasure of virtue, kind and compassionate, the source of all comfort. Nanak begs for love of Your name; O Lord of the world, like the mother loves her child. ||3||14|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: The Lord saves His saints. If someone thinks bad of God's servants; God kills them. ||1||Pause|| God helps His devotees; the slanderers lose and run away. Wandering aimlessly, they die there; they never return home again. ||1|| Nanak seeks the sanctuary of the destroyer of pain; he sings the praises of the infinite Lord forever. The faces of the slanderers are blackened in the courts of this world, and the world beyond. ||2||15|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Now, I recite the name of the saviour Lord. He purifies sinners in an instant, and cures all diseases. ||1||Pause|| Discussing with devotees, my sexual desire, anger and greed are eradicated. Reciting the perfect Lord I am saved along with all my companions. ||1|| Page 675 There is only one cure or lesson, which is to enshrine God in the mind. Nanak ever longs for the dust of Lord's feet; He praises God forever. ||2||16|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: I have fallen in love with God. My true guru is always my help; He eliminated all pain. ||1||Pause|| Giving me His hand, He protected me as His own and eliminated all useless deeds. He blackened the faces of slanderers; He is the help and support of His servant. ||1|| The true Lord is my saviour; He embraced and protected me. Nanak became carefree and attained peace singing God's praises. ||2||17|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Your name is the medicine, O merciful Lord. I am puzzled that I did not realize Your ways. You look after me. ||1||Pause|| O my Lord, be kind and eliminate my love of duality. Break my bonds and take me as Your own, so that I never lose You. ||1|| I live seeking Your refuge. You are all powerful O Lord! Twenty-four hours a day, I worship God; Nanak praises God forever. ||2||18|| Tune Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O God, please save me! I cannot do anything O Lord. Be kind and bestow Your name on me. ||1||Pause|| Family and worldly affairs is an



ocean of fire. They are filled with doubt false attachment and darkness of ignorance. ||1|| High and low status, pleasure and pain. Hunger and thirst are not satisfied. ||2|| The mind is engrossed in the taste of sins and bad deeds. The five thieves my companions are totally incorrigible. ||3|| The beings, the world, the life and wealth are all Yours. O Nanak, know that the Lord is always nearby. ||4||1||19|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: The Lord destroys the pain of the poor; He preserves the honour of His servants. God is the ship to carry us across the terrifying world. Pain will not touch us. ||1|| Recite God the Lord of the universe in the company of devotees. I cannot think of any other way; how do I achieve this in today's age. ||Pause|| The kind God exists from the beginning to the end. No one is without Him. Reciting God the master in the mind eliminates birth and death. ||2|| The Vedas, Simritees, Shaastras; God's devotees contemplate all; Salvation attains in the company of devotees and the ignorance departs. ||3|| The lotus feet of the Lord are the support of His servants. God is their resolve and wealth. Page 676 True Lord is Nanak's strength, honour support and shelter. ||4||2||20|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Wandering around I met God's devotee the perfect guru, who taught me. All other devices did not work, so I recite God's name. ||1|| For this reason, I sought shelter of the Lord the cherisher of the universe. Entering the refuge of the perfect transcendent Lord, all my ill involvements are eliminated. ||Pause|| Heaven, earth, underworld and the whole world are troubled by worldly wealth. Reciting God's name bestows salvation to the devotee and his dynasty. ||2|| O Nanak, singing formless Lord's praises attains all treasures. There are only a few upon whom God bestows His grace. ||3||3||21|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master, Second House, Chau-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. You are doing useless deeds that you are going to leave behind. These entanglements shall be of no use to you. You are in love with those things that will not go with you. You think that your enemies are friends. ||1|| The world is lost in such doubts. The ignorant wastes this precious human life. ||Pause|| He does not like truth even after seeing! He is attached to falsehood and deception; they seem sweet to him. He loves gifts, but he forgets the giver. The poor soul does not think of death. ||2|| He cries for the possessions of others. He loses all good deeds and faith completely. He does not realize God's command. He keeps coming

and going. He commits sins and then repents. ||3|| Whatever pleases You O Lord, that is acceptable. I praise Your will. Poor Nanak is Your humble servant. Save me, O my Lord God the master! ||4||1||22|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: God's name is the resolve of this humble servant. The name of Lord is my occupation and earnings. I gather only Lord's name. It is useful in this world and the next. ||1|| I am imbued with the love of infinite God's name. The devotee sings the praises of one formless Lord. ||Pause|| Praising God's devotee brings humility. Praising the saints is praising God. Worshipping the Lord of the universe brings peace to the saints. The saints find peace, and their anxieties are dispelled. ||2|| Wherever the congregation of devotees meets? There they sing the praises of the Lord, in music and poetry. In the society of devotees there is bliss and peace. They obtain the society, on whose foreheads such destiny is written. ||3|| With my palms pressed together, I offer my prayer. I wash their feet, and sing the praises of the Lord. O merciful compassionate honourable Lord! Nanak lives in the dust of the saints. ||4||2||23|| Page 677 Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: One who misses God – why should he be afraid? The poor self-willed are ruined by fear. ||1||Pause|| My guru is my mother and father and the protector. His picture is fruitful. Serving him makes one pure. One formless God is our resolve. Joining the company of devotees realizes God. ||1|| The bestowal of life of all beings is omnipresent. Reciting God's name eliminates millions of sufferings. All pains of birth and death are eliminated. God dwells in the mind and body of those. ||2|| Whoever He attaches to Him; obtains a place in His court. Those who obey God's will are His devotees. They are freed from the devil of death. ||3|| True is the Lord. True is His court. Who can contemplate and describe His value? He is within each and every heart the support of all. Nanak begs for the dust of the saints. ||4||3||24|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. I have faith in You at home and outside. You are always with Your servants. O God; be kind to Your beloved that he sings Your praises with love. ||1|| God is the strength of His humble servants. Whatever You do or cause to do, O Lord that is acceptable to me. ||Pause|| The transcendent Lord is my honour and path; God's sermon is my wealth. Slave Nanak seeks the sanctuary of Lord's feet; it is learned through God's saints. ||2||1||25|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master:

God fulfilled all my desires. The guru protects me by embracing. He does not let me burn in the worldly ocean. He does not talk harsh to anyone. ||1|| Those who have true faith in their mind. They are happy and joyful witnessing God's glory. ||Pause|| I seek the sanctuary of the feet of the perfect transcendent Lord, the searcher of hearts; I see Him ever-present. He made Nanak His own intentionally. He supports His devotees. ||2||2||26|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Wherever I look, I see Him there; He is never far away. He is all pervading; I recite Him in my mind all the time. ||1|| He, who never leaves you, is the real companion. One that disappears in a moment is a temporary pleasure. ||Pause|| He cherishes us and gives us food; He leaves no shortage. My God takes care of me in each and every breath. ||2|| God is undeceivable, impenetrable and infinite; His form is lofty and lofty. The devotee recites and enjoys the name of the wonderful beautiful God. ||3|| Bless me with such understanding, O merciful Lord that I worship You. Page 678 Nanak begs God for the gift of the dust of the feet of saints. ||4||3||27|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Those whom you send, You invite them to come back home peacefully. Come and sing praises of joy in peaceful tune and enjoy eternal domain. ||1|| Come back home, O my friend. God has eliminated your enemies. Your bad days are behind. ||Pause|| God the Creator has immortalized you. The running around has ended. Rejoice in your home forever. Your Lord respects you. ||2|| Remain stable, do not ever waver; take guru's word as your support. You shall be applauded all over the world and be happy in God's court. ||3|| All beings belong to Him; He transforms them and He is their support. The Creator played a wonderful play O Nanak, His greatness is true. ||4||4||28|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master, Sixth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Listen, O dear beloved saints, to my prayer. Without missing God, no one is liberated. ||Pause|| O mind, do good deeds. God will save you. Everything else is useless. Serve God the bestowal of life and salvation. My guru taught me this. ||1|| Do not be friends with those that are not beneficial. They will not go with you in the end. Worship God's beloved devotees with your mind and body. Your will be freed from bonds in their company. ||2|| Enshrine God's lotus feet in your mind. All other worldly hope does not help. He, whom God blesses is a devotee, divine, meditator and a penitent. ||3||1||29|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: O my dear

beloved, it is good to beg for Lord's name. See with open eyes; listen to devotee's sermon. Miss God; remember; everyone is going to die. ||Pause|| You apply sandalwood oil on forehead and enjoy many useless pleasures. Remember; all are bland. Only God's name is good, says God's devotee. You claim that your body and wealth are yours; you do not recite God's name at all. Look; none of your possessions or riches shall go with you. ||1|| Those with good fortune take to devotee's shelter. The devil of death does not bother them in the company of devotees. I attained a priceless treasure, my ego erased. God enshrines in Nanak's mind. ||2||2||30|| Page 679 Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master, Seventh House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O beloved; recite the name of one and only one God. It will eliminate sufferings, arguments, greed, and false attachments and will take you across the terrifying world ocean. ||Pause|| With every breath one by one day and night recite God. Recite God in devotee's company freely enshrining God's name in the mind. Worship and pay respect to His lotus feet and contemplate virtues of the Lord of the universe. O Nanak, the dust of devotee's feet shall give you pleasure and peace. ||2||1||31|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master, Eighth House, Du-Padas: || God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Recite God and attain happiness; reciting with every breath. God is the support here and the next world. He protects me all the time. ||1|| Guru's word abides in my soul. It does not sink in water; thieves cannot steal and fire cannot burn it. ||1||Pause|| It is wealth to the poor, a cane for the blind and mother's milk for the child. By God's grace; Nanak boarded the boat in the worldly ocean. ||2||1||32|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Lord of the universe became kind and watered my soul with nectar. The devotee attained nine treasures, riches and mystic powers reciting God; ||1|| The saints are happy everywhere. God looks after His devotees everywhere. He is omnipresent. ||1||Pause|| No one can equal the one who has the Lord of the universe on his side. Reciting God quenches the thirst of devil of death. Nanak recites God's name. ||2||2||33|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: The rich is proud of His wealth; the landlord is proud of his land. As the king knows that his kingdom belongs to him; same way, God's devotee takes God's support. When one considers the Lord his only support. As much he works that much he gets. His effort does not go in vain. ||1||Pause|| Renouncing

all others, I sought His refuge and begged for His grace. By saint's grace my mind became pure and Nanak sings God's praises. ||2||3||34|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: One who is imbued with God's name is called a brave. One, who has the perfect guru; conquers the mind and the world. ||1|| Page 680 Sing the praises of the Lord intuitively with love. Seek God's refuge, recite His name and attain peace. ||1||Pause|| The feet of Lord's servant abide in my heart; that made my body pure. O merciful God; give me the dust of Your devotees; that gives peace to Nanak. ||2||4||35|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: When a person deceives others; God the inner knower knows it. He commit sins and denies; yet he pretends to attain salvation. ||1|| You may think God far away but He is very close. He looks up down and around; the greedy comes back to the same place. ||Pause|| Till the doubt of mind is eliminated, salvation cannot be attained. Says Nanak, The kind God, saint and the devotee are the same. ||2||5||36|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: The guru bestows his name to those who have preordained destiny. He implants God's name inspires to recite God's name; this is the faith in today's age. ||1|| God's name is the honour of His devotees. God's name is the way to salvation; God's name is his honour. He accepts whatever happens. ||1||Pause|| Whoever has the wealth of God's name in his lap is the complete banker. God's name is Nanak's business and resolve. He earns profit of God's name. ||2||6||37|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: My eyes became sacred seeing my Lord and applied his dust on the forehead. I sing Lord's praises with love; the Lord of the world abides in my mind. ||1|| You are my kind protector Lord! O beautiful, wise, infinite father God; be kind to me. ||1||Pause|| O Lord of supreme happiness and blissful form, Your word is beautiful and enjoyable. Nanak carries guru's teachings and respect in his lap. ||2||7||38|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: He feeds me with his sermon and plays with me with his sermon. He blesses us with comforts, enjoyments and delicacies. He lives in my mind. ||1|| Our father is kind Lord of the world. God protects us like the mother protects her child. ||1||Pause|| God my friend, a companion, the master of all virtues; is always there for me. You are here there and wherever; O Nanak, You are realized serving the saints. ||2||8||39|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Lord, the kind and compassionate saint; burns away the sexual lust, anger and ill will. I offer power, wealth, youth, body and

soul to my Lord. ||1|| I recite God's name from my mind and body with love. With peace, contentment, pleasure and joy, He carried me across the terrifying world-ocean. ||Pause|| Page 681 Blessed is that place, the house, in which the saint lives. O perfect Lord; fulfill servant Nanak's humble request that he bows in respect to your devotees. ||2||9||40|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: God saved me from the very powerful by attaching me to His feet. He bestowed me with the word of His name and I do not forget it. ||1|| The perfect true guru has given this gift. He bestowed me with God's name to recite and I attained salvation. ||Pause|| My God made me His own and saved the honour of His devotee. Nanak grasped the feet of his God and found peace day and night. ||2||10||41|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: He steals from others, acts in greed, lies and slanders – That is how he spends his life. He has enshrined the mirage of the sweetness of false hope in his mind. ||1|| Life of the faithless is going waste. As a mouse cuts and wastes away a pile of paper in pieces uselessly. ||Pause|| O God, be kind and get me out of that kind of deeds. God took Nanak out of the dark in the company of devotees. ||2||11||42|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Reciting God's name my body mind and chest, are soothed. The supreme Lord is my beauty, pleasure, peace, wealth, soul and caste. ||1|| My tongue is intoxicated with reciting God's name. I am imbued with the love of my God's lotus feet the priceless treasure. ||Pause|| I am His. He has saved me; this is God's perfect way. The merciful Lord united Nanak with Him and preserved his honour. ||2||12||43|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Mahalla: You destroy The demons and enemies through Your divine power. Whoever bothers Your devotees, You kill them immediately. ||1|| I look for Your help all the time O Lord. O Lord, destroyer of ego; help Your servant that he attains salvation by Your grace O beloved. ||Pause|| My Lord heard my prayer and gave me His protection. O Nanak I attained peace forever reciting God, the pain departed. ||2||13||44|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Mahalla: He extended His power in all four directions, and placed His hand on my head. By His grace God dispelled the sufferings of His servant. ||1|| The guru, the Lord of the universe, saved his humble servant. Hugging close to Him the merciful, forgiving Lord erased my sins. ||Pause|| Whatever I ask from my Lord, He gives to me. O Nanak whatever God's servant says from his mouth, happens here or after. ||2||14||45||



Page 682 Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: He does not let His devotees see the difficult times; this is His inherent nature. Giving His hand, He protects His devotee; God looks after him in every breath. ||1|| My mind is attached to God. God is the support from beginning to end. My friend is great. ||Pause|| My mind is happy seeing the wonderful play of greatness of the Lord. Nanak is happy reciting God's name and God preserves his honour. ||2||15||46|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: One, who forgets the Lord bestowal of life, is an unfortunate sinner. One, whose mind is dyed in God's love, obtains the pool of nectar. ||1|| Your humble servant is awake in love of Lord's name. Laziness departed from the body, the mind is attached to the beloved Lord. ||Pause|| Wherever I look, I see God there; He is the string, on which all hearts are strung. Nanak drinks the nectar of God's name. He renounced all other love. ||2||16||47|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: All affairs of the humble servant are resolved. In today's sinful age, God preserved my honour. ||1||Pause|| Reciting God's name the devil of death does not come close. Liberation, heaven and God's realization are obtained in devotee's company. ||1|| God's lotus feet are the wealth and eternal peace of His devotees. Those who recite God day and night, Nanak admires them forever. ||2||17||48|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: I beg for one gift from the Lord. All deeds are fulfilled reciting Your name O Lord. ||1||Pause|| May Your feet abide in my heart and may I find the society of saints. May the fire of sorrow not bother me and I sing Your praises twenty-four hours a day. ||1|| Along with reciting God I serve God all my life. O Nanak, imbued with the love of the transcendent Lord, one does not take birth or death anymore. ||2||18||49|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: I beg from the Lord, everything in wholesale. Those who make an effort to recite God attain salvation. ||1||Pause|| The silent sages read Simritees, Puraanas and Vedas in loud voice. Serving God the ocean of kindness realizes contentment in both worlds. ||1|| All other rituals and customs are useless. Reciting anyone other than God is bland. Meeting the devotees eliminates sorrows and fear of birth and death O Nanak. ||2||19||50|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Greed is eliminated through God's name. Guru's teachings attain eternal contentment. The mind is completely focused to God. ||1||Pause|| Page 683 O God, kind to the poor, be kind and eliminate the enticement of worldly wealth from my mind. Bestow

Your name on me. I live reciting Your name and reward my efforts. ||1|| All deeds, power, pleasure, joy and lasting happiness are found singing God's praises and reciting His name. O Nanak those with preordained destiny, get their deeds fulfilled. ||2||20||51|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: The supreme Lord takes care of His humble servant. The slanderers cannot stay put; the unwanted are destroyed. ||1||Pause|| I see God wherever I look. No one equals Him. Whoever slanders God's devotees is instantly reduced to ashes. ||1|| The Creator Lord has become my protector; He has no end or limits. O Nanak, God protects His slaves; He destroyed the slanderers. ||2||21||52|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master, Ninth House, Partaal: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. O Lord of the universe destroyer of pain I seek Your sanctuary, please bless Your slave with Your name. O God, be kind and bestow salvation. Hold my hand and take me out of the deep well. ||Pause|| I am enticed by sexual lust, anger and the pain of worldly wealth. Please protect me. O God there is no other protector but You. O brave protector Lord; make me recite Your name. ||1|| O saviour of sinners and other beings. Reciting Vedas cannot find Your limits. O God the ocean of virtues, peace, jewel, the love of devotees; Nanak sings your praises. ||2||1||53|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Obtain peace here, the next world and forever by reciting God's name The sins committed for a long time are erased. The dead comes to life. ||1||Pause|| In worldly wealth of power and youth, people forget God; the elders say so. Singing God's praises fulfills desires and thirst. The fortunate receive this priceless treasure. ||1|| O Lord the protector, imperceptible and unfathomable; Your name purifies the sinners. The inner-knower, Nanak's master the Lord is perfect in every way. ||2||2||54|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master, Twelfth House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Pray and sing praise of the Lord of the universe. ||Pause|| By good fortune, one meets the guru. Millions of sins are erased serving God. ||1|| Page 684 One whose mind is imbued with Lord's lotus feet He is not troubled by the fire of sorrow. ||2|| He crosses over the world-ocean in the company of devotees. He recites the name of the carefree God with love. ||3|| Other's wealth sufferings and sins do not bother him. The destroyer devil of death does not come close. ||4|| God extinguishes the fire of greed. O Nanak, he is saved in God's refuge. ||5||1||55|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: I am

satisfied eating the food of truth. My mind body and tongue recite God's name. ||1|| Live Godly life; Live reciting God in the company of devotees. ||1||Pause|| He wears different clothes all the time. He sings God's praises all the time. ||2|| He rides elephants, chariots and horses. He looks to God's path in the mind. ||3|| He worships God in his mind and body humbly. Slave Nanak has found the Lord the treasure of peace. ||4||2||56|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: Guru's feet are the saviour of life. They carry it across the world-ocean in a moment. ||1||Pause|| Some steal from others, some bathe at sacred shrines. Lord's slaves recite His name. ||1|| The Lord is the destroyer of bonds. Servant Nanak recites God the inner knower. ||2||3||57|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master: The love of God's servant is such; it cannot be broken by any means. ||1||Pause|| It is dear to him more than soul life mind and money. God blesses and eliminates ego ||1|| I love Lord's lotus feet? This is Nanak's prayer. ||2||4||58|| God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Dhanaasaree, Ninth Master: Why do you go looking for God in the forest? God is omnipresent yet hidden in everyone. He is with you. ||1||Pause|| As there is fragrance in the flower and the shade in the tree! Same way God absolutely lives in you. Search your soul. ||1|| See Him same inside out. It is realized through guru's teachings. O Nanak without searching your soul, the doubt does not erase. ||2||1|| Dhanaasaree, Ninth Master: O devotees; this world is deluded by doubt. They gave up reciting God's name; are sold to the worldly wealth. ||1||Pause|| They are in love with mother, father, siblings, children and spouse. Page 685 In the pride of youth, wealth and glory he remains intoxicated forever. ||1|| He does not focus his mind to God, merciful to the poor and destroyer of sufferings. O servant Nanak; only a few guru-willed among millions realize God. ||2||2|| Dhanaasaree, Ninth Master: That Yogi does not know the way. If you see him attached to greed false attachment and worldly wealth. ||1||Pause|| He does not differentiate between slander and praise, gold and iron! He who is free from pleasure and pain is called a true Yogi. ||1|| One who stabilizes the restless mind that wanders in the ten directions? Says Nanak, whoever knows this technique is said to be liberated; ||2||3|| Dhanaasaree, Ninth Master: What should I do now? By doing so I dispel the anxiety of my mind and cross the terrifying world-ocean? ||1||Pause|| I did not do anything good after birth; it

scares me. I did not praise God from my heart; I worry about it. ||1||  
 Listening to guru's teachings, the divine wisdom did not well up in  
 me. I kept on filling my belly like an animal. Says Nanak, O God,  
 please confirm Your natural instinct that I the sinner attain salvation.  
 ||2||4||9||9||13||58||4||93|| Dhanaasaree, First Master, Second House,  
 Ashtapadees: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The guru is  
 the ocean filled with pearls. The saints pick the nectar nearby. They  
 pick the subtle essence of the Lord; God likes it. The swan finds the  
 bestowal of life in the lake. ||1|| What can the poor crane accomplish  
 by bathing in the pond? He drowns in the mud and his filth does not  
 go away. ||1||Pause|| If the crane contemplates with every step;  
 Forsaking duality, he becomes a devotee of the formless Lord. He  
 tastes the true treasure of salvation. His coming and going ends, the  
 guru protects him. ||2|| The swan does not leave the lake. In loving  
 worship, he merges in peace and contentment The swan is in the lake  
 and the ocean is in the swan; This untold story is realized through  
 guru's teachings. ||3|| One yogi sits in the eternal trance. He is neither  
 a male nor a female; how can anyone tell? He is absorbed in God of  
 the universe. All God's heroes and sages seek His refuge. ||4|| The  
 Lord is the source of bliss and support of the helpless. The guru-willed  
 contemplate God's worship intuitively. God is the love of His devotee  
 and the destroyer of fear. Eliminating ego he follows Godly path and  
 realizes God. ||5|| After all efforts the death still bothers him. Death  
 was written in his fate before he took birth. Page 686 He wastes this  
 precious human life through duality. He does not search his soul and  
 cries wandering in doubt. ||6|| Speak read and hear of one God. He is  
 content, righteous and support of the earth. Chastity, purity and  
 self-restraint are enshrined in his mind. If the mind agrees; he attains  
 the fourth (eternal) state. ||7|| The filth does not attach to the truly  
 pure. The affect of doubt goes away through guru's teachings. The  
 form and image of the primal Lord are beyond imagination. Nanak  
 begs for the true Lord. ||8||1|| Dhanaasaree, First Master: One, who  
 attains peace; is accepted by God. He does not die or comes or goes  
 anymore. The servant is in the master and the master is in the servant.  
 Wherever I look, I see no other; ||1|| The guru-willed attains divinity  
 through peace and contentment. Without surrendering to the guru  
 you die and keep coming and going. ||1||Pause|| One who teaches the

truth; accept him as the guru. He tells the untold story and unites with God through guru's teachings. God's people have no other job. It is true that God exists and they love the true Lord. ||2|| The mind is in the body, the true Lord is in the mind. One who merges with the true Lord becomes true. The servant touches God's feet. Meeting the guru one meets with God. ||3|| He sees us and He makes us see Him. He does not believe in stubborn-mindedness or disguises. He created the pot and put the nectar in it. God's mind is pleased by love and worship. ||4|| One who reads then forgets suffers pain. With smart ideas he keeps coming and going. He recites God's name and eats with love. The guru-willed merges with God. ||5|| He, who worships stones and lives in the jungle. He wanders aimlessly being a renunciate. How can the filthy mind become pure? One who realizes the true Lord obtains honour. ||6|| One contemplates good conduct in the mind. He becomes peaceful in his mind forever. Millions of born sinners are saved. O God be kind and unite me with the guru. ||7|| To whom, shall I praise You O God? There is none without You. Keep me as You please by Your grace. Nanak sings your praises in peace. ||8||2|| Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master, Sixth House, Ashtapadee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Whoever is born is entangled. The human life attains due to previous deeds. Support and protect the devotee by giving hand. O Lord; unite me with You by Your grace. ||1|| Wandering through many lives, I did not find the right place. O guru; I serve you and touch your feet. Please show me the way to the Lord of the universe. |1||Pause|| I do everything for worldly wealth. I claim it to be mine forever. Page 687 May I unite with a saint who eliminates my worry and unites me with God? ||2|| I read all Vedas; the doubt of my mind does not go away. My five senses do not find peace even for a moment. Is there a devotee not enticed by the worldly wealth, which will irrigate my mind with nectar of God's name? ||3|| In spite of bathing at many shrines, the filth of ego increases; The Lord of my mind does not please at all. When will I find devotee's company and recite God with love and my mind bathes in the nectar of wisdom. ||4|| I did all I could do but my mind does not agree how to cleanse this ignorant body. If I were to meet a learned person dyed by God's love and eliminates the ill will of my mind. ||5|| Who knows the religious way and does not love pride because the pride does not lead

anywhere. Surrendering to him is fulfilling. He sings God's praises all the time. Only a few visualize God by guru's grace. ||6|| One who recites God forcibly does not attain anything. He pretends like a crane. He is attached to worldly wealth. Is there any bestowal of happiness that speaks of God's sermon? Surrendering to him liberates me. ||7|| When Lord is happy he cuts my bonds of worldly wealth and my mind attunes to guru's teachings. It gives eternal happiness by surrendering to the carefree Lord of the universe. Falling at his feet Nanak found peace. ||8|| The pilgrimage became fulfilling. Meeting the devotees eliminates the birth and death. ||1||2nd Pause||1||3|| Dhanaasaree, First Master, Chhant: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. You go to bathe at a shrine. God's name is the shrine. Contemplating guru's teaching is the pilgrimage of divine wisdom. Guru's divine wisdom is the true shrine equal to ten festivals of tenth day festival. I beg for God's name forever; bestow O Lord sustainer of the world; The world is sick, God's name is the cure; the filth sticks without the true Lord. Guru's word is ever pure and bestows enlightenment; it is as good as bathing at shrines every day. ||1|| Filth does not attach to truth; why bother washing? Make the garland of virtues; why mourn anyone? Conquering himself attains salvation; then one does not take birth again. He is the supreme meditator the philosopher's touchstone. Truth pleases the true Lord. He is truly happy forever. The sufferings of sins are eradicated. Reciting God's name the guru reveals God. The filth does not touch those who recite the true Lord with heart and soul ||2|| Meeting the company of friendly God's devotee is the perfect cleansing bath. Page 688 The singer enjoys singing guru's teachings. He praises God believing in the guru and does good deeds, gives awns humbly. When he pleases God, he truly bathes at the junction of God's three rivers. Reciting the true Lord, the devotion increases day and night. O friend, joining devotee's company one unites with God by His grace. ||3|| Everyone tells the stories; how great should I say they are? I am ignorant, lowly and ignorant; please teach me through God's sermon. Guru's true sermon is sacred. My mind is pleased hearing it. Loaded with sins, people keep coming and going; it erases through guru's teachings. God's devotees cannot find His limits even through worship. He is everywhere. Nanak says this true prayer; one who purifies his mind is



true. ||4||1|| Dhanaasaree, First Master: I live by reciting Your name and enjoy it. My mind recites and sings praises of the true Lord, the Lord of the universe. The infinite Creator who creates and destroys, is realized through guru's divine teachings. The call of death is sent by Lord's command; no one can change it. He creates, and watches what is written in everyone's fate. He bestows the realization. O Nanak, the Lord is immortal and unfathomable; I live by His true name. ||1|| No one can compare to You; all come and go. Every account is settled through God's command and eliminates any doubt. The guru dispels doubt, speaks the unspoken, the truthful merge in truth. He creates and destroys; He is realized by His grace. True greatness comes from the guru; You are mind's companion in the end. O Nanak, there is no other like the Lord; reciting His name obtains honour||2||. You are the true Creator who plays the unknown music. God is one. Following the path of duality increases the conflict. Followers of duality keep dieing and taking birth by His command. There is no friend without God's name. The world is loaded with poison. You came here by God's command; you do not understand His command. His command takes care of you. O Nanak, God the true Creator is realized through guru's teachings. ||3|| Your devotees adorned by guru's teaching look beautiful in Your court. They say the sacred sermon with their tongue. Thirsty of God's name recite God with tongue. They are sold on guru's teachings. Iron becomes gold touching the touchstone if it pleases You. Eliminating ego they attain immortal status. Only a few contemplate guru's teachings. O Nanak, the devotees look beautiful in God's court; they buy the truth. ||4|| Why should the hungry and thirsty of wealth go to God's door? Page 689 I go and ask my true guru and recite God's name. I recite God's name and say that the guru-willed has realized God. Night and day, I recite the name of the kind, formless God the master of the poor. Your path is preordained; the mind is conquered by self-surrendering. O Nanak, God's name is the sweetest; greed is eliminated through God's name. ||5||2|| Dhanaasaree, Chhant, First Master: God is with you o ignorant, still you do not know where He is. Your previous earning is written on our forehead. The previous deeds written on your forehead cannot be erased. You do not know what will happen. You did not do good deeds and good dealings; you will sit and cry; The wealth and youth

are like a shadow of a tree. You are getting old and the day is near. O Nanak, without God's name you are like a divorcee. You are separated from the beloved through falsehood. ||1|| O ignorant you destroyed yourself. Follow guru's will! Reciting God's name attains peace and destiny. Reciting God's name attains peace. You are here only for a few days. You can go to your home and realize the true Lord through love. Listen everyone; no one can attain the destiny without worship. O Nanak you can realize the Lord dyeing with true name. ||2|| If the soul-bride is pleasing to her Husband Lord, the Husband Lord will love her. She gets imbued with beloved's colour through guru's teachings. The beloved of the Lord contemplates guru's teachings and worships him lovingly. Eliminating the enticement of the worldly wealth, she enjoys the essence of the beloved. She is dyed deep by God's love through devotion controlling her mind. O Nanak, the happy soul-bride abides in truth through her Husband Lord's love. ||3|| The wife looks adorable in her husband's house if she is pleasing to Him. It is of no use to say false words. False talk is of no use; she cannot see the Lord husband that way. The husband abandons the unvirtuous; she spends the night without him. She is trapped not following guru's teachings. She cannot reach destiny. O Nanak, the guru-willed who realizes himself attains peace. ||4|| Blessed is the soul-bride who realizes her Husband Lord. Without God's name she is false and performs false deeds. God's worship pleases God when one is imbued in God's worship. The Lord is playful and handsome. She worships Him with love. She is happy, following guru's teachings she recites God and obtains worthy reward. O Nanak, she obtains honour being truthful and the bride looks beautiful in her husband's home. ||5||3|| Page 690 Dhanaasaree, Chhant, Fourth Master, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. One recites God's name by God's grace. He meets the guru intuitively and praises God peacefully. One sings God's praises and enjoys if it pleases God. Eliminating self-pride ego and worldly wealth he recites God peacefully and merges with God's name. The Creator does everything; He gives we receive. One sings God's praises and enjoys if it pleases God. ||1|| I have true love for my guru in me. I serve Him day and night; I never forget Him. I never forget Him; I recite His name night and day. I live by reciting His name. Listening to God's name satisfies my mind. The

guru-willed drinks nectar. One meets guru by God's grace and contemplates discerning wisdom forever. I have true love for my perfect guru. ||2|| Fortunately one meets devotee's company, then he enjoys God's love. Attuned to God devotionally day and night one merges in eternal peace. Merging in peace pleases God; he remains detached forever. Lovingly focused on the Lord's name he receives honour in this world and the next. He is free of both happiness and sorrow. He accepts what God does. The fortunate meets devotee's company, then he enjoys God's love. ||3|| Love of duality gives pain; the self-willed is robbed by the devil of death. Enticed by the pain of worldly wealth he goes after it more and more. Enticed by the worldly wealth; full of ego he spends his life saying mine, mine. He does not miss God who gives everything. He repents in the end. Nothing goes with you but God's name. Children And spouse are worldly enticements. Love of duality gives pain; self-willed is robbed by the devil of death. ||4|| O God; unite me with You by Your grace and take me to Your home. I stay with my palms pressed together forever. God pleases my mind. When God pleases the mind, one obeys God's command and attains peace. He recites God's name forever intuitively. Reciting God's name obtains honour O Nanak God's name pleases him. O God; unite me with You by Your grace and take me to Your home. ||5||1|| Page 691 Dhanaasaree, Fifth Master, Chhant: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The guru is kind to the poor, sing God's praises in his company. Recite God's sacred name in the company of devotees. Reciting God's name in devotee's company eliminates pain of birth and death. True learning is preordained; it cuts away the noose of devil of death. The fear and doubt goes away the knot of death is untied and they never have to walk the path of death. Prays Nanak, O Lord; be kind to me that I sing God's praises forever. ||1|| God's name is the support of the helpless. You are the bestowal O Lord and the destroyer of sufferings. The destroyer of sufferings the bestowal of peace is realized in devotee's refuge. I have been saved in a moment from the terrifying world ocean. God is omnipresent. He is realized through guru's divine teachings. Prays Nanak, recite God the destroyer of sufferings forever. ||2|| He attached me to Him by His grace. I am a worthless lowly orphan. God is unfathomable and infinite. My master is forever kind and sympathetic,

bestows honour to the lowly. All beings are under Your power; You take care of all. He is the Creator and the enjoyer; He cares for everything. Prays Nanak that he lives by singing God's praises reciting God's name. ||3|| Visualizing You is incomparable and Your name is priceless. Your devotees recite the name of the immeasurable Lord forever. You dwell on saint's tongue by Your grace. They are intoxicated by Your essence. The fortunate touch guru's feet and remain awake forever. They recite God's name forever. They praise Him in every breath. Prays Nanak and begs for devotee's dust to recite the priceless God. ||4||1|| Tune Dhanaasaree, The Word Of Devotee Kabeer Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The likes of Sanak, Sanand, Shiva and the thousand-headed serpent did not know, how to know You? ||1|| Enshrine God's name in the mind in saints congregation. ||1||Pause|| Likes of Hanumaan, Gurura, lord of the gods and kings; did not know Your virtues. ||2|| The four Vedas, the Simritees and Puraanas and Vishnu did not know the Lord. ||3|| Says Kabeer one who touches God's feet and remains in God's refuge, does not get lost in doubt. ||4||1|| Page 692 Day by day, hour-by-hour, life decreases and the body weakens. Death chases you like a hunter. Tell me what you can do? ||1|| That day is approaching fast; Mother, father, siblings, children and spouse; tell me, who belongs to who? ||1||Pause|| As long as the light remains in the body, the animal does not realize himself. He acts in greed to maintain his life and status and sees nothing with his eyes. ||2|| Says Kabeer, listen, O mortal: give up the doubt of your mind. Recite God's name o mortal and seek God's refuge. ||3||2|| The humble; who knows a bit of devotional worship; what surprises are there for him? As water cannot separate from water, same way the weaver has merged in God. ||1|| O people of the Lord, I am just a simple-minded ignorant. When one dies at Kashi (Banaras), why should he pray to God O Kabeer? ||1||Pause|| Says Kabeer, listen, O Loie; do not be deluded by doubt. When one has God's name in the mind; there is no difference dieing at Banaras or Magahar. ||2||3|| Likes of the realms of Indra and Shiva. Pretend doing penance and commit sins. ||1|| What should I ask for? Nothing is forever. Enshrine God's name in your mind. ||1||Pause|| Fame and glory, power, wealth and greatness Nothing helps or goes with you in the end. ||2|| Children, spouse, wealth and worldly pleasure; Tell me, who found peace from

these? ||3|| Says Kabeer; nothing else is of any use. Wealth of Lord's name is in my mind. ||4||4|| O Brother; recite the name of God; Those who do not recite God's name drown in deep water. ||1||Pause|| Spouse, children, body, house and possessions, you think these will give you peace. But none of these shall be yours, when the time of death comes. ||1|| Ajaamal, the elephant, and the prostitute committed sins. They attained salvation reciting God's name. ||2|| You wandered through the life of a pig a dog, still you did not feel shame? Forgetting God's sacred name, why are you eating poison? ||3|| Abandon doubt, ties with luck and slander and recite Lord's name. By guru's grace, O servant Kabeer, love the Lord. ||4||5|| Dhanaasaree, The Word Of Devotee Naam Dev Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Built a deep foundation and built palaces on it. They put load of sins on their head bigger than the river Markanda. ||1|| I love my God the Creator. O Mortal, what are you so proud of. This false body will perish. ||1||Pause|| Page 693 The Kaurvas, like Duryodhan proclaimed, this is ours! That is ours! O brother. Their kingdom extended over sixty miles, yet their bodies were eaten by vultures; ||2|| The palace of Lanka was completely gilded with gold by Raawan. What happened to the elephants tied at his gate? Everything was lost in a moment. ||3|| Lord Krishna kicked saint Durbaasaa and was cursed. God was kind to His devotee Naam Dev. He sang God's praises. ||4||1|| I controlled ten senses. Completely eliminated five senses. I filled seventy-two pools with nectar and took the poison out of it. ||1|| I shall not come into the world again. I speak the sacred sermon and guide the soul. ||1||Pause|| I fell to guru's feet and my mind opened up. I am the servant of saint's and scared of God's devotees. ||2|| You get freed from the world by not entangling with the worldly wealth. Worldly wealth is the name and cause of rebirth. Renouncing it you attain salvation. ||3|| Those who worship God this way get free of everything. Says Naam Dev, why wander all over? This is the way to realize God. ||4||2|| As water is dear in the desert, and the vines are dear to the camel. As sound is precious to a deer, so is God to my mind. ||1|| Your name Your form and dye are all beautiful! O my Lord. ||1||Pause|| As rain is dear to earth and fragrance of flowers to the bumblebee; As the mango tree is dear to the cuckoo, so is the Lord to my mind. ||2|| As the sun is dear to the chakvi (duck) and the lake Mansarovar to the swan; As

the husband is dear to the wife, so is the Lord to my mind. ||3|| As milk is dear to the baby and raindrop is dear to the mouth of the rain bird. As water is dear to the fish, so is the Lord to my mind. ||4|| All the seekers, mystics and sages seek Him, but only a few visualize Him. As the whole universe loves Your name, so is God to Naam Dev's mind. ||5||3|| God came into being before the creation. Then He created the creation. I realized God worshipping Lord Krishna, dancing with Him. ||1|| First of all, there was God. Then there were beings. Everything belongs to God. The world is in God's confine like the ocean in the earth. ||1||Pause|| Women and men both dance. No one is without God's control. Do not dispute do not doubt it. The Lord says, The creation and I are one and the same. ||2|| Page 694 The world keeps taking birth and dieing in God's universe. I came to your door wandering all over. "Who are you?" I am Naam Dev, Sir. O Lord save me from worldly wealth the cause of death. ||3||4|| O Lord, You are the purifier of sinners; this is Your nature. Blessed are the sages and devotees who worship my God. ||1|| I applied to my forehead the dust of the feet of the Lord of the universe. Which is far from gods, Heroes, and sages. ||1||Pause|| O Lord, merciful to the meek and destroyer of pride Naam Dev seeks the sanctuary of Your feet; he admires You. ||2||5|| Dhanaasaree, Devotee Ravi Daas Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Nobody is as low as me and as kind as You. There is no better truth than this. May my mind follow Your teachings. Please be kind on Your servant. ||1|| I praise Your doing O Lord. O God; why are You silent? ||Pause|| I am separated from You for many lifes. I offer this life to You. Says Ravi Daas; I live by this hope. It has been Long since I met You. ||2||1|| I recite Your name, the eyes beg to visualize You and I listen to Your discourse with love. The mind enjoys Your essence. I enshrine Your sacred feet in my mind and say God's name from my tongue. ||1|| My love is for the Lord of the universe in my mind. I paid for it dearly, in exchange for my soul. ||1||Pause|| Love does not well up without devotee's company. Worship cannot be performed without devotion. Prays Ravi Daas to God. Please preserve my honour O Lord. ||2||2|| Your Name O Lord, is my prayer and cleansing bath. Without God's name all other involvements are false. ||1||Pause|| Your name is my place of worship; Your name is the stone to grind sandalwood. Your name is saffron and I sprinkle it



on me. Your name is water, the sandalwood. I grind reciting Your name and offer to worship You. ||1|| Your name is the lamp, the wick and the oil in it. Your name is the light applied to this lamp, which enlightens the entire world. ||2|| Your name is the thread and the garland of flowers. The eighteen loads of it are all impure to offer to You. You created everything. What can I offer You? You wave Your fan over You. ||3|| The whole world and four sources of creation are all engaged in eighteen Puraanaas and sixty-eight shrines. Says Ravi Daas reciting Your name is truly Your prayer. O Lord I offer to You. ||4||3|| Page 695 Dhanaasaree, The Word Of Devotee Trilochan Jee: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Why do you slander the Lord? You are making a mistake o ignorant. You are involved in good and bad deeds. ||1||Pause|| Lord Shiva lives at the origin of Ganges River. Take bath in it. God (Vishnu) abides in all beings. You commit sins that cannot be erased. ||1|| The guruda bird with self-interest is linked to God the light of the universe. Your actions are hopeless like a leper. You are a thief. You go to pilgrimages like a saint; you cannot be saved. The result of your deeds written on your forehead cannot be erased. ||3|| The nectar moon wealth ever milk giving cow the ever fruit giving tree and likes of medicine man Dhanantar all originated from water. The result of your deeds written on your forehead cannot be erased. ||4|| Hanuman burnt the fortress of Lanka, uprooted the garden of Raawan and brought healing herbs for the wounds of Lachhman to please Lord Raamaa; The result of your wilful deeds cannot be erased. ||5|| The result of your previous deeds written on your forehead cannot be changed. That is why I recite God's name. So prays Trilochan to the dear Lord. ||6||1|| Devotee Sri Sain: With incense, lamps and butter I offer this worship service. I admire Vishnu (God). ||1|| I sing song of praise and joy to the Lord King. ||1||Pause|| The lamp is sacred and the wick is pure. O God; You are that Lord Vishnu. ||2|| Raamaanand knows the devotional worship of the Lord. He teaches to realize perfect God. O beautiful Lord; take me across the terrifying world ocean. Says Sain; o mortal recite God's name. ||4||2|| God's devotee Peepaa: God is in the body; why you worship gods, why you beg by ringing the bells? Why do you use incense, and lamp to worship gods. ||1|| I searched all over; finally I found the priceless treasure in me. Nothing comes and nothing goes; I swear by

God. ||1||Pause|| One who creates, is in the body. Whoever searches himself finds Him. Says Peepaa; it is true that God is realized through the guru. ||2||3|| Saint Dhannaa: O Lord of the world, this is the bigger worship service. Those who worship You; their desires are fulfilled. ||1||Pause|| I ask for beans, flour and butter. With these I enjoy myself. I ask for shoes, fine clothes and grain of seven kinds. ||1|| I ask for milk giving cow or a buffalo. And a fine Arabian horse; A good wife; Servant Dhanna asks for all these O Lord. ||2||4|| Page 696 Jaitsree, Fourth Master, First House, Chau-Padas:

*God is one He is realized by guru's grace.*

The jewel of God's name is enshrined in my mind by guru's grace. The guru bestowed God's name to me. My loan is paid up and all sins of many lives are eradicated. O my mind, recite God's name and your affairs shall be resolved. The perfect guru taught me God's name; life without God's name is useless. ||Pause|| The self-willed is ignorant without the guru. He is entangled in false attachment of worldly wealth. They never serve the feet of devotees; their lives are totally useless. ||2|| Those who serve at the feet of devotees, their lives become fruitful. O Lord of the universe; make me the servant of servants by Your grace. ||3|| I am blind, ignorant and without wisdom; how can I walk on devotee's path? O guru; give support to blind Nanak so that he walks with you. ||4||1|| Jaitsree, Fourth Master: The jewel the diamond is priceless. Without real customer it sells for nothing. The guru the devotee is the buyer of jewels. The jewel sells for millions. ||1|| The Lord has hidden the jewel in my mind. The kind Lord united me with devotee the guru. Meeting the guru the diamond is appraised for its worth. ||Pause|| The self-willed are in the darkness of ignorance. They do not have priceless jewel in their home. The ignorant deluded by doubt are after the poisonous worldly wealth. ||2|| O God; unite me with Your devotees and keep me in their company. O Lord, unite me with You. I am running to You. ||3|| I have one tongue; how many of Your virtues can I say! You are unfathomable, the greatest being. God became kind to mortal Nanak and saved the stone from sinking. ||4||2|| Page 697 Jaitsree, Fourth Master: I am a child knowing nothing about Your state and extent; I am an ignorant fool. O God; be kind and bestow higher knowledge and change the ignorant to wise. ||1|| My mind is lazy and sleepy. God united me with holy guru. Meeting with

him my mind opened up. ||Pause|| O God; fill my mind with love; O beloved Your name is my life. O Lord I will die without Your name like an addict without drug. ||2|| Those with preordained destiny from the past, fall in love with God. I forever worship the feet of those who love God. ||3|| God became kind to me and united me with Him after a long separation. Blessed is the guru who taught me to recite God's name. I praise him. ||4||3|| Jaisree, Fourth Master: I realized guru the greatest being. I enjoy the sweet Godly fruit. The mortal is bitten by the poisonous worldly wealth. Guru's teachings take the poison out. ||1|| My mind is attached to the sublime essence of God's name. God purified the sinners, uniting with the holy guru I recite God's name and enjoy the taste. ||Pause|| Fortunately I met the holy guru. Meeting with him I attained divine state. The fire of greed extinguished, I became peaceful and I sing true praises of true God. ||2|| Those who do not meet the guru; their bad luck is preordained. In love of duality they go through womb for birth and their life goes waste. ||3|| O God give me pure realization that I serve the guru and devotee's feet. God tastes sweet. Servant Nanak begs for dust of devotee's feet. O God be kind and bless me with it. ||4||4|| Jaisree, Fourth Master: Those who do not enshrine God in the mind; may their mothers have no children. Their lone body wanders without God's name. They die crying. ||1|| O my mind; recite the name of the great God. The guru taught me divine wisdom and I realized it by God's grace. ||Pause|| Singing God's praises in today's age is the highest worship. God is realized through the guru. I praise my guru who revealed the secret of God's name to me. ||2|| Fortunately I met God's devotee. All my sins are eliminated. I met the great banker the guru. He shared God's many virtues with me. ||3|| Page 698 God the life of the world became kind and they enshrined God in their mind. The justice of destiny tore the account. Nanak's account is settled. ||4||5|| Jaisree, Fourth Master: The fortunate found devotee's company and the wandering mind became stable. The infinite divine music plays and I enjoy the stream of God's nectar in my mouth. ||1|| O my mind recite God's beautiful name. My mind and body are in love with my guru. God embraced me. ||Pause|| The faithless are attached to worldly wealth. They hoard wealth. They cannot spend it for Godly deeds. They suffer the pain of death. ||2|| Those who offer themselves to Godly deeds; they apply the dust of

the feet of the guru and devotees to their forehead with love. God honours them here and hereafter. They are dyed with God's permanent colour. ||3|| O God; unite me with Your devotees. I am their lowly servant. Servant Nanak is in love with devotee's feet. Meeting the guru the devotee, this stone mind got rejuvenated. ||4||6|| Jaisree, Fourth Master, Second House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Recite the name of the immortal and infinite God. Reciting His name eliminates my sufferings. O God; unite me with the guru. Meeting the guru attains happiness. ||1|| O my friend; sing God's praises. Enshrine God's name in your mind. O God; say sacred words to me. God is realized through the guru. ||2|| The Lord, the destroyer of demons, is my life. The nectar tastes sweet to my mind. O God be kind and unite me with the guru. Guru is God. ||3|| God's name is bestowal of happiness forever. My mind is imbued with God's love. O God; unite me with great guru. Nanak attains peace reciting God's name. ||4||1||7|| Jaisree, Fourth Master: Recite the name of God. O guru-willed; take benefit of God's name. Recite and worship God and enjoy reciting His name. ||1|| Recite the name of merciful God. Sing God's praises with love. Sing God's praises and dance and be happy meeting devotee's company. ||2|| Come friends; let us go and meet God. Listen to the sermon of the Lord and take advantage of reciting His name. Page 699 O God be kind and unite me with the guru. Meeting the guru I yearn for God. ||3|| Sing the praises of the immortal unfathomable Lord. I recite God's name every moment. O guru the bestowal; be kind and meet Nanak. He yearns to worship God. ||4||2||8|| Jaisree, Fourth Master: I praise God the ocean of nectar with love. My mind is drenched with God's name by reciting His name. I worship God every moment day and night. I enjoy worship through guru's teachings. ||1|| I recite and praise the Lord of the universe. I got the benefit of conquering my mind and body through guru's teachings. Through guru's teachings, the five demons come in control. My mind and body have yearning for God. ||2|| I recite the jewel God's name. I get the benefit of praising God. O Lord; be kind to the poor. I yearn to recite God's name. ||3|| Recite God's name in the mind. Get the benefit of reciting the name of the Lord of the universe and get the benefit in the world. O Lord; Nanak is blessed to recite Your name and worship with love. ||4||3||9|| Jaisree, Fourth Master: You are the Yogi knowing the process of worship for

ages. You sit in trance unconcerned. You are all pervading. You recite Your name with love. ||1|| You are the light in every land in the universe. You are guru churning the ocean. You churn and find sacred jewels. You enjoy reciting Your jewel name. ||2|| O friends; let us sing His praises. O guru-willed; take advantage of reciting God's name. I worship God and enjoy it. God's name pleases me. ||3|| You are the real merchandise and the great banker. The guru-willed believe in the wealth of God's name. O God; bestow the gift of Your choice on me. Nanak enjoys praising Your name. ||4||4||10|| Jaisree, Fourth Master: Joining the congregation of the guru. The guru-willed believe in the wealth of God's name. O God the destroyer of demons I enjoy the company of devotees. ||1|| I listen to God's praises and sermon. O God, be kind and unite me with the guru. I sing God's praises and speak His sermon. I enjoy reciting and praising God. ||2|| I went on pilgrimage, kept fast, offered feasts and gave awns. None of the above equals reciting God's name. God is too heavy to be weighed. He is realized through guru's teachings. ||3|| All good deeds and religions are realized reciting God's name. It washes away the sins and sufferings. O God; be kind to Nanak and bestow Your name on him. ||4||5||11|| Page 700 Jaisree, Fifth Master, Third House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Does anyone know who is your friend in this world? He, whom God is kind, knows the process. His way of life becomes pure. ||1||Pause|| Mother, father, spouse, children, relatives, guru brothers and siblings; They are united with you due to past life's dealings. No one helps in the end. ||1|| Salvation, wealth, gold, diamond and rubies are worldly enjoyments. The life is passing in egotistic deeds. One does not find contentment in it. ||2|| An elephant, chariots, horses fast like wind, fourth the foot soldiers. None of the above goes with you. You will go naked. ||3|| O Godly saints, beloved of the Lord sing God's praises. O Nanak peace here and happiness hereafter is attained in saint's company. ||4||1|| Jaisree, Fifth Master, Third House, Du-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Give me the news of my beloved. I am wonder struck hearing many reports of Him; tell them to me O my happy sister soul-brides. ||1||Pause|| Some say God is outside and some say He is inside. Do not see His form or hear about His symbol, O happy soul-brides, tell me the truth! ||1|| God is omnipresent, He pervades in everyone. He is beyond staining. Says Nanak listen o

people; He dwells on the tongues of the saints. ||2||1||2|| Jaisree, Fifth Master: Listen to God's name and be at peace. ||1||Pause|| See God very near; offer your life, mind and body to Him. ||1|| Limitless infinite and great bestowal God is in you. See Him in your mind. ||2|| You receive what you wish. Reciting God fulfills hopes and desires. ||3|| Enshrine God in your mind through guru's grace. Realize God and suffer no pain. ||4||2||3|| Jaisree, Fifth Master: I seek my friend the Lord. Everybody; sing His praises. He abides in everybody. ||1||Pause|| Recite God in pleasure and pain. Never forget Him. Reciting God's name gives more light than million suns. The darkness of doubt disappears. ||1|| In all places of worship and importance, whatever we see is Yours. O Nanak, one who joins saint's company does not take birth again. ||2||3||4|| Page 701 Jaisree, Fifth Master, Fourth House, Du-Padas: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Now, I found peace bowing down to the guru. I have abandoned cleverness, forgot anxiety, and renounced my ego. ||1||Pause|| Wherever I looked, I see everything is a false attachment; then, I hurried to guru's sanctuary. By His grace, God put me to serve Him. Then the devil of death left me alone. ||1|| I swam across the burning World Ocean luckily surrendering to the saint. Attaching my mind to God's feet servant Nanak attained eternal peace. ||2||1||5|| Jaisree, Fifth Master: I have enshrined my guru in my mind intently. By God's grace I learned divine wisdom reciting guru's lesson. ||1||Pause|| The net of death, other great entanglements and fear of devil of death are eliminated. I came to God's refuge the destroyer of sufferings. I took shelter at His feet. ||1|| I assumed the form of a boat in devotee's company to cross the terrifying world ocean. I attained salvation by drinking nectar. My doubts destroyed O Nanak. ||2||2||6|| Jaisree, Fifth Master: Whoever the Lord of the universe is kind? He attains peace contentment and joy. He suffers no sickness. ||1||Pause|| He abides in all but detached. The worldly wealth does not bother him. He learned from the guru. He realized and remains absorbed in God lovingly. ||1|| By God's grace and kindness, the saint intuitively remains detached. O Nanak salvation is attained in the company of those who sing God's praises with love. ||2||3||7|| Jaisree, Fifth Master: The Lord of the universe is my life, wealth and beauty. The mortal is intoxicated in ignorance and worldly attachments. God's name is the light in the darkness. ||1||Pause|| Visualizing You O my beloved Lord is



fruitful. Your lotus feet are incomparably beautiful! I bow in respect to Him again and again and offer my mind as incense to Him. ||1|| Finally I came to Your refuge O God and I am hiding in You. Please, lift Your servant Nanak out of the pit of worldly fire. ||2||4||8|| Jaitsree, Fifth Master: Will someone unite me with the Lord! I touch His feet and praise him with my tongue and offer my life. ||1||Pause|| I divide my body and mind in small section that God may irrigate running the well with oxen. I am intoxicated with the sublime nectar. God saved me from sins by His grace. ||1|| I came to Your refuge O Lord merciful to the poor and destroyer of sufferings. I look up to You. Page 702 Reciting God's name attains the gift of fearlessness; O Nanak, God is the breaker of bonds. ||2||5||9|| Jaitsree, Fifth Master: The rain bird longs for the rain to fall. Worship God the ocean of kindness with love. ||1||Pause|| The chakvi (duck) does not want any other comfort, but to see You with complete happiness. The fish cannot survive any other way; she dies without water. ||1|| I the orphan seek Your sanctuary O Lord; be kind to me. Nanak worships Your lotus feet, not anyone else. ||2||6||10|| Jaitsree, Fifth Master: O God; You abide in my mind body and life. Be kind and unite me with devotee's company O perfect, all-knowing God. ||1||Pause|| Whoever You cheated with love, drinks nectar wholeheartedly. I cannot describe their value; what power do I have? ||1|| He attached me to Him and saved the worthy. O God; Nanak found peace reciting Your name in Your refuge. ||2||7||11|| Jaitsree, Fifth Master: Wandering through many lives I came to Your sanctuary. Take me out of a dark well and save. Attach me to Your feet. ||1||Pause|| I do not know to contemplate divine wisdom or love. My way of life is not pure. Please attach me to devotee's robe that I swim across the terrifying river. ||1|| I do not want the sweet taste of peace wealth and worldly pleasure in my mind. Servant Nanak is satisfied by visualizing God and wears the ornament of God's name in the neck. ||2||8||12|| Jaitsree, Fifth Master: O God's devotees, recite God in your mind. The calamities do not come close to God's servant. His deeds are fulfilled. ||1||Pause|| Serving God, millions of obstacles are removed. God's refuge is eternal. God's devotee has no fear. Devil of death respects him; ||1|| Doing other deeds by forgetting God is temporary. Enshrining God's lotus feet in the mind O Nanak attains eternal peace. ||2||9||13|| Jaitsree, Ninth Master: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. My mind is

deluded and entangled in worldly pleasure. Whatever I do in greed, I get attached to it. ||1||Pause|| I did not know. I got involved in ill deeds forgetting God's sublime essence. I did not know that God is with me; I went to the forest in His search. ||1|| Page 703 God the jewel is in the mind. I do not have knowledge to find Him. O servant Nanak; life without worshipping God goes waste. ||2||1|| Jaisree, Ninth Master: O dear Lord, please, save my honour! I am afraid of death. I seek Your refuge O merciful God! ||1||Pause|| I am a great sinner, ignorant and greedy; now I am tired of committing sins. I do not forget the fear of death. My mind is burning in that worry. ||1|| I went in all ten directions to find the way to attain salvation. God abides in the mind. I do not know the way to realize Him. ||2|| I have no virtues; I did no meditation or self-discipline. What should I do now? Nanak has come to Your refuge O God; bestow me with fearlessness. ||3||2|| Jaisree, Ninth Master: O mind, think of the true Lord. Know that the whole world without God's name is temporary. ||1||Pause|| The Yogis are tired of searching for Him; they could not find His limits. Realize that God close by; He is beyond features or creed. ||1|| God's name is sacred in the world; you never missed Him. Nanak seeks Your refuge O praiseworthy God. Please do the natural deed. Jaisree, Fifth Master, Chhant, First House: Jaisree, Fifth Master, Chhant, First House: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn: I am thirsty of visualizing You. I yearn for You day and night. O Nanak, my mind opened up meeting the guru the Lord the friend. ||1|| Chhant: Listen, O my friend to my request. I am searching for that enticing beloved. O beloved tell him that I will offer my head if I could see Him for a moment. My eyes are imbued with his love, cannot live without Him even for a moment. My mind is attached to God like the fish to water and the rain bird thirsty for raindrops. Servant Nanak found the perfect guru; his thirst is totally quenched. ||1|| O beloved friend, I cannot compare with any of my friends. O friend, everyone is better than the next. Who do I befriend with? Everyone is better than the next and in love with their beloved. They enjoy themselves every day. Seeing them I hope when will I attain such virtues O Lord? I offer my mind to those who enticed my beloved. Says Nanak hear my prayer o soul brides. Tell me what my Husband Lord looks like? ||2|| O beloved; God does whatever he pleases. But He has no desire. Page 704 O friend, you enjoy your

beloved; please tell me about Him. The fortunate who self-surrendered, found her beloved Lord. The Lord took me by the arm and did not care about merits or demerits. She wore the necklace of virtues dyed it deep red. Everything looks beautiful on her. O servant Nanak, blessed is the happy soul-bride, who lives with her husband. ||3|| O friend, I found peace that I sought. I found my husband Lord, the one I wanted and I am honoured. Great joy and happiness welled up, when I found ever joyful Husband Lord. I the fortunate met the guru in the company of devotees. All my desires are fulfilled and the lovers embraced each other. Prays Nanak; I found peace, which I sought, meeting with the guru. ||4||1|| Jaitsree, Fifth Master, Second House, Chhant: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn: God is lofty, immortal and infinite. He is indescribable. He cannot be described. Nanak seeks God's refuge, who is all-powerful and saviour. ||1|| Chhant: Keep me as You please O Lord; I am yours. I have many demerits, they are beyond count. I commit millions of crimes every day and forget it. I am intoxicated by false attachments and useless worldly wealth. It dissolves by Your grace. I do bad deeds by hiding but God is the nearest and watches. Prays Nanak, be kind O Lord and get me out of the terrifying world-ocean. ||1|| Hymn: Countless are His virtues; they cannot be counted. God's name is high. This is Nanak's prayer O Lord; bless the homeless with a home. ||2|| Chhant: There is no other place; where should I go? Twenty-four hours a day with my palms pressed together, I recite God. Obtain the fruit of you desire by reciting God's name. Renounce pride, attachment, corruption and duality and attune to One God. Offer your mind and body to God and eliminate your ego. Prays Nanak, be kind that I merge in Your name. ||2|| Hymn: O mind recite His name that controls everything. Gather the wealth of Lord's name; O Nanak, it shall always be with You. ||3|| Chhant: God is the only true friend; there is no other. God abides in all high low places of importance, water and land. Wealthy Lord dwells in water and land the bestowal of all. The Lord of the world and the universe has no limit; His virtues are unlimited; how can I count them? Worship and seek the sanctuary of the bestowal of peace. There is no other like Him. Prays Nanak, whoever God is kind to; attains God's name. ||3|| Page 705 Hymn: Whatever I thought in my mind, I received it. O Nanak, reciting God's name attains eternal peace. ||4|| Chhant: Meeting with the devotees

my mind is freed. Reciting God's name my soul merged with divine soul. Reciting God's name the sins are erased and burning fire extinguished. God took me by the arm and made me His own. God embraced me and united with Him. The pain of birth death eliminated. Prays Nanak; God united me with Him in an instant. ||4||2|| Jaitree, Chhant, Fifth Master: The worldly travelers are full of ego. They commit many sins dyed with worldly pleasure. They have drowned in greed, false attachment and pride. They forgot death. Children, friends, worldly occupations and spouse; they spend their life talking about these. The predetermined time has come; pain and faith and devil of death are in front. O Nanak, your past actions cannot be erased. You did not earn wealth of God's name. ||1|| He makes all sorts of efforts, but does not sing God's name. He wanders around in countless lives; he dies, only to be born again. Do not know what species; like animals, birds, stones and trees; cannot count how many. You harvest what you seed. You get what you earn. You are losing your life in a gamble. Even God does not like it. Prays Nanak, the mortal wanders in doubt; cannot stay put even for a moment. ||2|| Youth has passed and old age has come. The hands tremble, the head shakes, and the eyes do not see. The eyes do not see, without worshipping God; he departs leaving worldly wealth behind. He burnt his mind and body for those; who do not listen to him; they throw dust on his head. He never loved the infinite God in his mind at all. Prays Nanak, millions of papers are destroyed in a moment. It is not a lie. ||3|| Nanak has come to the sanctuary of Lord's lotus feet. God carried Him across the impassable, terrifying world-ocean. Joining devotee's company I recited God; God made me his own and saved me. God accepted me and bestowed His name on me. He did not think of anything else. I realized the priceless treasure the infinite Lord of my choice. Prays Nanak, I am satisfied forever; I ate the food of Lord's name. ||4||2||3|| Jaitree, Fifth Master, Vaar with Hymns: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. Hymn: God is perfect from the beginning, in the middle and to the end. All saints recite God the destroyer of sins O Nanak. Page 706 See, hear, speak and implant the true Lord in your mind. He is all-pervading O Nanak, get imbued in God's love. ||2|| Ladder: Sing the praise of one Lord; He abides in all. God is the cause of causes. Whatever he does happens. He creates and destroys in a moment. No one is without

Him. He pervades the continents, solar systems, underworld, islands and the whole worlds. Whoever He inspires realizes Him and becomes pure. ||1|| Hymn: God creates the being through mother's womb. O Nanak, the fetus recites God in every breath so that the heat of the womb does not destroy him. ||1|| With its head down, feet up, it dwells in that slimy place. O Nanak, why do you forget the master? Whose Name saves us? ||2|| Ladder: From egg and sperm, you were conceived, and placed in the heat of the womb. Head downwards, you are weak and filthy and live in the dark hell. Enshrining and reciting God in the mind and body, you do not burn there. He saved you in that terrible place; do not ever forget Him; Forgetting God, you never find peace; you lose your life and depart. ||2|| Hymn: He grants our wish and fulfills all our hopes. He destroys pain and suffering; recite God O Nanak, He is not far. ||1|| Love Him, with whom you enjoy Godly pleasures. Do not forget that Lord even for a moment O Nanak, He created this beautiful body. ||2|| Ladder: He gave you your soul, life, body and wealth; He gave you pleasures to enjoy. He gave you households, mansions, chariots and horses; He created you with good destiny. He gave you children, spouse, friends and servants; God is the great giver. Reciting God the body and mind get rejuvenated and sorrows depart. In the company of devotees sing the praises of God; all your sickness shall vanish. ||3|| Hymn: He works hard for his family; for the sake of worldly wealth he makes countless efforts. Without devotional worship of the Lord, O Nanak, forgetting God he is a ghost. ||1|| That love which is established with any other than the Lord will break. O Nanak, to fall in love with God is the true way. ||2|| Ladder: Forgetting Him, one's body turns to ashes and everyone calls him a ghost. All those who you loved, do not let you stay at home even for a moment. He gathers wealth committing sins; what good is it? As you sow so shall you reap, the body is the land of destiny The thankless forgot God and wander in different lives. ||4|| Hymn: Millions of awns, baths, and many other ceremonies performed to purify; O Nanak saying God, God from the tongue; all sins are erased. ||1|| I gathered lot of firewood, and applied a tiny flame to light it. Page 707 My true Lord abides in the mind and all my sufferings are removed. ||2|| Ladder: Millions of sins are erased by reciting Lord's name. Obtain the fruit of your choice singing God's praises. The fear of birth and death is eradicated and

attain eternal place. If it is pre-ordained, one is absorbed in Lord's lotus feet. O God; protect me by Your grace. Nanak praises You. ||5|| Hymn: They enjoy unlimited pleasures and sublime taste at home. They never recite God; O Nanak, they are like filthy worms. ||1|| What good is the love of show business? The body, which forgets God, O Nanak, shall be reduced to ashes. ||2|| Ladder: He may enjoy a beautiful bed, countless pleasures and all sorts of enjoyments. He owns gold, pearls, rubies and enjoys fragrance of sandalwood. He enjoys pleasures of his desire and has no suffering at all. But if he does not remember God, he is like a worm in filth. Without God's name, there is no peace. How can the mind find peace? ||6|| Hymn: One who loves Lord's lotus feet searches for Him in ten directions. He renounces the deceptive illusion of worldly wealth, and enjoys in the company of devotees O Nanak. ||1|| With God's name in the mind and recites from the mouth; he is accepted everywhere. O Nanak, all show business is false; I live by listening to God's praise. ||2|| Ladder: He dwells in a broken-down shack, in tattered clothes, He has no caste no honour or status. He wanders in the wild. He is without a friend, without wealth, beauty, relatives or relations. He who is drenched with God's name is the emperor of the whole world. With the dust of his feet, the mind attains salvation and God becomes happy with him. ||7|| Hymn: Many pleasures, power, joy, beauty, canopies, cooling fans and throne to sit on; The ignorant, ignorant and blind are engrossed in these things. O Nanak, the worldly wealth is like a dream. ||1|| In a dream, he enjoys and emotional attachment seems sweet to him. O Nanak, without God's name, the beauty of worldly wealth is enticing. ||2|| Ladder: The ignorant attaches his mind to the dream. When he gets up; the kingdom and enjoyments disappear and he is puzzled. He spent his life chasing after worldly affairs. His works are not completed; he is enticed by worldly pleasure. What can the poor creature do? The Lord has deluded him. ||8|| Hymn: They may live in heavenly realms and conquer the nine regions of the world. Forgetting the Lord of the world, O Nanak, they wander in the wilderness. ||1|| In the midst of millions of plays and entertainments, he does not miss God's name. O Nanak, it is equal to a million hells and their home is deserted. ||2|| Ladder: He sees the terrible wilderness as a city. Seeing the false wealth, he thought it was true. Page 708 Engrossed in sexual lust, anger and ego, he



wanders around insane. When the devil of death hits him on the head with his club, he regrets. Without the perfect guru, he wanders like a devil. ||9|| Hymn: Power, beauty, wealth and pride of good ancestry, are fraud. One may gather poison through deception and fraud, O Nanak, but without the Lord, nothing shall go with him in the end. ||1|| Seeing the bitter melon's beautiful look, he is deceived. It is not worth half a shell O Nanak, the worldly wealth does not go with you. ||2|| Ladder: Why to collect that which does not go with you. What can you do to the one, which is going to be lost? How can you be satisfied forgetting God and dye yourself with love? Attaching to other things forgetting God takes one to hell. O merciful God, be kind and eliminate Nanak's concern. ||10|| Hymn: The happiness of ruling, enjoyment of taste and joy of worldly wealth are not sweet. Visualizing God in the company of devotee's O servant Nanak is sweet. ||1|| My mind is imbued with that love. I am pierced by it all the way O Nanak, the master is very sweet. ||2|| Ladder: Nothing seems sweet to His devotees, except God. All other tastes are bland; I tested them all. Guru became my lawyer and my ignorance and doubt got erased. My mind is pierced by God's lotus feet like the deep red colour of love. My soul, life, body and mind belong to God; all falsehood has left me. ||11|| Hymn: The fish dies leaving water; the rain bird dies without the raindrop from the cloud. Intuitively the deer is pierced by arrow enticed by the sound and so the bumblebee dies enticed by fragrance. The saints are enticed by Lord's lotus feet; O Nanak, they want nothing else. ||1|| Show me Your face for a moment O Lord, I will not offer my mind to anyone else. God is my life O Nanak. He is the friend of the saints. ||2|| Ladder: As the fish cannot survive without water; Without the raindrops the rain bird cannot be satisfied? The deer pierced by the sound runs towards it. The bumblebee greedy of flower's fragrance; finds trapped in it. Same way the humble servants love God and get satisfaction visualizing Him. ||12|| Hymn: They contemplate Lord's lotus feet and recite His name with every breath. They do not forget the name of the immortal transcendent Lord who fulfills their hopes. ||1|| He is sewed in my mind; He is never outside even for a moment. O Nanak, God fulfills my desires. He looks after me all the time. ||2|| Ladder: Lord of the universe fulfills the desire of the desirous. Meeting the Lord of the universe, one never feels sorrow. O God; visualize

yourself to me so that my pain goes away. Page 709 The body is sanctified, by the dust of Your feet. O supreme Lord divine guru, You are always with me close by. ||13|| Hymn: My tongue recites God following guru's sacred teachings. Nanak praises those who recite God's name with love. ||1|| All concerns beyond God's realm are false. O Nanak, people who love God are great. ||2|| Ladder: I admire those who listen to God's discourse. Those who bow down in respect to God are the highest of all. The hands that write God's praises are beautiful. The feet that walk on God's sacred path are sacred. Salvation attained in the company of saints and all sufferings removed. ||14|| Hymn: The enlightenment attained by reciting God by good luck. The moment when one visualizes God is a fruitful moment O Nanak, ||1|| Its value cannot be estimated; the peace it brings is beyond measure. O Nanak, when God is realized that time is auspicious. ||2|| Ladder: Tell me; what is that time, when I find God? Blessed and auspicious is that moment, when the Lord of the universe is realized. Reciting God twenty-four hours a day fulfills the desires of mind. It is my good fortune to meet the company of devotees. I bow and touch their feet. My mind is thirsty of seeing God. Nanak yearns for it; ||15|| Hymn: The Lord of the universe is the purifier of sinners; He eliminates all sufferings. O Nanak, the braves recite God in God's refuge. ||1|| Renouncing all self-conceit, I fell to Lord's feet. O Nanak the fever of sufferings ran away visualizing God. ||2|| Ladder: Unite me with You O merciful Lord; I have fallen at Your door. O merciful to the meek, save me; I am tired of wandering. It is Your nature to love Your devotees and save the sinners. I have no one without You. I offer my prayer to You. O merciful Lord; save me from the worldly ocean. ||16|| Hymn: The saints attain salvation by reciting and singing the praises of the universal God. One becomes pure in saint's company taking God's support O Nanak. ||1|| The sandalwood, the moon or the winter season do not eliminate the heat. O Nanak, soothing comes by reciting God's name. ||2|| Ladder: Through the support of Lord's lotus feet, all beings are saved. Hearing the glory of the Lord of the universe, the mind becomes carefree. Nothing falls short collecting God's name. Doing good deeds obtains the company of saints. Recite and listen to God's praises twenty-four hours a day. ||17|| Hymn: Saying God's name obtains God's grace and the sufferings are eliminated. By God's grace

the worldly wealth does not bother O Nanak. ||1|| Page 710 The burning fire is extinguished by God's grace. Recite God O Nanak, who created the universe. ||2|| Ladder: When God becomes kind then worldly wealth does not bother. Millions of sins are eliminated, by reciting the name of one Lord. The body becomes pure, bathing in the dust of the feet of Lord's servants. The mind and body become content, finding the perfect Lord. One is saved, along with his family, and his entire dynasty. ||18|| Hymn: Guru is God. O Nanak, guru is kind, he does everything, he is the saviour of sinners. ||1|| The guru is the boat to cross over the dangerous, treacherous, unfathomable world-ocean. O Nanak, falling at guru's feet all deeds are fulfilled. Ladder: Blessed is the guru; in his company we recite God. When the guru becomes kind, one's demerits are dispelled. The supreme Lord raises the lowly to a high. Cutting away the rope of worldly wealth He makes us His own slaves. One sings unlimited praises of God with his tongue. ||19|| Hymn: I see one Lord; I hear one Lord; one Lord is all pervading. Nanak begs for the gift of God's name O kind Lord, please grant Your grace. ||1|| I serve one Lord, I recite one Lord and I offer my prayer to one Lord. Nanak collected the wealth of invaluable God's name, it is the true wealth. ||2|| Ladder: God is one. He is merciful and infinite and perfect. He is everything. Who else can we say? God bestows the gift and He receives it as well. Everyone comes and goes by Your command. Only You are eternal. Nanak begs for this gift; please grant me Your name by Your grace. ||20||1|| Jaitsree, the sermon Of Devotees: God is one. He is realized by guru's grace. The yogi does not know anything. My mind is sold to the worldly pleasure. ||1||Pause|| O guru; You are called the master of the world. I am called a lustful being in today's age. ||1|| The five senses have corrupted my mind. They created distance between God and me every moment. ||2|| Wherever I look, I see suffering. I did not read but the Vedas are witness. ||3|| Gautam's wife and the Lord Indra mated; Due to sexual lust she was cut into hundred pieces and her head fell to the ground. ||4|| These demons insult me. They are shameless. They still do not give up. ||5|| Says Ravi Daas, what can I do now? Other than God; whose refuge should I seek!!6||1||